



PROCEEDINGS
114th
ANNUAL SESSION

ARTICLES OF
INCORPORATION
BYLAWS

A·A·N·M·S.
S·H·C·C.

KING

1988

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



VORIS KING

1987

1988

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
Deputy Imperial Potentate



GEORGE W. POWELL
Imperial Chief Rabban



JOSEPH P. PADGETT
Imperial Assistant Rabban



JOHN W. DEAN, III
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1987

1988

Officers of the Imperial Council

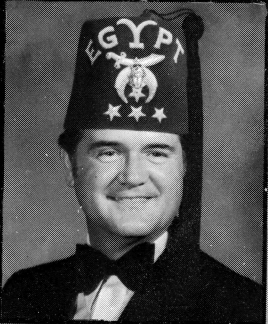
A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



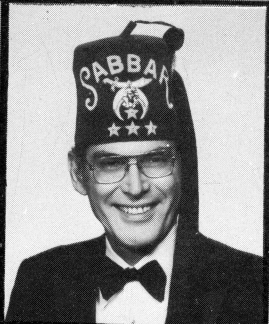
EVERETT M. EVANS
Imperial Oriental Guide



WEBBER C. HARRINGTON
Imperial Treasurer



JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



RICHARD L. BUKEY
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1987

1988

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



ROBERT B. BAILEY
Imperial Marshal



JOHN D. VERMAAS
Imperial Captain of the Guard



LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Imperial Outer Guard

1987

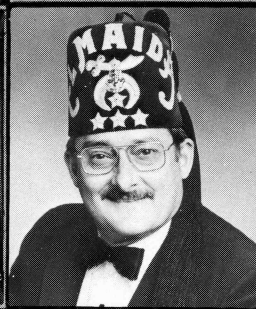
1988



EDWARD G. McMULLAN
Imperial Potentate Elect
1988-1989



HARRY ELLIOTT ALGER
Imperial Chaplain
1988-1989



JOHN C. NOBLES
Imperial Outer Guard Elect
1988-1989

مجلس السلطاني

THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE

الخوية قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order
OF THE
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشرف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

لاجل امريكا شمالي



114th ANNUAL SESSION
HELD AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
JUNE 28, 29, 30 and JULY 1, A.H. 1408—A.D. 1988

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Acts of Officers, ratification of	247
Adjournment	250
Awards, Membership	66
Barthelemy, Honorable Sidney, Remarks	3
Bruce, Most Worshipful Brother David, Remarks	44
Colors, presentation of	2; 42
Committee Assignments	30
Committee Reports:	
Credentials	18
Dispensations & Charters (see Dispensations)	
Emeriti Members	185
Finance and Accounts	187
Grievances and Appeals	67; 179
Insurance	203
Jurisprudence and Laws (see Jurisprudence)	
Membership	220
Mileage and Per Diem	188
Public Relations	32
Resolutions	247
Shrine Rooms-East	208
Temple Fund Raising	162
Time and Place	246
Transactions of Imperial Officers	29
Credentials Committee	18
Directory	279
Dispensations and Charters Committee	
Item 14: Marzuq Temple	62
Item 15: Masada Temple	31
Item 16: Khedive Temple	214

	Page
Elections	
Imperial Potentate	37
Outer Guard	53; 58
Others	38
Emeriti Members Committee	185
Finance and Accounts Committee	187; 234
Item 9: Section 327.4, Article 27	228
Item 11: Section 332.9, Article 32	230
Item 19: Amran Temple & Durham Red Fez Corporation	216
General Counsel	
Item 11: Section 332.9, Article 32	231
General Orders 1987–1988	74
Grievances and Appeals Committee	67; 179
Hannon, Brother Robert F., Remarks	60
Imperial Potentate King, Remarks	8
Installation	248
Insurance Committee	203; 212
Introductions	5; 7
Invocation	2; 17; 43; 53; 65; 201
Jurisdictional Lines	
Item 14: Marzuq Temple	63
Jurisprudence and Laws	
General Orders	72; 235
Rulings and Decisions	235
Special Orders	151; 235
Temple Bylaws, Approved	236
Temple Bylaws, Rejected	244
Item 1: Withdrawn	72
Item 2: Sections 207.7, 207.8; Article 7	179
Item 3: Section 211.5; Article 11	180; 234
Item 4: Section 323.3; Article 23	164
Item 5: Section 323.8; Article 23	171
Item 6: Articles 8; 23; 28	224
Item 7: Section 323.3; Article 23	226
Item 8: Section 323.7; Article 23	202
Item 9: Section 327.4; Article 27	227
Item 10: Section 332.3; Article 32	181
Item 11: Section 332.9; Article 32	229
Item 12: Withdrawn	72
Item 13: Section 335.2; Article 35	233

	Page
Item 14: Proposed New Temple, Marzuq	64
Item 15: Proposed New Temple, Masada	31
Item 16: Khedive Temple	214
Item 17: Withdrawn	72
Item 18: Resolution-Captive Insurance Company	182; 204; 212
Item 19: Amran Temple and Durham Red Fez Corporation	215
Special Proposal: Section 323.3; Article 23	152; 164; 173; 213
 Kirkbride, Most Illustrious Companion	
James, Remarks	57
 Kleinknecht, Illustrious Sir C. Fred, Remarks	36
 McMullan, Imperial Sir Edward, Remarks	51
 Membership Committee	220
 Mileage and Per Diem Committee	188
 Necrology Ceremony	8
 Pageant, Imperial Potentate Elect	42
 Park, Illustrious Sir Walter	4
 Paul, Illustrious Sir Francis G., Remarks	59
 Presentations:	
To: Douglas Mayes	32
To: William Vaughan	212
 Public Relations Committee	32
 Remarks:	
Barthelemy, Honorable Sidney	3
Bruce, Most Worshipful Brother, David	44
Hannon, Brother Robert F.	60
King, Imperial Potentate	8
Kirkbride, Most Illustrious Companion James	57
Kleinknecht, Illustrious C. Fred	36
McMullan, Imperial Sir	51
Park, Illustrious Sir Walter	4
Paul, Illustrious Sir Francis G.	59
Remington, Illustrious Companion Albert	56
Smith, Sir Knight Donald	56
Vita, Director General	2; 247
Wagner, Most Worshipful Eugene	6
 Remington, Illustrious Companion	
Albert, Remarks	56
 Resolutions Committee	247

	Page
Shrine Rooms-East Committee	208
Smith, Sir Knight Donald, Remarks	56
Temple Fund Raising Committee	162
Time and Place Committee	246
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee	29
Treasurer's Report	244
Vita, Director General, Remarks	2; 247
Wagner, Most Worshipful Eugene, Remarks	6

PROCEEDINGS

of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
Iowa Corporation

114th Annual Session

June 28–July 1, 1988
New Orleans Hilton Hotel
New Orleans, Louisiana



AFTERNOON SESSION
JUNE 27, 1988
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The Opening Session of the One-Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session was called to order at three o'clock p.m., in the Grand Ball Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, Noble John Walter, Deputy Imperial Marshal, opening the Session.

NOBLE JOHN WALTER: Will you please come to attention and everyone please take his or her seats.

We believe we have all of the Grand Masters present sitting in this section over to my right. However, if there are any Grand Masters sitting in the audience, will you please do us the honor of presenting yourself up front so that proper recognition can be given to you at the appropriate moment this afternoon.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, may I please have your undivided attention.

It is my distinct pleasure to present to you the Director General of the One-Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S., a Past Potentate and now Recorder of Jerusalem Temple, my good friend and yours, Illustrious Sir Geralto Francisco Antonio Vita. Will you all extend him a hearty welcome.

... Applause ensued as Illustrious Sir Geralto Vita approached the podium . . .

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen.

In opening the One-Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session, we will start by receiving the Civic, Masonic and Shrine dignitaries as they are escorted to the front of the auditorium.

Will the Aides please escort to the platform the Potentates of Jerusalem and Habibi Temples. First let me say that I will apologize for the Potentate of Habibi because he is not here. He must be under the weather or has not made it back to town yet.

Will the Aides please escort the Grand Masters from the forty-three different Jurisdictions to their positions as indicated.

... Whereupon, the Grand Masters from the forty-three different Jurisdictions were escorted to their assigned seats . . .

(Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Will the Aides now please escort to the podium our other distinguished Masonic Brethren.

... Whereupon, the other distinguished Masonic Brethren were then escorted to the stage ... (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Will the Aides now please escort to the platform the members of the National Board of Trustees.

... Whereupon, the members of the National Board of Trustees were escorted to the platform ... (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Will the Aides now please escort to the stage the Imperial Divan.

... Whereupon, the Imperial Divan Officers were escorted to the stage ... (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Will the Aides please escort to the stage the Mayor of New Orleans, the Honorable Sidney Barthelemy.

... Whereupon the Honorable Sidney Barthelemy was escorted to the stage ... (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: I believe that next to be escorted was the Governor of the State of Louisiana, the Honorable Buddy Roemer. However, I do not believe that the Governor has arrived as yet, has ... Cries of "no" ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: And now, ladies and gentlemen, escorted by his sons, Noble Alvin and Noble Charles King, from Habibi Temple, the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir Voris King.

... Whereupon, the audience arose and applauded as Imperial Sir Voris King, Imperial Potentate, was escorted to the stage ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Will the audience please remain standing while the Color Guard of Jerusalem Temple presents the colors of our three nations, this to be followed by the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance, the playing of our three National Anthems by the Rameses Temple Band and the Invocation by William V. King, Imperial Chaplain, son of our Imperial Potentate.

... At this point, the Jerusalem Color Guard presented the Colors, the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance followed after which the band played the three National Anthems of Mexico, Canada and the United States of America ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Will the Color Guard please post the Colors.

... The Colors were then duly posted ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: I will now call upon our Imperial Chaplain, William V. King, to offer the Invocation.

NOBLE WILLIAM V. KING [Imperial Chaplain]: Our Father and our God, maker and ruler of the universe, maker of the world and all that which is therein, we come humbly before you and pray that you would bless this One Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session.

We pray, Father, a special blessing for the Imperial Divan, members of the Board of Trustees and the elected Representatives as they meet here to do your will for the aid of our crippled children in the burns and crippled children's hospitals.

We ask for your guidance during these sessions. In your Holy Name we pray. Amen.

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Thank you, Noble King.

The audience may now be seated.

Now, it is a distinct honor to declare this One Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Session now open.

Would you please recognize with me the entertainment provided for us prior to the opening of this session and the assistance given us during introductions by the Rameses Temple band, directed by Noble Barton.

I might add that this is a warm-up rehearsal for them for our Session in Toronto next year and that is why they are here. We are going to teach them how to do it.

... Laughter and applause then ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Imperial Sirs, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Mayor Barthelemy, Mr. McNeill, Nobles, Ladies, Gentlemen and Guests: I owe a debt of gratitude to the officials of this state, city and the Greater New Orleans Tourist Bureau for their cooperation and courtesies during the

past three years and extend many thanks to my friend, Mr. Ed McNeill, Vice President of the Tourist Bureau, for his help in making so successful the preparations for this Convention.

Also, I would like to thank all of my committees for a job well done thus far. Please do not stop now. We still have a week to go.

Will my committees please stand. Let us give them a round of applause. (Applause)

Also, I would like to thank Keith Kapanka from the Oldsmobile Division of the General Motors Corporation, for his and their continued assistance and dedication to the Shrine. We are most grateful.

Keith, are you in the audience? Let us give him a hand anyway. (Applause)

To our Imperial Potentate, Voris "Kingfish" King, I will always be grateful for appointing me as Director General of this One Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session and for selecting as his Convention site our beautiful city of New Orleans—the city that care forgot.

Let me tell you about some highlights of this convention.

On Tuesday, June 28th, we will have the day parade down world famous Canal Street.

Tuesday night at ten o'clock p.m., the fireworks display at the Spanish Plaza on the river. It will be "Magic in the Sky." Everyone is invited.

On Wednesday night we have the Imperial Potentate's Extravaganza at the Convention Center with a Mardi Gras Parade indoors. Be there among the nearly 4,000 Shriners who, we promise, will thrill to the proceedings.

On Thursday noon, at the Sheraton Hotel on Canal Street, will be one of the largest Imperial Ladies' Luncheons ever held, with about 2,000 beautiful ladies present and then, on Thursday night, we will have the night parade again down on world famous Canal Street.

We are privileged to have with us today on this dais some very distinguished leaders of government, the Masons and the Shrine.

It is now my pleasure to present to you the Mayor of New Orleans, the Honorable Sidney Barthelemy.

THE HONORABLE SIDNEY BARTHELEMY [Mayor, New Orleans]: Thank you very much, Director General Vita.

To the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris "Kingfish" King, to the other distinguished Potentates and leaders of the Shrine and to all of you, ladies and gentlemen: I am very happy to welcome you here to the great City of New Orleans and the great State of Louisiana. Not only is this the state of your Imperial Potentate but also the state of Huey Long, after whom, I understand, your Imperial Potentate "Kingfish" Voris King is named.

We are very, very happy to welcome you to the City of New Orleans. We are delighted about the direction of the city. We are excited by your presence here.

We understand that there are about 35,000 of you in the City of New Orleans and we promise you that we have opened and will keep open our facilities for you.

Likewise, we are also happy that you are here because you can help our economy. (Laughter) We hope that you will live up to this obligation and spend as freely as you can. (Laughter)

Now, we also want you to know a few things about the great City of New Orleans.

First of all, we are famous for our cuisine and for those of you who are watching your weight, your cholesterol count and all of your calories, the Council has asked me to pass a resolution removing all of the calories and cholesterol from the food that you will partake of. (Laughter)

We also want you to know that we shall open up all of our facilities twenty-four hours a day so that some of you who happen to be relaxing and having a few drinks and waiting for the last call, that you may hear the last call. (Laughter)

I know that you are already enjoying yourselves because when I came in I saw several bloodshot eyes in the audience and so, again, we are very happy to have you here.

We also have some great things that you can see and visit in this city.

Now, I understand that you have a heavy schedule and that you have very little time to get to see our beautiful city and so maybe, Imperial Sir, you can pass a resolution in order to give these Representatives some free time so that they can go and walk through our French Quarter and see the historical buildings in the French Quarter; that they can take a riverboat cruise and also make a visit to our zoo. I might add as a point of interest there, that our zoo now has a white alligator—a baby white alligator which, we understand, is a

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

complete rare animal. However, this particular one was found in the swamps. We also further understand that you may find a white alligator every 500 years and, further, it is said that those who see it will find great financial prosperity and so we are looking forward to all of you seeing it. (Laughter)

We have some, I understand, 35,000 free-spending Shriners in New Orleans and so, if our prediction is correct, we know that if you get an opportunity to see the white alligator, that, after you get home, you will find great prosperity awaiting you. (Laughter)

We are likewise famous for our music, especially our great jazz music, and we hope you will have an opportunity to see some of this while you are in New Orleans. We are famous for our jazz music.

Also, we believe you are going to find a really exciting time by visiting our river front and, also, we are excited about your parades.

New Orleans, as you know, is a city of parades and we are glad to have your organization as an addition to our parades this week. You will find a lot of our senior citizens who are really quite excited about your parade.

Also, let me warn you that when we have our Mardi Gras Parades in New Orleans, those on the floats throw various forms of trinkets to the crowd and so, when you are marching in our parade, you may find some of those viewing your parade asking you to throw trinkets. However, please do not be shocked by that because that is just a natural inclination on the part of our citizens from New Orleans.

You are going to catch that same kind of fever when you have your celebration at the Convention Center.

Also, when you view that Mardi Gras Parade planned for you, do not be afraid to act like a child because we do it once a year and we manage to survive.

Again, we are very happy to have you here in New Orleans. Thank you for coming.

Should any of you require assistance from me or anyone in my office, please do not hesitate to call. I do have considerable power in the event that anybody needs it.

Again, welcome to New Orleans, have a fantastic Convention and we hope to see you all again.

Thank you. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Thank you, Mayor Barthelemy. If for some reason you have to leave, that is perfectly okay.

Well, I see that he has already taken off. (Laughter)

Well, all right, very good. He did not tell me he was going to do that.

Now, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to present to you the Potentate of Jerusalem Temple, Illustrious Sir Walter W. Park.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WALTER PARK [Potentate, Jerusalem Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Fellow Delegates, Nobles and Ladies: After following the Mayor, I think I should introduce myself. I am Walter Park, the Potentate of Jerusalem Temple and I would like to welcome you to New Orleans.

I cannot tell you how excited I am to have you visit our city and state for this 1988 Imperial Session.

The Nobility of Jerusalem Temple, under the direction of our very own Imperial Sir Voris King, has spent countless hours formulating the type of Convention you will remember for a long, long time to come.

Also, I would like to say something a little bit more about our Director General, Geralto Vita. As a matter of fact, I just cannot tell you of the countless hours of planning that Joe has gone to to formulate this great Convention. Of course, serving in the same capacity in 1981, I believe, was a great asset to him.

He has given his undivided attention and all his energies to assure you that Jerusalem Temple, combined with the City of New Orleans, will leave you breathless for a long time to come.

We have no doubt that after your Convention activities and as you venture into the city, that you will find good food, fine music and a magical atmosphere that will capture your hearts.

The areas surrounding the Convention hotels afford you an excellent shopping opportunity, especially with the recently finished River Walk, which contains several fine eating,

drinking and shopping establishments. Also, you have, for your recreation and pleasure, the French Quarter, which is just a short walk from here.

Please feel free to do what Shriners are accustomed to do in our great city.

Also, our Police Department is very courteous and well aware of your presence this week. Our Mayor and City Officials have participated in planning every event that is scheduled for you and I am sure that before you complete your stay here you will feel like a long time resident.

In closing, let me say that Jerusalem Temple has enjoyed the City of New Orleans for the past 102 years.

The city has had the pleasure of hosting and enjoying Imperial Council Sessions twice before in the past and, together, we will look forward to hosting you again.

May our Heavenly Father keep you well throughout this Convention and guide you back home safely. Enjoy your stay. Enjoy this great city and if I can be of any assistance to you, please feel free to contact me.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: That was very well done, Bill.

I would next like to introduce to you the Potentate of Habibi Temple. Well, I understand that he still is not here.

Proceeding right along, for the next introductions, I will call upon the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris King. Please remain seated. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Joe Vita. Is he not a great leader, has not he done a tremendous job? (Applause)

Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, I have chosen this opportunity as my privilege and honor to introduce these Grand Masters.

Before doing that and before I forget, Joe, let me say that when I go home to Lake Charles this coming weekend, I would like to borrow that white alligator because our economy is very poor over there. (Laughter)

Now, it is with great pleasure that I take this opportunity to recognize and to introduce to you the Grand Masters here with us for this festive occasion.

I spent a year going around this country visiting in various states, visiting in various Temples and telling you how great Louisiana was and what we intended to do when you arrived.

There have been some changes here because some of the Grand Masters have not come and, further, if I make some mistakes in their introduction, please excuse me.

Now, I will introduce them all individually and as I introduce them, would you please stand. However, I would ask all of you to hold your applause until they all have been introduced.

... Whereupon, Imperial Potentate King introduced the following Grand Masters ...

Most Worshipful Floyd Hambrick, Jr., Grand Master of Alabama.

Most Worshipful Ralph Kavorkian, Grand Master of Alaska.

Most Worshipful David A. Bruce, Grand Master of Alberta.

Most Worshipful James T. Henley, Grand Master of Arkansas.

Most Worshipful Leo B. Mark, Grand Master of California and Hawaii.

Most Worshipful Harry C. English, Grand Master of Colorado.

Most Worshipful John Gonsalves, Grand Master of Connecticut.

Most Worshipful Thomas H. Coughlin, Grand Master of Delaware.

Most Worshipful Raymond F. McMullen, Grand Master of the District of Columbia.

Most Worshipful Joseph Shurette, Grand Master of Florida.

Most Worshipful A. Ray Earwood, Grand Master of Georgia.

Most Worshipful Willie B. Elliott, Grand Master of Illinois.

Most Worshipful George D. Week, Grand Master of Iowa.

Most Worshipful Claude W. Norris, Grand Master of Kansas.

Most Worshipful John E. Anagnostis, Grand Master of Maine.

Most Worshipful Joseph C. Bryan, III, Grand Master of Maryland.

Most Worshipful Albert T. Ames, Grand Master of Massachusetts.

Most Worshipful David S. Bouschor, Grand Master of Minnesota.

Most Worshipful R. Marshall Shields, Grand Master of Mississippi.

Most Worshipful Thomas K. McGuire, Jr., Grand Master of Missouri.
 Most Worshipful Don Holland, Grand Master of Montana.
 Most Worshipful Paul R. Evelund, Grand Master of Nebraska.
 Most Worshipful Roy A. Wilson, Grand Master of Nevada.
 Most Worshipful Philip L. Hall, Grand Master of New Hampshire.
 Most Worshipful L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr., Grand Master of North Carolina.
 Most Worshipful Donald J. Laschkewitsch, Grand Master of North Dakota.
 Worshipful Ray K. Babb, Deputy Grand Master of Oklahoma.
 Most Worshipful William R. Pellow, Grand Master of Ontario, Canada.
 Most Worshipful Quinton B. Estell, Grand Master of Oregon.
 Right Worshipful Arthur W. Kurtz, Grand Master of Pennsylvania.
 Most Worshipful Steven Carpenter, Grand Master of Rhode Island.
 Most Worshipful Donald A. Orr, Grand Master of Saskatchewan.
 Most Worshipful Tommie F. Brant, Grand Master of South Carolina.
 Most Worshipful William Loudenslager, Grand Master of South Dakota.
 Most Worshipful B. R. Brown, Grand Master of Tennessee.
 Most Worshipful Graham H. Childress, Grand Master of Texas.
 Most Worshipful James A. McIntire, Grand Master of Utah.
 Most Worshipful G. Hunter Jones, Jr., Grand Master of Virginia.
 Most Worshipful Harold Tucker, Grand Master of Washington.
 Most Worshipful Bruce A. Christianson, Grand Master of Wisconsin.
 Most Worshipful Leroy F. King, Grand Master of Wyoming.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Will you join me in receiving them.

Have I missed anyone? If not, thank you so very, very much. Let us give them a big round of applause.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, we do have some other distinguished guests that I would like to present to you at this time.

Brother and Noble Robert F. Hannon, Grand Master, Order of DeMolay. (Applause)

Illustrious Francis G. Paul, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction. (Applause)

Illustrious C. Fred Kleinknecht, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction. (Applause)

Most Illustrious Companion, Albert A. Remington, General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Masons, International. (Applause)

Then we also have another distinguished guest visiting with us in New Orleans, Sir Knight Donald H. Smith, Grand Master, Grand Encampment of Knights Templar. (Applause)

And now, it is with much esteem to those of you from the State of Louisiana, that I would present to you the number one leader, the number one Mason of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, a member of Jerusalem Temple, an exceptionally able leader, my good friend, the Grand Master of Louisiana, the Most Worshipful Eugene A. Wagner, Jr.

... The audience arose and applauded as Most Worshipful Wagner approached the microphone ...

MOST WORSHIPFUL EUGENE A. WAGNER [Grand Master, Louisiana]: Imperial Potentate Members of the Imperial Divan, Distinguished Guests and Nobles All: As Grand Master of Masons of the State of Louisiana, on behalf of the 38,000 Masons of our state, it is indeed a pleasure and a privilege for me to extend to you Fraternal greetings and a most cordial welcome.

We are honored that you have chosen Louisiana and particularly New Orleans as the site of your 1988 Imperial Council Session. I am sure you will find our city to be very interesting and one that you will want to visit again sometime in the future.

I assure you that we will try to make your stay in our city a most memorable one.

Our Masonic Temple is located at 333 St. Charles Avenue, approximately three and a half to four blocks off of Canal Street, with the Grand Lodge office on the thirteenth floor.

There will be Lodge meetings each night at the Temple during your stay here, as well as in other locations throughout the city. However, if you can find time to share with our Brethren, we will be happy to have you visit with them.

Again, it is a pleasure to welcome you and please accept my best wishes for a very harmonious and successful Imperial Council Session.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Most Worshipful Grand Master and now, Joe, I would like to turn the gavel back to you, please.

... The gavel was returned to Director General Vita ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: It is now my unique pleasure to present to you the Deputy Director General of this One Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session, a Past Potentate of Jerusalem Temple, my son, Illustrious Sir Ricardo "Rick" Vita, who will introduce members of the National Board of Trustees and the Past Imperial Officers.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RICK VITA [Past Potentate, Jerusalem Temple]: Ladies and gentlemen, I would like to present to you members of the National Board of Trustees. Please hold your applause until they are all standing.

John C. Nobles, Past Potentate of El Maida Temple.

Robert J. Turley, Past Potentate of Oleika Temple.

Mahlon W. Hessey, Past Potentate of Boumi Temple.

You may now receive them.

... Applause ensued ...

NOBLE RICK VITA: May I also now introduce one of our Past Imperial Recorders—Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple. (Applause)

Also, it is now my sincere pleasure to introduce to you the Past Imperial Potentates, each of whom has contributed greatly to the growth and success of our beloved Shrine. Please hold your applause until they are all presented.

Russell H. Anthony, Imperial Potentate 1986–1987, El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Imperial Potentate 1985–1986, Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California.

Gene Bracewell, Imperial Potentate 1984–1985, Yaarab Temple, Atlanta Georgia.

Richard B. Olfene, Imperial Potentate 1983–1984, Kora Temple, Lewiston, Maine.

Daniel E. Bowers, Imperial Potentate 1982–1983, Mohammed Temple, Peoria, Illinois.

Randolph R. Thomas, Imperial Potentate 1981–1982, Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Florida.

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Imperial Potentate 1980–1981, Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri.

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Imperial Potentate 1978–1979, Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Imperial Potentate 1974–1975, Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Jacob A. Wingerter, Imperial Potentate 1973–1974, Salaam Temple, Livingston, New Jersey

C. Victor Thornton, Imperial Potentate 1971–1972, Moslah Temple, Fort Worth, Texas.

Aubrey G. Graham, Imperial Potentate 1970–1971, Khedive Temple, Norfolk, Virginia.

Chester A. Hogan, Imperial Potentate 1968–1969, Afifi Temple, Tacoma, Washington.

Orville F. Rush, Imperial Potentate 1966–1967, Kena Temple, Fairfax, Virginia.

NOBLE RICK VITA: You may now greet them. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: It is now an honor, privilege and great pleasure for me to introduce to you the Imperial Officers of the Shrine for North America. Again, I am going to ask that you again hold your applause until they are all presented.

William V. King, Habibi Temple, Imperial Chaplain.

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco Temple, Imperial Outer Guard.

John D. VerMaas, Sesostri Temple, Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Robert B. Bailey, Orak Temple, Imperial Marshal.

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara Temple, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar Temple, Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Jack H. Jones, Egypt Temple, Imperial Recorder.

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Temple, Imperial Treasurer.

Everett M. Evans, Sharon Temple, Imperial Oriental Guide.

John W. Dean, Lu Lu Temple, Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Temple, Imperial Assistant Rabban.

George W. Powell, Crescent Temple, Imperial Chief Rabban.

Edward G. McMullan, Al Azhar Temple, Deputy Imperial Potentate.

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Will you please also recognize them. (Applause)

And now, ladies and gentlemen, it is with a high privilege and distinct honor, with a deep sense of love and personal pride, that I present to you the number one Shriner in North America, one who has given so much of himself to the Shrine and its magnificent philanthropy for so many years—the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America, from Habibi Temple, Lake Charles, Louisiana, Imperial Sir Voris King.

. . . The Assembly arose and applauded as Imperial Potentate King approached the microphone . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: My most gracious thanks to all of you, my distinguished colleagues.

Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Members of the Imperial Divan, Visiting Nobles and Ladies: What a privilege to bring to a conclusion a wonderful opening ceremony. This has been great. My year has been one that would be memorable in anyone's life.

I have, during the last year, visited over 100 Temples. I have visited twenty of our twenty-two hospitals. I have been in most every state in the Union, nearly every province in Canada, Mexico and, of course, Hawaii and Alaska and what a tremendous honor it has been and how wonderfully all of you have received me.

In my visits, I have tried to bring the words of the Shrine to you. I have tried to serve you as your good will ambassador and I have had the privilege of receiving many, many wonderful honors. For all of this I extend my deepest gratitude.

It has been a super year for me, a memorable year. It has been the most significant event in my life in relation to any other thing that I have ever done.

Now, in having this opportunity to look at and see every one of you and in relation to my activities last year, I can only say two words to you—these being two words that express everything—thank you.

Now, as we conclude this Session, it is always great, at least in my estimation, that we have a remembrance ceremony honoring those loved ones who have worked and served with us and passed on—those who have worked with the Shrine so hard.

I have asked that this year we hold our Necrology Ceremony during our Opening Public Ceremony. It is not going to be long and so I would ask you to please remain just a little bit longer.

I will now call on Dr. Daniel Bowers, Past Imperial Potentate, who is in charge of this ceremony. I will now recognize Dr. Bowers.

DR. DANIEL BOWERS [Past Imperial Potentate]: For your comfort, will you please uncover.

Imperial Sir Voris, Imperial Sirs, Delegates, Grand Masters, Ladies, Distinguished Guests and Friends All: In the beginning, God, all things were made by him and without him nothing was made and the word was with God and the word was God and so it was in the beginning.

This is the day that the Lord hath made. Let us rejoice and be glad in it. And what does the Lord require of us but to do justice and love mercy and to walk humbly with our God—to love the Lord our God with all of our hearts, our minds, our strengths and our neighbors as ourselves.

It is most appropriate that at the Public Opening of this One Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session that we pause for a few moments to consider the realities of life, its purposes, death and whence we go from here, for the Lord hath said that the days for each of us are numbered.

It is fitting then that we hold this Memorial Service for those Illustrious Nobles who have passed away during this year but, in a larger sense, to those who have antedated them for it was their ideas, their ideals, their struggles and their battles that built us down, through the century that has passed, not only as the world's greatest philanthropy but the world's most colorful.

These Nobles dead but alive once, as we are now, carried on the activities of our imitable

Brotherhood, who now, each with his hand in the hand of God, is being guided to his spiritual destiny awaiting the return of the Lord.

"I am the resurrection and the life," said the Lord, "He that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live, and he who liveth and believeth in me shall never die."

"The Lord is my shepherd, I shall not want. He maketh me to lie down in green pastures, he leadeth me beside the still waters, he restoreth my soul. He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake. Ye though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil for thou art with me. Thy rod and thy staff they comfort me. Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies. Thou anointest my head with oil, my cup runneth over. Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life and I will dwell in the House of the Lord forever."

Our Imperial Chaplain, William King, will now speak on "A Wonderful Truth."

NOBLE WILLIAM KING [Imperial Chaplain]: Thank you, Dr. Dan.

You know, when I heard of this occasion and the number of Nobles that had departed this past year, I felt it would be appropriate for me to share something with you in memory and honor of these great Brethren that was written by my dad, our Imperial Potentate. It is entitled "A Wonderful Truth."

"Over 1,900 years ago there was a man born in this life of humble parentage in a small corner of the earth, about fifty by one hundred miles in size. His parents were inconspicuous, uninfluential and uneducated. He was born in a stable probably with the cattle and laid in a manger in swaddling clothes. In his humble life he never wrote a book, but more books have been written about him than any person that ever lived. He never led an army but more loyal followers have stacked arms at his command than of any general or marshal in history. He never posed to have his portrait painted on canvas or to have his features chiseled in stone, but he has been the inspiration of more art than any other person of all time. He never spoke over radio or television, but he spoke the worlds into existence.

"There was nothing about this man that we would call great according to our standards of greatness today, but yet through his humble ministry of three years in the corner of the earth, he left such an impression on us that today, 1970 years hence, we count time from his birth and celebrate his birthday and resurrection every year. In infancy, he startled the king; in childhood, he puzzled the doctors of learning; in life, he was misunderstood; in death, he was forsaken by God and man; but Herod could not kill him; Satan could not seduce him; death could not destroy him; and the grave could not hold him. He stands forth on the highest pinnacle of heavenly glory, proclaimed by God, acknowledged by angels, adored by saints, and feared by devils as the living personal Christ.

"To the astronomer, he is the bright and morning star, and the son of righteousness with healing in his wings. To the botanist, he is the Rose of Sharon and the Lily of the Valley. To the archeologist, he is the Rock of Ages. To the philanthropist, he is the great Gift of God. To the student of zoology, he is the Lamb of God and the Lion of the Tribe of Judah that is able to break every fetter. To the architect, carpenter and builder, he is the one and only true foundation. To the student and reader of the Bible, he is the Creator of Genesis, the Deliverer of Exodus, the Sacrifice Complete of Leviticus, the prophet like unto Moses in Deuteronomy, the Captain of the Host of the Lord in Joshua, the Kinsman Redeemer of Ruth, the Theme of the Beautiful Psalms, the Messiah foretold by the Major and Minor Prophets, the King of Matthew's Gospel, the Servant of Mark's, the Savior of Luke's and the Everlasting God of the Gospel of John. The Resurrected, Glorified, Enthroned One, leading the church on to glorious victories in the Acts of the Apostles. Our Righteousness in Romans, our Wisdom in Corinthians, our sufficiency as fulfiller of the Law and Ordinances in Galatians, the Head of the Church in Ephesians, our Joy in Philippians, the Fullness of the Godhead bodily so that we are complete in him in Colossians, the Coming One in Thessalonians, our High Priest in Hebrews, the Alpha and the Omega, the First and the Last, the beginning and ending, the Victor over Satan, the King of Kings and the Lord of Lords of the Book of Revelations. What a Wonderful Savior! What a wonderful book, the Bible! It contains the mind of God, the state of Man, the Way of Salvation, the doom of Sinners, and the happiness of Believers. Its doctrines are Holy, its precepts are binding, its histories are true, and its decision are immutable.

"Read it to be wise, believe it to be safe and practice it to be holy. It will furnish light to

guide you, strength to support you, and comfort to cheer you. It is the traveler's map, the pilgrim's staff, the pilot's compass, the world's light.

"Through it Heaven is opened, Paradise is restored and the gates of Hell are disclosed. The Messiah is the grand subject, our good its design and the Glory of God its End. Read it slowly, frequently, prayerfully. If you will obey its precepts, it will be to you a river of pleasure, a mine of wealth, and a paradise of glory. It will furnish you in life to prepare for the judgment and as you choose, so shall your destiny be, in prosperity or adversity.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DR. DANIEL BOWERS [Past Imperial Potentate]: We will now have the Medinah Chanters, under the direction of John Carlson, sing for us.

... Whereupon, the Medinah Chanters rendered two musical selections entitled, "How Great Thou Art" and "Let There Be Music" ... (Applause)

DR. DANIEL BOWERS [Past Imperial Potentate]: Thank you, John.

Now, it is my sad duty to report to you from the Imperial Council in Tampa that last year 23,175 Nobles passed from this earth to their heavenly home. We did not, I believe, however, create that many to replace them.

Among this group last year I think we have had five active Potentates pass away, which is an unusual year of demise for our Potentates.

They were as follows:

Illustrious Sir Walter Soule Jr., El Jebel Temple.

Illustrious Sir McLynn Sharpe, Kazim Temple.

Illustrious Sir John Laningham, Past Potentate and Past Grand Master of Virginia.

Illustrious Sir Robert D. Broadley, Past Potentate, Crescent Temple.

Illustrious Sir Kenneth C. Johnson, Past Potentate, Sahara Temple.

Now, there were likewise two other distinguished Masons and Shriners who likewise passed away.

One of them was Tom Melham, our Past Imperial Potentate, a charming fellow.

You knew him well because his voice sounded so often from the podium because he was one of our Past Imperial Potentates.

Tom was also Potentate of Tripoli Temple, was a founder of the Great Lakes Shrine Association. He served us well. He was subsequently elected to the Board of Trustees and was our Treasurer for many, many years. He subsequently became Trustee Emeritus and was supported so well by his good wife, Lucia. Tom will be missed.

The other Shriner was Winner F. Delp. You knew him as well as Potentate of Lu Lu Temple. He was a Past Royal Director and Director of the Royal Order of Jesters. He was on our Board of Trustees for many, many years. He loved the Shrine and served on many of its committees.

Winner will be missed. His good wife Mary supported Winner through all of the years in his Shrine efforts.

Our sympathy goes out to both families.

These Nobles are gone. All we have left of them is a memory and we, too, of course, will, in time, be remembered by many of our friends. This is one of the facts of life—for the Lord giveth and the Lord taketh away.

At this time, I will have Harry Moore of Nur Temple, sing for us "The Lord's Prayer," accompanied by John Carlson of Medinah Temple.

... Whereupon, the rendition of "The Lord's Prayer" ensued ...

DR. DANIEL BOWERS [Past Imperial Potentate]: Thank you.

Now, in memorial to some 23,000 Nobles who passed away last year, I burn their last dues card.

... Whereupon, the ceremony of burning of the last dues card ensued ...

DR. DANIEL BOWERS [Past Imperial Potentate]: Again, the Lord giveth and the Lord taketh away. Shall we bow our heads in prayer.

Almighty God, who has decreed a place in your scheme of things for the Masonic Fraternity, the Shrine, that Fraternity destiny upon which rest the hope not only of countries of the continent but of nations of the entire world, as we open this Imperial Session we would beseech thy blessing upon its proceedings. Strengthen us in our faith, almighty God,

for we are convinced and dedicated to the principles of the Fraternity of Masonry, its brotherhood under the fatherhood of all of our fathers.

May the Lord bless you and keep you; may the Lord cause his face to shine upon and be gracious unto you; may the Lord lift up the light of his countenance upon you and give you peace, now, henceforth and forever more. Amen.

Now, Past Potentate Bill Trubeck of Medinah Temple will sound "Taps."

... The sounding of Taps then ensued ...

DR. DANIEL BOWERS [Past Imperial Potentate]: That concludes the Necrology Report.

I want to thank the Chanters from Medinah Temple under the direction of John Carlson; Harry Moore of Nur Temple; and those who participated in this ceremony.

May the Lord bless and keep you all for another year. Thank you.

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA**

I N M E M O R I A M

THOMAS W. MELHAM

Past Imperial Potentate

Past Imperial Treasurer

Trustee Emeritus

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children

January 19, 1902

February 28, 1988

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
Tampa, Florida

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples, and
the Nobility of the Order:*

They are not dead who live in lives they
leave behind;

In those whom they have blessed, they live
a life again,

And shall live, through the years,
Eternal life, and grow each day more beautiful
As time declares their good,

Forgets the rest, and proves their immortality.

Past Imperial Potentate Thomas W. Melham, 86, passed away on February 28, 1988, at home in Northport, Long Island, New York. Imperial Sir Melham was a Past Imperial Potentate, Past Imperial Treasurer and Emeritus Member of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Imperial Sir Melham was born in Brandt, South Dakota, on January 19, 1902. His family moved to Watertown, South Dakota, when he was two years of age. Imperial Sir Melham received a degree in Commerce and Business Administration from the University of Wisconsin. After graduation, he became a sales trainee for the National Cash Register Company in Dayton, Ohio, later moving to their Philadelphia office.

Preferring a more personal service, however, Imperial Sir Melham returned to Wisconsin and entered the field of life insurance, serving as general agent, broker and manager. He was one of the first two individuals in Wisconsin to receive the professional degree of Charter Life Underwriter. In 1937, he joined the Prudential Insurance Company of America in Milwaukee.

During his years in Wisconsin, Imperial Sir Melham's civic activities were many and varied. He served as Trustee for Whitefish Bay, a Milwaukee suburb; as Chairman of the Whitefish Bay Finance Committee; and as Chairman of the Whitefish Bay Board of Health. He was elected the first president of the Whitefish Bay Club, and also acted as Trustee in several financial capacities. He was a member and Deacon of Plymouth Church in Milwaukee. After Pearl Harbor, Imperial Sir Melham was appointed State Rationing Officer by Governor Heil, heading up tire, gasoline and related activities.

Imperial Sir Melham's fraternal activities received his greatest attention, beginning with his election to Kappa Sigma while at the university. He was also a member of Skill and Crescent, an honorary inter-fraternity group.

He was raised in Silver Spring Lodge #37 F. & A.M. in 1928 and was elected Worshipful Master in 1952. He was a member of Kenwood Chapter #90 R.A.M.; Ivanhoe Commandery #24; and Wisconsin Valley Scottish Rite, in which he held several offices.

Imperial Sir Melham joined Tripoli Temple in 1930. He served on the Divan and the Ritualistic Divan and was elected Potentate in 1943. He was a member and Past Director of R.O.J. Court #101; member of El Hajj Court #2; Past National Emir; member of the Cabiri; member of St. Quentin Conclave #75, Red Cross of Constantine; and Honorary Member of the National Sojourners.

In 1948, Imperial Sir Melham was elected Imperial Outer Guard, becoming the first Wisconsin Shriner so honored. He helped organize the Great Lakes Shrine Association; refusing any office in the Association, he was elected its Honorary President. He was also elected into the Wausauken Indians of Zor Temple, and was designated "Chief Badger."

In 1952, he moved to Hickory Hill, near Northport, Long Island, to manage Prudential's Manhattan Agency, which received a President's Citation for excellence in overall operation in 1956. He retired in 1963.

Imperial Sir Melham became Imperial Potentate in 1957. In 1966, he was elected Imperial Treasurer and became a Member of the Board of Trustees. He served honorably in both positions until he elected to retire in 1980, at which time he was elected to the honorary position of Trustee Emeritus.

As a result of Imperial Sir Melham's position as Imperial Treasurer, he served on many hospital committees, and was a long-time member of the Investment Committee. He made many contributions which helped lead to the financial success of the hospital corporations.

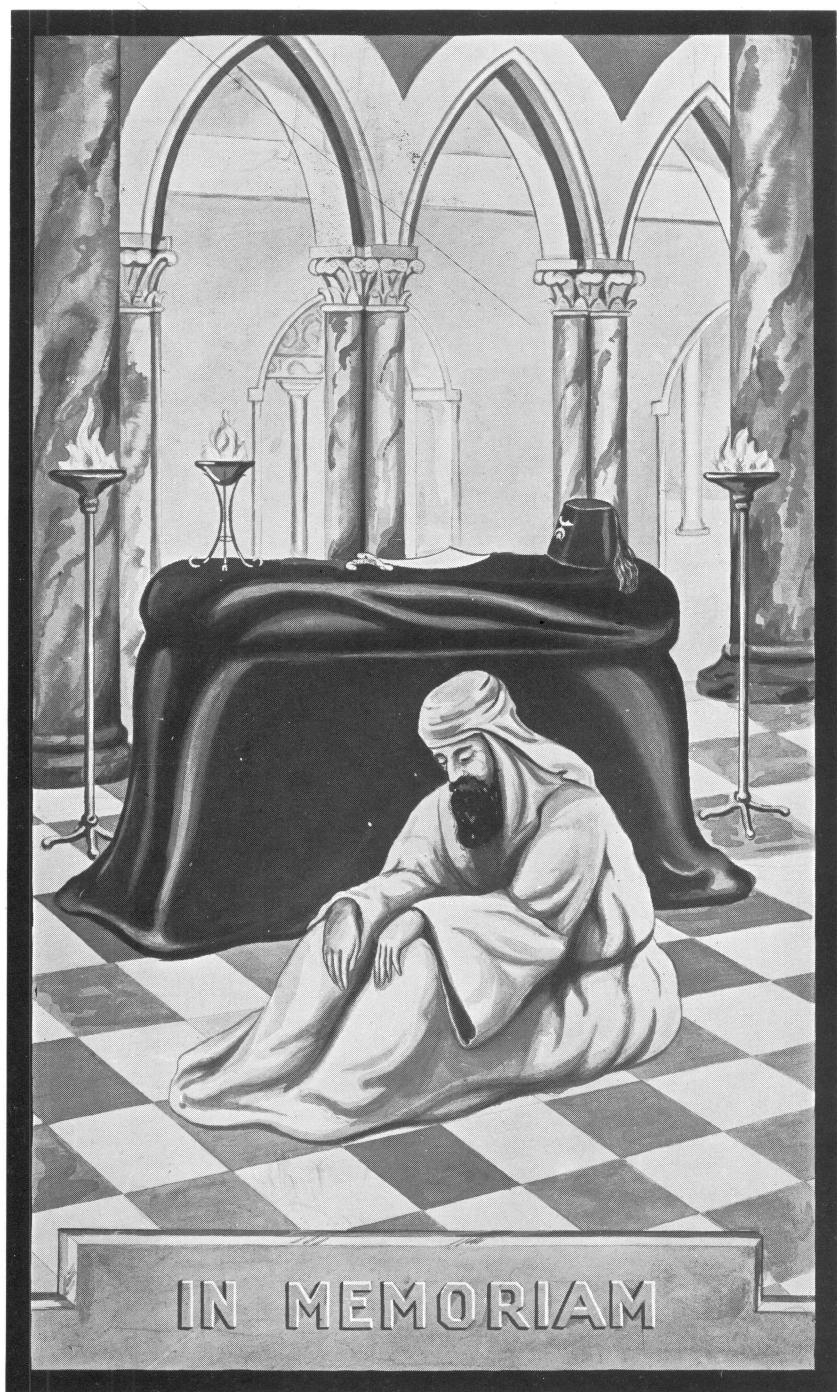
Imperial Sir Melham is survived by his wife, Lucia, and their three children, Mary Lou, John and Tom. A Masonic Service was held in Long Island on March 3, and a Memorial Service, arranged by Tripoli Temple, was held in Milwaukee on March 6.

*Love, like the ocean, is vast and forever,
And sorrow, but a shadow that moves over the sea.*

His many friends in the Imperial Council and in all Shrinedom join with the Imperial Potentate in expressing sincere condolences to his loved ones at his parting.

He knew not the way he was going,
But well did he know his Guide,
With a child-like trust he gave his hand
To his Master by his side,
And the only thing he said to Him
As He took it, and held it fast,
"Suffer me not to lose my way,
But bring me home at last."

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM



IN MEMORIAM

Let this memorial be read at the next Session of your Temple following its receipt, and let the same be made a matter of record in your Temple's minutes.

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this 18th day of March, 1988, A.D., and of the Order A.H. 1408.

Voris King
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Jack H. Jones
Imperial Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

I N M E M O R I A M

WINNER F. DELP

*Emeritus Member, Board of Trustees
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children*

August 26, 1919

March 25, 1988

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
Tampa, Florida

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples, and
the Nobility of the Order:*

"Now the laborer's task is o' ver;
Now the battle day is past;
Now upon the farther shore
Lands the voyager at last.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping,
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

Illustrious Sir Winner F. Delp, 68, passed away on Friday, March 25, 1988. Illustrious Sir Delp, a Past Potentate of Lu Lu Temple, had served as a Member of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children since 1976. He was elected as an Emeritus Member in 1987.

Illustrious Sir Delp was born in Trenton, New Jersey, on August 26, 1919. He studied mechanical engineering at the Drexel Institute, and served in the U.S. Air Force during World War II.

He was chairman emeritus of the Delp Corporation; a past member of the Advisory Board, Philadelphia National Bank; former vice president of the Walter Kidde Corporation; and past president of Colonial Cruisers, Inc.; The Jade Corporation; Jade Industrial Park, Inc.; and Jade Tool and Die Company.

Illustrious Sir Delp was active in civic, social and fraternal affairs. He was a director of

the Philadelphia Junior Baseball Federation; former Commodore of the Wellwood Yacht Club (Charlestown, Maryland); U.S. Coast Guard Auxillary Commander (Charlestown); member of the Ocean Reef Club (Key Largo, Florida), and member of the Seaview Country Club (Atlantic City, New Jersey).

He was an active Shriner and Mason for many years. Raised in Henry M. Teller Lodge No. 144, F.&A.M., Denver, Colorado, his fraternal memberships and positions included: member, Siloam Royal Arch Masons, Chapter No. 226; member, Frankford Commandery No. 92; member, Benjamin Franklin Consistory, A.A.S.R.; Past Potentate, Lu Lu Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.; member of the board, Masonic Home of Pennsylvania; Representative to the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.; Past Director, Philadelphia Court 72, Royal Order of Jesters; and Representative, National Court, Royal Order of Jesters. In 1976-77, Illustrious Sir Delp served as Royal Director of the National Court, Royal Order of Jesters.

Illustrious Sir Delp's record of service to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children indicated the depth of his devotion to the Shrine's philanthropy. He was elected to the Board of Governors of the Philadelphia Unit in 1967, and served as the unit's Chairman of the Building and Equipment Committee, Secretary, and Chairman of the Board. In 1976, Illustrious Sir Delp was elected to the Shriners Hospitals International Board of Trustees. He served on many committees, and was Chairman of the Rules and Regulations Committee, Twin Cities Unit Special Committee, St. Louis Unit Special Committee, and the Puerto Rico Clinic. He served as Vice Chairman of the Building and Equipment Committee and the Long Range Planning Committee and as Liaison between the Philadelphia Spinal Cord Unit and International Boards.

Illustrious Sir Delp is survived by his wife, Mary, their children, Winner R., John, Robert, David and Mary, and their fourteen grandchildren.

*Love, like the ocean, is vast and forever,
and sorrow, but a shadow that moves over the sea.*

His many friends in the Imperial Council and in all Shrinedom join with the Imperial Potentate in expressing sincere condolences to his loved ones at his parting.

There was a friend whose heart was good.
He walked with men and understood.
His was a voice that spoke to cheer,
And felt like music on the ear.
His was a smile men loved to see;
His was a hand that asked no fee
For friendliness or kindness done.
And now that he has journeyed on,
His is a fame that never ends—
He leaves behind uncounted friends.

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Let this memorial be read at the next Session of your Temple following its receipt, and let the same be made a matter of record in your Temple's minutes.

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this 8th day of April, 1988, A.D., and of the Order A.H. 1408.

Voris King
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Jack H. Jones
Imperial Recorder

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
NECROLOGY REPORT
1987-1988

- LU LU TEMPLE—Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania
Winner F. Delp, Past Potentate, Representative Emeritus, Emeritus Member, Board of Trustees SHCC
- TRIPOLI TEMPLE—Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Thomas Melham, Past Potentate, Past Imperial Potentate, Past Imperial Treasurer, Trustee Emeritus SHCC
- AAHMES TEMPLE—Oakland, California
Silas Ogee, Potentate
- ABBA TEMPLE—Mobile, Alabama
Wallace D. Whitworth, Chief Rabban
- ABU BEKR TEMPLE—Sioux City, Iowa
Orrie Roe, Past Potentate
- AFIFI TEMPLE—Tacoma, Washington
Harold J. Jordan, Past Potentate
- AL BEDOO TEMPLE—Billings, Montana
James A. Neely, Past Potentate
- ALI GHAN TEMPLE—Cumberland, Maryland
Richard T. Budd, Past Potentate, Emeritus member, Local Board of Governors, Philadelphia Unit
Fred W. Shawley, Chief Rabban, Representative
- ALZAFAR TEMPLE—San Antonio, Texas
Henry Charles Kopplow, Jr., Past Potentate
Thurman Barrett, Jr., Past Potentate
- ANTIOCH TEMPLE—Dayton, Ohio
Jim Kuntz, Past Potentate
- ARARAT TEMPLE—Kansas City, Missouri
George R. Rhoades, Past Potentate
- BAGDAD TEMPLE—Butte, Montana
Howard I. Nelson, Past Potentate
Alfred E. Olsen, Past Potentate
- BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE—Albuquerque, New Mexico
James D. Stanley, Past Potentate
- BEDOUIIN TEMPLE—Muskogee, Oklahoma
Braziel E. Davis, Past Potentate, Past Recorder
- BEN ALI TEMPLE—Sacramento, California
G. C. "Gerry" McKinley, Past Potentate, Recorder Emeritus
- CAIRO TEMPLE—Rutland, Vermont
Frank M. Brownell, Past Grand Master of Vermont
Hugo W. Mellen, Past Potentate
- EGYPT TEMPLE—Tampa, Florida
Morris E. White, Past Potentate
Warren O. Williams, Past Potentate
J. H. Williams, Jr., Treasurer, Local Board of Governors, Tampa Unit
- ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE—Saginaw, Michigan
Sid T. Atkins, Recorder Emeritus
- EL JEBEL TEMPLE—Denver, Colorado
Walter A. Soule, Jr., Potentate
- EL KORAH TEMPLE—Boise, Idaho
Floyd Walker, Past Potentate
- EL MAIDA TEMPLE—El Paso, Texas
Truman L. White, Past Potentate
John C. Dickenson, Past Potentate

- GIZEH TEMPLE—Burnaby, B.C.
 Harry A. Borgerson, Past Potentate
 Rev. Reginald Alfred Redman, Imperial Chaplain
 Walter Hiram Robinson, Past Potentate
 Robert H. Johnson, Past Potentate
- HASAN TEMPLE—Albany, Georgia
 Wayne D. Seaman, Past Potentate
 O. Fletcher Thompson, Past Potentate
- HILLAH TEMPLE—Ashland, Oregon
 Harold J. Wood, Past Potentate
- IREM TEMPLE—Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania
 Harold B. Parry, Chief Rabban
 Herman C. Kersteen, Past Potentate
- JERUSALEM TEMPLE—New Orleans, Louisiana
 Dr. Joseph R. Seelig, D.D.S., Past Potentate
 Dr. George Feldner, M.D., Past Potentate
- KALURAH TEMPLE—Binghamton, New York
 Willis L. Beesmer, Past Potentate, Recorder Emeritus
- KAZIM TEMPLE—Roanoke, Virginia
 McLynn Sharpe, Potentate
- KHARTUM TEMPLE—Winnipeg, Manitoba
 George H. Ross, Past Potentate
- LU LU TEMPLE—Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania
 Franklin D. Kurtz, Past Potentate
- LUXOR TEMPLE—Saint John, New Brunswick
 Dr. Donald A. Somerville, Past Potentate
 Fred A. Foreman, Past Potentate
- MEXICO CITY UNIT—Mexico, D.F., Mexico
 Manuel Munoz, Jr., Past Chairman, Local Board of Governors
- MIZPAH TEMPLE—Fort Wayne, Indiana
 Oral F. Ice, Past Potentate
- MOCHA TEMPLE—London, Canada
 J. Gard Gammage, Past Potentate
- MOROCCO TEMPLE—Jacksonville, Florida
 John M. Satterfield, Past Potentate
- NILE TEMPLE—Mountlake Terrace, Washington
 Frederick H. Sethmann, Potentate
- OASIS TEMPLE—Charlotte, North Carolina
 W. Fleming Talman, Past Potentate
 H. Ed Austin, Past Potentate
 Alonzo F. Potter, Past Potentate
- RAJAH TEMPLE—Reading, Pennsylvania
 Glenn C. Ross, Past Potentate, Past President—Mid Atlantic Shrine Association
- RAMESES TEMPLE—Toronto, Ontario, Canada
 Wayne B. Howell, Potentate
- SPHINX TEMPLE—Newington, Connecticut
 Arthur E. B. Tanner, Past Potentate
- SUEZ TEMPLE—San Angelo, Texas
 Charles M. Godwin, Past Potentate
- TADMOR TEMPLE—Akron, Ohio
 Charles M. Godwin, Past Potentate
- TADMOR TEMPLE—Akron, Ohio
 Harry H. Spoerndle, Past Potentate
- YAARAB TEMPLE—Atlanta, Georgia
 Joseph Carl Rary, Past Potentate

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Dr. Bowers, for that beautiful necrology ceremony.

I would now declare this opening ceremony closed.

Thank you all for your attendance.

. . . Whereupon, at four-thirty-five o'clock p.m., the Public Opening Ceremony was adjourned . . .

TUESDAY, JUNE 28, 1988
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Will the Representatives please take their seats. Will you give me your attention.

I have an urgent message I want to read. I want you to hear this and I would like to have you listen well. The meeting is not opened. I want to read this to you.

It is addressed "Brother Voris King, Imperial Potentate, New Orleans Hilton Hotel."

"Imperial Sir: This is an edict.

"In the interest of maintaining the peace and harmony of the Craft mandated to the undersigned as Grand Master of Masons of the State of New Jersey and pursuant to the powers vested in the undersigned, it is wherewith directed and decreed as follows:

"1. No Master Mason under and in the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey during the pendency of this edict shall petition, solicit or otherwise attempt to become or encourage, assist or aid any other Mason to become or attempt to become a member of Salaam Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., located at Livingston, New Jersey.

"2. No Master Mason under and in the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey during the pendency of this edict shall attend or participate in any meeting sponsored or other activity to any degree directly or indirectly, individually or in concert with others of said Salaam Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., within or without the State of New Jersey, without permission of the undersigned.

"Any Master Mason violating the provisions of this edict shall be subject to suspension, Masonic charges and imposition of any Masonic penalty.

"This edict shall be in full force and effect until modified or terminated by the undersigned."

This is signed by the Grand Master of Masons and the Grand Lodge Officers.

Let me further add that this was delivered to me on the reviewing stand at twelve o'clock today.

Therefore, before I open this meeting, I would ask for all of the members of Salaam and Crescent Temples to please go to the rear of the room. All of the members of Salaam and Crescent Temples and the Master Masons of New Jersey are requested to meet with the Imperial Marshal at the rear of this room immediately.

. . . Whereupon, the Master Masons and Shriners as indicated left the meeting room at this point . . .

AFTERNOON SESSION
TUESDAY, JUNE 28, 1988
THREE-TEN O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened in the Grand Ball Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, on Tuesday afternoon, June 28, 1988, at three-ten o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, may I please have your attention.

As Master Masons, as Shriners, we are told that before undertaking on any important undertaking that we should invoke the blessing of Almighty God, and we certainly need it.

I would like to call upon our Imperial Chaplain, Bill King, for the Invocation.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN KING: Let us pray.

Our gracious and heavenly Father, we come in honor of Your Name to do the business of

this Session this afternoon. We pray, Father, that what we say and do will be to the honor of Your Name.

We ask that Thy Holy Spirit be within this group. Bless us for the work we do for the benefit of our crippled children and burns hospitals and especially for our children.

We come here this afternoon and ask all of these things in Your Holy Name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time I would like to call on Joe Vita for a few remarks and announcements.

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: May I have your attention, Nobles.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, My Fellow Representatives: I just want to say we had a wonderful hot day for the City of New Orleans, the City that Care Forgot. We are not going to charge you for this. That is on the house. (Laughter)

Now, I just want to make a couple of announcements with regard to tomorrow evening.

This evening, from four p.m. to nine-thirty, we have the "Battle of the Bands" on the Spanish Plaza and then at ten o'clock tonight, we will have "Magic in the Sky," with fireworks on the river and that is also free to the public and particularly to the Shriners. We are going to put on a spectacular fireworks display for you and we want all of you to be there to view it. Again, that will be at ten o'clock tonight.

Also, tomorrow evening, you will have the Imperial Potentate's Extravaganza. We are going to ask you to be at the Convention Center at least by five-thirty at your tables and we are going to start the parade at six-thirty p.m. sharp.

Therefore, fellows, with that, please stay in good health and have a happy week.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Joe.

At this time I would declare the One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session open for business, waiving all forms and ceremonies.

I would like to ask at this time for a report of the Credentials Committee.

I would like to call on Noble Barney S. Foreman, Habibi Temple, a member of this committee, for the report.

Before recognizing Barney, let me say that it is warm in here and if you would like to take off your coats, please feel free to do so.

NOBLE BARNEY FOREMAN: Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, Representatives of this Session of the Imperial Council: I will not read all of the names but I will give you the total figures and the names will be placed on file with the Imperial Recorder.

Representatives-At-Large	13
Representatives Ad Vitam	14
Emeriti Representatives	81
Elected Representatives	746
Appointed Representatives	<u>2</u>
Total	856
Members of the Colorado Corporation who are not Representatives	90

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Orville F. Rush	Jack M. Streight, Q.C.	Richard B. Olfene
Chester A. Hogan	Warren F. Weck, Jr.	Gene Bracewell
Aubrey G. Graham	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.	Walker S. Kisselburgh
C. Victor Thornton	Randolph R. Thomas	Russell H. Anthony, DVM
Jacob A. Wingerter	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.	

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Charles H. Lembke	Edwin K. Steers	Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
Aubrey G. Graham	Chester A. Hogan	James T. Singley
B. W. "Bob" Vetter	Dewey E. S. Kuhns	C. Victor Thornton
S. Ken Briggs	D. Dixon Lee, Sr.	Roland E. St. John
Orville F. Rush	Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.	J. T. Browning

Howard E. Smith	Robert L. Bouschor	John H. Roffey
J. Harry Leggett	William C. Vaughan	Robert B. Bailey
Joe A. Witherington	Richard B. Olfene	Everett M. Evans
Robert J. Turley	James C. Hathaway	Robert J. Saarinen
G. Wilbur Bell	Randolph R. Thomas	Gene B. Lock
Jacob A. Wingerter	Myron H. Treter	Robert W. Beachler
Martin G. Browne	Edward G. Maag	Lucian D. McCulloch
Cecil B. Walrath	Mahlon W. Hessey	James A. Skelton
J. Curtis Lewis, Jr.	I. Sewell Lamdin	Robert C. Lake, Jr.
E. D. Clark	Theodore Corsones	John M. Terry
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.	R. A. Posey, D.D.S.	Glenn McMennamy
Robert G. Evans, Sr.	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.	Palmer D. Burde
Roy T. Reynolds	James T. Brown, M.D.	Gerald L. Davis
Roy T. Lord	Robert O. Land	Gene Bracewell
Robert W. Leonard	R. S. "Stu" Lang	Oscar Oehmler
Charles V. Snapp, Jr.	J. B. Hopkins	Walker S. Kisselburgh
William G. MacKay	T. K. "Pete" Griffis	Billy Dean Clark
Rufus E. Craven, M.D.	Rolan C. Simpson	Howard O. Jornod
Robert E. Cooper	W. A. Spoons	Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Roger E. Murdock	Vernon E. Bell	Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Graves H. Trumbo	Tom Dooley	William V. Tyson, Jr.
Charles P. Mason	W. G. Pettey, Jr.	Harvey J. Waugh
Rufus C. Johnson	David D. Miller	Glenn W. Aiken
Aurie J. Thompson	Robert A. Boylan	James E. Halkett
Warren F. Weck, Jr.	John E. Warren	R. H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Webber C. Harrington	Robert L. Anderson	Robert H. Bailey
Walter G. Eichner	Henry Z. Lang, Jr.	Leo Johnson
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr.	Don H. Janes	Thomas C. Yantis

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Voris King	Joseph P. Padgett	Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.	John W. Dean	Robert B. Bailey
Webber C. Harrington	Everett M. Evans	John D. VerMaas
Jack H. Jones	Richard L. Bukey	Lewis B. Brantley
George W. Powell		

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES

AAD TEMPLE	John M. Tyson	ABOU SAAD TEMPLE
Robert J. Lindberg	Lewis L. Childs	James E. Cook
William O. Luhm		James G. Ridge
Richard A. Peterson	ABDALLAH TEMPLE	Bruce M. Homa
Christopher Tweed	Glenn Hamilton	Richard Gilman
	Bill J. McAfee	Robert J. Saarinen
AAHMES TEMPLE	Gordon Toms	
Wm. G. MacKay	W. Burton Willard	ABU BEKR TEMPLE
Joseph Pedroni		Fred Asher
Charles C. Propp	ABOU BEN ADHEM	K. Wayne Johnson
Aaron Snyder	TEMPLE	Steve Margeas
William L. Swegles	James T. Brown	Bill Sibley
	J. L. Cox	
ABBA TEMPLE	F. T. H'Doubler	ACACIA TEMPLE
Otis F. Baxter	Walter S. Pettit	Ray W. Burgess
Arven M. Owens	Joe R. Rice	Geoffrey D. McIntosh
	Larry Ross	

William J. Mollere
Burton J. Pritchard

ACCA TEMPLE

N. Eugene Carpenter
Russell S. Craig
Joseph W. Frick
Charles Snead

AFIFI TEMPLE

John H. Blair
Dee C. Ellis
Myron E. Heiberg
Chester A. Hogan
Gene B. Lock
Cecil B. Walrath
Stanford A. Williams

AHMED TEMPLE

Richard E. Abraham
Robert L. Bouschor
Frank N. Kartheiser
William M. Mazzali
Thomas E. Skoog

AINAD TEMPLE

Orville E. Hommert
Edward G. Maag
William H. Piper
Irvin C. Slate
H. E. Tracy

AKDAR TEMPLE

Pete Goltra
Clarence Jones
Leonard Kindred
Charles H. Tawater
B. W. Vetter

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Sanford Glanz
Howard T. Grunwald
A. L. Story
Harold L. Wilson

AL ASKA TEMPLE

Lawrence W. Nelson
M. Burton Oien
W. C. Phalp
Emmett Roetman

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

Harry E. Alger
J. A. Dunlop
Garnet B. Eastcott

Donald McDiarmid
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

AL BAHR TEMPLE

James J. Courtney
Phillip A. Johnson
Robert Reeves
Olen D. Woods

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Norman C. Frazier
Vernon A. Griffin
Norman W. Leischner
Stephen D. Marsh

AL CHYMIA TEMPLE

Rufus E. Craven
Thomas N. Dickey
Robert F. Henderson
Ernest E. Sutherland
A. B. Williams

AL KADER TEMPLE

Walter D. Alley
Lienol W. Funken
Webber C. Harrington
Leonard Sandness
Don Steimer

AL KALY TEMPLE

Lonie Hearn
George Koenig
William Shawley
Richard Thomas

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Robert S. Bodenstein
Robert A. Boylan
Gerald D. Buzard
Daniel J. Snyder
Robert M. Zegarac

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Walker S. Kisselburgh
Davis B. Leonard
Harvey Malin
Roger E. Murdock
Edward B. Trusel
Willard Vausbinder

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Glenn W. Aiken
David Brumfield
Robert E. Newman
Zack Parrish
E. Gale Robinson

AL SHAMAL TEMPLE

S. D. Edgar
Stanley A. Roszell
Donald G. Wilson

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Jack Deason
Yancy H. Findlay
Bobby B. Simmons
Bob W. White
Joe A. Witherington

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Charles C. Greene
M. H. Reissig
John W. Rohal
Robert W. Sorenson

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

George N. Boyd
Harold S. Royster
Jimmy E. Spivey
C. Alvin Stephens

ALEE TEMPLE

Lester A. Claxton
John W. Lassiter
J. Curtis Lewis
Larson C. Strange
William V. Tyson

ALEPPO TEMPLE

W. Jack Bennett
Eugene A. Capobianco
James M. Gaskell
Salvatore P. Russo
Harvey J. Waugh

ALGERIA TEMPLE

William A. Allen
Robert C. Arnot
Thomas M. Battershell
John C. Shinn

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Robert E. Cooper
James D. Massengale
Rayford J. McLaurin
R. Glenn Morris
James M. Weems

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

E. Ron Grabenstein
David D. Miller
Ronald L. Rice

G. Fred Widmyer
David L. Young

ALMAS TEMPLE

Carl G. England
Charles S. Iverson
Robert O. Land
Kenneth L. Wilson
Rodney Wyrick

ALOHA TEMPLE

Frank B. Fiedler
Howard K. Lau
Paul N. Strauss
Neil S. Sutherland

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Bobby Brennan
James W. Dockery
George Labinski
Terrance E. McGuire

AMARA TEMPLE

William H. Jackson
J. W. Rogers
Rudolf Roth
Bob J. Stamm

AMRAN TEMPLE

Walter G. Allen
Wayne Crowson
Robert E. Marshburn
Thomas B. Sanders

ANAH TEMPLE

Dryden C. Dutch
Irvin L. Foster
Jerrold B. Gooch
James E. Halkett
Larry L. Hersom

ANEZEH

Jaime D. Berebichez
Horacio Clark

ANSAR TEMPLE

G. Wilbur Bell
Ogden N. Munroe
James R. Runyen
Dale H. Satorius
Marion W. Waddington

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Robert W. Beachler
Richard C. Church
Charles A. Claypool
Benjamin G. Hardin

William T. Harris
Roland E. St. John

ARAB TEMPLE

Eldo J. Crider
Charles E. Hiebsch
Bill Koehn
Richard J. Magathan

ARABA TEMPLE

Stanley F. Durbin
Farrell R. Jordan
William W. Pfeifer
Donald W. Velain
John E. Warren

ARABIA TEMPLE

J. D. Baccus
John S. Gordon
R. B. Gravette
W. G. Lane

ARARAT TEMPLE

William L. Comstock
Richard Griffey
Gary E. Maddick
Richard O. Weber

AZAN TEMPLE

Leo D. Cornelison
Robert E. Greenlaw
Waldo C. Hersom
Thomas W. Rooney

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Gene Hughs
Raymond W. Jordan
Ralph G. McCoy
Joseph I. Morris

BAHIA TEMPLE

Myron D. Christensen
Donald W. Grable
Jack B. Kittinger
John O. Riels
Charles V. Snapp

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Burton Hill
Charles H. Lembke
James R. Saunders
Clayton P. Shinn
Richard Taylor

BARAK TEMPLE

Dennis Lange
Donald E. Logan

James M. Sims
J. C. Slade

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Jim Alexander
Charles L. Howerton
Albert B. Hutton
Harvey Johnson

BEJA TEMPLE

Bruce Carlton
Hobart H. Decaster
Floyd L. Meyer
Donald Wiggins

BEKTASH TEMPLE

David L. Batchelder
Richard J. Puleo
Albert A. Rogers
Bernard H. Wildove

BEN ALI TEMPLE

R. L. Barta
Paul E. Fong
Lloyd Phillips
Anthony P. Wordlow

BEN HUR TEMPLE

J. T. Browning
John B. Fannin
W. Keith Johnson
Robert E. Kelly
Royce Myers

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Lloyd D. Gallian
Dewey E. S. Kuhns
Harry K. Perkins
Glenn A. Summers
Graves H. Trumbo
W. Warren Upton

BOUMI TEMPLE

Ferd J. Einschütz
William J. Fletcher
Mahlon W. Hessey
I. Sewell Lamdin
Frederick J. Reitz
Theodore H. Wilhide
Robert F. Wilson

CAHABA TEMPLE

Hoyte Carver
Billy D. Clark
W. H. Hargrove
Lucian D. McCulloch

A. M. Robertson
Fred A. Rode

CAIRO TEMPLE

Preston T. Billings
Theodore Corsones
Christian Hansen
William L. Keech
Charles P. Mason
John L. Williams

CALAM TEMPLE

George H. Follett
A. H. Krueger
Robert N. Turnipseed

CRESCENT TEMPLE

Arthur E. Armitage
Jules S. Borcsik
Thomas C. Hickman
John G. Kristian
George W. Powell
James A. Yocum

CYPRUS TEMPLE

George J. Deveneau
Kenneth Gibbons
Joseph H. Ottati
James P. Palumbo

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Robert L. Anderson
Charles R. Frear
Arthur L. Hill
Adam Smith
Claude G. Wright

EGYPT TEMPLE

M. Doug Cox
Robert G. Engles
Jack H. Jones
Robert S. Lang
Haskell E. Saylor
Rod Van Trump

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Fred Gutierrez
Robert L. Lash
Roy T. Reynolds
S. K. Rothschild
George F. Roys

EL HASA TEMPLE

Kenneth P. Armstrong
John Avila
Rondall D. Kendall
Walter G. Swift

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

John H. Haas
Thomas D. Palmer
Jack D. Patten
Robert G. Van Male

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Russell H. Anthony
John R. Ketelsen
George E. Little
Shannon Murchison

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Leslie A. Brand
James V. Mazurie
Aaron E. Saathoff
Melvin R. Walker

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

John A. Allen
Hershel O. Blackwell
E. D. Clark
Billy J. George
Eugene R. Musgrave

EL KATIF TEMPLE

R. Everett Hite
Alistair D. MacGregor
Henry E. Odean
Roger H. Underwood

EL KORAH TEMPLE

W. K. Curtis
James R. Dakan
Hugh C. Egbert
George Pullman

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

John E. Commander
John W. Doran
Ed Hughes
John C. Nobles

EL MINA TEMPLE

Luther Dean Edwards
Larry Goodbread
Elder Thomas
Robert P. Walker

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Orville Bonacker
David Lewis
Jerry R. Moen
Ray Ordinachev

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Lewis Bystrom
Louis I. Larson
David Rott
Monte Routledge

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

George Deitrich
Clinton W. Joerding
Donald D. Meinershagen
Don Stiner

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

James E. Dobson
E. Ray Harwood
James A. Rodgers
George D. Townsend

GIZEH TEMPLE

Richard E. Barr
Jordon R. Bowcott
Lloyd W. Lefler
Leslie R. Peterson
Jack M. Streight

HABIBI TEMPLE

Barney S. Foreman
Milton Frazier
Voris King
Homer R. Moseley
Albert C. Steen

HADI TEMPLE

Paul Fridy
Robert H. Hertzberger
Stanley Nevill
Robert D. Sheets

HADJI TEMPLE

Carl A. Brewton
J. B. Hopkins
Johnnie F. Long
Reginald F. Sturupp
Vic Workman

HAMASA TEMPLE

Fred F. Bean
Hiram W. Griffin
T. K. Griffis
Alfred E. Lightsey
G. A. Posey
Randolph A. Posey
James T. Singley
James A. Skelton

HASAN TEMPLE

Robert E. Hughes
Rufus C. Johnson
Jack F. Lee
William E. Maxwell
Vernon T. Shaw

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Phillip R. Dorn
Albert C. Gossett
Robert C. Lake
Charles W. Mitchell
Robert E. Smith

HELLA TEMPLE

Zola Blicher
R. E. Hutchinson
Claude W. Lyon
Lawrence A. Winkle

HILLAH TEMPLE

W. S. "Bill" Nicholson
J. W. "Bill" Nichols
Gerald V. Randall
Lawrence G. Youmans

INDIA TEMPLE

Charles D. Holmes
W. Wayne Paddock
Lawrence Tate
Philip E. Waters

IREM TEMPLE

Gordon E. Dussinger
Alfred Luff
Walter H. Mohr
Richard C. Post

ISIS TEMPLE

Kenneth E. Blanke
James D. Jolley
Al A. Naes
Jack N. Stewart

ISLAM TEMPLE

Ford Long
Joseph P. Padgett
Paul D. Stevens
Marvin D. Taylor
Alvin Wong

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

William C. Ehmann
Henry Z. Lang
Walter E. Reitz

Keith J. Scheetz
Blaine M. Woodard

JAFFA TEMPLE

Gene C. Auen
John R. Bassler
Richard D. Gunsallus
Fred N. Imler

JAMIL TEMPLE

R. Paul Gregg
Kirby Pou
Carroll O. Seawell
John M. Terry
James E. Wright

JERICO TEMPLE

Maynard Cumbow
Hugh R. Hamblen
Ruble Price
L. Roger Williams

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

George L. Bass
Paul J. Menzato
Walter W. Park
Geralto J. Vita

JOPPA TEMPLE

Roy F. Parker
Curtis M. Seymour
Billy E. Sheffield
Robert H. Simmons

KAABA TEMPLE

Richard J. Dorbeck
A. W. Hancock
Richard W. Holmes
Charles J. Pheiffer

KALIF TEMPLE

Al Badgett
Pete Deliramich
Glenn A. Rogers
Charles E. Worden

KALURAH TEMPLE

Glenn Scovell
John Sejan
Eugene E. Thomas
Joseph D. Tinklepaugh

KAREM TEMPLE

Nolan H. Flowers
Bobby G. Graham
W. O. Griffin

Don H. Janes
John D. Pippin

KARNAK TEMPLE

Allan G. Baird
Gilles Dube
Wm. S. Riddell
John H. Roffey
Louis Samatas

KAZIM TEMPLE

Leon H. Harding
Joseph R. Morton
Wallace C. Nunley
William C. Vaughan
James P. Wilkerson

KEM TEMPLE

Harris A. Anderson
Albert L. Mellem
Jack K. Page
S. Spencer Verry

KENA TEMPLE

John W. Kidwell
Reynold J. Matthews
James S. Riley
Orville F. Rush
William D. Smith

KERAK TEMPLE

James E. Dodrill
Charles J. Frisch
Thomas A. Hill
Ben G. Moore

KERBELA TEMPLE

Robert H. Bailey
C. Howard Bozeman
Robert T. Green
Donnie E. Nelson
Leonard W. Smith

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Ralph Booden
Keith G. Collins
Ken Kristjanson
J. Del Millard

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

James H. Boyles
B. Clyde Dalton
George M. Eason
Aubrey G. Graham
Richard Wright

KHIVA TEMPLE

Haskell Beaver
 Richard Bryant
 Glenn McMennamy
 Vance Reed
 R. A. Rinehart
 Rolan C. Simpson

KISMET TEMPLE

Frank J. Boland
 Robert Haller
 Robert Lewis
 Archibald McIlquham

KORA TEMPLE

John W. Carrier
 George A. Downing
 Walter L. Emerson
 David H. Libby
 Paul Meservey
 Richard B. Olfene

KOREIN TEMPLE

Don Allen
 S. K. Briggs
 Craig Kirkwood
 Jerry Romsa
 M. D. Williams

KOSAIR TEMPLE

C. Brown Allen
 William A. Buckaway
 E. G. Christian
 A. J. Passafiume
 Rudy Pohl

LU LU TEMPLE

John W. Dean
 Joseph A. Devito
 Oskar R. Huber
 W. Bruce McFarland
 James H. Shacklett

LUXOR TEMPLE

M. E. Clouston
 Eugene Cole
 Kenneth H. Downey
 Alward L. Mehan

MAHI TEMPLE

Robert Alexander
 Joseph C. Grayson
 James C. Hathaway
 Paul E. Newman
 Robert C. Toney

MASKAT TEMPLE

W. L. Burross
 John Christoff
 Nicholas H. Seitz
 Jack Singleton
 W. A. Spoons

MAZOL TEMPLE

Vincent J. Pike
 Eric R. Woolfrey

MECCA TEMPLE

Maurice Blond
 Nicholas V. Morrone
 Bert N. Price
 Nicholas J. Sherry

MEDIA TEMPLE

Richard Hills
 Wilbur G. Moore
 Harold E. Nash

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Earl P. Brown
 Robert E. Peterson
 Roger Schoner
 Thomas F. Seay
 Richard H. Tracy

MELHA TEMPLE

Clyde O. Hooper
 Ralph W. Semb
 Gordon J. Smith
 Allen G. Zippin

MIDIAN

Harold J. Orindgreff
 Douglas G. Roland
 Jack U. Russell
 James K. Steele

MIRZA TEMPLE

Bobby L. Ackerman
 Donald Badders
 James L. Belew
 T. C. Williams

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Thomas L. Goss
 Richard L. Johnson
 Robert U. Johnson
 Howard O. Jornod
 C. Thomas Lewis

MOCHA TEMPLE

Robert E. Henry
 Thomas Jaques

Thomas Stackhouse
 Glenn O. Zeller

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Barney J. Adkins
 A. Howard Benthine
 Daniel E. Bowers
 Jim N. Griner
 Parker L. Hacker

MOILA TEMPLE

Clifford M. Boyer
 Larry E. Chambers
 Robert L. Combs
 Kenneth H. Hargis

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Frederick G. Avey
 Norman O. Freese
 Richard H. Haag
 Harold G. Mester

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Macon R. Ballantine
 Lewis B. Brantley
 Angus Hastings
 Roy T. Lord
 Wilford C. Lyon
 Randolph R. Thomas
 William H. Wood

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Jack T. Kell
 Robert W. Leonard
 Martin W. McAllister
 George R. Nelson
 J. Raymond Reeves
 C. Victor Thornton

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Gerald W. Groat
 Robert P. Haffner
 Leroy R. Hocking
 Gilbert Kuehl
 William E. Petrocy

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

John C. Bacon
 Stanley C. McKenny
 Cedric L. Smith
 Richard Thompson

MURAT TEMPLE

Robert L. Anderson
 Alexander Rogers
 Glenn H. Speckman

William S. Spyr
Edwin K. Steers

NAJA TEMPLE

Donald A. Livesay
Donald E. Mattson
Marvin Olson
Roy A. Stacey

NEMESIS TEMPLE

James W. Deem
E. Fritz Digma
Robert H. Hurst
William Yoke

NILE TEMPLE

Gordon B. Anderson
Vernon E. Bell
Edgar R. Davidson
Don H. Linderorth
Howard S. Olsen
Aurie J. Thompson

NUR TEMPLE

James W. Carey
Fred S. Gamiel
Robert R. Mason
Harry A. Moore

OASIS TEMPLE

James E. Fulghum
C. Douglas Mayes
R. Asa Roper
Robert C. Vaughan

OLEIKA TEMPLE

William Moore
Leonard E. Noble
Kenneth Russell
Robert E. Tucker
Robert J. Turley

OMAR TEMPLE

Clarence Doyle
Benny L. Hunt
D. Dixon Lee
Joseph C. Valder
C. L. Yeomans

ORAK TEMPLE

Robert B. Bailey
Duane E. Carden
William O. Stott
John F. Taylor
Richard C. Thistle

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

John A. Sainz
Lewis O. Slocum
Kenneth Stannard
Percy Thompson

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Albert A. Barney
David Barney
Henry J. Ciechowski
Allan Kaufman

OSMAN TEMPLE

Marvin Edelstein
Peter S. Ekholm
D. Sam Erickson
Fred J. Keller

PALESTINE TEMPLE

Robert N. Jordan
Leon C. Knudsen
A. Sheffield Reynolds
Gardner A. Smith

PHILAE TEMPLE

D. Ron MacDonald
Roderick D. Robertson
Robert R. Royle
Norman Thompson

PYRAMID TEMPLE

J. Norman Cink
Sidney R. Dargie
Walter G. Eichner
Roy Salomonsen
Charles B. Strader

RAJAH TEMPLE

Howard D. Haws
Ronald F. Rapp
Paul R. Riffle

RAMESES TEMPLE

Gordon R. Brittain
James W. Culham
Ronald E. Groshaw
Robert B. Hall

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Ronald W. Beeny
Cliff Finney
Francis J. Gavner
Terry Smithson

SABBAR TEMPLE

Richard L. Bukey
Joe Esquibel

Jerrel Hudson
Robert J. West
Delbert White

SAHARA TEMPLE

Les Deam
Jimmie C. Hayes
Robert L. McLaughlin
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.
Winfred A. Trafford

SAHIB TEMPLE

Walter E. Lander
William B. Steube
Wallace Tervin
Glenn D. Walters

SALAAM TEMPLE

Palmer D. Burde
Sylvester Dorak
August F. Hussmann
Robert L. Kolaritsch
Robert E. Smith
Jacob A. Wingerter

SALADIN TEMPLE

William F. Hoffman
Clifford R. Ingersoll
John T. Motley
Robert J. Rogers

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

William R. Butler
Tom Dooley
Gary Dunwoody
Steve Holloway
Leo Johnson
J. Harry Leggett
Dwane Treat

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

William Keller
Dale Lebaron
Robert A. Metcalf
Emmett Scott
John D. VerMaas

SHADDAI TEMPLE

Roy M. Bobo
William L. James
George W. McCool
Ralph W. Rich

SHARON TEMPLE

W. Cone Carter
Everett M. Evans
Manley L. McCorkle

James M. Noonan
L. A. Peters

SPHINX TEMPLE

William F. Carpenter
Robert E. Seaburg
Edmund G. Sonntag
Gordon C. Willoughby

SUDAN TEMPLE

T. Bruce Boyette
Frederick E. Oglesby
Albert H. Parker
Johnnie VanRoekel

SUEZ TEMPLE

Martin G. Browne
James R. Campbell
Roger Hughey
Dave Smelser
Wayne E. Ulrich
Thomas C. Yantis

SYRIA TEMPLE

William D. Bessor
Benson G. Henderson
Richard A. Leydig
Jack L. Weaver

SYRIAN TEMPLE

John G. Drach
Thomas McCrary
Charles S. Settle
Gerald R. Walker

TADMOR TEMPLE

Gerald Davis
Boyd King
Virgil D. Markley
Harold E. Miller
David Thomas

TANGIER TEMPLE

Richard L. Fuller
J. Dale Harding
Richard W. Lintner
Gene Moberg

TEBALA TEMPLE

William N. Fisher
Roger Korf
Ken Olafson
William E. Wenger

TEHAMA TEMPLE

George F. Jahnke
John R. Kerr

Thomas F. Kinman
Alfred Schadt

TEHRAN TEMPLE

Robert Goeringer
Frederick A. Richburg
Justin D. Robinson
John F. Techman

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Robert G. Evans
Fred Shehadi
Edward J. Tinklepaugh
William C. Weiss

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

A. Jack Chapman
Burton O. Eberly
Carl R. Garry
Jack N. Lange

TUNIS TEMPLE

Ronald A. Culbert
Stanley G. Davis
Robert K. Laushway
D. Stewart Robertson

WA-WA TEMPLE

M. J. Edwards
A. D. Foord
R. A. Forrest
A. D. Munroe

WAHABI TEMPLE

Smithie M. Buie
E. O. Gardner, Jr.
A. D. Montgomery
Tommy J. Travis

YAARAB TEMPLE

Charles L. Barr
Gene Bracewell
Daniel L. Drummond
M. R. Emery
Ruben Kennemore

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Harold L. Hallman
J. Clifton Hurlbert
Marvin L. Knoll
James W. Kuske

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Orville Bellville
Richard D. Heiken
Walter W. Pickett
Donald R. Porter

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Bob Hankins
Ronald R. Hathcock
Gene Lanier
W. G. "Buddy" Pettey
James M. Tingle

ZELZAH TEMPLE

Harry A. Downer
Abe H. Fox
Billie McMahan
Bill Wattenbarger

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Jack E. Abernathy
Simion J. Cristea
Richard G. Freyermuth
Harry E. Mueller
Myron H. Treter

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Wesley R. Burns
D. Ronald Kerns
Robert M. Spicer
Henry Stark

ZENOBI TEMPLE

Ted Foster
John A. Gumpf
Robert W. McDonald
Oscar Oehmler
Howard E. Smith
Jack Storey

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Maynard H. Brown
Robert D. Caskey
Stanley F. Hasiuk
Gordon W. Hathaway

ZOR TEMPLE

John Benedict
William E. Johnson
Dayton Jones
Richard A. Morkwed

ZORAH TEMPLE

Robert Culver
George L. Korenski
James E. Switzer
Duane L. Terrell

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

James O. Burlingame
Henry H. Gyllenblad
Larry Messerli
William E. Sandvig
Warren F. Weck, Jr.

COLORADO CORPORATION

KEN McDONNELL	AAHMES
ROBERT NICOLAI	AAHMES
T. A. HUGHES	AAHMES
BRUCE FORTNEY	AKDAR
J. DUKE BOWMAN	AL AMIN
W. V. DOWHANIUK	AL AZHAR
J. LARRY McCOOK	AL AZHAR
ROBERT RECTOR	ALGERIA
SAM BARMACK	ALMAS
J. LESLIE DUNKLE	ANTIOCH
E. C. PELFRY	ANTIOCH
WILLIAM MATTISON	ARABIA
MILLARD HAMILTON	ARARAT
MERVIN HENNING	BAHIA
GEORGE MASON	BAHIA
BRUCE THOMAS	BAHIA
W. H. LAMBERT	BEDOUIN
WILLARD ERWIN	BENI KEDEM
C. P. JUSTICE	BENI KEDEM
FRANK E. CHURCHILL	CAIRO
FRED PFIRRMAN	CRESCENT
LYLE F. MALDOON	DAMASCUS
WILLIAM HOOPER	EGYPT
C. J. KEEL, JR.	EGYPT
ROGER LANGSTON	EGYPT
TRUBY JONES	EGYPT
VILAS MORRIS	EL KAHIR
BLAINE H. SIMONS	EL KALAH
CLIFFORD MATTER	EL KATIF
HAROLD SHOPPACH	EL MAIDA
LESLIE SCHMIT	EL ZAGAL
HOWARD WRIGLEY	EL ZAGAL
A. MARSHALL AUSTIN	EL ZARIBAH
KEN SMITH	GIZEH
ARTHUR J. PROWAL	GIZEH
H. JIM LEMMON	HELLA
EARL KNOX	HELLA
GLENN KOHR	ISIS
LeWAYNE PREMIER	ISIS
DON JOHNSON	ISLAM
RAY PALANGE	ISLAM
WILLIAM HEWITT	ISMAILIA
DALE WOOMER	JAFFA
JAMES E. DONHOWE	KAABA
C. M. GARNER, JR.	KAREM
GRANT PETERSON	KARNAK
EDWARD BUCKLEY	KENA
BART O. IDDIS	KARBELA
WILLIAM L. GRIGSBY	KARBELA
DENNIS SANDERSON	KHARTUM
HENRY KRIETE	KISMET
A. DERYL SAFFORD	KOREIN
FREDERICK C. LEISER	LU LU
GEORGE J. BURG, JR.	LU LU
THOMAS A. DOUGLAS	MAHI

EDWARD DAVIS	MECCA
MICHAEL FIGLUZZI	MECCA
JOSEPH GOODMAN	MECCA
GEORGE VON HOLTZ	MEDIA
WILLIAM MIDGETT	MEDIA
GLEN O. ZELLER	MOCHA
ED TURNER	MOROCCO
LOUIS FROST	MOROCCO
THOMAS DRAPER	MOSLEM
RONALD WARFIELD	NEMESIS
ROBERT CASWELL	OLEIKA
RAYMOND BAILEY	ORIENTAL
ARTHUR MacDONALD	PALESTINE
ALBERT REMINGTON	PALESTINE
ARTHUR PECK	PYRAMID
NORMAN BARINGER	RAJAH
PETER RHODES	RAMESES
ROGER KELLNER	RIZPAH
MARTIN LOFERSKY	SABBAR
C. JOY EMBRY	SESOSTRIS
JULIAN FIEGEL	SHARON
KENNETH HITTLE	SYRIA
LLOYD KILDOO	SYRIA
RON WEINER	TEHRAN
NAIF BEAUCHAMP	TUNIS
WILLIAM CARTER	YAARAB
ALTON WHITE	YAARAB
R. HOYT PADGETT	YAARAB
ED GUIDICE	YELDUZ
BEVAN SCHMIDT	YELDUZ
LLOYD STELLNER	YELDUZ
CHARLES BRICKER	ZEMBO
FLOYD A. FAHNESTOCK	ZEMBO
DON SPLITGABER	ZOR
TOM FJELDE	ZUHRAH

This report is presented by the Committee on Credentials and is signed by the entire committee and it is so reported and I would request that the report be approved.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: It has been moved that this report be approved. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: It has been moved and seconded that the report of the Credentials Committee be approved.

All in favor say aye; those opposed. It is so carried.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I do have a couple of announcements.

... Various brief announcements were then made by Imperial Sir Jones ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time I proclaim that the Session is open for business to be transacted in the Iowa, Colorado and all appendant charitable corporations and will remain open until the Session is adjourned.

I would now like to call to the attention of the Representatives the Annual Report which most of you have received at this time and I believe, in relation to that report and also in relation to other times that I have spoken with you, that I have made a full report of my activities during this past year.

I would like to again express to all of you my appreciation for your wonderful cooperation and for the wonderful hospitality and for the most gracious assistance and pleasant visits

you have afforded me. It has been one of the most pleasant years in my lifetime and I do thank you from the bottom of my heart. (Applause)

At this time I would like to call on Dr. Daniel Bowers, Past Imperial Potentate, who will give you the report of the Committee on Transactions of the Imperial Officers.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE DR. DANIEL BOWERS: Let me first say that Peter Val Preda was unable to attend and he asked that I present this report to you.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, as required by Section 208.7(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, has considered the reports of the Imperial Officers.

We call to your attention that certain reports of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder have been prepared in advance. These reports were either mailed to you or were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this Annual Session. We find them to be comprehensive, well-prepared and in fulfillment of their responsibilities. It is our recommendation that these reports, and all other reports of the Imperial Officers which require action by the Imperial Council, be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee designated by the Imperial Potentate, for consideration and further report to you.

It is a pleasure for this committee to express gratitude and appreciation to our Imperial Potentate, Voris King, for his dedicated efforts expended throughout the year past in the work of our great Fraternity and the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. He has never hesitated a moment in giving of his utmost in his visitations to our Shrine Temples, Hospitals and other Masonic organizations. He deserves the sincere thanks and appreciation of all Nobles for his dedication to the Shrine work and ideals. He has endeared himself to the hearts of all with whom he has come in contact. His year of service will long be remembered as one in which the image of our Order grew in not only the minds of all of our Nobles but also the public as well.

We, the members of your committee, are pleased to have had the opportunity to serve under such a fine Imperial Potentate and are delighted to make this report to the Representatives of this, the One Hundred Fourteenth Session of the Imperial Council, and move for its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF
IMPERIAL OFFICERS

Peter Val Preda, Chairman

Orville F. Rush

Thomas F. Seay

Chester A. Hogan

Aubrey G. Graham

C. Victor Thornton

Jacob A. Wingerter

Jack M. Streight, Q.C.

W. W. Bennett

Warren F. Weck, Jr.

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Randolph R. Thomas

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.

Richard B. Olfene

Gene Bracewell

Walker S. Kisselburgh

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion and the second.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried and so ordered.

Thank you.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I would now like to refer the following matters to be considered by the One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session to the following committees:

1. TO THE JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All proposed amendments, resolutions and requests.
2. TO THE GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All matters of controversy, grievance, discipline or appeal.
 - (b) Item 19 on the Call.
3. TO THE DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The resolution to change the location of Khedive Temple, Item 16 of the Call.
 - (b) The resolution of Sahara Temple for permission to withdraw from Central States Shrine Association. Item 17 of the Call.
 - (c) Request for dispensation by Nobles from Tallahassee, Florida, to form a new Temple—Marzug, Item 14 of the Call.
4. TO THE JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The application for dispensation by Nobles from Tallahassee, Florida—Marzuq, Temple, Item 14 of the Call.
5. TO THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The following proposals to amend the Bylaws: Items 9, 11, 12 and 19 of the Call.
6. TO GENERAL COUNSEL:
 - (a) Item 11 of the Call.
7. TO THE MILEAGE AND PER DIEM COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All matters concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at this Session.

Also, at this time, I would like to turn the gavel over to the Deputy Imperial Potentate, Ed McMullan, who will conduct this meeting until my return.

. . . The gavel was tendered to Deputy Imperial Potentate McMullan at this point . . .

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws, Walter Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT [Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives:

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will again, as it has in the past Annual Sessions and Meetings, report to you on the form of each proposed amendment to the Bylaws, and upon such proposals consistent with other provisions of the Bylaws and the Articles of Incorporation of the Iowa Corporation or the Colorado Corporation, as the case may be.

Likewise, we will report on resolutions and requests which are before this Imperial Session.

I would remind you that we are meeting jointly as Representatives of the Iowa and Colorado Corporations. We will do our best to keep you advised regarding which hat you are wearing as we go along in the proceedings.

The reports of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee are not to indicate to you that the committee, as such, is either in favor of a proposal or against it. In his capacity as a Representative, each of the members of the committee may have strong feelings as to the merits of a particular proposal and any of us, like you, may wish to participate in the debate concerning one or more of the proposed amendments, resolutions and requests. In doing so, he will speak as an individual Representative and not for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Again this year, when our committee makes a report to you, it will, at the commencement of the report, refer you to the appropriate page on the Call where the proposal appears so that you can quickly identify the matter.

We are confident that you have already studied the proposals and are prepared to consider them. If you have not done so, we would urge you to do so promptly.

As you have noticed from your Call, there are several matters for you separately to consider that are of similar nature but separate in fact. We will make every effort to group those so that the discussion on one may relate to discussions on the other so that we may act upon those with considered judgment and do them together.

In most instances, pending proposals, resolutions and requests will be considered in the following order:

1. Report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.
2. Report of any other committee to which the matter is referred.
3. Recognition of the sponsor for his motion to adopt and his explanation of the proposal, if any.
4. Your consideration, debate and action.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will continue the procedure instituted in the past and coordinate its efforts with other reporting committees so as to eliminate repetition of readings of the proposals. The proposal will be read only one time into the record, unless you require additional readings.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will not ask you to "receive" our report as by the very fact of listening, you are "receiving" it. We will, however, answer any inquiries that you may have concerning the report.

We once again solicit the courtesy you have before shown to your fellow Nobles. When it is their turn to speak on a matter under consideration, please obtain recognition from the Chair and move to the nearest microphone. You will not be recognized unless you are at a microphone where you can be heard.

Now, let me add also that there are number of items of legislation on the Call which will require considerable debate. When those matters arise, the Chair will first ask the proponent to present his case following the appropriate motion and second. Thereafter, he will call for a response from an opponent. Next a proponent and so on until all are heard or debate is closed.

Because of the extensive amount of legislation, the complexity of some of the issues, the limited time available for protracted debate and the desire of the Chair to afford as many as possible the opportunity to be heard, it is the intention of the Chair to first recognize those persons who agree to limit their remarks to three minutes.

Also, if you desire the right to speak, please do not cover the same ground that another has traveled.

The Chair requests that these matters that any proponent rise at microphone 1, which will be over here (indicating) to be recognized and that opponents present themselves at microphone 2, which is on your left-hand side. Therefore, under that procedure, it will be much easier for the Chair to see both the opponents and proponents.

I will remind you of this or members of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will remind you of this when we get to what we feel is controversial legislation. Sometimes, as you recognize from the past, we do not often know about that.

Finally, we hope that you will understand that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee is here to serve you, the Representatives of the Imperial Council. The committee is prepared to answer any questions concerning the legal effect of any proposal and to answer any other appropriate questions in our area of expertise.

Are there any questions with respect to the procedures at this time?

If not, I would add that as each item is called by the Imperial Potentate for presentation by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, that the proposers of the amendment work their way closer to a microphone or to the stage so that they may be able to move adoption of the proposal and make any other statements that they determine appropriate.

Also, just one other item, Nobles, and for the record, only with regard to legislation.

The Imperial Recorder has reported that those Nobles requesting dispensation for a new Temple in Yakima, Washington, Item 15 in the Call, have failed to meet the requirements of Section 329.3 of the Imperial Bylaws and, therefore, their application as contained in the Call will not be heard.

Imperial Sir, that concludes this part of my report.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Pettit.

I will now call on the Chairman of the Election and Tellers Committee, James Hathaway, to explain the procedure.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: When the Imperial Potentate calls for a ballot, we will give you the colored coupon for use. Please tear it out of your book but leave the stub in your book. Also, we have Tellers that will pass between you and collect the ballots as quickly as possible and then we, in return, will return with the results as soon as possible.

No ballots will be picked up from anyone standing in the aisles. Thank you.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Jim.

Now, let me announce that we will make it a little easier here for all of you this afternoon because are now going to temporarily recess at the present time and allow the news media to enter to observe the presentation and I am sure we will all enjoy this.

We will continue with what I am sure will be a very fine presentation by Imperial Sir Everett Evans concerning Public Relations. I am sure you will enjoy it. I will therefore recognize Imperial Sir Everett Evans for the presentation of his report at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT EVANS: If I might at this time, before I start my report, take a point of personal privilege.

This is in relation to the Public Relations Committee.

I have a man on my Public Relations Committee that has done excellent work and I have, throughout the years, from my Public Relations Committee, presented a plaque as Imperial Public Relations Person of the Year.

At this time, I would like to give recognition to an old friend of all of us who has done such good public relations work for the Shrine and has been on our committee for thirteen years and also in the news business for some thirty-odd years. They call him the Dean of the Staff pretty well over the Carolinas.

Also, he is the same individual who has been narrating the Good News Videos which we have been sending out.

Therefore, at this time, I would like to present to you and at this time honor Doug Mayes, Past Potentate of Oasis Temple with this (indicating) plaque for his contribution to the Shrine for these many years in behalf of his various newspaper and media activities.

... Presentation of plaque to Illustrious Sir Mayes and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: [Slide]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Guests, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: Before I get into the meat of my public relations talk this afternoon, I want to tip my Fez to each and every one of you. As most of you know, I am from Tyler, Texas, and hard times have fallen on a lot of people in Texas.

You know the difference between a Texas oil man and a pigeon, do you not? A pigeon can still make a deposit on a Mercedes. (Laughter)

Why am I so proud of each of you in this room? Because, in a day and age when companies all across North America, not just my home state, are experiencing difficulties—when many hospitals are being forced to close their doors and health care costs are projected to triple in the next seven years and when cartoons like this one [slide] are more frightening than funny—with all these things happening, the Shrine Hospital picture has never been brighter.

[Slide]: We are paying cash for our hospitals and a large number of Shriners Hospitals are undergoing total reconstruction or major renovations.

Also, we are growing. As a member of the Building and Equipment Committee, when we travel around the country and discuss the major construction projects at our hospitals, inevitably the question of how we are going to finance these projects comes up and when we tell people that we pay cash, people cannot believe it.

However, again this year, Nobles, Shriners Hospitals will operate in the black. You fellows have a great deal to be proud of because you call the shots for a hospital system that is second to none in the world—a system that has helped hundreds of thousands of kids and never once charged a penny to any of its patients.

Think about that, Nobles. At a time when hospitals are emerging with multi-hospital systems just to stay open or when many are having to close their doors altogether, the Shrine of North America continues to operate without charging any of its patients, without accepting third party insurance payments or without local, state or federal funds. I do not know of another hospital or hospital system that can come close to doing what we have done. I think you ought to give yourselves a big round of applause. (Applause)

You know, two years ago at this time, if someone had told me that I would be standing up here giving a "State of the Union" type of address on the State of the Shrine Public Relations and that I would be telling you Nobles that the state of our public relations efforts has never been better or that the image of the Shrine has never been better, I would have said they were crazy.

However, Nobles, that is exactly what I have to tell you today and I would never make blanket statements like that unless I could back them up.

Now, if you will give me your attention for the next few moments, I will bring you up to date on what we have been doing over the past Imperial Year in the name of the Shrine, in your name as a Shriner.

Two years ago this month, we were entering the worst media crisis in the 115 year history of our organization. It seemed like every newspaper you picked up, every broadcast report you turned on had something negative to say about us.

[Slide]: In July of 1986, the Orlando Sentinel ran a series of articles on the Shrine and our fund raising practices and we wound up on the front page of that paper more times than we would like to remember.

[Slide]: But take a look at a copy of the front page of the Orlando Sentinel from last month. We are still making front page news in Orlando in 1988 but our former worst critic is now reporting on helping to make the dreams of parents and their children come true.

Now, I would like to have you take a look at a short video that was aired on KGTV in San Diego. The report on this clip has a reputation for really blasting any group or organization he talks about and so when it was learned that he would be talking about the Shriners on his "Perspective" report, as you can imagine, there were some pretty nervous Nobles. However, take a look at what was said about the Shrine and Shriners.

... Video presentation then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: [Slide]: Nobles, we have come full circle and in a lot of ways I think we are the better for the publicity we received some two years ago for not only did it allow us to focus on some areas of our organization that needed attention but more people than ever before now associate Shriners with our hospitals and the positive image of the Shriner is at an all-time high. It is, of course, due to the efforts of Nobles like all of you here today.

It is due to the Potentates' Task Force Chairmen, the Public Relations Chairmen, the various committee members and the Nobles on the street who have worked so hard these past two years to let the people know what we as Shriners really stand for and what being a Shriner really means.

Your efforts, and the efforts of Nobles in cities and towns across North America, along with the programs the Imperial Public Relations Department in Tampa have developed since we met twelve months ago in Las Vegas, have helped to position our organization in the most positive light that we have ever been in.

[Slide]: A research project conducted by the National Family Opinion Research firm late last year gave us some feedback on how well we are doing—a report card, if you will, in terms of our image and the awareness of the public with respect to our association with Shriners Hospitals.

When we look at these figures in comparison to two previous surveys done for us in 1980 and 1983 by the Lou Harris people, you can see just how far we have come and what an enviable position we enjoy today.

[Slide]: The image of the Shriner is at an all-time high. Seventy-seven percent of the over 3,000 people surveyed nationwide said they viewed the Shriners in a favorable light. In fact, forty-two percent said they had a very favorable opinion of Shriners, with less than two percent saying they had a negative opinion.

So, as you can see, compared to the past surveys, we are more well thought of today than at any time in the past eight years—perhaps than at any time in our illustrious history.

[Slide]: But all of us have been working extremely hard to increase the awareness of the Shrine in its association with our hospitals and if you remember back to our first Lou Harris survey in 1980, you probably recall that only five percent of the people surveyed associated us with hospitals for children. In 1983 that percentage rose dramatically, according to Lou Harris, to sixty-two percent and at the end of 1987, earlier this Imperial Year, survey results indicated that seventy-four percent of the people surveyed, almost three-quarters of those questioned, associated us with our hospitals.

That figure, Nobles, again, seventy-four percent. That is almost a twenty percent increase since 1980.

Also, I would submit to you that any major corporation in North America would do back

flips to see that kind of an increase. That is an incredible statistic and it means that it is working.

It means that all of the hard work that all of you and your counterparts back home are doing is paying off. It means the public relations programs we have worked so hard on to build a positive image and to increase awareness in terms of establishing the Shrine as more than just a fun-loving group of Fraternity Brothers—but as the guiding light behind an amazing network of hospitals and burns centers for kids is paying off.

[Slide]: There is the proof, Nobles.

However, we cannot rest on our laurels. There is still a lot of work to be done.

We have to continue to work to turn up the volume on our visibility and our association with Shriners Hospitals even more. We have to continue to spread the word and to tell our story louder and clearer than ever before but, hopefully, what you have seen today will make our job a little easier because, Nobles, we now know that it is working for you.

You know, one of the things that makes me proud to be a Shriner is the fact that we Shriners always go the extra mile to help. We do more than just provide medical care to children and Shriners Hospitals are more than just hospitals.

The hallmark of our twenty-two hospitals has always been that they take care of the “whole” child. In other words, that while attending to a child’s body is our main mission, tending to the mind and the spirit of that child is just as important.

The Shriners Burns Institutes have made a dramatic difference in the field of burn medicine and that today, largely because of the efforts of Shriners Burns Institutes, children are surviving burn injuries that just ten years ago would have been fatal but, again, care for kids at Shriners Burns Institutes goes beyond just saving the life of a child.

We have always believed that we have an obligation to help our patients beyond the operating room.

This is why, when we were approached by Disney Educational Productions last year with an offer to work with us on an educational film, we felt as if our prayers had been answered. Very few materials have ever been developed to help explain to children that although a classmate may have suffered a severe burn injury and may look dramatically different, when he or she returns to the classroom they are still the same on the inside. They may look different but they are still the same person. This is not an easy concept to communicate, particularly to children.

We began working, over a year ago, with the Disney folks and we think we have come up with a film that all of you will be proud of.

I would encourage Temples and your Shrine Clubs to purchase extra copies of this film from the Disney Educational Film Division for your local School Boards to have available in their film libraries.

This will show them that we as Shriners care about the kids we help and that we want to better their lives after they leave our hospitals.

Disney will be making the film available through its Educational Film Catalog.

Remember, Nobles, please be aware this film is not designed for your luncheon club meetings. It is an educational film for our burn patients’ peer groups. Certainly it can be shown anywhere but it is not our usual film promoting Shriners Hospitals as you will see.

I have brought along extra copies of the film which we are providing to every Temple at no cost. If each Temple Potentate will just pick up a copy in the Public Relations Office here in the hotel later today or certainly before you leave this week, it will be appreciated. Also, order information will be given to you at that time.

If you will go up to the third level and get off the escalator by Pete Fountain’s, just make an immediate left and go down that hall past the swimming pool, the Public Relations Office is the fourth room on the left.

With that, I would like to introduce the Executive Producer of our new film, “The Jamie Fort Story,” Sallie Zemlin-Kisor, the Director of Creative Development for Disney Educational Productions, who will world premiere The Jamie Fort Story for us this afternoon.

Let me say that Sallie and I have been working together all year long and I told her that she would have the experience of a lifetime in working with a bunch of good-looking Shriners.

Ms. SALLIE ZEMLIN-KISOR: Thank you very much.

First let me say that I am not going to make a speech. I say that because you have been here all day, marching outside and doing the things you normally do and you are to be thanked just for that. Also, it is a mighty hot day out there.

However, I want to thank all of you for providing us with the ability to make this film that you will see in a few moments.

I want to thank both Everett and Charlie Cumpstone and Mike Andrews who worked with us sometimes two, three or four times a day.

Also, I want to thank each and every one of you. Of course, I do not know any of you individually but I hope to receive that pleasure subsequently but then I do want to thank you because without your good work, these hospitals could not exist and, as you know, we are greatly appreciative of them.

Also, I would thank especially the Galveston Unit and the Los Angeles Orthopaedic facility, who really opened up their doors, their hearts, their facilities and their medical expertise concerning this film.

I also wish to thank Mike Andrews because he said on several occasions, "Anything you want or need, you just tell us and we will make it possible for you."

Also, I want to thank Wen-D Kursten, soon to be a mother, who has been the Producer of our film. (Applause)

Again, I want to thank all of you very much. That is all I want to say at this point.

Now, with regard to this film, some of the facts are changed, just like in any television production or movie or other enterprise but Jamie's fight and inspiration were really the heart of this entire film.

Also, one last thing and that is that I want to reiterate that this film is meant for children in grades four, five and six and, as Everett said, it has not been developed for adults but then I hope you will enjoy it as we have done. We think, in the final analysis, that this is something that can really be helpful to kids who have been burned and possibly disfigured.

With that, let us view the film.

... Whereupon, the film entitled, "The Jamie Fort Story" was presented ... (Applause)

MS. ZEMLIN-KISOR: Now, how would you like to have the opportunity of seeing the real Jamie Fort and her parents?

... Whereupon, the audience arose and applauded as Jamie Fort and her parents were presented at the microphone ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: I would first like to present to you Mr. Fort, Jamie's father, who has recently become a Shriner. Now, I think that perhaps Voris may have had something to do with that. (Laughter) However, I am sure he does have a few comments to make to you because, during the proceedings involving this incident, he was not a Shriner but he is now.

NOBLE FORT: Thank you very much.

I did write up something to present to you but, during the course of the film presentation, I kind of changed my mind and I want to, in my own words, tell you a little bit about this incident and if, in the process, I become a little sentimental, please just bear with me.

Let me say that when the television exploded in Jamie's bedroom, within the next twelve hours she was in three hospitals.

She went to the Burns Center in Augusta, Georgia, where we were advised that she had been burned approximately on eighty-five to ninety percent of her body—third degree burns.

Almost immediately, after a short period of time, she was sent, with a doctor, a burn technician, a night nurse and all medical equipment needed to keep her alive to the Shrine Burns Hospital in Galveston, Texas.

Her treatment and surgical attention lasted over three months before Jamie was permitted to return home for the first time. However, that was not the end of her trips. She continued them with many visits, many surgeries on a regular basis in Galveston and, as I understand it, it will continue until she is twenty-one years old and fully grown.

I have been a Master Mason and Scottish Rite Mason since I was twenty-two years old and it has been some twenty years since I have been invited to join the Shrine. Well, when I was first approached, I always said that I did not have the time to serve. However, that was my exposure to what the Shrine was all about and how vital its purpose is to burned and crippled children.

I joined Hejaz Temple in Greenville, South Carolina at its first Ceremonial after I returned home.

Also, this is not where this particular incident ended because I was able to bring my two brothers into Masonry and the Shrine. We all, as a matter of fact, became Shriners on the same day.

You are to be commended, each and every one of you, for taking care of Jamie so excellently. You deserve a place in Heaven and I hope you all get it.

From Jamie, her mother and myself, we would merely like to say a simple thank you to the Shrine and Dr. Dave Herndon of the Galveston Burns Institute, for everything they have done for Jamie. Thank you very much.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: And I also have here Dr. David Herndon. (Applause)

DR. DAVID HERNDON: You know, it is moments like this that make you feel proud to be a Shriner and I, too, can hope for this wonderful family. Thank you. (Applause)

MRS. FORT: You know, a simple thank you is never enough because without the work of the Shrine and its hospitals, my child would not be here and for that reason I am grateful. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: I think, when you see an example of healing such as this, you know that our program is working.

In conclusion, let me thank you for your attention this afternoon. Also, I thank you for your hard work and dedication and, most of all, as those two immortal giants of the advertising industry, Bartles and James would say—"Thank you for your support."

With that, Imperial Sir, I would like to move for the acceptance of my report and, again, thank you for your time and for all of the support you have given your Public Relations Committee. (Applause)

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would like to thank all of you for your participation and now, at this time, those who are not Nobles but visitors in the audience, we would request that you exit from the room so that we can get back into our Session.

... Whereupon, the guests left the meeting room at this point ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I believe we can now continue.

I will now recognize Everett Evans for a motion to receive his report.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: I believe I already did that once or twice already. However, again, I would, Imperial Sir, move for the acceptance of my report.

... The motion was duly seconded and, there being no further discussion, was voted upon and carried unanimously ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would like to add that I think you can all see why Public Relations is doing such a great job, especially with a gentleman at the head of it like Everett Evans who, I might add, was my campaign manager, and I want you to know that, and also Charlie Cumpstone and Mike Andrews and the whole Public Relations Department, who have likewise done outstanding jobs and who I will be looking forward to working with during this coming year. You are all to be commended for a very excellent job. Thank you very much. (Applause)

Now, at this time, I would like to present for some brief comments, Illustrious C. Fred Kleinknecht, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction.

ILLUSTRIOUS C. FRED KLEINKNECHT: Imperial Sirs, Representatives, Distinguished Guests and Brethren: It is a great treat to be here and certainly involves an experience that will make me a believer in Shrinedom.

Now, the first thing that I would like to do, and I am sorry that your Imperial Potentate is not here, but the Supreme Council has a special award that it gives out occasionally to people that have done an awful lot of work for Freemasonry and especially for Shrinedom.

It is a certificate of merit that we give and Voris King will receive this certificate, along with the proper signatures, in the very near future. I wish he were here to realize that he is receiving it because only a very, very few of these are given out.

I certainly commend you on your achievements and congratulate you on your accomplishments in all of your Masonic and philanthropic endeavors. All Free Masons and all Americans can take just pride in your work for crippled children and those who have

suffered severe burns and all those who have found hope and help through the gifts and labors of Shriners all across this great land of ours.

The Red Fez has come to represent, for many of our fellow countrymen today, the true spirit of caring and sharing, which is so much a part of what Freemasonry is all about. We wear the Red Fez with pride as we wear the lambskin apron with honor to Freemasonry and pleasure to ourselves. It is great to be a Shriner—it is great to be a Mason.

In the current issue of our magazine, which you will be receiving after you get home, I have a special article and it is entitled "Only Through Masonic Unity Do The Better Get Better."

I would like to read the last paragraph of this article:

"Those Masons who desire to exercise their own authority in a limited scope adhere to the maxim of 'divide and command' a better motto and one at the heart of Freemasonry and every true Brother is 'unite and guide.' Let us then follow the ideals established in the Symbolic Lodge. Let us build on them in all diverse ways that contribute to the benefit of Freemasonry. Our work is great but we must work together to achieve a success we envision. United for the common good of all, we can share common goals and together accomplish uncommon heights for our Craft and our nation.

"As Henry Wadsworth Longfellow wrote: 'All your strength is in your union, all your danger is in your discord.' "

I want to thank you for letting me be a part of this Imperial Session and I am certainly proud to be a Shriner. Thank you very much.

... Rising applause ensued ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Most Worshipful.

The Imperial Sir has now returned and I will return the gavel to him at this point.

... The gavel was returned to the Imperial Potentate. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me say that I was hopeful that I would have some kind of a report for you on the current situation facing us but I do not and after we leave here, I will go back to the other meeting.

At this time, we will call for the election of our Imperial Potentate who will serve us for 1988–1989.

Are there any nominations at this time? (Laughter)

I will recognize Harry E. Alger.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HARRY E. ALGER [Past Potentate, Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Nobles: I have presented myself in your audience for several years now as the result of being in the enviable position of nominating a Representative from the great Dominion of Canada but more specifically from Al Azhar Temple in the Province of Alberta.

In well over 100 years of Shrinedom, I feel it is only fair to tell you that only three Canadian Shriners have had the privilege, the responsibility and the dedication to head this magnificent philanthropy through yet another successful year.

Today, Nobles, for the hundredth time, we elect yet another Imperial Potentate to head the Imperial Council for the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and it is my most pleasant duty, privilege and honor, to place in nomination for this, the highest of all offices in our Order, for the year 1988–1989, none other than one of the most dedicated and one of the most sincere Shriners we Nobles have ever known—the one and only Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan for Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Sir, I move you, sir, that nominations cease and that you instruct the Recorder to cast a single and unanimous ballot for the nominee, Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded.

Are there any other nominations? Are there any other nominations? Hearing none, I will declare the nominations closed.

All in favor say aye; opposed no. It is unanimously carried. (Applause)

Let me ask you, Ed, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: You know, I thought that the Kingfish would never give it up.

(Laughter) He is a hard guy to follow, I want to tell you that. We have had a wonderful time and we are going to put him back to work immediately because we need his input.

Fellows, I will be speaking to all of you tomorrow and we would like to have you here on time.

Thank you for placing your confidence in me and I certainly will do my very best to carry on in the tradition of those who have gone before me.

Thank you all for your confidence and, most certainly, do accept. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, we do have time to go on with the elections through the Office of Captain of the Guard.

I would like to ask for a motion from the floor that we be permitted to do this and I would like to call on our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, to provide us with the appropriate motion.

Imperial Sir Jones: Imperial Sir, Section 206.2(a) provides that the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the Session, unless ordered otherwise by the Imperial Council.

Imperial Sir, I move that all Imperial Officers, except for the Imperial Outer Guard, be elected today so that we can commence with the next day's business, with the election of the Imperial Outer Guard.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded. Is there any discussion?

. . . There being no discussion and the question being called for, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The motion having carried, we will move forward with our elections and at this time I would like to call for the nomination of a Deputy Imperial Potentate.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR THOMAS HICKMAN [Potentate, Crescent Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and My Fellow Nobles: If I appear to be a little unnerved at this time, I think you will understand why we New Jersey Masons had a little excitement this afternoon which we could have done without and, in the process, we have gotten pretty well drained out.

Now, my name is Thomas C. Hickman and I am Potentate of Crescent Temple.

You know, throughout our lives, each of us are usually fortunate in having on occasions honors and privileges conferred upon or granted to us.

Today I have again been honored by having the privilege granted to me to place in nomination for the Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate the name of a man who, over the years, has been a true and trusted friend of mine as well as our Fraternity, a man from whom I have asked and received sound advice relative to Shrine matters, a man possessing the business skills, wisdom, leadership qualities and courage needed in these times to assist and lead this great Fraternity.

So, again, it is my honor to place the name of George W. Powell in nomination for the Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year.

Imperial Sir, if there be no objections, I would move that the rules be suspended, the nominations for this office closed and the unanimous ballot be cast for Imperial Sir George W. Powell.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you. Is there a second?

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor say aye; opposed no. The motion is carried.

Let me say that I left George Powell upstairs with the Grand Master and so I would like to accept for him. Will you accept this?

. . . Cries of "yes" . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

I would now like to call for nominations for the Office of Imperial Chief Rabban.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARVIN TAYLOR [Potentate, Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests and Nobles All: I am Marvin Taylor, Potentate of Islam Temple.

It is an honor and pleasure for me to stand here and place in nomination for the position of Imperial Chief Rabban the name of Joseph P. Padgett of Islam Temple.

Now, Imperial Sir, if there be no further nominations, I would move that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, cast the unanimous ballot for Joseph P. Padgett for the Office of Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing Shrine Year.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion duly made and seconded.

All in favor please say aye; opposed. The motion is carried.

Do you accept, Joe?

IMPERIAL SIR PADGETT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is with humility and gratitude that I do accept. Thank you so very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I would like to call upon Illustrious Sir W. Bruce McFarland at this time.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR W. BRUCE MCFARLAND [Potentate, Lu Lu Temple]: My name is Bruce McFarland and I am Potentate of Lu Lu Temple and I am happy to place in nomination the name of John Wesley Dean for the Office of Imperial Assistant Rabban for the Shrine Year of 1988-1989. He has served us well for the past seven years.

Imperial Sir, if there be no objection, I request that you ask the Recorder to cast the unanimous ballot. I would so move.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion made and duly seconded.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Let me say that Jack Dean is likewise up with the Grand Master and I, too, have been given his permission to accept the nomination.

If there be no objection, I will accept for him. Let us give him a big hand. (Applause)

The next office open for election is the Office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet. I will call on Illustrious Sir Manley McCorkle to make that nomination.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MANLEY MCCORKLE [Potentate, Sharon Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It gives me personal pride and satisfaction to be able to stand here before you as a Shriner and former patient of one of our hospitals, of which I am very proud.

I would like to place in nomination the name of our favorite son from Texas, Everett Evans, for the Office of High Priest and Prophet and I would request your unanimous vote for his election. I would so move.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have the motion and the second before you.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Everett, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Thank you for your support. Yes, I do accept, and will continue to work for the Shrine during the coming year. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The next office open for nomination is that of Imperial Oriental Guide.

I will recognize Potentate Joseph Esquibel of Sabbar Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOSEPH J. ESQUIBEL [Potentate, Sabbar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: It is with a great deal of pleasure that I place in nomination the name of a good Mason and a good Shriner, your Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Imperial Sir Richard L. Bukey for the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing Shrine Year.

Now, Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations I move that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, cast a unanimous ballot for Tony Bukey for the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing Shrine Year.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion and the second.

All in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Let me ask you, Tony, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and particularly the Potentate of Sabbar Temple: I do accept and recommit myself to the best interest of the Shrine of North America, the greatest Fraternity that ever lived. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you so very much.

The next office open for nomination is that of Imperial Treasurer.

I would like to recognize Potentate Leonard Sandness of Al Kader Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LEONARD SANDNESS [Potentate, Al Kader Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Nobles All: It gives me a great deal of pleasure to place in nomination for the Office of Imperial Treasurer an outstanding man and Mason.

He has served in this office for the past seven years and has handled our investment portfolio with the enthusiasm and professionalism which this office demands.

It is indeed an honor to nominate Webber C. Harrington for the Office of Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I would move that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot for the reelection of Webber C. Harrington.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of the motion please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Webber, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial sir, Imperial Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: I accept with all humility and I pledge to you that I will continue to work as I have in the past seven years and try to make this an office that serves the Imperial Council well. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

The next office that is open for nomination will be that of the Office of Imperial Recorder and I would now like to call on Recorder Glen Aiken for a nomination for Imperial Recorder.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GLEN AIKEN: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Representatives: It is my distinct pleasure and privilege to nominate Jack H. Jones to succeed himself as Imperial Recorder.

Also, Imperial Sir, if there be no further nominations, I would move that nominations be closed, the rules be suspended and that Imperial Sir Webber Harrington cast the unanimous ballot of this body for the election of Imperial Sir Jack Jones to serve as Imperial Recorder for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, which has been seconded.

All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Jack Jones, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir and Fellow Representatives: I am most grateful for this honor and I most humbly accept. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

The next office for which we will entertain nominations is that of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

I will call on Chief Rabban Jim Hayes of Sahara Temple to make the nomination.

Noble Jim Hayes [Chief Rabban, Sahara Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives and Distinguished Guests: It is indeed a pleasure for me as well as a privilege to present the name of Burton Ravellette, Jr., a Past Potentate of Sahara Temple, who has served the Shrine faithfully during the past year, for elevation to the Office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Also, Imperial Sir, hearing no other nominations, I move that the nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette to the Office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The motion has been made and seconded.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimous.

Burt, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Right Worshipful Grand Masters

and Fellow Nobles: I certainly do accept and will try to live up to the faith you have shown in me and with due humility, again, I do accept. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

The next office for which I will entertain nominations will be that of Imperial Marshal.

I would call on Potentate William Keller of Sesostris Temple to make the nomination.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM KELLER [Potentate, Sesostris Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and Nobles: I have the honor and privilege of placing in nomination the name of my very good friend, the present Imperial Captain of the Guard, John D. VerMaas for the Office of Imperial Marshal.

Further, if there are no further nominations, I request that the Imperial Recorder cast a unanimous ballot for Imperial Sir VerMaas.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of the motion please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried and, John, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: Imperial Sir Voris and Fellow Delegates, I do accept and I look forward to the opportunity to again work with you this year. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You know, I made a terrible mistake and I believe that is the only mistake I ever made. (Laughter) I did not ask for a nomination and election for the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Of course, Bob Bailey, as Imperial Marshal this year, has done an outstanding job for me. He has served all of you well. He is great. I would ask all of you to give him a big hand, Bob Bailey, for the wonderful job he has done during this past year. (Applause)

Now, I will call for nominations for the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. I will call on Past Potentate Gossett, Hejaz Temple, to make the nomination.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR A. C. GOSSETT [Past P., Hejaz Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: I was told to cut this short and I will but I just have to say, in relation to the Public Relations presentation made here this afternoon, that James Fort came into Hejaz Temple in the spring of 1984, when I was Potentate and we had Jamie at their ceremonial and you can imagine, at that time, some four years ago, the shape that little girl was in. However, we had her there when James became a Shriner and also her grandfather is a Shriner in Hejaz Temple, is on the medical staff, he is a doctor. Therefore, as you may guess, we all know that story very well and were all sitting over there a little while ago crying.

You know, this is a great day for the Shrine and it is also great to have the opportunity of elevating all of these fine Imperial Divan Officers because they are all so deserving and work so hard.

Now, it is a special pleasure for me to stand before you today and nominate Robert B. Bailey of Orak Temple in Michigan City, Indiana, for the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

I do not know of anyone who deserves it more and he is a fine gentleman and he works for our hospitals.

Therefore, Imperial Sir, I would like to place his name in nomination for the Office of Second Ceremonial Master.

Also, Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I would like to have the Imperial Recorder declare Imperial Sir Bailey elected by acclamation.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of the motion please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Let me ask you, Bob, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. I certainly will enjoy working for the world's greatest Fraternity during another Shrine Year. Thank you so very much for your confidence. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

Now, the last election that we will conduct today will be that for the Office of Imperial Captain of the Guard and I would like to call on Potentate Angus Hastings of Morocco Temple for a nomination.

IMPERIAL SIR A. S. HASTINGS [Potentate, Morocco Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs,

Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Nobles: It is a pleasure and a privilege for me to nominate for the Office of Imperial Captain of the Guard, my friend and your friend, Illustrious Sir Lewis Brantley.

Imperial Sir, if there be no further nominations, I move that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for the election of Lewis Brantley as Imperial Captain of the Guard.

... The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion and the second.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimous.

Lew, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: You know, that was a lot easier than last year. (Laughter) However, I do thank you all very much for your confidence in me and I do accept. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, fellows, for the wonderful way in which you allowed me to hold this election and I would like to call on Jack Jones now for a couple of announcements.

... Various announcements ensued by Imperial Sir Jones . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Before we close, let me remind you to be back here tomorrow morning at nine o'clock because your newly elected Imperial Potentate, Ed McMullan, will have his Session and I would ask you to be here and ready to start at nine o'clock.

Until then, thank you very much and I will now declare this Session recessed until nine o'clock tomorrow morning.

... The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at five-ten o'clock p.m. to reconvene following the conclusion of the Pageant for the incoming Imperial Potentate on the following morning . . .

MORNING SESSION WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1988 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Pageant honoring Imperial Potentate-Elect Edward G. McMullan, convened in the Grand Ball Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at nine o'clock a.m., Illustrious Sir Neil H. Morrison, Past Potentate, Al Azhar Temple, presiding.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Ladies: Welcome to the 1988 Pageant. We say "welcome" to all of you from the great Pacific Northwest.

Over the next couple of hours, we hope to be able to show you a little of the background, life and history of your Imperial Potentate-Elect, a Canadian called Ed. So let the party begin.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Special Guests: Please welcome en masse the Nobles and Ladies of Ed's Temple, Al Azhar, from Calgary, Alberta, Canada, home of the Fifteenth Winter Olympics and the famous Calgary Stampede.

... The entry of the Nobles and Ladies of Al Azhar Temple then ensued . . . (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: You know, that is not bad for a Temple of 30,000 Nobles. (Laughter) Well, the loss factor took us down to 1,500 in the last few years.

Welcome, Nobles from Al Azhar.

We now ask that the audience please rise and remain standing through the Invocation.

I would now like to call upon Al Azhar's Marshal, Noble Bud Wheat and the Al Azhar Color Guard for the presentation of the Colors.

... The presentation of Colors then ensued . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRIS: Now, to lead us in the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance, I will call on Al Azhar's Director of Units, Noble Bill Pitman.

... Whereupon the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance ensued led by Noble Bill Pitman, Director of Units of Al Azhar Temple . . .

I would now like to ask you to join with the Al Azhar and Rameses Temple Chanters in

singing the Canadian, American and Mexican National Anthems. You will find the words for these Anthems in the program furnished you.

. . . The singing of the Canadian, American and Mexican National Anthems then ensued . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRIS: And now, for the Invocation, I will call upon Illustrious Sir Harry Alger, Past Potentate of Al Azhar Temple. He is likewise the Imperial Chaplain-Designate.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HARRY ALGER: Let us turn our hearts and minds to God in prayer for a moment or two.

Our Heavenly Father, on this day of yet another Imperial Council Session, we ask for your guidance in the responsibility we have undertaken and your help in fulfilling our duties.

We offer our sincerest thanks for the safe arrival in New Orleans of several thousand Shriners and their families who will participate with us all this week.

We thank you, too, for the graciousness of this great city and the splendor of its historic river.

As we contemplate all your great bounties, let all of the Nobility pause and rededicate themselves as wise stewards of the chores at hand that we may further our help and goodness to thousands of crippled and burned children throughout this great North American continent.

Lord, we give You thanks for the privilege of being in a position to serve wholeheartedly our fellowman. We ask that You give our newly elected Potentate great wisdom and his Council sound direction that they may lead us through yet another constructive and beneficial year. May they always deliberate with equity, ponder with second sober thoughts and decide according to truth.

Our Father, in the Name of Your Son, we ask this special prayer. ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Please be seated.

Now, if we could have the house lights dimmed, we will be pleased to present a short film portraying the life and times of "A Man From Canada Called Ed.

. . . Presentation of film and applause ensued . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRIS: Now, at this particular time, escorted by the Provost and the combined pipes of Al Azhar and Rameses Temples, it is my honor and pleasure to introduce to the Assembly the Imperial Potentate-Elect, Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

. . . At this point, Imperial Potentate-Elect Edward G. McMullan was escorted to the podium. . . (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: He sure looks cute, does he not? (Laughter)

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Divan Members, Nobles, Ladies and Honored Guests: I am pleased to introduce to you your Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan, C.D., and I leave him in your care. (Applause)

At this time, I will call for the pipers' toast, assisted by Noble Bill Pitman.

. . . The presentation of the pipers' toast ensued . . . (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Escorted to the stage now by the Nobles of Al Azhar Temple, I present the family of the Imperial Potentate-Elect.

. . . Whereupon, the audience applauded as the family members were escorted to the stage . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Let me say that before I formally introduce the family, Ed's wife, Audrey, asked me to express her apologies that she cannot be here this morning as her health does not permit her to travel. However, Audrey assures me that her thoughts will be centered on New Orleans this morning.

Audrey is more than pleased to have her daughter, Colleen, take her place.

At this point, I would like to introduce to you the family.

. . . At this point, the following family members were individually introduced: Colleen McMullan Valdez (Daughter); Javier Valdez (Son-In-Law); Jason Edward (Grandson); Natallia (Granddaughter); Kappy (Kathleen) Britain (Sister); Ken Britain (Brother-In-Law); Peg Britain (Niece); Ann Elizabeth McMullan and Evan McMullan. . . (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Welcome to New Orleans. (Applause)

To present the flowers to the ladies, I now call upon Al Azhar's First Lady, Olga Dunlop.

. . . Whereupon, presentation of floral bouquets to the ladies ensued . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: I would now like to have the Provost please escort the family to their seats.

... The family members were escorted to their respective seats ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: I would now like to present the Past Potentates and for those of you in the audience that are Past Potentates, and there are many of you, let me say that they represent the strength of any Temple.

... Whereupon, the following Past Potentates and Ladies from Al Azhar Temple were presented to Imperial Sir Edward McMullan:

1974—Illustrious Sir Walter Howard and Lady Peggy.

1975—Illustrious Sir Ernie Johnson and Lady Edna.

1976—Illustrious Sir Harry Alger and Lady Norma.

1979—Illustrious Sir Ernie Fidgeon and Lady Jean.

1984—Illustrious Sir Neil Morrison and Lady Shirley.

1985—Illustrious Sir Stan Schumacher.

1986—Illustrious Sir Walter Dowhaniuk and Lady Marion.

1987—Illustrious Sir Larry McCook and Lady Arlene.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: I would now like to call on Past Potentate, Illustrious Sir Ernie Fidgeon for a special presentation Imperial Sir Ed.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ERNIE FIDEGON [Past Potentate, Al Azhar Temple]: To Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan, C.D.—“Poetry in Motion.”

Got a whale of a tale to give you, Ed, a whale of a tail from your Cabiri. Because of the weight of the whale and the size of the tail, your Eskimo, carving, was left in Calgary—to be presented to you on your return home.

Good luck and God bless you, from your Past Potentates.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Ernie.

I appreciate this gift very much and, further, I did not think that you fellows cared for me that much. Anyway, I am delighted. Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRIS: At this time I would like to present to you the elected Divan of Al Azhar Temple and their Ladies:

Potentate, Illustrious Sir Jack Dunlop and Lady Olga.

Chief Rabban, Don McDiarmid and Lady Phyllis.

Assistant Rabban, Garnet Eastcott and Lady Sylvia.

High Priest and Prophet, Les Smith and Lady Doris.

Oriental Guide, Bruce McLaren and Lady Betty.

Treasurer, Bill Fairhurst and Lady Edith.

Recorder, Tom Walker and Lady Louise.

And now it is truly a special pleasure to be able to introduce to Imperial Sir Ed a new Shriner and, if he would be so kind as to favor us with a few words—the Grand Master of Alberta, Most Worshipful Brother David Bruce.

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER DAVID BRUCE [Grand Master, Alberta]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Ladies: Imperial Sir Ed, it is an honor and a privilege this morning as your Grand Master to bring to you on your very special day the greetings and the best wishes of the Most Worshipful Lodge of Alberta, A.F.&A.M.

It is indeed an honor for the Grand Lodge of Alberta to have you, as one of its members, elevated to the pinnacle of Shrinedom in North America.

It is our wish and our hope that you will have a most successful term as Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America and leave a lasting and positive impact upon Shrinedom in North America and, in the process, making this world in which we live a better place for the many crippled children.

I wish you God's speed in your travels and, in those travels, a safe journey and much personal satisfaction and until we all meet again, may the Great Architect of the Universe hold you in the palm of his hand.

Congratulations and best wishes for a very successful term. It has been an honor to be with you this morning. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Thank you, Most Worshipful Grand Master. It has been a real pleasure and honor to have you here and to be able to accept you as both a Mason and a Shriner at the same time. Thank you for your very kind words, Worshipful Sir.

Now we are ready for the presentations to the Imperial Potentate-Elect.

We will proceed with the presentation of the Imperial Potentate's Fez, to be presented by Illustrious Sir Jack Dunlop on behalf of the Nobles of Al Azhar Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JACK DUNLOP [Potentate, Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir Ed, this takes me back too long, to the time when you asked me to become a Shriner, at which time I had the honor of having you present my Fez to me. Now the order here today is reversed a little bit.

However, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to perform this duty of presenting to you your Fez as the new Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America and doing it in behalf of Al Azhar Temple and all of Shrinedom of North America.

... Presentation of Imperial Potentate's Fez and applause then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you very, very much, Jack.

It is certainly a pleasure to have you here as the Illustrious Potentate of Al Azhar Temple and to be able to receive this very fine Fez from Al Azhar Temple. Thank you very, very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: We will next have the presentation of the Imperial Potentate's five star pin by the Captain of the Al Azhar Provost, Noble Ken Turner.

NOBLE KEN TURNER [Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure, on behalf of the Provost Unit of Al Azhar Temple, to present you with your five-star pin.

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you, Noble Turner. Having been a Captain of this unit in the past, I am very proud and pleased to receive this beautiful diamond pin. You know, it really looks expensive but I have one question—where did you fellows get the money, out of fund raising? (Laughter) You know, of course, I want to know if it was properly done. (Laughter)

At any rate, I do certainly express my deep appreciation for this present and, again, thank you very, very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Apparently this pin has been drafted and designed by Ed. (Laughter)

Now, for the presentation of the Imperial Potentate's Flag, I would like to recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones, our Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Guests, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: This morning I have the distinct honor of presenting this beautifully embroidered, personalized flag to the incoming Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

Imperial Sir Ed, it gives me great pleasure to present to you, on behalf of the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America, your Imperial Potentate's Flag, bearing the Shrine's Official Seal as well as your name and title.

As you lead this great Fraternity, let this flag stand with our three national flags and serve as a symbol of your authority and the importance of your high office. Let it also serve as a reminder of our devotion to the principles of Freemasonry and our commitment of service to mankind through the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled.

Imperial Sir, representing all Shriners everywhere, I present this Fraternal flag to you with love, respect and best wishes for an enjoyable and productive year.

... Presentation of Imperial Potentate's Flag and applause then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you, Jack, you certainly did a beautiful job. As a matter of fact, you are getting better all the time. (Laughter)

Of course, I only have one question at this point and that is how we are going to get that through customs. (Laughter)

At any rate, I do appreciate your remarks and accept this from you in behalf of all of the Nobility. Thank you very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: At this time we have a special Canadian presentation to be led off with a presentation of the provincial flags by Rameses Temple.

At this time, I will call upon Noble Tom Haughton.

NOBLE HAUGHTON: Ladies and gentlemen, the Rameses Concert Band and the Rameses Patrol, through the kind permission of the Potentate of Rameses Temple, Illustrious Sir Gordon Brittain, proudly present a Special Canadian Salute to our Imperial Potentate-Elect,

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., featuring the twelve Canadian Temples from the Atlantic to the Pacific, this music representing the various parts of Canada.

... There ensued the presentation of the Special Canadian Salute, commencing with the presentation of the Provincial Flags by Rameses Temple and concluding with emphasis upon the fact that there were no political boundaries in Shrinedom by recognition of the three national flags of Canada, the United States and Mexico . . .

NOBLE HAUGHTON: Illustrious Sir, I now return the gavel to you.

... The gavel was returned to Illustrious Sir Morrison.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Thank you very much and I am sure those in attendance will agree that there was certainly a great display of color with this presentation. (Applause)

I would now like to introduce and have on the stage en masse the Canadian Potentates, please.

... The Canadian Temple Potentates, as follows, appeared on the stage and were individually introduced . . .

Gizeh Temple—Illustrious Sir Leslie Peterson, Q.C., Vancouver, B.C.

Al Shamal Temple—Illustrious Sir Don Wilson, Edmonton, Alberta.

Al Azhar Temple—Illustrious Sir Jack Dunlop, Calgary, Alberta.

Wa Wa Temple—Illustrious Sir Mal Edwards, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Khartum Temple—Illustrious Sir Keith Collins, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Mocha Temple—Illustrious Sir Glenn Zellar, London, Ontario.

Rameses Temple—Illustrious Sir Gordon Brittain, Toronto, Ontario.

Tunis Temple—Illustrious Sir Robert Laushway, Ottawa, Ontario.

Karnak Temple—Illustrious Sir Gilles Dube, Montreal, Quebec.

Philaee Temple—Illustrious Sir Roderick Robertson, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Luxor Temple—Illustrious Sir Alward Mehan, St. John, New Brunswick.

Mazol Temple—Illustrious Sir Vincent Pike, St. John's, Newfoundland.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: To handle the formal presentation I call upon Past Imperial Potentate Jack Streight, Q.C.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK STREIGHT [Past Imperial Potentate]: Good morning, everyone.

You know, looking out upon this audience here, everyone represents a different state in the United States or a different province in Canada or Mexico. This is the greatest representation you can find anywhere in these great United States.

You know, I could walk down among you in the audience and I would not know whether I was talking to a Canadian or an American, except perhaps I might come to a lady or gentlemen who would say "You all come down South." That is a great nation, I am sure. (Laughter)

You know, when I was a young man and student at the University of British Columbia, I was a part of some students that visited the University of Washington at Seattle and they have a great monument there at the entrance to the gate. This is a monument consisting of a horse and a man on a horse and when I was there, one of my friends said to me, "Jack, this is George Washington, the Father of our country." In those days, of course, they only had horses and if they had had motorcycles, they would be the Father of your country, also. (Laughter)

I do want to thank these great Potentates and Canadian Temples for allowing me to represent them in making two presentations to our Imperial Sir, Edward McMullan. Ed, where are you? I did not recognize you in your skirt. (Laughter)

Will you please unfurl the flag of Canada. You know, that flag belongs to a nation and it is the second largest land mass in the world today and I am more than pleased to present this flag to you, Imperial Sir Ed, on behalf of all of the Canadian Temples to remind you that you are still a Canadian. Now, perhaps you can put this in your den.

... Presentation of Canadian Flag and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL SIR JACK STREIGHT: Also, Ed, I want to tell you something else and that is when you go down to the great United States, you will find it to be a great country. As a matter of fact, it is recognized by all of the world as a great democratic country and its flag is known in all parts of the world, especially in Canada.

Also, when you go down to Almas Temple in Washington, D.C., they will give you an American Flag, the Stars and Stripes, and in the process tell you it was flown over the

White House. However, let me tell you, Ed, that the flag I am giving you is brand new. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: What are you trying to say, Jack? (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR STREIGHT: You have received the highest honor that the Shrine can give to any Noble, that of being the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America.

Now, the Temples of Canada have recognized this and they have now for you here a silver tray with the name of every Canadian Temple on it and this is to remind you both now and forever that the Canadian Temples respect the high office that you are going to hold very shortly.

Therefore, it is a pleasure to present this tray to you.

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR STREIGHT: Now, Ed, before I go, let me say that I know you are going to have a fine Ceremonial and a fine Convention in Toronto and I know you are giving me permission to say, "You all come to Toronto and drink Canada Dry."

... Laughter and applause ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you, Jack.

Now will you come over here, please.

You know, when Jack was Imperial Potentate in 1975, we were able to say, "Hi, Jack" before we got on the plane. However, we cannot do that any more. (Laughter)

However, I do want to thank you very much, Imperial Sir Jack Streight, and all of the Illustrious Potentates of the Canadian Temples.

Also, I might say that it was some seven years ago, right here in New Orleans, when I was Marshal to Hogan H'Doubler that we started this tradition and I did not realize at the time that it was going to be so fast or I would have started earlier. (Laughter)

But, again, thank you very much and I appreciate the wonderful show put on by Rameses Temple. That was a great surprise. Again, thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Jack.

Now, for a presentation by Aloha Temple, I will recognize Illustrious Sir Howard Lau.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HOWARD LAU [Potentate, Aloha Temple]: It is with a great deal of pleasure and pride that we in Hawaii like to present a lei with all of our love and I would now like to present a Hawaiian lei to Imperial Sir McMullan and his daughter, Colleen.

... Presentation of Hawaiian leis ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAU: Also, Imperial Sir, we extend our congratulations and best wishes to you for a great and very happy and successful year and, you know, this is a "first" in the history of the Imperial Council that an Illustrious Potentate kissed an Imperial Sir who was wearing a skirt. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: And now we will have a presentation by Anezeh Temple, by Illustrious Sir Horacio Clark.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HORACIO CLARK [Potentate, Anezeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, I wish to present this to you, something which represents our hospital. As a matter of fact, this is made of clay. Also, it is a part of the land where your son-in-law lives and where your grandchildren come from. We are happy to present this to you for the great symbolic gesture it represents.

... Presentation of gift and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Let me ask you, Illustrious Sir, how did you get a name like "Horacio"?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CLARK: My grandfather was Scotch.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: At any rate, Illustrious Sir, I really appreciate this because I know it comes from the heart, comes from your country to our country and, Colleen, maybe you can say something in Spanish so that he will understand what I am saying.

MS. COLLEEN VALDEZ: Mucho gracias. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CLARK: Let me say, with regard to that little piece of clay, it comes to us from the heart and from where exactly your grandchildren are living today and those seven little guys are, in reality, smiling children. Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Again, thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: And now we will have a presentation from Al Malaikah Temple, by Illustrious Sir Willard Vausbinder and Nobles Art Howard and Roy Maxfield.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR VAUSBINDER [Potentate, Al Malaikah Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: It is a tradition of the Al Malaikah Temple Patrol to present to the Imperial Potentate a swagger stick with bands engraved signifying his Masonic and Shrine history.

On behalf of Nobles Art Howard and Roy Maxfield and myself, we are proud to present to you, Imperial Sir, this swagger stick. Carry it proudly.

... Presentation of swagger stick and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you all so very much.

I want to tell you that this tradition has been really wonderful. I remember when Marshall Porter was alive that he had his swagger stick in his den at all times and was very proud of it, as I shall be.

I should like to thank Al Malaikah and its Patrol for this presentation to me on this occasion. It is very much appreciated and, again, thank you very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Actually Ed, they call this a "Imperial Divan Persuader." (Laughter)

At this time we will have a presentation from the Oakwood Petroleum Corporation by its President, Brian Ekstrom of Alberta.

MR. BRIAN EKSTROM [President, Oakwood Petroleum]: Imperial Sir, Honored Guests and Shriners All: First of all, let me say that this gentleman, Ed McMullan, has completed nineteen years of corporate involvement with Oakwood Petroleum. He is, as many of you know, one of the busiest individuals that I know of—as a matter of fact, one of the busiest individuals that has ever served on the Oakwood Board and yet, at the same time, he is a man who always had time to be there and to contribute and to be involved.

Today, it is a great honor for my wife and I to be here and to watch this auspicious event. Of course, we have learned a lot about this organization from Ed in the Board Room, as he has led up to his present position today.

It is a great honor for me, in behalf of the Board of Oakwood Petroleum, to thank Ed for his involvement and to present him with a token of our appreciation.

... Presentation of gift and applause ensued ...

MR. EKSTROM: Let me say that this a watch for Ed. Of course, this is not to imply that he is late for Board meetings. (Laughter) It is also not to imply that he is always the last one to parties. (Laughter) This watch is given to him for his many years of service to our corporation. Also, Ed, we will see that it gets home safely for you. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: You know, it looks like I am not going to get it. (Laughter)

However, I want to say just thank you, Brian, and on behalf of myself I want to tell you that it says, on the outside of this package, "Piaget." Now, I do not know if you know what that means. However, Brian can tell us that it is pretty heavy. This is a gold watch and I think it represents so much for every year that I have served on the Board. I really appreciate it and I know that I will be on time from here, Brian, especially if I have been too early in the past.

At any rate, thank you very, very much and I do appreciate this gift. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Thank you, Brian.

At this time I would also like to acknowledge the founder of Oakwood, Dallas Hawkins. He is sitting up here right in the front. Will you please stand and be recognized. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Let me also thank you, Dallas, for being here today.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: And now for a special presentation in behalf of all of the Nobles of Canada, I would like to introduce Illustrious Sir Les Peterson, Q.C., Potentate of Gizeh Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON [Potentate, Gizeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Nobles: On behalf of the Nobility of all of the Canadian Temples, I want to acknowledge our great pride and, indeed, our great honor on the selection and election of one of our own to the highest office in Shrinedom.

We want to congratulate you, Illustrious Sir Ed, and we wish you well during your tenure of office.

Now, I noticed in the film that we all viewed this morning, that you had a number of old cars. I think you called them "antiques" in your film but in a country like Canada, which is sparsely populated, and where driving involves many, many miles in getting from one place

to another, we do want you to travel in safety and in comfort and, therefore, on the part of the Nobility of all of the Canadian Temples, I will present you now at this time with the symbolic keys to a Cadillac or an equivalent car of your choice.

... Presentation of symbolic keys and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: I can tell you that as Chancellor of the University of British Columbia, he knows what he is talking about. Are these your keys, Les? (Laughter) At any rate, thank you very, very much. I really appreciate this.

I might also state that the Canadian Temples represent less than four percent of the Shrine population of North America and yet they give \$2.5 million a year to Shriners Hospitals in Montreal and that, I might add, is from 27,000 Shriners throughout Canada.

We are all very proud of that and we thank them for being able to raise these great sums of money for our hospital.

Thank you very much again for this presentation, I really appreciate it. Of course, whether I get a Cadillac or not, because I already have one of those, I will find something. Again, thank you very much.

... Laughter and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Thank you, Les.

Now, for a presentation from the Sauu Nessu Unit of Rameses Temple, I would call upon Peter Rhodes.

NOBLE PETER RHODES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles and Guests: I would like to present at this time, for the first time in the history of the Shrine of North America, the official banner of the Sauu Nessu Unit to Imperial Sir Ed McMullan.

... Whereupon, this banner was presented to Imperial Sir McMullan ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you very, very much. This is quite a banner. Really, fellows, how did you work that? At any rate, I thank all of you very, very much and I shall certainly put that to good use on one of my vehicles and also be proud to show it within Al Azhar Temple and when I am in parades. Thank you very much.

Now, I know you are a small unit but, on the other hand, you are a strong unit and a strong Temple and we appreciate all the input that we have had from you today on this great occasion. Again, thank you very, very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: From the Supreme Council, Order of DeMolay, I present to you James Sheffel, Grand Master.

NOBLE JAMES SHEFFEL: Imperial Sir Ed, Imperial Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: It is a real honor to be here, Sir Ed. You are best known to us in Canada as "Dad Ed McMullan, Honorary Grand Master of the Canadian DeMolay of Canada."

Sir Ed and "Dad," on behalf of all of the boys of the DeMolay of Canada, the Canadian Supreme Council, we extend to you most hearty congratulations, God's speed and safe traveling throughout 1988 and 1989 and, of course, we also look forward to seeing you at some of the Canadian DeMolay Sessions.

Sir Ed, in behalf of the Canadian Supreme Council of the Canadian DeMolay, it is my pleasure to present to you from all of the young men in Canada and the Supreme Council, this portrait. This portrait was superbly done by a lady in Calgary. Her name is on there. It says—"To 'Dad' McMullan, Imperial Potentate, Honorary Grand Master, Canadian DeMolay, New Orleans, June, 1988."

Also, if you cannot see it, but nevertheless very appropriately done, is a Canadian DeMolay card and a jewel which the Honorary Grand Master carries.

On behalf of all of our boys, advisors and myself, I make this presentation to you today.

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Jim.

I can tell you that this was a great surprise, was not on the program and I did not know this sort of thing was going to be done. However, Jim is like that, he is a great fellow and the DeMolay is coming back up to strength and, in a few years, I am sure, will be up there again.

Also, let me say that I hope all of you Nobles in the audience will help the DeMolay in the United States and Canada and be sure that the strength of the Shrine and the Masonic Fraternity carries on.

Thank you very much, Jimmy. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: And now, for a family presentation, I would like to introduce Kappy McMullan Britain, sister of Ed.

MS. KAPPY McMULLAN BRITAIN: You know, I can only say that it is not often that I get upstaged but I did get upstaged here a moment ago by the gentleman before me. However, I think I can handle it and I will wing it.

So, Imperial Sir Edward McMullan, what we have here for you is another portrait, this one done by a very well known northwest artist. This artist worked from a series of pictures that I gave her. Of course, we tore out our hair over it for some six months and I want you to know that this gift to you is from the members of your family and friends from Australia, New Zealand, Mexico, Northern Ireland, Canada and the United States as a symbol of our love and devotion for my big brother.

... Presentation of picture and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: And, of course, she is my young sister, too. I want you to know that.

Now, I might tell you that Kappy has done a lot of work for me, as you all well know. Further, I think it is wonderful that the artist was able to make this picture look a lot like me and, as a matter of fact, I think it is better looking than I thought I ever was. However, I like it and, again, thank you very much, Kappy and I also wish to thank all of wonderful family and friends. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: For a presentation of special Fezes, I would now like to call upon Imperial Sir Ed.

The first will be the presentation of a special Fez to Jason Edward McMullan.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Jason, I hope that you will eventually become a Shriner. Also, I hope you grow up to be a big man, which you are presently doing very rapidly.

With the presentation of this Fez, you are now grandpa's Aide and I want you to know that.

... Presentation of Fez and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: You know, when they said he had a six and seven-eighths head size, they were right. By gosh, he has a lot of brains. (Laughter)

... At this point, Imperial Potentate's Aides Fezes were likewise presented to Illustrious Sir Neil Morrison (Past Potentate), Noble Norris Bick, Noble John Hieberg (Khartum Temple) and Noble Ken Brittain (Nile Temple) ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: The next Fez, Imperial Sir, is to be presented to Illustrious Sir Peter Rhodes, Rameses Temple, Director General, 1989 for the Session in Toronto.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: You know, he is the sharpest guy I ever met. You are doing a great job, Peter.

Now, I understand, Peter, that you have sent out five bulletins and another one while at the Session and I would like you to say a little bit about that.

However, honestly, I do not know where he gets the energy. I am pleased with the wonderful job you are doing and also am so pleased to have you as our Director General for the Toronto Convention and, at this point, it gives me great pleasure to present you with your Director General's Fez for 1988-1989.

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETER RHODES: Imperial Sir Ed, you and I have become very, very close friends for a long time and I know that this involves really a "hand in glove" fit here. It is just super.

All I have to say to the rest of you is that when you come to Toronto you are going to see a Convention you have never seen before. We have had one great time here and to Imperial Sir Voris King and your committees, you have done one super job but, we will do our best to have all of you thoroughly enjoy yourselves.

We look forward to seeing you. Thank you very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: I would next call on Illustrious Sir Harry Alger, Past Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, to be presented his Imperial Chaplain's Fez.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: You know, Harry Alger has been known to many of you for many years. He has been on the Mileage Committee, a member of the Legislature, of the Assembly for the Province of Alberta. I have appointed him to be our Imperial Chaplain for the coming year and if I can find his Fez, we will have him Fezed. (Laughter)

... At this point, Illustrious Sir Alger was presented with his Imperial Chaplain's Fez ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: I know, Harry, that you are going to do a great job next year and I am also sure that Bill might give you some advice. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HARRY ALGER: Imperial Sir, it will be my pleasure to serve you and to serve all of the Nobility of North America and also serve the Board at the same time. I appreciate this honor and thank you very, very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: And now it is a very special honor for me to be able to introduce the Nobles who led the Units of Al Azhar to the Assembly and Imperial Sir Ed.

... At this point, the Unit leaders were introduced and applauded ...

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: I want to thank all of these individuals for the work that they have done. I would like to say, for a Temple of 1,700 people, that we certainly have a lot of units and they are all crack units. We just love them all and thank you very much, fellows, for representing Al Azhar Temple so ably.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: And now, at this time, I would like to call upon Imperial Potentate-Elect, Edward McMullan, C.D.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Neil. You have certainly done a marvelous job, really you have and we are going to let you out of here in just a few minutes.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, my fellow Nobles and all of the Ladies and Guests here: Certainly I would like to thank the Pipers, Robert Smith and Jim Forde, Jim just became a Noble and was in the Police Pipe Band in Calgary and when he got to meet me he decided that he had better join up. (Laughter)

I would like to thank Norris Bick for the wonderful job he has done; the Rameses Concert Band and George Barton and also Joe Samson.

I would like to thank each and every one for taking the time to participate and share with me, my family and friends on this very special day.

Those of you who have held executive positions in the various organizations to which we are dedicated realize this is a most auspicious occasion to be honored by your peers.

The only regret in my heart this day is that my lady, Audrey, is physically incapable of being with us to enjoy and participate in this joyous event.

When we meet for our next Imperial Session in July, 1989, we will convene in the Queen City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, Canada. It was there, in this year 1962, that the then Imperial Potentate, Mr. Justice Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple, dedicated the peace monument built by the Shrine in the name of International Peace. During the Toronto Convention, it will be my distinct honor and pleasure, as your Imperial Potentate, to rededicate the Peace Monument, thereby reaffirming our continued dedication for International Peace and peace around the world or peace in our time, or as was said by Sir Winston Churchill, whose monument graces the entrance to the New Orleans Hilton, "Peace in our Time."

Therefore, our motto for 1988-1989 is "International Peace."

While there are three countries that make up the Shrine of North America—the United States, Canada and Mexico have always portrayed themselves to be good neighbors. We all know that there have been periods of unrest and stress at times. However, as you can see, having been introduced to my family, our daughter, Colleen and her husband Javier and my lovely grandchildren are residents and citizens of La Paz, Mexico; my wonderful, loving sister "Kappy" and her husband Ken and my nieces and nephew are citizens by birth of the United States and my wife and I are Canadian citizens.

So, as an international family, with immediate members in each of our three countries, what would be more appropriate than to stress during my year, the hope and prayers of all of us, that peace, tranquility and understanding will always be foremost in the hearts and minds of all of our countrymen.

It is my hope that during my year as your Imperial Potentate, many of you will visit Toronto for our upcoming Imperial Session and will also visit other provinces and cities throughout Canada, including my home city, Calgary, which is home to the world famous Calgary Stampede and was host to the most successful Winter Olympics.

Those of you who watched the Games will realize that the air terminal portrayed in my

film has just recently been demolished and replaced by a somewhat more modern facility. In fact, just last year I traded in my dog sled for a more modern mode of transportation.

In extending my heartfelt thanks and appreciation I first want to thank Peter Rhodes, my Director General; Neil Morrison and my sister, "Kappy." I also wish to thank my daughter, Colleen, as well as all of the wonderful Divan, Nobles and ladies of Al Azhar. I wish to also extend my thanks to all of the other Canadian Temples for what they have done for me.

I also wish to thank "Kingfish" wherever he is in the audience. It has been a wonderful thing to have served with you—you have been just great. I love your family and feel a part of your family and I feel that if I could only speak that fourth language, that "Southern" language, that I would fit in easier.

We have had a wonderful time in our Divan under the leadership of so able a person as Voris King.

Also to Bill King and his lovely wife, Betty, we have appreciated you and we want you to know that it is going to be a very, very tough thing to follow in your footsteps.

In conclusion, my fellow Nobles, Ladies, Eminent and Honored Guests, Family and Friends, as I assume this heavy mantle of responsibility as your leader for the ensuing year, let me give you my personal assurance that I will discharge my obligations with a happy heart, open mind and renewed spirit so that each of you can proudly pronounce—"Yes, we are the world's greatest philanthropy"

Thank you. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir.

At this point, I would read some communications of congratulations that have been received.

... Whereupon, various communications of congratulations addressed to Imperial Sir McMullan were read ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: And now, ladies and gentlemen, for the Benediction, I will recognize Illustrious Sir Harry Alger, Imperial Chaplain Designate.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HARRY ALGER: Nobles, Ladies and Friends, let me speak to the Lord in your behalf.

Our Father, we thank Thee for this memorial morning. The color and pageantry added to much to our philanthropy and we ask Thy blessing on all participants in this exciting week.

Bless us now as we proceed on our course and make us ever aware of the misfortunes of others that we continue in creation of new hospitals for crippled and burned children as well as maintenance of the twenty-two edifices that presently serve You and Your children.

Bless all those in attendance here and instill in them that inner desire to make Thy will their will. Amen.

... At this point, the retiring of the Colors ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MORRISON: Thank you all for your attendance here this morning. This completes our presentation for 1988.

... Whereupon, the Pageant Session was, at eleven-twenty o'clock a.m., adjourned ...

MORNING SESSION

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1988

ELEVEN-FORTY-FIVE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Fourteenth Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at eleven-forty-five o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: If you do not mind, we would like to get started.

I would like to say good morning.

I have a message that I know you are all looking for and I would like to have you all please sit down. I have a message that I would like to read to you.

Nobody in this room has seen this message, nobody, except the Grand Masters and here it is—and, I might add, they are all sitting over there and we are all proud of them. Let us give them a big hand. (Applause)

This message was given to me by my Grand Master, who was chosen to be, more or less,

of a spokesman and, further, this is the result of some all night work, some all afternoon work yesterday and I want to read this.

It is addressed, "Voris King and Members of the Imperial Divan."

It reads as follows:

"The Grand Masters assembled appreciate being escorted to a meeting room yesterday for a briefing and discussion with the Imperial Officers regarding the situation which arose due to action of the Grand Master of New Jersey.

"We, like your Imperial Potentate, are most concerned with the welfare of our general Craft and the Masons of peace and harmony among the Brethren.

"The edict of the Grand Master of New Jersey reflects an internal situation within the State of New Jersey. The edict, as such, is within the power of the Grand Master and, hopefully, this situation will resolve itself.

"The Grand Masters assembled cannot and will not involve themselves in the difficulties of another Jurisdiction. (Applause) We are dedicated to Masonry and since all Shriners are Masons first, we are concerned with Shrinedom as well. They have been an integral part of each other since the founding of the Shrine in North America.

"Masonry has always followed Shrinedom and its philanthropy, as well as the Shrine supporting Masonry and its philanthropy.

"We are concerned with propositions 4 and 5. We feel these propositions would divide our Masonic unity and possibly could infringe on the jurisdiction of the Grand Master. Proposition 4 is destructive to our Fraternity in the long run, maybe illegal to both of our organizations.

"Masonry's difficulties can be solved by united effort on all fronts. A single, large, healthy organization can best meet these difficulties than two poorly wounded ones.

"The disagreement from within is destructive and can be fatal. Let us put this needless family disagreement behind us. It is time to move forward with a great number of our Fraternities, united as a single effort.

"The preservation of our Crafts and all of its philanthropies.

"We must tell the world that both Freemasonry and Shrinedom walk hand in hand as the world's largest and greatest Fraternity, providing brotherly love, relief and truth of mankind."

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: My Brethren, the proper way to start this meeting is with the blessing of Almighty God and I would like to call on our Imperial Chaplain, Bill King, at this time.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN KING: Our gracious Heavenly Father, these are hurried times and we thank You for a quick and speedy blessing among all of us.

We thank Thee for the leadership and guidance you have provided thus far in our city.

May all of our decisions made today and for the balance of these Sessions, be done for the benefit of our great Fraternity and in honor of Your Name.

We ask all of these things in Thy Holy Name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will call on our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, who I believe has some announcements.

... Announcements by Imperial Sir Jones then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time I will call for the election of our Imperial Outer Guard and I would like to have the two candidates to please come forward, come up here to the stage.

... The two candidates approached the stage ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You will draw for your election nominations.

... Whereupon, drawing for election position ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I would like to announce that Ralph Semb of Melha Temple, has drawn position one. I understand that he will be nominated by Allen G. Zippin, Past Potentate of Melha Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ALLEN ZIPPIN [Past Potentate, Melha Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Masonic Guests, Imperial Representatives and Nobles All: I come before you today as a Past Potentate of

Melha Temple in Springfield, Massachusetts, to place in nomination for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard the name of Illustrious Sir Ralph Semb.

I am here to speak to you, as he has done to you, from my heart.

Ralph has traveled hard and long and far across this country. He has corresponded with you repeatedly, has called you, met with you and visited with your Temples, your Associations and he has likewise attended Shrine Club meetings with you.

He has been to your hospitals, participated there and always with the goal of presenting himself in a most personal and forthright manner as a candidate for one office, the only office that he seeks and will seek, and that is the Office of Imperial Outer Guard, where he feels that with his ability and his background, he can provide us with the best service for the future of the Shrine.

You have read his qualifications. You have seen the titles, honors and that sort of thing. I am not going to review them with you. You know them and by now you also know Ralph.

What I am going to tell you, however, is that those titles and honors have been earned through the same work ethics you have seen on the campaign trail—through that same dedication and same sincere devotion to doing what is proper and to reaching you personally.

I would like to tell you that those titles and honors are there because of the achievement, because of the production, because of the results. That is why Ralph Semb has been so successful in civic affairs, in business affairs, in family and certainly in fraternal affairs.

His service to his Blue Lodge, serving three terms as Master of his Lodge; his service in the Scottish Rite and the York Rite and his service to the Shrine, of course, cannot be questioned.

At all times, his youthful exuberance, his enthusiasm, devotion and dedication to you, the Nobles, the men who make the Shrine work, has been clear throughout this campaign.

Wherever he has gone, I think he deserves credit for having taken a stand on the issues, for not dodging questions, for not evading matters but, rather, for responding to your questions and asking what it is that you feel he needs to do to best serve all of you, all of us for the benefit and future of this great philanthropy.

He has always answered your questions, has always responded to them.

He is dedicated to increase the membership program and you have all read about his proposal and his program to the International Shrine Membership Association—a program that has been well received by many people across this country and something that Ralph developed.

He is that kind of an individual. He is dedicated. He is determined to recruit new members and to bring young people into our Fraternity to ensure that the future will be strong and that we will grow.

I am also here and honored and privileged to say to you that you need to think carefully about the future of the Shrine. It is important, at this point, to put aside any regional, personal or political issues and simply decide who it is you feel will be a qualified candidate to best represent our interest in the future.

It is time to vote and Ralph has not asked you for that. All during his campaign, his attitude was to respect the intelligence of the voters but not putting you on the spot or asking you to vote for him. If you will recall, his comments along the way were, "I would like you to consider me."

Also, you will recall the correspondence and messages that he has sent you about what he is doing and where he was heading. Each letter sent out was personally handled. Every phone call, every visit whether on a personal basis or otherwise, he dedicated to you, the working Nobles, the unit men who keep the Shrine alive.

Ralph Semb, candidate for Imperial Outer Guard, has an outstanding record of proven results to this great philanthropy and he is asking you for your vote. I am asking you for your vote. I think it is time for all of us to reach deep into our hearts and in our consciences and think only of what is best for all of the Shrine of North America.

With that in mind, I ask you to please vote for the future, vote for young membership, vote for results, vote for someone with a program and who has taken a stand on the issues we need to address and who has shared these feelings with you everywhere he has gone.

His enthusiasm and zeal will guarantee us a bright future, with your support.

With that in mind, I am pleased to place in nomination the name of Illustrious Ralph W. Semb for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard of the Shrine of North America and ask you, again, to vote for the future, vote for Ralph Semb. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: And now I will call on Past Potentate Howard Bozeman of Kербela Temple, who will place in nomination the name of John Nobles.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HOWARD BOZEMAN [Past Potentate, Kербela Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Brethren, My Fellow Representatives and to Illustrious Ralph and John, I am extremely pleased to come before you today to place in nomination John Nobles for election to the Office of Imperial Outer Guard in our Fraternity, the Iowa Corporation.

Through the succeeding years, the Imperial Outer Guard elected today will become our Imperial Potentate and the leader and spokesman for our great Fraternity.

We are blessed with capable, dedicated and qualified Nobles who have the resources and can devote the time to serve our Fraternity in elective and appointive positions. We have those who have a proven record of service to our Fraternity and to our great philanthropy. Such a Noble is John Nobles, Past Potentate of El Maida Temple.

As you know, to keep our fraternal affairs separate from our Shriners Hospitals' affairs, we have two corporations. The Iowa Corporation handles our fraternal and general business affairs. The Colorado Corporation has full charge of our Shrine Hospitals.

This past year, John Nobles has distinguished himself as an elected Trustee for Shriners Hospitals in the Colorado Corporation, thereby gaining valuable experience beneficial to his service in the Iowa Corporation.

My nomination of John Nobles today is to allow him to bring his valuable experience as a Hospital Trustee into the leadership deliberation of our Fraternity corporation.

Consider his service and experience as a member of the Building and Equipment Committee, the Planning Committee, the Salaries, Personnel and Retirement Committee, the Insurance Committee, as well as being on the Liaison Committee to the Spokane Unit and the Shreveport Unit.

Since the business of the Shriners Hospitals is kept distinctly separate from the Fraternity affairs, think of the rare opportunity we have today of electing a Noble to the foot of the Line who will take with him this unique and valuable experience. I do not recall a single instance in the history of our Fraternity that we have had this opportunity.

You know, if I were to create the ideal candidate for Imperial Outer Guard, it would be a man who has proven his dedication to the Shrine of North America; a man who has proven his ability in the business world; a man who has compassion and sensitivity to deal with all the aspects involved in promoting our Fraternity and in providing care for our crippled and burned children. John Nobles is that kind of an ideal candidate.

Also, I ask you to consider the following for dedication and service:

During the six years John served on the Board of Governors of the Galveston Burn Center, he traveled 800 miles each way, 1,600 miles round trip, and he was absent only a handful of times.

The Shrine of North America is big business and John knows about big business. He is the owner of a large construction company and a Director of a large financial institution in Texas.

John Nobles comes from a Masonic family. His father and great grandfather were both active Masons. His father served as Potentate of El Maida Temple in 1974 and ten years later he, your nominee, served in the same office.

Since first becoming a Mason some thirty years ago, John has proven himself in the Masonic Order as a member of both the York Rite and Scottish Rite. He has attained the Thirty-Third Degree in Scottish Rite Masonry.

He is a member of the National Sojourners, the Royal Order of Jesters, and in his Shrine career has served as Chairman of all committees in his Temple and, of course, he is an elected Representative to the Imperial Council.

With his many Masonic and Shrine activities and with the many duties he must perform with his large and very successful business, John Nobles still finds time to be active in his church and in his community.

He serves his El Paso, Texas, community in many ways. He was awarded the El Paso

Man of Vision Award in 1979. He served as Vice President of the Texas Society to prevent blindness. He is a Counselor of the Methodist Youth Fellowship. He is Vice Chairman of Kids of El Paso; serves on the El Paso Young Life Committee and is a Director of the Sun Bowl Association.

Yes, Nobles, I am indeed honored and privileged to nominate a man whom I feel is highly qualified for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard, a man who has proven that he cares about the young people of North America, an outstanding Mason and Shriner, a man with good business judgment and vision to serve now and for many years to come.

I place into nomination for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard the name of Past Potentate John Nobles of El Maida Temple. Thank you for your favorable consideration of him. (Applause)

... At this point, it was duly moved and seconded that nominations be closed . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have a motion and a second that nominations be closed.

All in favor please say aye; opposed. It is carried and so ordered. (Gavel)

I would like to call on the head of our Tellers Committee at this time, Jim Hathaway.

NOBLE JIM HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs and Fellow Representatives: In relation to this ballot, you may use either the first name or the last name on your ballot and it will count. You can use either "John" or "Ralph" or "Nobles" or "Semb." Either one will be satisfactory.

We will use ballot 5. Please tear the ballot out, fold it once and put it in the ballot box that will be passed between you and then we, in due time, will return to you with a verdict as soon as possible. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We will use ballot 5 which says, "ivory" on the top of it.

... Whereupon, voting and collection of ballots ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Has everybody balloted who desires to ballot? Please hold up your hands if they have not been picked up from you.

Has everyone balloted? If so, I will declare the ballot closed. (Gavel)

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time, while we are waiting for the results of the ballot, I would like to call upon Sir Knight Donald H. Smith, Grand Master, Grand Encampment of Knights Templar.

SIR KNIGHT DONALD H. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, My Brothers and Nobles All: I bring you greetings of some 300,000 Knights Templar in the United States. Certainly, we wish for all of you, you great Brothers in the Mystic Shrine, a successful and enjoyable One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Imperial Council Session.

I want to pay my respects to the Imperial Council and express my appreciation for the gracious invitation for Kate and me to be your guests. We are enjoying being with you and look forward to the remainder of the time with you.

Imperial Sir Voris King, we thank you for your hospitality and wish you a very active retirement as a Past Imperial Potentate.

To your successor, Imperial Sir Ed McMullan, we wish for him a fruitful and successful term of office. We know he will have that.

My tenure as Grand Master is almost completed—just six weeks to go and, let me say, it was a very fleeting and speedy three years.

I know I will have memories to treasure of my sessions in Los Angeles and Las Vegas and attendance at the Masonic Leadership Conference in Tampa in 1986.

In closing, I hope, that as we progress in Masonry and the Shrine and in the appendant bodies, we will all, at one time, be able to bring our memories together in one great brotherhood and maintain that for the next hundred of years.

God bless you all and God bless our great Fraternity. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You know, not often do you have an opportunity to meet a Potentate who lays down his hat and picks up a bigger hat for another job and not very often is it that you get to trade rifles in the middle of a stream, from a Winchester to a Remington. However, we have one such gentleman here today, a Past Master and Past Potentate of Palestine Temple, who is now the General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Mason International, Albert A. Remington.

ILLUSTRIOUS COMPANION ALBERT A. REMINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Represen-

tatives and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine: It is a great pleasure for me to follow my colleague, Don Smith, to the podium and to bring to each of you greetings of the Royal Arch Masons, International.

I served, as has the Imperial Sir, as Potentate of Palestine Temple last year and one of the wonderful rewards of that service and also the current service I have embarked upon, is the friendship of Voris King. He has truly served this organization with great distinction and he has been a joy to be with.

I have been with him now in many places and the service, again, has been outstanding.

I am preaching the theme, wherever I go, of unity, of working together, staying together so that our organizations will never be a problem.

Also, I was very pleased to come into this room this morning and find such a positive attitude here—one that I feel is in the best interest of us all. I hope it will continue and I am sure it will.

I express my thanks to the Imperial Council for their gracious hospitality. It has been a great pleasure to be here and I look forward to the rest of the Session and to working with Voris in the last few hours of his term. Also, to our new Imperial Potentate, Ed McMullan, I wish him the very best of luck.

Thank you all. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

And now I would like to present to you the General Grand Master, General Grand Council of Cryptic Masons, Most Illustrious Companion James A. Kirkbride.

MOST ILLUSTRIOUS COMPANION JAMES KIRKBRIDE: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir.

Illustrious Sirs and Nobles, I feel kind of like the mule that belonged to a Tennessee farmer. That old mule was really loved. That man really loved that mule.

One day he took this mule over to Churchill Downs and entered the mule in the Kentucky Derby and an individual came up and said to him, "Do you really think that mule has a chance to win?"

The old farmer looked at him a moment and then said, "Well, no, but just look at the company he gets to keep." That is the way I feel—look at the company I get to keep.

Don and I have both been to your meetings before. This is not my very first time. I have enjoyed viewing your proceedings thus far and am looking forward to the rest of them.

Now, before again being seated, I do have a little story that I would like to tell you and this is about the young boy who was in the fourth grade and went over to his teacher one day and he said, "Madam, I am bored stiff with your class; I understand everything you have taught me. I know everything, I would like to have a promotion."

She replied, "Well, young man, I just cannot arbitrarily promote you. We will have to talk to the principal about that." He replied, "Well, let us go talk to the principal."

So they both went up to the principal and the teacher related to the principal the fact that this young boy knew everything that was going on in her class and that he would like to be promoted.

Well, the principal said to the teacher, "I guess I am going to first have to test him to see if he actually does know what is required of him."

So he asked, "Young man, what is eight times eight?" The boy comes back with the answer, "Sixty-four."

"What is ten times ten?" The boy comes up with the answer, "One hundred."

The principal then asked, "What is twelve times twelve?" The little boy replied, "One hundred forty-four."

The principal then looks at the teacher and says, "Well, he appears to be rather intelligent in mathematics. Perhaps you should just ask him some questions about science and biology—ask him some questions about life."

She replied, "Well, all right."

Her first question was, "Young man, what does a man have below his waist that there are two of and are always found on a pool table?" The boy replied, "Side pockets." (Laughter)

She said, "Well, all right, what does a woman have two of that a cow has four of?" The boy replied, "Legs."

She then said, "Well, what does a lady do sitting down and a gentleman does standing up

and that a dog does on three legs?" He comes right back with "Well, shake hands." (Laughter)

Well, at about that time, the principal looks at the teacher and says, "Well, you might as well go ahead and promote him. I have already missed the last three questions." (Laughter)

Let me say again, Nobles and Brethren all, what a pleasure it is for me to be in Louisiana with you attending this One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session. I look forward to more of them in the future and my thanks go to each and every one of you, especially the Imperial Divan, for the hospitality that I and my wife have been shown during these past few days and now, to reiterate what the previous speaker said, God bless and keep every one of you. Thank you. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I would like to declare that we are now back in the Iowa Corporation. We have a report from the Tellers and I would like to call on Jim Hathaway for that report.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, it is a pleasure to present to you the results of ballot 5 for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard.

There were a possible 856 votes, 820 actually voted. There were no spoiled ballots—necessary for choice 411.

The ballots were distributed as follows: Semb, 399; Nobles, 421.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

NOBLE RALPH SEMB: Imperial Sir, I would move to make this a unanimous ballot for Noble John Nobles for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Ralph.

NOBLE RALPH SEMB: Also, I would like to thank everyone who did vote for me and I will say this to you, that I will be here again next year.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: John Nobles, do you accept? (Laughter)

NOBLE JOHN NOBLES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and My Fellow Nobles: It is with a great deal of humility that I do accept.

Also, I want to, first of all, thank my family for really allowing me this particular time to do this. It is a great sacrifice on their part.

Also, I would like to thank my Temple, my Potentate and all the Nobles that worked for me and especially the Nobles from North America who worked hard for me. I appreciate all of that very, very much.

Also, I would like to thank Noble Ralph for running such a worthwhile and certainly a campaign that was very upstanding which is a tribute to him. I was also glad to hear him say that he will again be back next year.

Also, at this present time, Imperial Sir, I would like to resign my position on the Board of Trustees to, in accordance with the Bylaws, have the position available for somebody to fill the uncompleted term.

Again, thank you very much and I will look forward to being with you in the Imperial Line for the next eleven years. Thank you again. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: It is now twelve-thirty p.m. I will rap the gavel shortly after one-forty-five which will give you an hour and fifteen minutes for lunch.

... The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at twelve-thirty o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1988 ONE-FORTY-FIVE O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at one forty-five o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate King presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: While we have a minute here, I would like to recognize

those of you who were privileged to see the service that was held on Sunday for the Shrine of North America. It was held in the oldest cathedral in the United States and, they also say, in North America.

It certainly is a beautiful church and for those of you who were not there, let me suggest it would be worth your while to go back and just walk around and look at that beautiful cathedral. However, let me add, that was a great service we had on Sunday. The Bishop of New Orleans allowed us to have this beautiful ceremony in that cathedral and also one of our Monsignors from Lake Charles, who is one of the most beloved people in our city, asked me if he could not personally come and put this service on. It was a beautiful service and I appreciated it.

We, in our state, have both Protestants and Catholics. We have some wonderful relations between them and we have many of my friends here who are presently in the Masonic Lodge, in the Scottish Rite, and also in the Knights of Columbus. We are very proud of all of them. Thank you very much. (Applause)

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have another distinguished gentleman in this room and he is Illustrious Francis G. Paul, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction. It is, of course, a great pleasure to have him with us. I would ask him, if he will, to say a few words at this time.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR FRANCIS G. PAUL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and My Brethren All: It is a privilege for me today to represent the Scottish Rite Masons of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction. Also, I certainly appreciate the hospitality of the Shrine.

You have been so great to us, Imperial Sir.

Also, I would like to mention that your Imperial Marshal, insofar as I am concerned, is doing a great job.

You know, I have not been disciplined so much since I spent a year in a military school (laughter) that I know exactly where to be, where to go and what to do when I get there.

I have had the privilege of meeting our Illustrious Potentate at various meetings this past year and it has always been a pleasure to work with him. Also, Voris, it has been a joy to be with you when circumstances permitted, throughout this year. I know that you have had a great year and that we can congratulate you for that.

You may be interested to know that I do a lot of traveling in our various Scottish Rite Valleys and some of the things that we are talking about, I think, are appropriate for all of us here. Perhaps I can just mention a few of them at this time.

We are working hard on what we call long range planning and what they really mean is that you have to take a look at your decisions today and make sure they are right because whatever you decide today is going to affect you out there at sometime in the future and so make sure that you make the right decisions today.

We are asking our various Valleys to work hard in this area this year. Take a look at your finances, take a look at your leadership and your programming and your membership. If that were being done, I would not really believe we would have a membership problem.

Essentially, I think what we have is a leadership problem. (Applause)

Let me give you an example here.

I learned just from my good friend, the Southern Jurisdiction Commander, that he is running some educational seminars and I attended some of these and I am trying to do the same thing. As a matter of fact, both he and I are working closely together.

As you know, unity is important. We really only have one Scottish Rite in the United States. We are doing a lot.

There is one incident that I can relate to you with regard to membership which gives me hope.

There is an Illustrious Potentate in the great City of New Orleans and he has been talking to the Southern Jurisdiction. He is just a superb man and he is certainly an activist because I understand that he initiated and he raised over 100 Masons this year in New Orleans. Essentially, he was promoting membership, was out there doing something, was enticing people to join.

We have to tell people about Masonry. We have to go forward and each contribute our

little part. This man, for example, did it and, as I said, in the process, put over 100 men into Masonry.

Now, I would like to see you all go back, because I am going to do the same thing—go back to your Lodges and let us get the right kind of leadership in there—the kind of people who have some enthusiasm, who have some goal power, who believe in the Fraternity and, when this happens, we will not have a membership problem. (Applause)

I know that everybody has been telling you about this, the money that is being given to the hospitals and I think it is very, very inspirational to hear about all this money that is being given to the hospitals. It shows what a wonderful job your Public Relations group is doing here in attempting to motivate people to really do something.

Now, in closing, I would like to leave with you one thought.

There was a young man walking that last mile in prison—they were going to put him into the electric chair. As they were walking to that facility, the Chaplain walking wondered, "What am I going to say to this young man who is soon going to leave us?" He thought for a moment and then he said, "Well, I guess the only thing I can say to him is 'good-bye.' Well, I do not think I will do that—that sounds kind of final. Perhaps I will just say to him, 'I will see you again.' " At this point, the Chaplain really wondered whether he wanted to say that either.

Well, as they put the man in the electric chair and got ready to pull the switch on the young man, the Chaplain said, "More power to you." (Laughter)

In closing, I would like to say that to the Shrine—"More power to you." (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Illustrious Sir, thank you very much for that very fine message.

REPRESENTATIVE [Anezeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, we are the smallest Temple in the whole of Shrinedom. We are really sorry we can offer no one thing as a contribution to our hospitals but we do have a lot of children that need help in our country and we thank you for all the help that you have given us for the Mexico City Unit.

You know, I feel that we are a bunch of great and beautiful people who are looking to enjoy ourselves and to support our crippled and burned children.

Now, one of the fine gentlemen that has helped us is Tony Bukey and, in the name of Anezeh Temple, I want to thank him for his great help and though we do not have great gifts to give, I want to present him with this little silver coin in token of our appreciation for what he has done for us in Mexico City.

... Presentation of silver coin and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, perhaps I may be permitted to respond.

You know, I did not expect this to happen but let me say that Anezeh Temple, while being small in numbers is dynamic in enthusiasm.

I had the privilege of visiting with the Temple down there and they invited me to march with them and I thought it was kind of fun and today they have honored me greatly.

I know, for example, that this coin says, "pure silver," but it is no purer than their hearts and I thank all of these fine Nobles down there for this presentation. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have with us the Grand Master of DeMolay, Robert Hannon, and I would ask him to come up here and give you a few words at this time.

BROTHER ROBERT F. HANNON [Grand Master, Order of DeMolay]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished East, My Brother Nobles All: It is a great pleasure for me to be here today to represent DeMolay International in the United States and the seven foreign countries. Also, in the room is the Grand Master of DeMolay in Canada. Well, I do not see him, he must have left.

Now, I want to thank all of you on a national and on a local level for supporting my young men in DeMolay and I mention that because this year I am called "Dad" by all of the DeMolay boys throughout the United States and other countries.

On a local level, you support them with your gifts and with your support for leadership.

Now, my Brothers, let me say that each of you work with young people today. I work with them in the ages between thirteen and twenty-one and I also know that a lot of you do. As a matter of fact, a lot of you are advisors to young ladies and young men.

Now, let me tell you a little bit about some of these teenagers so that you will know a

little bit more about them. Let me cite these particular characteristics concerning them to you.

First of all, they are terrified at being alone, not because they are afraid but because they need someone around to prove that they really matter.

Also, outside of mealtimes, the average teenager spends an average of ten minutes alone with his or her father and five minutes of his time is spent watching television.

In a study of some 8,000 teenagers, they were asked whom they would rather be alone with and not one of them said an adult.

Also, in a survey of some 2,000 teenagers, they were asked to describe the ten things that they wanted the most and here I want you to listen to what the first four were.

First, "I want my parents to think that I am someone special."

Secondly, "I want my parents to be warm and friendly."

Thirdly, "I want my parents to be more concerned about me."

Fourthly, "I want my parents to know about me what no one knows."

Then, some of the others are as follows:

"I want to go to school with kids that I can relate to."

"I want to be part of a happy family."

"I want to learn more about my emotions."

And, finally, "I want to live in a world at peace."

Every seventy-eight seconds, a teenager commits suicide.

Every twenty minutes, a teenager is killed in an automobile.

Every eight seconds, one is murdered.

One-half of all high school students have used drugs. Ninety percent have used alcohol—some on a daily basis.

Every thirty-one seconds, a young teenage girl becomes pregnant.

There are troubled times for teenagers in this country today because there are so many things to do and so many things to get involved in.

Right now there is a "now" generation among these young kids. They are the ones, for example, that turn on the radio and get instant service.

Today, these teenagers can put something in the microwave and get it in seconds. However, you and I, when we were that age, used to have to put it in an oven and have to wait for an hour before it warmed up.

In relation to all the books and reading and everything they do, they want excellence in quality.

If we are going to get these kids into Freemasonry and into the Shrine, we are going to have to be mentors—good mentors—and we are going to have to give them quality and excellence.

We all have to look to the future and, as a matter of fact, I look to it for my own young men and say, "Where are we going?"

Now, I cannot go anywhere without help from you. I am tied to your coattails and, again, I cannot go anywhere unless I have sponsors. I need adult leaders and so my plea to you, the Grand Masters, Shriners and to all Masonic bodies is "Give me sponsors, I need to grow; give me men who will spend some time with young people listening."

You know, the good Lord gave us two ears and one mouth so we could listen twice as much as we spoke. That is what young people are looking for—someone to listen to. I ask for your support. Be a visionary, look to the future, look to the young people.

An old philosopher was asked, "Where lies the future?" He answered, "The future lies in the way we nurture, in the way we train and the way we guide our youth."

My Brethren, the young men of DeMolay are the leaders of tomorrow. I ask for your help.

I thank you for what you have given me in the past and let us look to the future. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, Nobles, as soon as the results of the last ballot are announced, I would like to have the members of the new Temple who are going to receive their Charter here in a few moments to please come forward. I understand that they want

to wear their new Fezes tonight and so we will take time to present them with their new Charter. If the new Officers are in the room, I will ask them to please come forward so that we can act on their Charter quickly.

As I say, we cannot do it right away but you all be here so we can do it when we get ready.

You know, it is great to get a new Temple in Shrinedom because the new Temples that we have taken in during the last few years have been very active, have been very successful and have done a tremendous job and I know that these young men, in turn, are looking forward to continuing the job which they have done in earning the necessary merits to acquire a Charter.

Let me say that I was in Florida—visited with the Temples down there and they were all in accord with these men receiving a Charter. I know all of you are going to look forward to seeing them.

You know, so you will not have to waste your time later, why not give them a hand now so that you will not have to do it later.

. . . Laughter and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Imperial Sir Lew Brantley.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir and Nobles All, we are awfully proud in our State of Florida to be considering today, with your approval a little bit later, the establishment of the eleventh Temple.

It being in our Capital City, of course, has a particular meaning to me.

There were two things that were of significance to me in relation to the new Capital Building.

I was privileged to have been the last Presiding Officer of the Senate in the old Senate Building and was also privileged to be the first Presiding President of the Senate in the new Capital.

Now, I might add that there was no chapel in the old Capital but we created three chapels in the new Capital Building of Florida.

At the same time this happened, there was no visible activity of Masons in our Capital City other than those that were in their own places of abode. We felt, therefore, that there ought to be some Masonic visibility in the Capital, especially because of it being the seat of government.

We started a Masonic breakfast in Tallahassee. In 1985, when I was privileged to be the Potentate of Morocco Temple, I was invited to address that breakfast group. Well, I addressed that particular Masonic breakfast on the morning as scheduled and in the course of my comments, I said that there ought to be a Temple in our Capital City. That is really when the effort started and today we have the culmination of all that effort.

Now, I will stop at this point and turn it back to the boss.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, please, Nobles, is you will give us your attention, we will attempt to get this over with quickly. I know you will enjoy it.

NOBLE GRAVES H. TRUMBO: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters a petition from Nobles residing in the Tallahassee, Florida area requesting a dispensation for a new Temple to be located in Tallahassee, Florida and to be known as Marzuq. It is item 14 and appears on page 23 of the Call.

A hearing was held thereon before your committee on June 26, 1988, at which time the proponents were present. No persons appeared in opposition thereto.

Your committee finds that the application for dispensation was signed by more than 500 eligible Nobles who were in good standing in the Order at the time the petition was filed with the Imperial Recorder; that they reside in the proposed territory of the new Temple; that the dispensation form, its execution and filing were in compliance with our Bylaws; the petition was approved and supported by all other Temples in the state and your Dispensations and Charters Committee; that the applicants gave satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple. That the Imperial Recorder notified the Temples which might reasonably be affected at least thirty days prior

to the Session, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Your committee further found that the material and information prepared and presented by the proponents were in proper order, well prepared and met all the provisions of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation. The committee then reviewed an agreement executed between Morocco Temple and Marzuq Temple (proposed) which effectively addressed the issues of assets and liabilities of the Temple, units, Shrine Clubs and appendant and affiliated entities within the territorial jurisdiction of the proposed Temple. A copy thereof is attached hereto and made a part of the report. The committee commends the presentation of the Nobles who appeared on behalf of the petition, as well as the spirit of cooperation, understanding and fraternal courtesy extended by the Officers of Morocco Temple, the Temple which presently has jurisdiction in this territory. Such officers have extended to the petitioning Nobles, assurances of good will and support if dispensation is granted, and all the Temples in Florida approve and support the petition for dispensation.

After a full discussion of the facts relating to the petition for dispensation of the new Temple, your committee met in executive session and unanimously approved and recommends the granting of this dispensation.

Your committee then met in joint session with the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines are required by Section 329.5(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. The jurisdiction of the new Temple was determined on recommendation of the two committees, acting jointly, after affording all affected Temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

Therefore, your committee recommends that dispensation be granted and that the Temple be granted exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gadsden, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves H. Trumbo, Chairman
Walter Emerson, Jr.
Terrance McGuire
Jim Hayes
B. D. Clark
Frank B. Fiedler
James H. Shacklett

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning the report, I request that you call upon Illustrious Sir Rudy Posey for the report of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Dr. Rudy Posey.

NOBLE POSEY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, a petition from Nobles residing in the Tallahassee, Florida area requesting a dispensation for a new Temple to be located in Tallahassee, Florida and to be known as Marzuq.

A hearing was held thereon before the Committee on Dispensations and Charters on June 26, 1988. As you have just heard, such committee recommends the granting of a dispensation.

Your committee then met in joint session with the Committee on Dispensations and Charters as required by Section 329.5(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. The jurisdiction of the new Temple was determined on recommendation of the two committees, acting jointly, after affording all affected Temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

This committee also commends the presentation of the Nobles who appeared, as well as the spirit of cooperation, understanding and fraternal courtesy extended by all in attendance.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Therefore, your committee recommends that the Temple be granted exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gadsden, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

R. A. Posey, Chairman
Joseph I. Morris
C. Douglas Mayes
Howard E. Smith
Geralto J. Vita
R. A. Boylan

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning the report, I request that you call upon Illustrious Robert E. Cooper for the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair will next recognize Judge Cooper of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the request that is item 14 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 23 of the Call. It concerns a proposal to create a new Temple at Tallahassee, Florida, to be known as Marzuq.

In conformity with the reports and recommendations of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, that dispensation be granted and that jurisdictional lines be modified, Article 54 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation would be amended, the Sections renumbered so that all Florida Temples would appear alphabetically and Sections added thereto which would read as follows:

ARTICLE 54

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Duval and the remainder of the state except the counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Citrus, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasota, De Soto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Lee, Hendry, Collier, Brevard, Lake, Okeechobee, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter, Volusia, Escambia, Holmes, Calhoun, Santa Rose, Washington, Gulf, Okaloosa, Bay, Liberty, Walton, Jackson, Franklin, Gadsden, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

MARZUQ TEMPLE, U.D.

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsden, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla in the State of Florida.

Your committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I move the granting of dispensation and the adoption of the amendments to the Bylaws granting jurisdiction of the

State of Florida as recited in the reports of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have before you the motion and the second. Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor will say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried and so ordered.

Now, I believe that Lew Brantley has the conclusion of his speech to make. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and Nobles: We are grateful for your affirmative vote on granting dispensation and a Charter to Marzuq Temple in Tallahassee.

These fellows have worked very hard for us and I think they are going to convince you that they are entitled to be a permanent Temple next year and they are grateful for that.

If I may, I would like to name the Provincial Divan and, as their names are called, I would ask that they raise their hands. They are as follows:

Joe Gillespie, Potentate

Charlie Watson, Chief Rabban

Gary Wright, Assistant Rabban

Wally Tanner, High Priest and Prophet

Elvoy Land, Oriental Guide

Bill Rogers, Treasurer

Warner Garrison, Recorder

Congratulations, gentlemen. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I also believe that Imperial Sir Tony Bukey has a word.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: I would just like to say that this is the result of legislation that was passed by the Imperial Representatives at the last Session and I want to commend the Temples in Florida for their foresight, vision and confidence in the future of the Shrine. They have demonstrated they are not afraid of growth and, hopefully, this will encourage others to make their Temples available for people.

Joe, I congratulate you and your Temple Officers, on your excellent efforts.

. . . At this point, the Dispensation presentation to the new Officers of the Temple was made by Imperial Potentate King, following which Imperial Sir Brantley presented the new Temple Fez to the new Potentate and picture taking ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you for being so kind and patient. Give them a big hand. (Applause)

We will now stand recessed until eight-thirty in the morning.

. . . The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at four-twenty o'clock p.m. . . .

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JUNE 30, 1988
EIGHT-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at eight-thirty o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate King presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: If you will take your seats, we will get started.

Will you please stand and I will call upon our Imperial Chaplain to open this meeting with prayer.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN KING: Our gracious Heavenly Father, we come to you again on this day and continue to ask for thy guidance as we deliberate for our philanthropy. We ask that Thou continue to be with us on this day, especially as we look to Thee for guidance. All of this we ask in Thy Holy Name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time I would like to give your attention to our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, who has several announcements he would like to make.

. . . Various announcements were made by Imperial Sir Jones . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time I would like to ask if any of the Imperial Committee are ready to make a report.

At this time, Imperial Sir Tony Bukey has some membership plaques which he would like to award.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles All: I would like to announce the Membership Awards concerning our 1987 program.

We are going to award a plaque to any Temple and all Temples who have had an increase in membership of one percent or more. There were ten Temples that met that criteria.

As I read the Temple names, I would appreciate it if the Temple Potentate would come up to pick up these plaques.

. . . At this point, the following 1987 Imperial Membership Awards were announced by Imperial Sir Bukey . . .

1987 IMPERIAL MEMBERSHIP AWARDS

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Potentate</i>	<i>Net Gain</i>	<i>Percent</i>
Acacia	1988—Robert L. Kleinpeter 1987—G. D. Baillie McIntosh	94	8.98
Antioch	1988—Benjamin C. Hardin 1987—E. C. Pelfrey	254	3.36
Al Shamal	1988—Donald G. Wilson 1987—William S. Davies	26	3.35
Kerbela	1988—Robert T. Green 1987—Ray F. Akers, Sr.	116	3.04
Karnak	1988—Gilles Dube 1987—Grant H. Peterson	24	2.08
Mazol	1988—Vincent J. Pike 1987—Douglas G. Waterfield	11	1.95
Tunis	1988—Robert K. Laushway 1987—Hugh J. Ferguson	19	1.71
Shaddai	1988—Ralph W. Rich 1987—Roy M. Bobo	17	1.47
Beja	1988—Hobart DeCaster 1987—John R. Martinez	16	1.36
Cahaba	1988—W. H. "Wink" Hargrove 1987—James W. Ferguson	32	1.31

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Of course, the greatest challenge here is that those who are not on the list attempt to participate so that we, as a group, can get the Shrine going again.

You know, with the red figures we are faced with and if we had a 1.2 percent increase in every Temple from now to the year 2002, we would have a little over a million Shriners. That is a lot to ask of any organization that works for a one percent increase. At any rate, that is the challenge we all face.

Congratulations again to the ten Temples that have received the awards for 1987.

I would like to reserve the balance of my report for a later time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Tony.

I would now like to call on Sewell Lamdin to give us a report in behalf of the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Fellow Representatives, before I commence I am going to take just a brief second as a point of personal privilege to introduce to you the gentlemen who serve on this committee.

When you all go home tomorrow noontime, hopefully, the new committee will begin work because this committee works all throughout the year.

. . . At this point, Illustrious Sir Lamdin individually introduced the members of the Grievances and Appeals Committee . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an Appeal filed by Noble Jerome Horowitz, Past Potentate of Mecca Temple, appealing the findings of no probable cause, concerning his complaint against Noble Gus Wolfe of Mecca Temple.

The Appeal was timely filed and the matter was scheduled for hearing in accordance with Article 8, Section 208.9(a)(5) for Tuesday, June 28, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

Subsequent thereto, by letter dated May 1, 1988, Noble Jerome Horowitz, Past Potentate of Mecca Temple, requested permission to withdraw his Appeal.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that Noble Jerome Horowitz, Past Potentate of Mecca Temple be permitted to withdraw his Appeal from the finding of the Mecca Temple Grievance Committee of no probable cause concerning his complaint against Noble Gus Wolfe of Mecca Temple; and, further recommends that your Committee on Grievances and Appeals be discharged from any further consideration of the said Appeal.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes
Gerald Groat

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the recommendation.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there discussion on the motion as made and seconded?

All in favor say aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was submitted to your Committee on Grievances and Appeal, an Appeal filed by Noble Donald J. Coller of Sahib Temple from the finding of the Temple Trial Committee which found Noble Coller "guilty" of conduct unbecoming a Noble and sentenced to expulsion from the Shrine.

Said appeal was timely filed and the matter was scheduled for hearing on Sunday, June 26, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Noble Coller did not appear and submitted the matter for determination based on the documentary evidence furnished the committee. Sahib Temple was present and represented by the Temple Attorney, Divan and interested Nobles. All present were heard, documentary evidence received and argument heard.

After fully considering all of the evidence and the applicable Imperial Council Bylaw provisions, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals is of the unanimous opinion that the Appeal should be denied.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes

Imperial Sir, I would move adoption of the recommendation.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The motion and second is to adopt the recommendation. Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was submitted to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an Appeal filed by Noble Donald J. Collier from a finding of "probable cause" by the Temple Grievance Committee that was appointed to hear a complaint filed against Noble Collier.

Said Appeal was timely filed, and the matter was scheduled for a hearing on Sunday, June 26, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Noble Collier did not appear and submitted the matter for determination based on the documentary evidence furnished to the committee. Sahib Temple was present and represented by the Temple Attorney, Divan and interested Nobles. All present were heard, documentary evidence received, and argument heard.

After fully considering all of the evidence and the applicable Imperial Council Bylaw provisions, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals is of the unanimous opinion that the Appeal should be denied.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal filed herein be denied.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes

I would move for the adoption of the recommendation.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. The recommendation is adopted.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was submitted an Appeal filed by Noble Donald J. Collier of Sahib Temple from a finding of "no probable cause" by the Temple Grievance Committee that was appointed to hear this complaint against Noble Wallace Tervin.

The Appeal was timely filed, and the matter was scheduled for a hearing on Sunday, June 26, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Noble Collier did not appear and submitted on the basis of the documentary evidence furnished to the committee. Sahib Temple was present and represented by the Temple Attorney, Divan and other Nobles. All present were heard, documentary evidence was introduced and argument was heard.

After fully considering all of the evidence and the applicable Imperial Council Bylaw provisions, your committee is of the unanimous opinion the Appeal should be denied.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there any discussion on the motion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an Appeal filed by Noble Burt B. Baustert, of Sahib Temple, from the finding of not guilty by the Temple Trial Committee on a complaint filed by Noble Baustert.

Said Appeal was timely filed and a hearing was scheduled for Sunday, June 26, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Noble Baustert was not present and submitted the matter for determination based on the documentary evidence previously submitted to the committee. Sahib Temple was represented by the Temple Attorney, Noble David Wilcox and the Divan and other interested Nobles of Sahib Temple were present. All present were heard, documentary evidence received and argument was heard.

After fully considering all the evidence, together with the applicable Imperial Council Bylaw provisions, your committee is of the unanimous opinion that in view of the serious nature of the charges and allegations that the matter should be referred to the incoming Committee on Grievances and Appeals with instructions to conduct an investigation and hearing. It is further recommended that the hearing be conducted at the site of Sahib Temple.

In view of the above, your committee recommends that the matter be referred to the incoming Committee on Grievances and Appeals. It is further recommended that the incoming committee conduct an investigation and hold a hearing on the matter at the site of Sahib Temple and report to the next Session of the Imperial Council to be held in Toronto, Canada, in 1989.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes
Gerald Groat

I would move the adoption of the committee's recommendation.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, which was duly seconded.

All in favor say aye; opposed. The motion is carried and the recommendations adopted.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was submitted to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an Appeal filed by Noble Francis L. Blackwell of Abba Temple from a finding of no probable cause by Abba Temple Grievance Committee of his complaint against Noble Billie T. Sawyer of Abba Temple of conduct unbecoming a Noble.

Said Appeal was timely filed and the matter was scheduled for hearing on Tuesday, June 28, 1988, in the Magnolia Room in the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled and Noble Blackwell appeared with Nobles Collins and Cherry. Abba Temple was represented by John Tyson, Temple Attorney, the Potentate, Chief Rabban and the High Priest and Prophet. All present were heard, documentary evidence was received and argument heard.

After fully considering all the evidence together with the applicable Imperial Council Bylaw provisions, your committee is of the unanimous opinion that the Temple Grievance Committee's finding of no probable cause should be sustained and the appeal denied.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes
Gerald Groat

I would move for the adoption of the recommendation of the committee.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: It has been moved and seconded that the recommendation of the committee be adopted.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an Appeal filed by Judd B. Farr, a former Noble of Hejaz Temple, who was expelled from his Blue Lodge, Mt. Vernon Lodge No. 22, located at Athens, Georgia.

Such Appeal was scheduled for a hearing on Sunday, June 26, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled and Mr. Judd B. Farr was present and heard. Mr. Farr was raised in Mt. Vernon Lodge No. 22 in Athens, Georgia, in 1951 and remained a member until expelled on April 19, 1986. He was created a Noble of Hejaz Temple in December, 1951. Mr. Farr has been engaged in the wholesale beer distribution in Greenville, South Carolina, for twenty-three years. The Masonic Code of Georgia, 1981, Section 77-116 provides that "It is un-Masonic conduct for a Mason to apply for or to procure a license to sell intoxicants or to knowingly retain such a license in his name."

After fully considering all the evidence submitted together with the applicable Imperial Council Bylaw provision, your committee is of the unanimous opinion that Article 23, Section 323.8(e) of the said Bylaws is not retroactive and takes effect from date of adoption June, 1987.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes
Gerald Groat

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the recommendation of the committee, which is that the appeal be denied.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion and the second, which is denial of the appeal

Is there any discussion?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOSEPH ESQUIBEL [Potentate, Sabbar Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would like to get some more details on this before we vote on it. It sounds as though it is pretty involved and I would like to have a little more information on it, please.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Well, I will be happy to answer any questions.

Does anyone have a question? We condensed all of this for the report.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ESQUIBEL: Could you give us more information on this so that everybody would understand exactly what the problem was and how it occurred?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: This gentleman had been a member of his Blue Lodge up until 1986 and paid his dues each and every year.

He lived in Greenville, South Carolina, and conducted his business there. His Mother Blue Lodge was across the line in Georgia.

Every year the check was sent in and it was brought to light when, one year, his wife sent in the check for his dues and on that check was the logo of his company.

The Secretary of his Lodge wrote him a letter and suggested that he might be in violation. Well, the rules were followed, a hearing was scheduled and he was given notice of the hearing. Everything was done according to the rules and there is no question about it.

He owns a wholesale beer distributing business in Greenville, South Carolina. They distribute some eighty-eight different kinds of beer. Essentially, that is all that happened.

The man paid his dues, was in this business for twenty-three years and during twenty-one of those years nothing happened. Unfortunately, his wife sent in the wrong check and that is where we are.

Are there any other questions?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Are there any other questions? If so, please come to the microphone.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ESQUIBEL: Can you tell us the decision that the Grievance Committee made?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: We recommended that the appeal be denied because all the legislation of the Imperial Council, unless so indicated, takes effect from the day it is adopted.

We adopted proposition 5 in Las Vegas in June of 1987. This occurred before June of 1987. Proposition 5 in last year's Call did not have any legend about retroactive action.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Are there any other questions?

Again, the motion is that this be denied.

All in favor say aye; opposed. There are a few negative votes but I will rule that they are overruled and the recommendation of the committee is passed.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Gentlemen, we have one more decision and that decision comes from a matter out of Boumi Temple.

I recused myself. For those of you who do not have access to a Black's Law Dictionary, you will not find it.

The Grand Master asked me what this meant and what dictionary I got it out of. Is he here this morning? Yes, he is sitting over there. He wants to know what dictionary I got it from because you do not find that in the little dictionary that he used out in Maryland. It is in Black's Law Dictionary.

Recuse means that you disqualify yourself. I did and did not participate in this and so J. B. Hopkins will present this.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HOPKINS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

You know, at our meetings, Judge Lamdin will do nothing that would even give an appearance of impropriety and so he properly recused himself. I suspect, however, that the Grand Master knew what that meant.

At any rate, the matter that was before us, and perhaps I should read the report to you, concerned an appeal filed by a Mr. Robert C. Ritter, a former Noble. Well, let me read it to you.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an Appeal filed by Mr. Robert C. Ritter, a former Noble, who was suspended for an indefinite period of time from his former Blue Lodge.

The Appeal was scheduled for a hearing in accordance with Article 8, Section 208.9(a)(5) of the Imperial Council Bylaws for Sunday, June 26, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

Subsequent thereto, by letter dated June 20, 1988, the Appellant, Robert C. Ritter, requested permission to withdraw his Appeal.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that

Robert C. Ritter, be permitted to withdraw his Appeal, and further recommends that your Committee on Grievances and Appeals be discharged from any further consideration of said Appeal.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes
Gerald Groat

I would move you, Imperial Sir, the adoption of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there any discussion concerning this report?

If not, all in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is carried.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Thank you, J. B.

Imperial Sir, we have one more report but I do not believe it should come at this time because it involves item 19, I believe, in the Call. So we report later on that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

I would now like to recognize Walter Pettit for a matter involving withdrawal of legislation.

NOBLE PETTIT: As you know, we are somewhat pressed by the matter of legislation and so it is a pleasure for me to be able to ask your permission to withdraw four items of legislation.

First, I have before me a request to withdraw item 12 which appears on page 22 of the Call for the Annual Session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw item 12 in the Call for the Annual Session of 1988."

That is signed by John M. Terry, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I would recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Remember, this withdrawal requires unanimous consent of the Representatives.

All in favor say aye; those opposed. I would say it is unanimous.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, I also have a written request before me for the withdrawal of item 1 which is contained on page 16 of the Call. It is signed by Lewis B. Brantley, the proponent. Again, this requires unanimous consent to withdraw.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have a motion for withdrawal. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of this withdrawal please indicate by saying aye; is there any opposition? I will declare the motion to withdraw is unanimous.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, I also have a written request before me to withdraw item 17 which appears on page 23 of the Call for the Annual Session. It is signed by Winfred Trafford, the proponent of the proposal. Again, it requires unanimous consent.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The motion is for the withdrawal of item 17 which appears on page 23 of the Call for the Annual Session. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor please say aye; are there any in opposition? It is unanimously carried.

At this time I would like to call on Judge Cooper concerning a report on the Imperial Potentate's General Orders.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's

General Orders (Series of 1987-1988) were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(4) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation. Copies thereof were mailed to all Representatives upon their issuance. They have been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that such General Orders were lawfully issued and are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such General Orders.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's General Orders (Series 1987-1988) be approved and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan to conduct the vote as this motion involves your Orders.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; are there any in opposition? The motion is carried.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 1
SERIES OF 1987-1988

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
SEPT. 1, 1987, TAMPA, FLORIDA

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS BOARD OF DIRECTORS 1987-1988

VORIS KING	President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	1st Vice President
GEORGE W. POWELL	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1987-88

VORIS KING	Imperial Potentate
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309	Habibi Temple
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602	

- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Audrey)Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred)Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, N. J. 08226
- JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci)Imperial Assistant Rabban
Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763 Islam Temple
Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070
- JOHN W. DEAN, III (Kay)Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Area Code 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple
Beaver Hill, North, # 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
- EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine)Imperial Oriental Guide
Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331 Sharon Temple
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois)Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
- JACK H. JONES (Clara)Imperial Recorder
Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 968-6160 Egypt Temple
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622
Res: 13526 Avista Drive, Tampa, Florida 33624
- RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita)Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 602, 322-0985; Res: 795-6757 Sabbar Temple
Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
- BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce)Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 501, 536-6391 Sahara Temple
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
- ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah)Imperial Marshal
Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090 Orak Temple
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
- JOHN D. VERMAAS (Jan)Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 402, 423-3860 Sesostris Temple
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Pers: 402, 423-3835
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY (Catherine)Imperial Outer Guard
Area Code 904, 356-2701; Res: 771-4024 Morocco Temple
422 Copeland Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32204
-
- WILLIAM V. KING (Betty)Imperial Chaplain
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Res: 478-5747 Habibi Temple
P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
-

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple
Peat Marwick Main & Co.
Park Avenue Plaza
55 E. 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055-0196
Area Code 212, 909-5000

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Area Code 802, 775-0125

Executive Director

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah Temple
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622
Area Code 813, 885-2575

1987-1988 COMMITTEE LIST**APPOINTMENTS MADE BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
VORIS KING**

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date.)

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
4611 Grand View Dr., Peoria, IL 61614
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco D. Sam Erickson, Osman

Automobiles

Robert B. Jarboe, Elf Khurafeh, Chairman
Market Staff, Oldsmobile Division, General Motors Corp., Lansing, MI 48921
Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh

Budget

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader, Chairman
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
George W. Powell, Crescent John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Circus Advisory

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
Jack H. Jones, Egypt Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
John W. Dean, Lu Lu

Credentials

Roger E. Murdock, Al Malaikah, Chairman
420 North Louise Street #7, Glendale, CA 91206
John M. Tyson, Abba Robert W. Leonard, Moslah
William V. Tyson, Jr., Alee Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
Frank Mead, El Kahir T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan
Barney S. Foreman, Habibi

Directors General

Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem, Chairman—1988
 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130-4399
 Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses—1989 Donald W. Johnson, Islam—1991
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah—1990

Dispensations and Charters

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem
 1025 Cleveland Ave., Charleston, WV 25302
Emeriti
 B. D. Clark, Cahaba Roland E. St. John, Antioch, Chairman
 Terry McGuire, Alzafar Emeritus
 Jim Hayes, Sahara James C. Hathaway, Mahi
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal
 Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
Vacancy

Election Tellers

James C. Hathaway, Mahi, Chairman
 8415 S.W., 107th Ave., #307W, Miami, FL 33173
 Glen W. Aiken, Al Menah, T. K. "Pete" Griffis, Hamasa
 Vice-Chairman Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
 Charles H. Tawater, Akdar Doug Jolley, Isis
 Phil Johnson, Al Bahr Don H. Janes, Karem
 Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo W. A. "Pete" Spoonst, Maskat
 David D. Miller, Ali Ghan Robert L. Combs, Moila
 Bob J. Stamm, Amara Les Deam, Sahara
 John E. Warren, Araba Tom Dooley, Scimitar
 R. L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
 A. M. Robertson, Cahaba Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
 Orville Bonacker, El Riad
 Milton Frazier, Habibi
 Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi
 Carl A. Brewton, Hadji
 Fred F. Bean, Hamasa
Emeriti
 Harold M. Long, Al Bahr
 J. T. Browning, Ben Hur
 Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman
 Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028
 William Sibley, Abu Bekr Robert F. Wilson, Boumi
 Gene B. Lock, Affi
 Keith G. Collins, Khartum
 Roderick D. Robertson, Philae
 Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Emeriti
 B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
 Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
 Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman
 2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21210
 Charles S. Iverson, Almas Robert Hughes, Hasan
 Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Gerald Groat, Moslem
 Jack Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
 J. B. Hopkins, Hadji
Emeritus
 James T. Singley, Hamasa

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

John D. VerMaas, Sesostis, Chairman
 P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506
 Robert Lindberg, Aad Gordon Toms, Abdallah
 Silas Wm. Ogee, Aahmes J. L. "Smokey" Cox, Abou Ben Adhem
 Otis Baxter, Sr., Abba K. Wayne Johnson, Abu Bekr

Steve Margeas, Abu Bekr
 Richard Abraham, Ahmed
 Irvin Slate, Jr., Ainad
 Sanford Glanz, M.D., Al Amin
 W. C. "Cort" Phalp, Al Aska
 J. A. "Jack" Dunlop, Al Azhar
 Donald Mc Diarmid, Al Azhar
 Jim Courtney, Al Bahr
 Edward Morrison, Al Chymia
 A. B. Williams, Al Chymia
 William A. Allen, Jr., Algeria
 James Mack Weems, Alhambra
 Ronald Lee Rice, Ali Ghan
 Leonard Sandness, Al Kader
 Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah
 David Brumfield, Al Menah
 William Davies, Al Shamal
 Donald Wilson, Al Shamal
 Wayne Crowson, Amran
 James Wentworth, Anah
 Pieter L. Baay, Anezeh
 Bill Koehn, Arab
 John S. Gordon, Arabia
 William Comstock, Ararat
 Donald W. Grable, Bahia
 Burton Hill, Ballut Abyad
 J. C. Slade, Sr., Barak
 Charles Howerton, Bedouin
 Bernard Wildove, Bektash
 R. "Jack" Richardson, Beni Kedem
 William Fletcher, Boumi
 Willard Ferguson, Cahaba
 Thomas Hickman, Crescent
 Haskell Saylor, Egypt
 Fred A. Gutierrez, El Bekal
 George Royse, El Bekal
 James Dobson, Elf Khurafeh
 Robert Van Male, El Jebel
 Frank Mead, El Kahir
 Blaine Simons, El Kalah
 Eugene Musgrove, El Karubah
 Roger Underwood, El Katif
 Robert Walker, El Mina
 Ray Ordinahev, El Riad
 Monte Routledge, El Zagel
 Donald Meinershagen, El Zaribah
 Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah
 Leslie R. Peterson, Gizeh
 D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
 G. A. Posey, Hamasa
 Robert Smith, Hejaz
 Zola B. Blicher, Hella
 Charles Holmes, India
 Blaine M. Woodard, Ismailia
 Richard Gunsallus, Jaffa
 Nelson Phillips, Jamil
 Ruble Price, Jericho
 Walter Park, Jerusalem
 Roy Parker, Joppa
 John Pheiffer, Kaaba

Richard Dorbeck, Kaaba
 Joseph Tinklepaugh, Kalurah
 C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
 John D. Pippin, Karem
 James Wilkerson, Jr., Kazim
 S. Spencer Verry, Kem
 Reynold J. Matthews, Kena
 Ray F. Akers, Sr., Kerbela
 Clifford Barger, Kerbela
 Keith Collins, Khartum
 Robert Haller, Kismet
 Neal Kirk, Korein
 Robert C. Toney, Mahi
 W. L. Burross, Maskat
 Michael Figluizzi, Mecca
 Wilbur Moore, Media
 Richard Tracy, Medinah
 Harold Orindgreff, Midian
 Richard Johnson, Mizpah
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 Clifford Boyer, Moila
 Harold Mester, Moolah
 Gilbert G. Kuehl, Sr., Moslem
 Roy Stacey, Naja
 Gordon Anderson, Nile
 Robert Vaughan, Oasis
 Peter Eckholm, Osman
 Cliff Finney, Rizpah
 Dr. Thomas L. Riley, Rizpah
 Joseph Esquibel, Sabbar
 John James, Sabbar
 A. Fred Hussman, Jr., Salaam
 Robert Rogers, Saladin
 John T. Motley, Saladin
 Wm. R. Butler, Scimitar
 Dwane Treat, Scimitar
 William Keller, Sesostris
 Dale Lebaron, Sesostris
 Virgil VerMaas, Sesostris
 Albert Parker, Sudan
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Thomas McCrary, Syrian
 Harold Miller, Tadmor
 Gene Moberg, Tangier
 Richard Fuller, Tangier
 Ken Olafson, Tebala
 George F. Jahnke, Tehama
 Del Kuntzelmen, Tehama
 Vincent Kardes, Tigris
 D. Stewart Robertson, Tunis
 Jack M. McMillan, Wahabi
 Malcolm Edwards, Wa-Wa
 Richard Heiken, Za-Ga-Zig
 M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
 Harry Mueller, Jr., Zem Zem
 Robert McDonald, Zenobia
 Richard Morkwed, Zor
 George Korenski, Zorah
 William Sandvig, Zuhrah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Robert B. Bailey, Orak
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Division 1:

John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman
Jack Denton, Abdallah, Vice-Chairman

Division 2:

Edsel Waishkey, Abou Saad
Robert L. Bouschor, Ahmed
John Duke Bowman, Al Amin
Robert R. Sutter, Al Kaly
John R. Fry, Aladdin
M. H. Reissig, Aladdin
Malcolm D. Herring, Jr., Alcazar
Thomas M. Battershell, Algeria
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
John T. "Jack" Webb, Aloha
William Jackson, Amara
J. W. Rogers, Amara
James R. Runyan, Ansar
Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr., Antioch
John M. Roach, Antioch
J. D. Baccus, Arabia
Gene G. Hughes, Jr., Bagdad
John B. Fannin, Ben Hur
Chester V. Roberts, Jr., Beni Kedom
George J. Deveneau, Jr., Cyprus
Robert L. Anderson, Damascus
John Avila, El Hasa
Tommy K. Thompson, El Kalah
James R. Dakan, El Korah
Elder Thomas, El Mina
Ray Ordinahev, El Riad
David Rott, El Zagal
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
Lewis Faciane, Habibi
William V. King, Habibi
Paul Fridy, Hadi
Louis Leitenberger, III, Hadji
James A. Skelton, Hamasa
A. C. Gossett, Jr., Hejaz
Jimmie L. Ludwick, Hella
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella

Charles J. Hanel, Hillah
Jack N. Stewart, Isis
Paul D. Stevens, Islam
Geralto Vita, Jerusalem
Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Kris Kristjanson, Khartum
George M. Eason, Khedive
William J. Roshek, Korein
W. A. Spoons, Maskat
Robert U. Johnson, Mizpah
C. Thomas Lewis, Mizpah
Glenn O. Zeller, Mocha
A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
William E. Petrocy, Moslem
William Spyr, Murat
James W. Carey, Nur
Joseph C. Valder, Omar
Richard C. Thistle, Orak
David L. Barney, Osiris
Walter H. Cressman, Rajah
Don D. Jones, Sabbar
Walter Lander, Sr., Sahib
Sylvester "Nick" Dorak, Jr., Salaam
C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
William H. Rackle, Sphinx
Kerry L. Linley, Suez
Roger Korf, Tebala
Carl R. Garney, Tripoli
M. R. Emery, Yaarab
Edgar S. Gann, Yaarab
Simion J. Cristea, Jr., Zem Zem
John W. Lasher, Zem Zem
Frederick W. Laver, Ziyara
Dayton "Dick" Jones, Zor

Division 3:

Jack Denton Abdallah
Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
Neil H. Morrison, Al Azhar
Paul E. Arnold, Al Kader
Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
C. E. Leeson, Aladdin
Arch L. Smithson, Alcazar
Terrance E. McGuire, Alzafar
Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
Donald C. Berwick, Bektash

Phillip R. Swords, Cairo
John T. Kastner, Egypt
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
Fred A. Guiterrez, El Bekal
S. K. Rothschild, El Bekal
Warren A. Davis, El Kahir
Lester L. Earls, El Korah
Frederick A. Hurd Sr., Hadji
Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz
Lawrence G. Youmans, Hillah
Clifford L. Jones, Irem

Dwayne Hartman, Islam
 Raymond W. Haun, Islam
 Keith J. Sheetz, Ismailia
 Charles E. Hodge, Jericho
 Jesse A. Blackwell, Joppa
 James A. Carter, Joppa
 Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
 Major M. Meador, Kerbela
 H. Ed Mooney, Kerbela
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Elwood Stein, Khiva
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Roger Sybrant, Korein
 Rudy Pohl, Kosair
 James H. Shacklett, Lu Lu
 George W. Von Holtz, Sr., Media
 Robert E. Henry, Mocha
 Larry Jefferson, Murat
 Ronald D. Warfield, Nemesis
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 D. L. Gore, Omar

James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 David W. Parks, Orak
 Allen I. Koenig, Osman
 Paul R. Riffle, Rajah
 John A. Walter, Rajah
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses
 Roger L. Kellner, Rizpah
 Emmett T. Buffington, Sahara
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Tom L. Bing, Sahib
 William F. Hoffman, Saladin
 Jack L. Clayton, Sharon
 Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 L. A. Peters, Sharon
 Kenneth Hittle, Syria
 Wayne Dameworth, Tadmor
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 W. G. Pettet, Jr., Zamora
 Ronald K. Smith, Zorah

Division 4:

Leroy M. Baker, Antioch
 David R. Buckley, Antioch
 J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
 Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 William E. Dearth, Al Koran
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin
 Myles Brown, Cairo
 Christian Hansen, Jr., Cairo
 William Hooper, Egypt
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 Wayne F. Bray, El Mina

Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina
 C. M. Garner, Jr., Karem
 R. A. Rinehart, Khiva
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 Mahlon L. Fauss, Nemesis
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Daniel L. Drummond, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Jr., Yaarab
 James R. Daugherty, Zorah
 Donald Struble, Zorah

Division 5:

Walter R. Castro, Jr., Chmn. Emer.,
 Islam
 Edward E. Buckley, Chmn. Emer., Kena

Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
 C. William Lantz, Murat
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
 422 Copeland St., Jacksonville, FL 32204

Kenneth "Ken" McDonnell, Aahmes
 Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
 Bruce M. Homa, Abou Saad
 Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater, Akdar
 Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
 Bruce D. Fortney, Akdar
 Olen D. Woods, Al Bahr
 George H. "Hal" Walker, Alcazar
 Ernest E. Sutherland, Al Chymia
 Larson C. Strange, Alee
 Robert C. Arnot, Algeria
 Dave Massengale, Alhambra
 Leonard Sandness, Al Kader
 Robert A. Burselson, Al Kader
 Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha
 Yancy H. Findley, Al Sihah

James W. Dockery, Jr., Alzafar
 James W. "Jim" Todd, Alzafar
 Tom Sanders, Amran
 Jerrold B. Gooch, Anah
 Horacio Clark, Anezeh
 Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antioch
 William W. Pfeifer, Araba
 John S. "Jingles" Gordon, Arabia
 Myron D. Christensen, Bahia
 A. B. Hutton, Bedouin
 John Martinez, Beja
 Albert A. Rogers, Bektash
 Glen A. Summers, Beni Kedem
 W. H. "Wink" Hargrove, Cahaba
 A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
 Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus

Richard B. Lippincott, Damascus
 Roderick Van Trump Jr., Egypt
 Aaron E. Saathoff, El Kalah
 E. D. Clark, El Karubah
 Virgil C. Workman, Hadji
 Fred F. Bean, Hamasa
 Vernon T. Shaw, Hasan
 Claude W. Lyon, Hella
 Harold B. Parry, Irem
 Kenneth Blanke, Isis
 James J. Price, Jericho
 Jimmy C. Powell, Jerusalem
 Grant Peterson, Karnak
 Gillis Dube, Karnak
 Thomas A. Hill, Kerak
 Robert T. Green, Kerbela
 R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
 C. Brown Allan, Kosair
 Robert C. Toney, Mahi
 W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
 Richard Haag, Moolah
 Norman Freese, Moolah

Angus S. Hastings, Morocco
 M. R. "Bob" Ballantine, Morocco
 Russell P. Lea, Morocco
 Robert S. Mullins, Morocco
 George Ferber, Morocco
 John H. Ek, Morocco
 John M. Hardy, Morocco
 Louis O. Frost, Morocco
 Wm. R. "Bob" Caswell, Oleika
 Len Noble, Oleika
 Robert B. Hall, Rameses
 Ronald W. Beeny, Rizzpah
 Terry Smithson, Rizzpah
 Robert L. McLaughlin, Sahara
 Bruce Steube, III, Sahib
 Wallace Tervin, Sahib
 Ralph W. Rich, Shaddai
 James M. Noonan, Sharon
 W. Cone Carter, Sharon
 Harry G. Skiff, Jr., Syrian
 Roger Korf, Tebala
 Stanley G. Davis, Tunis

Imperial Potentate's Chief Aides

Milton T. Frazier, Habibi
 A. I. Ratcliff, Habibi

Imperial Potentate's Aides

W. G. "Buddy" Pettet, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020

Jack Denton, Abdallah
 Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Joe Bray, Alzafar
 Terrance McGuire, Alzafar
 LeRoy Baker, Antioch
 Roland St. John, Antioch
 David Chozen, Habibi
 Lewis Faciane, Habibi
 Barney S. Foreman, Habibi
 Jerry Harless, Habibi
 Fred Hurd, Hadji
 James Snellgrove, Hasan

Jimmy Marines, Jerusalem
 Rick Vita, Jerusalem
 Oskar Huber, Lu Lu
 James C. Hathaway, Mahi
 Ben Moskowitz, Mecca
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 J. P. Hall, Morocco
 Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
 Charles Hardy, Yaarab
 Jesse Pilgrim, Yaarab
 Ellis E. Monk, Za-Ga-Zig

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir
 Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir
 Charles Stirling King, Habibi
 William Voris King, Habibi
 Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
 Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Todd P. Olfene, Kora
 Warren J. Dean, III, Lu Lu
 David D. Delp, Lu Lu
 John K. Delp, Lu Lu
 Robert A. Delp, Lu Lu
 Winner R. Delp, Lu Lu

Robert D. Mervine, Jr., Lu Lu
 David L. Akins, Morocco
 Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
 Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Shelby D. Ravellette, Sahara
 Lonny Uzzell, Sharon
 Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
 706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo

John C. Nobles, El Maida

Jurisdictional Lines

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman
420 Church Ave., Philadelphia, MS 39350

Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
C. Doug Mayes, Oasis
Howard E. Smith, M.D., Zenobia

Emeriti
J. D. Hill, Bahia
Cecil B. Walrath, Affi
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
Aurie J. Thompson, Nile

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; (417) 678-2187

Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Theodore Corsones, Cairo
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair
Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor
J. M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti
Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
Emeritus
Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
Warren L. Jones, Morocco
William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
Edward G. Maag, Ainad

Masonic, DeMolay, and Shrine Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, General Chairman
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
George W. Powell, Crescent
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar

DeMolay

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman
18945 Cabernet Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070

George W. Powell, Crescent,
Vice-Chairman
Edward G. McMullan, C. D., Al Azhar
Jack H. Jones, Egypt
John W. Dean, Lu Lu
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
John N. Coats, Al Kader
Thomas Boles, Al Malaikah
Reese L. Harrison, Alzafar
Graves Trumbo, Beni Kedem
C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedem
Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal

Walter Miller, El Kalah
E. D. Clark, El Karubah
A. J. Tullios, Hamasa
Frank M. Smallwood, Islam
Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
Stanley B. Cassidy, Luxor
Chuck Southern, Murat
Don W. Wright, Nile
Edward Smith, Sabbar
Duane Treat, Scimitar
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
Charles S. Settle, Syrian

Masonic Relations

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco,
Vice-Chairman
Harry Maynard, Al Malaikah
William Jacobs, Almas
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar
Norman R. Buecker, Ansar
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi
Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah

Arnold L. Ellingson, El Zagal
D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
T. K. Griffiths, Hamasa
J. J. Price, Jericho
Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
William C. Vaughan, Kazim
William H. Stemper, Jr., Mecca
Raymond H. Bachman, Medinah

Roy T. Lord, Morocco
Charles Emmett, Rameses
Kenneth C. Johnson, Sahara
L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Sudan

Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
Thomas Perry, Yaarab
Arthur J. Kurtz, Zembo

Membership

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar, Chairman 109 W. Ventura, Tucson, AZ 85705	Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal James "Doug" Jolly, Isis Allen G. Zippin, Melha
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Vice-Chairman	
Terrance McGuire, Alzafar	

Regional Directors

James M. Wentworth, Anah Arthur Kurtz, Zembo Gilbert L. Martin, Omar Howard Jornod, Mizpah Fred Bean, Hamasa Eugene Musgrave, El Karubah Everett W. Larson, Sesostris Neil Morrison, Al Azhar Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh	Robert E. Henry, Mocha Fred S. Gamiel, Nur William H. Jackson, Amara George Osmont, Al Menah Leslie A. Schmidt, El Zagal Cap Glover, Arab Dave Smelser, Suez Jerold R. Cochran, El Kalah Howard Lau, Aloha
---	--

Mileage and Per Diem

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader	

Necrology

Roy T. Lord, Morocco, Chairman 1354 San Mateo Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32207	William H. Wood, Morocco Harry Moore, Nur
William V. King, Habibi	
Thomas C. Yantis, Suez	

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman 700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401	Vernon Bell, Nile J. Harry Leggett, Sr., Scimitar Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala
J. Curtis Lewis, Alee	
Harvey B. Leggee, Aleppo	
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar	
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kadem	

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman 7918 East Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212	W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis Robert Bass, Sudan Gene Williams, Yaarab <i>Emeritus</i> Earl W. Henslee, Hadji
John Sturmer, Mahi, Vice-Chairman	
William G. Coates, Beni Kadem	
Simon Rose, Egypt	
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad	
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji	
Cecil Kersh, Jerusalem	

Protocol

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	George W. Powell, Crescent
Jack H. Jones, Egypt	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Public Relations

Everett M. Evans, Sharon, Chairman
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, TX 75710

Robert F. Voss, Mohammed,
Vice-Chairman
John W. Dean, Lu Lu
Paul Werth, Aladdin
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Ben W. Stearns, El Kahir

Bennie Williams, El Kalah
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela
Vance Reed, Khiva
Bob Conradi, Moolah
Russell J. Dellen, Murat
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
Harry Barfield, Oleika

Regalia and Emblems

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

Emeritus
Voris King, Habibi

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Glen M. Severs, Arabia
C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedem
Charles P. Mason, Cairo
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt
Milton Frazier, Habibi
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji
Clarke Petet, Hella
James H. Boyles, Jr., Khedive

Donald R. McCron, Rameses
Richard Wilson, Rameses
V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Emeriti
Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt, Chairman
Emeritus
Charles Carter, Rameses

Resolutions

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizah, Chairman
P. O. Box 920, New Westminster, BC V3L 5A5

Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Walter W. Park, Jerusalem
Geraldto "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem

Salary

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Temple, Chairman
18945 Cabernet Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070

John W. Dean, Lu Lu
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
John Nobles, El Maida

Second Section Study

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

William Hooper, Egypt

Shrine Rooms—East

William C. Vaughan, Kazim, Chairman
P. O. Box 1078, Lynchburg, VA 24501

Edward E. Buckley, Kena,
Vice-Chairman
Francis M. Shoemaker, Kena, Secretary
George W. Powell, Crescent

Clarence C. Rankin, Acca
William P. Jacobs, Almas
Lloyd E. Phillips, Boumi
Robert D. Monell, Khedive

Shrine Rooms—West

Lee L. Aslanian, Islam, Chairman	
1651 - 19th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122	
Charles C. Propp, Aahmes	Ford E. Long, Islam
Alvin T. Sonntag, Aahmes	Jack C. West, Islam
William W. Durham, Ben Ali	<i>Emeritus</i>
Nat A. Cohn, Islam	Thomas A. Davis, Chairman Emeritus,
Russell M. Johnston, Islam	Islam

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman	
56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226	
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader	Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Temple Fund-Raising

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman	
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
Jack H. Jones, Egypt	Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman	
1368 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
George W. Powell, Crescent	Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Everett M. Evans, Sharon	Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar	

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman	
700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401	
Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli, Chairman	Warren F. Weck, Zuhrah
<i>Emeritus</i>	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
Orville F. Rush, Kena	Adhem
Thomas F. Seay, Medinah	Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
Chester A. Hogan, Afifi	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed
Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive	Richard B. Olfene, Kora
C. Victor Thornton, Moslah	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam	Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh	Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
W. W. Bennett, Ararat	

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL (IOWA CORPORATION) THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE LAS VEGAS SESSION.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an ap-

peal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in § 208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to the Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by the Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple.

(f) Except as herein provided, a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§ 324.1 Stated meetings.

(a) ...

(b) ...

(c) (1) Not more than two stated meetings of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.

§ 324.3 Special meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the Temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the Temple members.

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.4 When Elected. Each temple must elect its officers and representatives at its annual meeting in January unless its bylaws allow the election to occur at the temple's stated meeting in December.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.3 Installation.

(a) The officers shall be installed at the annual meeting in January, or on such other date in January as prescribed by its temple bylaws, in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 Potentate

(a) The potentate is responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(b) It is his duty to require that his temple, its officers and members, at all times observe Shrine law and the bylaws of his temple.

(c) He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(d) He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(e) He shall require that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are properly paid.

(f) He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in § 324.1.

(g) He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.3 Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.

(a) General. The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) Exceptions. Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles.

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state and the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.5 Audit.

(a) Every temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including shrine club holding companies, audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant selected by the temple at the close of each year. However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. Standards for reviewed financial statements or, if temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) The accountant shall submit a report thereon, which shall include a balance sheet, statement of revenue, expense and changes in members equity, statement of changes in financial position, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on designated and restricted funds and all fund-raising activities. A copy of the report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

§ 334.6 Fiscal reports required at temple meetings.

(a) The temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

- (1) A copy of the latest available audit of the temple accounts.
 - (2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and
 - (3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the temple at the end of the previous year.
- (b) The temple officers must make the temple report, prepared as required by § 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.2 Improper Advertising

- (a) The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1 Aloha Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U. S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTIONS HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Moolah Temple has requested that its location be changed from 3821 Lindell Boulevard, in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, to 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63141, in St. Louis County; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Moolah Temple has complied with § 322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to remove Moolah Temple from 3821 Lindell Boulevard, in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, to 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63141 in St. Louis County, Missouri, be approved, and that the Charter of Moolah Temple be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, change the membership of the Great Lakes

Shrine Association by adding Beja Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, change the membership of the Dixie Shrine Association by adding Shaddai Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, change the membership of the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association by adding Al Shamal Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

A CHARTER WAS AWARDED TO THE FOLLOWING NEW TEMPLE

ACACIA TEMPLE (189)
 7991 Commerce Drive
 Baton Rouge, LA 70815
 Potentate, Geoffrey D. Baillie McIntosh
 Recorder, Dalton V. Martin, Jr.

REPORT OF TIME AND PLACE COMMITTEE

June 27-July 1	1988	New Orleans, Louisiana
July 2-7	1989	Toronto, Ont., Canada
July 2-6	1990	Chicago, Illinois
July 1-July 5	1991	San Francisco, California

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that **COPIES OF ALL CORRESPONDENCE SENT DIRECTLY TO HIM BY TEMPLES AND REPRESENTATIVES BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AT THE GENERAL OFFICES IN TAMPA, FLORIDA.**

This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of The Imperial bylaws.

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

It appearing that the interests of all temples, the Nobility, and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following in connection with Shrine Hospital benefits and gifts, it is **ORDERED**:

Potentates and Recorders of temples are directed to immediately notify and send full particulars to the General Counsel's Office in Tampa of all bequests and gifts of which they may obtain knowledge and which have been made to or for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, or designate in some manner crippled children or similar charitable purpose.

Potentates of temples are further directed to inform all shrine clubs to follow this same procedure should the shrine club itself be designated in some manner as a conduit for the legacy or gift to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Such information is necessary in order that full and complete records may be maintained and so that the General Counsel may take proper steps to protect the interests of our philanthropy.

All temples and shrine clubs should be aware that the only persons with authority to act for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the officers of that corporation or its duly authorized representatives. Any acceptance of a distribution from an estate or trust in the form of cash or securities and the signing of a court receipt by a representative of the temple or shrine club (which is required in each instance) may prejudice the interests of our charitable organization, as such signing constitutes a written release to the executor or trustee. Such court receipts, where our charity is referred to in any manner, should only be executed by authorized officers of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Potentates and Recorders of temples are further directed to see that their temple council reviews for accuracy the subject matter of all articles scheduled to appear in temple publications relating to ways of making charitable gifts to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

1988 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION SPECIAL CONVENTION NOTICE

The 1988 Session of the Imperial Council and the annual meeting of the members of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the city of New Orleans, Louisiana, the week of June 27, 1988. The Director General is Gerardo "Joe" Vita, 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA; telephone (504) 522-5512.

Pursuant to § 337.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, chief rabbans of temples have full authority to make plans for attending this Session with the units of their temples, and this includes the authority for making contracts for rooms in the New Orleans area with the Housing Chairman as well as making contracts for transportation incident to this Pilgrimage, provided, however, that such plans shall have been approved by a vote of the membership of the temple in accordance with the temple's bylaws.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring to the attention of all temple officers the following:

HOUSING—Imperial Council Session in New Orleans, Louisiana, in accordance with past and present instructions, to enable the Housing Committee of future Imperial Council Sessions to properly negotiate with hotel authorities of the city in which an Imperial Council Session will be held, instructs all Potentates, Recorders, Shrine Associations, and Nobles, to refrain from making housing arrangements for their units through anyone except the Convention Housing Committee — **CONTACT WITH THE CONVENTION HOUSING COMMITTEE MUST NOT BE MADE THROUGH A TRAVEL AGENCY** — and then only after an official announcement by the Imperial Potentate naming the city in which the next Imperial Council Session will be held, with the further direction that any temple having made arrangements for housing its units in violation of this order is hereby directed to cancel same forthwith. The following order in compliance with the previous directive and expressly confirming the same, is now issued relating to the 1988 Session in New Orleans, Louisiana.

Potentates, Recorders, and all other nobles, are reminded that an Imperial Session must house (1) Official Imperial representatives; (2) uniformed units; (3) the general nobility; and (4) the general public—in that order of precedence. The official representatives are annually paid mileage and per diem to transact the business of

the Imperial Council Session; the uniformed units are present to assure the pageantry, music and color so characteristic of the Shrine. Their housing requirements are paramount. Without the representatives there would be no business transacted to justify the Imperial Session; without the uniformed units there would be no parade.

Hotel room assignments at New Orleans are to be obtained through the Housing Chairman. The Chairman of the Housing Committee in New Orleans is Harold Bretz, 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA; telephone (504) 522-5512.

The Executive Director will handle the assignment of all public meeting space in the Headquarters Hotel, along with the sleeping room assignments for the representatives and other temple officers who are not representatives, the distinguished guests, and vendors.

The Director General is requested to report to the Imperial Potentate any violations of the above directive. It is hoped that no disciplinary action will be found necessary in the case of any Potentate, temple or any noble violating either the spirit or the letter of this Order.

RESPONSIBILITY OF POTENTATES

The potentate of each temple is reminded of his individual official responsibility for the operation of his temple in accordance with the law of the land, the articles of incorporation, bylaws and Orders of the Imperial Council and Imperial Potentate, and the temple bylaws.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VISITATIONS

It will be the desire of your Imperial Potentate to make as many official visitations as are possible. It will also be his desire to fully co-operate with all temples requesting visitations. The temples will understand that it is physically impossible to make every official visitation on the requested date, but every effort will be made to accommodate.

The Imperial Potentate wants you to use his official visit for the best interests of your temple and Shrinedom. He would like to have a short meeting with the temple divan and representatives.

In preparing a program for the official visit of the Imperial Potentate, it is requested that a complete resumé of your temple program and what you desire the Imperial Potentate to do, be sent to him (copy to the Executive Director) as far in advance as possible. He should be informed at what function you want him to speak and the type of audience he will have: that is, whether shriners only, shriners and their ladies, shriners and masons and their ladies, or whether he is to talk to the public. This will acquaint him with your plans and also give him the opportunity to advise you on your program.

REQUESTS FOR DISPENSATIONS

IN REQUESTING DISPENSATION FOR CHANGE IN DATE OF STATED MEETINGS OR THE HOLDING OF A CEREMONIAL IN CONCURRENT JURISDICTION, YOUR LETTER SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WITH COPY TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND BOTH LETTER AND COPY WITH ANY WAIVERS INVOLVED SHOULD BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

PROPER DISPLAY OF 3 NATIONAL FLAGS

Each temple of the Order is instructed to provide and display at all shrine parades and shrine functions the three National flags under which shrine temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (i.e., United States, Canada and Mexico).

These three National flags should also be properly displayed at all shrine meetings.

NATIONAL FLAGS SHOULD NEVER BE DIPPED AT ANY TIME.

Information concerning the proper display of these national flags may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Director.

A SPECIAL NOTE FOR COLOR SQUADS**IMPORTANT**

It is noted that some Color Squads dip the Canadian and Mexican flags in salute at the reviewing stand. **THIS IS NOT PROPER.** No National flag is to be dipped at the reviewing stand. Please inform your flag bearers so this disrespect to National flags will be eliminated. All flags, other than National flags, may be dipped.

SHRINE PROTOCOL

All temples are urged to use the provisions of Shrine Protocol which are found in the forward pages of your Imperial Council directory. This is a guide which should be used at all times. It will bring order out of chaos in setting up any shrine activity, be it parade—meeting—banquet—seating arrangement, or program of any kind. It explains the rank and proper position of officers, organizations, dignitaries, visitors, etc. Please use it and eliminate confusion and embarrassment and hesitation. You can be positive if you study, understand and use this system of protocol adopted by the Imperial Council. If you have any questions, please contact the Executive Director at the General Offices. At shrine activities, masonic dignitaries are guests. Therefore, protocol requires that the highest ranking shrine officer speak last.

IMPORTANT — CHIEF RABBANS

In order to eliminate problems it is suggested that Chief Rabbans submit their plans and information on their proposed fund-raising and other activities, including tours or cruises for their administration, to the temple membership at a stated meeting and proceed in accordance with the vote of the membership.

CEREMONIAL SECOND SECTIONS

§ 335.1 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council states that shriners shall not "promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land."

A number of states or provinces have laws commonly referred to as "anti-hazing" laws.

This matter has been considered by the Board of Directors. The Board unanimously acknowledged that the laws of the land must, at all times, be observed and obeyed.

Therefore, it is hereby ordered that all temples, officers, and nobles scrupulously abide by the laws of their respective jurisdictions. It is possible that these laws might require modification of the "Second Section" of your temple's ceremonials, and if so, these modifications must be implemented forthwith.

Further, if any temple, officer, or noble has any concern or question concerning the applicability of this Order, that the potentate or temple attorney immediately communicate with the General Counsel of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

TOURS AND CRUISES INSTRUCTION

1. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour, shall give notice in writing to the Executive Director of such intent; and the notice shall include the proposed dates and itinerary of such tour. This provision shall not apply to those

pilgrimages which are limited to shrine association meetings and Imperial Council Sessions, and return.

2. No tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be scheduled for dates which will conflict with the dates of either the Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

3. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be responsible for seeing that such tour is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board.

4. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point within or without the continental United States, shall be responsible for seeing that the promotional material for tours shall clearly state the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property. It is recommended that any disclaimers of liability by the travel agent and/or carrier in the promotional material provided to the public also include (in close proximity) the name of the temple, shrine club or unit, if applicable.

5. All pilgrimages, tours and cruises when sponsored by a temple or otherwise identified with the Order are "public appearances." Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten days in advance of each public appearance.

6. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that the attorney for the temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

7. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to ascertain the fiscal integrity of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise; and he may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requiring a performance bond of the tour agent if such agent has exclusive control over withdrawals of the tour account or of tour receipts entrusted to his exclusive care, or (2) making provision for the deposit and withdrawal of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control.

8. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any temple unless the proposal therefor has first been approved by the members of the temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the temple. *The temple potentate is required to obtain a legal opinion from the temple attorney that the tour or cruise is in compliance with the law of the land.* For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain. *Further, inasmuch as complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other such benefits may constitute taxable income to recipients thereof, such persons should consult their personal tax advisors thereon.*

9. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his temple no later than his second stated session next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise; and a copy of such accounting shall be furnished at the same time to the Executive Director.

10. Tours and cruises sponsored by shrine clubs, units, or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

11. Tours and cruises sponsored by associations of temples, national or inter-

national associations of units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were temples; and the President or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibilities as those of the potentate of a temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

INSURANCE

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and in order to serve the best interests of the Order and nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED.

1. Insurance Advisory Committee

In compliance with § 334.2(b)(1) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., the potentate of every temple shall appoint an Insurance Advisory Committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney. The Insurance Advisory Committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities.

(a) Review all temple, shrine club and unit operations and activities, including fund-raising events.

(b) Review, analyze and, when appropriate, appraise all property, real or personal, of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies.

(c) Review and analyze the current temple insurance program and all insurance policies of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, in order to determine the adequacy of the coverage and limits.

(d) Review and consider whether the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies engage in activities or own property for which there should be:

- (1) Liquor law liability and host liquor liability insurance covering potential liability related to the sale, consumption, use of dispensing of alcoholic beverages.
- (2) Products liability and/or completed operations coverage.
- (3) Blanket contractual liability for all written agreements and, if available, for oral agreements.
- (4) Parade and/or spectators liability.
- (5) Carnival circus or athletic event liability.
- (6) Owned and non-owned aircraft and watercraft liability insurance and physical damage on owned items.
- (7) Property insurance.
- (8) Boiler and machinery coverage for physical damage should be obtained if any exposure exists.
- (9) Any other insurance coverages warranted by the operations and activities of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, including, but not limited to, medical expense reimbursement insurance.

(e) Annually prepare a written report to the potentate and official divan of the temple setting forth their findings with regard to the sufficiency of limits and adequacy of coverage. The report should also include recommendations in order to comply with this General Order to adequately protect the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, and include an estimate as to the cost thereof.

- (1) This annual report of the Insurance Advisory Committee shall be completed and submitted to the potentate and official divan of the temple in

sufficient time for it to be used by the chief rabban in preparation of the proposed temple budget for the following year.

- (2) Supplements to this report shall be made in writing during the year as events, activities and exposures change.

It shall be the responsibility of the potentate and recorder to send a copy of this annual Insurance Advisory Committee report and any supplements thereto to the *Executive Director* of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., by the first day of March of each year.

2. Mandatory Insurance

In compliance with § 334.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and, if appropriate, state law, every temple must procure for itself, its shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies:

(a) Comprehensive general liability insurance. The minimum limits should be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and it should include at least minimum limits for voluntary medical payments for injury to members and guests as well as fire and explosion legal liability for any leased premises.

(b) Comprehensive motor vehicle liability insurance. The minimum limits should be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. It is recommended that where temple units and shrine clubs include member owned vehicles used in temple activities, that certificates of the owners' current liability insurance coverage be permanently on file at the temple. The decision regarding the minimum amounts of insurance protection required for these member-owned vehicles rests with the potentate and temple. However, it is recommended that the highest feasible limits, up to the temple's non-owned insurance limit, be procured.

(c) Fire and extended coverage or all risks insurance for real and personal property, whether owned or leased.

(d) Workers compensation insurance. As required by state law, including coverage for both paid employees and "volunteer" workers.

(e) Fidelity. Every temple, at its own expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or nobles, of its funds or property.

3. Named Insureds

In further compliance with § 334.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

(a) In all liability insurance policies written for the temple, its shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, the following shall be included as additional named insureds, with respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(b) The potentate and recorder of each temple shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all workers compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (a) above shall be filed with the *Executive Director* within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(c) The certificate of insurance issued by the insurance company shall be "irrevocable" so that no coverage may be canceled or materially altered until notice is provided by the insurance company to the *Executive Director* at least 30 days prior to such action.

4. Miscellaneous

(a) A voluntary mass-marketed property and casualty insurance program is now available to each temple and association. The broad liability coverages (similar to

umbrella coverages) are specifically designed for fraternities such as ours. The requirements of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., are automatically included and, in most cases, the premiums are lower because of the bulk discounts for liability and property insurance that are applied. Contact the *Executive Director* or the chairman of the Imperial Insurance Committee for further details.

(b) Liability limits in excess of the suggested minimum are recommended in most instances and, wherever feasible, consideration should be given to the purchase of "umbrella" or similar coverages for general and automobile liability coverage.

(c) Any temple sponsoring a fund-raising event for fraternal purposes, including, but not limited to, circuses, sporting events and other activities, should consider any potential exposure to the athletes, participants and public. Proper liability, including adequate medical and accident coverage for participants, should be purchased.

(d) Any fund-raising event which is for charitable purposes must have prior written permission therefor from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. Except for good cause shown, the written permission will not be granted without adequate liability and other appropriate insurance coverage for the event.

(e) "Named peril" (fire, E.C.E., theft), or "all risk" property insurance should be purchased on either an "actual cash value" or a "replacement cost" basis to protect the physical assets (buildings, contents, uniforms, and the like) of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies.

FUND RAISING ACTIVITIES

It is natural to associate the fez with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Because of this, meticulous attention must be given to all fund-raising activities, including circuses, to make certain that a contributor is not led to believe that his money will be used for the Hospitals when all or a portion thereof will be used otherwise. The integrity of our charity and of our fraternity must remain above reproach.

Your specific attention is called to the following fraternal and charitable bylaws:

§ 335.3 USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN." The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund-raising activity by a temple or noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

§ 503.6 The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Board of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

Now, therefore, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Fund-Raising for Fraternal Purposes:

(a) No noble (in his capacity as a shiner), club, unit, organization of nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations, shall engage in any fund-raising activity without the express written consent of the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction thereof.

(b) There can be no representation, express or implied, that the proceeds will be for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(c) The temple potentate shall carefully examine all phases of the advertising, promotion and solicitation to determine that it complies with § 335.3 and § 503.6 of the fraternal and charitable bylaws.

(d) The temple potentate must approve the terms and provisions of any contract for a fund-raising activity after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, and, additionally, as may be required by the temple bylaws.

(e) A copy of the temple potentate's written consent shall be mailed to the Imperial Recorder. Further, such written material pertaining to the fund-raising activity, as requested by the Imperial Recorder, shall be promptly mailed to him.

2. Fund-Raising for Charitable Purposes:

(a) No noble (in his capacity as a shriner), club, unit, organization of nobles or affiliates or appendant corporations shall engage in any *charitable* fund-raising activity other than for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation. Permission therefor must be first obtained in writing from the temple potentate. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees .

(b) 100% of the net proceeds received from charitable fund-raising must be given to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children except for such portion thereof as may be permitted to be retained for the Temple Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation fund pursuant to the special purpose funds provisions of any existing General Order.

(c) The temple shall report the result of each fund-raising activity within sixty (60) days of the activity to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children on forms provided to the temple.

(d) This section shall not apply to activities exempt under § 335.4(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.

(e) Each independent corporation or entity that receives the permission of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to raise money for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and which does not have its financial accounts audited pursuant to §334.5 & §337.8 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, shall have its financial accounts audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant and shall submit such audit report to The Imperial Council within 120 days of the activity.

3. Statement of Purpose and Disclaimer:

(a) Every fund-raising activity must contain factual information on its solicitation material, tickets, programs and documents regarding the use of the proceeds.

(b) Every fund-raising activity which is not for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation funds shall prominently state on the solicitation material, tickets and documents that the "proceeds from this activity are not for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."

4. Compliance with Applicable Laws:

It is the responsibility of the temple potentate, after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, to determine that there is compliance with all applicable laws in its jurisdiction for the temple's fund-raising activities.

5. Financial Records:

(a) The temple shall maintain detailed financial records pertaining to all fund-raising activities involving nobles, clubs, units, organizations of nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations. Details of all revenues and disbursements shall be maintained in such financial records.

(b) The temple must retain such detailed financial records for a period of seven (7) years.

6. Notification to Nobility:

A copy of this section on "fund-raising activities" shall be printed in the temple publication at least once every calendar year. If there is no temple publication, then a copy shall be mailed to each noble in the temple not later than the last day in March of each calendar year.

7. Discipline:

Any officer, noble or temple which violates a provision of this section is subject to discipline pursuant to the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Inasmuch as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the primary charitable concern of the Order, it is necessary that the Imperial Council exert every effort to insure that Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are financially stable and have

adequate funding for operational needs. The reports of the Special Purpose Funds Committee have indicated to the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors that some temples, either directly or through special purpose funds, have accumulated funds and assets which are in excess of amounts reasonably needed for transportation of patients and could be better utilized for our orthopaedic hospitals and burns institutes if they were administered together with other endowment funds and accounts of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It therefore appearing that the interests of the Order would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following. IT IS ORDERED:

1. Neither the temples nor their shrine clubs, nor their units, nor their membership shall solicit charitable gifts or bequests for any purposes, organizations, or charities other than Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; except only that, with the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation, a temple may maintain a fund for transportation of patients, purchase of braces and prostheses, or like purposes, subject to the following provisions of this General Order.
2. All receipts, disbursements, funds and assets related to charitable activities shall be clearly designated and classified as such in the books of account of all temples, temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, uniformed units, committees, boards, or other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple; and such books of accounts shall be audited annually in a manner consistent with the requirements of § 334.5 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council.
3. The custody and administration of all charitable funds and assets under the control of any temple, including those of temple-affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, uniformed units, committees, boards and other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple, shall be the responsibility of the same temple officers, committees, or boards who are charged with the custody and administration of the general funds of the temple.
4. Any temple may be required by the Imperial Potentate to show cause why any part of its charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for purposes permitted under paragraph 1 hereof should not be transferred to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation shall have the power to require the transfer to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children of any such charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for the purposes permitted under Paragraph 1 hereof after the temple has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors or by a committee thereof with respect to the matter.
5. After a fund-raising event for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals has been held and upon written request to and written authorization by the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, up to one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity may be held by a temple to be used exclusively for transportation, food, lodging or other related expenses directly involving the transportation of a patient and/or parent or guardian to or from a Shriners Hospital for crippled or burned children sponsored by the temple or one of its members. Such retained funds, including interest earned on those funds, shall be maintained in a separate account designated as the "Hospital Transportation Fund." The balance in the "Hospital Transportation Fund" shall not exceed twice the amount of the expenditures made from such fund during the preceding year; and any sums in excess of that shall be turned over to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. If for any reason the "Hospital Transportation Fund" should terminate, any and all balances in the fund revert to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
6. In the event a temple is experiencing an undue hardship in meeting the expenses enumerated in paragraph 5, its written request should so specify. When such a request is received, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees may refer the request to the Special Purpose Funds Committee for review and appropriate action, if any. After review and examination of all the circumstances, this committee shall, when it makes a

finding of undue hardship, refer the matter to the Board of Directors. The Board, if it deems it appropriate, may authorize the temple to retain a percentage in excess of 50% of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity, solely for the uses enumerated in paragraph 5. This authorization shall apply only to a specific fund-raising event or activity, and that event or activity can have a duration of no longer than one year.

7. Prior to the granting of authorization to retain funds from fund-raising events, as outlined under paragraph 5 hereof, the Temple must submit its request therefor in writing and must attach to the request:
 - a. Audited statements of its transportation fund for the past three (3) years, such statements to include a statement of receipts and disbursements and balance sheet as of the date of the last audit.
 - b. A statement of all income and disbursements since the last audited statement and a current balance sheet.
8. No permission will be given for the retention of funds or for the use of the name Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or any fund-raising event if any activity report for a previous fund-raising event authorized to be held by the temple or any of its shrine clubs or units is remaining outstanding for more than 120 days after the event was held at the time the request is made.

FINANCIAL REPORTING ON CHARITABLE FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

Within thirty (30) days after the date of this General Order, if you have not already done so, a statement of the financial condition of every charitable fund, § 501(c)(3) corporation and charitable fund-raising activity sponsored by or related to each temple shall be furnished to the Imperial Recorder by the potentate.

The statement shall show all assets, liabilities, and the net worth or fund balance as of December 31, 1986, and shall be accompanied by a statement of operations showing all receipts and disbursements for the calendar year 1986.

The statement or statements of each temple shall be accompanied by a certificate of the potentate to the effect that: (1) each of the statements is true and correct; (2) the temple exercises control over each of such funds, corporations, and other activities; and (3) there are no charitable funds, corporations, or activities sponsored by or related to the temple other than those for which statements are submitted.

COMPLIANCE WITH INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Inasmuch as U.S. temples are required annually to file 990 informational forms, one for the temple and its units, one which consolidates the financial activities of all its shrine clubs, and, if applicable, one for the temple holding corporation; inasmuch as some U.S. temples and shrine clubs may be required to file a form 990-T if they have unrelated business income; and inasmuch as penalties may be assessed by the government against the *person or persons* in the temple or shrine club who may be responsible for failure to file a return.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by § 206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. FORM 990. By reason of the Treasury Department letter ruling dated October 12, 1973, which modified a group letter ruling to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. dated April 29, 1971 (copies of which have been previously furnished to U.S. shrine temples), informational tax returns (990 forms) are required from each U.S. shrine temple.

(a) The first 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple covers the financial transactions of the temple and all of its units. This 990 form, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) The second 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple con-

solidates the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs (inasmuch as, for informational tax return purposes, each temple also constitutes a "central organization" for purposes of § 6033 of the Internal Revenue Code). Each U.S. temple is to file this second 990 form as described in Treasury Regulation § 1.6033-2(d), consolidating in columnar form the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs.

2. FORM 990-T

(a) By reason of the said Treasury Department group letter ruling dated April 29, 1971 to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. if any U.S. Shrine temple or any of its units has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under § 511 of the Internal Revenue Code, the temple must file a form 990-T. This return, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) Treasury Regulation § 1.6012-2(e) requires that each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under § 511 of the Internal Revenue Code, must file its own form 990-T. There is no provision under the U.S. tax laws which would permit a shrine temple to file a "group" form 990-T for the "unrelated business income," if any, of its shrine clubs.

3. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. All temples, units, shrine clubs, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations, and appendant and affiliated corporations, shall maintain adequate and timely accounting records of all financial transactions.

4. TIMELY FILING. All temples, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations and all appendant and affiliated corporations, which are required by law to file tax or informational returns, are to do so in a timely manner and with the advice and assistance of the temple attorney and the independent auditor who prepares the temple's tax and informational returns.

5. DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTIONS. Each U.S. shrine temple shall keep and maintain a separate set of financial records and a separate bank account in the name of the temple for the receipt and disbursement of all contributions to the temple which qualify as deductible contributions under § 170(c)(4), § 2055(a)(3) or § 2522 (a) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

6. SHRINE CLUB CHANGES. Each U.S. shrine temple, as a "central organization," is required annually to report any changes of shrine clubs in its group to the Executive Director, International Shrine Headquarters, P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622.

7. COPIES TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. Copies of all returns referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, and returns of all temple related organizations, shall be sent to the Executive Director at the same time that they are filed with the Internal Revenue Service.

8. TEMPLE ACTION. The potentate and recorder of each U.S. temple shall immediately:

(a) Furnish the independent temple auditor and the temple attorney with a copy of this Order.

(b) Inform each of its shrine clubs that Treasury Regulation § 1.6012-2(e) requires each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under § 511 of the Internal Revenue Code, to file its own form 990-T.

(c) Require each shrine unit which is separately incorporated or which has its own separate federal tax-exempt status to dissolve such corporation and discontinue its separate federal tax-exempt status. Pursuant to § 336.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., a unit is a part of the working corps of the temple and it has no separate legal or tax existence.

9. RESPONSIBILITIES. The potentate and recorder of each U.S. temple are charged with the duty and responsibility of personally determining that there is compliance with this Order.

SUMMARY GENERAL ORDER NO. 1

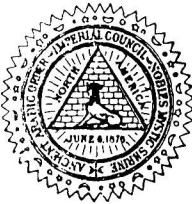
This section contains a list of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws adopted at the Imperial Council Session, suggestions regarding the Imperial Potentate's visitations, an edict relating to fund-raising activities, miscellaneous instructions and other information of value to temple officers and nobles.

The complete details of all General Orders are to be kept on file in the Recorder's office and will be made available to any noble for review.

SUMMARY TO BE READ

It is directed that the Summary of this General Order No. 1 be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first Session following its receipt, and record of the entire General Order be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this First day of September, A.D., 1987, and of the Order A.H. 1407.



ATTEST:

JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

VORIS KING
Imperial Potentate

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



OFFICERS

1987-1988

VORIS KING	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	1st Vice President
GEORGE W. POWELL	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Secretary
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Assistant Secretary

MEMBERS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1987-1988

VORIS KING	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Member

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman (1989) (Katharyn)	Yaarab Temple
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 242-7141 or 242-7137	
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378	
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201	
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Vice-Chairman) (1988) (Audrey)	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501	
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee (1988) (Joan)	Boumi Temple
Area Code 301, 539-3300	
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Md. 21201	

- ROBERT J. TURLEY**, Trustee (1990) Oleika Temple
Area Code 606, 252-1705
134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
- RICHARD B. OLFENE**, Trustee (1988) (JoAn) Kora Temple
Area Code 207, 782-6380
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, Maine 04210
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.**, Trustee (1989) (Marie) Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Area Code 417, 882-3066
National Avenue Medical Building
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH**, Trustee (1990) (Neita) Al Malaikah Temple
Area Code 213, 378-1303
Res: 4505 Paseo de las Tortugas, Torrance, Calif. 90505
- JOHN C. NOBLES**, Trustee (1990) (Charlotte) El Maida Temple
Area Code 915, 584-4425; Res: 584-7700
240 East Sunset, El Paso, Texas 79922
Res: 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
- VORIS KING** (1988) Imperial Potentate
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309 Habibi Temple
800, 445-8469
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
- GEORGE W. POWELL** (1988) (Mildred) Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, N. J. 08226
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON**, Imperial Treasurer (1988) (Lois) ... Al Kader Temple
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
- RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.** (1988) (Shirley) Junior Past Imperial Potentate
El Kahir Temple
Area Code 319, 362-8653; Res: 363-3696
Suite 360, Brenton Financial Center
150 First Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401
Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403
- CHESTER A. HOGAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys) Afifi Temple
Area Code 206, 845-1782
P. O. Box 597, 2708 E. Main Street, Puyallup, Washington 98371
- THOMAS W. MELHAM**, Trustee Emeritus (Lucia) Tripoli Temple
Area Code 516, 261-6619
128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I. New York 11768
- C. VICTOR THORNTON**, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg) Moslah Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)
Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee Emeritus (Louise) Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)
Area Code 816, 756-1750
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse) Arabia Temple
Area Code 703, 549-3111
National Slag Association
300 South Washington Avenue, Alexandria, V irginia 22314
- WINNER F. DELP**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary) Lu Lu Temple
Area Code 305, 367-3100
38 West Snapper Point Drive, Key Largo, Florida 33037

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara)Kerbela Temple
Area Code 615, 522-7010

P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth)Egypt Temple
Area Code 813, 885-2575

P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella
Peat Marwick Main & Co.

Park Avenue Plaza

55 E. 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055

Area Code 212, 909-5000

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo

1 Nickwackett Street

Rutland, Vermont 05701

Area Code (802) 775-0125

Executive Vice President

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt

P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622

Area Code 813, 885-2575

1987-1988 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE VORIS KING
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Athletic

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir

2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52403

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Hugh D. Hindman, Jr., Aladdin

Arnold M. Reed, Al Bedoo

D. William Loney, Algeria

Dee Andros, Al Kader

Buzz Aldrin, Al Malaikah

Jackie Sherrill, Arabia

Myron Christensen, Bahia

Bart Starr, Beja

Ray Nitchke, Beja

William Quinby, El Kahir

Harold "Gus" Schrader, El Kahir

Knapp A. Tomberlin, Islam

Jack Kemp, Ismailia

Edward A. Rath, Ismailia

Robert Marcum, Jamil

John A. McKinzie, Jr., Kaaba

Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem

James M. Cain, Nile

Robert J. Hepler, Orak

Donald Bryant, Sesostris

Charles "Chuck" Settle, Syrian

John McClintock, Za-Ga-Zig

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman

4611 Grand View Dr., Peoria, IL 61614

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

D. Sam Erickson, Osman

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman

Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Area Code 215, 884-2857

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary

P. O. Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398

Area Code 415, 759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Sharon—Member
 Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar—Member
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco—Member
 LeRoy Baker, Antioch—Member
 Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah—Member
 James Bracewell, Yaarab—Member

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Deputy
2. T. Bruce Boyette, P.P., Sudan
2. John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
3. Guernsey Curran, III, Aloha
4. Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
5. Bob L. Bonds, P.P., Hadi
6. Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
6. Philip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. Don Tapia, El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah, Deputy
8. Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Luxor
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Deputy
9. Vacant
9. Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent, Deputy
10. Jarvis B. Black, Al Kader
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Loren Willhoft, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
15. Clifford C. Foster, Media
15. Frederick Laver, P.P., Ziyara, Deputy
16. Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
16. Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Zor, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Deputy
17. Thomas W. Sidebottom, P.P., Khartum
18. Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
18. John S. Stein, Zamora, Deputy
19. Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
19. J. Duke Bowman, Al Amin, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Deputy
20. William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
20. Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria, Deputy
21. C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
21. Robert E. Hughes, P.P., Hasan, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo, Deputy
23. Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
23. Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., Elf Khurafeh, Deputy
24. Charles F. Allspach, P.P., Palestine
24. Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid, Deputy
24. F. W. "Curt" McCurtain, Kora, Deputy
25. C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., Arab

E.W.G. Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, Chairman

Special Donor Solicitation:

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 John K. Evans, Morocco
 Walter Berry, El Jebel

Emeriti Members

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus 1418 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108 (815, 229-2022) Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah Ted Cutler, Za-Ga-Zig John Deffner, El Zaribah William W. Durham, Ben Ali Robert Inman, Ziyara Harold M. Long, Al Bahr	David Milsten, P.P., Akdar Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader David W. Reynolds, El Kalah Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz Louis G. Seebach, P.P., Nur Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
--	--

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028 William Sibley, Abu Bekr Gene B. Lock, Afifi Keith G. Collins, Khartum Roderick D. Robertson, Philae Palmer D. Burde, Salaam	Robert F. Wilson, Boumi <i>Emeriti</i> B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran
---	--

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman 1706 W. 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, AR 71603 John C. Nobles, El Maida Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
--	----------------------------

Investments

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046 Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar George W. Powell, Crescent Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Peter Val Preda, Cairo Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab	C. Brown Allen, Kosair <i>Emeriti</i> William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria R. S. Lang, Egypt
--	---

Mineral Interests Advisor to Investment Committee

Martin G. Browne, Suez, Chairman
 3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, TX 75229

Special Administrative Sub-Committee of Investment Committee

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046 Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt	Paul E. Ibach, Egypt
---	----------------------

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605 Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra Theodore Corsones, Cairo Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor J. M. Tingle, Zamora	<i>Emeriti</i> Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent Warren L. Jones, Morocco William H. Knowlton, Tadmor Edward G. Maag, Ainad
---	--

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
 VORIS KING, AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES, GENE BRACEWELL**

Buildings and Equipment

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman	
1706 W. 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, AR 71603	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	John C. Nobles, El Maida

Intellectual Properties

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman	
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem	G. Donald Whedon, M.D.

Planning

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman	
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	<i>Emeriti</i>
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader	Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
Robert B. Bailey, Orak	C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
John C. Nobles, El Maida	Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah	

Research

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
106 Plazoleta, Los Gatos, CA 95030	
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem, Vice Chairman	Robert B. Bailey, Orak
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar	Richard B. Olfene, Kora
	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed

Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070	
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar	John C. Nobles, El Maida

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman	
56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226	
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader	Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Special Committee

Off-Premises Clinics

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman	
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046	
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah	Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu
W. W. Bennett, Ararat	

Special Committee

Congressional Liaison

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman	
1311 Fidelity Bldg., Baltimore, MD 21201	
Robert J. Turley, Oleika	John W. Dean, Lu Lu

**APPOINTED BY GENE BRACEWELL
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

LIAISON COMMITTEES**1987-1988****Chicago Unit**

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Chairman
 Richard B. Olfene

Erie Unit

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., Chairman
 Walker S. Kisselburgh

Greenville Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
 William E. Mattison

Honolulu Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
 Everett M. Evans

Houston Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Intermountain Unit

C. Victor Thornton, Chairman
 Randolph R. Thomas
 Walker S. Kisselburgh

Lexington Unit

Richard B. Olfene, Chairman
 John D. VerMaas

Los Angeles Unit

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Chairman
 C. Howard Bozeman

Mexico City Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
 William E. Mattison

Montreal Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
 Lewis B. Brantley

Philadelphia Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
 John W. Dean

Portland Unit

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Chairman
 C. Howard Bozeman

St. Louis Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
 Robert J. Turley

San Francisco Unit

Webber C. Harrington, Chairman
 Everett M. Evans

Shreveport Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
 John C. Nobles

Spokane Unit

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Chairman
 Mahlon W. Hessey
 John C. Nobles

Springfield Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
 Robert B. Bailey

Tampa Unit

Randolph R. Thomas, Chairman
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Twin Cities Unit

John D. VerMaas, Chairman
 George W. Powell

Boston Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
 Richard B. Olfene
 Everett M. Evans

Cincinnati Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
 Webber C. Harrington

Galveston Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
 Richard L. "Tony" Bukey

Caribbean

Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu, Chairman
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
 Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan

Spinal Cord Injury Program

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco, Chairman
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Budget

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
 1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
 Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Hospitals Information Systems

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Hospital Regulations

Richard B. Olfene, Kora, Chairman
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, ME 04210
Robert J. Turley, Oleika William E. Mattison, Arabia

**ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENT TO THE
BYLAWS OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION THAT WAS
ADOPTED AT THE LAS VEGAS ANNUAL MEETING.**

**ARTICLE 11
Fiscal and Legal**

§ 511.3 Imprest Account. The Board of Directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$100,000.00, for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the Board.

**USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN"**

THE NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN" CAN NOT BE USED IN ANY PROMOTION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE VORIS KING, AND PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GENE BRACEWELL, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

You may address them in care of the Office of the Executive Vice President—Shriners Hospitals.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, this First day of September, A.D., 1987.



Joseph P. Padgett

JOSEPH P. PADGETT
Secretary

Voris King

VORIS KING
Chairman, Board of Directors

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER No. 2
SERIES OF 1987-1988

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JANUARY 20, 1988, TAMPA, FLORIDA

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
and the Nobility of the Order of the Subordinate United States Temples:*

“ES SELAMU ALEIKUM”

The Revenue Act of 1987 is now the law of the land in the U.S.A. One of its provisions becomes effective for fund raising solicitations of any sort occurring after January 31, 1988. Another provision is effective as to I.R.S. information returns (Form 990) filed after December 31, 1987. This will call your attention to the Act. It is your obligation to comply with it and to obtain guidance thereon from your temple attorney and temple accountants.

1. LABELING OF NONDEDUCTIBLE FUND RAISING SOLICITATIONS.

(a) On and after February 1, 1988 every fraternal organization, having annual gross receipts in excess of \$100,000 per year, must label each fund raising solicitation that contributions to the fraternal organization are not deductible *as charitable contributions* for federal income tax purposes. A fund raising solicitation by a fraternal organization will not be subject to the nondeductible labeling rule if the entire net proceeds of a particular solicitation are to be used exclusively for charitable purposes. If the entire net proceeds are not to be used for exclusively charitable purposes, then the label must be applied to each format for each solicitation.

(b) The disclosure of nondeductibility of contributions applies to any solicitation of contributions that is made in written or printed form, by television or radio, or by telephone. It does not apply to oral solicitations for contributions. The nondeductibility disclosure label applies to a fund raising solicitation whether the organization labels the requested support as contributions, donations, gifts, membership dues or fees, voluntary assessments, support or any other term and whether or not the solicitation is for cash, property or even for volunteer services. The disclosure requirement applies even if the solicitation for a contribution is directed to the organization's existing members.

(c) According to available reports, the label should read; "Contributions, gifts, membership dues, etc. paid to [Insert Name] are not deductible as charitable contributions."

(d) The nondeductibility label must be set forth in a conspicuous and easily recognized format. Thus, for example, it would have to be on the face of any tickets for a raffle or ball game, or in any newspaper ad, and in a form which cannot be obscured by placement, color, shading or other means. A nondeductibility statement cannot be "buried" in any part of the solicitation material where it would not ordinarily be read by the person being solicited.

(e) The labeling rule applies to every fund raising event so that fund raising dinners, fund raising rallies, fund raising football games, fund raising membership drives, etc. must all contain nondeductibility language, unless the entire net proceeds are going to be used for exclusively charitable purposes.

(f) This new disclosure requirement is enforced by a penalty provision which authorized the Internal Revenue Service to assert a \$1,000.00 a day penalty for each day on which a failure to disclose nondeductibility occurs. The maximum amount which can be imposed on an organization (but see below) is \$10,000. No penalty will apply with respect to any failure to label if the organization shows that the failure was due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law, according to Congress, is not reasonable cause for failure to label.

(g) The \$10,000 limitation does not apply if the organization intentionally disregarded the disclosure label. If there is an intentional disregard of the new law, then the failure to comply, for the solicitation day involved, is a penalty of the greater of \$1,000 or 50 percent of the aggregate cost of all fund raising solicitations that occurred on that day and did not contain the required disclosure statement.

(h) The penalty is imposed only on the organization. There is no personal liability on the fraternal organization's managers or administrators.

2. DISCLOSURE OF EXEMPTION APPLICATION AND FORM 990

(a) Under existing law, the central unit and all subordinate units of a fraternal society must file IRS Form 990 if gross receipts are in excess of \$25,000 annually. The failure to file a timely or complete return with the Internal Revenue Service makes the organization liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day the failure continues with the maximum penalty being \$5,000 per year.

(b) Effective for returns to be filed for calendar 1987, or for fiscal years ending January 31, 1988 or later, all fraternal organizations required to file Form 990 (i.e., receipts over \$25,000) must make available for inspection, at their principal place of business, during regular business hours, a copy of each annual information return filed by the organization for the three year period beginning with the filing date for the 1987 (or fiscal 1988) return. This means that if a fraternal organization files its Form 990 on a calendar year basis (and assuming no extension is granted by I.R.S.) then as of May 16, 1988, it must have a copy of the entire 1987 return available for inspection by any individual who asks to see it.

(c) If the fraternal organization regularly maintains one or more district or regional offices which have three or more employees, a copy of the annual information return must be made available at each such district or regional office as well as the principal office.

(d) The fraternal society must make available a copy of any papers it submitted in connection with its original exemption application. This applies to any organization filing a new application (IRS Form 1024) after July 15, 1987 and to all organizations which in fact have copies of their original exemption application whenever they originally filed the papers. Apparently there is no penalty for an organization which failed to retain (or which lost) its original exemption application. The law does not cover the question of the availability of exemption application where the fraternal unit is part of a group ruling of a central organization. In that case, one assumes that access is only required at the central unit.

(e) A fraternal organization which is under duty to comply with the requirements of the legislation on public inspection of its annual return, or of its exemption application which fails to comply with the rules, is liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which the failure continues. The maximum penalty payable by the organization for failure to disclose its return or exemption application is \$5,000 per year.

(f) If the Internal Revenue Service makes a written demand on the fraternal unit that it

has failed to make available to the public its Form 990 or exemption application, the individual manager or managers responsible for the failure (I.R.S. selects responsible person) is personally liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which failure to disclose continues. The maximum penalty is \$5,000 per year under joint and several liability rules.

(g) No penalty is imposed with respect to a failure if it is shown that the failure is due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law is not reasonable cause.

(h) In addition, the Internal Revenue Service is authorized to assess a penalty of \$1,000 on any person who willfully fails to disclose the information return or the exemption application.

(i) A person who willfully refuses to disclose the return or exemption application (or discloses false information) may also be prosecuted for his or her failure under Section 7207 as a misdemeanor (dealing with the prosecution of individuals for furnishing fraudulent information to the Internal Revenue Service).

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this Twentieth day of January, A.D., 1988, and of the Order A.H. 1407.



ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Jack H. Jones".

JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Voris King".

VORIS KING
Imperial Potentate

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 3
SERIES OF 1987-1988

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
MAY 31, 1988, TAMPA, FLORIDA

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1988

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in New Orleans, Louisiana over the dates of June 28, 29, 30 and July 1, 1988. The PUBLIC OPENING Session and NECROLOGY SERVICE will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM at the NEW ORLEANS HILTON at 3:00 P.M., on Monday, June 27, 1988. The OFFICIAL OPENING Session will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM at the NEW ORLEANS HILTON at 3:00 P.M., on Tuesday, June 28, 1988. After opening day, the meeting schedule will be determined each day by the Imperial Potentate or Imperial Council. The Imperial Potentate is calling this session as a four-day session, and each Representative attending will receive per diem for four days (i.e. Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday).

REPRESENTATIVES HEADQUARTERS HOTEL

The Representatives headquarters hotel is the NEW ORLEANS HILTON AND TOWERS. The Imperial Council Sessions will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM in the NEW ORLEANS HILTON HOTEL and all Imperial Council Committee meetings will be held in the NEW ORLEANS HILTON HOTEL as detailed in this General Order.

The OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FOR FRATERNAL AFFAIRS AND THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT-SHRINERS HOSPITALS will be in the MARLBOROUGH "A" ROOM which is located on the 2nd floor of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON. The OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be in the CHEQUERS ROOM which is located on the 2nd floor of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON.

REGISTRATION

Registration for the REPRESENTATIVES will be in the MELROSE ROOM which is located on the 3rd floor of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON HOTEL starting on Saturday, June 25th through Tuesday, June 28th at Noon. The hours will be as follows:

Saturday, June 25	Noon to 5:00 P.M.
Sunday, June 26	9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
Monday, June 27	9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
Tuesday, June 28	7:00 A.M. to Noon

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of various Temples would arrange to register at the same time, if this can be done conveniently.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative in coming to the Imperial Council Session should not overlook his CREDENTIAL CARD, his CURRENT DUES CARD, his COMPLETED MILEAGE FORM, THIS CALL TO THE 1988 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION, and his HOTEL CONFIRMATION. If he contemplates using his Directory at this meeting, he should not neglect to bring his individual copy.

IMPORTANT: In order to register for the 1988 Imperial Council Session and receive your Mileage and Per Diem payments, you must bring your completed "mileage reimbursement payment form" and your ORIGINAL return airline tickets and present them to the SPECIAL REGISTRARS who will be working the above hours, and in the same place. After you have completed your work with the SPECIAL REGISTRARS, you may proceed to the regular registration desk for your badge and registration packet. PLEASE NOTE—YOUR RECORDER CANNOT REGISTER FOR YOU. EACH REPRESENTATIVE MUST REGISTER IN PERSON IN ORDER TO RECEIVE MILEAGE AND PER DIEM.

NOTE: Each Representative will receive a ticket book including, among others, Exchange Coupons for the Imperial Potentate's Extravaganza and the Representatives Ladies Luncheon. These coupons must be EXCHANGED for actual tickets to the two events at the EXCHANGE DESK, which will be located in the Registration Counters near the Court Assembly on the 3rd floor of the New Orleans Hilton. The tables will be numbered and will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis. If you want all of the Representatives from your Temple sitting together, you will have to exchange your coupons for tickets all at one time. THE DEADLINE FOR EXCHANGING COUPONS FOR TICKETS FOR THE IMPERIAL SIR'S EXTRAVAGANZA AND THE LADIES LUNCHEON WILL BE BY NOON ON TUESDAY, JUNE 28TH. The Souvenir Exchange will be located in the same area during the same hours.

CHURCH SERVICE

The Church Service will be held on Sunday, June 26th at 2:00 P.M. at the ST. LOUIS CATHEDRAL, which is located in JACKSON SQUARE, which is approximately 10 blocks from the Headquarters Hotel.

1988 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HEADQUARTERS

The Office of Director General Geralto J. Vita is located at 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130-4399, area code (504) 522-3575, or (504) 529-1771. On Sunday, June 19th, an office will be opened for the Director General in the PRINCE OF WALES room which is located on the 3rd floor of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EXTRAVAGANZA

The Imperial Potentate's Extravaganza for the Representatives and their Ladies will be held on WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29th in the CONVENTION CENTER, which is located 2½ blocks from the New Orleans Hilton. A wonderful Mardi Gras evening has been planned with dinner at 6:30 P.M., followed by Imperial Potentate's Parade and Mardi Gras Extravaganza, with dancing until Midnight. Each Representative's packet will contain two exchange coupons that must be exchanged for table assignment and tickets at the EXCHANGE DESK, no later than NOON on Tuesday, June 28th. Dress for the evening will be business

suits for the men, and cocktail or long dresses for the Ladies. They have requested that the Ladies do not wear slacks or pant suits.

PAGEANT FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The PAGEANT for the newly elected Imperial Potentate will take place in the GRAND BALLROOM in the NEW ORLEANS HILTON on Wednesday, June 29th at 9:00 A.M. All Nobles, their ladies and friends are invited to attend and honor our newly elected Imperial Potentate.

REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES LUNCHEON

The Representatives' Ladies Luncheon will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM of the SHERATON NEW ORLEANS HOTEL on Thursday, June 30, 1988 at 12:15 P.M. Cash Bars will be set up in the Hotel at 11:00 A.M. for those who arrive early. Admission will be by ticket only. Each Representative's packet will contain one exchange coupon to be exchanged for a table assigned ticket. This coupon must be exchanged no later than Noon on Tuesday, June 28th.

Shuttle Bus service to the SHERATON-NEW ORLEANS HOTEL from the NEW ORLEANS HILTON will begin at 10:30 A.M. from the SIDE ENTRANCE of the Hotel. Return shuttle service will begin at 2:30 P.M. from the Sheraton New Orleans.

SHRINE MARKET PLACE

Do not fail to visit the "SHRINE MARKET PLACE" located in the GRAND SALON in the NEW ORLEANS HILTON. The Market Place will open on Monday, June 27th, 1988 at 9:00 A.M. and will close on Friday, July 1st at Noon.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to immediately send direct to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, % The Executive Director, P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, memoranda relative to the distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of the Recorders for this information.

EMERITI REPRESENTATIVES

"Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session."

Pursuant to §203.4 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Executive Director must be notified of any Representative who qualifies, not later than June 17, 1988.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS

With reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, PLEASE NOTE THAT §325.14 STATES: "IF THE VACANCY IS IN THE OFFICE OF AN ELECTED REPRESENTATIVE, AND TIME IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO CALL A SPECIAL ELECTION, THE POTENTATE SHALL APPOINT A REPRESENTATIVE, AND NOTICE OF THAT APPOINTMENT, BY LETTER OR TELEGRAM, MUST REACH THE IMPERIAL RECORDER'S OFFICE IN NEW ORLEANS BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THE 5TH DAY

PRECEDING THE NEXT OPENING SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, IN ORDER TO QUALIFY THE REPRESENTATIVE. THIS MEANS SUCH APPOINTMENT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE IMPERIAL RECORDER ON OR BEFORE 9:00 A.M., ON THURSDAY, JUNE 23, 1988, AT HIS OFFICE IN NEW ORLEANS.

ROLL CALL

The Imperial Potentate advises there MAY be a roll call of Representatives at any time during the session of the Imperial Council.

§205.2 of Shrine law states "Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem. . . ."

Please take due notice and maintain constant attendance at all business sessions of the Imperial Council. Mileage and Per Diem are paid for this purpose.

SPECIAL NOTICE

BE SURE TO CARRY YOUR BALLOT BOOK AT ALL TIMES

COMMITTEE REPORTS

There have been occasions when members of Committees of the Imperial Council have informed interested Nobles of the results or probable results of a committee's consideration of a particular meeting. Embarrassing situations have resulted.

I refer you to §208.8 of the Imperial Council bylaws which states "All Committee reports shall be made in writing to the Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the Committee, except with express permission of the committee."

The strict observance of this request will make for more efficient functioning by the Committees with respect to the matters referred to them in the carrying out of their important assignments.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION
1987-1988

VORIS KING	President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	1st Vice President
GEORGE W. POWELL	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1987-88

VORIS KING	Imperial Potentate
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309	Habibi Temple
800, 445-8469	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602	
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Audrey)	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501	Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred)	Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051	Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, N. J. 08226	
JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci)	Imperial Assistant Rabban
Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763	Islam Temple
Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070	
JOHN W. DEAN, III (Kay)	Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Area Code 215, 884-2857	Lu Lu Temple
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046	
EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine)	Imperial Oriental Guide
Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331	Sharon Temple
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710	
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701	
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois)	Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127	Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201	
JACK H. JONES (Clara)	Imperial Recorder
Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 968-6160	Egypt Temple
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356	
Res: 13526 Avista Drive, Tampa, Florida 33624	
RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita)	Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 602, 624-0069; Res: 795-6757	Sabbar Temple
Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716	
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce)	Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 501, 536-6391	Sahara Temple
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603	
ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah)	Imperial Marshal
Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090	Orak Temple
132 Shore Dr., Ogdan Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368	
JOHN D. VERMAAS (Jan)	Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835	Sesostris Temple
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506	
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY (Catherine)	Imperial Outer Guard
Area Code 904, 387-6421; Res: 771-4024	Morocco Temple
422 Copeland Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32204	
WILLIAM V. KING (Betty)	Imperial Chaplain
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Res: 478-5747	Habibi Temple
P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple
 Peat Marwick Main & Co.
 Three Chestnut Ridge Road
 P. O. Box 435, Montvale, New Jersey 07645-0435
 Area Code 201, 307-7674

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple
 1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
 Area Code 802, 775-0125

Executive Director

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah Temple
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
 Area Code 813, 885-2575

1987-1988 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTMENTS MADE BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
 VORIS KING**

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman	
125 E. Glen Ave., Peoria, IL 61614	
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	D. Sam Erickson, Osman

Automobiles

Robert B. Jarboe, Elf Khurafeh, Chairman
 Market Staff, Oldsmobile Division, General Motors Corp., Lansing, MI 48921
 Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh

Budget

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader, Chairman	
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201	
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
George W. Powell, Crescent	John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

Circus Advisory

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman	
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
Jack H. Jones, Egypt	Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu

Credentials

Roger E. Murdock, Al Malaikah, Chairman	
420 North Louise Street #7, Glendale, CA 91206	
John M. Tyson, Abba	Robert W. Leonard, Moslah
William V. Tyson, Jr., Alea	Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
Frank Mead, El Kahir	T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan
Barney S. Foreman, Habibi	

Directors General

Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem, Chairman—1988	
1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130-4399	
Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses—1989	Donald W. Johnson, Islam—1991
Earl P. Brown, Medinah—1990	

Dispensations and Charters

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem, Chairman	
1025 Cleveland Ave., Charleston, WV 25302	
Frank B. Fiedler, Aloha	<i>Emeriti</i>
Terry McGuire, Alzafar	Roland E. St. John, Antioch, Chairman
B. D. Clark, Cahaba	Emeritus
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora	James C. Hathaway, Mahi
James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu	Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal
Jim Hayes, Sahara	

Election Tellers

James C. Hathaway, Mahi, Chairman	
8415 S.W., 107th Ave., #307W, Miami, FL 33173	
Glen W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chairman	T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa
Charles H. Tawater, Akdar	Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
Phil Johnson, Al Bahr	Doug Jolley, Isis
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo	Don H. Jones, Karem
David D. Miller, Ali Ghan	W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
Bob J. Stamm, Amara	Robert L. Combs, Moila
John E. Warren, Araba	Les Deam, Sahara
R. L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali	Tom Dooley, Scimitar
A. M. Robertson, Cahaba	A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Orville Bonacker, El Riad	Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
Milton Frazier, Habibi	<i>Emeriti</i>
Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi	Harold M. Long, Al Bahr
Carl A. Brewton, Hadji	J. T. Browning, Ben Hur
Fred F. Bean, Hamasa	Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman	
Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028	
William Sibley, Abu Bekr	Robert F. Wilson, Boumi
Gene B. Lock, Afifi	<i>Emeriti</i>
Keith G. Collins, Khartum	B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae	Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam	Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman	
2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21210	
Charles S. Iversen, Almas	Robert Hughes, Hasan
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem	Gerald Groat, Moslem
Jack Streight, Q.C., Gizah	<i>Emeritus</i>
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji	James T. Singley, Hamasa

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Robert Lindberg, Aad
Silas Wm. Ogee, Aahmes
Otis Baxter, Sr., Abba
Gordon Toms, Abdallah
J. L. "Smokey" Cox, Abou Ben Adhem
K. Wayne Johnson, Abu Bekr
Steve Margeas, Abu Bekr
Richard Abraham, Ahmed
Irvin Slate, Jr., Ainad
Sanford Glanz, M.D., Al Amin
W. C. "Cort" Phalp, Al Aska
J. A. "Jack" Dunlop, Al Azhar
Donald Mc Diarmid, Al Azhar
Jim Courtney, Al Bahr
Edward Morrison, Al Chymia
A. B. Williams, Al Chymia
William A. Allen, Jr., Algeria
James Mack Weems, Alhambra
Ronald Lee Rice, Ali Ghan
Leonard Sandness, Al Kader
Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah
David Brumfield, Al Menah
William Davies, Al Shamal
Donald Wilson, Al Shamal
Martin Hutchison, III, Alzafar
Wayne Crowson, Amran
James Wentworth, Anah
Pieter L. Baay, Anezech
Bill Koehn, Arab
John S. Gordon, Arabia
William Comstock, Ararat
Donald W. Grable, Bahja
Burton Hill, Ballut Abyad
J. C. Slade, Sr., Barak
Charles Howerton, Bedouin
Bernard Wildove, Bektash
R. "Jack" Richardson, Beni Kedem
William Fletcher, Boumi
Willard Ferguson, Cahaba
Thomas Hickman, Crescent
Haskell Saylor, Egypt
Fred A. Gutierrez, El Bekal
George Royse, El Bekal
James Dobson, Elf Khurafeh
Robert Van Male, El Jebel
Frank Mead, El Kahir
Blaine Simons, El Kalah
Eugene Musgrove, El Karubah
Roger Underwood, El Katif
Robert Walker, El Mina
Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
Monte Routledge, El Zagel
Donald Meinershagen, El Zaribah
Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah
Leslie R. Peterson, Gizah
D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
G. A. Posey, Hamasa
Robert Smith, Hejaz
Zola B. Blicher, Hella

Charles Holmes, India
Blaine M. Woodard, Ismailia
Richard Gunsallus, Jaffa
Nelson Phillips, Jamil
Ruble Price, Jericho
Walter Park, Jerusalem
Roy Parker, Joppa
John Pheiffer, Kaaba
Richard Dorbeck, Kaaba
Joseph Tinklepaugh, Kalurah
C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
John D. Pippin, Karem
James Wilkerson, Jr., Kazim
S. Spencer Verry, Kem
Reynold J. Matthews, Kena
Ray F. Akers, Sr., Kerbela
Clifford Barger, Kerbela
Keith Collins, Khartum
Robert Haller, Kismet
Neal Kirk, Korein
Robert C. Toney, Mahi
W. L. Burross, Maskat
Michael Figluizzi, Mecca
Wilbur Moore, Media
Richard Tracy, Medinah
Harold Orindgreff, Midian
Richard Johnson, Mizpah
Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
Clifford Boyer, Moila
Harold Mester, Moolah
Gilbert G. Kuehl, Sr., Moslem
Roy Stacey, Naja
Gordon Anderson, Nile
Robert Vaughan, Oasis
Peter Eckholm, Osman
Cliff Finney, Rizpah
Joseph Esquibel, Sabbar
John James, Sabbar
A. Fred Hussman, Jr., Salaam
Robert Rogers, Saladin
John T. Motley, Saladin
Wm. R. Butler, Scimitar
Dwane Treat, Scimitar
William Keller, Sesostris
Dale Lebaron, Sesostris
Virgil VerMaas, Sesostris
Albert Parker, Sudan
Dave Smelser, Suez
Thomas McCrary, Syrian
Harold Miller, Tadmor
Gene Moberg, Tangier
Richard Fuller, Tangier
Ken Olafson, Tebala
George F. Jahnke, Tehama
Del Kuntzelmen, Tehama
Vincent Kardes, Tigris
D. Stewart Robertson, Tunis
Jack M. McMillan, Wahabi
Malcolm Edwards, Wa-Wa

Richard Heiken, Za-Ga-Zig
M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
Harry Mueller, Jr., Zem Zem
Robert McDonald, Zenobia

Richard Morkwed, Zor
George Korenski, Zorah
William Sandvig, Zuhrah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Robert B. Bailey, Orak
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Division 1—Staff:

John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman
Jack Denton, Abdallah, Vice-Chairman
Ronald D. Warfield, Nemesis, Vice-Chairman

Fred S. Gamiel, Nur, Imperial Information Officer
Ronald K. Smith, Zorah, Aide to Grand Masters

Division 2—Recognition

Edsel Waishkey, Abou Saad
Robert L. Bouschor, Ahmed
John Duke Bowman, Al Amin
Robert R. Sutter, Al Kaly
John R. Fry, Aladdin
M. H. Reissig, Aladdin
Malcolm D. Herring, Jr., Alcazar
Thomas M. Battershell, Algeria
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
John T. "Jack" Webb, Aloha
William Jackson, Amara
J. W. Rogers, Amara
James R. Runyan, Ansar
Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr., Antioch
John M. Roach, Antioch
J. D. Baccus, Arabia
Gene G. Hughes, Jr., Bagdad
John B. Fannin, Ben Hur
Chester V. Roberts, Jr., Beni Kedem
George J. Deveneau, Jr., Cyprus
Robert L. Anderson, Damascus
John Avila, El Hasa
Tommy K. Thompson, El Kalah
James R. Dakan, El Korah
Elder Thomas, El Mina
Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
David Rott, El Zagal
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
Lewis Faciane, Habibi
William V. King, Habibi
Paul Fridy, Hadi
Harold Grossman, Hadi
Louis Leitenberger, III, Hadji
James A. Skelton, Hamasa
A. C. Gossett, Jr., Hejaz
Jimmie L. Ludwick, Hella
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Charles J. Hanel, Hillah

Jack N. Stewart, Isis
Paul D. Stevens, Islam
Geraalto Vita, Jerusalem
Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Ken S. Kristjanson, Khartum
George M. Eason, Khedive
William J. Roshek, Korein
W. A. Spoons, Maskat
Robert U. Johnson, Mizpah
C. Thomas Lewis, Mizpah
Glenn O. Zeller, Mocha
A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
William E. Petrocy, Moslem
William Spyr, Murat
James W. Carey, Nur
Joseph C. Valder, Omar
Richard C. Thistle, Orak
David L. Barney, Osiris
Walter H. Cressman, Rajah
Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses
Don D. Jones, Sabbar
Walter Lander, Sr., Sahib
Sylvester "Nick" Dorak, Jr., Salaam
C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
William H. Rackle, Sphinx
Kerry L. Linley, Suez
Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor
Roger Korf, Tebala
Carl R. Garney, Tripoli
M. R. Emery, Yaarab
Edgar S. Gann, Yaarab
Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
Simion J. Cristea, Jr., Zem Zem
John W. Lasher, Zem Zem
Frederick W. Laver, Ziyara
Dayton "Dick" Jones, Zor

Division 3—Escort

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
Jack Denton Abdallah

C. E. Leeson, Aladdin
Victor Watson, Al Aska

Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
 Neil H. Morrison, Al Azhar
 Paul E. Arnold, Al Kader
 Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
 Arch L. Smithson, Alcazar
 Terrance E. McGuire, Alzafar
 Edward R. Pellon, Anah
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
 Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
 Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
 Phillip R. Swords, Cairo
 John T. Kastner, Egypt
 C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
 Fred A. Guiterrez, El Bekal
 S. K. Rothschild, El Bekal
 Ray L. Lee, El Jebel
 Warren A. Davis, El Kahir
 Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
 Lester L. Earls, El Korah
 Frederick A. Hurd Sr., Hadji
 Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz
 Lawrence G. Youmans, Hillah
 Clifford L. Jones, Irem
 Dwayne Hartman, Islam
 Raymond W. Haun, Islam
 Ray Palange, Islam
 Keith J. Sheetz, Ismailia
 Charles E. Hodge, Jericho
 Ricardo G. Vita, Sr., Jerusalem
 Jesse A. Blackwell, Joppa
 James A. Carter, Joppa
 Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
 Major M. Meador, Kerbela
 H. Ed Mooney, Kerbela
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Elwood Stein, Khiva

Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Roger Sybrant, Korein
 Rudy Pohl, Kosair
 Harlie Sadler, Kosair
 James H. Shacklett, Lu Lu
 George W. Von Holtz, Sr., Media
 Robert E. Henry, Mocha
 Jim N. Griner, Mohammed
 Larry Jefferson, Murat
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 D. L. Gore, Omar
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 David W. Parks, Orak
 Allen I. Koenig, Osman
 Paul R. Riffle, Rajah
 John A. Walter, Rajah
 Trevor "Chuck" Colby, Rameses
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses
 Percy McGregor, Rameses
 Robert McGregor, Rameses
 Roger L. Kellner, Rizpah
 Emmett L. Buffington, Sahara
 Richard O. "Dickie" Lawrence, Sahara
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Tom L. Bing, Sahib
 William F. Hoffman, Saladin
 Jack L. Clayton, Sharon
 Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 L. A. Peters, Sharon
 Kenneth Hittle, Syria
 Wayne Dameworth, Tadmor
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 W. G. Pettey, Jr., Zamora
 Ronald K. Smith, Zorah

Division 4—Parade

LeRoy M. Baker, Antioch
 David R. Buckley, Antioch
 J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
 Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 William E. Dearth, Al Koran
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin
 Myles Brown, Cairo
 Christian Hansen, Jr., Cairo
 William Hooper, Egypt
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 Wayne F. Bray, El Mina
 Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina

C. M. Garner, Jr., Karem
 R. A. Rinehart, Khiva
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 Mahlon L. Fauss, Nemeses
 Edgar Cook, Jr., Rameses
 Neil McNeilage, Rameses
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Daniel L. Drummond, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Jr., Yaarab
 James R. Daugherty, Zorah
 Donald Struble, Zorah

Division 5—Emeriti

Walter R. Castro, Jr., Chmn. Emer., Islam
 Edward E. Buckley, Chmn. Emer., Kena
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah

C. William Lantz, Murat
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
 422 Copeland St., Jacksonville, FL 32204

Kenneth "Ken" McDonnell, Aahmes
 Richard Wharry, Abou Saad

Bruce M. Homa, Abou Saad
 Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater, Akdar

Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
 Bruce D. Fortney, Akdar
 Olen D. Woods, Al Bahr
 George H. "Hal" Walker, Alcazar
 Ernest E. Sutherland, Al Chymia
 Larson C. Strange, Alee
 Robert C. Arnot, Algeria
 Dave Massengale, Alhambra
 Leonard Sandness, Al Kader
 Robert A. Burlison, Al Kader
 Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha
 Yancy H. Findley, Al Sihah
 James W. Dockery, Jr., Alzafar
 James W. "Jim" Todd, Alzafar
 Tom Sanders, Amran
 Jerrold B. Gooch, Anah
 Horacio Clark, Anezeh
 Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antiöch
 William W. Pfeifer, Araba
 John S. "Jingles" Gordon, Arabia
 Myron D. Christensen, Bahia
 A. B. Hutton, Bedouin
 John Martinez, Beja
 Albert A. Rogers, Bektash
 Glen A. Summers, Beni Kedem
 W. H. "Wink" Hargrove, Cahaba
 A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
 Frank E. Churchill, Cairo
 Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
 Richard B. Lippincott, Damascus
 Roderick Van Trump Jr., Egypt
 W. C. "Bill" Roberts, Hasan
 Aaron E. Saathoff, El Kalah
 E. D. Clark, El Karubah
 Virgil C. Workman, Hadji
 Vernon T. Shaw, Hasan
 Claude W. Lyon, Hella

Harold B. Parry, Irem
 Kenneth Blanke, Isis
 LeWayne A. Premier, Isis
 James J. Price, Jericho
 Jimmy C. Powell, Jerusalem
 Grant Peterson, Karnak
 Gillis Dube, Karnak
 Thomas A. Hill, Kerak
 Robert T. Green, Kerbela
 R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
 C. Brown Allan, Kosair
 Robert C. Toney, Mahi
 W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
 Richard Haag, Moolah
 Norman Freese, Moolah
 Angus S. Hastings, Morocco
 M. R. "Bob" Ballantine, Morocco
 Russell P. Lea, Morocco
 Robert S. Mullins, Morocco
 George Ferber, Morocco
 John H. Ek, Morocco
 John M. Hardy, Morocco
 Louis O. Frost, Morocco
 Wm. R. "Bob" Caswell, Oleika
 Len Noble, Oleika
 Robert B. Hall, Rameses
 Ronald W. Beeny, Rizpah
 Terry Smithson, Rizpah
 Robert L. McLaughlin, Sahara
 Bruce Steube, III, Sahib
 Wallace Tervin, Sahib
 Ralph W. Rich, Shaddai
 James M. Noonan, Sharon
 W. Cone Carter, Sharon
 Harry G. Skiff, Jr., Syrian
 Roger Korf, Tebala
 Stanley G. Davis, Tunis

Imperial Potentate's Chief Aides

Milton T. Frazier, Habibi
 A. I. "Coach" Ratcliff, Habibi

Imperial Potentate's Aides

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020

Jack Denton, Abdallah
 W. C. "Cort" Phalp, Al Aska
 John Lifsey, Alhambra
 Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Anthony Parisian, Al Malaikah
 C. Fred Kleinknecht, Almas
 Frank Fiedler, Aloha
 Joe Bray, Alzafar
 Terrance McGuire, Alzafar
 LeRoy Baker, Antioch
 Roland St. John, Antioch
 Earl Barger, Habibi
 David Chozen, Habibi
 Lewis Faciane, Habibi
 Barney S. Foreman, Habibi

Jerry Harless, Habibi
 Judge Williamson, Habibi
 Fred Hurd, Hadji
 James Snellgrove, Hasan
 Jimmy Marines, Jerusalem
 Rick Vita, Jerusalem
 Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
 Oskar Huber, Lu Lu
 James C. Hathaway, Mahi
 Ben Moskowitz, Mecca
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 Gene W. Strutz, Medinah
 Dr. John Dragoo, Mizpah
 Melvin Weisheit, Mohammad
 J. P. Hall, Morocco

Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
 Gene Moberg, Tangier
 John Manoogian, Tehran
 Robert Mueller, Tripoli

Charles Hardy, Yaarab
 Jesse Pilgrim, Yaarab
 Ellis E. Monk, Za-Ga-Zig

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir
 Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir
 Charles Stirling King, Habibi
 William Voris King, Habibi
 Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
 Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Todd P. Olfene, Kora
 Warren J. Dean, III, Lu Lu
 David D. Delp, Lu Lu
 John K. Delp, Lu Lu
 Robert A. Delp, Lu Lu
 Winner R. Delp, Lu Lu

Robert D. Mervine, Jr., Lu Lu
 David L. Akins, Morocco
 Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
 Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Shelby D. Ravellette, Sahara
 Lonny Uzzell, Sharon
 Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
 1706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo

John C. Nobles, El Maida

Jurisdictional Lines

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman
 420 Church Ave., Philadelphia, MS 39350

Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
 Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 C. Doug Mayes, Oasis
 Howard E. Smith, M.D., Zenobia

Emeriti

Cecil B. Walrath, Afifi
 Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem
 Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
 Aurie J. Thompson, Nile

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
 P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; (417) 678-2187

Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz
 William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair
 Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor
 J. M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 Emeritus
 Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
 Warren L. Jones, Morocco
 William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
 Edward G. Maag, Ainad

Masonic, DeMolay, and Shrine Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, General Chairman
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
 George W. Powell, Crescent

Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar

DeMolay

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman
 18945 Cabernet Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070

George W. Powell, Crescent, Vice-
 Chairman

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt

John W. Dean, Lu Lu
 Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
 John C. Gilpin, Al Bedoo Temple
 John N. Coats, Al Kader
 Thomas Boles, Al Malaikah
 Reese L. Harrison, Alzafar
 Graves Trumbo, Beni Kadem
 C. Paul Justice, Beni Kadem
 Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal
 Walter Miller, El Kalah

E. D. Clark, El Karubah
 A. J. Tullios, Hamasa
 Frank M. Smallwood, Islam
 Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
 Stanley B. Cassidy, Luxor
 Chuck Southern, Murat
 Don W. Wright, Nile
 Edward Smith, Sabbar
 Duane Treat, Scimitar
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon
 Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
 Charles S. Settle, Syrian

Masonic Relations

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
 P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Vice-
 Chairman
 Harry Maynard, Al Malaikah
 William Jacobs, Almas
 William C. Miskovic, Almas
 G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar
 Norman R. Buecker, Ansar
 J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
 Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi
 Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah
 Arnold L. Ellingson, El Zagal
 D. Walter Jensen, Habibi
 T. K. Griffiths, Hamasa

J. J. Price, Jericho
 Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
 Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
 William C. Vaughan, Kazim
 William H. Stemper, Jr., Mecca
 Raymond H. Bachman, Medinah
 Roy T. Lord, Morocco
 Charles Emmett, Rameses
 Kenneth C. Johnson, Sahara
 L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Sudan
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
 Thomas Perry, Yaarab
 Arthur J. Kurtz, Zembo

Membership

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar, Chairman
 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, AZ 85716
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Vice-
 Chairman
 Terrance McGuire, Alzafar

Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal
 James "Doug" Jolly, Isis
 Allen G. Zippin, Melha

Regional Directors

James M. Wentworth, Anah
 Arthur Kurtz, Zembo
 Gilbert L. Martin, Omar
 Howard Jornod, Mizpah
 Fred Bean, Hamasa
 Eugene Musgrave, El Karubah
 Everett W. Larson, Sesostris
 Neil Morrison, Al Azhar
 Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Robert E. Henry, Mocha
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 William H. Jackson, Amara
 George Osment, Al Menah
 Leslie A. Schmidt, El Zagal
 Cap Glover, Arab
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Jerold R. Cochran, El Kalah
 Howard Lau, Aloha

Mileage and Per Diem

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Necrology

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
 125 East Glen Avenue, Peoria, Illinois 61614
 William V. King, Habibi
 Robert Voss, Mohammed
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
 William H. Wood, Morocco
 Harry Moore, Nur

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman
700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401

J. Curtis Lewis, Alec	Vernon Bell, Nile
Harvey B. Leggee, Aleppo	J. Harry Leggett, Sr., Scimitar
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar	Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem	

Parliamentarian

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman
7918 East Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212

John Sturmer, Mahi, Vice-Chairman	Joseph Tull, Morocco
William G. Coates, Beni Kedem	W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Simon Rose, Egypt	Robert Bass, Sudan
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad	Gene Williams, Yaarab
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji	Allen Nunnally, Alcazar
Cecil Kersh, Jerusalem	<i>Emeritus</i>
Felix Juda, Kismet	Earl W. Henslee, Hadji

Protocol

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6

Jack H. Jones, Egypt George W. Powell, Crescent

Public Relations

Everett M. Evans, Sharon, Chairman
P.O. Box 1396, Tyler, TX 75710

John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Vance Reed, Khiva
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo	Bob Conradi, Moolah
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader	Russell J. Dellen, Murat
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
Ben W. Stearns, El Kahir	Harry Barfield, Oleika
Bennie Williams, El Kalah	<i>Emeritus</i>
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbel	Robert F. Voss, Mohammed, Emeritus

Regalia and Emblems

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco *Emeritus*
Voris King, Habibi

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Glen M. Severs, Arabia	James H. Boyles, Jr., Khedive
C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedem	Donald R. McCron, Rameses
Myles Brown, Cairo	Richard Wilson, Rameses
Charles P. Mason, Cairo	V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt	<i>Emeriti</i>
Milton Frazier, Habibi	Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt, Chairman
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji	<i>Emeritus</i>
Clarke Petet, Hella	Charles Carter, Rameses

Resolutions

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh, Chairman
 P.O. Box 920, New Westminster, BC V3L 5A5
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Walter W. Park, Jerusalem
 Geralto "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem

Salary

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Temple, Chairman
 18945 Cabernet Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu
 Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
 John Nobles, El Maida

Second Section Study

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
 Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 William Hooper, Egypt

Shrine Rooms—East

William C. Vaughan, Kazim, Chairman
 P.O. Box 1078, Lynchburg, VA 24501
 Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Vice-Chairman
 Francis M. Shoemaker, Kena, Secretary
 George W. Powell, Crescent
 Clarence C. Rankin, Acca
 William P. Jacobs, Almas
 Lloyd E. Phillips, Boumi
 Robert D. Monell, Khedive

Shrine Rooms—West

Lee L. Aslanian, Islam, Chairman
 1651-19th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122
 Charles C. Propp, Aahmes
 Alvin T. Sonntag, Aahmes
 William W. Durham, Ben Ali
 Nat A. Cohn, Islam
 Russell M. Johnston, Islam
 Ford E. Long, Islam
 Jack C. West, Islam
Emeritus
 Thomas A. Davis, Chairman Emeritus,
 Islam

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
 56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Temple Fund-Raising

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azha, Chairman
 1368 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
 George W. Powell, Crescent
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon
 Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman

700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401

Orville F. Rush, Kena

Thomas F. Seay, Medinah

Chester A. Hogan, Afifi

Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah

Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh

W. W. Bennett, Ararat

Warren F. Weck, Zuhrah

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed

Richard B. Olfene, Kora

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS, RESOLUTIONS AND REQUESTS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

Lewis B. Brantley, Imperial Outer Guard and Representative at Large, of Morocco Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §206.5(a)(8) of Article 6 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 6 Officers

§206.5 DUTIES. Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) IMPERIAL POTENTATE.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint a General Counsel and Auditor. *They shall serve until their successors are appointed, approved and qualify.*

Theodore Corsones, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Cairo Temple, and General Counsel, proposes the following:

Amend Article 7 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding §§207.7 and 207.8 thereto. The new sections to read as follows, in italics:

ARTICLE 7 Board of Directors

§207.7 AGENTS, EMPLOYEES & INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS. *The board of directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.*

§207.8 UNAUTHORIZED ACTS. *Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no temple, unit, shrine club, group of persons or person:*

(a) *Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind The Imperial Council.*

(b) *Can by its act or omission obligate or bind The Imperial Council.*

The Finance and Accounts Committee of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., all of whom are Representatives, propose the following:

Amend §211.5 of Article 11 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 11 **Budget and Revenues**

§211.5 PER CAPITA TAX

(a) **AMOUNT.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$3.00 for each member of the temple, *computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.*

(b) **INCLUDABLE WITH DUES.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event that part not absorbed by the temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) **PAYMENT.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

Any temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(d) **SUBSEQUENT MEMBERS.** *The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to The Imperial Council immediately after it is received by the temple.*

~~[(d)]~~ (e) **DISTRIBUTION.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

Marvin D. Taylor, Potentate and Representative of Islam Temple, proposes the following:

Delete Article 10—Prerequisites of the Order in its entirety; delete the present Section 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership; create a new Section 323.3; substitute a new Section 323.5; delete Section 323.8 and subsection d(1) of Section 323.11 and renumber the remaining Sections, all of Article 23 by adding and deleting certain language so that such Sections in Article 23 will read as follows with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23 **Temple Membership**

§323.3 QUALIFICATIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP. *A candidate for membership shall believe in the existence of God, be a male, have attained the age of majority, and be of good moral character.*

§323.4—No change.

§323.5 INVESTIGATION.

(a) *Each petition for membership shall be presented to the Recorder of the temple and he shall immediately deliver it to the Potentate.*

(b) *The Potentate shall appoint an investigating committee of three members of the temple to review the petition, interview the candidate, and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership.*

(c) *The investigating committee shall return the petition to the Recorder within 30 days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected.*

~~[§323.5]~~ **§323.6 BALLOTING—No change.**

~~[§323.6]~~ **§323.7 CANDIDATE; WHEN INITIATED—No change.**

~~[§323.7]~~ **§323.8 ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP—No change.**

~~[§323.8 RETENTION OF MEMBERSHIP]~~ **Delete entirely.**

§323.9 and §323.10—No change.

§323.11 SUSPENSION FOR NONPAYMENT OF DUES

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

~~[(1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is good standing in his prerequisite order.]~~

[2] (1) Without vote of the Temple upon terms authorized by the Temple.

[3] (2) The restoration must be reported to the Temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

5

James P. Palumbo, Potentate and Representative of Cyprus Temple, James E. Fulghum, Potentate and Representative of Oasis Temple and Richard C. Thistle, Potentate and Representative of Orak Temple, propose the following:

Amend Subsection (e) and (f) of Section 323.8 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by deleting certain language so that such subsections as amended, will read as follows, with the deleted language bracketed:

**ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership**

§323.8 Retention of Membership.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body. ~~[unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within thirty (30) days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in §208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to the Imperial Council, with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by the Imperial Council, then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his Temple].~~

(f) ~~[Except as herein provided]~~ A Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

6

The Membership Committee of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., all of whom are Representatives, propose the following:

Delete §208.9(b)(1) of Article 8; amend subsection (a) of §323.4 and delete the remaining

subsections of §323.4 of Article 23; amend subsections (a) (b) and (c) of §328.2, delete §328.4, create a new §328.4, amend subsection (a) and (b) of section 328.6, delete subsections (e) and (f) of §328.6, all of Article 28; by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections and subsections, as amended, will read as follows with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.4 Residence.

[(a)] A petitioner *need not be a* [must be an actual] resident [for at least 6 months] in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applied.

ARTICLE 28 Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§328.2 Extent.

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each Temple, *for all purposes except the initiation of new members*, extends in all directions to ½ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the Temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other Temples affected, [or for the limited purpose authorized by §328.6(e);] or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with §328.3(d).

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction with the state or an equitable division of their territory [.] *for all purposes except the initiation of new members*.

§328.4 Waivers. *No waiver is required from any Temple for the initiation of a petitioner for membership.*

§328.6 Where Petitioner Must Apply.

(a) A petitioner *may petition any Temple of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., for initiation* [actually residing within a Temple jurisdiction may not petition elsewhere for initiation without a waiver from the Temple.]

(b) A Temple retains jurisdiction over [an elected] a petitioner until his initiation, but not longer than one year. [even though he subsequently removes from territorial jurisdiction.]

7

Howard K. S. Lau, Potentate and Representative of Aloha Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Paragraph 323.3 of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason, or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation, in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freema-

sonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction or such Rite in the United States or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be ~~both a 32° Mason and a Knight Templar~~ *qualified under both (1) and (2) above.*

8

L. Roger Williams, Recorder and Representative of Jericho Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 323.7(a) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such subsection as amended will read as follows, with the deleted language bracketed and added language italicized.

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

323.7 Associate Membership

(b) ~~Application for associate membership shall be subject to the same requirements as those relating to affiliation by demit, including jurisdiction, except that~~ The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. *However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.*

9

Leonard Kindred, Chief Rabban and Representative of Akdar Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §327.4 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

Article 27 Duties of Temple Officers

§327.4 TREASURER. ~~[Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer,]~~ It is the duty of the treasurer to:

- (a) *Act as the chief financial officer of the temple.*
- (b) ~~[(a)]~~ Act as custodian of all funds.
- (c) ~~[(b)]~~ *Sign or countersign all checks, for the withdrawal of funds unless provided otherwise in the temple bylaws.*
- (d) ~~[(c)]~~ Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the temple.
- (e) ~~[(d)]~~ When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.
- (f) ~~[(e)]~~ Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:
 - (1) An annual statement of the financial condition;
 - (2) An annual operating statement; and
 - (3) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.
- (g) ~~[(f)]~~ Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

The Finance and Accounts Committee of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., all of whom are Representatives, unanimously propose the following:

Amend Article 32 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section will read as follows, with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§332.3 Hospital Levy

(a) The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member. ~~[It shall be paid in advance before the first day of January by all other members, including life members, members reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement.]~~

(b) The hospital levy ~~[received from members who are initiated, restored or affiliated during the year must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the temple]~~ shall be computed on temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

(d) The hospital levy ~~[shall be based on the temple membership at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder]~~ must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the temple.

(e) A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Benjamin C. Hardin, Potentate and a Representative of Antioch Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Article 32 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new section thereto, to be known as Section 332.9, which section shall read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

Section 332.9 Life Annuity Trust Fund

(a) All temples may adopt in their bylaws a provision that any member in good standing (regular or associate member) may thereafter be exempt from payment of

annual dues, excluding the per capita tax and Hospital assessment, provided said member pays a sum of money in cash determined by the temple, not less than an amount representing the present value of an immediate life annuity on a single life, computed in accordance with an Experience Table of Mortality in common use by the Life Insurance Industry and approved annually by the Finance and Accounts Committee. The Imperial Recorder shall mail a copy of the currently approved Experience Table to each Temple Recorder.

(b) All payments made, as provided in this section, shall be placed in a separate fund by the temple to be designated as the "Life Annuity Trust Fund" and no part of this fund, or the income derived therefrom, shall be used except that for each member that shall have made payment, a sum equal to the current annual dues of the Temple may be withdrawn annually as long as his membership continues.

(c) Temples may allow a member who elects to purchase a life annuity trust membership to pay the total amount in five equal annual installments as provided by the Table.

(d) Payments to the Life Annuity Trust Fund are not refundable for any reason. However, the Potentate may request the Imperial Potentate to approve an actuarial review of the fund. The review may not be made more than once in a seven year period. If an excess is determined, the Temple may, with the approval of its membership and the Imperial Potentate withdraw from such fund that excess amount for Temple expenditures. The cost of said actuarial review is to be borne by the Temple operating fund.

(e) Any fund previously accumulated for the purpose of creating a right of exemption from the payment of dues, such as Life Membership, is not affected by this provision except that no other funds will hereafter be established for this purpose except as outlined under this provision.

(f) Amounts accumulated in the Life Annuity Trust Fund shall be invested only in United States, Canadian or Mexican Government securities or insured bank accounts.

and, also,

Amend Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized, deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23

Life Membership

323.12 Life Membership

Life Membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in [~~§332.6~~] §332.9.

John M. Terry, Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Jamil Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 334.3 of Article 34 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such section will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§334.3 Death benefit funds.

(a) An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

(b) Nothing herein shall prevent temples wishing to do so, from extending administrative and bookkeeping services to said death benefit fund.

13

Walter S. Pettit, Past Potentate and Representative of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §335.2 of Article 35 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding certain language so that such section , as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 35
Prohibited Practices

§335.2 Improper Advertising.

(a) The use of the word "Noble," "Shriner," or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual session of The Imperial Council. *Any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.*

(b) This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

14

REQUEST FOR PROPOSED NEW TEMPLE

A request has been received from the Nobles of Tallahassee, Florida, for a dispensation to open a new Temple titled Marzuq, in Tallahassee, Florida.

15

REQUEST FOR PROPOSED NEW TEMPLE

A request has been received from the Nobles of Yakima, Washington, for a dispensation to open a new Temple titled Masada, in Yakima, Washington.

16

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Khedive Temple, Norfolk, Virginia, has requested that its location be changed to 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, it appears the Khedive Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to The Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Khedive Temple from 243 West Freemason Street, Norfolk, Virginia, to 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia, be approved, and that the charter of Khedive Temple be accordingly amended.

17

RESOLUTION

Winfred A. Trafford, Potentate and Representative of Sahara Temple, proposes the following:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws

of the Iowa Corporation, change the membership of the Central States Shrine Association by deleting Sahara Temple therefrom and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

18

RESOLUTION

The Insurance Committee of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., all of whom are Representatives, propose the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Representatives of the Imperial Council Session of 1986 adopted a resolution authorizing the board of directors to investigate, analyze and review all appropriate and economically feasible methods of providing adequate protection for our property, and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties to the corporation, including, but not limited to, the formation of a captive insurance company;

WHEREAS, such resolution authorized the board of directors to take such action, including the formation of a captive insurance company, as they, in their discretion, determine to be in the best interest of the corporation and which will provide adequate and economically feasible protection;

WHEREAS, a comprehensive investigation, analysis and review was conducted of the insurance market, availability of coverage, and costs thereof, as well as the respective merits of traditional insurance companies, captive insurance companies, rent-a-captive insurance companies, trust accounts and risk retention groups;

WHEREAS, the board of directors, upon the completion of its investigation, analysis and review concluded that the traditional insurance companies were not providing coverage at reasonable prices and, for some risks, not providing any coverage, and that a captive insurance company would most adequately address the insurance requirements of the Imperial Council and the temples if all temples participated therein;

WHEREAS, the board of directors determined that their investigation, report, findings and recommendations should be presented at the Imperial Council Session of 1988 to the Representatives thereat assembled for such action as may be appropriate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. The president and secretary of the corporation be authorized and directed to form a captive insurance company under terms and conditions acceptable to the board of directors, to insure such risks as are encountered by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., U.S. Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including shrine club holding companies;

2. The Imperial Potentate is requested to issue a General Order, pursuant to §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws, implementing this resolution which would direct, among other things consistent with this resolution, that The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and all U.S. Temples and their holding companies affiliated and appendant corporations, including shrine club holding companies, place all their insurance requirements with such captive insurance company; and

3. The captive insurance company also accept Canadian temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including shrine club holding companies, should said temples all elect to place their insurance requirements with the company.

19

RESOLUTION

Wayne Crowson, Potentate and Representative of Amran Temple, proposes the following resolution:

WHEREAS, there has been a controversy for over twenty-five (25) years between the Durham Red Fez Corporation of Durham, North Carolina and the Amran Temple (also its predecessor, Sudan Temple); and

WHEREAS, the Imperial Council of North America did several years ago direct and order the Amran Temple to settle all matters and things arising between Amran Temple and the Durham Red Fez Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Amran Temple directed and appointed Hiram J. Casebolt, Past Potentate of Amran Temple to effect a settlement and/or reconciliation between said bodies; and

WHEREAS, The said Hiram J. Casebolt entered diligently upon said duties and as a result thereof certain litigation was instituted in the Superior Court for Durham County, North Carolina against said Casebolt which actions resulted in a judgment personally against Casebolt in the amount of Fifty Thousand Eight Hundred Nineteen Dollars and Eight Cents (\$50,819.08); and

WHEREAS, all the actions on behalf of Casebolt which resulted in a judgment against him were a direct result of orders of various Potentates of Amran Temple, who in turn acted on the authority of the Imperial Council of North America; and

WHEREAS, it would be grossly inequitable and unfair for said Casebolt to have to pay said judgment; and

WHEREAS, the financial situation of Amran Temple is not such as to enable said Temple to pay said judgment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., pay to the Durham Red Fez Corporation the sum of the judgment, namely Fifty Thousand Eight Hundred Nineteen Dollars and Eight Cents (\$50,819.08) plus any other legal claims arising as a result of this action.

OFFICIAL PARADE ORDER

Much time and thought goes into the preparation of Official Parade Orders for Imperial Council Parades at Imperial Sessions, and in order to insure the very best for all concerned these orders must be strictly observed.

No Temple Officers will be permitted in the parades without their Temple Uniformed Units. No floats will be permitted in the parades unless they are approved by Director General Geralto J. Vita, 1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, LA 70130-4399, a/c (504) 522-3575, or (504) 529-1771.

The attention of all Potentates and heads of Uniformed Units is again specifically directed to the previous General Orders, with reference to explicit parade regulations quoted below.

POTENTATES PLEASE NOTE

The following instructions are to be given to your Temple Marshal, Parade Marshal and Unit Heads:

PARADES

I.

Time and Route of Imperial Session Parades

The DAY PARADE will start promptly at 9:30 A.M. on TUESDAY, JUNE 28th. The route of the Parade will be:

Start on Convention Center Boulevard at Poydras Street, West on Poydras Street to St. Charles Avenue, North on St. Charles Boulevard to Canal Street, East on Canal Street to South Front Street (Rivergate Center—Reviewing Stand) South on Convention Center Boulevard and disband after passing the New Orleans Convention Center. Parade reviewing stand shall be on the right side of the Parade at the Rivergate Center beneath the canopy of the Rivergate Hall.

The NIGHT PARADE will start promptly at 6:30 P.M. on THURSDAY, JUNE 30th. The route of the Night Parade will be;

Start on Canal Street at Claiborne Avenue. East on Canal Street to South Front Street (Rivergate Center—Reviewing Stand) Turn South to Poydras Street, Turn West on Poydras Street to Magazine Street and disband. Parade reviewing stand shall be on the right side of the Parade at the Rivergate Center beneath the Canopy of the Rivergate Hall.

Staging for the DAY PARADE will be on Convention Center Boulevard and Adjacent Side Streets.

Staging for the Night Parade will be on Canal Street and adjacent side streets.

II.

Procedures and Instructions for Imperial Session Parades

1. The purpose of Shrine Imperial Session "parades" is to offer an opportunity for all participating Temples to display in public much of the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate their full purpose, however, the parades should also afford pleasure for all marching units who make a great display possible.

Over the years, there have been very reasonable grounds for dissatisfied criticism by a number of Temples. Splendid marching units, and Temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which in themselves add much to the general picture but **which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole.**

As a result, many of our newer Temples, located far back in the line of march, have unquestionably taken punishment: (1) The forward movement of the parading column has been repeatedly halted; (2) There have been exasperating delays; (3) Units have been required to stand in line as a result of the cumulative loss of time due to repeated feature specialties and street maneuvers by units "marching" near the head of the line; (4) Due to repeated delays in the line ahead, units marching numerically nearer the end of the parade, have found themselves weary and disgusted, marching down deserted streets.

The parades in New Orleans will be parades throughout, and in no part a pageant. Only so-called "forward marching movement" will be permitted; such a movement may be defined as a marching movement which at no time during the parades causes a following unit, in either the same Temple or any other Temple, to mark time, halt, or cease forward progress. The order is to be complied with not only according to the letter, but also the spirit of the ruling; in other words, units of no Temple are directly or indirectly to violate the order through the subterfuge or expedient of having undue distances between units. Your Imperial Potentate believes that every Potentate, thus notified in advance, and with the order applicable to all, will graciously comply with the above directive. **Units not desiring to comply with this parade regulation are not to form in line for the parades.** The regulation will be rigidly enforced. Units of any Temple violating the parade regulations will be excluded from the parades; the Potentate of each Temple is responsible and accountable for the conduct of each unit of his Temple on parade, and the commander of each parading Temple unit is accountable for his unit. Your Imperial Potentate has every confidence that the loyal cooperation of the Nobility will permit no violation of any regulation which plainly assures fair play for all, and that no disciplinary action will be necessary.

Any question of whether a given street maneuver is a retarding marching movement should be submitted to the Imperial Marshal at least 30 days before the Imperial Session.

2. Motor Vehicles. There has been criticism relative to the unreasonable number of motor vehicles in recent Shrine parades. The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities for the obvious purpose of padding and bolstering a small parade is quite understandable: Not only do Imperial Session parades require no padding, but the constant interruption of spectacular marching features by the unreasonable use of motor vehicles for visiting officers and Divans, adds unnecessary confusion and danger in the initial parade formation and spoils the pageantry from the spectator's viewpoint. In New Orleans only **ONE CAR for the officers of each Temple with uniformed units in the parades of 50 or more will be permitted.** Regulations issued through the office of the Director General will be enforced.

In no event is any Temple to have more than ONE CAR in the parades—the same to be occupied by the Potentate and Divan of the Temples. No more than five Nobles, including the driver, will be permitted in a car.

3. Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute.

4. Intervals of not over 80 feet between Temples, and 40 feet between units, are to be constantly maintained.

5. At the Reviewing Stand, Temple Divans will give hand salute, but not stop to salaam. Temple Potentates will remain with their Units and not mount the Reviewing Stand.

6. Appropriate markers, easily distinguishable, will be provided before reaching the Reviewing Stand, to designate points for hand salute.

7. Special attention is called to the fact that the Imperial Marshal and his Deputies are merely enforcing the directive of the Imperial Potentate; courteous and prompt cooperation is expected of the Nobility.

8. Only Shriners are permitted to participate in the parades.

9. The Potentate of each participating Temple shall designate an officer of his Temple to meet with the Parade Marshall prior to the day parade, plus one person from each motorized unit that they may have participating in the parade.

10. An appropriate number of experienced deputy parade marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route; and they shall have the authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which causes a delay of the parade by failing to maintain its proper interval.

11. Except with express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no Temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.

12. No Temple shall be furnished an official automobile for use of its Potentate in the parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.

13. No Temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade; and no empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.

14. No late model automobiles other than the official automobile will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to recognized antique automobiles or to parade units composed entirely of late model automobiles.

15. Drivers shall not wave, shake hands or call to people along the parade route; and passengers should not call out to friends along the parade route, but simply wave to spectators.

III.

Procedures and Instructions for All Shrine Parades

16. The parade reviewing stand shall be at the right of the parade movement.

17. No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the reviewing stand or elsewhere.

18. Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

19. No motorized vehicles shall be equipped with any sirens, flashing lights or colored lights, except for turn indicators and items authorized by law.

20. Motorcycles, scooters and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding use of hard helmets instead of the fezzes.

21. No outhouses, stills, bathtubs or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

22. Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before any parade, and should be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression that they are drinking intoxicants.

23. Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations, and shall report any violator to the Potentate of his Temple. Failure on the part of the Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing to the Imperial Potentate.

24. Each potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of this Order.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by Temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Director at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

NOTICE

The following Illustrious Nobles listed alphabetically by Temple name have served notice that they will be candidates for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard:

JOHN NOBLES, EL MAIDA TEMPLE

RALPH SEMB, MELHA TEMPLE

The Candidates will have Hospitality Suites in the NEW ORLEANS HILTON HOTEL. The room numbrs for these suites will be posted in the Registration area. The suites will be open the following hours:

Sunday, June 26	4:00 P.M.-8:00 P.M.
Monday, June 27	9:00 A.M.-2:00 P.M.
Tuesday, June 28	9:00 A.M.-2:00 P.M.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

A meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IOWA CORPORATION, a meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COLORADO CORPORATION, and a meeting of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN will be held in the JASPERWOOD ROOM of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON AND TOWERS on Wednesday, June 22, through Friday, June 24.

The JURISPRUDENCE & LAWS COMMITTEE will meet in the EGLINTON & WINTON ROOMS in the NEW ORLEANS HILTON on Friday, June 24, starting at 2:00 P.M.

The FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE will meet in the NORWICH ROOM of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON HOTEL on the call of the Chairman.

The DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS COMMITTEE will meet in the ROSEDOWN ROOM of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON HOTEL on the call of the Chairman.

The GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS COMMITTEE will meet in the MAGNOLIA ROOM of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON on the call of the Chairman.

The JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE will meet in the ELMWOOD ROOM on the call of the Chairman.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL ORDER NO. 3

General Order No. 3 contains the Call for the Annual Session of 1988 of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, general information, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, requests, notices and announcements.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 31st day of May, 1988 and of the Order A.H. 1408.



ATTEST:

Jack H. Jones

JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

Voris King

VORIS KING
Imperial Potentate

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

TO ALL MEMBERS OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, A COLORADO CORPORATION:

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM of the NEW ORLEANS HILTON AND TOWERS HOTEL ON JUNE 28, 29, 30 & JULY 1, 1988.

OFFICERS COLORADO CORPORATION 1987-1988

VORIS KING	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	1st Vice President
GEORGE W. POWELL	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Secretary
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Assistant Secretary

MEMBERS BOARD OF DIRECTORS COLORADO CORPORATION 1987-1988

VORIS KING	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member

JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Member

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman (1989) (Katharyn)	Yaarab Temple
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 242-7141 or 242-7137	
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378	
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201	
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Vice-Chairman) (1988) (Audrey)	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501	Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee (1988) (Joan)	Boumi Temple
Area Code 301, 539-3300	
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Maryland 21201	
ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee (1990)	Oleika Temple
Area Code 606, 252-1705	
134 North Limestone, Lexington, Kentucky 40507	
RICHARD B. OLFENE, Trustee (1988) (JoAn)	Kora Temple
Area Code 207, 782-6380	
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, Maine 04210	
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee (1989) (Marie)	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Area Code 417, 882-3066	
National Avenue Medical Building	
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804	
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee (1990) (Neita)	Al Malaikah Temple
Area Code 619, 568-6603	
Res: 40-107 Portulaca Court, Palm Desert, California 92260	
JOHN C. NOBLES, Trustee (1990) (Charlotte)	El Maida Temple
Area Code 915, 584-4425; Res: 584-7700	
240 East Sunset, El Paso, Texas 79922	
Res: 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932	
VORIS KING (1988)	Imperial Potentate
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309	Habibi Temple
800, 445-8469	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602	
GEORGE W. POWELL (1988) (Mildred)	Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051	Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226	
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Imperial Treasurer (1988) (Lois)	Al Kader Temple
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127	
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201	
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M. (1988) (Shirley)	Junior Past Imperial Potentate
Area Code 319, 848-7373; Res: 363-3696	El Kahir Temple
1401 Cedar Bend Lane	
Ely, Iowa 52227	
Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403	
CHESTER A. HOGAN, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys)	Affi Temple
Area Code 206, 845-1782	
P. O. Box 597, 2708 E. Main Street, Puyallup, Washington 98371	

- C. VICTOR THORNTON**, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg) Moslah Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)
Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee Emeritus (Louise) Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)
Area Code 816, 756-1750
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse) Arabia Temple
Area Code 703, 549-3111; Res: 549-8710
National Slag Association
300 South Washington Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Res: #5, Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara) Kerbela Temple
Area Code 615, 522-7010
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR**, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth) Egypt Temple
Area Code 813, 885-2575
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
- Imperial Auditor**
James W. Hendrix, Hella
Peat Marwick Main & Co.
Three Chestnut Ridge Road
P. O. Box 435, Montvale, New Jersey 07645-0435
Area Code 201, 307-7674
- General Counsel**
Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett Street
Rutland, Vermont 05701
Area Code (802) 775-0125
- Executive Vice President**
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
Area Code 813, 885-2575
-

1987-1988 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE VORIS KING
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Athletic

- Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52403
- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| John D. VerMaas, Sesostri | Jack Elway, Islam |
| Hugh D. Hindman, Jr., Aladdin | Knapp A. Tomberlin, Islam |
| Arnold M. Reed, Al Bedoo | Jack Kemp, Ismailia |
| D. William Loney, Algeria | Edward A. Rath, Ismailia |
| Dee Andros, Al Kader | Robert Marcum, Jamil |
| Buzz Aldrin, Al Malaikah | John A. McKinzie, Jr., Kaaba |
| Jackie Sherrill, Arabia | Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem |
| Myron Christensen, Bahia | James M. Cain, Nile |
| Bart Starr, Beja | Robert J. Hepler, Orak |
| Ray Nitchke, Beja | Donald Bryant, Sesostri |
| William Quinby, El Kahir | Charles "Chuck" Settle, Syrian |
| Harold "Gus" Schrader, El Kahir | John McClintock, Za-Ga-Zig |
| Harold A. Wendorf, El Zaribah | W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora |
| Sam Mays, Isis | |

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
125 E. Glen Ave., Peoria, IL 61614

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

D. Sam Erickson, Osman

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS**Imperial Committee**

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
Area Code 215, 884-2857

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary
P. O. Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
Area Code 415, 759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Sharon—Member
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar—Member
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco—Member
LeRoy Baker, Antioch—Member
Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah—Member
James Bracewell, Yaarab—Member

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Deputy
2. Vacant
2. John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
3. Guernsey Curran, III, Aloha
4. Blaine H. Simons, P.P., El Kalah
4. A. Deryl Safford, P.P., Korein, Deputy
5. Bob L. Bonds, P.P., Hadi
6. Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
6. Philip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. Don Tapia, El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah, Deputy
8. Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Luxor
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Deputy
9. Vacant
9. Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent, Deputy
10. Jarvis B. Black, Al Kader
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Loren Willhoft, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
15. Clifford C. Foster, Media
15. Frederick Laver, P.P., Ziyara, Deputy
16. Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
16. Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Zor, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Deputy
17. Thomas W. Sidebottom, P.P., Khartum
18. Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
18. John S. Stein, Zamora, Deputy
19. Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
19. J. Duke Bowman, Al Amin, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Deputy
20. William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
20. Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria, Deputy
21. C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt

21. Robert E. Hughes, P.P., Hasan, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo, Deputy
23. Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
23. Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., Elf Khurafeh, Deputy
24. Vacant
24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah, Deputy
24. Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid, Deputy
25. C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., Arab

E.W.G. Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, Chairman

Special Donor Solicitation:

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 John K. Evans, Morocco
 Walter Berry, El Jebel

Emeriti Members

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus	
1418 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108 (815, 229-2022)	
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam	David Milsten, P.P., Akdar
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah	Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader
Ted Cutler, Za-Ga-Zig	David W. Reynolds, El Kalah
John Deffner, El Zaribah	Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
William W. Durham, Ben Ali	Louis G. Seebach, P.P., Nur
Robert Inman, Ziyara	Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr	

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman	
Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028	
William Sibley, Abu Bekr	Robert F. Wilson, Boumi
Gene B. Lock, Afifi	<i>Emeriti</i>
Keith G. Collins, Khartum	B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae	Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam	Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman	
1706 W. 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, AR 71603	
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
John C. Nobles, El Maida	

Investments

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman	
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046	
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	C. Brown Allen, Kosair
George W. Powell, Crescent	<i>Emeriti</i>
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi	William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria
Peter Val Preda, Cairo	R. S. Lang, Egypt
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab	

Mineral Interests Advisor to Investment Committee:

Martin G. Browne, Suez, Chairman
 3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, TX 75229

Special Administrative Sub-Committee of Investment Committee:

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman	
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046	
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt	Paul E. Ibach, Egypt

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Theodore Corsones, Cairo
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair
Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor
J. M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti
Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
Emeritus
Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
Warren L. Jones, Morocco
William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
Edward G. Maag, Ainad

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
VORIS KING, AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, GENE BRACEWELL**

Buildings and Equipment

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
1706 W. 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, AR 71603

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Everett M. Evans, Sharon
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John C. Nobles, El Maida

Intellectual Properties

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
Adhem

G. Donald Whedon, M.D.

Parliamentarian

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi

Planning

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John C. Nobles, El Maida
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Emeriti
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
Adhem
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco

Research

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman
18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
Adhem, Vice Chairman
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar

Robert B. Bailey, Orak
Richard B. Olfene, Kora
Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed

Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman
18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070

John W. Dean, Lu Lu
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
John C. Nobles, El Maida

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

**Special Committee
Off-Premises Clinics**

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah W. W. Bennett, Ararat

**Special Committee
Congressional Liaison**

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
1311 Fidelity Bldg., Baltimore, MD 21201
Robert J. Turley, Oleika John W. Dean, Lu Lu

**APPOINTED BY GENE BRACEWELL
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

**LIAISON COMMITTEES
1987-1988**

Chicago Unit

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Chairman
Richard B. Olfene

Erie Unit

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh

Greenville Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
William E. Mattison

Honolulu Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Houston Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Intermountain Unit

C. Victor Thornton, Chairman
Randolph R. Thomas
Walker S. Kisselburgh

Lexington Unit

Richard B. Olfene, Chairman
John D. VerMaas

Los Angeles Unit

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Chairman
C. Howard Bozeman

Mexico City Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
William E. Mattison

Montreal Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
Lewis B. Brantley

Philadelphia Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
Robert B. Bailey
Everett M. Evans

Portland Unit

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Chairman
C. Howard Bozeman

St. Louis Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
Robert J. Turley

San Francisco Unit

Webber C. Harrington, Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Shreveport Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
John C. Nobles

Spokane Unit

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Chairman
Mahlon W. Hessey
John C. Nobles

Springfield Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Robert B. Bailey

Tampa Unit

Randolph R. Thomas, Chairman
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Twin Cities Unit

John D. VerMaas, Chairman
George W. Powell

Boston Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
Richard B. Olfene
Everett M. Evans

Cincinnati Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
Webber C. Harrington

Galveston Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Caribbean

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan

Spinal Cord Injury Program

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Budget

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Hospitals Information Systems

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Hospital Regulations

Richard B. Olfene, Kora, Chairman
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, ME 04210
Robert J. Turley, Oleika
William E. Mattison, Arabia

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND RESOLUTIONS**20**

Theodore Corsones, a member of the Colorado corporation and General Counsel, proposes the following:

Amend Article 3 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation by adding a new §503.5 and renumbering the present §§503.5 and 503.6 as §§503.6 and 503.7. The new § 503.5 to read as follows:

ARTICLE 3**Powers**

§503.5 UNAUTHORIZED ACTS. *Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws or regulations of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no hospital, group of persons or person:*

(a) *Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.*

(b) *Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.*

21

Mahlon W. Hessey, a member of the Colorado corporation and Trustee, proposes the following:

Amend Article 3 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation by adding §§503.7 and 503.8 thereto. The new sections to read as follows:

ARTICLE 3**Powers & Prohibited Practices**

§503.7 CONFLICT OF INTEREST. *Directors and Trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:*

(a) *DISCLOSURE.* Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a director or trustee shall be disclosed to all other directors and trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the board of directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of board action.

(b) *ABSTENTION.* Any director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) *STATEMENT.* A director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent questions of other directors and trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

§503.8 NO COMPENSATION. Directors and trustees shall perform their duties and responsibilities as directors and trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors.

Lewis B. Brantley, a member of the Colorado corporation and Director, proposes the following:

Amend §507.4(a)(2) of Article 7 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation, by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 7 Officers

§507.4 DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

(a) **CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

(2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the board of directors. *They shall serve until their successors are appointed, approved and qualify.*

NOTICE

The following members of the COLORADO CORPORATION, listed alphabetically by Temple name, have served notice that they will be candidates for election or re-election for terms on the Board of Trustees, to be elected at this Session:

Russell H. Anthony D.V.M., El Kahir Temple
Kenneth Smith, Gizeh Temple
Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis Temple

SUMMARY OF NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

This Notice of Annual Meeting contains the call for the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation, and appendant corporations, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, notices and announcements.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire Notice of Annual Meeting shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

SUMMARY TO BE READ

It is directed that the Summary of this General Order No. 3 be read to the Nobility of each Temple at the first Session following its receipt, and record of the entire General Order be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children this 31st day of May, A.D., 1988.



ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Joseph P. Padgett".

JOSEPH P. PADGETT
Secretary

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Voris King".

VORIS KING
Chairman, Board of Directors

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The next report will be concerning the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders.

NOBLE BUCKAWAY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders (Series of 1987-1988) were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

The Imperial Potentate's report is in proper legal form and it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. There have been no objection to or appeal from these Special Orders.

Your committee reports that such Special Orders were lawfully issued and are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, and recommend approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders (Series 1987-1988) be approved. I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan to conduct the vote as this motion involves your Orders.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion to approve the report concerning the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor please say aye; are there any in opposition? The motion is carried.

SUMMARY IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S SPECIAL ORDERS Series 1987-88

Pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(5) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Imperial Potentate issued three (3) Special Orders, Series 1987-88:

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 1, dated October 13, 1987

To The Potentate, Officers and Nobles of Azan Temple deputizing and commissioning Special Representatives to investigate charges and countercharges between officers of Azan Temple and the Greater Melbourne Shrine Club of Azan Temple.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 2, dated December 28, 1987

To the Officers and Nobility of Palestine Temple authorizing and directing the Imperial Auditor, or his designee, to audit the accounts of Palestine Temple.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 3, dated January 6, 1988

To the Potentate, Officers and Nobles of Azan Temple directing a special meeting of Azan Temple, January 27, 1988, chaired by the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, report the findings of the investigation made pursuant to Special Order No. 1 and communicate to the Officers and Nobles of Azan Temple, directions of the Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The next item will be a J and L Special Report to be given by Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: Before I begin, Imperial Sir, I would like to remind the delegates that you received this morning at your seats a proposal and report from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws concerning Section 101.5 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation. I would like to read to you now the proposal as being presented by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, pursuant to its authority under Section 101.5 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, submits the following proposal for adoption at this Session of the Imperial Council.

Amend Section 323.3 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new Subsection (c) so that such Section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language underlined:

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

Section 323.3 PREREQUISITES FOR MEMBERSHIP

(a) A Temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

1. A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

2. A Thirty-Second Degree Mason in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A Temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in Temples as fixed by these Bylaws. A Temple may not require that a candidate must be both a Thirty-Second Degree Mason and a Knight Templar.

(c) In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members or one of its Temples, Section 323.3 shall not apply to petitions for membership or retention of membership. In any such state it shall be sufficient for membership in the Order that one be a male who has attained the age of majority, who believes in the existence of God, who is of good moral character, and who is acceptable to the members of the Temple as manifested by their ballot. Applicability of this Subsection to any Temple shall be by certification of the Imperial Potentate, for so long as he certifies that the threat of suppression or proscription continues, and notwithstanding any provision of the Bylaws to the contrary.

Your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, as is its obligation, has followed the activities of this Session with particular attention to the maintenance of the integrity of the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws and General Orders of the Iowa Corporation. As a result, your committee has engaged in extensive deliberation as to the effect on our Order and the hospitals of any edict which has been, or may be, issued, directly or indirectly, by any other fraternal body. As a result of these deliberations, it has reached the unanimous conclusion that an immediate amendment to our Bylaws is required in order to protect and defend the integrity of our organization; to allow it to discharge its responsibilities to its 828,352 members; and to permit its charity, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and its twenty-two hospitals, to discharge their mission of mercy to our burned and crippled children.

It is for this reason that your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is proposing this amendment. It will have no effect unless a Grand Lodge takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the ability of this organization to execute its responsibilities. To do

less, would allow your Fraternity and its hospitals, to be placed in a position of peril by organizations over which we have no control.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of the report and the amendment.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

NOBLE PETTIT: Also, in behalf of the Imperial Sir, I would like to remind the Representatives of the rules of procedure, namely that anyone desiring to speak in the affirmative must speak from the microphone over here (indicating) and those in the negative proceed to the microphone at the other side of the room. Also, a time limit of three minutes per speaker has been set.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion and the second. I am sure there will be debate.

Let me say that I have modified the rules a little bit by saying that everyone will be able to speak for five minutes and we do have a timer at the Imperial Recorder's desk and you will get an indication when four minutes of your five minutes are up and then you will have one more minute to speak and you definitely then will be cut off.

Also, the only people who can speak for or against this business are those who have on a yellow badge—only members of the Iowa Corporation.

Again, as indicated, we will start with the proponents and I would ask that you please announce your name and Temple before you make your statement.

NOBLE LEONARD [Al Malaikah Temple]: Imperial Sir, my name is Davis Leonard and I am the High Priest and Prophet of Al Malaikah Temple.

I would like to propose and move an amendment to this and the amendment would be added onto the bottom of paragraph (c).

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Just a moment, give the Representatives time so they can get to that particular paragraph.

Please proceed.

NOBLE LEONARD: I would like to add at the end of that paragraph—"To be retroactive to the year 1980." (Laughter)

That is it, that is my motion, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Does anybody desire to second that amendment? Is there a second? Is there a second? Is there a second? The amendment dies for lack of a second.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GORDON BRITAIN [Potentate, Rameses Temple]: I would like to propose another amendment, that this be for any "jurisdiction." This would then cover the provinces in Canada as well as Mexico.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Just a moment, the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee says it is covered by definition. Do you want clarification?

I will recognize our Parliamentarian.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: On page 11 of the Imperial Council Bylaws, Section 101.1, a "state" means a "state, province, district or territory" and includes the Canal Zone and the Republic of Mexico.

According to that wording, I think they are now already included.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Does that satisfy you?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BRITAIN: Yes, it does, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

I will go next to a proponent.

NOBLE ALVIN WONG [Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am Alvin Wong, a Representatives from Islam Temple.

You know, when we met here on the first day, a letter was written and read to us which shocked us. Then clarification subsequently came out which, in turn, further shocked us. Today, we got further information which shocked us.

My fellow Representatives, I would strongly urge adoption of this measure. It is designed to take care of a situation which is not unlike a terrorist hostage situation. So I would urge a "yes" vote concerning this item.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

We will next go to an opponent.

NOBLE MATTHEWS [Kena Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am Reynold "Dick" Matthews, a Past Potentate of Kena Temple and an elected Imperial Representative from that Temple.

I have been asked by the four Temples of Virginia to speak for them representing some 18,000 Shriners.

Imperial Sir, we are creating, with this particular piece of legislation, a worse situation than if we were to pass the one that was in the Call.

In addition to creating a death knell in the A.A.O.N.M.S., this particular piece of legislation proposed by Jurisprudence and Laws, although we are in sympathy with what is the bottom line, would create several classes of membership in the Shrine.

In one state, for example, we may have non-Masons who are Shriners. In another state we will have Shriners who must have been Master Masons.

Also, with our Nomadic tendencies in the Shrine as we move from state to state, how can we in one state require that you be a Knight Templar to be a Shriner and also have a non-Mason be a Shriner from another area—to visit or become an associate or an affiliated member because he no longer meets the requirements for membership in our particular jurisdiction?

My Nobles and my friends, remember that the courts of this country today are about to tear apart every fraternity that has ever existed on the basis of the equal rights amendment. If you take away the umbrella of Freemasonry with its heritage, with its coverage, with its present membership requirements and something which has remained static throughout history, you will also have taken away the cover that has prevented us from being attacked under the Civil Rights legislation for everything including having women as Shriners and, further, I predict that if you pass this legislation or the other piece of legislation in the Call then Shrinedom, as we know it, will cease to exist and you will be nothing, for example, more than another Elk and I must say that I am an Elk—a moot organization or something or other.

If you do this, Shrinedom will soon cease to exist. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN WECK [Past Imperial Potentate]: My name is Warren Weck and I am a Representatives from Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

Imperial Sir and Nobles, you may recall that in 1978 we faced a similar situation and then in 1979 you reversed yourselves.

For some ten years now we have heard these platitudes and I am enraged that an organization other than us could control this organization.

The Bylaws that we have prepared and that which we have adopted maintain what the requirements are for membership in this organization and also how we shall go about doing this.

Now, if we are faced with these outside threats, it is your right to change that Bylaw and do what is necessary to preserve our membership.

The previous speaker just briefly spoke about our Charter and umbrella. That is no longer true, if, for example, the government insists that membership be opened to all—to women or anybody else—then we, too, shall face that. We have no shelter under those circumstances.

So there is not a satisfactory argument for opposing this amendment. Therefore, I would recommend you change our Bylaws and protect our membership.

Thank you. (Applause)

NOBLE H. WILTON GRIFFIN [Hamasa Temple]: I am Wilton Griffin, Past Grand Master of Mississippi, a member of Hamasa Temple and also Chief Rabban of Hamasa Temple.

I would like to compliment the Grand Masters on their resolution yesterday and understand also why Jurisprudence and Laws came up with this. I understand their reasoning in proposing it.

I also realize what the speaker before me was saying.

We must also remember that Masonry has been around for a long, long time. Also, it will be around perhaps in a thousand years to come.

To me, any change in the way we operate is wrong.

For example, in Mississippi, all of the Blue Lodges and the appendant bodies are a spoke of the wheel. We do not have a problem in our state.

I think, as I view this, this has become an emotional issue. Also, I might add, Masonry has been here longer than the church, at least as we know it today.

I realize there are some states that may have problems but with the proper communication these can be worked out.

IMPERIAL SIR JAKE WINGERTER [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, I am Jake Wingarter, a member of Salaam Temple, a Past Imperial Potentate of the Shrine who has served some thirty-three years in Masonry and in the various facets of the appendant Masonic bodies.

Now, as I said, I am a member of Salaam Temple in New Jersey. Because of the edict of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, I have, in effect, no Temple to return to. I am a Shriner, therefore, without the same rights and privileges as are the rest of you. This will be true for me effective tomorrow noon.

I beg of you, my fellow Shriners, do not let this happen to your fellow Shriners in New Jersey. Please vote yes for this proposal as proposed. I would plead that you do this, especially for my Temple and the other Shriners coming out of New Jersey.

You know, the Shriners of New Jersey are not bad Shriners. The problem that came up in connection with this whole incident had to do with the ballot.

They voted one man at a time and nobody conspired about anything. However, we did have a secret ballot and this is the problem.

I do wish you would give us the consideration that you would like to have in your own Temples. Thank you very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CARL GARNY [Potentate, Tripoli Temple]: I am Carl Garny, Potentate of Tripoli Temple.

I would like to begin by asking the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee a few questions.

If this resolution should pass and a Temple makes a request because of some problem that they have, such as a person coming into that Temple with any Masonic background and if that individual is transferred to another jurisdiction and seeks membership in a Shrine Temple in a different jurisdiction, what do you do with his petition for affiliation? In other words, are you required to accept it?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will ask the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws to answer that.

NOBLE PETTIT: I am sorry, I was distracted here for a moment and did not hear all of your question. Could you please repeat it?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY: I will repeat it again then.

If a Temple goes through the Imperial Potentate under Section 3 of this resolution and the Imperial Potentate allows them to take in members that are not Masons, have no Masonic background, and then this person then moves to another state and he wants to attend and become a member of another Temple in that state, is that Temple required to take him as a member?

NOBLE PETTIT: Well, Illustrious Sir, it is my feeling.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY: I did not ask for your feeling, I asked for your ruling.

NOBLE PETTIT: Well, Illustrious Sir, I cannot make a ruling at this point in time. There is no issue.

You are asking me to make a ruling based upon a proposition which is not before us at this time. I can tell you what my feeling would be with respect to this but, on the other hand, I cannot give you an official ruling of this body.

In the first place, Illustrious Sir, I cannot make an official ruling—I can only make recommendations with respect to a ruling to the Imperial Sir.

Now, under the circumstances which you presented to me, it would be my recommendation to the Potentate that that Noble would not have the requisites to be admitted to a Temple other than which the Imperial Sir certifies is under suppression or proscription.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY: So you are saying I do not have to admit or give him entrance?

NOBLE PETTIT: That would be my recommendation to the Imperial Sir. Under those circumstances, only the Temple which is under suppression or proscription is under those considerations.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY: In other words, a Shriner of this Temple, he could not join another Temple that was not under the proscription?

NOBLE PETTIT: He could not join another Temple that was not under the proscription.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY: I think, in view of that and in view of many other things said against it, I cannot help but strongly urge that this resolution be defeated because we are going to take a North American organization and take it into 189 individual Temples. (Applause)

NOBLE JAMIE BEREICHEZ [Anezeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, every man in the world has a right to defend himself. Every organization in the world has a right to defend itself.

The way I see this resolution, we are not attacking our own family, we are not attacking the Grand Masters, we are not attacking the Grand Lodges or Masonry—we are just defending ourselves. Everybody has a right to defend themselves.

Therefore, I ask you, why do not we give ourselves the weapon with which to defend ourselves?

Here it says clearly, for example, that before the Imperial Potentate can give a Temple the right to admit non-Masons, before that, the Grand Lodge of that jurisdiction has to take an action against the prohibited order. This is what it says here and so this is not an attacking resolution—this is just a defense resolution.

This is the way that I, at least, see it and I urge you, let us defend ourselves. We do not want to attack. I do not, for example, want to attack that which created me but I want to defend myself when I am attacked. (Applause)

NOBLE GERALD WALKER [Syrian Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am Gerald Walker, Assistant Rabban of Syrian Temple.

You know, I am shocked that we have to sit here and deliberate such an issue and one of the things we do not want to do is to lose any of our good Brethren in the Nobility.

There is one thing, however, I think should be brought out and that is that if this passes, we will have to change the Ritual for the First Section.

I can quote all of the passages which refer to our Master Mason Degree, the Scottish and York Rites and so I think that will have to be addressed if this issue passes.

Thank you, sir.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CLIFFORD BOYER [Moila Temple]: I think it may be, Imperial Sir, that some of us are confused in relation to what we are voting on.

As I read Section (c) of the amendment, the way I interpret it, we are not voting anything down from our Blue Lodges. All we are saying is that if something appears as it did yesterday that we can continue to go on. We are not trying to take anything away from our membership in the Blue Lodge.

Each of us has our strong ties to the Blue Lodge but if the situation does appear as it did yesterday, then we do have a right to continue our work as Shriners in support of our hospitals.

I fully believe that is what the intent of this is.

I would urge you to vote for it, urge that we pass it. This has nothing to do with intermixing this with Section 4.

For example, there is nothing in here that says we will not take a Shriner in unless he is a Mason. All we are saying in this particular Section is that if a particular state Grand Master overrides something like this, we can continue to go on as Shriners. Thank you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LESLIE PETERSON [Gizeh Temple]: I have been a Freemason for some thirty-six years.

The problem, as I see it, Imperial Sir, with this resolution, is that by adopting this resolution, we will be adopting the principle for the first time in our history that one can be a Shriner without being a Mason—that we will no longer be considered a concordant of

Freemasonry and that is if you buy this resolution, you will be allowing Temples who come in under this Section to take in members who are not Freemasons.

Of course, I think we all recognize the problem and it is very unfortunate and no one can understand an action by a Grand Master and the timing, notice and everything that goes with it.

However, I would suggest that in this interim period, until this matter is resolved, that we limit ourselves to the question of adopting the existing membership so that our Imperial Officers are not affected, that members of the Shrine in this particular state are not affected, rather than extending this resolution, as it would, to include new members who are not Masons.

Therefore, I would present an amendment to the motion by striking in lines 4 and 5 of Section (c), striking the words "petitions for membership or" and then also striking the sentence which follows, "In any such state it shall be sufficient for membership in the Order" and then striking the sentence which follows, "In any such state it shall be sufficient for membership in the Order"—so that then the Section would read and apply to retention of membership and so that no one presently a member of these Temples would be affected by any reason on the order of a Grand Master and then perhaps at a subsequent time, if necessary, we may also have to consider further steps.

I think what we are witnessing here is a reaction to the arbitrary action of the Grand Master of one State of the Union and it would be a great mistake in years to come if we, at this time, sever our connections with Freemasonry by adopting the principle contained in this resolution.

Therefore, I would move that amendment to the present motion.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the amendment, duly seconded.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAHLON HESSEY: A point of information, Illustrious Sir.

Would you address the issue of how your amendment affects the ability of Temples to get new members in the event that action is taken to action concerning the things proposed in New Jersey is taken, which effectively shuts down a Temple's operations? In other words, how does the amendment treat the ability of the Temple to gain any members?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON [Gizeh Temple]: My amendment does not treat the ability of such a Temple to treat such people. For one year, until we meet again, they would not have the ability to get new members but, on the other hand, would be able to retain existing membership and then, hopefully, we can resolve that question at a further time and determine whether or not we want to be a concordant body of Freemasonry.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HESSEY: So, as I conceive your amendment, it would come back before this body a year from now and we would then have to make a decision on that issue?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON: If the problem still exists but, surely, reasonable people can resolve these problems. We have not had an opportunity in the time of this Session and in view of the arbitrary action taken, to do anything.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HESSEY: Thank you very much for your explanation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Does that answer your question?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HESSEY: Yes.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have a motion on the floor, duly seconded.

Is there any further discussion? I am sorry, we have the amendment made by Illustrious Sir Peterson from Gizeh Temple.

Is there further discussion?

. . . The question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Just a moment, we have somebody over here.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JACK STEWART [Potentate, Isis Temple]: I have a question.

My question is as to whether or not the proposed amendment will accomplish the desired purposes?

Section 323.3 of our Bylaws applies to qualifications for membership. I did not bring my Bylaws with me but am I not correct, and this is that I am asking the point of information about, that the subject of retention is covered under Section 323.8 of our Bylaws so that if we are going to pass this amendment, it is going to apply to petitions for membership and

also to retention, is that correct? In other words, I am wondering if we are not amending the wrong Section of the Bylaws?

I pose that as a question to the committee.

Further, I realize that this is "panic" legislation, done in a hurry and it is difficult to do things and allow for every possible aspect that is going to happen. However, I would put that question to the committee that perhaps this should be rethought and reconsidered.

... The question was again severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I do not think you were speaking on the amendment.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART: Yes, I am. I speak in opposition to the amendment.

That completes my presentation. I am opposed to the amendment but, at the same time, I am asking the committee to consider that and perhaps redraft the entire resolution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: There has been a call for the question on the amendment to the amendment, I believe it is.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE POWELL: Imperial Sir, I have a question, if I may.

This motion, as I understand it, still puts the New Jersey Shriners out of business for one year. They cannot hold meetings, no Shrine Club can hold meetings, there can be no unit meeting and there will be no initiations.

Therefore, for that reason, I would object to the amendment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there further discussion?

... The question was again called for, with likewise "roll call" also being heard ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: May I comment, Imperial Sir?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Perhaps you can straighten us out.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: The motion has not as yet been amended. We are now essentially speaking on the amendment to the main motion.

... At this point, several requests were made to have the motion read as it would be amended ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART [Isis Temple]: Imperial Sir, I really feel we have been put into a terrible situation here. Has anybody, for example, checked with the Grand Master who put us in this position?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: To clarify, we are now talking about the amendment to the amendment.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART: Imperial Sir, what I want to know is that if this were passed and he wants to amend it, does anybody know what the Grand Master would feel or say?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Just a moment, you are out of order with your comment.

We are on the amendment to the amendment.

Does anybody want to speak to the amendment to the amendment?

... The question was again called for ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY [Tripoli Temple]: All I would like to know is what would the proposal, in its entirety and with the amendment, how would that read?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will ask you all to turn to the second page and have Walt Pettit read it as it is now proposed in relation to this amendment to the amendment.

NOBLE PETTIT: This is the way it would read if adopted:

"In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members or one of its Temples (Section 323.3) shall not apply to petitions for membership."

You would then delete the balance of the wording down to the word "ballot" and then insert the following—"applicability of this subsection to any Temple shall be by certification of the Imperial Potentate, for so long as he certifies that the threat of suppression or proscription continues and not withstanding any provision of the Bylaws to the contrary."

Let me ask, is that the proposal as I presented it?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON [Gizeh Temple]: That is my proposed amendment and now, if the committee drafting the original resolution considers this retention of membership not be in here, I will be pleased to have it referred back to the committee to implement that intent. However, that would only apply to retention of membership in this interim period.

NOBLE PETTIT: In that case, I believe that would be out of order because it does not take into consideration Section 323.8.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON: Then I think the rest of it would likewise be out of order because we did not take into consideration retention of membership.

... The question was then again called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Just a moment. The question has again been called for.

You are voting on the amendment as submitted by the Potentate of Gizeh Temple.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, if I may, I would like to clear something up.

I have been sitting in the back listening to this and there appears to be confusion back there.

Can that Temple, for example, that is under suspension concerning this problem, can they solicit new members?

... Cries of "no, no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is virtually what it says.

Again, the question has been called for and you are voting on the amendment to the amendment.

All in favor please say aye; opposed no. The "noes" have it and the amendment is lost.

Now we will continue debate and we will now go to the proponents. Please give your attention so that we can expedite this business.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SYLVESTER DORAK, JR. [Potentate, Salaam Temple]: In relation to how this problem has arisen, perhaps I might explain that.

On June 17th, we had an election. At that election we had a class of forty-two. Forty-one out of the forty-two were elected to the class. One was black balled.

The election was held in accordance with the Bylaws of the Imperial. When that one candidate was black balled, the Deputy Grand Master of the State of New Jersey came up to the stage and discussed this with me. He said, "You know, I have taken a Masonic Oath." I also told him that I took a "Shrine Oath and that I would stand by that Shrine Oath in relation to the sanctity of the ballot box." He then walked away.

Now, when the edict went through with the Grand Master of the State of New Jersey, I spoke to the Grand Master on the phone and said, "We have no home to come home to."

Therefore, I would urge for your support and passage of this proposal. I appreciate your help.

... Cheers and applause ensued and the question was again called for ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM VAUGHAN [Past Potentate, Kazim Temple]: You know, we are really in a real situation here because the year before I was elected as Grand Master, one of our elderly statesmen, a great guy involved in Masonic Law, said, "Bill, before you get elected, I want to tell you something. I know, for example, that some Grand Masters can never be wrong but they can make a hell of a lot of mistakes. I hope you will make only a few of them or a limited number."

Now, as I said, this is a terrible situation and I hope and pray, Nobles, that we will not be wrong here.

Also, I have said to every member in Masonry as I traveled around, I have said to every Mason that I have talked to, "Gentlemen, we are on the wrong subject. As Shriners, what we ought to be talking about is retention of membership and, Nobles, maybe you do not realize it, but we are losing our membership more through the back door suspension route and demits than we are not getting members. Both of these are hurting us."

However, really, I am for this amendment in a sense and I am also against it in a sense because it has some things in it that I wish it did not and I feel we should vote against this amendment—vote against 4 and for 5 and put Masonry and Shrinedom back together, put them together where they should be.

I just cannot understand what is happening here.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next recognize Imperial Sir George Powell.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE POWELL: I feel that I need a little bit more background than what is here.

This legislation, and let me say that I do employ attorneys and pay them a lot in my business but sometimes I think they use words that are really not necessary.

What we are trying to do here is not have our rights taken away from us. Briefly, let me tell you what happened.

About five years ago, the Grand Lodge met in the State of New Jersey and passed legislation which said that once you become a member of the Grand Lodge, you may petition any other Masonic body in the State of New Jersey and they must automatically accept you as a member by the payment of the dues.

Now, when that happened, the Scottish Rite stopped all classes, the York Rite stopped all classes and the Shrine stopped all classes for quite a few months.

We obtained a new Grand Master—appealed to him and that vote was repealed and, as a result, once again we had classes in all of our Masonic bodies.

Now, we have had a problem within our state and you have already heard a part of it from Salaam Temple.

Now, in our Temple, we had a vote about eighteen months ago in which two members, two applicants, were black balled. They called for another vote and they were black balled for a second time. As a result, they were not initiated that day.

However, that Grand Master, that night said, from the podium, "I, as Grand Master of the State of New Jersey, by the authority invested in me, declare all applicants for membership in Crescent duly elected today."

He then called for a short form of initiation in a few days and the Potentate held it and, as a result, those two members were initiated into our Temple, having been black balled on both occasions.

He then turned to our Recorder and he said, "Issue their membership cards." Our Recorder refused to do so. The attorney for the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge turned to the Grand Master and said, "If he does not issue those dues cards, I recommend that you lift his." Well, the Recorder signed the new cards.

We have in our Temple today two men that were black balled. The Grand Master of the State of New Jersey took away our right to vote, which is in violation of our Bylaws and in violation of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.

So what I am saying to you, Nobles, is this—I believe that the day has come when we must have protection against these decisions made here and there now and then and we should also be able to maintain within a Temple our right to vote.

Again, there is much more involved in this. It is not something that just came up last week.

As I said previously, this has been going on for many years. Also, attempts have been made to try and straighten it out but it does seem to be a hopeless case.

Now, if you would like me to continue as a Shriner—

... Cries of "no" ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: If you want me to continue as a Shriner and try to make a contribution, as I have tried for all these years, I would appreciate you supporting this legislation. Thank you very much.

... Rising cheers and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM SHAWLEY [Potentate, Al Kaly Temple]: I would like to thank God that we do not have this problem. I think we are fighting a brush fire here and I do not think we have a clear answer. Keep in mind that, Illustrious Sir, in relation to the Shrine of North America, that type of situation could have arisen in any state, but it has not.

These things, as I see it, have to be fought by the body of the governing force of Masonry in the area where the problem has arisen.

I do not think that any government, religion or any other organization has the right to tear up Masonry and, in relation to their attempts, they have not as yet succeeded and, also, I do not think that as Shriners and Shrine Masons, we should want to tear it apart, either. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Nobles, I would like to say that I have tried to be fair, tried to give everybody their right to speak.

I would like to have this individual at the microphone conclude his remarks within the next minute or two and then we will cease the debate at that point.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RODERICK ROBERTSON [Potentate, Philae Temple]: I am very proud to be a Master Mason and proud to be a Shriner but I am completely ashamed of how the gentlemen of this group are acting here today.

Also, I am sick and tired of hearing of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey and their problems.

If there are any problems, I feel they should be resolved before those people get to this Session and, as was previously said, this situation has been going on for a long, long time. Also, the Shrine has been going on for a long, long time and, therefore, I would ask everybody in this room to vote against this motion. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, I said that I would only accept that speaker before we were going to act.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART [Isis Temple]: However, Imperial Sir, I have two points of information.

I would like to inquire if item 4 on the Call will still be voted on today? Has there been any move to withdraw it, item 4?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: To my knowledge, there has been none.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART: Well, as I look at it, item 4 would be a more sweeping proposition and, as I see it, would affect all qualifications for membership of a Masonic nature.

Also, my second point of information is this—whether this resolution as proposed has the desired result? It may be necessary, in my opinion, to change Section 323.8 of the Bylaws regarding retention.

My question at this time is this—if we pass the proposed resolution, will there be opportunity for the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to bring back another similar resolution to change Section 323.8 in order to accomplish the desired purposes and could that be done today?

NOBLE PETTIT: If that is considered, we will be happy to discuss it with you or any other Representative here following this discussion, following this day's Session and, yes, it is possible.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART: May I comment to Illustrious Sir Pettit while he is at the podium with regard to this matter?

I am not sure that the J and L Committee and you, Illustrious Sir, have the same perspective about this matter.

NOBLE PETTIT: Well, I am speaking simply as a Representative but as I view this proposal, it occurred to Jurisprudence and Laws that it is a means by which the historic and proper association and ties where the Masonic heritage can be preserved but, at the same time, place firmly into our own hands and the hands of our leadership the means by which this Fraternity may, under any circumstances, proceed to attend to its own business and that involves the hospitals, in relation to which we are placed in great trust. That is the reason for the proposal.

The main reason, as you can see, has been disruptive of our ability to manage our own affairs and for this reason the proposal is in Jurisprudence and Laws.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART: If I may, Imperial Sir, let me say that the remarks made by the Chairman are well taken and well put. Likewise, the rationale in the printed handout today is also well taken. I speak for the adoption of this resolution, particularly in relation to any holes that can be plugged that might be necessary.

I believe that we should go ahead and adopt this now—we should say “no” to any other tactics to hold this organization hostage. Let us vote to adopt this resolution.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PAUL FRIDY [Potentate, Hadi Temple]: A point of clarification.

In our state, in a special meeting held with the Grand Master of our state last year and all the elected Divan, it was understood once a person on appeal was allowed into the Shrine and we sat with them, it was non-Masonic and that we, in turn, would be in violation of the Bylaws of the State of Indiana Grand Lodge and we would be suspended.

I merely would like to have a clarification that even though Indiana is all Masonic in relation to all of the other prerequisite state bodies being involved, if people were to come to a meeting and have to sit with people who are non-Masonic people and belong to the Shrine, where would we stand then?

Really, what I am asking you is this—is there protection here for those people that cannot sit in a body, people who are non-Masonic, especially when the prerequisite bodies should be Masonic in the State of Indiana? I understand, however, that once we move out of this state, then we do not have that, although I sympathize with the Jurisprudence and Laws

Committee and, in doing this, I also think we are taking upon ourselves here a consideration that we are going to lose membership.

I wonder if I could have some clarification in relation to those particular comments?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, I ruled that this would be the last speaker when the other two speakers spoke. (Laughter)

However, I see Illustrious Sir Turley down at the floor and so I will recognize him.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT TURLEY: I am not going to argue with the Imperial Potentate but I have heard no motion for a previous question, much less the previous question having been carried by a two-thirds majority which is necessary to stop debate. However, in view of the fact you do not want to listen to me, I will sit down.

... laughter and applause ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of having Illustrious Sir Turley sit down please say aye; opposed. That is the necessary two-thirds majority. (Laughter)

Let me say that I do not want to have anybody walk away from here on Friday and say that in the process of legislation being considered, they were cut off from debate. I have tried to be fair with everybody.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETER EKHOLM [Potentate, Osman Temple]: Insofar as I know, Imperial Sir, we do not have a problem in Minnesota. We have our Grand Master with us.

In reality, what I have a great concern about is attempting to solve problems with the members of our Temple. For example, if something like this were to come about in our Temple, I would lose most of my workers. They are dedicated Masons and will, in turn, sit with the Lodge and quit the Shrine.

... The question was again called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The question has again been called for. We are now going to vote on this.

First of all, is there a second to the question being called for?

... The question was severally seconded and also with a ballot vote being requested ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I hear you. However, first of all, we are going to attempt this by a voice vote.

... Cries of "no, no" and "ballot" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, I will accept that. We will take a ballot.

Give your attention to Jim Hathaway.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Fellow Representatives, you will use ballot 8. That is the yellow ballot in the book.

Just indicate on there either "yes" or "no." In other words, do not first write down "yes" and then change it to "no" because that will be considered a spoiled ballot. Use one or the other.

Again, this will be done on ballot 8, the yellow ballot. Again, just write one or the other.

... At this point, several requests were made for restatement of the motion before the Representatives ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We are going to have the motion restated. Please give your attention to the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE PETTIT: An "affirmative" or "yes" vote will be a vote in favor of the proposal of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee as you received it at your seats this morning. A vote in the negative or a "no" will be in opposition to the proposal. Again, it will require a two-thirds vote.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Have all balloted who desire to ballot? Is there anyone who has not balloted? Hearing no comments, I will declare the ballot closed at this time. (Gavel)

While we are waiting, we will proceed with the report of the Temple Fund Raising Committee, to be presented by Imperial Sir Edward McMullan.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Imperial Sir, Distinguished Guests, Nobles and Brethren: Your Imperial Fund Raising Committee has taken into consideration your numerous requests for simplification of disclosure and disclaimer language on fund raising material. This committee, obviously, cannot change the United States law which went into effect on February 1, 1988, which requires that all fund raising which is not entirely for charity must prominently state on the solicitation material that contributions are not

deductible as charitable contributions. However, this committee believes it can simplify the remaining language. As a result, the committee reported to the Boards that the Shrine should only emphasize the positive—that is, disclose the purpose of the use of the funds being solicited and eliminate the negative as to what they will not be used for.

Therefore, your Imperial Potentate-Elect will give this his most serious consideration as he prepares General Order No. 1 and you can be assured that your requests will be foremost in his mind.

Now, let me give you a quick overview, through the use of some slides here, as to the forthcoming changes to General Orders that will affect policies and procedures for Shrine fund raising.

[Slide]: First, there are still only two types of fund raisers—charitable and fraternal.

Under charitable fund raisers, the new General Orders will state that 100 percent of the net proceeds must go to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. There will no longer be a provision to allow fund raisers solely for Shrine Hospitals patient transportation. Funds for that purpose must be raised in the name of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and then may be retained for patient transportation as provided by the General Orders in the Special Purpose Funds Section.

Fraternal fund raisers are still the same, where the net proceeds benefit the Temples, clubs, units, etc.

[Slide]: Now, let us discuss the statement of purpose and where required, the disclosure statement that must be included on all tickets, solicitation and promotional materials, including Temple publications.

[Slide]: As you can see by this slide, the statement of purpose for charitable fund raisers has not changed. It simply states that “Proceeds are for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.”

[Slide]: And here is a sample of how it should look on a ticket.

[Slide]: This slide describes the statement of purpose and new wording for the disclosure statement that must be printed on all fraternal fund raising material.

As you can see, the statement of purpose is still the same but the big change is in what used to be called the “disclaimer,” which is now called “disclosure.”

The purpose of this change is to include wording that will satisfy the United States Internal Revenue Service requirements instituted this year. We believe that this new wording not only satisfies those requirements but serves in the best interest of our Shrine Temples and the general public of all nations.

The new disclosure simply states that “Payments are not deductible as charitable contributions.”

[Slide]: This slide shows a sample circus ticket with the proper statement of purpose and disclosure.

[Slide]: This slide shows a sample circus ad or poster with the proper statement of purpose and disclosure at the bottom.

[Slide]: This slide shows a sample page about our hospitals, which contains the appropriate statement of purpose and disclosure that could be placed in the program of a fraternal fund raising activity.

I believe that concludes the slide portion of the presentation.

Now, let me add, gentlemen, the forthcoming General Order No. 1, Series 1988–1989, will contain the information that I have just briefly covered and, also, a revised policies and procedures pamphlet which will be sent to your Temple in the very near future.

Upon notification that the new policies and procedures pamphlets are ready, I would suggest that your Temple order enough, not only for your Temple Officers, but for all Club and Unit Officers and any committee members that may have fund raising responsibilities.

Now, gentlemen, in the interest of time, I have tried to abbreviate this report because I know that many of you have heard it before. However, I do not think it hurts to repeat it.

With that, Imperial Sir, that concludes my report and I would move for its acceptance.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have a motion and a second that this report be accepted. All in favor say aye; opposed no. The motion is carried and the report is accepted.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, I see Jim Hathaway has returned and so let us now have a report from our Tellers Committee.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, it is a pleasure to give the results of ballot 8.

There were a possible 856 votes; 821 actually voted. There were two spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice was 547. The ballots were distributed as follows:

Yes—512.

No—307.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: It takes a two-thirds vote for passage and so the ballot is defeated.

We will now continue on with our legislation and I will recognize Bob Lake who will speak on the issue of removing the prerequisites for membership.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 4 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 17 of the Call. It is a proposal to delete Article 10, Prerequisites for Membership, entirely, and to delete the present Section 323.8 and Subsection (d)(1) of Section 323.11 and to amend and renumber Section 323.3 and subsequent Sections of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that Section 323.3 to Section 323.11, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

Section 323.3 Qualifications for membership. A candidate for membership shall believe in the existence of God, be a male, have attained the age of majority, and be of good moral character.

Section 323.4 - No change

Section 323.5 - Investigation

(a) Each petition for membership shall be presented to the Recorder of the Temple and he shall immediately deliver it to the Potentate.

(b) The Potentate shall appoint an Investigating Committee of three members of the Temple to review the petition, interview the candidate, and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership.

(c) The Investigating Committee shall return the petition to the Recorder within thirty days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected.

Section 323.6 Balloting. - No change in content

Section 323.7 Candidate; when initiated. - No change in content

Section 323.8 Associate membership. - No change in content

Section 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership - No change in content.

Section 323.10 Demit. - No change in content.

Section 323.11 Suspension for nonpayment of dues.

(a) - (c) No change.

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

(1) Without vote of the Temple upon terms authorized by the Temple.

(2) The restoration must be reported to the Temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake, Jr.
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Gerald L. Davis
 J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Marvin D. Taylor, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize the proponent of the legislation, Marvin Taylor.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARVIN TAYLOR [Potentate, Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would like to yield the floor to our Recorder, Ford Long, to speak on this proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there objection to yielding to Noble Long? If not, I will recognize Noble Long.

NOBLE FORD LONG [Recorder, Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: Last year we came before you with a problem that has plagued us through the past twenty-nine years and a problem that becomes increasingly worse each succeeding year—a problem that is universal to Shrinedom, not regional to a few Temples. That problem is the continuous decline in membership.

While there are a few Temples that show an increase, those increases are minimal—small. The far greater number of us are suffering dramatic losses.

Shrine membership in just the past ten years has dropped from over 941,000 to under 823,000, a decline of thirteen percent.

In 1986, the Shrine dropped 20,000; in 1987, it dropped another 25,000; in the past twenty-nine years, membership in Masonry dropped from over 4,100,000 to under 3,000,000—a decline of thirty-one percent.

In 1974, the Shrine initiated over 45,000 new Nobles. In 1987, less than 19,000 new Nobles were created. That is a fifty-eight percent decline in new Nobles in only fourteen years.

Nobles, we have a problem that, unlike fine wine, will not improve with time. The Shrine is suffering a dramatic and catastrophic loss of membership. When are we going to recognize that problem as real and do something about it?

We have a problem. It will not go away because we choose to ignore it. You and I must take decisive action now. Others look without seeing, hear without listening.

No one in support of this item has suggested that you abandon or separate from Masonry—no one has stated, intimated nor inferred that you should be asked to “make a choice” between your Blue Lodge and the Shrine. You can remain both a good Shriner and a good Mason.

We encourage you to be an active and vibrant member. What is wrong with Shrinedom “leading the way”? What we are seeking is a broader base for selection of Shriners.

Can the Shrine survive? Yes, the Shrine can and will survive and if we are going to survive, we must control our own destiny and rule our own Fraternity. We must bring back and raise the level of vitality, pride and respect. No longer can this catastrophic problem be ignored. The time for action is now and the place is here.

You know, this is a difficult and emotional issue that is easily misunderstood but it is hard for me not to get emotional when misleading information is purposefully disseminated—when a Grand Master in a Northern Jurisdiction writes that he will “excommunicate” all Shriners in his jurisdiction if we do not alter our stand; when a Grand Master of a Southern Jurisdiction threatens to “pull the Blue Lodge dues card” of Shriners in his jurisdiction; when a Grand Master of a Northeastern Jurisdiction forces us to accept members who were rejected by vote of the Temple members; when a Sovereign Grand Inspector General of a Far East Scottish Rite Jurisdiction will not allow candidates to progress beyond the Fourteenth Degree thereby preventing them from joining the Shrine and when a Grand Master writes that the Shriners of his jurisdiction cannot even attend a Shrine meeting under threat of suspension.

When that happens, yes, I am emotional.

I urge each one of you to cast your vote to allow the Shrine to be leaders by voting “ues” on proposition 4.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of item 4 in the Call.

Imperial Sir, when there is no further discussion on this item, I request a written ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me say to you that this item was in the Call last year. It is in the Call again this year. It has been discussed thoroughly and so I am going to ask that the Imperial Recorder allow three minutes for each speaker.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM SMITH [Potentate, Kena Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Nobles and Brethren All: Again, I will not repeat what I had to say about the J and L resolution previously. However, I think I will just reaffirm that but I would like to point out to some of our Temples something that they may not have considered in removing the Masonic basis for membership as a Shriner.

We, in Kena, are a small Temple. We have approximately 2,750 members. We have approximately 600 of them who are active.

I think that percentage would probably prevail throughout all of the Shrine Temples to some degree more or less.

Have you thought what those 2,100 members of Kena Temple who pay their dues every year and are carrying their Shrine card to—as to why they do that? They are doing it, I believe, because they consider the Shrine to be the topmost organization in Freemasonry and they join the Shrine so that they can carry that Shrine card no matter where they are.

Now then, if we take away the Masonic basis for being a Shriner, what is going to happen to these 2,100 members? Are they simply just going to carry that card again? Absolutely not. They are no longer going to carry it and so we are going to have 600 members in Kena Temple—600 members to support the budget that 2,100 can scarcely do now.

In relation to Al Malaikah Temple, for example, with 21,000 members, and its active members, once they leave that Masonic basis, what incentive will they have for carrying that beautiful Shrine card?

Nobles, we are heading for a quagmire of despair and defeat and dissolution—the dissolution of the Shrine and, you know, I cannot even see that happening.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN WECK [Past Imperial Potentate]: I am here to speak in favor of this proposal. I am not against Masonry. I do not intend to drop my Masonic affiliation. I may get kicked out but I am not going to do that.

My purpose is to try and help toward the solution of the problem of membership. I would like to give you an example in relation to my own Temple.

At the height of its membership it was approximately 13,000 members. Today we have a little over 9,300 members.

In the last four to five years we have lost approximately twenty-five percent of our membership and we are losing our members at the rate of thirty to forty per month by death, and this does not speak about suspensions, drop-outs and demits. We will lose approximately 400 a year.

Now, if we look at my own state, for example, we raised approximately 400 members last year. If we, in our Temple, had received every member in each one of those facets, we still have had a loss.

I will tell you why I think we need to make a change. It is economic.

Today, in my Temple, we charge for almost every affair that we have—ceremonial dinners and everything else. Even in spite of that, we barely break even.

If we continue to lose members at the rate we have in the past three to four years we will be losing \$20,000 to \$25,000 this year in dues. Next year it will be \$40,000 to \$50,000. That says nothing about losing candidates and, in the meantime, our expenses go up.

I think all of the people coming up the line in the various Temples must give serious consideration as to what they are going to do about retaining membership and likewise increasing membership in their respective Temples. If that be your goal, then I urge that you vote for this proposal. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR RUSSELL ANTHONY [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives: I am Dr. Russell Anthony and I was Imperial Potentate in 1986–1987. Most of you know that during that year most of my program had been dedicated to the Shrine-Mason and good

Masonic relations. As a matter of fact we did dedicate and name our year "The Year of the Shrine-Mason."

Now, we did that for one express purpose and that was to tell all of the Brethren, all of the Shrine-Masons and the entire general public that we are not only Shriners but we are also Masons and we are just as proud to be Shriners as we are Masons.

Gentlemen, I am here to tell you that it is with deep regret and with deep sorrow that I am on this side as a proponent of this legislation but I am here also to tell you that at the time Imperial Sir George Powell referred to, I was your Imperial Potentate and I had to bow to the will of one individual Grand Master.

Gentlemen, I urge you to support this legislation, not in the spirit of the issue but perhaps it will make us all realize that if we are ever going to solve the problems that here and now and down into the future and also the new problems of membership and other problems that face us, we must tell our Masonic leaders that we must work together and that this is our way of showing them that if they do not understand what we are doing, perhaps through some of this legislation, they will.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY [Potentate, Tripoli Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Nobles All: During the past few months I attended the Grand Lodge of Wisconsin, the Grand Commandery, their Annual Convocations, and on each one of those occasions I was given an opportunity to speak and, at those times, I chose to tell them about the important resolution coming up at this Imperial Session—and I can tell you that, to a man, all in attendance at those meetings, at each and every one of those annual meetings, they asked me to come forward and to speak in strong opposition to this resolution.

Also, I spoke at the Des Moines Seminar a few years ago when we were talking about membership.

Unfortunately, I feel that the Shrine talks of Shrine membership and not prerequisite membership.

Now, this year at Tripoli Temple we are going to have a Square and Compass Month in the month of October and, in that connection, I am asking every unit and every Shrine club chartered by Tripoli Temple to work with more and more Blue Lodges in their areas to promote symbolic Masonry with a non-Mason.

We have a unity conference in the State of Wisconsin and we work together and I am sure that while this is a first attempt at it, we will increase membership through this program.

I think that if more Shrine Temples were to work in the area of the Square and Compass, we would not be standing here today talking about this type of resolution. Thank you.

NOBLE PAUL STEVENS [Islam Temple]: My name is Paul Stevens and I am Chief Rabban of Islam Temple.

I am also proud to be a Past Master of my Lodge in California. I am glad to be a Blue Lodge Mason. In fact, I am damn glad to be a Blue Lodge Mason. I also know that others likewise feel the same way.

Now, I would say to you today that I think the time has come for us to say that we have to stand united.

Now, let me add that I am worried about the membership in relation to all of our appendant organizations and, further, I am also worried about it in New Jersey because on Friday the axe is going to fall on those young people out there. Therefore, it is going to be up to us to pass an affirmative vote for proposition 4.

Now, it was just about during the last five minutes that I made up my mind to do this and I hope everybody in this room will do the same thing. Thank you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR OTIS BAXTER [Potentate, Abba Temple]: I, too, am definitely concerned with membership.

I have been Membership Chairman of the Scottish Rite, have been Membership Chairman of the Shrine. As a matter of fact, I have worked hard on membership and I know that membership can be accomplished.

I have a little bit over 100 men in relation to my Temple alone that I have signed the top line on and I know it can be done.

Also, I know that we must, in Shrinedom, work with our Blue Lodges. That is where the

candidates come from and if you do not support the Blue Lodges and Grand Lodges and if you have a problem with a Grand Master, please try to discuss it with him a Master Mason because, as has been said many times here, we are Masons first.

Every man in this room is a Mason first and, therefore, when you take that Masonic background away from a Shriner, then you take Masonry right away from the Shrine.

I am really worried about how many men wearing the Red Fez here today would walk out of here if this proposition passed? I know, in my state, that we would lose some twenty-five percent of our Shriner members if this happened.

I do discuss membership with my Grand Master and we are working on that all of the time. We all, in our Masonic bodies, try to work together to promote both Shrinedom and Masonry.

Further, if we pass this, we will kill the York Rite and the Scottish Rite. Therefore, I am against this proposal.

I look to quality in relation to membership and not quantity and, as I see it, we do have great quality within our membership and I would hope to keep it that way and even increase it but, Nobles, if we pass this, we will lose many men wearing the Red Fez today because they will not be wearing it tomorrow. Thank you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART [Isis Temple]: If I may borrow from Shakespeare, I come not to bury Masonry but to praise it.

The Shrine strengthens Masonry. It is our roots, our heritage, our principles.

There is not a man in this room who believes that we should turn away from the teachings of Masonry. It is simply a question of who is going to rule or control our destiny.

I come from a Masonic background. My father joined the blue Lodge in Oklahoma in 1914. There was not a whole lot to do at that time. He always told me that he looked forward to Lodge night, it was a big thing in his life.

However, times have now changed, the world is turning over. There is much vying for our attention today. As a result, fraternal orders of all sorts have suffered.

The system that was put in many years ago is not working today. We are losing membership and I will not go over all of those statistics again.

However, you all know that we are sitting on a demographic time bomb. Also, many think that it will get worse before it gets better.

Also, I am sure we have all attended various Shrine Club meetings, looked around the room and saw the age of these men. Many of these club members will not be here ten years from now. The Craft is losing speed and when it gets slow enough, it will stall out.

I am worried about survival of the Shrine. I think it is necessary that we do two things—that we adopt proposition 4 so that we can control our destiny and so that we are not at the whim and caprice of any individual outside of this organization—that we have the power within ourselves to absolutely control what we do.

Shrinedom is no longer just a playground of Masonry as my father used to allude to it many years ago. It is much more than that. We have a multi-million dollar responsibility to our children and to our hospitals. We must remain in control.

I urge you to pass proposition 4.

NOBLE VAUGHAN: I am sure we are all proud to be Masons. I became one some fifty years ago and am very, very proud of it.

Further, I, too, do not want to see us do anything that will hurt us in the long run.

We have been talking about membership losses but let me say that I can tell you where our problem really lies and this is true in bodies of Masonry and that is in the word "leaders." If we go home and turn to the basics of Masonry, holding our heads up high with dignity and being enthusiastic about Masonry, attending meetings and furnishing leadership, then I am sure membership will pick up.

We have more ability sitting in this room among the Shrine membership and the Scottish and York Rites than we need to turn Masonry around. Therefore, if we get to work, we will solve our problem.

Let us go home and lock the back door that is open through the demits and suspensions. These two factors in some cases, exceed the number dead.

Also, my Brethren, after you do get these people into your organizations, you have to contact them and keep them enthusiastic and working in harmony.

I am involved with all branches of Masonry and I am proud of all I do. Therefore, I urge you to vote against item 4 and go home and go to work and work in relation to that leadership we need today and, when we do that, in the course of doing this, we will likewise save our membership. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: As you may know, I am a member of the Imperial Divan and I am also Chairman of the Membership Committee.

I would like to say that the problems that we are talking about, problems about membership, that this is not new, not just something that came up in the last two years. It is something we have been trying to deal with for many, many years.

In researching the effort that the Shrine has made, which I did in relation to activities with the Membership Committee, we find evidence to suggest that the only effort that has been made in the last ten or twelve years has been initiated and paid for by the Shrine of North America.

I came here to the Annual Convention and Annual Meeting of the Shrine of North America to do the business of the Shrine. On Tuesday, I was standing with my Imperial Potentate on the reviewing stand for purposes of reviewing the marching troops from the various Temples of the Shrine when, at that point, a Representative brought to the Imperial Potentate, taking him abruptly by surprise on the stage, a note and brought him over here to the Headquarters Hotel for the purpose of discussing a problem that had arisen.

A few moments after that, some of the Imperial Marshal's Aides came onto the stage and notified all of the Imperial Officers that we had been called to an emergency meeting, the Imperial Divan Officers, to be held in our General Counsel's office in this hotel.

We went to this meeting. The entire Imperial Divan was present. We had not been apprised prior to coming to this meeting what the nature of the problem was.

When we became involved in that particular emergency meeting, at that time we were made aware of the edict handed down by the Grand Master of the State of New Jersey. We received no information as to why it had occurred—simply that we had a Temple that had been taken hostage and delivered a letter, which you have now all heard about, which also indicated to us that ransom was negotiable.

Gentlemen, I think that is the question you have to consider. We are still in peril and tomorrow at noontime we will have a Temple that is going to be out of business.

I would suggest to you that we handle our problem today and forever and, when that happens, the Shrine, in turn, will be able to grow again. (Applause)

NOBLE T. K. GRIFFIS [Hamasa Temple]: The question I think we all have to answer is why would a group of Masons be sitting around here today and discussing separating Shrine from the Masonic body?

Now, you came here this morning and listened to some statistics on membership that were given to you. I want to give you some that came out of the report of the Imperial Council, in the event you have not read it.

Membership in the Grand Lodges is three million; Grand Commandery approximately 300,000; Scottish Rite one million; Shrine membership about 822,000. This, if my figures are correct, leaves some 341,000 prospects from the Scottish and York Rites. However, do you know that there are 1,649,000 Blue Lodge Masons that are not Scottish Rite or York Rite or Shrine Masons? We have some prospecting to do.

Further, in ten years we have had suspended for non-payment of dues, 158,000 members in the Shrine. The Shrine problem is not in prospects but, in reality, is in relation to priorities and motivation.

Further, Nobles, membership is not only the problem of the Shrine—it is likewise the problem of the church, the Moose, the Elks and other organizations.

For example, I can remember when we had 440,000 members in the Junior Chamber of Commerce. This has now dropped to 240,000 and they then decided to go to work and they are now back up on the up climb.

What we have to do is work with the prospects that are available to us and, when that happens, our membership will also go up. Thank you. (Applause)

NOBLE J. D. BEREICHEZ [Anezeh Temple]: Imperial Sir and Nobles, let me say that I do not believe in the infallibility of anybody, not even the Grand Master, not even anybody else. I was Worshipful Master of my Lodge, I was the Grand Junior Warden of the Grand

Lodge, I am a Commander-in-Chief of the Consistory and I believe in democracy. Here all of us make a decision and not just one individual.

You know, my mind tells me one thing and my heart tells me another thing. For example, my mind tells me that I should vote "yes" and my heart tells me I should vote "no" and I do not know what to do.

I am in the position right now where I believe we all should be, first of all, Masons but if Masonry is going to react against Shrinedom then that is something else. After all, I am also a Shriner with all my heart and I can be both and I am trying to do the right thing. Thank you.

... At this point, the question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: There has been a call for the previous question. I did not hear it seconded.

... The call for the question was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me remind you, it takes a two-thirds vote.

All in favor say aye; opposed. The ayes have it and debate is now concluded.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, the original proposer of this resolution requested a secret ballot and so I will call for a secret ballot.

I will recognize Jimmy Hathaway.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Nobles, we will use ballot 6, the green ballot in your books. You will either vote with a "yes" or a "no." Just mark the ballot in that fashion. Please do not write on the ballot.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Have all voted who desire to vote? Have all voted? Have all voted? I will declare the ballot closed. (Gavel)

I will recognize our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, for announcements.

... Various announcements ensued by Imperial Sir Jones ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me say that I again want to thank all of you for the wonderful decorum you have exhibited and the manner in which you have helped to make this such a fine meeting up to this point.

Let us go on just a few more moments, until we get the result of this ballot. We do have a few little reports we can have presented and get them out of the way and, in the process, it will shorten our meeting.

Now, let me say that Dr. Anthony has now served on the Trustees by virtue of his office. I have been working with him now for some eleven years and, of course, he will not be on the Board next year. However, he does have a word he would like to say at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY [Past Imperial Potentate]: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Right Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives All: It is with a great deal of pride and humility that I stand here today and thank you for the many, many courtesies and support that you have given me as one of your leaders for these last twelve years.

Also, I want to thank all of you for the great way in which you have supported the 1987 Imperial Council Session that was held in Las Vegas.

My Director General told me just last night that there were some 27,000 rooms used, occupied by some 60,000 Shriners, guests and ladies.

I have tried hard to be a communicator to you during these years that I have had the privilege of serving you but I am sure that occasionally I may have failed in that regard.

I am reminded of the third grade school teacher who was teaching poetry. She said, "If it rhymes, it is poetry; if it does not, it is prose. To illustrate, my Aunt Susie fell down the hill. If we had not picked her up, she would have been there still. That is poetry."

She commented further, "And if I said that Aunt Susie fell down the hill, if we had not picked her up yet, she would have been there yet—well, that is prose."

A small boy raised his hand and said, "Teacher, can I try?" She replied, "Yes."

The boy replied, "My Aunt Nellie fell in the well, if we had not pulled her out she would have gone to —. Do you want poetry or do you want prose?" (Laughter)

In conclusion, let me again thank you for everything. You will see me around even though

it will not be in a leadership role. I am like that soldier and Shriner, General Douglas MacArthur, when he said, "Old soldiers never die, they just fade away."

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Russ.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I see Jimmy coming down and I believe he is ready to give us a tally on the last ballot vote.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Representatives, it is a pleasure to present to you ballot 6.

There were 856 possible votes, 817 actually voted, 5 spoiled ballots, which left for choice 542. The vote was as follows:

Yes—282.

No—530.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: With that, we will stand adjourned until one-forty-five p.m.

... The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at twelve-ten o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION
THURSDAY, JUNE 30, 1988
ONE FORTY-FIVE O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at one-forty-five o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate King presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: If you will take your seats, we will get started.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We will next go to item 5 in the Call.

I will call on Noble Tingle.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 5 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 18 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Subsections (e) and (f) of Section 323.8 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by deleting certain language so that such Subsections as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

Section 323.8 Retention of Membership

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body.

(f) A Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon one of the proposers, (Illustrious Sirs James P. Palumbo, James E. Fulghum and Richard C. Thistle) for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Illustrious Sir James Palumbo.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JAMES PALUMBO [Potentate, Cyprus Temple]: Let me say that along with this proposition I am joined by James E. Fulghum, Potentate and Representative of Oasis Temple and Richard G. Thistle, Potentate and Representative of Orak Temple.

Imperial Sir Voris King, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I believe it is in the best interest of both the Shrine and Masonry that Subsections (e) and (f) of Section 323.8, Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, be amended by deleting certain language that was circulated at this Session.

This Subsection has brought nothing but unrest in the Shrine and the Craft since passage last year. We are having enough problems in the Shrine and in the Craft that we presently have to deal with.

We have never had a problem with the York Rite or the Grand Commandery and the Grand Master of the State of New York. He, as a matter of fact, is, at this time, very proud to be a Shriner, as I am a Mason and, therefore, I would urge the passage of this amendment.

I would also like to indicate that the State of New York favors passage of this amendment. In New York State we are Shriners-Masons. We are also a member of the New York-Ontario Shrine Association and the majority of our Temples desire the passage of this amendment.

I urge the Representatives to vote for this amendment.

I am sure that when there are difficulties among the Shrine Temples, that they can come to an understanding on an individual basis rather than involve the entire Shrine Fraternity.

Thank you, Nobles and Brothers.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have not made a motion.

NOBLE PALUMBO: Imperial Sir, I would make a motion that we change Subsections (e) and (f), Section 323.8 and revert back to the original way it was stated last year in Las Vegas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there discussion?

We are going to have, as usual, the proponents over here (indicating) and the opponents over there (further indicating).

Now, I am sure you understand that was debated, was passed last year and now it is up again this year and so I will allow three minutes to each speaker.

You have heard from the proponents and now we will go to the opponents.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JAMES SKELTON [Past Potentate, Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would first like to state that in no way are all of the Representatives of Hamasa Temple in accord with me. I speak in opposition to item 5.

Yesterday and again today I sat in this hall with some 856 fellow Representatives and countless other Nobles and watched tears come to the eyes of many as these two little girls thanked all of the Shriners for the medical attention they had received when they were badly burned over most of their bodies.

I knew that the two Temples in New Jersey were just swelling with pride. Can it be the last time that we will share this fraternal fellowship with these two distinguished Temples? I certainly hope not.

Do we, for example, after the eleven years of service of Past Imperial Potentate Jake Wingerter now bid him farewell? I hope not.

Could we, after asking Imperial Sir George Powell to work for us and who has given so much of his time to this Imperial Line and looked after our Fraternal affairs, could we ask that we now deny him the privilege of serving us as our Imperial Potentate? I certainly hope not.

I hope that the Representatives here today will take all of this into consideration—all of what the Shrine is doing and has been doing and will continue to do. Therefore, I would urge that you vote "no" on this item.

You know, I have been coming here for some twenty-odd years and have seen people get up here and say, "All we need to do is to go back home and go to work." However, when

we leave here and get back home, we pursue our other duties and forget. We are still going to go down, however, if we do not do something. We need one tiny, little loophole in order to have us have an opportunity of taking care of our own destiny. Please vote no on item 5. (Applause)

... The question was severally called for ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LESLIE PETERSON [Potentate, Gizeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, I can understand, in the light of what has happened during this current Session, the reason for this amendment coming forward but then I would also like to have you recall that the action we took at the last assembly was certainly disruptive and caused a great deal of problems for those of us in the Canadian Temples.

I personally had to meet with our Grand Master in an endeavor to prevent any reciprocal action being taken from the Province of British Columbia.

Now, I can understand that in the light of what has happened here yesterday, we need something to protect the Temples from being jeopardized.

Now, after dealing with this motion, and I support the motion to put us back in the same position as we originally were, that I will be proposing to reconsider a motion that was defeated before in order to bring a remedy forward that I think will work and protect the Temples and so I would like to see this motion passed or tabled until reconsideration can be given to other matters.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Just a moment. I would like to recognize our Parliamentary.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: You made a motion to table?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON: I would so move.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second? I did not hear a second.

... The motion was then severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have a motion before you to table, which is in order. I am going to call for a secret ballot.

... Cries of "no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is what I said—I am not going to call for a secret ballot.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, all right, I will ask Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit to explain to you what the motion is.

NOBLE PETTIT: The motion before you is a motion to table and it takes a majority vote. You will be asked to vote either for or against the motion to table.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: And if that passes, what does that mean?

NOBLE PETTIT: That means that it will not be reconsidered until after the motion for reconsideration is made as proposed by the proponent. This matter will not be discussed at this point in time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: In other words, it cannot be reconsidered unless it is taken off of the table?

... Cries of "yes" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Very well, we have a motion to table.

All in favor please say aye; now those opposed. The ayes have it.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON [Gizeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, on the former resolution that was voted on relating to requisites for membership. This is item 4. It is the amendment to Section 323.3.

Let me say that I voted against the amendment and I would now like to move for reconsideration of the proposal that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee presented and I will be proposing a substitute motion which I think is a solution to our problem.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, I would like an opportunity to speak against the motion for reconsideration, if I may.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, you are a little late. I did not see you but I did hear you. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Am I allowed to proceed?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Go ahead.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Delegates: I know that we have a problem—as a matter of fact, all of us know that. We know that we think we have almost resolved that problem. For by a lack of some thirty-five votes and by a two-thirds vote, it would have passed as a far reaching piece of legislation. Also, we know that we are all concerned about what is going to happen to our friends and our fellow colleagues and Nobles and fellow Masons of New Jersey.

Also, I have to tell you that I think that the action taken in New Jersey is highly repulsive to most of us. There was, however, a great deal of conversation on the floor this morning and there were at least four and possibly more fellows wearing stars speaking in favor of passing a limited divorce bill, if you will. As a matter of fact, there was not a single "star" speaking against it. There was somebody on the floor at the time but then debate was shut off.

During the noon hour, our Legal Counsel and a goodly number who have a great deal of talent discussed among themselves, along with others such as myself, as to what they thought we ought to do to correct this problem. I think, for example, we should do what we can to correct this problem in the State of New Jersey because, after all, I do not want that problem in Florida. Also, I would hope you would not desire it in Texas or North or South Dakota or the Carolinas or anywhere else.

Now, if we fell we have to do something, Imperial Sir, I think we have the legal talent right here on this platform to draft a piece of legislation and say, "New Jersey, you are wrong, you are wrong in New Jersey and we are going to confront you with it and if you want to take further retaliatory action, we are prepared to deal with that. We are not going to be stampeded because of one ill-advised Grand Master in the country."

Now, I would ask that you do what both you and I would like to see done. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I would like to maybe say now what I was going to say earlier today.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Will you please state your name—some of the individuals do not know you. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: My name is Robert J. Turley. I am from Oleika Temple in Lexington, Kentucky. Hold your applause about that. (Laughter)

Also, I am pleased to be an Emeritus Representative of this Imperial Council.

I speak in favor of the motion to reconsider and I understand it to be appropriate in these circumstances to say why I am in favor of reconsideration and why I am in favor of the adoption of the amendment that was offered by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

When we came to this Session, we were faced with three alternatives having to do with our relationship as the Shrine to the Grand Lodges of the various jurisdictions in which our Temples exist.

Those alternatives were to adopt proposition 4 and sever our ties with Masonry. This morning you decided, and I think wisely so, to defeat that motion.

The second alternative you were offered had to do with proposition 5. You have now tabled that. If that were defeated, then we would be left in the same situation as that in which we came to this Session.

Now, I do not know how many of you know, but I am sure that Jack Jones can tell you, he has received and the Imperial Potentate has received several written communications from various Grand Masters throughout North America threatening retaliation if the Shrine did not, at this Session, repeal that Section of the Imperial Bylaws you adopted last year.

So you were left with the alternative to leave things as they were with those pending threats of retaliation, or you could adopt proposition 5, which you have before you, if it is taken from the table by appropriate motion and if you do this, you send the Shrine back to the same situation in which we found ourselves in previous years—in which any of our Temples or Nobles can be subjected to actions which we consider arbitrary and capricious on the part of Grand Masters who were offended the last time they saw this.

Now, your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, realizing that those three options were before you, thought it wise to bring you a fourth alternative and that fourth alternative did not require a divorce from Freemasonry—it did not send us back to the age in which

arbitrary and capricious action by some Grand Masters could place one of our members under their threat of expulsion, not only from the Grand Lodge but from the Shrine as well and, further, it did not leave us in a position where we were subject to the written threats of retaliation about which I spoke.

Sixty-two and a half percent of you this morning thought it wise to prepare what the gentleman from Anezeh Temple called "self-defense." I suggest, however, that this proposal that was before you this morning does nothing more than this—that it contains, first, a condition—has no effect in any respect, unless by its terms, the Grand Lodge takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order—that is, the Shrine or one of its Temples—and, without that action, states, like my own Temple, it can have good relations with the Grand Lodge of Kentucky.

Now, let me say that in relation to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and having served on this committee for several years, I am very proud that they brought to you a solution to this problem which does not require a divorce from Masonry and which provides only for the self-defense of our Temples in the states where they feel threatened.

I hope you will support the motion to reconsider. I hope it passes and when it does, I hope you then adopt this proposal prepared by those lawyers whom Lew told you were brilliant and indeed they are and add this to our law.

Thank you. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GARNY [Potentate, Tripoli Temple]: I request, Imperial Sir, that on legislation as important as this, that it all be done by secret ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much and I will certainly give that consideration. (Applause)

Now, I will call on my Parliamentarian to explain to you as to how we are going to vote.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Earlier in the day you received a proposal from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. That proposal was voted upon and it was defeated because it did not get the necessary two thirds vote.

Now, the gentleman who voted against this motion has a right to make a motion to reconsider and he has made that motion. If you agree with him and you pass his motion, it only takes a majority vote to reconsider and when it comes back before you for reconsideration, it is also back before you for amendment.

Do you understand what you are voting on?

... Cries of "yes" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, all right then.

I am going to call for a secret ballot.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor say aye; opposed. The ayes have it—I think the ayes have it. (Laughter)

We are now going to recognize again the Potentate of Gizeh Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LESLIE PETERSON [Potentate, Gizeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would now like to make a motion for reconsideration and this is in relation to the proposal being distributed.

Now, while the proposal is in the process of being distributed, let me say, first of all, that the proposal that is being distributed has been approved by General Legal Counsel and the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Now, the objection that I have to the proposal that we voted on earlier in the day was the divorce that would result from the Masonic Fraternity. This does not in any way, in any submission, impair our relationship with the Masonic Fraternity. It merely gives the right to those Temples that have been the subject of this suppression and their members to continue to exist. It will still mean, however, that any member coming and petitioning for membership must still be a Mason with all the qualifications that we have heretofore had. However, it will mean that those members of those Temples, when the Imperial Potentate so provides, can continue to hold their office, that we as Masons can continue to sit with them without being in violation of our Grand Lodge in our own jurisdiction.

So I would like to read the amendment.

This amendment relates to Section 323.8, Section (f) which relates to Section 323.8,

which are provisions for retention of membership and that is what we are basically talking about—retaining membership when such action has been taken in the State of New Jersey.

The amendment is to provide a new Subsection 5 and renumbering old Subsection (f) to (g) and the proposal would then read as follows:

“(f) In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members or one of its Temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its Temples in such jurisdiction retain all of their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the Bylaws to the contrary.”

This, in my thinking, satisfies all of the requirements and will not, in any way or shape, impair our relationship with the Grand Lodges in our respective jurisdictions.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Just a moment, there has been an inquiry and, as I understand it, you said you were making a new motion. However, what you are actually doing, as I understand what you are talking about, is you are offering an amendment to the original proposition.

That is in order.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON: That is what I am doing and that amendment is by substitute to Section 323.8 rather than 323.3.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: You cannot do it the way you want to do it.

If you want to offer a substitute, you may do it but you are not actually amending what was before the body this morning. You are moving over to another completely different Section.

Now, you are under Article 23 but you have moved away from what was voted on this morning.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON: With respect to the subject matter considered earlier, it did deal with retention of membership and in that debate it was suggested it should relate to Section 323.8 rather than Section 323.3.

In my opinion, General Counsel is correct and in consultation with General Counsel, this resolution now has been drafted in the present form and it is offered as a substitute motion which will deal, in my humble opinion, satisfactorily with the situation—will not affect qualifications of membership or individuals coming into the Shrine—will still be part of the Masonic Fraternity but deals with retention of membership when the Imperial Potentate so specifies and when there has been suppression against individual Temples within our jurisdiction.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, I would like to rise to a point of order.

It is not my understanding that on reconsideration we can bring in a totally new piece of legislation with an amendment. We can, for example, reconsider what was brought up this morning and that is what these Representatives voted to do, which was an amendment of Section 323.3 and now all of a sudden we want to move over to something entirely new, which is 323.8. I would like to have a ruling of the Parliamentarian on this point.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let us have the Parliamentarian give a ruling.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: I will rule that the gentleman is in order.

We have a problem. We operate on Robert's Rules of Order. We also operate under this yellow book this year. Now, let me read to you what the yellow book says about it. This is Article 101.5, Amendments. I am reading from the yellow book. I am reading from item (d):

“A proposed amendment may be modified by the Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted.”

Now, I think we have met all three of the criteria under this particular paragraph and I think it is in order.

... Cries of “right” ...

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I have two questions.

First of all, this sheet that I am looking at, the one passed out for this proposed amendment, applies to 323.8 and the one that was submitted this morning was 323, paragraph (c).

Now, does paragraph (c) remain in here or is it replaced by (f)? If so, are these improperly numbered?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Well, it is all under Article 23. If you adopt this amendment, then you will have to take a second vote. It is going to take two votes.

The first one is whether or not you want to adopt this amendment. If you do, then you will have to vote on the original proposal as amended.

REPRESENTATIVE: Well, if that is the case, then, just in case this passes, I would like to explain for one moment that I got up here and made a proposed amendment this morning to the amendment offered by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and that amendment was intended to take care of one problem that the Imperial Council faces and that is that you were voted down on a decision regarding our member who has been in the business of selling alcoholic beverages for something, as I remember, on the order of twenty-three years and has been a Mason for twenty-two years or vice versa.

That thing is kind of hanging fire because, obviously, if we go with the law that passed last year, and I think that is proposal 5 that we are looking at today, it has been tabled.

If you look at that aspect of it then what you are saying is we should dismiss that member. However, all I am trying to do is to get an amendment to the amendment here that will give you the authority to be retroactive to take care of this fellow, inasmuch as the entire body this morning, by their voice vote, voted to keep this individual in the Shrine and so, again, I move that we make this retroactive to these number of years.

Also, I am talking about 1980, because I am sure that is far enough back to take care of this Noble who obviously we all want to keep in Shrinedom simply because he got kicked out on kind of a silly Lodge rule in the first place. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETROCY [Potentate, Moslem Temple]: In connection with the reconsideration brought up this morning, I believe that the comments brought in concerning Section 323.8 have directly to do with the retention, which is item 5 on the Call. I think if this will take care of item 5, maybe we could take care of everything and not have to go back to reconsideration.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: With regard to the gentleman who offered the amendment to make it retroactive, was that seconded?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I did not hear a second.

... The amendment was, at this point, duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now I did. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: You are now voting on the second amendment which was just offered and which makes it retroactive to 1980.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART [Potentate, Isis Temple]: A point of information here.

Is this a motion, an amendment to the amendment, or what is its status?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, as I understand it, what you are first going to have to vote on is whether or not to make this retroactive to 1980.

All in favor of doing this please say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Gentlemen, we are now going to vote on the main proposal and so that we all understand what was proposed, and I think I understand what was meant to be said, if you adopt this as substituted, the amendment, the first one this morning, will not be under consideration. That Section (c) will not be before you because a substitute amendment has been offered which is Section (f) under Section 323.8 of Article 23.

I give you that so that there will not be any conflict there at all. There is no conflict there at all.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON [Potentate, Gizeh Temple]: That is correct. I still remain totally opposed to Subsection (c) that we voted on this morning. I support, however, in its place, Subsection (f) which is to another Section, Section 323.8.

... At this point, the question was severally called for ...

NOBLE VAUGHAN [Kazim Temple]: A point of order.

Is it proposed that this Section (f) is going to replace Section (c)?

... Cries of "right" ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART [Potentate, Isis Temple]: A point of order.

It is my understanding that the substitute amendment now on the floor has the status of a

substitute motion, to substitute for the proposal which was put on this morning for an amendment to 323.3 and now they want to propose this in place of that, to amend 323.8 as stated on this printed form. Is that correct?

... Cries of "correct" ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEWART: Now this intertwines with proposition 5, which is to amend Subsection (e) and (f) but that has not yet been voted on and so Sections (e) and (f) of 323.8 remain as they were on this printed form. It is just stated on here as (f).

For example, am I to take it that what is shown as (f) on this circulated paper takes the place of (f) as it now states in Section 323.8 and that then the present (f) moves down to (g)? Is that correct?

... Cries of "yes" ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: I think that you are going to have to reletter that. What you said is going to be effective in relation to what happens if (f) is adopted.

If you look at the last line, there is a parenthesis with a small (f) in it and it says "To be relettered as (g)."

... The question was again severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All right, this motion is going to take a two-thirds majority. I am going to call for a written ballot.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: It is a little difficult but we are going to get it straightened out. You still have two votes to take.

You have adopted the second amendment, which made it retroactive. You are now voting on the amendment offered by the Potentate of Gizeh Temple. If you adopt that amendment, then you have to have a vote on the original proposition as twice amended.

This amendment takes a majority vote. The original proposition will take a two-thirds vote.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I am going to call upon first that which takes a majority vote and the second one which takes the two-thirds vote, I am going to have a ballot.

Therefore, all in favor of the second one say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

We will now go to the secret ballot for the other one.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: Use dark green ballot 11 in the front of your book.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR VAUGHAN [Kazim Temple]: A point of information.

Are we voting now on the proposition proposed by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee this morning and that (f) takes the place of the wording in (c) that they gave us this morning?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is correct.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR VAUGHAN: In other words, if we vote for this amendment then we vote on the deal to accept the whole thing and have this in it instead of (c)—is that correct?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is correct.

Now, is there any further debate?

... Cries of "yes" and "no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Before we vote, would you like to have the whole thing read as now amended twice?

... Cries of "yes" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will then ask the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws to present the proposition as it is now before us.

NOBLE PETTIT: The proposition upon which you will vote is as follows. It will be to amend Section 323.8 (f) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by inserting in the place of the present (f) the following language:

"In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members or one of its Temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon certification of the Imperial Potentate and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its Temples in such jurisdictions retain all of their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the Bylaws to the contrary.

"This provision shall be retroactive to the year 1980.

"Section (f) to be relettered as Section (g)."

That will be what you are voting on.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK DEAN: Imperial Sir and My Fellow Representatives, I do not want to prolong this but I think there is something going on that you do not understand and that is the reason I insisted that we have the issue of whether or not we had a right to debate here and I wish to speak against this motion and I want to tell you why.

... Cries of "out of order" ensued at this point ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You do not want to debate, do you?

... Cries of "no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Very well, we shall now ask you to mark your ballots and deposit them in the ballot boxes as they come to you.

... Whereupon, the balloting and collection of ballots ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Has everybody voted? Has everybody voted? Hearing no dissent, I will now declare the ballot closed. (Gavel)

... At this point, a brief pause ensued while the ballots were being counted ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All right, I believe we are ready to receive the report on the action on the last ballot that you took.

I will recognize Jim Hathaway.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir and Representatives: This is the result of ballot 11. There were a possible 856 votes; 825 actually voted. There were no spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice, 551.

No votes—97

Yes votes—728.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE POWELL: Nobles, from the bottom of my heart, I thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR WINGERTER [Past Imperial Potentate]: My dear friends and Nobles: I just want to tell you that I thank you for that but I also want to say that we are not all bad in Salaam Temple. Thank you very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR J. B. HOPKINS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: This morning there was reported by your Committee on Grievances and Appeals the matter before it involving a Noble from Hejaz Temple with jurisdiction in a Blue Lodge in Alabama. Our committee felt there was nothing by way of law before us and so we had nothing to report.

However, now that this matter has now changed, I would move that the matter be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: It has been moved and seconded that this matter now be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

Is there any question on the motion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

I will next recognize Noble Buckaway of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE BUCKAWAY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 2 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 16 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, by adding new Sections 207.7 and 207.8 thereto. The new language will read as follows:

ARTICLE 7 Board of Directors

Section 207.7 AGENTS, EMPLOYEES AND INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS. The Board of Directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contracts as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.

Section 207.8 UNAUTHORIZED ACTS. Except as specifically provided by Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of this corporation or resolution of the Board of Directors, no Temple, unit, Shrine club, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act in behalf of, or to bind the Imperial Council.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind the Imperial Council.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. David
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will not call upon the proposer of the amendment, Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I would move for the adoption of this proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

. . . The amendment was severally seconded and, there being no discussion was voted upon and declared to be carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That proposal is carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next recognize Gerald L. Davis of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE GERALD DAVID: Let me say that there are two companion amendments here in your Call. One is item 3 and the other is item 10. We will take the report concerning item 3 first.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 3 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 17 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 211.5 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such Section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 11 Budget and Revenues

Section 211.5 PER CAPITA TAX

(a) AMOUNT. Each Temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to the Imperial Council of \$3.00 for each member of the Temple, computed on Temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

(b) INCLUDABLE WITH DUES. The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the Temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event that part not absorbed by the Temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) PAYMENT. The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

(1) Not later than March 31, fifty percent;

(2) Not later than June 1, thirty-five percent; and

(3) Not later than October 1, the remaining fifteen percent.

Any Temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional seven percent penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such

penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the Temple.

(d) **SUBSEQUENT MEMBERS.** The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to the Imperial Council immediately after it is received by the Temple.

(e) **DISTRIBUTION.** Of the annual per capita tax, twenty cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current Annual Session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Sam Erickson.

NOBLE ERICKSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The Finance and Accounts Committee moves for the adoption of this change.

... At this point, Deputy Imperial Potentate McMullan assumed the Chair ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it and I will declare it to be carried.

NOBLE DAVIS: We now go to item 10 on the Call. This is the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee concerning that item.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 10 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 21 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 332.3 of Article 32 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such Section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

Section 332.3 Hospital Levy

(a) The annual levy in every Temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member.

(b) The hospital levy shall be computed on Temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, fifty percent;
- (2) Not later than June 1, thirty-five percent; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, fifteen percent.

(d) The hospital levy must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated,

and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the Temple.

(e) A Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) A Temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) A Temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every Temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) A Temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Sam Erickson.

NOBLE SAM ERICKSON: Imperial Sir, the Finance and Accounts Committee moves for adoption of this change to Section 332.3.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion on this motion?

NOBLE EUGENE MUSGRAVE [El Karubah Temple]: We would like a little information and clarification under the third line under "affiliated."

It is our understanding, for example, that if the assessment has been collected by the Temple from which the Noble comes to us for affiliation, then we would still have to pay this and we would be involved with a double payment of assessment, is that correct?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Sir, that is correct.

NOBLE MUSGRAVE: Then I would respectfully submit that we amend this to delete the word "affiliate." I would so move.

... At this point, Imperial Potentate King resumed the Chair ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: There has been an amendment proposed. Is there a second?

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there further discussion?

If not, those in favor of the amendment as proposed indicate by saying aye; opposed. The amendment is carried.

We are now back on the motion as amended.

Is there further discussion on that?

Seeing no further indication of further discussion, all in favor of the motion as amended please say aye; those opposed. The motion as amended is carried by the necessary two-thirds vote.

I will next recognize Judge Cooper for a report from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred

to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 18 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 24 of the Call. It is a resolution approving the formation of a captive insurance company. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Representatives of the Imperial Council Session of 1986 adopted a resolution authorizing the Board of Directors to investigate, analyze and review all appropriate and economically feasible methods of providing adequate protection for our property, and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties to the corporation, including, but not limited to, the formation of a captive insurance company;

WHEREAS, such resolution authorized the Board of Directors to take such action, including the formation of a captive insurance company, as they, in their discretion, determine to be in the best interest of the corporation and which will provide adequate and economically feasible protection;

WHEREAS, a comprehensive investigation, analysis and review was conducted of the insurance market, availability of coverage, and costs thereof, as well as the respective merits of traditional insurance companies, captive insurance companies, rent-a-captive insurance companies, trust accounts and risk retention groups;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors, upon the completion of its investigation, analysis and review concluded that the traditional insurance companies were not providing coverage at reason prices and, for some risks, not providing any coverage, and that a captive insurance company would most adequately address the insurance requirements of the Imperial Council and the Temples if all Temple participated therein;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors determined that their investigation, report, findings and recommendations should be presented at the Imperial Council Session of 1988 to the Representatives thereat assembled for such action as may be appropriate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. The President and Secretary of the corporation be authorized and directed to form a captive insurance company under terms and conditions acceptable to the Board of Directors, to insure such risks as are encountered by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., U.S. Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including Shrine Club holding companies;

2. The Imperial Potentate is requested to issue a General Order, pursuant to Section 206.5 (a)(4) of the Bylaws, implementing this resolution which would direct, among other things consistent with this resolution, that The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and all U.S. Temples and their holding companies affiliated and appendant corporations, including Shrine Club holding companies, place all their insurance requirements with such captive insurance company; and

3. The captive insurance company also accepts Canadian Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including Shrine Club holding companies, should said Temples all elect to place their insurance requirements with the company.

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and its approval will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette, a member of the Insurance Committee, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair will recognize Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Nobles, a letter was sent to all Temple Potentates requesting them to appoint their Chief Rabban or a Representative of their choice to attend a meeting last Tuesday for the purpose of informing them of the intent of this resolution.

During the meeting, some good questions were asked and I will read to you the Insurance Committee's response.

Some of our Temples at present, are involved in multi-tenant arrangements and insurance coverage commensurate with that arrangement. A question was asked—would they be able to receive coverage? The answer is, yes, we can structure our coverage to meet our total needs.

There were concerns that this resolution may place us into a program with dramatic cost fluctuation before the program is finalized. The provision of Article 2 of this resolution provides that the Imperial Potentate is requested to issue a General Order to implement this captive insurance company.

Now, let me explain to you what a captive insurance company is. I did not know completely about it myself previously but a captive insurance company is simply a company owned by the parties it insures.

We have proposed a fee of approximately \$3 per member to capitalize our insurance company with substantial reserves to facilitate the necessary layering in of the reinsurance levels over that base established by our captive company. The larger the capital reserve, the more attractive our captive will be to the reinsurers.

The \$3 fee will give us approximately a \$2.5 million capital base.

We have, from records available to us and the results of a questionnaire from our Temples, established solid numbers which indicate that the average premium of our Temples would not exceed \$6 per member to provide coverage commensurate with their existing policies.

Now, the members asked questions about "average." In other words, what is an "average"? Well, an "average" would be dependent upon who you were trying to insure, what your Temple's exposure is to the different risks involved.

Now, when all of the mechanics are in place and the numbers assembled, they will again stand the scrutiny of the Board of Directors, who will then make a recommendation to the Imperial Potentate. I can assure you that the Imperial Potentate will only issue a General Order when he is completely satisfied the cost of the insurance is well in line with the industry's, with saving our Temples the profits generally being paid to the insurance company.

Some requested that a full feasibility study be made. In 1986, the Imperial Council gave your Board of Directors the authority to, among other things, form a captive insurance company if they determined it was a viable solution to our insurance dilemma.

Your Board of Directors has exercised extreme caution and sensible judgment in the twenty-four months since given that directive. We have worked diligently to accomplish that request and believe that we have delivered to you a vehicle of relief through this resolution.

Some Temples indicated that they have no insurance problems. However, I must tell you that the same markets for coverage prevail throughout the Shrine. These Temples are indeed few when compared to those experiencing near financial instability due to exorbitant insurance premiums.

One Temple questioned the legality of a captive being able to perform in the state due to existing laws. Obviously, we will, I repeat, we will comply with all existing laws.

Some Temples expressed concern about liquor liability. All related exposure to Temple operations would be covered.

A master policy date would be established and all existing policies expiring prior to that date would be issued new policies with expiration dates commensurate with the master policy date.

I believe this answers most of the questions, if not all of the questions put to us at the meeting the other day.

Imperial Sir and Representatives, your Insurance Committee has recommended to our

Board of Directors, after an in-depth study, including advice of consultants with expertise in the field and review by counsel, that this resolution is the most merited vehicle to accomplish the directive by this Imperial Council.

Therefore, on behalf of your Insurance Committee, all of whom are Representatives, I move the adoption of the resolution. Thank you.

NOBLE PETTIT: In reality, we will say that the motion just made was not made and it has been considered best, in the interest of everybody here, that the motion be withheld until the first item of business in the morning—the reason being that there are four other items in the Imperial Bylaws that must be considered by this Session on Thursday.

Now, if we are going to do that and have you get to the parade in a timely fashion, they must be considered today.

The full and complete discussion of the resolution concerning the captive insurance company will occur the first thing tomorrow morning, at tomorrow morning's session.

Do you all understand that? Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: So, technically, that motion will be presented tomorrow morning and so, at this point, there will be no discussion on the question.

Now, at this time I would like to call for the report of the Committee on Emeriti Members, to be presented by Vernon Bell.

NOBLE VERNON BELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I stand before you today representing Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda as Chairman of the Committee on Emeriti Members. Standing with me are the members of my committee. I now ask that all of those Representatives who have been notified of their eligibility for Emeritus Membership come forward.

Now, in prior years, you Representatives requested the biographical data submitted on each of these outstanding Representatives not be read but, rather, placed in the record. If that is your desire today, your committee will honor that request.

Is there any objection to that? Hearing none, then that will be the procedure.

Also, as you know, Imperial Council Law, Section 203.4 reads as follows:

“Section 203.4 Emeriti Representatives: Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any Session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that Session and who has been a Representative for at least fifteen years including that Session.”

Now, I will call on the individual members of the committee to present in nomination the name of one or more Representative for Emeritus status.

... Whereupon, the following Nobles were placed in nomination for Emeritus status . . .

A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi Temple

Robert L. Combs, Moila Temple

Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad Temple

Orville Bonacker, El Riad Temple

Alvin Douglas Montgomery, Jr.

May 24, 1988

Personal: Date of Birth: May 31, 1932; married; 3 children; Occupation: Sales; Military: Veteran, U.S. Army Military Police.

Civic Activities and Honors: North Jackson Civitan Club,.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Pearl Lodge #23; York Rite: Mississippi Commandery #One; Scottish Rite: Jackson, Mississippi.

Other Masonic Memberships: KYCH Jackson Masonic Bodies; DeMolay Degree Team Legion of Honor; Past State Dad for Rainbow Girls; Allied Masonic Degree; York Rite College.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Sovereign of Red Cross of Constantine, Jackson, Mississippi.

Shrine: Wahabi Temple, Jackson, Mississippi; Date Initiated: December 5, 1963.

Temple Offices Held: Recorder.

Other Offices Held: Member of Elected-Tellers Committee of Imperial Council.

Robert L. Combs

June 14, 1988

Personal: Date of Birth: July 29, 1927; married; 2 children; Occupation: Recorder; Military: U.S. Navy, Missouri Air National Guard-Retired.

Civic Activities and Honors: Served on committee for new civic arena; certificates of appreciation from High Twelve, many Rotary and Kiwanis Clubs.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: St. Joseph Lodge No. 78; York Rite: Hugh De Payens Commandery No. 4; Scottish Rite: St. Joseph Consistory.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Master, St. Joseph Consistory; serves on KCCH Initiation Team; serves on Scottish Rite Cathedral Association Board.

Shrine: Moila Temple, St. Joseph, Missouri; Date Initiated: May 18, 1963.

Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Commander of The Legion of Honor; honorary member—Clown Unit; honorary member—Color Guard.

Other Office Held or Honors Received: Editor—Shrine Recorders Magazine; Editor—Moila Temple Bulletin; Legion of Merit Award; Life Member—Moila Foot Patrol; Membership Chairman.

Joseph I. Morris

May 24, 1988

Personal: Date of Birth: November 30, 1930; married; 3 children; Occupation: Manager; Military: USAF—Honorable Discharge.

Civic Activities and Honors: Chamber of Commerce; Past President, Rotary; Member of Board of Directors, Low Income Housing Complex; Boy Scouts; Chairman of Board, Civic Center.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Belt Lodge No. 137; Scottish Rite: Valley of Butte.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: DeMolay Legion of Honor; several offices in Scottish Rite; KCCH; Member, Board of Directors, Masonic Temple Association.

Shrine: Bagdad Temple, Butte, Montana; Date Initiated: October, 1959.

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, 1976.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Butte Court #23 R.O.J., Past Director.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Vice Chairman, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane Unit; Imperial Marshal's Aides Committee; Imperial Jurisdictional Lines Committee.

Orville L. Bonacker

May 25, 1988

Personal: Date of Birth: November 18, 1914; married; 6 children; Occupation: Retired Banker.

Civic Activities and Honors: Employed by First National Bank, Sioux Falls in 1935, retired in 1979 as Vice President and Cashier and Member of Board of Directors; President, National Association of Bank Auditors and Comptrollers, 1957; Charter Member and Past President, Dow-Rummel Retirement Village; President, South Dakota Bankers Association, 1971-1972; past member, Chamber of Commerce, Lions Club, Minnehaha Country Club; past State Treasurer, Ducks Unlimited; President, American Institute of Banking, 1940.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Minnehaha Lodge No. 5; York Rite: Sioux Falls Chapter #2, Commandery #2; Scottish Rite: Sioux Falls Consistory 32.

Shrine: El Riad Temple, Sioux Falls, South Dakota; Date Initiated: May 17, 1951.

Temple Offices Held: Temple Director, 1958; appointed to Divan, 1961; Potentate, 1968; Recorder, 1975-1988; Director-General, Midwest Shrine Association Summer Session, 1963.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Temple Representative, Masonic Building Association, since 1980; Past Director, Royal Order of Jesters, 1979; Impresario, 1977-78, 1980; past member, Oriental Band; honorary member, past member, President, Secretary-Treasurer, Directors Staff; honorary member, Cabiri.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Community Service Award in recognition of

outstanding community involvement, April 23, 1977; Sioux Falls Citizen of the Week Award (re: MSA Summer Session), September 1, 1963; Imperial Election Tellers Committee (many years); Imperial Potentate's Aide, 1987-88 Imperial Year.

NOBLE BELL: Imperial Sir, I would move that these Nobles be elected as Emeriti Members.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of their election please indicate by saying aye; those opposed. You have unanimously elected these Nobles as Emeriti Members.

Does that complete your report?

NOBLE BELL: Yes, Imperial Sir, that completes our report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We then will move on to the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee, concerning the Iowa Corporation and I will recognize Sam Erickson.

NOBLE ERICKSON: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for approval the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Imperial Council (Iowa Corporation).

1. Report for the year 1987.
2. Report for the adjusted budget for the year 1988.
3. Proposed budget for the year 1989.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1987

The report for 1987 has been reported to you in the Book of Reports which you have already received. No inquiries having been received, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report as shown in the Book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the report for the year 1987 as submitted.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, voted upon and carried . . .

NOBLE ERICKSON: Report for the Adjusted Budget—1988 and Proposed Budget for the Year 1989.

Included within your registration package you have a breakdown of the operating expenditures showing amounts appropriated for the year 1988, including the adjustments made by the Joint Boards and the proposed figures for the year 1989.

We shall give you a summary of the total figures which will be followed by detail, by classification, of the proposed items of the budget for the year 1989 so as to provide funds for the incoming Imperial Potentate. The proposed budget will be more accurately presented for your approval at a subsequent Imperial Council Session.

The budget for the year ending December 31, 1988 and 1989, as you received in your registration package, reflects an adjusted budget from that approved at Las Vegas in that there was a \$65,000 change to \$2,770,000 of total revenues.

In the expense category, the adjustments made totaled \$72,150, for an adjusted budget, total expenses, of \$3,421,933.

It does show an excess of expense over revenue for a negative loss of \$651,933. The Treasurer will be giving a report tomorrow reflecting a savings in air fares.

I would be able to say at this point that this savings in air fares will reduce this loss by more than fifty percent. I do not have the exact number. However, Imperial Sir Harrington will give that to you tomorrow when available. So this loss will be cut at least in half with that report tomorrow.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1988 and the proposed budget for the year 1989, with the proposed accounting change as noted, be approved as submitted.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. S. Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene Lock
Keith Collins
Roderick D. Robertson
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson
Robert C. Evans, Sr.
B. W. Vetter

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have the motion and the second for ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1988 and the proposed budget for the year 1989 with the proposed accounting changes as noted. Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

Just a moment, Dick, is there something you want to say?

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE [Past Imperial Potentate]: I just have a comment, Imperial Sir, and I say that without any concern of what has been done.

However, I would hope that the Imperial Council would start to present to us budgets that are not in the red. I do not think that is the way we should run the ship and, admittedly, I understand the concern they have relative to the air fares. They are up and down and they float around but the best we are probably going to do is reduce this \$651,000 deficit spending figure by only a small amount and still end up in the red.

I do not think that sounds good to us in this organization. Now, of course, it is going to take some correction. Somebody has to maybe say, "no" to some of the wild spending that goes on. We have to reduce expense and increase income.

I feel strongly about the fiscal responsibility we have for running both of these corporations and I urge the Directors of the Iowa Corporation to budget in a meaningful capital manner and not be presenting to us deficit spending budgets. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me say to you, Dick, that I do not think we spend money wildly.

I will next recognize Bob Bailey for the presentation of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the 1988 Imperial Council: As provided in Article No. 5, Sections 205.1 and 205.5 of the Bylaws and Code for the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, mileage allowance of a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount air fare or, if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical air fare, from the departure airport to the destination airport for himself and his spouse if she accompanied him. If a Representative lives outside the state in which his Temple is located and nearer the place of the Session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence. He shall also be paid per diem expenses of ninety-eight and 50/100 dollars (\$98.50) room rate, plus twenty dollars (\$20) for meals, for each day he attends the Session.

All members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall receive ninety-eight and 50/100 dollars (\$98.50) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for four extra days. All members of the Committee on Finance and Accounts shall receive ninety-eight and 50/100 dollars (\$98.50) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall receive ninety-eight and 50/100 (\$98.50) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall receive ninety-eight and 50/100 dollars (\$98.50) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals shall receive ninety-eight and 50/100 dollars (\$98.50) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days.

Your committee recommends the adoption of this report and I so move.

Respectfully submitted
COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER
DIEM

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman

Webber C. Harrington

John D. VerMaas

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have the motion and the second to adopt the report as presented.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried. Thank you.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES
PER DIEM AND TRAVEL, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
JUNE 28 TO JULY 1, 1988

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Last Name</i>	<i>First Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total Per Diem & Travel</i>
AAD	Duluth, MN	LINDBERG	ROBERT J	474	456	930
		LUHM	WILLIAM O	474	456	930
		PETERSON	RICHARD A	474	456	930
		TWEED	CHRISTOPHER B	474	456	930
AAHMES	Oakland, CA	MACKAY	WM G	474	676	1,150
		PEDRONI	JOSEPH	474	638	1,112
		PROPP	CHARLES C	474	676	1,150
		SNYDER	AARON	474	716	1,190
		SWEGLES	WILLIAM L	474	676	1,150
ABBA	Mobile, AL	BAXTER	OTIS F	474	300	774
		OWENS	ARVEN M	474	300	774
		TYSON	JOHH M	474	300	774
		CHILDS	LEWIS L	474	300	774
ABDALLAH	Kansas City, KS	WILLARD	W BURTON	474	276	750
		HAMILTON	GLENN	474	276	750
		MC AFEE	BILL J	474	276	750
		TOMS	GORDON	474	276	750
ABOU BEN ADHEM	Springfield, MO	BROWN	JAMES T	474	574	1,048
		COX	J L	474	396	870
		H'DOUBLER	F T	0	368	368
		PETTIT	WALTER S	0	800	800
		RICE	JOE R	474	800	1,274
		ROSS	LARRY	474	800	1,274
ABOU SAAD	Panama Canal Zone	COOK	JAMES E	474	1,194	1,668
		NOLAN	JOHN D	474	1,618	2,092
		HOMA	BRUCE M	474	567	1,041
		GILMAN	RICHARD A	474	636	1,110
		SAARINEN	ROBERT J	474	1,618	2,092
ABU BEKR	Sioux City, IA	ASHER	FRED	474	476	950
		JOHNSON	K WAYNE	474	476	950
		MARGEAS	STEVE	474	476	950
		SIBLEY	BILL	711	476	1,187
ACACIA	Baton Rouge, LA	BURGESS	RAY W	474	220	694
		MCINTOSH	GEOFFREY D	474	0	474
		MOLLERE	WILLIAM J	474	110	584
		PRITCHARD	BURTON J	474	220	694
ACCA	Richmond, VA	SNEAD	CHARLES E	474	436	910
		CARPENTER	N EUGENE	474	436	910
		CRAIG	RUSSELL S	474	436	910
		FRICK	JOSEPH W	474	436	910
AFIFI	Tacoma, WA	BLAIR	JOHN H	474	976	1,450
		ELLIS	DEE C	474	676	1,150
		HEIBERG	MYRON E	474	704	1,178
		HOGAN	CHESTER A	0	1,040	1,040
		LOCK	GENE B	711	676	1,387
		WALRATH	CECIL B	711	426	1,137
		WILLIAMS	STANFORD A	474	626	1,100

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

AHMED	Marquette, MI	ABRAHAM	RICHARD E	474	474	948
		BOUSCHOR	ROBERT L	474	1,256	1,730
		KARTHEISER	FRANK N	474	1,256	1,730
		MAZZALI	WILLIAM M	474	1,256	1,730
		SKOOG	THOMAS E	474	525	999
AINAD	E. St. Louis, IL	HOMMERT	ORVILLE E	474	256	730
		MAAG	EDWARD G	948	460	1,408
		PIPER	WILLIAM H	474	256	730
		SLATE	IRVIN C	474	256	730
		TRACY	H E	474	266	740
AKDAR	Tulsa, OK	GOLTRA	PETE	474	408	882
		JONES	CLARENCE	474	376	850
		KINDRED	LEONARD	474	276	750
		TAWATER	CHARLES H	474	196	670
		VETTER	B A	711	98	809
ALADDIN	Columbus, OH	GREENE	CHARLES C	474	396	870
		REISSIG	M H	474	396	870
		ROHAL	JOHN W	474	396	870
		SORENSEN	ROBERT W	474	396	870
AL AMIN	Corpus Christi, TX	GLANZ	SANFORD	474	194	668
		GRUNWALD	HOWARD T	474	352	826
		STORY	A L	474	352	826
		WILSON	HAROLD L	474	196	670
AL ASKA	Anchorage, AK	NELSON	LAWRENCE W	474	596	1,070
		OIEN	M BURTON	474	1,236	1,710
		PHALP	W C	474	1,192	1,666
		ROETMAN	EMMETT	474	1,192	1,666
AL AZHAR	Calgary, Alberta, Canada	ALGER	HARRY E	474	725	1,199
		DUNLOP	J A	474	725	1,199
		EASTCOTT	GARNET B	474	719	1,193
		MCDIARMID	DONALD	474	725	1,199
		MCMULLAN	EDWARD G	0	590	590
AL BAHR	San Diego, CA	COURTNEY	JAMES J	474	636	1,110
		JOHNSON	PHILLIP A	474	666	1,140
		REEVES	ROBERT	474	636	1,110
		WOODS	OLEN D	474	636	1,110
AL BEDOO	Billings, MT	FRAZIER	NORMAN C	474	396	870
		GRIFFIN	VERNON A	474	396	870
		LEISCHNER	NORMAN W	474	396	870
		MARSH	STEPHEN D	474	396	870
ALCAZAR	Montgomery, AL	BOYD	GEORGE N	474	656	1,130
		ROYSTER	HAROLD S	474	656	1,130
		SPIVEY	JIMMY E	474	656	1,130
		STEPHENS	C ALVIN	474	656	1,130
AL CHYMIA	Memphis, TN	CRAVEN	RUFUS E	474	706	1,180
		DICKEY	THOMAS N	474	784	1,258
		HENDERSON	ROBERT F	474	784	1,258
		SUTHERLAND	ERNEST E	474	784	1,258
		WILLIAMS	A B	474	632	1,106
ALEE	Savannah, GA	CLAXTON	LESTER A	474	414	888
		LASSITER	JOHN W	474	414	888
		LEWIS	J CURTIS	474	696	1,170
		STRANGE	LARSON C	474	414	888
		TYSON	WILLIAM V	474	414	888
		PHILLIPS	WILLIAM E	474	414	888
ALEPPO	Boston, MA	BENNETT	W JACK	474	742	1,216
		CAPOBIANCO	EUGENE A	474	609	1,083
		GASKELL	JAMES M	474	571	1,045
		RUSSO	SALVATORE P	474	571	1,045
		WAUGH	HARVEY J	474	571	1,045
ALGERIA	Helena, MT	ALLEN	WILLIAM A	474	642	1,116
		ARNOT	ROBERT C	474	784	1,258
		BATTERSHELL	THOMAS M	474	794	1,268
		SHINN	JOHN C	474	718	1,192
ALHAMBRA	Chattanooga, TN	COOPER	ROBERT E	948	436	1,384
		MASSENGALE	JAMES D	474	436	910
		MCLAURIN	RAYFORD J	474	436	910
		MORRIS	R GLENN	474	436	910
		WEEMS	JAMES M	474	436	910

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

191

ALI GHAN	Cumberland, MD	GRABENSTEIN	RONALD E	474	466	940
		MILLER	DAVID D	474	476	950
		RICE	RONALD L	474	476	950
		WIDMYER	G FRED	474	476	950
		YOUNG	DAVID L	474	396	870
AL KADER	Portland, OR	ALLEY	WALTER D	474	580	1,054
		FUNKEN	LIENOL W	474	796	1,270
		HARRINGTON	WEBBER C	0	960	960
		SANDNESS	LEONARD	474	796	1,270
		STEIMER	DON	474	438	912
AL KALY	Pueblo, CO	HEARN	LONIE	474	258	732
		KOENIG	GEORGE	474	516	990
		SHAWLEY	WILLIAM	474	416	890
		THOMAS	RICHARD	474	516	990
AL KORAN	Cleveland, OH	BODENSTEIN	ROBERT S	474	476	950
		BOYLAN	ROBERT A	711	476	1,187
		BUZARD	GERALD D	474	476	950
		SNYDER	DANIEL J	474	476	950
		ZEGARAC	ROBERT M	474	476	950
AL MALAIKAH	Los Angeles, CA	KISSELBURGH	WALKER S	0	576	576
		LEONARD	DAVIS B	474	238	712
		MALIN	HARVEY	474	238	712
		MURDOCK	ROGER E	474	890	1,364
		TRUSEL	EDWARD B	474	238	712
		VAUSBINDER	WILLARD	474	238	712
ALMAS	Washington, DC	ENGLAND	CARL G	474	516	990
		IVERSON	CHARLES S	711	561	1,272
		LAND	ROBERT O	474	516	990
		WILSON	KENNETH L	474	516	990
		WYRICK	RODNEY	474	516	990
AL MENAH	Nashville, TN	AIKEN	GLENN W	948	340	1,288
		BRUMFIELD	DAVID	474	364	838
		NEWMAN	ROBERT E	474	364	838
		PARRISH	ZACK	474	364	838
		ROBINSON	E GALE	474	340	814
ALOHA	Honolulu, HI	FIEDLER	FRANK B	711	1,436	2,147
		LAU	HOWARD K	474	1,356	1,830
		STRAUSS	PAUL N	474	1,356	1,830
		SUTHERLAND	NEIL S	474	1,436	1,910
AL SHAMAL	Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	EDGAR	S D	474	718	1,192
		ROSZELL	STANLEY A	474	778	1,252
		WILSON	DONALD G	474	718	1,192
AL SIHAH	Macon, GA	DEASON	JACK	474	492	966
		FINDLAY	YANCY H	474	492	966
		SIMMONS	BOBBY B	474	492	966
		WHITE	BOB W	474	492	966
		WITHERINGTON	JOE A	474	492	966
ALZAFAR	San Antonio, TX	BRENNAN	BOBBY	474	356	830
		DOCKERY	JAMES W	474	356	830
		LABINSKI	GEORGE	474	356	830
		MCGUIRE	TERRANCE E	711	356	1,067
AMARA	Lakeworth, FL	JACKSON	WILLIAM H	474	440	914
		ROGERS	J W	474	440	914
		ROTH	RUDOLF	474	440	914
		STAMM	BOB J	474	440	914
AMRAN	Raleigh, NC	ALLEN	WALTER G	474	456	930
		CROWSON	WAYNE	474	536	1,010
		MARSHBURN	ROBERT E	474	536	1,010
		SANDERS	THOMAS B	474	536	1,010
ANAH	Bangor, ME	DUTCH	DRYDEN C	474	613	1,087
		FOSTER	IRVIN L	474	623	1,097
		GOOCH	JERROLD B	474	623	1,097
		HALKETT	JAMES E	474	623	1,097
		HERSOM	LARRY L	474	623	1,097
ANEZEH	Mexico City, Mexico	BEREBICHEZ	JAIME D	474	695	1,169
		CLARK E	HORACIO	474	320	794
ANSAR	Springfield, IL	BELL	G WILBUR	474	190	664
		MUNROE	OGDEN N	474	330	804
		RUNYEN	JAMES R	474	330	804
		SATORIUS	DALE H	474	330	804
		WADDINGTON	MARION W	474	330	804
				474	330	804

ANTIOCH	Dayton, OH	BEACHLER	ROBERT W	474	436	910
		CHURCH	RICHARD C	474	396	870
		CLAYPOOL	CHARLES A	474	396	870
		HARDIN	BENJAMIN G	474	396	870
		HARRIS	WILLIAM T	474	396	870
		ST JOHN	ROLAND E	711	436	1,147
ARAB	Topeka, KS	CRIDER	ELDO J	474	256	730
		HIEBSCH	CHARLES E	474	256	730
		KOEHN	BILL	474	256	730
		MAGATHAN	RICHARD J	474	256	730
ARABA	Ft. Myers, FL	DURBIN	STANLEY F	474	964	1,438
		JORDAN	FARRELL R	474	964	1,438
		PFEIFER	WILLIAM W	474	964	1,438
		VELAIN	DONALD W	474	798	1,272
		WARREN	JOHN E	474	798	1,272
ARABIA	Houston, TX	BACCUS	J D	474	136	610
		GORDON	JOHN S	474	156	630
		GRAVETTE	R B	474	156	630
		LANE	W G	474	156	630
ARARAT	Kansas City, MO	COMSTOCK	WILLIAM L	474	236	710
		GRIFFEY	RICHARD	474	236	710
		MADDICK	GARY E	474	236	710
		WEBER	RICHARD O	474	236	710
AZAN	Melbourne, FL	CORNELISON	LEO D	474	400	874
		GREENLAW	ROBERT E	474	400	874
		HERSOM	WALDO C	474	380	854
		ROONEY	THOMAS W	474	400	874
BAGDAD	Butte, MT	HUGHS	GENE	474	776	1,250
		JORDAN	RAYMOND W	474	680	1,154
		MCCOY	RALPH G	474	784	1,258
		MORRIS	JOSEPH I	711	1,200	1,911
BAHIA	Orlando, FL	CHRISTENSEN	MYRON D	474	420	894
		GRABLE	DONALD W	474	520	994
		KITTINGER	JACK B	474	520	994
		RIELS	JOHN O	474	520	994
		SNAPP	CHARLES V	474	260	734
BALLUT ABYAD	Albuquerque, NM	HILL	BURTON	474	536	1,010
		LEMBKE	CHARLES H	474	171	645
		SAUNDERS	JAMES R	474	556	1,030
		SHINN	CLAYTON P	474	556	1,030
		TAYLOR	RICHARD	474	556	1,030
BARAK	Monroe, LA	LANGE	DENNIS	474	402	876
		LOGAN	DONALD E	474	402	876
		SIMS	JAMES M	474	402	876
		SLADE	J C	474	402	876
BEDOUIN	Muskogee, OK	ALEXANDER	JIM	474	186	660
		HOWERTON	CHARLES L	474	186	660
		HUTTON	ALBERT B	474	186	660
		JOHNSON	HARVEY	474	186	660
BEJA	Green Bay, WI	CARLTON	BRUCE	474	436	910
		DECASTER	HOBART H	474	756	1,230
		MEYER	FLOYD L	474	756	1,230
		WIGGINS	DONALD	474	664	1,138
BEKTASH	Concord, NH	BATCHELDER	DAVID L	474	581	1,055
		PULEO	RICHARD J	474	581	1,055
		ROGERS	ALBERT A	474	581	1,055
		WILDOVE	BERNARD H	474	581	1,055
BEN ALI	Sacramento, CA	BARTA	R L	474	368	842
		FONG	PAUL E	474	736	1,210
		PHILLIPS	LLOYD	474	736	1,210
		WORDLOW	ANTHONY P	474	736	1,210
BEN HUR	Austin, TX	BROWNING	J T	474	232	706
		FANNIN	JOHN B	474	388	862
		JOHNSON	W KEITH	474	388	862
		KELLY	ROBERT E	474	216	690
		MYERS	ROYCE	474	388	862
BENI KEDEM	Charlestown, WV	GALLIAN	LLOYD D	474	436	910
		KUHNS	DEWEY E S	711	618	1,329
		PERKINS	HARRY K	474	198	672
		SUMMERS	GLENN A	474	516	990
		TRUMBO	GRAVES H	711	198	909
		UPTON	W WARREN	711	456	1,167

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

193

BOUMI	Baltimore, MD	EINSCHUTZ	FERD J	474	436	910
		FLETCHER	WILLIAM J	474	416	890
		HESSEY	MAHLON W	0	576	576
		LAMDIN	I SEWELL	711	396	1,107
		REITZ	FREDERICK J	474	416	890
		WILHIDE	THEODORE H	474	416	890
		WILSON	ROBERT F	711	416	1,127
CAHABA	Huntsville, AL	CARVER	HOYTE	474	488	962
		CLARK	BILLY D	711	488	1,199
		HARGROVE	W H	474	488	962
		MCCULLOCH	LUCIAN D	474	488	962
		ROBERTSON	A M	474	488	962
		RODE	FRED A	474	488	962
CAIRO	Rutland, VT	BILLINGS	PRESTON T	474	536	1,010
		CORSONES	THEODORE	0	726	726
		HANSEN	CHRISTIAN	474	410	884
		KEECH	WILLIAM L	474	536	1,010
		MASON	CHARLES P	474	536	1,010
		WILLIAMS	JOHN L	474	328	802
CALAM	Lewiston, ID	FOLLETT	GEORGE H	474	1,980	2,454
		KRUEGER	A H	474	1,160	1,634
		TURNIPSEED	ROBERT N	474	832	1,306
CRESCENT	Trenton, NJ	ARMITAGE	ARTHUR E	711	611	1,322
		BORCSIK	JULES S	474	208	682
		HICKMAN	THOMAS C	474	416	890
		KRISTIAN	JOHN G	474	416	890
		POWELL	GEORGE W	0	547	547
		YOCUM	JAMES A	474	416	890
CYPRUS	Albany, NY	DEVENEAU	GEORGE J	474	674	1,148
		GIBBONS	KENNETH	474	636	1,110
		OTTATI	JOSEPH H	474	636	1,110
		PALUMBO	JAMES P	474	310	784
DAMASCUS	Rochester, NY	ANDERSON	ROBERT L	474	536	1,010
		FREAR	CHARLES R	474	1,000	1,474
		HILL	ARTHUR L	474	285	759
		SMITH	ADAM	474	570	1,044
		WRIGHT	CLAUDE G	474	536	1,010
EGYPT	Tampa, FL	COX	M DOUG	474	360	834
		ENGLES	ROBERT G	474	360	834
		JONES	JACK H	0	380	380
		LANG	ROBERT S	474	704	1,178
		SAYLORS	HASKELL E	474	360	834
		VAN TRUMP	RODERICK	474	360	834
EL BEKAL	Long Beach, CA	GUTIERREZ	FRED	474	528	1,002
		LASH	ROBERT L	474	547	1,021
		REYNOLDS	ROY T	711	1,160	1,871
		ROTHSCHILD	S K	474	528	1,002
		ROYSE	GEORGE F	474	528	1,002
ELF KHURAFEH	Saginaw, MI	DOBSON	JAMES E	474	516	990
		HARWOOD	E RAY	474	436	910
		RODGERS	JAMES A	474	516	990
		TOWNSEND	GEORGE D	474	436	910
EL HASA	Ashland, KY	ARMSTRONG	KENNETH P	474	356	830
		AVILA	JOHN	474	416	890
		KENDALL	RONDALL D	474	356	830
		SWIFT	WALTER G	474	356	830
EL JEBEL	Denver, CO	HAAS	JOHN H	474	768	1,242
		PALMER	THOMAS D	474	208	682
		PATTEN	JACK D	474	768	1,242
		VAN MALE	ROBERT G	474	768	1,242
EL KAHIR	Cedar Rapids, IA	ANTHONY	RUSSELL H	0	556	556
		KETELSEN	JOHN R	474	516	990
		LITTLE	GEORGE E	474	470	944
		MURCHISON	SHANNON	474	714	1,188
EL KALAH	Salt Lake City, UT	BRAND	LESLIE A	474	546	1,020
		MAZURIE	JAMES V	474	546	1,020
		SAATHOFF	AARON E	474	546	1,020
		WALKER	MELVIN R	474	546	1,020
EL KARUBAH	Shreveport, LA	ALLEN	JOHN A	474	308	782
		BLACKWELL	HERSHEL O	474	278	752
		CLARK	E D	474	396	870
		GEORGE	BILLY J	474	396	870
		MUSGRAVE	EUGENE R	474	436	910

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

EL KATIF	Spokane, WA	HITE	R EVERETT	474	656	1,130
		MACGREGOR	ALSTAIR D	474	596	1,070
		ODEAN	HENRY E	474	656	1,130
		UNDERWOOD	ROGER H	474	328	802
EL KORAH	Boise, ID	CURTIS	W K	474	636	1,110
		DAKAN	JAMES R	474	636	1,110
		EGBERT	HUGH C	474	636	1,110
		PULLMAN	GEORGE	474	636	1,110
EL MAIDA	El Paso, TX	COMMANDER	JOHN E	474	516	990
		DORAN	JOHN W	474	286	760
		HUGHES	ED	474	286	760
		NOBLES	JOHN C	0	436	436
EL MINA	Galveston, TX	EDWARDS	LUTHER DEAN	474	228	702
		GOODBREAD	LARRY	474	300	774
		THOMAS	ELDER	474	300	774
		WALKER	ROBERT P	474	300	774
EL RIAD	Sioux Falls, SD	BONACKER	ORVILLE	474	520	994
		LEWIS	DAVID	474	1,040	1,514
		MOEN	JERRY R	474	1,040	1,514
		ORDINACHEV	RAY	474	794	1,268
EL ZAGAL	Fargo, ND	BYSTROM	LEWIS	474	476	950
		LARSON	LOUIS I	474	682	1,156
		ROTT	DAVID	474	476	950
		ROUTLEDGE	MONTE	474	536	1,010
EL ZARIBAH	Phoenix, AZ	DEITRICH	GEORGE	474	396	870
		JOERDING	CLINTON W	474	396	870
		MEINERSHAGEN	DONALD D	474	198	672
		STINER	DON	474	396	870
GIZEH	Vancouver, BC Canada	BARR	RICHARD E	474	1,199	1,673
		BOWCOTT	JORDON R	474	599	1,073
		LEFLER	LLOYD W	474	1,199	1,673
		PETERSON	LESLIE R	474	1,199	1,673
		STREIGHT	JACK M	711	1,041	1,752
HABIBI	Lake Charles, LA	FOREMAN	BARNEY S	474	316	790
		FRAZIER	MILTON	474	158	632
		KING	VORIS	0	158	158
		MOSELEY	HOMER R	474	256	730
		STEEN	ALBERT C	474	316	790
HADI	Evansville, IN	FRIDY	PAUL	474	940	1,414
		HERTZBERGER	ROBERT H	474	940	1,414
		NEVILL	STANLEY	474	940	1,414
		SHEETS	ROBERT D	474	940	1,414
HADJI	Pensacola, FL	BREWTON	CARL A	474	356	830
		HOPKINS	J B	711	356	1,067
		LONG	JOHNNIE F	474	356	830
		STURRUP	REGINALD F	474	356	830
		WORKMAN	VIC	474	356	830
HAMASA	Meridian, MS	BEAN	FRED F	474	470	944
		GRIFFIN	HIRAM W	474	940	1,414
		GRIFFIS	T K	474	940	1,414
		LIGHTSEY	ALFRED E	474	940	1,414
		POSEY	G A	474	470	944
		POSEY	RUDOLPH A	711	940	1,651
		SINGLEY	JAMES T	711	940	1,651
		SKELTON	JAMES A	474	940	1,414
HASAN	Albany, GA	HUGHES	ROBERT E	711	464	1,175
		JOHNSON	RUFUS C	474	464	938
		LEE	JACK F	474	464	938
		MAXWELL	WILLIAM E	474	464	938
		SHAW	VERNON T	474	464	938
HEJAZ	Greenville, SC	DORN	PHILLIP R	474	450	924
		GOSSETT	ALBERT C	474	473	947
		LAKE	ROBERT C	948	255	1,203
		MITCHELL	CHARLES W	474	585	1,059
		SMITH	ROBERT E	474	450	924
HELLA	Dallas, TX	BLICKER	ZOLA	474	256	730
		HUTCHINSON	R E	474	256	730
		LYON	CLAUDE W	474	256	730
		WINKLE	LAWRENCE A	474	276	750

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

195

HILLAH	Ashland, OR	NICHOLS	J W	474	616	1,090
		NICHOLSON	WILLIAM L	474	616	1,090
		RANDALL	GERALD V	474	616	1,090
		YOUNG	LAWRENCE G	474	676	1,150
INDIA	Oklahoma City, OK	HOLMES	CHARLES D	474	290	764
		PADDOCK	W WAYNE	474	290	764
		TATE	LAWRENCE	474	290	764
		WATERS	PHILIP E	474	290	764
IREM	Wilkes Barre, PA	DUSSINGER	GORDON E	474	586	1,060
		LUFF	ALFRED	474	586	1,060
		MOHR	WALTER H	474	586	1,060
		POST	RICHARD C	474	293	767
ISIS	Salina, KS	BLANKE	KENNETH E	474	750	1,224
		JOLLEY	JAMES D	474	750	1,224
		NAES	AL A	474	750	1,224
		STEWART	JACK N	474	750	1,224
ISLAM	San Francisco, CA	LONG	FORD E	474	616	1,090
		PADGETT	JOSEPH P	0	1,032	1,032
		STEVENS	PAUL D	474	616	1,090
		TAYLOR	MARVIN D	474	1,120	1,594
ISMAILIA	Buffalo, NY	WONG	ALVIN	474	616	1,090
		EHMANN	WILLIAM C	474	482	956
		LANG	HENRY Z	474	482	956
		REITZ	WALTER E	474	482	956
JAFFA	Altoona, PA	SCHETZ	KEITH J	474	482	956
		WOODARD	BLAINE M	474	482	956
		AUEN	GENE C	474	436	910
		BASSLER	JOHN R	474	436	910
JAMIL	Columbia, SC	GUNSALLUS	RICHARD D	474	436	910
		IMLER	FRED N	474	436	910
		GREGG	R PAUL	474	650	1,124
		POU	KIRBY	474	650	1,124
JERICHO	Kingsport, TN	SEAWELL	CARROLL O	474	650	1,124
		TERRY	JOHN M	474	580	1,054
		WRIGHT	JAMES E	474	650	1,124
		CUMBOW	MAYNARD	474	750	1,224
JERUSALEM	New Orleans, LA	HAMBLIN	HUGH R	474	750	1,224
		PRICE	RUBLE	474	750	1,224
		WILLIAMS	L ROGER	474	750	1,224
		BASS	GEORGE L	474	0	474
JOPPA	Gulfport, MS	MENZATO	PAUL J	474	0	474
		PARK	WALTER W	474	0	474
		VITA	GERALTO J	711	0	711
		PARKER	ROY F	474	196	670
KAABA	Davenport, IA	SEYMOUR	CURTIS M	474	196	670
		SHEFFIELD	BILLY E	474	196	670
		SIMMONS	ROBERT H	474	196	670
		DORBECK	RICHARD J	474	940	1,414
KALIF	Sheridan, WY	HOLMES	RICHARD W	474	676	1,150
		PHEIFFER	CHARLES J	474	676	1,150
		HANCOCK	ALBERT W	474	940	1,414
		BADGETT	AL	474	516	990
KALURAH	Binghamton, NY	DELIRAMICH	PETE	474	516	990
		ROGERS	GLENN A	474	258	732
		WORDEN	CHARLES E	474	536	1,010
		SCOVELL	GLENN	474	576	1,050
KAREM	Waco, TX	SEJAN	JOHN	474	576	1,050
		THOMAS	EUGENE E	474	518	992
		TINKLEPAUGH	JOSEPH D	474	516	990
		FLOWERS	NOLAN H	474	432	906
KARNAK	Montreal, Quebec, Canada	GRAHAM	BOBBY G	474	446	920
		GRIFFIN	W O	474	446	920
		JANES	DON H	474	258	732
		PIPPIN	JOHN D	474	432	906
KARNAK	Montreal, Quebec, Canada	BAIRD	ALLAN G	474	773	1,247
		DUBE	GILLES	474	773	1,247
		RIDDELL	WM S	474	772	1,246
		ROFFEY	JOHN H F	474	386	860
KARNAK	Montreal, Quebec, Canada	SAMATAS	LOUIS	474	739	1,213

KAZIM	Roanoke, VA	HARDING	LEON H	474	396	870
		MORTON	JOSEPH R	474	396	870
		NUNLEY	WALLACE C	474	396	870
		VAUGHAN	WILLIAM C	474	396	870
		WILKERSON	JAMES P	474	396	870
KEM	Grand Forks, ND	ANDERSON	HARRIS A	474	556	1,030
		MELLEM	ALBERT L	474	556	1,030
		PAGE	JACK K	474	556	1,030
		VERRY	S SPENCER	474	448	922
KENA	Alexandria, VA	KIDWELL	JOHN W	474	476	950
		MATTHEWS	REYNOLD J	474	960	1,434
		RILEY	JAMES S	474	476	950
		RUSH	ORVILLE F	474	865	1,339
		SMITH	WILLIAM D	474	476	950
KERAK	Reno, NV	DODRILL	JAMES E	474	656	1,130
		FRISCH	CHARLES J	474	656	1,130
		HILL	THOMAS A	474	656	1,130
		MOORE	BEN G	474	656	1,130
KERBELA	Knoxville, TN	BAILEY	ROBERT H	474	374	848
		BOZEMAN	C HOWARD	0	496	496
		GREEN	ROBERT T	474	650	1,124
		NELSON	DONNIE E	474	516	990
		SMITH	LEONARD W	474	556	1,030
KHARTUM	Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada	BOODEN	RALPH	474	1,110	1,584
		COLLINS	KEITH G	711	1,110	1,821
		KRISTJANSON	KEN	474	1,068	1,542
		MILLARD	J DEL	474	1,110	1,584
KHEDIVE	Norfolk, VA	BOYLES	JAMES H	474	436	910
		DALTON	B CLYDE	474	436	910
		EASON	GEORGE M	474	456	930
		GRAHAM	AUBREY G	474	470	944
		WRIGHT	RICHARD E	474	436	910
KHIVA	Amarillo, TX	BEAVER	HASKELL	474	316	790
		BRYANT	RICHARD	474	316	790
		MC MENNAMY	GLENN	711	274	985
		REED	VANCE	474	274	748
		RINEHART	R A	474	274	748
		SIMPSON	ROLAN C	474	516	990
KISMET	New Hyde Park, NY	BOLAND	FRANK J	474	416	890
		HALLER	ROBERT	474	766	1,240
		LEWIS	ROBERT	474	786	1,260
		MCILQUHAM	ARCHIBALD	474	766	1,240
KORA	Lewiston, ME	CARRIER	JOHN W	474	576	1,050
		DOWNING	GEORGE A	474	576	1,050
		EMERSON	WALTER L	711	796	1,507
		LIBBY	DAVID H	474	536	1,010
		MESERVEY	PAUL	474	576	1,050
		OLFENE	RICHARD B	0	1,032	1,032
KOREIN	Rawlings, WY	ALLEN	DON	474	454	928
		BRIGGS	S K	474	616	1,090
		KIRKWOOD	CRAIG	474	454	928
		ROMSA	JERRY	474	596	1,070
		WILLIAMS	M D	474	636	1,110
KOSAIR	Louisville, KY	ALLEN	C BROWN	474	509	983
		BUCKAWAY	WILLIAM A	948	820	1,768
		CHRISTIAN	E G	474	510	984
		PASSAFIUME	A J	474	510	984
		POHL	RUDY	474	820	1,294
LU LU	Philadelphia, PA	DEAN	JOHN W	0	766	766
		DEVITO	JOSEPH A	474	552	1,026
		HUBER	OSKAR R	474	476	950
		MCFARLAND	W BRUCE	474	436	910
		SHACKLETT	JAMES H	711	661	1,372
LUXOR	St. John, New Brunswick, Canada	CLOUSTON	M E	474	894	1,368
		COLE	EUGENE	474	894	1,368
		DOWNNEY	KENNETH H	474	894	1,368
		MEHAN	ALWARD L	474	874	1,348
MAHI	Miami, FL	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	474	444	918
		GRAYSON	JOSEPH C	474	444	918
		HATHAWAY	JAMES C	948	444	1,392
		NEWMAN	PAUL E	474	444	918
		TONEY	ROBERT C	474	444	918

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

197

MASKAT	Wichita Falls, TX	BURROSS	W L	474	550	1,024
		CHRISTOFF	JOHN	474	550	1,024
		SEITZ	NICHOLAS H	474	550	1,024
		SINGLETON	JACK	474	550	1,024
		SPOONTS	W A	474	550	1,024
MAZOL	St. Johns Newfoundland, Canada	PIKE	VINCENT J	474	1,304	1,778
		WOOLFREY	ERIC R	474	1,159	1,633
MECCA	New York, NY	BLOND	MAURICE	474	536	1,010
		MORRONE	NICHOLAS V	474	536	1,010
		PRICE	BERT N	474	536	1,010
		SHERRY	NICHOLAS J	474	536	1,010
MEDIA	Watertown, NY	HILLS	RICHARD	474	498	972
		MOORE	WILBUR G	474	536	1,010
		NASH	HAROLD E	474	498	972
MEDINAH	Chicago, IL	BROWN	EARL P	474	1,066	1,540
		SCHONER	RODGER W	474	1,066	1,540
		PETERSON	ROBERT E	474	286	760
		TRACY	RICHARD H	474	286	760
MELHA	Springfield, MA	HOOPER	CLYDE O	474	528	1,002
		SEMB	RALPH W	474	580	1,054
		SMITH	GORDON J	474	528	1,002
		ZIPPIN	ALLEN G	474	264	738
MIDIAN	Wichita, KS	ORINDGREFF	HAROLD J	474	476	950
		ROLAND	DOUGLAS G	474	476	950
		RUSSELL	JACK U	474	476	950
		STEELE	JAMES K	474	268	742
MIRZA	Pittsburg, KS	ACKERMAN	BOBBY L	474	196	670
		BADDERS	DONALD	474	196	670
		BELEW	JAMES L	474	500	974
		WILLIAMS	T C	474	196	670
MIZPAH	Fort Wayne, IN	GOSS	THOMAS L	474	476	950
		JOHNSON	RICHARD L	474	476	950
		JOHNSON	ROBERT U	474	476	950
		JORNOD	HOWARD O	474	476	950
		LEWIS	C THOMAS	474	476	950
MOCHA	London, Ontario, Canada	HENRY	ROBERT E	474	581	1,055
		JACUES	THOMAS	474	790	1,264
		STACKHOUSE	THOMAS	474	619	1,093
		ZELLER	GLENN O	474	619	1,093
MOHAMMED	Peoria, IL	ADKINS	BARNEY J	474	820	1,294
		BENTHINE	A HOWARD	474	820	1,294
		BOWERS	DANIEL E	474	820	1,294
		GRINER	JIM N	474	820	1,294
		HACKER	PARKER L	474	820	1,294
MOILA	St. Joseph, MO	BOYER	CLIFFORD M	474	516	990
		CHAMBERS	LARRY E	474	516	990
		COMBS	ROBERT L	474	436	910
		HARGIS	KENNETH H	474	516	990
MOOLAH	St. Louis, MO	AVEY	FREDERICK G	474	460	934
		FREESE	NORMAN O	474	360	834
		HAAG	RICHARD H	474	360	834
		MESTER	HAROLD G	474	360	834
MOROCCO	Jacksonville, FL	BALLANTINE	MACON R	474	840	1,314
		BRANTLEY	LEWIS B	0	840	840
		HASTINGS	ANGUS	474	840	1,314
		LORD	ROY T	474	764	1,238
		LYON	WILFORD C	474	840	1,314
		THOMAS	RANDOLPH R	474	840	1,314
		WOOD	WILLIAM H	474	420	894
MOSLAH	Forth Worth, TX	KELL	JACK T	474	248	722
		LEONARD	ROBERT W	474	268	742
		MCALLISTER	MARTIN W	474	248	722
		NELSON	GEORGE R	474	248	722
		REEVES	J RAYMOND	474	248	722
		THORNTON	C VICTOR	0	218	218
MOSLEM	Detroit, MI	GROAT	GERALD W	711	436	1,147
		HAFFNER	ROBERT P	474	436	910
		HOCKING	LEROY R	474	436	910
		KUEHL	GILBERT	474	416	890
		PETROCY	WILLIAM E	474	188	662

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

MOUNT SINAI	Montpelier, VT	BACON	JOHN C	474	496	970
		MCKENNY	STANLEY C	474	496	970
		SMITH	CEDRIC L	474	248	722
		THOMPSON	RICHARD	474	496	970
MURAT	Indianapolis, IN	ANDERSON	ROBERT L	474	641	1,115
		ROGERS	ALEXANDER	474	410	884
		SPECKMAN	GLENN H	474	820	1,294
		SPYR	WILLIAM S	474	708	1,182
		STEERS	EDWIN K	474	510	984
NAJA	Deadwood, SD	LIVESAY	DONALD A	474	268	742
		MATTSON	DONALD E	474	536	1,010
		OLSON	MARVIN	474	536	1,010
		STACEY	ROY A	474	536	1,010
NEMESIS	Parkersburg, WV	DEEM	JAMES W	474	456	930
		DIGMAN	E FRITZ	474	782	1,256
		HURST	ROBERT H	474	804	1,278
		YOKE	WILLIAM	474	804	1,278
NILE	Seattle, WA	ANDERSON	GORDON B	474	636	1,110
		BELL	VERNON E	474	852	1,326
		DAVIDSON	EDGAR R	474	852	1,326
		LINDEROTH	DON H	474	852	1,326
		OLSEN	HOWARD S	474	852	1,326
		THOMPSON	AURIE J	711	852	1,563
NUR	Wilmington, DE	CAREY	JAMES W	474	436	910
		GAMIEL	FRED S	474	536	1,010
		MASON	ROBERT R	474	964	1,438
		MOORE	HARRY A	474	964	1,438
OASIS	Charlotte, NC	FULGHUM	JAMES E	474	356	830
		MAYES	C DOUGLAS	711	356	1,067
		ROPER	R ASA	474	356	830
		VAUGHAN	ROBERT C	474	356	830
OLEIKA	Lexington, KY	MOORE	WILLIAM	474	440	914
		NOBLE	LEONARD E	474	218	692
		RUSSELL	KENNETH	474	436	910
		TUCKER	ROBERT E	474	440	914
		TURLEY	ROBERT J	0	410	410
OMAR	Charleston, SC	DOYLE	CLARENCE	474	688	1,162
		HUNT	BENNY L	474	688	1,162
		LEE	D DIXON	474	264	738
		VALDER	JOSEPH C	474	688	1,162
		YEOMANS	C L	474	688	1,162
ORAK	Hammond, IN	BAILEY	ROBERT B	0	1,316	1,316
		CARDEN	DUANE E	474	566	1,040
		STOTT	WILLIAM O	474	1,316	1,790
		TAYLOR	JOHN F	474	286	760
		THISTLE	RICHARD C	474	1,316	1,790
ORIENTAL	Troy, NY	SAINZ	JOHN A	474	576	1,050
		SLOCUM	LEWIS O	474	556	1,030
		STANNARD	KENNETH	474	556	1,030
		THOMPSON	PERCY	474	600	1,074
OSIRIS	Wheeling, WV	BARNEY	ALBERT A	474	416	890
		BARNEY	DAVID	474	460	934
		CIECHOMSKI	HENRY J	474	416	890
		KAUFMAN	ALLAN	474	460	934
OSMAN	St. Paul, MN	EDELSTEIN	MARVIN	474	496	970
		EKHOLM	PETER S	474	496	970
		ERICKSON	D SAM	0	960	960
		KELLER	FRED J	474	496	970
PALESTINE	Cranston, RI	JORDAN	ROBERT N	474	268	742
		KNUDSEN	LEON C	474	268	742
		REYNOLDS	A SHEFFIELD	474	536	1,010
		SMITH	GARDNER A	474	536	1,010
PHILAE	Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada	MACDONALD	D RON	474	981	1,455
		ROBERTSON	RODERICK D	711	1,100	1,811
		ROYLE	ROBERT R	474	942	1,416
		THOMPSON	NORMAN B	474	1,100	1,574
PYRAMID	Bridgeport, CT	CINK	J NORMAN	474	516	990
		DARGIE	SIDNEY R	474	516	990
		EICHNER	WALTER G	474	650	1,124
		SALOMONSEN	ROY	474	516	990
		STRADER	CHARLES B	474	496	970

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

199

RAJAH	Reading, PA	HAWS	HOWARD D	474	800	1,274
		RAPP	RONALD F	474	672	1,146
		RIFFLE	PAUL R	474	800	1,274
RAMESES	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	BRITTAIN	GORDON R	474	639	1,113
		CULHAM	JAMES W	474	639	1,113
		GROSHAW	RONALD E	474	639	1,113
		HALL	ROBERT B	474	639	1,113
RIZPAH	Madisonville, KY	BEENY	RONALD W	474	924	1,398
		FINNEY	CLIFF	474	924	1,398
		GAVNER	FRANCIS J	474	924	1,398
		SMITHSON	TERRY	474	160	634
SABBAR	Tucson, AZ	BUKEY	RICHARD L	0	554	554
		ESQUIBEL	JOE	474	576	1,050
		HUDSON	JERREL	474	760	1,234
		WHITE	DELBERT	474	536	1,010
		WEST	ROBERT J	474	576	1,050
SAHARA	Pine Bluff, AR	DEAM	LES	474	198	672
		HAYES	JIMMIE C	711	346	1,057
		MCLAUGHLIN	ROBERT L	474	396	870
		RAVELLETTE	BURTON E	0	396	396
		TRAFFORD	WINFRED A	474	193	667
SAHIB	Sarasota, FL	LANDER	WALTER E	474	824	1,298
		STEUBE	WILLIAM B	474	824	1,298
		TERVIN	WALLACE	474	380	854
		WALTERS	GLENN D	474	824	1,298
SALAAM	Livingston, NJ	BURDE	PALMER D	948	388	1,336
		DORAK	SYLVESTER	474	738	1,212
		HUSSMANN	AUGUST F	474	516	990
		KOLARITSCH	ROBERT L	474	556	1,030
		SMITH	ROBERT E	474	536	1,010
		WINGERTER	JACOB A	474	675	1,149
SALADIN	Grand Rapids, MI	HOFFMAN	WILLIAM F	474	536	1,010
		INGERSOLL	CLIFFORD R	474	476	950
		MOTLEY	JOHN T	474	536	1,010
		ROGERS	ROBERT J	474	536	1,010
SCIMITAR	Little Rock, AR	BUTLER	WILLIAM R	474	396	870
		DOOLEY	TOM	474	396	870
		DUNWOODY	GARY	474	376	850
		HOLLOWAY	STEVE	474	246	720
		JOHNSON	LEO	474	396	870
		LEGGETT	J HARRY	474	198	672
		TREAT	DWANE	474	396	870
SESOSTRIS	Lincoln, NE	KELLER	WILLIAM	474	476	950
		LEBARON	DALE	474	476	950
		SCOTT	EMMETT	474	476	950
		VERMAAS	JOHN D	0	516	516
		METCALF	ROBERT	474	476	950
SHADDAI	Panama City, FL	BOBO	ROY M	474	516	990
		JAMES	WILLIAM L	474	516	990
		MCCOOL	GEORGE W	474	516	990
		RICH	RALPH W	474	516	990
SHARON	Tyler, TX	CARTER	W CONE	474	354	828
		EVANS	EVERETT M	0	436	436
		MCCORKLE	MANLEY L	474	332	806
		NOONAN	JAMES M	474	378	852
		PETERS	L A	474	332	806
SPHINX	Hartford, CT	CARPENTER	WILLIAM F	474	496	970
		SEABURG	ROBERT E	474	496	970
		SONNTAG	EDMUND G	474	496	970
		WILLOUGHBY	GORDON C	474	550	1,024
SUDAN	New Bern, NC	BOYETTE	T BRUCE	474	228	702
		OGLESBY	FREDERICK E	474	456	930
		PARKER	ALBERT H	474	476	950
		VANROEKEL	JOHNNIE	474	1,060	1,534
SUEZ	San Angelo, TX	BROWNE	MARTIN G	474	273	747
		CAMPBELL	JAMES R	474	362	836
		HUGHEY	ROGER	474	362	836
		SMELSER	DAVE	474	362	836
		ULRICH	WAYNE E	474	362	836
		YANTIS	THOMAS C	474	362	836

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SYRIA	Pittsburgh, PA	BESSOR HENDERSON LEYDIG WEAVER	WILLIAM D BENSON G RICHARD A JACK L	474 474 474 474	426 436 436 436	900 910 910 910
SYRIAN	Cincinnati, OH	DRACH MCCRARY SETTLE WALKER	JOHN G THOMAS CHARLES S GERALD R	474 474 474 474	476 476 476 476	950 950 950 950
TADMOR	Akron, OH	DAVIS KING MARKLEY MILLER THOMAS	GERALD BOYD VIRGIL D HAROLD E DAVID	948 474 474 474 474	476 218 436 436 436	1,424 692 910 910 910
TANGIER	Omaha, NE	FULLER HARDING LINTNER MOBERG	RICHARD L J DALE RICHARD W GENE	474 474 474 474	436 436 436 516	910 910 910 990
TEBALA	Rockford, IL	FISHER KORF OLAFSON WENGER	WILLIAM N ROGER KEN WILLIAM E	474 474 474 474	562 562 366 366	1,036 1,036 840 840
TEHAMA	Hastings, NE	JAHNKE KERR KINMAN SCHADT	GEORGE F JOHN R THOMAS F ALFRED	474 474 474 474	476 476 476 476	950 950 950 950
TEHRAN	Fresno, CA	GOERINGER RICHBURG ROBINSON TECHMAN	ROBERT FREDERICK A JUSTIN D JOHN F	474 474 474 474	656 656 656 656	1,130 1,130 1,130 1,130
TIGRIS	Syracuse, NY	EVANS SHEHADI TINKLEPAUGH WEISS	ROBERT G FRED EDWARD J WILLIAM C	711 474 474 474	268 759 616 318	979 1,233 1,090 792
TRIPOLI	Milwaukee, WI	CHAPMAN EBERLY GARNY LANGE	A JACK BURTON O CARL R JACK N	474 474 474 474	448 896 896 896	922 1,370 1,370 1,370
TUNIS	Ottawa, Ontario	CULBERT DAVIS LAUSHWAY ROBERTSON	RONALD A STANLEY G ROBERT K D STEWART	474 474 474 474	772 477 772 791	1,246 951 1,246 1,265
WAHABI	Jackson, MS	BUIE GARDNER MONTGOMERY TRAVIS	SMITHIE M E O A D TOMMY J	474 474 474 474	680 680 340 680	1,154 1,154 814 1,154
WA-WA	Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada	EDWARDS FOORD FORREST MUNROE	M J A D R A A D	474 474 474 474	1,273 637 1,273 1,273	1,747 1,111 1,747 1,747
YAARAB	Atlanta, GA	BARR BRACEWELL DRUMMOND EMERY KENNEMORE	CHARLES L GENE DANIEL L M R RUBEN	474 0 474 474 474	336 640 336 336 336	810 640 810 810 810
YELDUZ	Aberdeen, SD	HALLMAN HURLBERT KNOLL KUSKE	HAROLD L J CLIFTON MARVIN L JAMES W	474 474 474 474	318 636 690 676	792 1,110 1,164 1,150
ZA-GA-ZIG	Des Moines, IA	BELLVILLE HEIKEN PICKETT PORTER	ORVILLE RICHARD D WALTER W DONALD R	474 474 474 474	476 476 476 238	950 950 950 712
ZAMORA	Birmingham, AL	HANKINS HATHCOCK LANIER PETTEY TINGLE	BOB RONALD R GENE W G BUDDY JAMES M	474 474 474 0 948	260 260 260 260 156	734 734 734 260 1,104
ZELZAH	Las Vegas, NV	DOWNER FOX MCMAHAN WATTENBARGER	HARRY A ABE H BILLIE BILL	474 474 474 474	376 336 466 376	850 810 940 850

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

201

ZEMBO	Harrisburg, PA	BURNS	WESLEY R	474	496	970
		KERNS	D RONALD	474	496	970
		SPICER	ROBERT M	474	496	970
		STARK	HENRY	474	496	970
ZEM ZEM	Eric, PA	ABERNATHY	JACK E	474	636	1,110
		CRISTEA	SIMION J	474	1,000	1,474
		FREYERMUTH	RICHARD G	474	636	1,110
		MUELLER	HARRY E	474	500	974
ZENOBIA	Toledo, OH	TRETER	MYRON H	474	374	848
		FOSTER	TED	474	800	1,274
		GUMPF	JOHN A	474	800	1,274
		MCDONALD	ROBERT W	474	476	950
ZIYARA	Utica, NY	OEHLER	OSCAR	474	670	1,144
		SMITH	HOWARD E	711	696	1,407
		STOREY	JACK	474	800	1,274
		BROWN	MAYNARD H	474	660	1,134
ZOR	Madison, WI	CASKEY	ROBERT D	474	660	1,134
		HASIUK	STANLEY F	474	506	980
		HATHAWAY	GORDON W	474	253	727
		BENEDICT	JOHN	474	476	950
ZORAH	Terre Haute, IN	JOHNSON	WILLIAM E	474	596	1,070
		JONES	DAYTON	474	586	1,060
		MORKWED	RICHARD A	474	476	950
		CULVER	ROBERT	474	433	907
ZUHRAH	Minneapolis, MN	KORENSKI	GEORGE L	474	433	907
		SWITZER	JAMES E	474	433	907
		TERRELL	DUANE L	474	433	907
		BURLINGAME	JAMES O	474	468	942
IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN		GYLLENBLAD	HENRY H	474	234	708
		MESSERLI	LARRY	474	468	942
		SANDVIG	WILLIAM E	474	468	942
		KING	WILLIAM	0	316	316
IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN		WECK	WARREN F	474	468	942
		KING	WILLIAM	0	316	316

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That concludes everything for today. We will meet again at nine o'clock in the morning.

... The One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at five-forty-five o'clock p.m. to reconvene at nine o'clock on the following morning ...

MORNING SESSION FRIDAY, JULY 1, 1988 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Fourteenth Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Good morning, Nobles. Is everyone happy? We are ready to go. I know that you are anxious to get away. I also know that we still have a bit of business left to do today.

Now, if you will please give me your attention, I would like to call on our Imperial Chaplain to open the meeting with prayer. We certainly need these blessings and we always ask for them in the openings of our various Masonic meetings.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN KING: Let us pray.

O, gracious Heavenly Father, we ask that You would bless us at this last meeting of our Session.

Give us strength, courage and honor so the things we may do may be to the benefit of our children and hospitals.

We ask these things in Thy Holy Name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me say that we have several people who need to get away a little bit early and so I will change the agenda just a little bit.

Therefore, the first thing I will turn to is item 8 in your Call and this concerns Temple membership and I will call on Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 8 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 20 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 323.7(b) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such Subsection as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.7 Associate Membership.

(b) The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Roger Williams, the proposer, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: the Chair recognizes Roger Williams.

NOBLE ROGER WILLIAMS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I move the adoption of this amendment.

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the amendment for adoption, which has been seconded.

Is there discussion?

NOBLE ROGER WILLIAMS: Imperial Sir, if I may, I would like to comment on this, also.

By changing the wording relative to this amendment all that is being done is taking away the situation where a Noble would have to be in an area for six months or longer to become an associate member.

We are doing this only for the purpose of enhancing the Shrine. You know, we have many people that live close to other Temples—traveling people and the like—construction workers coming through the area—that we really would like to have them be able to join that Temple.

We are not, in the process, taking anything away from any Temple. These individuals still have to pay dues to their Mother Temple, plus the dues as an associate member. So, really, we are not taking anything away from anybody.

We are merely trying to enhance Shrinedom and that is all we are trying to do.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR IRVIN SLATE, JR. [Potentate, Ainal Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: Of course, I am certainly in favor of anything that is going to enhance Shrinedom but I think that the purpose and effect of this proposed amendment is a little bit different than what has been suggested.

Any Shriner who wants to become an associate member of your Temple, if he resides in

your geographical area, may do so simply by applying and being voted into your Temple. If he does not live within your territory, then he may apply simply by signing a waiver from the Temple in whose jurisdiction he lives.

That happens quite often and it is good for Shrinedom.

Personally, I feel that this is an unfortunate piece of legislation. However, because it provides the opportunity for people who live in your territory, the territory over which you have responsibility as an Officer, to associate with another Temple and perhaps have a stronger allegiance to the other Temple than yours—well, technically you still have full responsibility for all of their Masonic conduct and all their Shrine conduct while they are in allegiance and in alliance with the other Temple. On that basis, you may have a difficult time in enforcing the kind of formal order in relation to keeping our Fraternity and your Temple in good shape.

For example, if a group with allegiance to the other Temple decided to sell circus tickets for the benefit of another Temple to people who have been your customers for years, those people may purchase those tickets thinking they are purchasing tickets for your circus. Also, they may purchase ads in the program of another Temple's circus. There may be fund raising activities that could occur and be held without the benefit of disclosure and, further, it would be up to you to enforce the necessary discipline, to enforce the rulings of your Temple within that territory and yet, in the process, you would be developing a bunch of Nobles who have an allegiance to another Temple.

As I see this, this could be extremely difficult, could lead to unnecessary Shrine trials and cause our Divans a lot of trouble.

I think the way we have been doing it, it has worked well and I see no need for a change. Let us leave our rulings granting waivers as they are and we will get along fine.

Thank you for your time. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR KISSELBURGH [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sir and Fellow Nobles: I am a Representative from Al Malaikah Temple.

I live in the Palm Desert area, which is the home of many, many retired persons—California, for example, being next to Arizona, the home of many, many retired persons.

Now, for example, we also do get a lot of snow birds coming into our area who would like to associate with our Temple in the desert and also the same can be said for Florida and who are willing to become involved with allegiance to two Temples.

This resolution, if passed, would facilitate that type of action by knocking out the six-month requirement. You know, they are not paying any attention to the six-month requirement anyhow and so let us make it legal.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM VAUGHAN [Kazim Temple]: Imperial Sir, I want to be sure as to what we are doing here and so I want to ask a question.

There is nothing in here about jurisdiction.

As I understand it, one of our Recorders told me, for example, that we have a Shrine Club in our Temple jurisdiction now in relation to which ninety percent of the members belong to a Temple out of state, in another jurisdiction.

Therefore, I wonder, on that basis, if we do pass this, that it would involve us into somewhat of a broken egg situation.

Therefore, I speak against the motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR VAUGHAN: I just wanted everybody here to know that this could open up a can of worms if passed, especially if what the Recorder told me is right.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

Are you ready for the question?

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of the adoption of this proposal please say aye; opposed. It is carried.

Now, last evening when we concluded I specifically asked all of you not to discuss the issue involving an insurance matter that was before you at that time and, in align with that request, all of you were able to leave a lot earlier than you would have left.

Therefore, I am going to ask, at this time, Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette to come back and conclude and give us his motion relative to his report concerning the Insurance Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

I presented to you my report yesterday afternoon and in relation to the opening remarks, prefacing the motion for adoption, let me ask, are there any questions this morning that any of you would like to have me answer before you vote on the adoption of this resolution?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EDWARD MAAG [Past Potentate, Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am a Representative of Ainad Temple. I would like to ask you, as Chairman of the Insurance Committee, what factual information was furnished to Alexander and Alexander that they used to prepare this sheet that was in the packet given to the Representatives?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: There was quite a bit of material.

One, for example, was a questionnaire that was sent to our Temples concerning all of the questions pertaining to their coverage and their insurance.

Another was the information from the program in effect and that has been underwritten by Travelers.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: How many Temples are in the Travelers program?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Well, I cannot answer that question directly. Approximately sixty-five, I am told.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: So, with 189 Temples in Shrinedom, these people had experience from sixty-five Temples in the Travelers program?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: I believe so, yes.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: I would also ask you, Imperial Sir, is the Temple survey to which you just referred, that survey that you inserted in the book of the 1987 Proceedings on pages 263, 264 and 265—I want to know if that is the survey to which you alluded a moment ago as having been used as the basis for your report?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Well, I understand where you are coming from, Ed. I am trying to put my memory together to see if there was a later survey. I do not know whether or not there was.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: Well, I do not think there was. At any rate, the report only refers to one survey.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: I think you are right, Ed, and if I remember correctly, it was about 127 Temples.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: One hundred twenty-nine, to be exact. (Laughter)

At any rate, my question is this.

First let me say that I studied all of this at considerable length and detail and it occurs to me that what they did was to use a sample from their survey, the 129 Temples out of 189 and attempt to extrapolate that information for all 189 Temples.

Is that your understanding as Chairman of this Committee?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: I understand the words, exactly.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: Then that means that you assume that the results of that 129 Temples are representative of those 189 Temples in Shrinedom?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Well, I think you are right.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: Now, sir, I did some studying on the captive insurance company and some of the people who wrote back on the captive insurance company have emphasized, and even underlined this, that the most grievous fault that can befall an entity planning to enter into a captive insurance venture is to use data that is not a 100 percent sample—in other words, to use data which is not at all a random sample and I might respectfully suggest that Alexander and Alexander may very well have been misled by using a nonrepresentative sample, to wit, the results from 129 Temples, to apply to all 189 Temples and Shrinedom.

I would earnestly like you to address that issue and you, as Chairman, to tell us what the sample—to what strength it was deemed to be representative and non-biased?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Well, Ed, to answer your question as simply as I can and with the minimum knowledge I may possess, each Temple in the Shrine of North America had the opportunity to respond to this questionnaire. After all, we can only do what you want us to do and we have attempted to do that.

We have used every figure that is available to use. Also, I would like to tell you that in

relation to the captive, we will perform a feasibility study, an actuarial study on risk exposure and losses to comply with regulatory requirements. That study will also satisfy the Imperial Council, the captive managers and the reinsured as to financial integrity of the captive.

The study, its basic function, will be to statistically evaluate loss exposure from insurance fact sheets.

I do not know what more your Insurance Committee can do to solve the problem that exists within our Temples than what you asked us to do by your resolution.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: Thank you.

REPRESENTATIVE: Mr. Chairman, let me say that our Temple's present insurance coverage runs about \$35,000 a year. Now, if we went into this program, our first year would cost us some \$74,700 and the second year it would be considerably higher.

Now, my question is this—if this is approved, is it mandatory for all Temples to participate or may we still carry our own insurance?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Well, I would suggest to everyone present here that the only way that this captive insurance would perform would be on a mandatory basis. Now, as you presented your figures, I can only accept them as you have presented them. However, at this point, I would like to read into the record what seems to be the conventional basis. If you have a piece of paper handy and a pencil, I am going to read you some figures.

In 1982, which seemed to be the crisis year in relation to insurance, we received premiums from the number of Temples participating in the program at that time in the amount of \$169,752. Current losses that year were \$133,376. We were told at my Temple that they had a disastrous year—that they lost money.

In 1983 the annual premium was \$276,677. The incurred losses were \$164,141.

In 1984, the premiums were \$450,345. The incurred losses were \$213,266 and they lost a lot that year.

In 1985, the annual premium was \$914,378 and the incurred losses were \$645,000. Therefore, we lost that year also.

In 1986 the premiums increased to \$1,709,254 and the incurred losses were \$241,579 and they told us they lost money that year also.

In 1987 the premium increased to \$1,958,360. They paid out \$238,262 and also lost that year.

Also, I have heard from several people this year that we are going to get an increase in the cost per member.

I submit to you, Nobles, that it is obscene to charge that kind of rate. In all fairness I have to tell you this does not include unfilled claims.

REPRESENTATIVE [Al Koran Temple]: Illustrious Sir, I was at the meeting that you mentioned concerning insurance and also, from your discussion, I can see that you have a very limited amount of knowledge concerning this issue and, on the other hand, I would assume that as Chairman of this committee, you would be most informed. Now, when we were here the other day, I likewise felt I did not have the necessary answers that I required.

Now, on that basis, I feel it is premature to present this on the floor at this time and for us to attempt to pass this resolution at this time. However, you can do anything you desire.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Let me say, Noble, I respect your opinion and I am sure it will be duly recorded.

NOBLE SALVATORE RUSSO [Aleppo Temple]: You know, we have had an extraordinary amount of problems with insurance—just this year. Therefore, I just want to say that we need it badly.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Do you have a question?

NOBLE RUSSO: Well, I did not make it into a question but I really need to make a statement because I am in favor of this.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: I think that, by itself, is already a pretty good statement.

Now, if there be no further questions, I am going to refer it back to the Imperial Potentate.

Now, before doing that, Imperial Sir, I would again move for the adoption of this resolution and you are in charge and there is no doubt about that. (Laughter)

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Burt.

The motion has been duly made and seconded for adoption. Now we will have discussion—proponents and opponents.

NOBLE RUSSO [Aleppo Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am in favor of this proposal. We are from Boston and, as I say, we have had an extraordinary amount of problems concerning insurance.

To give you an example, our premiums this year amounted to \$76,000. Now, we just cannot afford to keep paying that kind of money. Our Potentate had budgeted an "X" amount of money for insurance and suddenly they came back and said that there had been an increase, that we must come up with some \$30,000 more.

We have a football game in Massachusetts in relation to which we give all of our net proceeds over to the hospitals and, in relation to spectator insurance, for coverage for one afternoon, we had to pay the sum of \$4,000.

Therefore, I feel we need relief concerning insurance and I think the only way we can protect ourselves and all of us, is to spread this to the point where we can have some kind of a family group insurance like we have in relation to our hospitals. I think that is the only way we are going to be able to survive these extraordinary insurance premiums. Thank you.

NOBLE CHARLES PHEIFFER [Kaaba Temple]: I am speaking against the motion and my reasons for speaking against it are as follows.

In 1986, we authorized a study to be performed to tell us what we should do with regard to this particular issue. It is now 1988 and you are asking for ratification and, as of yet, you have not done a feasibility study.

Now, I am against the motion because I feel that we should have an in-depth feasibility study first and then have it presented to us for purposes of voting on it.

At this juncture, I believe that we have the cart before the horse. Now, I am not against a study of the program but I think we have to have an in-depth feasibility study first, something detailing benefits and then, based on the results of that, we can then vote our ratification. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: I understood that to be a question, at least in a way, and your statement was that a feasibility study had not been done. I would like to tell you, however, that is an error—that we have been working diligently with our consultants, professionals in the field and experts in the field.

Our counsel has reviewed this whole program and, therefore, to say we have not done a feasibility study, at least in my opinion, is totally in error.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ED MAAG [Ainad Temple]: With regard to your latter statement, Mr. Chairman of the Insurance Committee, according to the schedule from Alexander and Alexander that you gave us in our packet, the feasibility study and actual cost analysis in relation to these Temples and how much this is going to cost them, that is not even projected to be started for several months as yet.

Look at your own figures. It is not in there and that is what the previous speaker is talking about when he desires to know what the actual bottom line will be and you do not have it.

Also, I must tell you this—that the schedule of events that you have here, in my opinion, is impossible.

Let me say that I have represented insurance companies for most of my career and I think I know them and I must tell you, if you do not believe it, that it is impossible to get a captive insurance company formed and qualified to do business in all fifty states of the United States and, as you project, be prepared to go into business on March 30th, 1989. I do not think you can do it because you do not even know the cost figures as yet.

Moreover, your resolution, as I read it, creates an anomaly unprecedented in this Fraternity's history.

You would require every Temple in the United States to purchase this insurance from a captive but you would let our great friends in Canada join or not join, as they wish. At any rate, that is what your resolution says. I consider that to be totally unprecedented.

Never have we had a situation where we have discriminated against nations in the Shrine and, further, I have to tell you that this kind of a situation will create a huge bureaucracy, with a budget larger than the whole Iowa Corporation and a completely new staff of bureaucrats with international implications, I respectfully suggest, at the very least, before

we embark upon such an expensive or extensive venture, that a feasibility study which gives us both the top line and bottom line ought to be completed.

Now, Mr. Chairman, I oppose this in its present posture but I am willing to keep an open mind if you can come back and tell me what it is going to cost. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETT: Well, Ed, I can only tell you definitely that there can be no total feasibility study until after we pass a resolution that says or will tell us how much our capital base would be. Once we establish a capital base in relation to this captive corporation, it puts us in the marketplace for purchasing insurance. It is a very simple issue.

The feasibility study is the cart and the horse has to get out in front.

Further, I respect Ed Maag's ability, I respect his knowledge but again I can only tell you that, yes we as your Insurance Committee have tried to do what you have asked us to do and this is the vehicle we have recommended to you.

Now, the decision will simply have to be made by you. Again, it is for you to decide upon the presentation of the facts by us as we see them.

I have tried, through the committee, to put this thing together and I have done everything in my power to do this and, as I said, with my limited ability, which may be a misstatement but I sure as heck have put a lot of time into it and, again, the decision is there for you to make.

It is your captive. It will be owned by the people who are insured by it. It is, as I said, the best thing available for all of us.

Further, I certainly have faith in this or I would not be standing here proposing it to you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT J. ALEXANDER [Past Potentate, Mahi Temple]: I think it is high time we get on with this insurance business.

Let me say that our Temple belongs to the Travelers group and, as of the day I left home, we had not been delivered a policy for 1988. When I asked them as to what the premium was going to be, I was informed that it was still under consideration.

We have seen our insurance rise from \$14,000 to \$67,000.

I think that this resolution should be adopted and I believe we should at least proceed in order to give us some relief.

NOBLE FRANK FIEDLER [Aloha Temple]: I speak against this motion and for a few reasons, the main one being we have only used one company to talk to. That is at least in accordance with this report. That is item one.

Secondly, in the State of Hawaii, we do have captive insurance laws that will not be going into effect until tomorrow. This committee could not have had any knowledge of that change. This was presented to the legal staff yesterday or the day before yesterday.

Another situation is that I think our loss ratio, as put out by the Chairman of the committee in relation to his materials, has been poor and until we know what these loss experiences are, I do not know how we can come up with and provide administrative costs for this particular program.

Again, I have to go along with those who have spoken before me and say that we need more information. There are a lot of holes in this business.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT HUGHES [Past Potentate, Hasan Temple]: You know, I voted for most of the people sitting up there on the stage and when I voted for them I had confidence that they were going to run this organization in a businesslike manner, in the way in which they ought to run it.

We have to have some relief and, fellow Representatives, I do not think that these people are going to do anything that hurts the Temples because when they hurt the Temples, they likewise hurt themselves.

Therefore, I urge passage of this and call for the previous question.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Just a moment, I do not think you can discuss and then call for the question. Let me consult with the Parliamentarian.

... A brief discussion with the Parliamentarian then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Your Parliamentarian tells me that the call for the previous question was in order. It was seconded. It only takes a majority to pass the previous question. That is all you will be voting on. You are not voting on the main motion.

Now, we will do that by voice vote.

All in favor of calling the previous question please say aye; opposed no. Well, it sounded like fifty-fifty to me. Let me hear that voice vote once again.

All in favor say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it. (Applause)

Now, at this time, we are going to vote on the resolution and I am going to call for a written ballot.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Use ballot 7 and vote either yes or no. Do not fold the ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have been informed that you will use ballot 7. Also, please do not fold your ballot. Vote either "yes" or "no." Again, this requires a majority vote.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Has everybody voted? Is there anyone who has not voted? I declare the ballot closed. (Gavel)

At this time, I am going to recognize Past Potentate William Vaughan, Chairman of the Shrine Rooms-East Committee, to give his report.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM VAUGHAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: We have a report here of the Shrine Rooms-East Committee. We are not going to make any motions because I understand we cannot do any business right now but let me say that we met several times this year. Shrine Rooms-East, insofar as I am concerned, is a great asset to Masonry and to Shrinedom, our Shrine.

Our Imperial has voted to close Shrine Rooms-East and move it to Tampa and I think you Brethren and Nobles should know that.

I think that it still should be there but I am not going to make any motion. It will be up to you fellows but I felt at least I should try to give you this report. A lot of times I just pass it in.

Now, I am still not going to read it to you but I do feel that you should know before you go home so that if you do not agree with closing Shrine Rooms-East, you can tell the members of the Imperial Divan.

I have already told those that I have talked to that I do not think it should be closed. Of course, I am all for saving money, Brethren, I am a Scotsman but, really, on this issue, I think you have to spend money sometimes to make money in business and, also, I think we have done a great job in relation to our public relations and I feel that to close Shrine Rooms-East is the wrong thing to do. However, I will leave that decision to the Imperial Divan and to you Nobles.

Now, as I said, I am not going to make any motion or anything but I merely am going to turn the report in and, so far as I know at this time, you all know the situation. You can have your own say on it.

... The written report of the Shrine Rooms-East Committee is as follows:

REPORT OF THE SHRINE ROOMS-EAST COMMITTEE

To the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Divan and Imperial Representatives to the One Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Council Session, A.A.O.N.M.S.: Your committee is pleased to submit this report on the administration of the Shrine Rooms-East, located in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial for the year June 1, 1987 through May 31, 1988.

The committee met twice during the year, October 19, 1987 and May 16, 1988. Both meetings were held in the North Room of the Memorial. Both were well attended and all business was fully discussed. Items notable of reporting are as follows:

A complete inventory of items on display and in storage along with his annual report was forwarded to Shrine Headquarters by Chief Custodian Frank L. Dority on June 1, 1988. All displays and memorabilia are in excellent condition with one exception as herein detailed.

The new TV projector in the Hospital Room is a great improvement over the old slide projector. However, it is thought the new film is too long as visitors leave the display before the film is finished. This has been discussed with Shrine Headquarters who prepared the film.

A new showcase for Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick's memorabilia has been installed in the Hospital Room. It is quite an impressive display.

The Administrator of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial who has only

held that office for some three years has had to retire due to a serious health problem. A new Administrator has been appointed and our contacts with him have been very good.

Imperial Potentate Voris King, Imperial Recorder Jack Jones, the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, E. P. Stiles, along with several other Shrine dignitaries, visited the Rooms on February 11, 1988. All were greatly impressed.

In March, 1988, the Shrine Rooms-East received from Imperial Sir Voris King a gavel. This gavel was made from the oak trees planted at the Shreveport Hospital in 1922 which were felled to make room for the new hospital.

During the year we were pleased to receive caravans from Salaam, Kismet, Nur, Ballut Abyad, Acca, Cairo and Sphinx Temples. No doubt the fact sheets sent out from the Public Relations Office in Tampa have done much to encourage these pilgrimages. We trust further efforts will be made in the future to continue this trend. A total of 42,613 people signed our visitor's register during the period of this report.

Expenditures now reported on a calendar year basis were \$40,360 for the year 1987.

As reported in previous years, the dioramas of the Orthopaedic Hospitals are outdated and in poor condition. Since the actual hospitals are being replaced or remodeled, this area of display is being held in abeyance for the time being.

In recent weeks the Imperial Divan and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association have been negotiating on the Association proposal to raise the annual contribution of the Imperial Council to the Association for the space occupied by the Shrine Rooms-East in the Memorial. As of the writing of this report, the Shrine Rooms-East Committee has not been advised of the outcome of these discussions.

We, the committee, conclude this report by conveying our thanks to the custodial staff for the pleasing and efficient manner they presented the Shrine Rooms-East to the public and by expressing to the Imperial Potentate our appreciation for permitting us to serve in this capacity.

Respectfully submitted,
SHRINE ROOMS-EAST COMMITTEE
William C. Vaughan, Chairman
Edward E. Buckley
Francis M. Shoemaker
George W. Powell
William P. Jacobs, Jr.
Lloyd E. Phillips
Robert D. Monell
Clarence C. Rankin

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the report and I will now recognize Imperial Sir George Powell.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Good morning, everybody.

You know, I have been a firm believer that everybody should know both sides of the coin—never just one. Therefore, that is one reason why I always agree with you that if you are not completely satisfied with the background for whatever you are concerned with, you have the right to get additional information before you vote on a particular subject.

Also, I feel that sometimes we should have a footnote to our resolutions and changes in the Bylaws which say that if you vote "no," this is what you do, if you vote "yes," this is what you do and, therefore, based on that, I would like to have a minute of your time to tell you about the background of our exhibition in the George Washington National Memorial.

A few years ago, when we were requested to change our dues, and they call it "dues," and I call it "rent" for the space that we have in there, to an additional \$5,000, we agreed to that, not having paid any increase for a few years.

The expense, and I have the records for a few years, has varied between \$40,000 and \$45,000 per year, totally expense and the reason why it ran so high is because we have our own personal guides. We do not feel that anyone should be brought to a room and left there on their own. We feel they should be met there by a Shriner. We feel they should have a story to tell. Consequently, we do have a staff and we do pay them, not as much as I guess

they are worth but which they seem to be willing to work at. Therefore, our total cost runs somewhere between \$40,000 and \$45,000 a year.

Now, early this year or in December of last year, we had a letter from the President of the Memorial Association requesting that our dues be increased—to go from \$15,000 to \$40,000 a year. Now, when you add \$40,000 a year to what we are already spending, you can readily appreciate our total cost is going to be \$70,000 a year.

Now, the problem we have there is basically, and perhaps those of you who have been there in the Memorial have seen this—two entrances—one in the front and one on the side. People, for example, park their cars on the side where we are located—the side of the building and then they are forced, because the door must be kept locked, to walk all the way around the front of the Memorial and up the steps and then they enter.

Now, the guides are supposed to personally walk those people over to our exhibit but this does not happen.

We have brought it to the attention of the Association time and time again—"Please bring them over because we are not getting the total number of people who come into the Memorial."

Now, how do we know that? Because our staff sits there at their desk and they watch them go by as they look out the window, having come from the front of the building.

Now, we have attempted to correct that situation but it has not been successful. We have been concerned and we have talked about it.

Also, we had another little problem in relation to which they put the donation box, the only one there, between our two sections—right smack in the middle—so that anybody that may come to our exhibit is confronted with their donation box and, of course, they empty it frequently because Shriners are generous.

Now, it took over a year for me to get that box removed because those who donated thought they were giving it to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and, of course, that was wrong, and so they finally moved it out of our section and away. Therefore, if anybody wants to donate, they are now not donating under false pretenses, believing that it is for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Well, the Imperial Potentate desired cooperation and so he said, "Imperial Sir George, you are the nearest one, you have been associated with that Memorial now and then, please go down and see what you can do to straighten things out." I said, "Fine."

I went down and talked to our employees—told everyone that I did want any secrets—no mysteries—called them all into a room and asked them to express their concerns and problems.

What, for example, did they think we could do to increase our attendance so that our cost of a dollar a person coming into the room could change a little. They said, without question, "Open the building on our side—have them come in on our side where they can park their car nearby. Let them then go through the building and come out the front door and then walk down the steps and get to their car and, by doing that, we ought to be able to bring in another 5,000 to 6,000 people."

You know, it makes sense. I asked, "Do we have a contract?" Well, we did have a contract and the contract said that the side door is to be open. I sent that to our Legal Department for verification and they said, "Yes, that is just what it says—the side door is to be open."

So I then asked for another meeting and we met with the President of the Association and the President of the Association said that, in his opinion, they will never open the side door as an entrance because they feel that when someone comes to the front of the building and stands on the steps and looks out over the city, over the City of Washington, it gives them a great impression." I replied, "Well, I do not think that will change anything if they see all of that when they leave the building." (Laughter)

However, I did say to them, "If you will change the entrance to the side door, we will consider increasing our dues another \$5,000 a year. I have no authority to do it, none whatsoever, but I will offer it to the Joint Boards."

Now, that is that picture.

The other picture is that because we have built new hospitals and because we have renovated some new hospitals, the fixtures that we have, the panoramas that we have, are

outdated and so, to upgrade the exhibit, we have some quotations indicating that it will be a cost of \$40,000 to \$60,000.

Now, there are just a couple of things I want you to keep in mind.

We have better than 25,000 visitors a year coming into our Tampa exhibition and it is increasing every year and in our exhibit, the Memorial, it has consistently been between 40,000 and 44,000 and I doubt that it ever will change because the laws in Virginia say that you may not have any billboard advertising.

I personally went to some travel companies, tour bus companies and said, "Why do not you stop there?" They replied, "Because you will not pay us. We are not going to bring anything to your Memorial because it costs us money. We have to pay the driver to sit there. However, if you will give us fifty cents for each person, we will be glad to make a stop."

Now, I brought that up in my conversation with the President of the Association. He shook his head and said, "That is not going to happen. We are not going to pay it, either."

Now, we were faced with all of these problems, the increase in the rent, the situation where they emphatically will not open the side door, with the situation where we have to spend \$40,000 to \$60,000 more to upgrade the exhibit and, further, we are faced with the situation where they will not pay anything and we cannot advertise to increase our attendance.

Therefore, at the meeting we had with the Joint Boards, it was decided that we will take that which is of value and transfer it to Tampa and increase our display in Tampa and we will take many things of which there are only one, which we feel will be beneficial to Shrine Rooms-West, and transfer it to them because they are doing a great job at Shrine Rooms-West. We will ship all of this to them so that they, in turn, will have a strong exhibit and, by so doing, we will end up with a stronger exhibit in Tampa and in Shrine Rooms-West. Further, we will not have to spend that \$60,000 for renovation and we will save \$44,000 a year out of the Iowa Corporation.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

Also, I must tell you that I was not satisfied with the report that was made and so I went there myself and I am not going to tell you what happened—no, I am not.

However, I am only going to tell you that, with snow on the ground, I tried to get into the side door and people on the other side said "Go around." Now, I walked up a long group of steps to get on the ground level and when I reached the top of the front steps, I told them I wanted to go to Shrine Rooms-East and the individual said, "They are down in the basement." However, to get there, you have to go to the top first.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I am not going to tell you everything that happened to me when I was there but I can tell you what happened to George is true and we truly need to go into that side entrance.

Further, as I see this, all of these people go through the front door, they go in and go up and see all of the beautiful displays, which are many, but when they come down, they exit the front door again and, in the process, miss our exhibit downstairs. They really do not want to go down into the basement and look at our exhibit.

That is what George is trying to tell you and, as he said, the Joint Boards discussed this and their consensus, after hearing all the facts, was that we should pull out.

Now, I also went and visited the facilities at Shrine Rooms-West and that was certainly a beautiful display. I was well satisfied with that, not only with it but to the individuals who ran it. I thought it was well done, updated and kept up.

Now, of course, there are some things at Shrine Rooms-East that can never be replaced and, if we move, they will be either put in the memorabilia room at Tampa, where we get over 100 people per day coming in to view our memorabilia there, or they will be transferred to the West Coast. That is the reason for it.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MATTHEWS [Past Potentate, Kena Temple]: Let me say, Imperial Sir, that we are certainly completely humiliated by the treatment that you received. Unfortunately, it was the fault of Shriners that you were treated that way because those who waved to you through the window and told you to go around were members of our Temple who work there and they had all the basis in the world to recognize the Imperial Potentate and to open that side door for you to allow you to enter. However, they did not and I apologize.

If I had known about it, they would have let you in that side door. However, be that as it may, I would like to make reference to one thing that Imperial Sir Powell stated.

You are getting some forty-odd thousand people going through the George Washington Memorial, individuals who come into Shrine Rooms-East. You are also getting, I think he said, some 20,000 people into Tampa.

Let me just ask you one thing. Into Tampa, Nobles, we are getting Shriners and their families that come there to visit the Shrine Hospital and Shrine Headquarters in Tampa. On the other hand, at the George Washington Memorial we are getting a large number of Master Masons who are eligible to become Shriners, who go back to their home states and their home areas and say, "Hey, that thing was certainly great."

That is what Shrinedom is all about.

Now, all during the year of 1987 I tried to tell all of my people in Kena Temple that it was lovely to have them supporting me in Kena Temple but that is not getting members because we are all Shriners. We have to go to the place where we can get new members—go to the Blue Lodge, to the Scottish Rite, to the Knight Templars, the Commandery meetings. That is where we will obtain new Shriners.

Now, through the George Washington Memorial we are getting Master Masons who are eligible to be new Shriners and that is where we need to put our money. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You know, I would like to say to you, before you leave the microphone, that those men ought to apologize. You know, when I walked in there, I am in reality just a Shriner and I would like to be treated as such. I would like them to give me the same treatment that I would get had I not had my Imperial Potentate's Fez on.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I also want to tell you, I love Kena Temple and I love the men in it. They are all good friends of mine. As a matter of fact, you and I walked about that a little bit before.

Also, the decision that was made was not my decision—it was a decision made by the Joint Boards and I also want to tell you that when we were in Chicago, had our home office in Chicago, there were not 100 people a year that came in. However, now we are getting almost 100 people a day in our Florida office. Of course, they are not all Shriners—there are many visitors but I say we are proud. We, at Tampa, have a beautiful building and, when they come, we give them the royal treatment. Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MATTHEWS [Kena Temple]: Well, in spite of the decision, Imperial Sir, and while we love you all, I still think you are making a big mistake.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I see that Jim Hathaway has returned and I will now ask him to give you the vote on the insurance and captive company issue.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, it is with pleasure that I give you the results on ballot 7.

There were a possible 856 votes; 759 actually voted. There was one spoiled ballot. Necessary for choice 380.

No votes—326.

Yes votes—432. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Did everybody get the tabulation?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, I would like to call Bill Vaughan back up here for a moment. I did not know about this but I would like you to listen to this because Bill has devoted many years and many hours and personal dollars representing us at Shrine Rooms-East.

This reads:

"WHEREAS, W. C. Vaughan has devoted countless hours and contributed generally of his time and talent in support of Shrine Rooms-East; and

"WHEREAS, he served as a guiding force behind the development and growth of this most valuable Shrine home since 1976; and

"WHEREAS, he served as Chairman of the Imperial Council Shrine Rooms-East Committee since 1978; and

"WHEREAS, it is fitting that his fifty years of service be memorialized in a resolution to preserve in the archives of the Shrine; now, therefore, be it

"RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors, Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., officially

recognize his outstanding contribution, tremendous service and dedication and hereby presents this token of their gratitude and appreciation."

This is signed by your Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder this 30th day of June, 1988, New Orleans, Louisiana.

... Presentation of plaque to Illustrious Sir Vaughan and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR VAUGHAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Delegates: I appreciate this. I have enjoyed serving. It never cost the Shrine one penny for my bills, hotel or anything else. I never billed for anything because, to me, it was a labor of love.

Also, we still, those of us who have been involved, love Shrine Rooms-East. I also apologize to the Imperial Sir because, when he was there, I do not know what happened to him but I have never been in the George Washington Memorial but by anything other than the side door. It normally is open. I did not know it was not open.

I still say what I said to my friend, George Powell. I said, "George, I have been visiting with these Nobles for some sixty-four years. You know, we use the back door of my house most of the time, as a matter of fact, almost all of the time and, further, if I went home and told my wife that I wanted to have our visitors and friends come into the side door or the back door, she would run me out because she wants that front door opening and closing."

Further, I feel that the George Washington Memorial is one of the most outstanding Masonic edifices in the United States and I would hate to see us close that facility because, to my way of thinking, Shrinedom is a part of Masonry. In fact, it is really the heart and soul of Masonry and that is why I initially said we should not close it. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Bill. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JAMES PALUMBO [Potentate, Cyprus Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would like to make a motion that the issue 5 be brought off of the table. I think we discussed this fully yesterday.

We have an amendment to this motion and any extenuating circumstances where the Imperial Potentate can act anytime where they have a problem once this proposition passes as requested.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I do not understand—you want to take this off the table?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PALUMBO: Yes.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: And what were all of the other things you were mentioning?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PALUMBO: I said we put an amendment to this, I believe, and we changed this to go into Section 323.8.

At any rate, I want to take it off of the table and I would like to have action taken.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is certainly in order.

I understand the motion has been seconded. I will put it to a vote.

All in favor of taking this off the table please say aye; opposed no. The "noes" have it.

I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Bob Bailey.

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests and Nobles and Representatives: Each year the Shrine of North America grows a little larger. Each of the parades are a little more complex. Movement of the Imperial Family and movement of the Representatives becomes more and more critical.

This year, I am proud to say, we divided the Imperial Marshal's staff into five decisions, which made it a more workable task force and we are just extremely grateful to each and every one of the Imperial Marshal's Aides and particularly Judge John Walter, the Chairman of the Imperial Marshal's staff and also to Jack Denton and Ronald Warfield, his two assistants and also to each and every one of you for your cooperation in making these parades the ones that have had fewer problems than anything in recent history.

We are grateful to you for all of your cooperation and also thanks to all of our Aides. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Bob.

I would now like to call on Judge Cooper.

NOBLE COOPER: to the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 16 on Call of the Annual

Session of 1988, located on page 23 of the Call. It is a resolution approving change of location of Khedive Temple. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Khedive Temple, Norfolk Virginia, has requested that its location be changed to 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Khedive Temple has complied with Section 332.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Khedive Temple from 243 West Freemason Street, Norfolk, Virginia, to 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia, be approved and that the Charter of Khedive Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and its approval will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir B. D. Clark of the Dispensations and Charters Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize B. D. Clark of the Dispensations and Charters Committee.

NOBLE B. D. CLARK: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters Item 16 which appears on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to change the location of Khedive Temple as recited in the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws which was just read to you.

A hearing was held before your committee on June 26, 1988, at which time the proponents were present. No person appeared in opposition thereto but your committee was informed that Past Imperial Potentate Aubrey Graham had reservations about the change of location.

The change contemplates moving from downtown Norfolk to an outlying area where the Temple owns a building and 13.7 acres. The facility has been paid for and on premise parking will be available for 200 cars.

Your committee finds that the Temple followed the proper procedure in adopting the resolution to change its location; that more than two-thirds of the Temple members voting were in favor of the change (actually approximately ninety-five percent voted in favor of the change); that the result was certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before this Session; and that the move will be in the best interest of the Order.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves Trumbo, Chairman
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
Terry McGuire
James Hayes
B. D. Clark
Frank B. Fiedler
James H. Shacklett, Jr.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning the report, I move that the proposal be granted and that the Charter of Khedive Temple be amended changing the location of the Temple to Chesapeake, Virginia.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded. Is there any discussion?

. . . The question was called for, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Please give your attention to Gerald Davis of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE GERALD DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 19 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 24 of the Call. It is a resolution approving the payment by the Imperial Council of a judgment against Hiram J. Casebolt. With the concurrence of the sponsor, the committee recommends an amendment to the language of the resolution which would delete the last twelve words. The resolution, as amended, will read as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS there has been a controversy for over twenty-five (25) years between the Durham Red Fez Corporation of Durham, North Carolina and the Amran Temple (also its predecessor, Sudan Temple); and

WHEREAS, the Imperial Council of North America did several years ago direct and order the Amran Temple to settle all matters and things arising between Amran Temple and the Durham Red Fez Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Amran Temple directed and appointed Hiram J. Casebolt, Past Potentate of Amran Temple to effect a settlement and/or reconciliation between said bodies; and

WHEREAS, the said Hiram J. Casebolt entered diligently upon said duties and as a result thereof certain litigation was instituted in the Superior Court for Durham County, North Carolina against said Casebolt which actions resulted in a judgment personally against Casebolt in the amount of Fifty Thousand Eight Hundred Nineteen Dollars and Eight Cents (\$50,819.08); and

WHEREAS, all the actions on behalf of Casebolt which resulted in a judgment against him were a direct result of orders of various Potentates of Amran Temple, who in turn acted on the authority of the Imperial Council of North America; and

WHEREAS, it would be grossly inequitable and unfair for said Casebolt to have to pay said judgment; and

WHEREAS, the financial situation of Amran Temple is not such as to enable said Temple to pay said judgment:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., pay to the Durham Red Fez Corporation the sum of the judgment, namely, Fifty Thousand Eight Hundred Nineteen Dollars and Eight Cents (\$50,819.08).

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and its approval will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair recognizes Sam Erickson.

NOBLE SAM ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts Item 19 on the Call of the Annual Session. This resolution has been read to you.

Your committee has met and reports that there is no fund established that makes provision for this type of expenditure in the Iowa Corporation.

Your committee further recommends that if Hiram J. Casebolt was acting in a representative capacity for and on behalf of Amran Temple, then the Temple should bear the responsibility and satisfy the judgment.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. S. Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene Lock
Keith Collins
Roderick D. Robertson
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson
Robert C. Evans, Sr.
B. W. Vetter

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Illustrious Sir Sewell Lamdin for the report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Sewell Lamdin.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals Proposition No. 19 on page 29 of the Call with reference to the Red Fez Corporation and Amran Temple.

A hearing was scheduled for Tuesday, June 28, 1988, in the Magnolia Room of the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana.

The hearing was held as scheduled and Amran Temple was represented by Earle Purser, Temple Attorney, the Divan and several interested Nobles of Amran Temple.

All present were heard and documentary evidence was received.

After fully considering all the evidence and the applicable Imperial Council Bylaw provisions, your committee is of the unanimous opinion that (1) Hiram J. Casebolt, Past Potentate of Amran Temple, was authorized to and did represent the Temple by directive signed by Edward Givens, Potentate, Amran Temple on January 28, 1982; and,

(2) that there is no legal obligation on the part of the Imperial Council to pay the judgment entered against Hiram J. Casebolt in the case of the Red Fez Corporation and others against Hiram J. Casebolt in the amount of \$50,899.08.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes
Gerald Groat

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Illustrious Sir Wayne Crowson, Potentate and Representative of Amran Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Wayne Crowson.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WAYNE CROWSON [Potentate, Amran Temple]: Imperial Sir and Fellow Representatives, I would move that the resolution in the Call be adopted.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion to adopt the resolution, which has been severally seconded.

Is there any discussion?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CROWSON [Potentate, Amran Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would only comment by saying that when I was elected Potentate, I inherited this situation that has existed now for probably twenty or more years and, at that time, I dealt with the illegally formed corporation called the Red Fez Corporation and we were charged, in 1976, and that is when I inherited this problem in relation to Amran Temple but it had, I might add, gone on many years prior to that under Sudan Temple and from all I can find out, Imperial has been involved deeply in approving certain things over the years.

First, we had concurrent jurisdiction. The Potentate had received a letter from Imperial stating that he should clear up the mess. He proceeded to appoint Hiram J. Casebolt, Past Potentate, and gave him authority to dig into this matter and clear it up. Hiram, in turn, did diligently pursue this matter.

As the proceedings went on, it was declared by Imperial that, in their opinion, this was a North Carolina corporation and not a Shrine holding corporation.

Hiram, in pursuing to clear up the matter, had disbanded the present officers and appointed new officers. They were told not to hold another meeting of the Red Fez Directors. They violated a direct order of the Potentate and they were expelled, after a due Shrine trial.

Subsequently, Imperial found that the trial was legal. Evidence backed up the decision. However, they did change the wording from expulsion to suspension for one year.

As a result of this, our troubles came back.

Hiram was sued for \$1.5 million in the Superior Court of Durham County. Many trials were scheduled and rescheduled and eventually it came down to binding arbitration.

Binding arbitration is where the \$50,800 judgment comes from. I have met with Hiram Casebolt and the last time I met with him I was unable to resolve this situation.

Past Potentate Hiram is the President of this corporation. He has received threatening telephone calls and his promise to me was, and I have no reason to doubt it whatsoever, that if this \$50,000 judgment is not paid after this Imperial Session by someone, there will be a lawsuit against Amran Temple and the Imperial Council at no less than \$250,000.

Nobles, Amran Temple is a young Temple. We have 2,300 members.

I was on the stage yesterday to help present a check to the Shrine for \$2.5 million. You know, we feel we work hard—we feel this is not our obligation and we beg of you to give this consideration because, we feel that if we have to spend these funds in this issue, we will be in great financial harm.

We have already had harm to Masonry in this area. We plead with you to pass this resolution as amended. Thank you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You know, it is very difficult for me to have to speak in opposition to this but I must. I am speaking both as a member and Chairman of the committee and as a Representative and I just want to set the record straight.

That was not an illegally formed corporation. That corporation was formed twenty-five or thirty years ago by fourteen men within Sudan Temple and, when they had an IRS problem, they, in turn, put their hands in their pockets and paid off the bills and then they started the proper charitable corporation and, further, when they were incorporated, they were incorporated under the laws of North Carolina, not as a Shrine Club but under the Red Fez Corporation, a private corporation, charitable corporation, and it was one.

At that time you also had the Durham Shrine Club and there was a running battle from then on and has been and still is.

Now, Hiram Casebolt was directed by his Temple Potentate to do what he could to settle the issue and he could not settle it and, I might add that the reason he could not settle it was because his personality was not of a nature that would permit him to settle it.

Now, let me tell you what I mean by that.

He was like a bull in a China shop and, of course, when you want to sell something, you extend the olive branch and having extended the olive branch, I think it could have been worked out but in all of these various situations, it just gradually got worse and got more heated so much so, that Casebolt, acting only on the Temple Potentate's directive—well, let me stop here and say that there is no one who could produce before our committee or even can produce on this floor today any directive from an Imperial Potentate telling them to do this. Now, they do have a letter signed by Charlie Cumpstone and if you read the letter it says, in essence—"Mr. Chief Rabban, you are coming in as Potentate, and You should run your temple in accordance with the Bylaws."

Three times in this resolution it says, "Directed by the Imperial Council." We have never taken an action on that. We have never voted to direct him and that is the way we would have a legal obligation. However, we have no legal obligation in this matter.

I might also say that Casebolt is a very politically involved person in North Carolina and he used that involvement. An amendment made to the Articles of Incorporation, when the assets were collected, in the event of dissolution, they originally were to come to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. However, he changed it and what did he put it in—they go to Amran Temple.

I have the Articles of Incorporation right here. He changed it to Amran Temple. Now that, in turn, further takes it away from us. We have no legal obligation whatsoever.

I might further say that I made two visits to North Carolina and I thought I had the matter settled. Now, I am not going to go into why it was upset.

Let me say that you had some fourteen men here who put their hands in their pockets. They did not take money from Sudan Temple. Sudan and Amran Temples inherited the situation. Of course, it is unfortunate for them and I feel for them, I really do, because they are gentlemen, they treated me with courtesy. As I said, I visited there twice and could not have been treated any nicer.

In reality, they inherited a bad situation and it was multiplied and made worse by Hiram Casebolt and nobody else.

Those men were willing to deed the property to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children in return for something and the return just was not there. It could have been but it was not forthcoming.

Also, let me tell you something else that Casebolt did.

I suggested to him, "Why do not you get some members in there, get enough in there, put it on the floor and, in the democratic way that we operate, let them vote for it and I am sure you will have a majority and you will win." Well, they gave him thirty days to get new members, opened up their Charter and books offering him the opportunity to take in new members for thirty days.

Now, let me tell you the character of this man. I know that you, me, everybody in this room, we would have gotten those applications within forty-eight hours. However, he waited not the thirty days from the date that they said, he waited sixty days beyond that and, as a result, he began collecting all of these applications six days past the thirty days that were extended and, when he got the applications and walked over to them, they said, "You are too late."

Now, gentlemen, this is what you are up against when you are trying to be nice to these type of gentlemen. Now, on the other side of it, he could have had their applications over there together with the necessary application fee within a period of ten days or less but he held those to the last night, took them down that night, got them there before midnight and so, as a consequence, he lost the battle.

Now, gentlemen, as they said to us before the committee, each and every member of this Temple, they need help and they do need help but they can also help themselves.

Later on, for example, they disbanded the Durham Shrine Club and took twenty-some thousand dollars out of the assets of the Durham Shrine Club.

Now, the first thing that I said to them when I went from Boston to Durham was, "You have to pay the rent—what are you going to if you do not pay the rent?" Well, the answer was, they were going to be put out. However, again, they took assets from the Durham Shrine Club in excess of \$20,000 and the rent at that time was twenty-some thousand

dollars. Now, the Durham Shrine Club did not have a nickel. They could have paid the rent and that is the first time in relation to the judgment—it is some twenty-odd thousand dollars for rent.

The second item on the judgment is for attorney fees.

The Temple Attorney, I do not know how in the world he pays his secretary or his office help but he has lived with this for many years and to this day I do not think he billed them for one dollar.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Sewell.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I did go over.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you for your explanation.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: I move that you reject this.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

I will recognize the Recorder of Amran Temple.

NOBLE ROBERT E. MARSHBURN [Recorder, Amran Temple]: I, too, have lived with this situation for a long time. I have been Recorder for ten years and in 1981, during the Session at New Orleans, Amran Temple was awarded the jurisdiction which included the famous Red Fez Corporation—perhaps rather infamous in our state because it had been a continual problem.

The problem, however, is still there. We are trying to resolve it.

Further, I do not know that the figures that Illustrious Sir Lamdin gave you are completely accurate as far as the \$20,000 is concerned but I did get involved in that.

We did have a Potentate who disbanded that Shrine Club that year and that Shrine Club was ordered back into operation some two days, I believe, prior to his going out of office. This, in turn, has caused a great deal of commotion in our Temple and, as a result, that money was demanded by the Treasurer and the Potentate at this time demanded that the Treasurer and the Recorder write a check assigning the money back to the Durham Shrine Club.

Also, Nelson Banks, the Grand Master, who was in office at that time, was also a Recorder of quite some esteem.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Would the gentleman yield for a question?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Sewell, he presently has the floor.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: However, I would ask if he will yield to a question.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Will you yield to a question?

NOBLE MARSHBURN: Yes.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: When you appeared before the committee, did you not tell the committee that the money involved was in the amount of \$35,000?

NOBLE MARSHBURN: Yes, sir, but we did not get \$20,000 at the outset. There was \$5,000 given back to them. There was a lot of debt that had been incurred by the Durham County Shrine Club and when they were disbanded, we received calls from the telephone company, from the electric light company and from various and sundry people all over Durham which indicated that they owed various bills and, of course, we had to pay the bills in order to keep the name of Amran Temple good.

Now, as has been indicated, we do have great concern over what is being requested here. Amran Temple does not have that kind of money to put out. Therefore, we have this before you and we are pleading and asking for some help. If we get this help then we, in turn, can lay this monster to rest.

We have had Grand Masters involved, we have had legal counsel involved and the Imperial Council and to again sum it all up, the concern that we have now is the matter of the \$250,000 indicated lawsuit. Now, if this is not settled, if that suit is promulgated, we will have more legal fees, have more tie-up, more harassment of Masonry in North Carolina and we believe we ought to put the thing to rest once and for all. I thank you.

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Ed Maag.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ED MAAG [Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: Let me say that I sympathize with these Brothers.

Also, I want you to know that I know what I am talking about on this one because I spent

over eleven years involved with the Red Fez Club. For seven years I was General Counsel of the corporation.

The day I became General Counsel the Red Fez problem was sitting there and it was still sitting there festering when I left and handed it over to Ted. Therefore, I know what I am talking about.

Also, I want to tell you now that I agree with the seven lawyers, agree with Sewell's committee and the statement that the Imperial Council, in my opinion, is not legally liable for this judgment.

Did you hear me say that? I agree with the Committee on Grievances and Appeals. This is unusual.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Yes, that is unusual. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: However, let me tell you, and put this down in your memory book, the judgment here is for some fifty-some thousand dollars. Part of it is for rent, part is for attorney fees but they have not told you yet that some, I believe \$12,000 of this \$50,000 judgment is for punitive damages imposed by the arbitrator for the outrageous misconduct of Hiram Casebolt.

Now, I ask you to query any attorney in the room as to what punitive damages are imposed for. I would respectfully suggest that if Hiram Casebolt's conduct at the moment when he was the agent of this corporation was so outrageous as to warrant imposition of punitive damages, that this is of his own doing and does not involve the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council is not responsible for his being assessed punitive damages.

Moreover, if Hiram sent us this message saying, "You either pay my \$50,000 judgment, you guys, or I am going to turn around and sue you for \$250,000," I would send the message to Hiram, "Grab your bat. I will go to bat with you if you sue for \$250,000."

. . . Cheers and applause ensued and the question was again called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The question has been called for. Is there a second?

. . . The call for the question was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor of closing debate please say aye; opposed. The motion is carried and debate is now closed.

We are now on the motion made to adopt the resolution as previously presented.

All in favor of the resolution please say aye; those opposed. I think the "noes" have it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time we will have the Membership Report from Tony Bukey.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Fellow Representatives, Nobles and Guests: The Membership Committee of the Shrine reassessed its mission to the Shrine. After a lot of research and analysis of the information that had been accumulated over the past twenty years in the Shrine, we spent the first year going over that information and trying to come to some sense and purpose out of it. It appeared to us that the committee was not functioning in the best interest of the organization.

The committee was reorganized in 1986 and met and talked about the philosophy the Imperial Membership Committee should endorse and try to promote.

We have 189 Temples; we have 189 sets of circumstances that vary from one region to the other, even in the same jurisdictions where we operate. The conclusion of the committee was that we cannot effectively address a program and identify closely with your Temple or your jurisdiction because of the local problems that you have to face.

Basically, we have certain restraints that were imposed on the organization from the very beginning as to where we gain our members.

To date, we have penetrated that market to the extent of seventy to eighty percent of available resources. In any other industry or enterprise, if you penetrate a market to that degree, you effectively put your competition out of business. The problem is that we are not playing on the same field that the competition is.

When I walk of competition, I am talking about the other fraternities that operate in this hemisphere and there are some other great fraternities. I am sure many of you here are members of some of those other organizations just as we are.

The committee, after reviewing the facts and looking at the options available to them, came to the conclusion that the Imperial Membership Committee can better serve this

organization by working for reform within our organization. As a consequence of that, the effort put forth by the committee the last two years has been in that direction. In other words, we have tried to create an atmosphere and an environment in which the Shrine can grow.

Obviously, if you penetrated the market and exhausted the resources for members, there are only a few things you can do. You can start recruiting from other bodies, which we are doing and we urge you to continue to do. As long as our Bylaws are as they are, that is the only course we can follow. Yet, when the other bodies have a reluctance, which they have shown over the life of those organizations, to recruit, then the burden becomes ours. Under our present structure, our very lifeblood is dependent on the prerequisite bodies.

A committee has been formed of members of all concerned organizations to address these matters. Imperial Sirs Jack Jones and Lew Brantley are the Shrine representatives. Jack Jones is one of the best informed people in the world when it comes to the Shrine and its affiliations with the Masonic bodies. Lew Brantley is a young, contemporary leader, with a handle on today and an eye to the future. They will present the Shrine's position well to the committee.

The problems we have are of our own doing but are presently beyond our control.

I have never advocated from the Membership Committee or as an individual putting the blame on any organization other than our own. I firmly believe that the membership problems the Shrine faces today are problems that the Shrine can solve themselves. It is going to require a change of mind and a change of heart. We are going to have to reassess our position and we are going to have to say to ourselves, "Is this great philanthropy that has been built as a result of our great Fraternity going to suffer because of our unwillingness to change?"

I am not suggesting that Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will cease to exist. I am confident that it will go on in perpetuity because it is well endowed, because it is well run and it serves a need of mankind.

What I am suggesting is that if this Fraternity, because of lack of interest, continues the decline we have experienced for the last ten years, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, at some point in time, may assume another name and different characteristics. This is not what the Shrine has envisioned for that organization. If the Fraternity goes out of business, somebody is going to wind up with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Now, who will it be? Will our hospitals be turned over to the jurisdictions in which they are located? That would be the normal course of events.

You and I do not want that. You and I do not want to look at the prospect of the Shrine, the great organization which built a great humanitarian philanthropy, having its hospitals dismantled and turned over to several jurisdictions or states in which they are located and our losing control of the very thing that has kept us together these many years. We have to retain the ability to grow because it is a question of vitality and support.

Can we survive? Can we do business in the way we are structured without the financial and membership support of an organization?

We lost 25,000 members in 1987. That means that the Imperial Council lost \$75,000 in revenue for 1987.

At the March Board meeting, I asked our Imperial Treasurer, Webb Harrington, if he had any projections as to the financial fate of the Iowa Corporation. He said, "Yes, we are projecting a deficit of \$600,000 for the year 1988."

Now, gentlemen, if you think that our membership problem is not serious, when you start running deficits in excess of a half a million dollars a year and when your reserves are only in the neighborhood of \$4 million or \$5 million, it does not take any genius to figure out that your days are numbered.

Unless and until you change the structure of the organization, can you compete in the society of the 1980's, into the 1990's and go successfully to the year 2000? This great Fraternity can still be the backbone of a great philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. This will require change. Gentlemen, there are difficult decisions which must be made.

Let me share with you some additional distressing facts.

There are several Shrine Temples which are on the verge of bankruptcy. Let me pose this

to you—should these Shrine Temples go bankrupt and have to go out of existence, how will that impact on the public image of the Shrine as an organization? The answer is obvious. I suggest to you that we certainly do not want that to happen.

True, some of it might come from bad management in a Temple, but that is the exception. Sometimes you do all you can under the rules by which you play and you just cannot get ahead.

What I am suggesting and what the Membership Committee has finally concluded is that if we are to survive, if we are to be the great organization in the future that we are today, as we have been in the past, if we want to pass on to our sons the privilege and the honor and the distinction of being called a Noble of the Mystic Shrine and being able to go about the country and point with pride to all the Shriners Hospitals, we have to change. We have to become competitive. We have to create an atmosphere and environment in which we can grow.

You know, these are not the same countries that they were fifty years ago. This is not the same organization that it was fifty years ago. Times have changed. It has become a very competitive world. Even those of you who are the most dedicated in the Shrine organization are faced with conflicts that demand your time, demand your resources.

This is a fact of the very society in which we live. Most of us, if not all of us, have changed our lives to adapt to society in the pressures of our environment. Then, why in the Shrine do we hold tight, like a pit bull, and resist change simply because we have always done it that way? I do not think that is a valid position. I do not think we can resist change any longer. We have to muster all of the courage, all of the love we have in our hearts for our great organization and come to an understanding with ourselves and then act responsibly for the Shrine.

I am committed to that. I suspect you are also.

I have not seen any evidence that any other organization is as interested in the future as we are. I am not suggesting that others change. If an organization feels that the format that they offer, the philosophies and the rules that they operate under are best suited for their purposes, I say, fine, I have no argument with that. I would not ask them to change one thing.

I would ask, however, that our organization take a critical look at itself and take control of its own destiny and not be subject to ransom from either one jurisdiction or another from time to time.

Gentlemen, I just do not think we can survive as a first-rate organization unless we address this problem. If there are solutions within the present framework of the organization, they have eluded the Membership Committee.

Quite often, the most serious problem we face or any organization faces starts out as a minority position by those who lead and those who make decisions and have the ability to change the nature of the organization and shape the future of the organization, to guarantee the future of the organization.

There is a reluctance to face those issues because you may be 180 degrees from your best friend on it and there is nothing at all wrong with that. I know people I have a high regard for and do not question their dedication one bit to the Shrine as an organization that differ with me and my ideas.

Today, people are generally better off than they have been in our lifetime—certainly in my lifetime. I am better off today and I still complain about the economy. I think the economy takes the blame a lot of times for things that we are unwilling to address. It is a good place to lay problems on that we do not want to solve and say the economy is not that great.

That may be true in some instances. However, in the majority of cases, we are simply living off our problems on something that we perceive we have no control over. I think we are doing that as an organization. I think we have begun to lay our problems at the feet of others and somehow excuse ourselves for not being able to survive. I do not agree with that. I think that we should take charge of our own destiny. I think we have every right to hold ourselves up and be proud of our organization and stand on our own merits.

To suggest that we continue to pursue the course we have pursued for the last ten years is unconscionable and irresponsible.

The obvious conclusion to your committee is that if we are interested in the survival of the Shrine, if we do have a commitment to the organization is to change the atmosphere in which we exist, we must reorganize and bring ourselves into this century, become competitive and begin to grow again.

In a competitive society there are only two options—either you become stagnant or you progress and, gentlemen, we are not progressing. Are we ready for change? Your committee prays that we are.

Let us take control of our own destiny and give our Fraternity the chance to reach its full potential, not beholding to anyone but as a result of our own incentive and enterprise.

We are the beneficiaries of an over \$2 billion endowment fund for our hospitals. Generous citizens in this hemisphere have contributed this money with the understanding that we would run our own affairs and that no other organization would control our destiny or impair our ability to treat thousands of crippled and burned children. It is a dereliction of our responsibility to let others determine who should be Shriners and, ultimately, who should run our hospitals.

Nobles, the future of the Shrine is in your hands. We have the power to shape our future—do we have the courage?

There will be proposals before you which will allow us to determine our own destiny and I hope you will support them.

That concludes my report, Imperial Sir, and I would make a motion that it be accepted.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have a motion and a second to accept the report of the Imperial Membership Committee as just presented by Imperial Sir Bukey.

Is there any discussion?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM H. WOOD [Past Potentate, Morocco Temple]: I would like to address a question to Imperial Sir Bukey.

As I listened to his report, it sounded as though it would be inappropriate for us as Shriners to appropriate some money to advertise for the Blue Lodges. It sounds as though we are not our brother's keeper and I feel we definitely are but also ultimately for ourselves.

Therefore, I would like to know if there would be some way we could appropriate some of our public relations money to advertising for Masonic membership, thereby ultimately increasing Shrine membership?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is an excellent idea but let me remind you that there are presently only thirty percent of the Masons who are Shriners. We still have a quite open field to go out and round up those out there.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: May I respond to that last statement, Imperial Sir?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Certainly.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Well, if I inferred by my talk that I was against helping us remain in the Masonic organization, I certainly did not mean to do that. I am simply suggesting that we should consider a change, particularly in the light of the best interests of this organization.

Also, when you talk about a public relations effort, you have to realize that I reported in my report that we had projected a deficit of some \$600,000.

I have no problem in spending money to publicize the Fraternity. The fact of the matter is, however, that we do not have the money to do it but then, again, the Membership Committee has been and is working on a solution to this problem in relation to which every Temple will be advised soon and, hopefully, will be able to participate.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WOOD [Past Potentate, Morocco Temple]: Perhaps I did not make my point clear. I was not advocating, for example, that we try to get the remaining seventy percent or whatever remaining percentage there is of Masonic members into the Shrine. I was essentially hoping that we could bring new members into Masonry and perhaps use some of our budgeted public relations funds of the Iowa Corporation, perhaps a quarter of a million dollars, for the purpose of funding public relations for getting these members into Masonry and the Shrine.

Perhaps we might be able to put wording in our various publications suggesting how a man may become a Mason.

That is what I had in the back of my mind.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR R. J. MATTHEWS [Past Potentate Kena Temple]: To you, Imperial Sir Tony, I would only ask this question—namely, that it must be that we have a great deal of quality left in these diminishing numbers of Shriners because, as Imperial Sir Robert Turley pointed out, in the past year we have increased our fund balances by \$353 million. This, therefore, does not seem to be a dying organization from the standpoint of quality.

Also, I have one further comment.

At the last Imperial Session held in Las Vegas, we told the Imperial Divan that we wanted to remain Masons and Shriners. We also told you the same thing here again in New Orleans—that we wanted to be remain Masons and be Shriners.

Now, I believe that if the Imperial Divan cannot, in good conscience, support what the majority of their Representatives tell them, then we ought to look for some other people to be on the Imperial Divan.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

NOBLE T. K. "PETE" GRIFFIS [Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I fear that we have just heard from a prophet of doom and I am here to tell you that this is the most enthusiastic, most viable, most powerful organization in the world and it is never going to come to an end regardless of what the prophet of doom says.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

NOBLE GRIFFIS: You know, I told them myself, when we were having trouble with the Consistory, that we were going to continue having that kind of trouble as long as they kept sending those type of folks to us. When we send better type of folks to some of these organizations then we, in turn, will see better organizations.

Therefore, let us send better folks to the Membership Committee—people who feel and know that we are the greatest, that we will remain the greatest and that we will be here a million years from now.

... Further cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, it appears from the response of several of these Representatives that they have no confidence in me as Membership Chairman. Therefore, under this type of situation, I would request that you relieve me of this responsibility.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, Tony, you will go out with me—in a blaze of glory.

... Further cheers and applause ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have before us a motion and a second to accept the report.

All in favor please say aye; opposed. The motion is carried and the report will be accepted.

I will next recognize Noble Tingle for a report from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and laws, Item Number 6 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 18 of the Call. It is a proposal to delete Section 208.9(b)(1) of Article 8; amend Subsection (a) of Section 323.4 and delete the remaining Subsections of Section 323.4 of Article 23, amend Subsections (a), (b) and (c) of Section 328.2, delete Section 328.4, create a new Section 328.4, amend Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 328.6, delete Subsections (e) and (f) of Section 328.6, all of Article 28, so that such Sections 323.4, 328.2, 328.4 and 328.6 read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.4 Residence.

A petitioner need not be a resident in the Jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applied.

ARTICLE 28
Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

Section 328.2 Extent.

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these Bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each Temple, for all purposes except the initiation of new members, extends in all directions to one-half the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the Temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other Temples affected, or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with Section 328.3(d).

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction with the state or an equitable division of their territory for all purposes except the initiation of new members.

Section 328.4 Waivers. No waiver is required from any Temple for the initiation of a petitioner for membership.

Section 328.6 Where Petitioner Must Apply.

(a) A petitioner may petition any Temple of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., for initiation.

(b) A Temple retains jurisdiction over a petitioner until his initiation, but not longer than one year.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Imperial Sir Tony Bukey for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next call upon Imperial Sir Tony Bukey for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL SIR TONY BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would like to suggest that the Imperial Membership Committee feels, and I feel, that if a man desires to become a Shriner that we should not throw barriers up in front of him. I would suggest if a man wants to become a Shriner of any Temple, we ought to allow him that opportunity. I believe it will be in the best interest of the Fraternity and so I would move for adoption.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have made a motion?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Yes, I would move that this proposed legislation be adopted.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there discussion?

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, inasmuch as there no doubt will be a revamping of some of these committees by the new incoming Imperial Potentate and perhaps a new committee will be appointed, I would move that we table further consideration of this proposal.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me remind you, and I think I am correct, when I say that on any motion, there must first be two to speak for and two to speak against. Now, if we do not have the two on either side then, of course, your motion to table would not be in order.

Let me ask, for the record, are there any proponents that wish to speak for this motion?

Are there any opponents?

Well, all right; then we can entertain this motion to table, which has been duly seconded.

All in favor of the motion to table kindly say aye; those opposed. The motion to table has carried.

The Chair will next recognize Noble Lake.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 7 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 20 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 323.3 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such Section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

Section 323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A Temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight's Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A Thirty-Second Degree Mason, or a Fourteen Degree Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation, in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of a Supreme Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A Temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in Temples as fixed by these Bylaws. A Temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under both (1) and (2) above.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer Illustrious Sir Howard K. S. Lau for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair will recognize Howard Lau.

ILLUSTRIOUS HOWARD LAU [Potentate, Aloha Temple]: My name is Howard Lau and I am the Potentate of Aloha Temple in Honolulu, Hawaii.

I would move for the adoption of this amendment.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have a motion and a second for adoption.

Is there discussion?

I will recognize Illustrious Sir Lau.

ILLUSTRIOUS LAU [Potentate, Aloha Temple]: This amendment deals with a situation in the Philippine Islands which has and will continue to affect membership in the Shrine.

The Supreme Council of the Philippines has adopted the European system of membership. What they have in effect done is restrict membership in the Scottish Rite by application only to the Fourteenth Degree.

We met with the Grand Master and received an explanation of why they adopted the European system. He told us, for example, that over the years they had accumulated sufficient funds and had very favorable investment experience and now they have sufficient money income which will provide for them operating now and for the future and so, as a result of this, their philosophy insofar as membership is concerned now has changed from, for example, membership by numbers to membership by quality.

Also, the fact of the matter is that the Scottish Rite in the Philippines is a predominant concordant body and technically they have no longer become a viable source of Shriners for Shrinedom.

The other thing that has happened is that the York Rite seized this golden opportunity to get new members and they raised their initiation fee some 300 percent. For example, from 1,500 pesos, which is \$75, they raised their fee to 4,500 pesos, which is \$225. Therefore, what has happened is that we no longer have an effective way to getting new members into the Philippines.

Also, I want to say here that I have never met a finer group of Nobles than in the Philippines. They have established their own wing of the hospital to take care of crippled children. They also manage and support crippled children in three other hospitals.

I submit that the approval of this amendment will allow the Fourteenth Degree Scottish Rite Masons to become Shriners under these qualifying positions and that this would go a long way to continuing the fine growth of Shrinedom in the Philippines.

I urge you to support this amendment and request your "yes" vote.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

Is there any other discussion?

If not, all in favor of adoption of the amendment please say aye; opposed. It is carried by the necessary two-thirds majority.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next recognize Noble William A. Buckaway from Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE WILLIAM A. BUCKAWAY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 9 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 20 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 327.4 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such Subsection as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

Section 327.4 TREASURER. It is the duty of the Treasurer to:

- (a) Act as the chief financial officer of the Temple.
- (b) Act as custodian of all funds.
- (c) Sign or countersign all checks, for the withdrawal of funds unless provided otherwise in the Temple Bylaws.
- (d) Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the Temple.
- (e) When requested at any meeting of the Temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the Temple since the last report.
- (f) Prepare from books and records of the Temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:
 - (1) An annual statement of the financial condition;
 - (2) An annual operating statement; and
 - (3) Any other of supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the Temple and any affiliated subsidiary of appendant corporation or fund.
- (g) Present his books and papers to the audit whenever required.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair will recognize Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee.

NOBLE SAM ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts Item number 9 located on page 20 of the Call of the Annual Session. This proposal to amend Article 27, Section 327.4 has been previously read to you by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Upon a full consideration by the entire Committee, it is the unanimous recommendation that the adoption of this amendment would be in the best interest of Shrinedom.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. S. Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene Lock
Keith Collins
Roderick D. Robertson
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson
Robert C. Evans, Sr.
B. W. Vetter

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Leonard Kindred, Chief Rabban and Representative for Akdar Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Leonard Kindred, Chief Rabban of Akdar Temple for the appropriate motion.

NOBLE LEONARD KINDRED [Chief Rabban, Akdar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, I would move for the adoption of Section 327.4 as it pertains to the duties of the Treasurer.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

You have the motion and the second before you.

Is there discussion?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT BODENSTEIN [Potentate, Al Koran Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I feel as though the number one elected officer in any Temple should be responsible for the finances of his Temple and, therefore, I cannot support this measure.

NOBLE KINDRED [Chief Rabban, Akdar Temple]: May I comment a moment on this?

Let me say that we did not intend by any stretch of the imagination to take away any of the responsibilities of the Temple Potentate. This should be handled as a corporate situation.

At present, the Treasurer's duties are a bit cloudy in certain parts and this is being submitted so that the Bylaws can be made more clear.

Again, we do not take any powers away or ask that any powers be taken away from the Potentate because, after all, he is responsible for the governance of his Temple.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN PIPPIN [Past Potentate, Karem Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would disagree with the Chair with respect to this because it is in direct conflict with 327.1, which says that the Potentate is in charge of the government of the Temple. He is absolute. I disagree with this entirely, especially in relation to the responsibilities of the Temple Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next recognize Sam Erickson.

NOBLE SAM ERICKSON: During the last week, Mr. Hendrix, who is the Imperial Auditor, and myself met with the Treasurer's officers proposing this and we feel that it is in the best interest of Shrinedom to adopt this motion. The Potentate will still be the Chief Officer of the Temple. We are only suggesting a Chief Financial Officer and, personally, as a CPA, I believe this is necessary. Thank you.

. . . The question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The question has been called for. Is there a second?

. . . The motion to call for the question was then severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The motion is to close debate. It will take a two-thirds majority.

All in favor say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

Do you want to do it again?

All in favor please say aye; opposed. Debate is therefore closed.

We now come to the question before us.

All in favor of this motion please say aye; those opposed. I will rule that it did not receive the necessary two-thirds majority.

I will recognize Bud Tingle.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 11 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 21 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section. 332.9 of Article 32 and Section 323.12 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such Sections, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

Section 332.9 Life Annuity Trust Fund

(a) All Temples may adopt in their Bylaws a provision that any member in good standing (regular or associate member) may thereafter be exempt from payment of annual dues, excluding the per capita and hospital assessment, provided said member pays a sum of money in cash determined by the Temple, not less than an amount representing the present value of an immediate life annuity on a single life, computed in accordance with an Experience Table of Morality in common use by the Life Insurance Industry and approved annually by the Finance and Accounts Committee. The Imperial Recorder shall mail a copy of the currently approved Experience Table to each Temple Recorder.

(b) All payments made, as provided in this section, shall be placed in a separate fund by the Temple to be designated as the "Life Annuity Trust Fund" and no part of this fund, or the income derived therefrom, shall be used except that for each member that shall have made payment, a sum equal to the current annual dues of the Temple may be withdrawn annually as long as his membership continues.

(c) Temples may allow a member who elects to purchase a life annuity trust membership to pay the total amount in five equal annual installments as provided in the Table.

(d) Payments to the Life Annuity Trust Fund are not refundable for any reason. However, the Potentate may request the Imperial Potentate to approve an actuarial review of the fund. The review may not be made more than once in a seven year period. If an excess is determined, the Temple may, with the approval of its membership and the Imperial Potentate

withdraw from such fund that excess amount for Temple expenditures. The cost of said actuarial review is to be borne by the Temple operating fund.

(e) Any fund previously accumulated for the purpose of creating a right of exemption from the payment of dues, such as Life Membership, is not affected by this provision except that no other funds will hereafter be established for this purpose except as outlined under this provision.

(f) Amounts accumulated in the Life Annuity Trust Fund shall be invested only in United States, Canadian or Mexican Government securities or insured bank accounts.

ARTICLE 23 Life Membership

Section 323.12 Life Membership

Life Membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in Section 332.9

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair will recognize Sam Erickson.

NOBLE ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts Item 11 located on page 21 of the Call of the Annual Session. This proposal to add Section 332.9 to Article 32 has been previously read to you by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

A similar proposal was presented to our committee at the last Imperial Session. It was tabled for further study and implementation, until this Session.

Your committee has been involved with this proposal throughout the year, and we now unanimously support the adoption of this amendment.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. S. Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene Lock
Keith Collins
Roderick D. Robertson
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson
Robert C. Evans, Sr.
B. W. Vetter

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on General Counsel

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair will now call on General Counsel.

NOBLE TED CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to General Counsel Item 11 which appears on page 21 of the Call. It is a proposal to create a life annuity trust fund.

You have just heard the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee. It addresses many of the issues. However, I believe that there are other issues which you should consider when making your decision.

The current life membership provisions found in Section 332.6 of the Bylaws are very straightforward. These let you know that a Temple may issue a life membership for a sum not less than twenty times the annual dues. These provisions are not subject to interpretation or variance. This Section 332.6 of the Bylaws will be replaced by the present proposal as far as prospective use is concerned.

Under the proposal 11, the "member pays a sum of money in cash determined by the Temple, not less than an amount representing the present value of an immediate life annuity on a single life, computed in accordance with an experience table of mortality." As I read this sentence, it occurs to me that something is missing. You must have an underlying dollar amount, or reference to a factor, before you can actually determine the amount to be paid by an individual Noble. This underlying dollar amount or factor is missing. Is it supposed to say the current dues for the particular year involved when the life annuity membership is purchased?

Next, we all know that dues increase in future years. I have been assured by the Finance and Accounts Committee that they have taken the cost-of-living increase into consideration when drafting this proposal. However, quite often a Temple embarks on an ambitious building, renovation or expanded program for its members. This often is done with an assessment. This may cause a doubling of the current dues. I do not believe this contingency has been included in the formulation of the language of the proposal.

Next, review Subparagraph (d). It provides for the withdrawal of funds under certain procedures. Yet, present or current actuarial assumptions as to interest rates, future inflation, and other variables may impact on the fund after withdrawals have been made. With a little creative structuring of the variables, a Temple may be able to create an excess in a particular year that its general fund needs some assistance.

Next, the word "trust" should not be used in the proposal. The word "trust" has connotations under both state trust law and federal tax law, which could give the proposed funds separate legal and tax identity. It is likely that Temple accountants, recorders and other persons in charge of preparing our Temple financial reports and tax returns, will wonder whether or not a separate taxpayer identification number, or a separate accounting or return, should be created for a "trust." The same comment applies to the present Bylaws.

Lastly, will the extra bookkeeping and accounting be worth it? Keep in mind that it will be a different amount of money for each differently aged Noble in the Temple.

Your General Counsel makes no recommendation on how you should vote on the proposal. I just want you to be aware of some of the concerns that have come to my mind inasmuch as the Imperial Potentate referred this item to me for comment.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning my report, I request that you call upon Illustrious Sir Benjamin C. Hardin, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Illustrious Benjamin Hardin.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BENJAMIN HARDIN (Potentate, Antioch Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: First of all, I would move for the adoption of item 11 as indicated in the call.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The motion has been duly seconded.

Is there discussion?

I will recognize Sam Erickson.

NOBLE SAM ERICKSON: Imperial Sir, there are two comments I would like to make before I go through an explanation of how this was computed.

First of all, I see no problem changing the word "trust" to whatever is acceptable.

Secondly, the dues increase for programs during the year I have been involved with, and

so on, we do not see "dues increases" but we see "applications for assessment, which go through our committee."

Now then, I would like to give you a very brief explanation as to how this was computed.

The committee met and there were several proposals to take care of this particular life annuity and the one that was accepted as the one that we prepared at Mankato State University in Minnesota and the gentleman who assisted me in preparing the program for this is an expert witness in the entire area and fully understands it.

Now, what we used as a backup for this computation was from the National Center for Health Statistics and this publication comes from the Government Printing Office.

In your packet that you received when you registered, you received one page which was the one on the side explaining how to make this computation. That was the first time in your packet and this information stated that to compute your single life membership payment for your age in column 1, multiply any factor in column 2 by the amount of time you paid annual dues. Of course, there we give you some examples, either using a single payment or a five-year payment.

The computation that you would come up with using these tables would be greater than, in most cases, what we currently have in our Bylaws, which is twenty times.

Also, I now would like to explain just briefly as to what assumptions were used.

We used the year 1976, which is that last published statistics and those numbers were based on the survival possibilities of those different ages.

For example, we used a four percent inflation factor to come up with the dollar amounts, and a seven percent interest rate, which would be a real return then of three percent. Now, if you were to go back and examine what happened in the last thirty to forty years, that is what you will discover.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Sam. Can you conclude in one minute?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Yes.

The conclusion is that this was all carefully examined and I feel that the study that we did will work in your Temple and we will, on the Finance and Accounts Committee level, examine this each year to see that the form at seven percent is still applicable. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

Now, I believe we have an opponent over here.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: What we are creating sounds to be good but what it means is that every year the formula for setting the life membership is going to change.

This means, I feel, that you will receive in the mail from your Recorder's office a form that says "Now your life annuity dies or is going to be according to the table this year."

The current statistics are only good, as Sam said, as long as interest rates are higher by three percent than inflation.

Back a few years ago, you will find out that, in relation to the formula, we were not getting high interest rates and high inflation will price life membership out of the market.

I submit to you the present system is the best system for you. There is less changing and it is something you can operate easily by just putting your money into a passbook and receiving a five percent return. Therefore, I would urge you to reject this proposal.

... The question was severally called for ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HARDIN [Potentate, Antioch Temple]: As you know, Representatives, this legislation was tabled at the 1987 Session. At that time it was moved and second that further action on this proposal be tabled until the 1988 Session in order to allow proper time to come back with a proposal in more detail. This motion was unanimously carried.

The wording in here as proposed legislation has been changed and is now in order for your approval.

The new legislation will permit Nobles to purchase a paid up dues program that is in keeping with their life expectancy.

While this is an excellent tool for retaining members, it also permits the Temple to withdraw each year the amount of current dues or applying it to a current year' operation expenses.

The idea is sound. It permits a Temple to use the life annuity trust fund only if they desire. It is not saying it is mandatory but if used a Noble may, in his income producing

years, produce a paid up membership that will relieve the worry of paying dues when he reaches retirement age.

We have also just heard that we must work for membership increase in our great Fraternity. We must also use every tool available to retain our members.

I urge your approval of this motion for this legislation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

NOBLE EUGENE CAPOBIANCO [Aleppo Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, there seems to be a little bit of conflict here in the fact that in Section 323.12, the life membership, that this also involves Section 332.6 and, as I understand it, this Section is still in the Bylaws and has not been changed and, therefore, we would have to also change Section 332.6 for clarification. In other words, there seems to be a conflict here in the fact that Section 332.6 is still in the Bylaws and still offers a way to be a life member. Now, when you come under Section 323.12 in relation to membership, it makes no provision to go back and I would say that you would have to have some change in Section 332.6 or that Section 323.12 has to clarify that aspect of it. I think that needs to be taken care of.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: For clarification, I will say, on behalf of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, that question was considered by the committee. The committee determined that to be an alternate with respect to life membership and it is not in conflict or in conflict as it presently stands or is proposed.

... The question was severally called for ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SLATE [Potentate, Ainad Temple]: As I understand this, the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee says that both provisions will be available to the Temple. General Counsel says only one will be available.

NOBLE CORSONES: No.

The answer of General Counsel is that now the twenty times will be our conventional life membership. Insofar as the prospective is concerned, you will have eliminated the life part that we have.

Also, Illustrious Sir, I think that Walter Pettit was indicating to you that he did not see any conflict in the Bylaws. He thought the conflict would be handled within the Bylaws but he was not disagreeing insofar as substance was concerned.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, the question has been called for. It takes a two-thirds vote.

All in favor of the adoption of this amendment please say aye; opposed. I will say that it failed of the necessary two-thirds majority.

I will recognize Judge Cooper.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 13 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 23 the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 335.2 of Article 35 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such Section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 34

Section 335.2 Improper Advertising

(a) The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the Annual Session of The Imperial Council. Any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the Session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the Notice of the Session.

(b) This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Walter S. Pettit, Jr., for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The Chair will recognize Walter Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: Imperial Sir, I move adoption of the proposal as presented.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have before you the motion and the second to adopt this proposal.

Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DWANE TREAT [Potentate, Scimitar Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would like to move that item 3 in the Call be reconsidered so that it will comply with 10 in the same language.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me ask you, Illustrious Sir, how did you vote on that?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TREAT: Imperial Sir, I did not get a chance to vote or comment. It was passed without any comment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, I understand that the legislation has already been adopted and so your motion will be out of order.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, if the legislation, when considered, was defeated, defeated legislation can be reconsidered, adopted legislation cannot.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TREAT: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Sewell Lamdin.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals the matter of Judd B. Farr, a former Noble of Hejaz Temple who was expelled from his Blue Lodge, Mt. Vernon Lodge No. 22, located at Athens, Georgia, for further consideration in light of the legislation concerning retention of membership which was adopted retroactive to 1980.

Prior to your committee convening to consider these new developments, information was received that the Grand Masters of Georgia and South Carolina were confident that they could resolve the matter.

In view of the above, your committee recommends that the jurisdiction over this appeal remain with your Committee on Grievances and Appeals until the 1989 Session of the Imperial Council to be held in Toronto, Canada, July 2-7, 1989.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND
APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Charles S. Iverson
Warren Upton
Jack Streight
J. B. Hopkins
Robert Hughes
Gerald Groat

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: As I understand it, the committee recommends that the jurisdiction concerning this particular appeal remain with the Committee on Grievances and Appeals until the 1989 Imperial Council Session. That was your recommendation?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: It was, Imperial Sir, and I would so move.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have heard the motion, which was duly seconded. Is there any further discussion?

If not, all in favor of the motion please say aye; opposed. The motion is carried.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR R. J. BLACKMAN [Past Potentate, Kena Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am wondering if it would be in order to make a motion that a letter be written to the Grand Masters of Georgia and South Carolina commending them on what they have done in the interest of Masonic and Shrine unity.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I would like to say to you that I feel that this has been done. I feel that these two men are in the ball park. I feel that these two men are in the ball park. I would speak to them but I think this thing will resolve it.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: Let me say, Imperial Sir, that the duties of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws will be concluded after three more reports.

If I may, Imperial Sir, I would like to make one consolidated report, with your approval, with assurances that those matters which concern the actions of the Imperial Potentate with reference to approval of Bylaws, rejection of Bylaws and Rules and Decisions may be covered at one time? I can assure you that the full report will be put into the record if you approve this consolidation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there objection?

Hearing no objection, it is so ordered.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: This will be, with your approval, a consolidated report—the full text of which will be published in the record.

The Imperial Potentate's report of all Bylaws approved and rejected and Rulings and Decisions issued were delivered to you in your Representatives' packet. They have been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that the Imperial Potentate's Rulings and Decisions are in proper and legal form and were submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, reports that all Rulings and Decisions and the Bylaws of Temples have been properly determined and recommend approval.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's actions on the matters reported (Series 1987–1988) by approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there a second to the motion?

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

. . . There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be carried . . .

. . . The individual reports, as mentioned in the aforementioned report are inserted in this record as follows . . .

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's report of his Rulings and Decisions were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(13) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that it concurs with the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such rulings and decisions.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

RULINGS AND DECISIONS

Series 1987-88

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple or Association</i>
1	July 14, 1987 A Potentate, upon enthronement agrees, among other things, to "enforce obedience of Shrine Law." To permit another member of his temple, even though it be the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the State, to interfere with the conduct of temple business, contrary to Shrine Law, is a breach of trust between the Potentate and the membership of his temple. Official censure to Potentate.	Crescent
2	July 23, 1987 The application for permission to amend the Bylaws of the Southeastern Shrine Band Assn., as required by Section 209.2(b) of the Imperial Bylaws was received, reviewed and approved.	Southeastern Shrine Band Assn.
3	July 23, 1987 The application for the formation of a new association known as the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Clown Assn., under Section 209.2 of the Imperial Bylaws was received, reviewed and approved. Approval granted by Board of Directors on November 4, 1987.	Mid-Atlantic Shrine Assn.
4	July 23, 1987 Request for the approval of proposed amendments to the Bylaws of International Assn. and Shrine Yacht Club were received, reviewed, and approved in accordance with Section 209.2(b) of the Imperial Bylaws.	International Assn. of Shrine Yacht Clubs
5	July 7, 1987 Proposed amendments to the constitution and Bylaws of Pacific Northwest Shrine Clown Assn. were received, reviewed, and approved in accordance with Section 209.2(b) of the Imperial Bylaws.	Pacific Northwest Shrine Clown Assn.
6	July 21, 1987 Proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Association of Shrine Oriental Bands of North America were received, reviewed, and approved pursuant to Section 209.2(b) of the Imperial Bylaws.	Assn. Shrine Oriental Bands of North America
7	August 14, 1987 For flagrant violation of General Order No. 2, in the promotion and conduct of Syria Shrine Circus held May 13-17, 1987, censure of Potentate and suspension of circus chairman ordered.	Syria
8	August 11, 1987 Proposed amendments to the Bylaws of Shrine Bandmaster and Bandsmen Association were received, reviewed and approved pursuant to Section 209.2(b) of the Imperial Bylaws.	Shrine Bandmasters and Bandsmen Assn.

- 9 August 14, 1987 Scimitar
The Article of Incorporation and Bylaws for Scimitar Temple Holding Corporation submitted pursuant to Section 334.9 of the Imperial Bylaws received and reviewed. Proposed Articles of Incorporation do not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. Approval granted.
- 10 August 19, 1987 National Assn. of Legions of Honor
Pursuant to a complaint of National Association of Legions of Honor, activities of National Association of Legions of Honor, activities of an organization calling themselves "Mid-America Legion of Honor" unauthorized and acting in violation of Section 209.2 of the Imperial Bylaws, were ordered to cease and desist.
- 11 August 27, 1987 Alcazar
Section 337.3 provides that a Shrine Club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple. Section 337.2 provides that members of the Shrine Club, even though members of another temple, are "amenable to the Bylaws and regulations of the authorizing temple whether they are members of that temple or another temple."
- 12 August 27, 1987 Aloha
Section 334.6 of the Imperial Bylaws provides that certain financial reports must be available to the nobility. Members of the temple who may request are entitled to copies of the fiscal reports and such shall be made available to them, at the Noble's cost, upon request.
- 13 August 21, 1987 Alcazar
Section 337.3 gives the Potentate of the temple absolute control over a Shrine Club and its membership. A Potentate is within his power to order the suspension of any noble from such club roster for the term of his office only.
- 14 September 14, 1987 Osiris
Section 331.1 of the Imperial Laws requires that temple bylaw amendments, be consistent with Shrine Law, and adopted by a vote of at least two-thirds of members present *and voting*. Bylaw of Osiris Temple requiring a different manner, i.e. "by a vote of members present" is not consistent with Shrine Law and must therefore yield. Vote must be based on vote of members present and voting.
- 15 September 22, 1987 Hadji
The application of the Old Spanish Trail Shrine Club for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 337.6 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council were received, reviewed and approved.
- 16 September 28, 1987 Karem
The Bylaws of the Imperial Council do not permit one of its representatives to be legally excused from an Imperial Council Session for the purpose of attending other personal *or* fraternal business.
- 17 October 29, 1987 Mid-Atlantic Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the Bylaws of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Assn. adopted September 17, 1987 are not in conflict with Articles of Incorporation of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council and are approved.
- 18 October 26, 1987 Al Kader
Neither the Potentate nor any other representative of any temple in Shrinedom has the power to execute any "borrowing agreement" without specific direction from the membership of the temple pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Imperial Bylaws.
- 19 October 21, 1987 Osiris
Section 331.1 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council require passage by $\frac{2}{3}$ majority of members present and voting. The fact that a member voted but ballot was spoiled, requires such ballot to be included in the number voted for the determination of a two-thirds majority.
- 20 October 21, 1987 Imperial Council Session 1991, Inc.
The Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws for a corporation to be known as the Imperial Council Session 1991, Inc., have been received, reviewed and approved. Permission granted.
- 21 November 2, 1987 Abu Bekr
The application of Abu Bekr Temple to incur and secure long term obligation was

- submitted pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It was examined and approved.
- 22 November 23, 1987 Florida Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the Bylaws of the Florida Shrine Assn. adopted June 4, 1987 are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of the Imperial Council and are approved pursuant to Section 209.2(b).
- 23 December 7, 1987 South Atlantic Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the Bylaws of the South Atlantic Shrine Band Assn., adopted September 21, 1984, previously unsubmitted, are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council as set forth in Section 209.2 of the Imperial Bylaws and are approved.
- 24 January 14, 1988 Zelzah
Complaint of a noble of Zelzah Temple alledging temple's violation of General Order No. 1 regarding fund raising activities at the temple circus, was received and reviewed. Nine technical violations appeared, official censure issued, Potentate, Chief Rabban, and Chairman.
- 25 November 20, 1987 Alhambra
A Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple. Such Potentate has, therefore, absolute authority to establish and approve its membership, its officers, and for that matter, to disband the organization completely if he deems such necessary.
- 26 November 23, 1987 South Atlantic Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the Bylaws of the South Atlantic Shrine Assn. passed at its mid-winter 1987 meeting, do not conflict with the Articles of the Incorporation of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, comply with the requirements of Section 209.2, and are approved.
- 27 December 17, 1987 Araba
The application of a Cape Corral Shrine Club of Araba Temple and for a secured long term obligation, was presented pursuant to Section 334.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It has been restructured in accordance with the recommendations of Chairman of Finance and Accounts and Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and is hereby approved.
- 28 December 7, 1987 Osiris
Complaint directed to the Imperial Potentate by a noble alleging violation of Shrine Law for the use by the temple of a "chart of accounts" different from that prescribed by the "uniform chart of accounts" for Shrine temples as approved by the Imperial Council. Finding was made that the temple's "chart of accounts" was at least as detailed and informative as that officially approved by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Auditor has prefaced the explanation of the chart of accounts by saying that it "may be used with some flexibility". Temple considered to be in substantial compliance with Shrine Law.
- 29 December 29, 1987 Sahib
Complaint of a noble dated November 4, 1987, alleged violation of Section 325.10(a) of the Imperial Bylaws regarding election regulations. Chief Rabban held an "organizational meeting" of divan and unit heads of temple thirty days prior to the temple election of the Potentate. This "planning session", clearly based upon "presumption of election", does not constitute a violation of the spirit of Article 325.10. To rule otherwise would impose unnecessarily burdensome restrictions upon a position of voluntary leadership where fun and philanthropy are desired watch words.
- 30 March 11, 1988
Request for ruling by noble interested in petitioning for a new temple, ask interpretation of Article 29, Section 329.3. Major question being, "may a group of nobles desiring petition for a charter for a new temple seek and obtain petitioners from a temple nearest to them in another jurisdiction where such latter temple has a membership of less than 3,000 members". Answer is no.
- 31 March 11, 1988 Syria
Preparation and distribution prior to the annual election of a sample ballot containing

- and suggesting the proper choice of noble for various offices, is a violation of Section 325.10 of the Imperial Bylaws. A new election ordered.
- 32 April 12, 1988 Morocco
Application of the Ocala Shrine Club of Morocco Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 337.6 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, were received, reviewed and approved.
 - 33 March 25, 1988 Aladdin
Application of the Ross County Shrine Club of Aladdin Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to Section 337.6 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, were received, reviewed and denied as not in compliance with Imperial Law.
 - 34 Midwest Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the Bylaws of the Midwest Shrine Chanters Assn., adopted August 17, 1973, and not previously approved, were received, reviewed and approved.
 - 35 April 19, 1988 Shrine Directors Assn.
Amendments to the Bylaws of the Shrine Directors Assn. adopted March 28, 1988, are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council and are approved.
 - 36 April 25, 1988 Lu Lu
Printing and circulation of a "resume" for a candidate for temple office prior to election is a violation of Section 325.10 of the Imperial Bylaws. New election ordered. Noble may not be a candidate in new election.
 - 37 April 26, 1988 Wahabi
Application of Wahabi Temple to incur and secure long term obligation, was submitted pursuant to Section 334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, was reviewed and denied.
 - 38 April 26, 1988 Pacific Northwest Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the Bylaws of Pacific Northwest Shrine Assn. adopted February 22, 1985, are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, and are approved pursuant to Section 209.2(b).
 - 39 May 2, 1988 Int. Assn. Shrine Motor Corps
Proposed amendments to the bylaws of the National Association of Shrine Motor Corps, adopted April 9, 1988, are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council and are approved pursuant to Section 209.2(b).

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, I have two more reports.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended Temple Bylaws which were approved by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last Annual Session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(a) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, and Iowa Corporation. Summaries of the list were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for their Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers

Your committee reports that the approvals were lawfully issued and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such approvals.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake, Jr.
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Gerald L. Davis
 J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of all new or amended Bylaws which were approved, and the action of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate in approving them be now approved by the Imperial Council, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Edward McMullan to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: You have heard the motion as just made by Illustrious Sir Pettit. Is there a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS APPROVED
 Series 1987-88

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple</i>
1	Temple Adoption: June 12, 1987 Imperial Approval: July 23, 1987 Article XIII, Section 1 Recinded November 1, 1987	Osiris
2	Temple Adoption: May 12, 1987 Imperial Approval: July 23, 1987 Article XII, Section 2	Maskat
3	Temple Adoption: May 18, 1987 Imperial Approval: July 13, 1987 Section 32.2 Dues	Kosair
4	Temple Adoption: May 7, 1987 Imperial Approval: July 23, 1987 Fees and Dues, Article 3, Section 3	Gizeh
5	Temple Adoption: October 20, 1986 Imperial Approval: July 13, 1987 Fees and Dues, Article X, Section 1	Al Koran
6	Temple Adoption: May 13, 1987 Imperial Approval: July 13, 1987 Article III, Section 1, Article X, Section 1, 2 Article XIV	Omar
7	Temple Adoption: July 14, 1987 Imperial Approval: August 20, 1987 Section 3.2 Dues	Karem
8	Temple Adoption: July 22, 1987 Imperial Approval: August 20, 1987 Article 8, Section 1 Initiation Fees	Hejaz
9	Temple Adoption: August 31, 1987 Imperial Approval: September 28, 1987 Fees and Dues, Article VIII, Section 2	Osman
10	Temple Adoption: September 8, 1987 Imperial Approval: September 28, 1987 Fees and Dues, Article VII, Section 3, Article VI, Section 7	Al Malaikah
11	Temple Adoption: August 17, 1987 Temple Election and Installation of Officers Article III, Section 1, 4	Joppa
12	Temple Adoption: September 8, 1987 Imperial Approval: October 6, 1987 Fees and Dues, Article XII	Zor

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 13 | Temple Adoption: September 10, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 6, 1987
Section 113.1 Dues | Bahia |
| 14 | Temple Adoption: September 9, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 6, 1987
Dues, Article X, Section 10-2 | Tripoli |
| 15 | Temple Adoption: September 9, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 2, 1987
Article X, Section 10.2, Dues | Lu Lu |
| 16 | Temple Adoption: November 10, 1986
Imperial Approval: October 6, 1987
Business session, Article 4, Section 6 | Hejaz |
| 17 | Temple Adoption: September 21, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 6, 1987
Fees and Dues, Article 3, Section 13 | Araba |
| 18 | Temple Adoption: September 29, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 26, 1987
Fees and Dues, Article XI, Section 2 | Jamil |
| 19 | Temple Adoption: September 21, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 23, 1987
Section 5.2 Election, Section 6.3 Installation,
Section 10.3 Budget | Tehama |
| 20 | Temple Adoption: September 24, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 23, 1987
Article III, Section 1, 2 Election | Ainad |
| 21 | Temple Adoption: September 21, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 23, 1987
Article 9, Section 2, Clubs and Units | Araba |
| 22 | Temple Adoption: September 2, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 23, 1987
Revision in full of Temple Bylaws | Damascus |
| 23 | Temple Adoption: September 2, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Article III, Section 3.3 Annual Meeting
Article IV, Section 4.4 Election
Article V, Section 5.2 Installation | Beja |
| 24 | Temple Adoption: October 1, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Section 105, Election,
Section 115.1 Finance Committee,
Section 115.2 Budget Committee | Bahia |
| 25 | Temple Adoption: October 8, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Section 3.01 Election | Akdar |
| 26 | Temple Adoption: August 5, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Temple Bylaw Revision in full | Mizpah |
| 27 | Temple Adoption: October 2, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Full Bylaw revision | Aad |
| 28 | Temple Adoption: October 28, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Article II, Section 2-1, 2, Meeting
Article III, Section 3.3—8 Election
Section 3.13 Installation | Oleika |

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 29 | Temple Adoption: October 13, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Article 31-331.1, Article XI, Section 4 Dues | Pyramid |
| 30 | Temple Adoption: October 15, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Delete Article 5.1 A-J, Section 3.2 Dues | Karem |
| 31 | Temple Adoption: October 15, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Section 3.2 Dues | Karem |
| 32 | Temple Adoption: October 19, 1987
Imperial Approval: October 29, 1987
Article 12, Section 12-10 Appropriations | Shaddai |
| 33 | Temple Adoption: November 2, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 12, 1987
Article II, Section 2.2 Election | El Hasa |
| 34 | Temple Adoption: October 8, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 12, 1987
Article III, Section 301 Election | Akdar |
| 35 | Temple Adoption: September 16, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 12, 1987
New Temple Bylaws | Acacia |
| 36 | Temple Adoption: October 8, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 12, 1987
Article II, Section 2 Dues, Section 4 Per Capita | Moslah |
| 37 | Temple Adoption: October 24, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 12, 1987
Article IV, Section 9-2 Executive Committee Power
Section 8.2 Budget | Kora |
| 38 | Temple Adoption: October 8, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 19, 1987
Revision Article I, II, III, IV, V, VI, IX and X | Al Azhar |
| 39 | Temple Adoption: October 21, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 19, 1987
Article IV, Section 3 Dues | Midian |
| 40 | Temple Adoption: October 26, 1987
Imperial Approval: November 19, 1987
Article 4, Section 4-4 Election
Article 5, Section 5-3 Installation | Al Amin |
| 41 | Temple Adoption: October 15, 1987
Imperial Approval: December 8, 1987
Article 1, Section 2 Election and Installation | Hella |
| 42 | Temple Adoption: October 20, 1987
Imperial Approval: December 8, 1987
Article VII, Section 1, 4 Election and Installation | Sahara |
| 43 | Temple Adoption: November 6, 1987
Imperial Approval: December 8, 1987
Article XII, Section 4 Life Membership | Kazim |
| 44 | Temple Adoption: October 15, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 6, 1988
Article 5, Fees and Dues | |
| 45 | Temple Adoption: November 2, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 6, 1988
Article V, Section 2, 3, 4,
Article VI, Section 9
Article IX, Section 1, 2
Article XII, Section 2 | Ben Hur |

- 46 Temple Adoption: September 3, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 6, 1988
Article VI, Section VI Election Mahi
- 47 Temple Adoption: November 14, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 6, 1988
Article 8, Section 3 Dues Hejaz
- 48 Temple Adoption: November 12, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 6, 1988
Article IX Initiation Fees
Article XVII, East-West Football Committee Islam
- 49 Temple Adoption: November 19, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 6, 1988
Article II, VIII, IX, and XI Sesostris
- 50 Temple Adoption: December 11, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 14, 1988
Revisions to update Temple Bylaws with Imperial Law Kosair
- 51 Temple Adoption: October 1, 1987
Imperial Approval: February 17, 1988
Article 3, Section 2
Article IV, Section 3, 4 Election and Installation Azan
- 52 Temple Adoption: November 6, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 22, 1988
Article 3, Section 1, Election Korein
- 53 Temple Adoption: December 14, 1987
Imperial Approval: January 29, 1988
Article IV, Section 2, 3, 4
Article V, VI, VII(b), IX 9, XI 1, 2, 3 Ballut Abyad
- 54 Temple Adoption: December 9, 1987
Imperial Approval: February 17, 1988
Article IX, Section 9.9, 1, 2 Investment Powers El Zaribah
- 55 Temple Adoption: December 12, 1987
Imperial Approval: February 9, 1988
Article VII, Section 6, Duties of Officers Irem
- 56 Temple Adoption: January 15, 1988
Imperial Approval: February 17, 1988
Article 14, Section 14-3,
Article 15, Section 15-4 Clubs and Units Shaddai
- 57 Temple Adoption: January 28, 1988
Imperial Approval: February 29, 1988
Article IV, Section 6 Executive Committee Ainad
- 58 Temple Adoption: January 20, 1988
Imperial Approval: March 22, 1988
Article 3, Section 4, 5, Recorder and Treasurer Moolah
- 59 Temple Adoption: March 9, 1988
Imperial Approval: April 12, 1988
Article III, Section 2,
Article IX, Section 2, Election and Installation Naja
- 60 Temple Adoption: February 18, 1988
Imperial Approval: April 12, 1988
Article XI, Section 1, Dues Wahabi
- 61 Temple Adoption: January 16, 1988
Imperial Approval: April 12, 1988
Major Bylaw Revision
Articles II, IV, VIII, X, XI, XIX, XXI, XXII Zor
- 62 Temple Adoption: March 24, 1988
Imperial Approval: April 29, 1988
Article IV, Endowment Fund Ainad

- | | | |
|----|--|---------|
| 63 | Temple Adoption: April 13, 1988
Imperial Approval: April 25, 1988
Article XIII, Units
Article XIV, Shrine Clubs | Tripoli |
| 64 | Temple Adoption: April 20, 1988
Imperial Approval: May 3, 1988
Article IV, Section 3, Fees and Dues | Melha |
| 65 | Temple Adoption: January 20, 1988
Imperial Approval: May 3, 1988
Article III, Section 1, 6, Article XIII, XVIII | Bedouin |

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Recorder's list of all Temple Bylaws or amendments rejected by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last Annual Session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation. Summaries of the list were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for their Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that the rejections were lawfully issued and reasons therefor given and that the rejections are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any such rejections.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of Temple Bylaws or amendments rejected, and the action of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate in rejecting them, be now approved by the Imperial Council, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Edward McMullan to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS REJECTED
Series 1987-88

Number	Explanation	Temple
1	Rejected: July 15, 1987 Proposed bylaws rejected for failure to comply with Section 331.2	Bektash
2	Rejected: August 20, 1987 Proposed amendment rejected as inconsistent with Section 332.1	Kerbela
3	Rejected: October 6, 1987 Rejection for failure to comply with Section 331.2 and inconsistent with Section 325.4	Al Amin

- | | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| 4 | Rejected: October 29, 1987
Proposed amendments if approved would be inconsistent with other temple bylaws | Mahi |
| 5 | Rejected: November 20, 1987
Amendments failed to comply with Section 331.2 and are inconsistent with Section 325.4 | Arabia |
| 6 | Rejected: November 20, 1987
Proposed was inconsistent with Section 325.4 of the Imperial bylaws and other sections, present temple bylaws | Algeria |
| 7 | Rejected: December 28, 1987
Amendments rejected as containing inconsistencies with Section 325.4, Imperial bylaws | Sesostris |
| 8 | Rejected: January 8, 1988
Amendments rejected as being inconsistent with Section 325.4 of the Imperial bylaws | Naja |

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second, Is there discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and was declared to be carried

... NOBLE PETTIT: I believe, Imperial Sir, that completes the business we have before us and at this time I do wish to make a concluding statement.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I know I speak for you—the Representatives of the Imperial Council—when I extend congratulations to Imperial Sir Voris King for the manner in which he conducted this One Hundred Fourteenth Imperial Session. Do you not agree? (Applause)

I would like to also congratulate you, the Representatives to this Imperial Session, for the businesslike and fraternal manner in which you have conducted the affairs of this great Fraternity and its hospitals.

Next, I would like to thank the members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws in your name for a job well done and in a fashion which I believe to be appropriate for your lawyers. It was accomplished with hard work, in an unassuming manner and with the utmost efficiency.

They have worked in your vineyard for a solid week now, meeting sometimes with four or more committees each day, sometimes day and night. They are all fair-minded and dependable.

To Bob Cooper of Alhambra Temple and Jerry Davis of Tadmor Temple, a special thanks for your work with the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

To General Counsel, Ted Corsones of Cairo Temple and Bob Lake of Hejaz Temple, a similar thanks to you for your work with the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

To Buddy Tingle, Zamora Temple, to Bill Buckaway, Jr., of Kosair Temple and to our Emeritus Member, Bob Turley, will you join me in extending to them our appreciation for their dedication and response? Thank you very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you all, you certainly ran it just like I wrote it. (Laughter) However, thank you again and thank you all for the kindness you have extended to me and given all during this Session.

Now, I believe we have one more item of business and that is the Imperial Treasurer's report and I will recognize Imperial Sir Webber Harrington at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Thank you.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and my Fellow Representatives: I will give you a quick Treasurer's report on both the Iowa and Colorado Corporations.

First of all, as I suggested yesterday, I hope all of you have read the Blue Book of Reports which was in your Representatives' packet. There is valuable and important information contained in those reports and I believe you will gain important knowledge about both of the corporations if you will please take time to read them.

Now, with respect to the Iowa Corporation, we have had during each of the last few years, because of not knowing what airline fares might amount to, to budget deficits in this

corporation. However, if you will read the Treasurer's report, the five-year comparative summary that I have given you, you will note that in each of those five years that we again wound up in the black.

However, that is the good side of it. The bad side is that with respect to the year 1987, the only reason we wound up in the black is because we were left a bequest of ninety-some thousand dollars to the Imperial Council and therefore you can see that we are getting into a position that we will have to take a hard look at in relation to future finances of the Iowa Corporation.

Now, with respect to the year 1988, I am pleased to tell you that upon having the mileage financially determined, we will be able to reduce the amount of budgeted deficit shown in your packet by \$362,000.

Now, again, that is the good news side of it. The bad news side is that this will still leave us in a deficit position of approximately \$290,000.

I know that we will be looking hard at this when we have a meeting of the Joint Boards this afternoon and I am going to suggest to the Imperial Potentate-Elect that a committee be appointed to study the future finances of the Iowa Corporation.

I might add that some six to seven years ago, I chaired such a committee and I am pleased that as a result of the efforts of this committee and the actions subsequently taken by the Imperial Council, we have covered the past five years, I think, in a very credible and responsible fashion. However, we do need to take another hard look at where we are going in the future.

Imperial Sir, I would move that this report with respect to the Iowa Corporation be received.

. . . The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now we will have brief reports relative to Time and Place. We are first going to have a report from our Imperial Potentate Elect, Ed McMullan.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR, IMPERIAL SIRs AND MY FELLOW NOBLES: Please do not forget Toronto in 1989, July 2-7. You all come, hear?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We will next hear from George Powell, Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you.

Imperial Sir, Fellows Nobles, I trust you will have some money left when we finish in Toronto and if you do, we want to invite you to Chicago. It will be July 2-6. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, George.

We will next call on Chief Rabban-Elect, Joe Padgett.

IMPERIAL SIR PADGETT: The dates will be July 1-5 in San Francisco. Thank you very much. You all come.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Joe.

We will from our Imperial Assistant Rabban-Elect, John W. Dean.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives: At the current time I have been negotiating with Atlantic City for the dates of June 29 through July 3.

The hotels in that city have been involved with takeover fights. This coming Wednesday, July 6th, I have a meeting with them and, hopefully, will be able to get that matter put to bed and be able to go to Atlantic City, New Jersey. The dates are June 29 through July 3.

I will also assure you that prior to the time we go there that I personally will meet with all of the members of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, the Temples in New Jersey and we will have a harmonious Session. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next call upon Everett Evans.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Imperial Sir, you know, Texas is such a large state that I am still looking down there. However, it will be in Texas and our Grand Master will be willing for us to come down but I will let you know next year where it will be at.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Everett.

Now, I believe that our Director General, Joe Vita, is here to present to you some closing remarks.

DIRECTOR GENERAL VITA: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: You know, I have been getting quite a few compliments. However, I just want to say this much to you—that you fellows are the ones that made this convention the great success it was and I hope, fellows, you have enjoyed yourselves. We have appreciated you coming down here to New Orleans and spending a few days with us.

Also, we are looking forward to seeing you in Toronto and at the other forthcoming Sessions in the future. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is not he great?

I would now like to call on our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, for a report from the Resolutions Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK JONES: Imperial Sir and Nobles, Jack Streight, Chairman of the committee, asked that I present this resolution to you. However, in the essence of time and because we are pressed for time, I would like to, with permission of this Imperial Council, request that this report be put into the minutes of the meeting without reading and for record purposes, and I so move.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... The report of the Resolutions Committee is inserted as follows ...

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine convened in New Orleans, Louisiana, June 28 to July 1, 1988; and,

WHEREAS, the City of New Orleans, the home of Mardi Gras, extended southern hospitality and a warm welcome to all the Nobles and their families; and,

WHEREAS, much of the success of this important Session can be credited to careful, conscientious and total planning of the Potentate, Walter W. Park and his Divan, the Director General, Joe Vita and the Nobility of Jerusalem Temple; and,

WHEREAS, the progress of the Order during the past year must, in an immeasurable amount, be due to the untiring efforts and energy of Imperial Potentate Voris King, his Divan and the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, the interesting debates made this Session extremely active, and the addition of many honorable sirs and Grand Masters only added to the occasion; and,

WHEREAS, Oldsmobile Division of General Motors has added pleasure and comfort to the Imperial Family, Illustrious Officers and Nobles;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That our official thanks and deep appreciation for the many things done for our convenience, pleasure and comfort, be extended to each of the foregoing individuals, city and state officials, and organizations for a successful and pleasant Imperial Council at New Orleans, the Pelican State of Louisiana; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this resolution be made a part of the minutes of this Session and your Committee on Resolutions, be discharged from our assignment.

Respectfully Submitted,
COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Chairman
Robert B. Bailey
John D. VerMaas
Walter W. Park
Geralto "Joe" Vita

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Jack.

Now, I will again recognize Imperial Sir Jack for the presentation of some motions that he has for your action.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I would move that all of the acts and transactions of

those who have acted as Officers and Directors of the Iowa Corporation for the past year and those taken at this Session be ratified and approved.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now, before we go into the installation, I would like to tell you how great it has been to serve as your Imperial Potentate, particularly during this Session. I want to also indicate to you how wonderful you all have been. You are one of the greatest groups that I have ever been associated with and I thank you very much.

We will now go into the installation of our newly elected Imperial Potentate.

. . . Rising applause to Imperial Potentate Voris King then ensued at this point . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

I will now call on Illustrious Sir Robert Turley who will conduct the installation.

. . . The gavel was tendered to Illustrious Sir Turley at this point . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Thank you very much.

Let me first announce that Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell will be the Installing Marshal.

At this point, I will ask Imperial Sir Bracewell to place the elected Officers and duly elected Trustees in position.

. . . At this time, the Officers to be installed were placed in their appropriate positions . . .

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Imperial Sir Bob Turley, the Officers and Trustees to be installed at this time are properly in position.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Thank you very much.

Now, I am going to ask each of you to raise your right hand, say "I" and repeat after me.

. . . The Officers, in unison, then repeated their Oath of Obligation . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: And now to you, Imperial Potentate-Elect, you have to give me answers to the following vows that I will present to you.

. . . Whereupon, Imperial Sir McMullan repeated his answers to the vows as presented by Illustrious Sir Turley . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: And now I would like to call for the presentation of the Imperial Potentate's Fez by the Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, Illustrious Sir Jack Dunlop.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JACK DUNLOP [Potentate, Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles All: It gives me a great deal of pleasure to be able to put the Imperial Sir's Fez on his lovely head and I hope he will wear it with pride and humility as he travels throughout our two countries and also, Imperial Sir, please remember you are a Canadian.

. . . Presentation of Imperial Potentate's Fez and applause ensued . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Imperial Sir, to present your Jewel of Office, I will next recognize Noble Donald McDiarmid, Chief Rabban of Al Azhar Temple.

NOBLE DON MCDIARMID [Chief Rabban, Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure to present you with your Imperial Potentate's Jewel. I know that you will wear this Jewel with pride and, in the wearing of it, likewise perform great service for the Shrine of North America. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: And now, I will ask each of the Imperial Officers who have not already done so, to invest their successor with the Jewels of Office that they have worn during the previous year and which their successors will likewise wear during the ensuing year.

. . . Whereupon, the other Imperial Officers, at this time, invested their successors with the respective Jewel of Office . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: And now, Illustrious Past Potentate of El Maida Temple and Past Recorder of that Temple, Dag Nobles will present the Fez to the newly elected Outer Guard, his son, John Nobles.

NOBLE DAG NOBLES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Potentates and Nobles All: I consider this a rather great honor because I placed the Fez on this young man when he went through the Ceremony and became a Shriner and, at the same time, was in a class of three generations—his uncle, great uncle and himself in that Ceremonial.

You know, his mother was very interested in all of his progress in Masonry. It is true that the Supreme Being decided that he needed her about a year ago and so, in honor of her at this time, I am placing this Fez on your head.

... The Three-Star Fez was then placed upon the head of John Nobles ... (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Thank you very much.

I will now ask the Imperial Potentate Designate and about to be installed Imperial Potentate, to announce the appointment of your Imperial Chaplain at this time, please.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

My Imperial Chaplain for the ensuing year will be Harry Alger, a member of the legislation of Alberta and a member of Al Azhar Temple.

Certainly, Harry, it gives me a great deal of honor to present you with your Imperial Chaplain's Fez of office. I know that you will perform your duties with dignity and pride as you have carried them out in the past.

... Presentation of Imperial Chaplain's Fez and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: I would now like to call upon Bill King, present Imperial Chaplain, to make the presentation of the Jewel of Office to the new Imperial Chaplain.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN KING: Thank you, Bob.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles: It has been an extreme pleasure for me this year to have had the honor to wear this Jewel as your Imperial Chaplain. I thank you all for the honor of having been able to serve in the company of all of these great Past Imperial Chaplains that we have had in the past.

I know that the Noble that will wear this Jewel during the next year will be very proud and I know also that Harry is going to do a good job and that we all will be proud of him. Congratulations.

... Presentation of Imperial Chaplain's Jewel to Noble Alger ensued ... (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: I now would like to call upon Bill King to present the Past Potentate's Fez to the now Junior Past Imperial Potentate, Voris King.

NOBLE BILL KING: Thank you very much, Bob.

It is truly an honor for me now to place on the head of my father this Past Imperial Potentate's Fez and, as I told you all when he started, he has now reached the out house.

... Laughter and Applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: I will now call upon Past Imperial Potentate, Dr. Dan Bowers, to now invest the Past Imperial Potentate Voris King, with his Jewel of Office.

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: Imperial Sir, it is a special pleasure for me to perform this task because you have been loved by all the faithful members of the Shrine throughout this great land of ours during the past year. You have served the Order well.

I now present to you your Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel and, of course, I know you will wear it well in the coming years.

... Presentation of Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel to Imperial Sir Voris King ensued ... (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: And now, the presentation of the Fez and Jewel of the Past Imperial Chaplain, Bill King, will be made by Dr. Daniel Bowers and Imperial Sir Voris King.

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: And to you also, Bill, you have been a charming Chaplain throughout the year. You have served the Order well. You have been loved by all and your dedication to the Order has been tremendous and it a pleasure for me to place this Jewel upon you indicating you as a Past Imperial Chaplain.

... Presentation of Jewel and applause then ensued ...

NOBLE BILL KING: May the blessing of the Lord be upon you and may the Lord smile upon each of you as you return to your several homes. Thank you so much.

... At this point, the Past Imperial Chaplain's Fez was placed upon the head of Noble Bill King by his father, Imperial Sir Voris King ... (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: I now declare the Imperial Officers and new members of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children installed. I will ask our installing Imperial Marshal to please make the proclamation.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Imperial Sir and My Fellow Representatives of the Shrine of North America, I now declare the Imperial Officers and Trustees as duly installed to their respective offices to which they have been elected for the ensuing year.

Thank you very much and let us give them all a great big, resounding applause.

... Resounding standing applause then ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: And now, Imperial Potentate, it is now my great pleasure to present to you the gavel by which you will conduct the proceedings of this Imperial Council.

. . . The gavel was then presented to Imperial Potentate Ed McMullan . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Bob Turley.

I wish to thank both you and Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell for the wonderful job you did in getting all of us into these respective offices. We all greatly appreciate it.

For those of you that are still here, I just want to say "thank you" for supporting us through this particular even and, please, please do not forget, I want to see all of you in Toronto next year.

Also, in accordance with the Bylaws, it is now my duty to announce the standing committees for 1988–1989.

. . . Whereupon, the standing committees for 1988–1989 were announced by Imperial Potentate McMullan . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call our newly appointed Imperial Chaplain, Harry Alger, to give the Benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN ALGER: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Now, Nobles, will you bow with me in prayer.

Our Heavenly Father, as we conclude our work of this busy Annual Meeting, we offer our collective appreciation for all the fellowship we have enjoyed—for renewing old acquaintances and making so many new ones. We renew our thanks to you and ask that we may continue our work under Your guidance this year and for evermore.

We ask this blessing for our great Brotherhood and ask that You grant us a safe journey home. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I will now declare this Session closed. (Gavel)

. . . Whereupon, at twelve-forty o'clock p.m., the One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Imperial Council Session was adjourned sine die . . .

ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON
IMPERIAL TREASURER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

January 1 - December 31, 1987

Imperial Potentate Voris King, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., in meeting assembled at New Orleans, Louisiana, June 1988:

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

I urge you to read carefully the report of our independent auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick, which is included in this Book of Reports. Supplementing the report of our auditors, I have prepared and am appending hereto for the internal use of our officers, staff and representatives, a summary of the revenues, expenses, and changes in fund balance of the Imperial Council for the five years ended December 31, 1987.

Those of you who were Imperial representatives last year will recall that the Imperial Treasurer's report for 1986 contained a ten year summary of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balance. However, inasmuch as the last change in per capita dues was effective for the year beginning January 1, 1983, a comparison of the last five years is much more meaningful and informative. Also, certain reclassifications have been made in the amounts shown in the audit reports of prior years and, most importantly, the date of assessment of per capita dues was changed to January 1, effective with the year just ended, whereas in previous years the per capita dues were assessed as of December 31 of each year and were remitted by the temples to the Imperial Council during the subsequent year.

This change has the effect of deferring to 1988 the accrual of per capita dues of approximately \$2,365,000. The following is a comparative summary, exclusive of adjustment due to change in date of assessment of annual per capita dues, for the two years ended December 31, 1987:

	1987	1986
Revenues	\$ 2,852,237	\$ 2,828,375
Expenses	<u>2,830,796</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>
Excess of revenues over expenses	<u>\$ 21,441</u>	<u>\$ 122,249</u>

I also wish to call to your attention the fact that the 1987 revenues include a bequest of \$91,490, without which the Imperial Council would have had an excess of expenses over revenues of approximately \$70,000.

The comparative statement appended hereto clearly reflects the following:

1. The steady reduction of per capita dues and initiation fees due to decline in membership and fewer new member creations.
2. Reduction in investment income due to decline in interest rates.
3. Decrease in data processing revenues (net of direct expenses).
4. Increase in most categories of expenses due both to increased activity and to inflation.
5. Reduction in cost of Imperial Council session due to the outstanding cooperation of Imperial Council representatives in seeking and obtaining the lowest-cost air fares, thereby saving hundreds of thousands of dollars over the five year period. This is the principal reason that we have operated as successfully as we have for the past five years.

Due to uncertainty regarding air fares, we have been forced to adopt proposed budgets each of the last five years that have projected large deficits, which have then been adjusted after actual air fares have been determined at the time of the annual sessions. This is the principal reason that the budget adopted at the Las Vegas session projected a deficit of \$659,083 for 1988. We hope that the Finance and Accounts Committee will be able, with the information that will be available at the New Orleans session, to propose a substantial reduction of the 1988 budgeted deficit.

A comparison of actual vs. budgeted amounts for each category of income and expense for the budget year of 1987 is shown in the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee in this Book of Reports. That Committee will make a report on both the 1987 and 1988 Iowa Corporation budgets at the Imperial Session.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington
Imperial Treasurer
Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF
THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Five Years Ended December 31, 1987

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Revenues:					
Annual per capita dues	\$2,534,498	\$2,491,756	\$2,422,828	\$2,365,770	\$2,344,962
Initiation fees	68,500	64,878	57,395	51,591	46,665
Interest	357,732	357,129	350,623	295,711	291,360
Bequests					91,490
Data processing services (net of direct expenses)	113,653	110,749	92,271	87,852	50,222
Refund of unused per capita tax	8,273	10,594	56,659	17,766	9,391
Other	5,553	7,348	6,220	9,685	18,147
	<u>3,088,209</u>	<u>3,042,454</u>	<u>2,985,996</u>	<u>2,828,375</u>	<u>2,852,237</u>
Expenses:					
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	198,886	223,541	226,793	248,850	311,094
Imperial Treasurer's office	3,733	3,733	3,752	3,714	3,733
General Counsel's office	12,064	11,066	12,500	19,361	25,258
Data processing department	170,741	153,998	168,279	197,300	186,448
Temple microcomputer department		100,197	98,095	116,120	99,404
Public relations department	176,405	180,077	159,066	240,836	225,623
General and administrative expense	154,586	160,032	222,910	299,134	303,504
Other fraternal expense	164,527	174,700	137,933	147,905	234,854
Building operating expense	106,563	111,433	119,487	124,423	155,481
Board and committee expense	125,711	178,010	156,062	176,172	159,926
Imperial Divan	210,484	213,759	147,413	177,748	222,025
Imperial Council	29,974	11,061	17,944	44,262	31,923
Imperial Council Session	1,228,782	1,258,298	919,880	876,701	837,923
	<u>2,616,056</u>	<u>2,813,505</u>	<u>2,423,714</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>	<u>2,830,796</u>
Adjustment due to change in date of assessment of annual per capita dues					<u>2,365,770</u>
	<u>2,616,056</u>	<u>2,813,505</u>	<u>2,423,714</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>	<u>5,196,566</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	472,153	228,949	562,282	122,249	(2,344,329)
Fund balance, beginning of year	5,081,599	5,553,752	5,782,701	6,344,983	6,467,232
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$5,553,752</u>	<u>\$5,782,701</u>	<u>\$6,344,983</u>	<u>\$6,467,232</u>	<u>\$4,122,903</u>

ANNUAL REPORT OF JACK H. JONES
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

To: *Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:*

GREETINGS:

The following detailed statements of transactions of the General Offices for the fiscal period January 1, 1987 to December 31, 1987 are submitted for your information.

The report of the Imperial Auditor, showing complete information on all receipts in the General Offices and all remittances made to the Imperial Treasurer, together with the record of payment of all bills, checks for which are prepared in the General Offices, has been submitted and your attention is directed thereto.

The 1988 Election Returns of the 189 Temples reflect that there are Representatives to the 1988 Imperial Council as follows:

	Total Number	Total Votes
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	18	18
Emeritus	121	99
Elected	749	749
Appointed	2	<u>2</u>
Total		881

At the end of 1987, the Temple's Annual Report showed a total of 822,625 Nobles plus 5,727 Associate Members on the active rolls of membership. Permanent Contributing Membership Certificates were held by 61,229 Nobles, which relieves them from paying the Annual Shriners Hospital Assessment.

The net loss in Shrine membership for the year 1987 was 24,859 Nobles. Our net loss has progressively increased each year since 1979. There are two major problems confronting us—the declining number of creations and the high number of suspensions. Last year, we created only 18,886 and suspended 18,976—the first year our suspensions outnumbered our creations!! It is imperative that we find ways to attract new members and each Temple must develop programs to retain its present members. Without a substantial reduction in the number of suspensions, the Shrine must annually *create* approximately 40,000 new Nobles (more than twice the number created in 1987) in order to maintain a healthy growth posture.

The membership details reflected in Annual Temple reports are printed as a part of this report. It should be noted that only 21 Temples reported a net gain in membership while 168 had losses during the year.

Every Potentate should make membership the number one priority in his Temple. He must analyze his Temple's past programs, closely scrutinize its present operation, and develop innovative programs that will enhance membership. If you don't have a committee already structured,

use the manual recently developed by the Imperial Membership Committee as a guide.

Here are some thought provoking questions. Does your Temple have the best qualified Noble as Membership Committee Chairman? Does he have a realistic budget? Does your Temple have plenty of activities—social and otherwise—to keep the interest of its members? How is your Temple's image in the communities throughout your jurisdiction? Is your mosque building in good condition? Is it located in a desirable area of town and is there adequate parking? If you don't have your own mosque, is your meeting place and Temple office located in a building that projects the best image for your Temple? Do you have a good public relations program to let the public know what you are doing as Shriners for the good of your community and country?

It is very important that all Temple officers work in close harmony with all Masonic organizations to develop programs that will benefit our Masonic family. We must work hand in hand with the Scottish Rite, York Rite, and Blue Lodge officers to develop programs for positive growth, thereby perpetuating our great fraternities.

During this Shrine year, a great deal of attention was given to the Order of DeMolay. It is a part of the philosophy of Masonry to help and encourage youth, and what better way is there to invest a part of our time and money than in prospects for future members. Besides, even those who don't join Masonry will become better citizens because of what they are taught in DeMolay. They need our help. Please contact the DeMolay Executive Officer of your state or province to find out how your Temple can help.

Imperial Potentate Voris King has done a tremendous job throughout the year in promoting the best interest of our fraternity. He has been unselfish in giving of his time, talent and leadership on behalf of all Shrine Masons, and for this I commend him for an enormous job extremely well done.

We have many new Recorders in our ranks to whom I extend a warm welcome. To all Recorders and their staff, my sincere thanks for your wonderful cooperation during the past year. Keep up the good work!!

The following pages contain specifics that have been compiled for your use. Please study them and compare the history of membership in your Temple with that of others. Work hard to promote the best interest of our great fraternity and insure the future of our hospitals, the World's Greatest Philanthropy.

Es Selamu Aleikum

Respectfully submitted,

JACK H. JONES

Imperial Recorder

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1987

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1987	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Aad	2,826	43	4	7	22	42	82	2,734	5	3--	2,739	3.2--
Aahmes	6,820	174	15	35	89	130	232	6,593	67	3--	6,657	3.3--
Abba	2,350	78	10	11	7	73	31	2,318	14	3--	2,332	1.4--
Abdallah	2,448	53	11	17	9	36	57	2,407	7	4	2,418	1.5--
Abou Ben Adhem	5,752	170	25	75	58	153	102	5,709	29	3--	5,741	1.7--
Abou Saad	1,339	23	7	11	13	47	35	1,478	15	2--	1,491	4.1--
Abu Bekr	3,282	52	7	16	25	82	64	3,186	9	2--	3,197	2.9--
Acacia	1,047	89	52	3	14	5	36	1,136	19	5	1,141	9.0--
Acca	4,793	76	15	6	48	62	143	4,637	3	1--	4,655	3.3--
Afini	3,519	129	8	13	30	112	108	3,419	29	2	3,450	2.8--
Ahmed	1,192	32	3	1	9	10	39	1,170	3	3	1,173	1.8--
Ahmed	8,621	216	19	58	50	193	212	8,459	13	6	8,472	1.9--
Akdar	3,042	90	21	34	22	139	89	2,937	20	4	2,963	3.2--
Aladdin	14,597	287	27	38	97	269	311	14,272	32	4	14,308	2.2--
Al Amin	1,802	36	16	9	18	29	46	1,770	39	1	1,810	2.2--
Al Aska	1,359	18	7	3	9	29	17	1,325	71	2	1,396	1.7--
Al Azhar	1,615	34	69	11	36	21	50	1,549	22	1--	1,572	4.0--
Al Bahr	4,150	66	6	6	49	25	126	4,096	57	1--	4,152	1.3--
Al Bedou	2,297	37	6	9	28	40	57	2,221	23	3--	2,241	3.4--
Alcazar	2,704	69	18	6	19	89	61	2,631	9	2--	2,638	2.8--
Al Chyma	6,030	151	16	96	41	218	146	5,888	13	2	5,903	2.3--
Alee	3,412	113	18	31	25	143	156	3,360	4	1	3,365	1.5--
Aleppo	12,745	372	12	4	91	235	428	12,406	2.7	3--	12,424	2.7--
Algeria	2,320	53	4	15	12	8	64	2,301	18	9	2,328	4.4--
Albanbra	3,820	73	20	1	14	82	94	3,725	18	4	3,743	2.5--
Al Ghaz	1,690	31	2	22	18	78	43	1,653	36	1	1,658	2.1--
Al Kader	4,717	58	18	10	57	8	195	4,485	30	3--	4,518	4.0--
Al Kaly	2,217	22	9	22	18	8	57	2,175	36	3--	2,202	2.0--
Al Koran	8,071	150	5	17	88	222	246	7,687	9	1--	7,697	4.7--
Al Malikan	21,638	230	46	20	232	267	727	20,748	246	3--	20,994	4.2--
Almas	2,542	22	9	40	9	26	108	2,434	21	1--	2,454	4.3--
Al Menah	7,823	197	38	6	38	143	151	7,766	4	1--	7,769	4.3--
Al Moha	3,211	144	11	6	23	45	88	3,216	75	2--	3,289	7.1--
Al Shamel	771	37	7	6	6	1	15	793	6	4	803	3.3--
Al Shah	3,362	96	8	13	22	73	114	3,270	9	2	3,279	2.7--
Alzar	5,520	83	54	27	48	102	150	5,384	146	3--	5,437	2.4--
Amara	2,671	86	51	4	25	36	88	2,663	93	4--	2,756	3.6--
Amran	2,260	81	20	25	16	52	41	2,277	93	4--	2,366	6.6--

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1987

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1987	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Anah	4,101	163	10	3	18	64	90	4,105	2	-	4,107	1.0
Anzech	12	156	22	4	5	295	11	485	14	-	485	1.0
Ansur	7,492	156	22	15	50	232	195	7,208	14	-	7,220	3.8
Antioch	7,549	622	11	18	62	123	213	7,802	11	1	7,814	3.4
Arab	2,395	66	6	10	19	51	62	2,345	20	6	2,361	2.1
Arba	3,030	50	88	10	39	345	106	3,009	176	6	3,191	5.8
Arabia	10,651	401	56	27	73	784	247	10,031	75	-	10,104	0.7
Ararat	8,466	190	24	81	40	218	8,295	8,295	29	2	8,324	0.3
Azari	1,829	60	45	6	25	1,834	56	1,834	74	-	1,905	3.8
Azan	1,018	18	12	4	3	1,008	34	1,008	9	-	1,045	3.6
Bagdad	5,140	72	57	10	118	128	142	4,891	98	3	4,992	2.0
Bahia	3,821	101	25	12	78	76	113	3,692	41	-	3,725	0.9
Balki Ayyad	1,248	20	6	2	12	41	26	1,197	14	-	1,209	1.0
Bark	1,742	40	11	21	9	88	36	1,681	17	-	1,698	1.0
Bedouin	1,150	32	19	12	12	1,158	31	1,158	24	8	1,190	2.8
Bega	3,404	105	12	20	30	26	101	3,384	40	-	3,417	1.0
Bekash	7,423	118	36	18	96	178	260	7,166	74	-	7,231	0.9
Ben Ali	2,626	42	25	3	51	128	62	2,435	31	-	2,479	1.8
Ben Hur	6,777	131	2	14	37	311	166	6,410	14	-	6,424	0.2
Beni Kedem	7,885	185	24	15	48	76	242	7,743	30	-	7,772	0.4
Bouni	2,434	102	7	9	19	40	34	2,459	6	-	2,472	0.5
Cahaba	1,259	44	2	3	7	1,264	27	1,264	18	1	1,283	1.5
Cairo	1,080	14	9	5	12	26	28	1,042	9	6	1,051	0.9
Calam	7,396	113	9	12	75	33	263	7,116	27	-	7,149	0.5
Crescent	1,833	37	3	6	15	30	72	1,759	3	-	1,772	0.7
Cyprus	1,787	31	3	5	30	33	66	1,700	11	-	1,707	0.4
Damascus	9,948	241	80	36	167	205	275	9,658	235	-	9,860	2.1
Egypt	4,048	72	25	4	70	55	163	3,862	131	-	4,017	2.8
El Bekal	5,028	133	10	4	103	55	132	4,885	26	-	4,913	0.6
El Khurath	3,021	109	17	12	13	79	72	2,995	36	-	3,040	1.5
El Hassa	7,718	107	27	23	93	130	202	7,450	66	-	7,482	0.4
El Jebel	3,743	31	7	46	35	80	101	3,611	7	-	3,617	0.2
El Kahir	1,837	15	14	3	20	130	61	1,757	6	-	1,764	0.4
El Kalah	3,728	82	18	14	38	72	104	3,602	12	-	3,614	0.3
El Karubah	3,215	41	6	25	15	74	104	3,094	9	-	3,104	0.3
El Kaif	2,606	30	10	3	25	259	81	2,519	3	-	2,529	0.4
El Maish	2,444	29	6	2	49	92	74	2,259	20	-	2,276	0.7
El Mina	2,121	43	9	2	13	15	59	2,088	23	-	2,114	1.2

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1987

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1987	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
El Riad	2,115	32	12	12	25	25	61	2,060	5	3-	2,065	2.6-
El Zagel	2,082	46	7	2	27	67	49	1,994	24	3-	2,015	4.3-
El Zantbah	5,793	134	99	47	91	108	174	5,700	165	15-	5,865	1.8-
Gizeh	3,759	114	16	1	34	11	95	3,750	52	10	3,812	.0
Habibi	1,899	97	5	10	15	56	37	1,903	17	3	1,923	.4
Hadi	5,218	53	4	10	99	101	125	4,960	5	3-	4,965	4.9-
Hadi	3,286	50	21	4	37	95	61	3,178	26	2-	3,202	3.6-
Hamasa	3,018	114	13	65	18	123	113	4,954	47	2-	5,003	1.2-
Hasan	3,691	66	11	17	25	118	77	3,565	17	2	3,582	3.4-
Hegaz	12,294	221	14	114	23	450	158	12,012	47	2	12,031	2.3-
Heila	11,882	135	38	28	219	671	369	10,824	23	2-	10,875	8.8-
Hillah	2,280	29	10	8	24	32	84	2,187	41	4	2,208	4.1-
India	4,708	104	16	17	41	128	173	4,519	21	10	4,561	4.0-
Irem	6,307	116	16	25	73	154	95	6,064	7	3-	6,095	3.7-
Istis	4,178	83	8	9	25	77	95	4,081	23	1	4,088	2.3-
Islam	6,312	96	25	36	91	82	252	6,044	89	30-	6,103	4.7-
Isma'ilia	4,611	65	8	4	127	73	127	4,361	28	2-	4,387	5.4-
Jaffa	6,279	96	4	6	38	74	180	6,093	5	3	6,098	3.0-
Jarifi	4,126	40	11	29	37	113	62	3,994	30	3	4,027	3.1-
Jericho	2,269	50	14	20	11	59	50	2,236	31	2	2,267	1.5-
Jerusalem	3,612	79	17	11	58	92	111	3,458	20	2	3,479	4.1-
Joppa	1,912	50	31	17	8	73	24	1,905	30	5	1,917	3.5-
Kaaba	4,103	55	17	14	8	88	127	3,953	14	2-	3,952	4.1-
Kalif	1,671	32	2	2	8	42	34	1,623	19	4	1,637	2.6-
Kalurah	1,284	19	2	4	17	18	43	1,229	3	3	1,232	4.3-
Karem	2,700	51	14	27	80	77	77	2,558	19	3-	2,574	5.3-
Karmak	1,149	84	1	3	18	11	37	1,171	3	2	1,176	4.5-
Kazin	3,922	65	4	7	66	64	123	3,745	14	1	3,759	6.7-
Kem	1,674	26	1	5	31	50	63	1,562	5	1-	1,566	4.5-
Kena	2,753	83	22	5	39	32	78	2,717	57	9	2,783	1.0-
Kerak	1,966	22	21	5	14	2	49	1,934	23	1-	1,956	1.7-
Ketbeia	3,792	256	6	44	37	66	99	3,911	22	1-	3,930	3.0-
Khartum	3,452	93	2	8	35	60	79	3,381	8	3-	3,388	2.1-
Khedive	5,842	113	8	19	80	56	131	5,715	19	4	5,738	2.1-
Khiya	3,095	66	12	22	36	163	73	2,923	18	2	2,943	3.5-
Kismet	1,949	49	2	10	17	34	81	1,878	7	1-	1,887	5.5-
Kora	5,674	156	8	8	35	70	160	5,581	15	1-	5,595	1.7-
Korein	2,180	36	1	8	18	17	50	2,140	7	1	2,148	1.8-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1987

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1987	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Kosair	5,340	85	41	26	100	105	134	5,153	18	5-	5,166	3.6-
Lu Lu	5,047	78	7	27	71	95	211	4,782	15	2	4,799	5.2-
Luxor	1,560	48	1	5	10	7	41	1,566	11	2	1,567	3-
Mahi	5,458	62	18	37	56	287	176	5,056	55	2	5,113	7.3-
Makel	1,526	22	1	7	34	44	35	1,443	5	5	1,448	5.4-
Mazul	561	35	2	2	2	18	7	571	3	1	575	2.0
Mecca	1,703	28	1	7	16	46	65	1,612	9	2	1,623	5.2-
Media	856	13	18	3	9	20	22	821	8	3-	826	4.4-
Medinah	11,101	153	18	23	129	362	380	10,424	80	14-	10,480	6.2-
Meiha	3,341	103	6	2	30	35	106	3,281	19	3-	3,300	1.8-
Midian	7,751	179	14	22	45	169	184	7,568	21	3-	7,586	2.4-
Mirza	2,765	48	6	27	12	61	69	2,704	10	1-	2,713	2.2-
Mizpah	6,534	195	14	8	53	90	159	6,449	29	2	6,480	1.3-
Mocha	4,864	150	1	9	15	24	118	4,867	8	1-	4,874	0
Mohammed	6,910	129	12	19	92	138	207	6,571	6	1-	6,577	4.9-
Molia	4,849	174	26	16	28	68	104	4,804	19	1-	4,809	9-
Moolah	8,888	223	38	40	60	214	252	8,602	44	1-	8,620	3.2-
Morocco	10,616	285	55	25	72	390	222	10,227	1-	1-	10,270	3.7-
Mosiah	8,815	265	16	21	72	167	216	8,701	41	1-	8,741	1.3-
Moslem	12,849	259	16	43	173	318	408	12,268	31	1	12,300	4.3-
Mount Sinai	1,579	30	4	1	10	15	48	1,546	22	2	1,570	1.9-
Murat	21,219	705	33	40	235	351	532	20,879	17	2-	20,894	1.6-
Naja	1,277	25	6	3	15	26	35	1,238	6	4	1,248	2.7-
Nemesis	2,414	29	2	3	15	29	46	2,358	7	1-	2,365	2.3-
Nile	7,440	77	28	35	44	142	226	7,168	34	1-	7,201	3.9-
Nur	2,379	60	9	3	22	34	61	2,334	15	21	2,349	1.9-
Oasis	14,263	443	75	34	63	234	313	14,205	46	3-	14,272	3-
Oleka	5,234	134	20	19	39	122	100	5,146	28	2-	5,174	1.7-
Omar	6,562	190	33	24	32	162	119	6,496	31	2-	6,525	1.0-
Orak	3,797	42	7	28	52	77	114	3,631	8	2-	3,637	4.4-
Oriental	1,178	25	1	7	15	32	28	1,136	10	3	1,149	3.3-
Osiris	3,183	63	8	6	12	34	87	3,127	8	2-	3,133	1.8-
Osman	3,052	51	13	9	43	55	85	2,944	13	1-	2,984	3.3-
Palestine	2,009	50	2	4	11	17	73	1,962	13	2	1,977	2.2-
Phileas	1,313	52	3	3	13	8	37	1,313	26	1	1,340	2.1-
Pyramid	1,952	42	3	5	45	34	76	1,849	4	1	1,854	5.2-
Rajah	8,430	224	6	15	41	78	222	8,334	13	4	8,351	1.1-
Rameses	6,182	244	5	10	25	34	142	6,240	32	2	6,274	1.0

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1987

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership		Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
	January 1, 1987	December 31, 1987											
Rizpah	2,714	58	14	10	15	103	60	2,618	21	1	1	2,640	3.5
Sabbar	2,845	74	57	6	67	55	94	2,766	56	1	1	2,823	2.7
Sabbar	2,632	36	14	20	14	14	80	2,519	21	1	1	2,541	4.2
Sahib	2,818	49	107	4	57	34	92	2,795	259	17	17	3,037	1.3
Salaam	4,384	46	9	16	36	66	174	4,179	42	2	2	4,223	4.6
Saladin	3,756	68	16	16	57	93	122	3,564	19	1	1	3,584	4.6
Scimitar	5,376	120	28	30	69	757	124	4,604	30	8	8	4,626	14.4
Seosistris	2,778	53	5	30	15	101	76	2,674	8	6	6	2,682	3.7
Shaddai	1,145	42	23	4	4	25	25	1,156	8	15	15	1,170	1.5
Sharon	4,029	74	38	14	29	73	92	3,961	20	2	2	3,996	1.3
Sphinx	3,749	73	14	17	27	29	109	3,688	11	2	2	3,697	1.7
Sudan	10,890	276	32	58	31	192	261	10,772	46	1	1	10,817	1.1
Suez	2,500	42	19	16	30	90	65	2,392	9	1	1	2,402	4.3
Syria	15,517	156	4	57	59	230	545	14,900	23	9	9	14,914	4.0
Syrian	9,155	188	12	33	64	532	219	8,573	12	2	2	8,583	6.4
Tadmor	4,443	124	25	3	39	71	128	4,357	6	2	2	4,361	2.0
Tangier	4,207	71	10	15	37	117	117	4,032	23	2	2	4,055	4.1
Tebala	4,032	75	8	16	47	71	111	3,902	25	2	2	3,929	3.2
Tehama	2,498	29	3	13	15	49	88	2,391	12	1	1	2,404	4.2
Tehran	2,352	33	3	9	38	42	85	2,229	25	1	1	2,253	5.2
Tigris	989	7	3	2	10	12	26	933	9	1	1	941	3.8
Tripoli	5,807	66	9	16	65	56	216	5,561	49	1	1	5,611	4.2
Tunis	1,069	55	2	35	20	166	25	1,093	42	5	5	1,130	1.7
Wahabi	5,218	91	13	1	35	2	125	5,046	29	3	3	5,072	3.3
Wa Wa	2,216	38	56	56	51	307	54	2,139	6	5	5	2,145	3.5
Yaarab	10,825	329	56	2	58	25	269	10,639	53	1	1	10,697	1.7
Yelduz	1,265	20	2	2	13	96	32	1,214	5	1	1	1,219	3.9
Za Ga Zig	4,530	102	10	25	53	114	129	4,392	26	1	1	4,419	3.0
Zamora	5,487	198	33	59	17	114	129	5,157	31	1	1	5,177	5
Zeizah	1,791	50	34	2	8	44	50	1,775	1	1	1	1,807	8
Zembo	8,910	151	13	6	50	42	241	8,747	16	2	2	8,763	1.8
Zem Zem	4,195	91	7	7	33	50	90	4,127	11	4	4	4,136	1.7
Zenobia	5,482	133	7	6	33	47	163	5,377	11	1	1	5,392	1.8
Ziyara	1,488	24	20	1	13	26	50	1,424	4	1	1	1,427	4.4
Zor	4,847	102	8	8	68	62	171	4,676	20	2	2	4,698	3.5
Zorah	2,171	68	6	6	30	97	64	2,068	7	1	1	2,075	4.7
Zuhrah	9,882	147	24	16	119	171	267	9,512	33	49	49	9,545	3.7
Totals	847,484	18,886	3,199	3,179	7,972	18,976	23,175	822,625	5,776	49	49	828,352	2.9

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

MEMBERSHIP REPORT

December 31, 1987

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1986 847,484

ADDITIONS

Created	18,886	
Affiliated	3,199	
Restored	<u>3,179</u>	
Total Gain		25,264

DEDUCTIONS

Demitted	7,972	
Suspended	18,976	
Deceased	<u>23,175</u>	
Total Loss		50,123
Net loss for the year 1987		<u>24,859</u>

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1987 822,625

Associate Membership, December 31, 1987 5,727Membership, December 31, 1987 including associates 828,352

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1987

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	(Loss) Gain
1882.....	1,081	1,081	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,081	1,081
1883.....	1,480	345	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,480	379
1884.....	1,480	881	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,205	748
1885.....	2,205	906	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,039	834
1886.....	3,039	1,646	201	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,735	1,696
1887.....	4,735	2,695	365	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,565	2,830
1888.....	7,565	2,881	260	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,377	2,812
1889.....	10,377	3,600	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,938	3,561
1890.....	13,938	3,671	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	16,980	3,042
1891.....	16,980	4,563	198	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,127	4,147
1892.....	21,127	6,554	355	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,161	6,034
1893.....	27,161	4,887	210	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,441	4,280
1894.....	31,441	7,218	461	.....	.....	.....	.....	37,352	5,911
1895.....	37,352	6,387	291	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,502	4,150
1896.....	41,502	4,727	288	.....	.....	.....	.....	44,280	2,778
1897.....	44,280	6,229	429	.....	.....	.....	.....	47,416	3,136
1898.....	47,416	4,583	360	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,089	2,673
1899.....	50,089	6,760	641	.....	.....	.....	.....	55,455	5,366
1900.....	55,455	6,762	1,046	.....	.....	.....	.....	60,422	4,967
1901.....	60,422	8,582	646	.....	.....	.....	.....	67,331	6,909
1902.....	67,331	12,127	1,079	.....	.....	.....	.....	78,182	10,851
1903.....	78,182	11,164	1,407	.....	.....	.....	.....	87,727	9,545
1904.....	87,727	10,994	1,448	.....	.....	.....	.....	96,798	9,071
1905.....	96,798	7,735	672	.....	.....	.....	.....	102,787	5,989
1906.....	102,787	12,631	1,288	.....	.....	.....	.....	113,276	10,489
1907.....	113,276	16,311	1,795	.....	.....	.....	.....	128,457	15,181
1908.....	128,457	14,552	1,558	.....	.....	.....	.....	138,125	11,668
1909.....	138,125	14,103	2,333	.....	.....	.....	.....	149,157	11,032
1910.....	149,157	12,631	1,873	.....	.....	.....	.....	159,635	10,378
1911.....	159,635	18,494	1,439	.....	.....	.....	.....	172,661	13,026
1912.....	172,661	16,395	2,521	.....	.....	.....	.....	185,493	12,832
1913.....	185,493	18,972	2,188	.....	.....	.....	.....	200,040	14,547
1914.....	200,040	19,003	1,613	.....	.....	.....	.....	213,611	13,571
1915.....	213,611	17,702	2,901	.....	.....	.....	.....	223,999	10,388
1916.....	223,999	22,000	2,217	.....	.....	.....	.....	238,993	14,994
1917.....	238,993	26,678	1,779	.....	.....	.....	.....	258,828	19,835
1918.....	258,828	36,592	2,141	.....	.....	.....	.....	288,967	30,139
1919.....	288,967	79,984	4,426	.....	.....	.....	.....	363,744	74,777
1920.....	363,744	100,188	5,875	.....	.....	.....	.....	466,502	102,758
1921.....	466,502	60,152	8,327	.....	.....	.....	.....	510,816	54,314
1922.....	510,816	41,333	4,368	.....	.....	.....	.....	540,023	29,207
1923.....	540,023	37,463	4,365	.....	.....	.....	.....	566,156	26,133
1924.....	566,156	36,500	4,920	.....	.....	.....	.....	583,148	17,092
1925.....	583,148	28,839	5,847	.....	.....	.....	.....	585,819	2,671
1926.....	585,819	25,325	6,132	.....	.....	.....	.....	587,133	1,314
1927.....	587,133	21,868	5,449	.....	.....	.....	.....	581,336	(6,797)
1928.....	581,336	20,006	6,742	.....	.....	.....	.....	578,193	(6,143)
1929.....	578,193	18,289	6,855	.....	.....	.....	.....	568,396	(7,798)
1930.....	568,396	12,889	5,919	.....	.....	.....	.....	577,776	(7,776)
1931.....	577,776	7,139	5,801	.....	.....	.....	.....	517,827	(32,792)
1932.....	517,827	4,067	5,827	.....	.....	.....	.....	474,768	(43,060)
1933.....	474,768	5,139	4,960	.....	.....	.....	.....	422,000	(52,749)
1934.....	422,000	8,050	1,628	.....	.....	.....	.....	387,833	(34,176)
1935.....	387,833	5,440	1,819	.....	.....	.....	.....	364,774	(23,059)
1936.....	364,774	5,080	1,685	.....	.....	.....	.....	351,695	(13,079)
1937.....	351,695	7,258	8,305	.....	.....	.....	.....	339,636	(12,059)
1938.....	339,636	5,709	2,038	.....	.....	.....	.....	327,750	(11,886)
1939.....	327,750	5,641	1,799	.....	.....	.....	.....	316,669	(11,081)
1940.....	316,669	7,307	2,042	.....	.....	.....	.....	307,994	(8,675)
1941.....	307,994	9,129	1,867	.....	.....	.....	.....	306,470	(1,524)
1942.....	306,470	12,331	1,633	.....	.....	.....	.....	332,045	25,534
1943.....	332,045	30,010	2,295	.....	.....	.....	.....	386,174	53,229
1944.....	386,174	54,622	3,009	.....	.....	.....	.....	437,961	51,787
1945.....	437,961	53,530	3,513	.....	.....	.....	.....	491,559	53,598
1946.....	491,559	52,025	4,056	.....	.....	.....	.....	536,663	45,103
1947.....	536,663	52,025	4,056	.....	.....	.....	.....		

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1987

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1948.....	536,662	49,409	5,261	4,439	5,317	4,505	9,995	575,954	39,292
1949.....	575,954	44,902	3,923	3,898	4,249	5,905	10,608	607,915	31,961
1950.....	607,915	43,156	5,783	3,701	6,176	6,708	11,215	636,456	28,541
1951.....	636,456	45,014	6,021	3,263	7,546	7,501	12,011	663,696	27,240
1952.....	663,696	43,726	4,737	3,098	6,023	7,559	11,997	689,678	25,982
1953.....	689,678	48,019	3,811	3,021	4,994	8,421	12,814	718,300	28,622
1954.....	718,300	42,058	5,268	2,705	6,711	8,406	13,174	740,040	21,740
1955.....	740,040	41,569	3,980	3,030	5,449	8,401	13,594	761,175	21,135
1956.....	761,175	41,866	4,073	2,743	5,825	8,550	14,633	780,849	19,674
1957.....	780,849	43,692	4,129	2,579	6,524	8,938	15,455	800,332	19,483
1958.....	800,332	32,965	4,299	2,582	6,886	9,682	15,660	807,950	7,618
1959.....	807,950	35,272	4,450	2,457	6,727	11,207	16,104	816,091	8,141
1960.....	816,091	33,065	4,200	3,441	6,896	11,193	17,235	821,473	5,382
1961.....	821,473	32,421	4,479	2,959	7,151	11,382	17,195	825,604	4,131
1962.....	825,604	32,745	6,096	2,940	8,791	12,337	18,096	828,161	2,557
1963.....	828,161	35,346	5,086	3,268	7,690	11,065	18,820	834,286	6,125
1964.....	834,286	34,763	4,889	2,873	8,222	12,188	19,109	837,292	3,006
1965.....	837,292	37,162	6,204	3,356	8,853	11,156	19,494	844,511	7,219
1966.....	844,511	37,405	6,268	3,368	8,972	11,540	20,133	850,907	6,396
1967.....	850,907	37,847	6,466	2,920	9,077	11,341	20,436	857,286	6,379
1968.....	857,286	38,132	4,916	3,039	7,941	11,004	21,363	863,065	5,779
1969.....	863,065	39,094	4,996	3,197	7,966	9,688	21,728	870,970	7,905
1970.....	870,970	39,608	6,535	3,000	9,718	10,751	21,631	878,013	7,043
1971.....	878,013	41,872	6,657	3,072	9,905	11,002	22,207	886,500	8,487
1972.....	886,500	43,627	5,366	3,150	8,059	11,433	22,401	896,750	10,250
1973.....	896,750	44,777	8,074	3,292	10,867	10,771	23,105	908,150	11,400
1974.....	908,150	45,272	7,274	3,090	10,661	11,343	22,700	919,082	10,932
1975.....	919,082	43,485	9,955	2,848	12,987	11,469	22,529	928,385	9,303
1976.....	928,385	43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	9,327
1977.....	937,712	37,426	6,490	2,875	9,747	12,552	22,496	939,708	1,996
1978.....	939,708	37,071	5,151	2,852	8,349	12,315	22,319	941,799	2,091
1979.....	941,799	34,335	4,633	2,794	8,403	14,002	22,752	938,404	(3,395)
1980.....	938,404	32,208	4,724	3,186	8,534	13,820	23,424	932,744	(5,660)
1981.....	932,744	30,169	9,089	3,609	12,517	15,417	23,210	924,467	(8,277)
1982.....	924,517**	28,087	5,072	3,204	8,401	16,832	23,189	912,458	(12,059)
1983.....	912,458	27,400	4,144	3,130	7,610	16,067	23,464	900,000	(12,458)
1984.....	900,000	25,951	3,842	3,039	7,585	17,871	22,935	884,441	(15,559)
1985.....	884,441	23,259	6,542	3,188	10,075	16,069	23,443	867,843	(16,598)
1986.....	867,843	20,942	4,681	3,628	8,903	17,228	23,479	847,484	(20,359)
1987.....	847,484	18,886	3,199	3,179	7,972	18,976	23,175	822,625	(24,859)
TOTALS		2,667,686	372,667	219,168	523,009	908,884	1,005,053		822,625

*No restorations prior to 1934.

**Figure amended to adjust Associate Membership Totals.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/82 to 12/31/87

TEMPLE	Membership Jan. 1, 1982	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1987	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987			
Aad	3138	(102)	(25)	(2)	(82)	(96)	(92)	2739	(399)	12.7 -
Aahmes	8089	(251)	(131)	(182)	(239)	(399)	(230)	6657	(1432)	17.7 -
Abba	2584	(56)	7	(46)	(85)	(40)	(32)	2332	(252)	9.8 -
Abdallah	3316	(768)	(81)	1	7	(20)	(37)	2418	(898)	27.1 -
Abou Ben Adhem	6228	(29)	(2)	(21)	(286)	(109)	(40)	5741	(487)	7.8 -
Abou Saad*	1915	(58)	(91)	(68)	(83)	(61)	(63)	1491	(424)	22.1 -
Abu Bekr	3665	(68)	(73)	(51)	(99)	(83)	(94)	3197	(468)	12.8 -
Acacia	—	—	—	—	—	1047	94	1141	1141	9.0
Acca	5409	(131)	(115)	(120)	(86)	(145)	(157)	4655	(754)	13.9 -
Affi	3846	(112)	(75)	96	(121)	(86)	(98)	3450	(396)	10.3 -
Ahmed*	1309	(18)	(8)	(9)	(23)	(56)	(22)	1173	(136)	10.4 -
Ainad	8788	(60)	29	24	(34)	(113)	(162)	8472	(316)	3.6 -
Akdar	3247	(12)	44	158	(33)	(342)	(99)	2963	(284)	8.7 -
Aladdin	15319	(215)	(37)	(120)	(43)	(275)	(321)	14308	(1011)	6.6 -
Al Amin	1935	(43)	22	(4)	(1)	(68)	(31)	1810	(125)	6.5 -
Al Aska	1448	21	(72)	33	(1)	(32)	1398	(50)	3.5 -	
Al Azhar*	2513	(47)	(1)	(65)	(701)	(62)	(65)	1572	(941)	37.4 -
Al Bahr*	4597	(61)	(82)	(59)	(105)	(83)	(55)	4152	(445)	9.7 -
Al Bedoo*	2558	(10)	(17)	(84)	(29)	(98)	(79)	2241	(317)	12.4 -
Alcazar	2642	84	68	(81)	(25)	25	(75)	2638	(4)	2 -
Al Chymia	6980	(323)	(84)	(133)	(169)	(228)	(140)	5903	(1077)	15.4 -
Alee*	3237	(22)	73	20	139	(31)	(51)	3365	128	4.0
Aleppo	13312	(95)	(50)	(151)	(185)	(65)	(342)	12424	(888)	6.7 -
Algeria*	2506	(60)	(46)	13	(43)	(32)	(10)	2328	(178)	7.1 -
Alhambra	4254	(13)	(63)	(118)	(108)	(114)	(95)	3743	(511)	12.0 -
Ali Ghan	1811	(28)	(14)	(37)	(6)	(32)	(36)	1658	(153)	8.4 -
Al Kader	5534	(170)	(106)	(177)	(194)	(134)	(235)	4518	(1016)	18.4 -
Al Kaly	2435	(63)	(22)	4	(70)	(37)	(45)	2202	(233)	9.6 -
Al Koran	9292	(106)	(177)	(653)	(160)	(116)	(383)	7697	(1595)	17.2 -
Al Malaikah	24380	(351)	(458)	(349)	(901)	(417)	(913)	20991	(3389)	13.9 -
Almas	3182	(115)	(150)	(138)	(131)	(85)	(109)	2454	(728)	22.9 -
Al Menah	8099	(39)	(115)	(47)	(40)	(31)	(58)	7769	(330)	4.1 -
Aloha	3354	(19)	5	(33)	3	(24)	3	3289	(65)	1.9 -
Al Shamal	—	—	—	—	679	98	26	803	803	18.3
Al Sihah*	3702	(138)	(58)	24	1	(160)	(92)	3279	(423)	11.4 -
Alzafar*	5638	72	30	(69)	(56)	(44)	(134)	5437	(201)	3.6 -
Amara*	2518	89	85	50	47	28	(11)	2806	288	11.4
Amran	2258	31	9	(24)	92	(13)	13	2366	108	4.8
Anah*	3828	61	46	90	19	59	4	4107	279	7.3
Anezeh	483	(11)	113	(46)	10	(59)	(5)	485	2	4
Ansar	7636	16	27	(27)	(83)	(63)	(286)	7220	(416)	5.4 -
Antioch	8665	(197)	(269)	(199)	(254)	(186)	254	7814	(851)	9.8 -
Arab	2375	5	21	20	16	(22)	(50)	2365	(10)	4 -
Araba	3090	48	(13)	15	61	5	(15)	3191	101	3.3
Arabia*	11032	42	5	3	(36)	(320)	(622)	10104	(928)	8.4 -
Ararat	9093	(116)	(155)	(152)	(122)	(53)	(169)	8326	(767)	8.4 -
Azan	1504	257	60	42	29	11	2	1905	401	26.6
Bagdad	1066	(39)	(2)	28	(2)	4	(10)	1045	(21)	2.0 -
Bahia	5520	(80)	31	(54)	(55)	(124)	(246)	4992	(528)	9.6 -
Ballut Abyad	4169	(20)	(27)	(39)	(132)	(89)	(137)	3725	(444)	10.7 -
Barak	1158	208	40	(13)	(26)	(105)	(53)	1209	51	4.4
Bedouin	1769	45	2	(19)	5	(43)	(61)	1698	(71)	4.0 -
Beja	—	—	—	—	1111	63	16	1190	1190	7.1
Bektash	3552	(39)	(45)	4	7	(35)	(27)	3417	(135)	3.8 -
Ben Ali	8213	(102)	(131)	(166)	(131)	(186)	(266)	7231	(982)	12.0 -
Ben Hur	2584	25	13	51	(5)	(11)	(178)	2479	(105)	4.1 -
Beni Kedem*	7677	(197)	(146)	(245)	(81)	(217)	(367)	6424	(1253)	16.3 -
Boumi*	8550	(47)	(168)	(120)	(131)	(169)	(143)	7772	(778)	9.1 -
Cahaba	2456	21	57	(53)	(19)	(22)	32	2472	16	7
Cairo	1262	10	15	(7)	(1)	(2)	6	1283	21	1.7
Calam	1227	(36)	(24)	(23)	(15)	(40)	(38)	1051	(176)	14.3 -
Crescent	8911	(395)	(293)	(175)	(307)	(318)	(274)	7149	(1762)	19.8 -
Cyprus	2095	(54)	(72)	(45)	(43)	(37)	(72)	1772	(323)	15.4 -
Damascus	2246	(90)	(71)	(69)	(91)	(132)	(86)	1707	(539)	24.0 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/82 to 12/31/87

TEMPLE	Membership Jan. 1, 1982	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1987	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987			
Egypt*	9175	561	323	223	75	(174)	(323)	9860	685	7.5
El Bekal	4821	8	(96)	(172)	(262)	(100)	(182)	4017	(804)	16.7-
Elf Khurafeh	5577	(81)	(99)	(131)	(108)	(104)	(141)	4913	(664)	11.9-
El Hasa	2935	90	7	20	(6)	11	(17)	3040	105	3.6
El Jebel*	8660	(205)	(187)	51	(426)	(109)	(302)	7482	(1178)	13.6-
El Kahir	4294	(95)	(105)	(97)	(115)	(132)	(133)	3617	(677)	15.8-
El Kalah	2264	(85)	(84)	(103)	(59)	(90)	(79)	1764	(500)	22.1-
El Karubah	3828	55	5	(20)	(48)	(75)	(131)	3614	(214)	5.6-
El Katif	3710	(93)	(66)	(129)	(96)	(99)	(123)	3104	(606)	16.3-
El Korah*	2893	(19)	(31)	(65)	(72)	(91)	(86)	2529	(364)	12.6-
El Maïda	2871	(62)	(75)	(66)	(85)	(119)	(188)	2276	(595)	20.7-
El Mina	2320	(24)	(63)	(25)	(32)	(32)	(30)	2114	(206)	8.9-
El Riad	2327	(3)	(29)	(49)	(93)	(33)	(55)	2065	(262)	11.3-
El Zagal	2252	(18)	(16)	(76)	(12)	(24)	(91)	2015	(237)	10.5-
El Zaribah*	6176	41	72	(220)	(55)	(56)	(108)	5850	(326)	5.3-
Gizeh	3752	10	27	3	14	5	1	3812	60	1.6
Habibi	1891	2	1	15	6	1	7	1923	32	1.7
Hadi	5546	(80)	16	8	(152)	(115)	(258)	4965	(581)	10.5-
Hadji*	4231	51	31	15	(976)	(30)	(120)	3202	(1029)	24.3-
Hamasa	5271	22	(61)	(127)	(30)	(10)	(62)	5003	(268)	5.1-
Hasan	3977	28	(29)	(69)	(57)	(159)	(126)	3565	(412)	10.4-
Hejaz	13593	(89)	(241)	(346)	(520)	(86)	(280)	12031	(1562)	11.5-
Hella	12893	(111)	(205)	3	(242)	(409)	(1054)	10875	(2018)	15.7-
Hillah	2547	(55)	3	(57)	(90)	(45)	(95)	2208	(339)	13.3-
India	4677	86	31	43	26	(114)	(188)	4561	(116)	2.5-
Irem	7667	(238)	(246)	(338)	(236)	(281)	(233)	6095	(1572)	20.5-
Isis	4763	(134)	(110)	(80)	(126)	(128)	(97)	4088	(675)	14.2-
Islam*	7475	(34)	(219)	(273)	(251)	(297)	(298)	6103	(1372)	18.4-
Ismailia	4855	(20)	(61)	(11)	21	(145)	(252)	4387	(468)	9.6-
Jaffa	6988	(129)	(114)	(162)	(168)	(131)	(186)	6098	(890)	12.7-
Jamil	4134	40	(89)	59	30	(18)	(129)	4027	(107)	2.6-
Jericho	2264	48	(2)	23	(15)	(28)	(34)	2256	(8)	4-
Jerusalem*	4881	(111)	(104)	(80)	(50)	(894)	(149)	3493	(1388)	28.4-
Joppa	2136	(38)	45	35	(84)	(168)	(9)	1917	(219)	10.3-
Kaaba	4791	(88)	(130)	(141)	(68)	(242)	(170)	3952	(839)	17.5-
Kalif	1723	(24)	0	(6)	4	(16)	(44)	1637	(86)	5.0-
Kalurah	1532	(63)	(73)	15	(95)	(29)	(55)	1232	(300)	19.6-
Karem	2896	76	(132)	(10)	(54)	(57)	(145)	2574	(322)	11.1-
Karnak	1251	(40)	(6)	(29)	(6)	(18)	24	1176	(75)	6.0-
Kazim	4385	(111)	(97)	(75)	(32)	(134)	(177)	3759	(626)	14.3-
Kem	1865	1	(35)	(11)	(61)	(80)	(113)	1566	(299)	16.0-
Kena	2865	0	(7)	10	(2)	(54)	(29)	2783	(82)	2.9-
Kerak	2292	(120)	1	(51)	(58)	(75)	(33)	1956	(336)	14.7-
Kerbela*	3957	97	(218)	6	(10)	(18)	116	3930	(27)	7-
Khartum	3416	63	16	2	22	(59)	(72)	3388	(28)	8-
Khedive	6308	(107)	(39)	(38)	(76)	(187)	(123)	5738	(570)	9.0-
Khiva	3783	(90)	(128)	(197)	(83)	(172)	(170)	2943	(840)	22.2-
Kismet*	2556	(122)	(144)	(63)	(135)	(136)	(69)	1887	(669)	26.2-
Kora	5615	(32)	23	34	72	(23)	(94)	5595	(20)	4-
Korein	2460	(41)	(49)	(47)	(84)	(52)	(39)	2148	(312)	12.7-
Kosair	5704	(66)	(34)	(66)	(64)	(116)	(192)	5166	(538)	9.4-
Lu Lu	6319	(315)	(195)	(215)	(277)	(255)	(263)	4799	(1520)	24.1-
Luxor*	1355	59	39	56	39	23	(4)	1567	212	15.6
Mahi	6566	(226)	(210)	(322)	(112)	(183)	(400)	5113	(1453)	22.1-
Maskat	1733	19	(44)	(45)	(77)	(55)	(83)	1448	(285)	16.4-
Mazol	364	36	57	23	24	60	11	575	211	58.0
Mecca	2231	(124)	(99)	(104)	(107)	(85)	(89)	1623	(608)	27.3-
Media	916	13	30	49	(32)	(112)	(38)	826	(90)	9.8-
Medinah	14450	(619)	(592)	(539)	(544)	(975)	(691)	10490	(3960)	27.4-
Melha	3374	88	(25)	(25)	(10)	(42)	(60)	3300	(74)	2.2-
Midian	8031	(37)	(19)	40	(114)	(129)	(186)	7586	(445)	5.5-
Mirza	2811	15	12	12	(33)	(42)	(62)	2713	(98)	3.5-
Mizpah	6406	104	76	24	(9)	(38)	(83)	6480	74	1.2
Mocha*	4602	49	112	57	51	1	2	4874	272	5.9

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/82 to 12/31/87

TEMPLE	Membership Jan. 1, 1982	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1987	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987			
Mohammed	8413	(361)	(196)	(332)	(331)	(277)	(339)	6577	(1836)	21.8 -
Moila	5156	(76)	(13)	(32)	(62)	(118)	(46)	4809	(347)	6.7 -
Moolah*	10223	(95)	(191)	(399)	(342)	(289)	(287)	8620	(1603)	15.7 -
Morocco	11048	34	(11)	(15)	(71)	(325)	(390)	10270	(778)	7.0 -
Moslah	9451	(65)	(125)	(68)	(141)	(196)	(115)	8741	(710)	7.5 -
Moslem	15498	(436)	(420)	(670)	(534)	(558)	(580)	12300	(3198)	20.6 -
Mt. Sinai	1633	0	16	(3)	(10)	(35)	(31)	1570	(63)	3.9 -
Murat	22431	(27)	82	(207)	(152)	(891)	(342)	20894	(1537)	6.9 -
Naja	1357	21	(16)	(12)	(22)	(45)	(35)	1248	(109)	8.0 -
Nemesis	2484	(16)	(51)	4	23	(23)	(56)	2365	(119)	4.8 -
Nile*	8834	(309)	(185)	(280)	(358)	(228)	(273)	7201	(1633)	18.5 -
Nur	2413	17	4	1	6	(47)	(45)	2349	(64)	2.7 -
Oasis*	13975	147	85	96	60	(54)	(37)	14272	297	2.1
Oleika	5478	(53)	7	82	(143)	(109)	(88)	5174	(304)	5.5 -
Omar*	6278	65	(11)	211	68	(18)	(68)	6525	247	3.9
Orak*	4278	(46)	22	(136)	(130)	(183)	(168)	3637	(641)	15.0 -
Oriental*	1750	(316)	(95)	(102)	(21)	(28)	(39)	1149	(601)	34.3 -
Osiris	3620	(67)	(144)	(90)	(93)	(35)	(58)	3133	(487)	13.5 -
Osman*	3582	(118)	(36)	(87)	(87)	(161)	(109)	2984	(598)	16.7 -
Palestine*	2147	(5)	(26)	(73)	(8)	(13)	(45)	1977	(170)	7.9 -
Philae*	1336	7	13	9	(11)	(15)	1	1340	4	.3
Pyramid	2215	(56)	(52)	(80)	(33)	(38)	(102)	1854	(361)	16.3 -
Rajah	8739	(116)	(90)	(12)	(50)	(28)	(92)	8351	(388)	4.4 -
Rameses	6191	24	(370)	139	130	100	60	6274	83	1.3
Rizpah	2832	82	9	5	(118)	(75)	(95)	2640	(192)	6.8 -
Sabbar	3010	126	(73)	(23)	(31)	(108)	(78)	2823	(187)	6.2 -
Sahara	2867	(47)	43	(65)	48	(193)	(112)	2541	(326)	11.4 -
Sahib	1804	727	213	134	134	65	(40)	3037	1233	68.3
Salaam	5323	(180)	(189)	(131)	(204)	(193)	(203)	4223	(1100)	20.7 -
Saladin*	4680	(242)	(152)	(173)	(201)	(157)	(171)	3584	(1096)	23.4 -
Scimitar	6195	(301)	98	(159)	(139)	(288)	(780)	4626	(1569)	25.3 -
Sesostris*	3130	8	(155)	(49)	(12)	(136)	(104)	2682	(448)	14.3 -
Shaddai	—	—	—	—	1081	72	17	1170	1170	8.2
Sharon	4229	16	(36)	24	(114)	(70)	(53)	3996	(233)	5.5 -
Sphinx	3993	(32)	(45)	20	(73)	(103)	(63)	3697	(296)	7.4 -
Sudan	11150	11	(160)	78	(146)	3	(119)	10817	(333)	3.0 -
Suez	2563	170	(47)	(48)	(4)	(125)	(107)	2402	(161)	6.3 -
Syria	23275	(1688)	(1004)	(2978)	(1254)	(811)	(626)	14914	(8361)	36.0 -
Syrian	10734	(254)	(345)	(589)	(363)	(16)	(584)	8583	(2151)	20.0 -
Tadmor	4895	(111)	(118)	(40)	(38)	(139)	(88)	4361	(534)	10.9 -
Tangier	4830	(108)	(107)	(80)	(170)	(135)	(175)	4055	(775)	16.0 -
Tebala	5144	(414)	(174)	(181)	(155)	(163)	(128)	3929	(1215)	23.6 -
Tehama	2802	(49)	(29)	(60)	(64)	(90)	(106)	2404	(398)	14.2 -
Tehran	2669	(15)	(58)	(62)	(77)	(80)	(124)	2253	(416)	15.6 -
Tigris	1130	(43)	(8)	(53)	(34)	(14)	(37)	941	(189)	16.7 -
Tripoli	7770	(260)	(156)	(184)	(1105)	(209)	(245)	5611	(2159)	27.8 -
Tunis	1018	44	38	28	(22)	5	19	1130	112	11.0
Wahabi	6193	(175)	(155)	(204)	(166)	(246)	(175)	5072	(1121)	18.1 -
Wa Wa*	2350	7	(11)	(16)	(72)	(36)	(77)	2145	(205)	8.7 -
Yaarab	11490	(268)	(356)	6	117	(111)	(181)	10697	(793)	6.9 -
Yelduz	1379	(25)	(17)	(18)	3	(52)	(50)	1220	(159)	11.5 -
Za-Ga-Zig	5518	(201)	(164)	(164)	(197)	(236)	(137)	4419	(1099)	19.9 -
Zamora	5547	(7)	(40)	(54)	(147)	189	29	5517	(30)	.5 -
Zelzah	1807	45	33	6	(22)	(47)	(15)	1807	—	—
Zembo	9714	(221)	(134)	(104)	(131)	(198)	(163)	8763	(951)	9.8 -
Zem Zem	4395	(47)	(123)	(26)	49	(42)	(70)	4136	(259)	5.9 -
Zenobia	5700	(33)	(21)	(62)	(10)	(81)	(101)	5392	(308)	5.4 -
Ziyara	1706	(64)	(42)	(43)	(43)	(22)	(65)	1427	(279)	16.4 -
Zor	5507	32	(81)	(112)	(306)	(173)	(169)	4698	(809)	14.7 -
Zorah*	2281	23	30	(46)	(85)	(25)	(103)	2075	(206)	9.0 -
Zuhrah	11463	(202)	(257)	(315)	(345)	(429)	(370)	9545	(1918)	16.7 -
TOTALS	929023	(11801)	(12044)	(15265)	(16400)	(20253)	(24908)	828,352	(100671)	10.8 -

*Adjustments made on associate member totals

PRINCIPAL BODIES OF MASONRY (1987 Book of Reports)

State / Province / Country	Grand Lodges 1986 Membership	Net Gain (Loss)	Grand Commanderies 1987 Membership	Net Gain (Loss)	Scottish Rite 1987 Membership	Net Gain (Loss)	Shrine 1987 Membership	Net Gain (Loss)
Alabama	59,752	(1,475)	6,448	(55)	* 12,441	(57)	12,925	(50)
Alaska	1,980	(27)	513	4	* 2,082	(18)	1,325	(34)
Alberta	13,052	(571)	Note #2		* 2,071	(18)	2,342	(44)
Arizona	15,672	(244)	2,201	(122)	* 8,401	(129)	8,466	(172)
Arkansas	41,517	(1,202)	2,810	(154)	* 15,547	(334)	7,123	(885)
British Columbia	20,800	(618)	Note #2		* 2,122	47	3,750	(9)
California	169,735	(4,692)	13,283	(566)	* 57,423	(1,418)	50,738	(2,025)
Colorado	29,508	(1,007)	2,574	(139)	* 14,473	(525)	9,625	(310)
Connecticut	29,489	(692)	2,053	(68)	* 7,213	(200)	5,537	(164)
Delaware	8,142	(81)	527	91	* 4,452	(83)	2,334	(45)
District of Columbia	8,535	(456)	544	(35)	* 4,290	(136)	2,434	(108)
Florida	80,209	(182)	10,578	(110)	* 46,971	(745)	44,467	(1,484)
Georgia	84,765	(1,328)	11,774	(275)	* 21,238	(204)	20,834	(456)
Hawaii	Note #1		619	(39)	* 1,812	(73)	3,216	5
Idaho	9,738	(278)	1,420	(23)	* 3,373	(84)	3,561	(125)
Illinois	132,105	(4,176)	10,454	(433)	52,622	(1,603)	36,564	(1,592)
Indiana	131,065	(3,188)	9,022	(272)	65,693	(1,545)	37,987	(952)
Iowa	51,820	(2,003)	7,123	(301)	* 14,451	(395)	15,122	(536)
Kansas	59,156	(2,141)	7526	(322)	* 23,552	(631)	19,105	(432)
Kentucky	87,599	(1,631)	8,461	(199)	* 18,300	(255)	15,912	(397)
Louisiana	39,781	(1,168)	4,137	8	* 14,859	(381)	11,296	(238)
Maine	35,394	(582)	4,903	(88)	* 8,918	(45)	9,686	(89)
Manitoba	9,348	(579)	Note #2		* 1,850	(47)	3,381	(71)
Maryland	35,077	(1,254)	4,075	(153)	* 10,155	(57)	9,396	(179)
Massachusetts	78,850	(2,207)	8,051	(394)	18,388	(146)	15,687	(399)
Mexico	Note #2		103	(82)	Note #2		295	(3)
Michigan	96,611	(3,891)	7,318	(458)	29,866	(1,045)	21,887	(918)
Minnesota	39,391	(1,667)	6,590	(177)	* 13,480	(518)	15,190	(570)
Mississippi	42,144	(1,142)	9,002	(192)	* 10,441	(240)	11,905	(243)
Missouri	80,457	(2,537)	11,680	(347)	* 29,964	(497)	27,410	(545)
Montana	13,579	(504)	2,479	(103)	* 4,696	(117)	5,530	(105)
Nebraska	26,741	(949)	3,506	(202)	* 8,681	(242)	9,097	(386)
Nevada	7,449	(128)	987	(4)	* 3,545	(33)	3,709	(48)
New Brunswick	7,056	(340)	Note #2		837	18	1,556	(4)
Newfoundland	4,381	(23)	Note #2		239	11	571	10
New Hampshire	12,518	(215)	1,247	(47)	4,527	(94)	3,384	(20)
New Jersey	58,343	(2,053)	1,762	(74)	19,390	(525)	11,295	(485)
New Mexico	10,620	(344)	1,781	(70)	* 4,532	(172)	3,692	(129)
New York	130,015	(5,828)	5,347	(179)	23,848	(836)	16,853	(805)
North Carolina	71,120	(620)	9,723	(78)	* 29,365	(232)	27,254	(159)
North Dakota	7,213	(248)	1,474	(107)	* 2,462	(45)	3,556	(200)
Nova Scotia	9,526	(185)	Note #2		1,317	(4)	1,313	—
Ohio	205,586	(5,092)	22,443	(418)	88,678	(1,605)	48,068	(1,229)
Oklahoma	53,108	(1,750)	2,823	(163)	* 26,260	(839)	9,137	(355)
Ontario	95,266	(3,774)	Note #2		14,362	229	12,200	85
Oregon	25,043	(837)	2,991	(82)	* 7,707	(220)	6,672	(325)
Panama	Note #2		332	(31)	* 1,245	(49)	1,418	(61)
Pennsylvania	190,361	(3,234)	15,606	(241)	101,094	(1,517)	53,047	(1,638)
Quebec	9,382	(668)	Note #2		930	2	1,171	22
Rhode Island	9,818	(253)	Note #3		2,466	(58)	1,962	(47)
Saskatchewan	9,575	(793)	Note #2		1,268	(27)	2,139	(77)
South Carolina	70,104	(1,061)	12,143	(629)	* 14,800	(50)	22,502	(480)
South Dakota	11,337	(401)	2,164	(120)	* 4,067	(67)	4,512	(145)
Tennessee	90,346	(1,589)	11,707	(131)	* 34,098	(405)	23,523	(211)
Texas	196,373	(4,435)	24,930	(809)	* 77,954	(1,426)	56,789	(2,922)
Utah	4,037	(171)	845	(44)	* 1,872	(78)	1,757	(80)
Vermont	11,633	(299)	1,811	(18)	2,402	(71)	2,810	(28)
Virginia	62,615	(1,183)	5,092	(155)	* 20,062	(334)	16,814	(498)
Washington	38,454	(1,432)	2,578	(91)	* 13,792	(695)	13,681	(493)
West Virginia	38,405	(740)	5,914	(154)	* 14,426	(272)	11,895	(479)
Wisconsin	32,935	(1,330)	4,144	(238)	13,980	(442)	11,395	(409)
Wyoming	9,517	(212)	1,849	(55)	* 3,665	(62)	3,763	— (88)
TOTALS	3,014,148	(81,710)	299,467	(9,044)	1,065,015	(21,639)	822,625	(24,859)

Notes:

1—Hawaii included in California

2—Not available at time of printing

3—Rhode Island included in Massachusetts

*—Southern Jurisdiction

KPMG Peat Marwick

Certified Public Accountants

Voris King, Imperial Potentate
and Board of Directors

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA:**

We have examined the balance sheets of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (an Iowa Corporation) as of December 31, 1987 and 1986, and the related statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund balance and of changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the aforementioned financial statements present fairly the financial position of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA at December 31, 1987 and 1986, and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

Our examinations were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included on pages 23 and 24 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examinations of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

St. Petersburg, Florida
March 4, 1988

BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 1987 and 1986

<i>Assets</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1986</i>
<i>Current assets:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,550,674	3,097,823
Marketable securities, at cost (approximates market)	44,846	-
Accounts receivable:		
Shrine Temples	59,570	2,652,838
Other	5,964	4,644
Current portion of mortgage receivable	42,505	39,053
Due from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	-	224,674
Due from Imperial Council Session Corporation	23,463	26,952
Advance to Imperial Council Session Corporation	50,000	-
Deferred charges	7,833	29,639
Total current assets	<u>3,784,855</u>	<u>6,075,623</u>
<i>Property and equipment</i>	54,630	29,645
Less accumulated depreciation	10,983	17,563
	<u>43,647</u>	<u>12,082</u>
<i>Other assets:</i>		
8½ % mortgage receivable, less current portion	390,277	436,485
Advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations	75,000	75,000
Jewels and rings	111,323	106,108
Deferred compensation plan	16,509	5,318
	<u>593,109</u>	<u>622,911</u>
	<u>\$ 4,421,611</u>	<u>6,710,616</u>
<i>Liabilities and Fund Balance</i>		
<i>Current liabilities:</i>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 58,642	117,414
Due to Imperial Council Session Corporation		
(net of \$50,000 advance)	-	120,652
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	223,557	-
Total current liabilities	<u>282,199</u>	<u>238,066</u>
<i>Deferred compensation plan</i>	<u>16,509</u>	<u>5,318</u>
<i>Fund balance</i>	<u>4,122,903</u>	<u>6,467,232</u>
	<u>\$ 4,421,611</u>	<u>6,710,616</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	1987	1986
<i>Revenues:</i>		
Annual per capita dues	\$ 2,344,962	2,365,770
Initiation fees	46,665	51,591
Interest	291,360	295,711
Bequests	91,490	-
Data processing services (net of direct expenses of \$87,168 and \$66,582)	50,222	87,852
Refund of unused per capita tax	9,391	17,766
Other	18,147	9,685
	<u>2,852,237</u>	<u>2,828,375</u>
<i>Expenses:</i>		
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600	33,600
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	311,094	248,850
Imperial Treasurer's office	3,733	3,714
General Counsel's office	25,258	19,361
Data processing department	186,448	197,300
Temple microcomputer department	99,404	116,120
Public relations department	225,623	240,836
General and administrative expense	303,504	299,134
Other fraternal expense	234,854	147,905
Building operating expense	155,481	124,423
Board and committee expense	159,926	176,172
Imperial Divan	222,025	177,748
Imperial Council	31,923	44,262
Imperial Council Session	837,923	876,701
	<u>2,830,796</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>
Adjustment due to change in date of assessment of annual per capita dues	<u>2,365,770</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>5,196,566</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	(2,344,329)	122,249
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>6,467,232</u>	<u>6,344,983</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 4,122,903</u>	<u>6,467,232</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	1987	1986
<i>Sources of working capital:</i>		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	\$(2,344,329)	122,249
Items that did not use working capital:		
Depreciation	10,983	6,420
Issuance of flags	-	999
Working capital provided (used) by operations	(2,333,346)	129,668
Decrease in working capital	2,334,901	-
Decrease in mortgage receivable	46,208	42,455
	<u>\$ 47,763</u>	<u>172,123</u>
<i>Uses of working capital:</i>		
Additions to property and equipment	\$ 42,548	-
Additions to jewels and rings	5,215	24,677
Increase in working capital	-	147,446
	<u>\$ 47,763</u>	<u>172,123</u>
<i>Changes in components of working capital:</i>		
Increase (decrease) in current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 452,851	(415,883)
Marketable securities	44,846	-
Accounts receivable	(2,591,948)	(5,523)
Current portion of mortgage receivable	3,452	46
Due from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	(224,674)	224,674
Due from Imperial Council Session Corporation	(3,489)	(23,048)
Advance to Imperial Council Session Corporation	50,000	-
Accrued interest receivable	-	(3,669)
Deferred charges	(21,806)	13,709
	<u>(2,290,768)</u>	<u>(209,694)</u>
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(58,772)	91,155
Due to Imperial Council Session Corporation	(120,652)	(4,051)
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	223,557	(444,244)
	<u>44,133</u>	<u>(357,140)</u>
Increase (decrease) in working capital	<u>\$(2,334,901)</u>	<u>147,446</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1987 and 1986

(1) *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*(a) *Organization*

The IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (Imperial Council) is a nonstock, non-profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa. The organization is exempt from U. S. Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Imperial Council is the supreme authority of the Shrine temples of North America. The Shrine is an international fraternity of approximately 828,000 members who belong to 189 temples throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico and the Panama Canal Zone. Each temple is a separate unincorporated association with its own governing body and finances.

(b) *Dues and Fees*

The Imperial Council's principal source of revenue consists of per capita dues and fees received from its subordinate temples. Beginning in 1988, per capita dues will be assessed effective January 1 of each year, previously dues were assessed effective December 31 of each year and were remitted by the temples to the Imperial Council during the subsequent year (see note 4). Included in the annual dues of \$3.00 per capita is \$.20 which is designated for the annual Imperial Council Session and is credited as a liability to the session.

(c) *Marketable Securities*

Marketable securities are carried at the lower of cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt if received by gift or bequest) or market determined at the balance sheet date.

(d) *Property and Equipment*

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(2) *Cash and Cash Equivalents*

Included in cash and cash equivalents are repurchase agreements amounting to \$3,330,000 and \$2,920,000 at December 31, 1987 and 1986, respectively. These amounts are fully collateralized by U.S. Treasury obligations.

(3) *Property and Equipment*

Property and equipment consists of the following:

	December 31	
	1987	1986
Automobiles	\$ 43,930	29,645
Equipment	10,700	-
	<u>\$ 54,630</u>	<u>29,645</u>

Depreciation expense was \$10,983 and \$6,420 for 1987 and 1986, respectively.

(4) *Adjustment due to Change in Date of Assessment of Annual Per Capita Dues*

At the Imperial Session in June of 1987, the Imperial Council adopted the policy, beginning in 1988, of assessing per capita dues on January 1 of each year. Previously dues were assessed as of December 31 of each year and recognized as revenue in the year assessed. Consequently, no dues have been assessed in 1987. For comparability purposes, revenues have been reflected as if dues had been assessed, and the related adjustment of \$2,365,770 (before Canadian exchange differences) due to the change in the date of assessment of annual per capita dues has been reflected as an expense.

(5) *Due From Imperial Council Session Corporations*

A separate corporation is formed for each of the annual Imperial Council Sessions (Sessions). Per capita tax amounts are advanced to the Convention Corporations to assist in defraying the expenses of the Sessions, including the reimbursement of travel costs of the Central office staff. Any unused per capital tax advances are required to be repaid to the Imperial Council.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

Estimated repayment of unused per capita tax from the 1986 Los Angeles Convention Corporation of \$26,952 was included in receivables at December 31, 1986 and received in 1987. Additional refunds of unused per capita tax totalling \$9,391 were received in 1987 from the Los Angeles Convention Corporation and are included in current year revenues. Reimbursement of costs incurred on behalf of the Session of \$23,463 due from the 1987 Las Vegas Convention Corporation was included in receivables at December 31, 1987 and was received in February, 1988. The amount, if any, to be received from the Las Vegas Convention Corporation for refund of unused per capita tax, was not determinable at December 31, 1987.

(6) *Transactions with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children*

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (SHCC), a separate charitable organization(s) was established by the Imperial Council. Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to SHCC by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council bears a portion of the operating expenses of the National Headquarters building owned by SHCC. The two organizations also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization. Amounts of \$(223,557) and \$224,674 were due (to) from SHCC at December 31, 1987 and 1986, respectively.

(7) *Retirement Plans*

The employees of the Imperial Council are included under the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plan. There was no contribution to the plan in 1987 or 1986 and consequently no cost was allocated to the Imperial Council.

In addition, employees are covered under either a deferred compensation plan or the Voluntary Individual Retirement Annuity Savings Plan. Voluntary contributions by employees, up to 6% of eligible compensation, are matched by the Imperial Council up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. The total expense incurred under these plans was \$5,025 in 1987 and \$6,447 in 1986.

The deferred compensation plan consists of an annuity payable of \$16,509 and \$5,318 at December 31, 1987 and 1986, respectively, to an employee of the Imperial Council. An asset equal to the liability is included in the balance sheet.

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	1987	1986
Imperial Recorder's office:		
Salary	\$ 3,600	3,600
Retirement benefits	30,000	30,000
	<u>33,600</u>	<u>33,600</u>
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office:		
Salaries	282,282	224,214
Travel	28,812	24,636
	<u>311,094</u>	<u>248,850</u>
Imperial Treasurer's office:		
Salary	2,333	2,314
Office expense allowance	1,400	1,400
	<u>3,733</u>	<u>3,714</u>
General Counsel's office:		
General Counsel's fee	22,000	18,500
Corporate matters	2,655	-
Travel	603	861
	<u>25,258</u>	<u>19,361</u>
Data processing department:		
Salaries	128,578	125,753
Equipment rental	39,459	39,412
Forms and supplies	18,411	32,135
	<u>186,448</u>	<u>197,300</u>
Temple microcomputer department:		
Salaries	79,532	80,531
Travel	642	1,639
Equipment maintenance	11,295	6,766
Computer support and supplies	7,891	22,641
Miscellaneous	44	4,543
	<u>99,404</u>	<u>116,120</u>
Public relations department:		
Salaries	58,223	56,306
Travel	1,784	7,832
Supplies and expense	165,616	125,676
Consultant		51,022
	<u>225,623</u>	<u>240,836</u>
General and administrative expense:		
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	32,414	30,498
Office supplies, printing and expense	141,268	136,628
Group life insurance	2,712	2,084
Employee benefit plans	5,025	6,447
Long-term disability	2,326	2,365
Hospitalization insurance	35,551	35,000
Social Security taxes	38,265	29,858
Unemployment taxes	323	720
Miscellaneous	13,183	6,320
Audit and other services	18,771	49,214
Intangible tax	13,666	-
	<u>303,504</u>	<u>299,134</u>

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES (Continued)

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	1987	1986
Other fraternal expense:		
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25,000	25,000
Donation to Order of DeMolay - Canada	5,000	5,000
Shrine rooms - East	40,360	44,655
Shrine rooms - West	15,000	12,174
Grand Masters' breakfast	19,534	16,426
Copyright fees	33,296	32,150
DeMolay magazine	12,500	12,500
Recorders' manual	38,226	-
Recorders' seminar	45,938	-
	<u>234,854</u>	<u>147,905</u>
Building operating expense:		
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	<u>155,481</u>	<u>124,423</u>
Board and committee expense:		
Board of Directors meetings	48,748	67,004
Jurisprudence and Laws	40,000	40,000
Membership	49,577	44,570
Masonic relations	1,328	11,683
Special committees	20,273	12,915
	<u>159,926</u>	<u>176,172</u>
Imperial Divan:		
Imperial Potentate - Contingency Fund	52,500	52,500
Imperial Potentate - reimbursed travel	54,390	41,751
Imperial Officers - office expense allowances	18,000	18,000
Travel - Imperial Potentate Emissaries	97,135	65,497
	<u>222,025</u>	<u>177,748</u>
Imperial Council:		
Jewels and rings	10,400	21,524
Imperial Officers' uniforms	19,850	21,028
Imperial Potentate flags	1,673	1,710
	<u>31,923</u>	<u>44,262</u>
Imperial Council Session:		
Mileage and per diem	808,298	848,193
Reporting	2,076	2,468
Registration committee	2,413	1,874
Marshal staff	21,425	18,681
Miscellaneous	3,711	5,485
	<u>837,923</u>	<u>876,701</u>
Grand total	<u>\$ 2,830,796</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>

See accompanying auditors' report.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING THE 1987 BUDGET YEAR

Imperial Potentate Voris King, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

We submit for your approval the adjustments, revisions and departures to the Iowa Corporation's budget for the year ended December 31, 1987:

	Approved By Imperial Council	Subsequent Changes By Board of Directors	Final
Budget			
Revenues	\$ 2,835,000	\$	\$ 2,835,000
Expenses	3,157,158		3,157,158
Excess of budgeted expenses ..	<u>\$ 322,158</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>322,158</u>
Actual			
Revenues		\$ 2,852,236	
Expenses		2,830,796	
Excess of actual revenues over expenses			<u>21,440</u>
Excess of budget over actual			<u>\$ 343,598</u>
Actual revenues were more than budgeted		17,236	
Actual expenses were less than budgeted		<u>326,362</u>	<u>\$ 343,598</u>

The comparison of revised budgeted revenues and expenses, to actual, is as follows:

BUDGET STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	Budget Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues					
Annual per capita dues	\$ 2,370,000	\$	\$ 2,370,000	\$ 2,365,770	\$ (4,230)
Initiation fees	55,000		55,000	46,665	(8,335)
Interest	300,000		300,000	291,360	(8,640)
Data processing services	90,000		90,000	50,222	(39,778)
Refund of unused per capita tax	10,000		10,000	9,391	(609)
Bequest				91,490	91,490
Other	10,000		10,000	(2,662)	(12,662)
Total	<u>2,835,000</u>		<u>2,835,000</u>	<u>2,852,236</u>	<u>17,236</u>
Expenses					
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600		33,600	33,600	
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	313,500		313,500	311,094	(2,406)
Imperial Treasurer's office	5,233		5,233	3,733	(1,500)
General Counsel's office	28,000		28,000	25,258	(2,742)
Data processing department	210,000		210,000	186,449	(23,551)
Temple micro-computer support	116,000		116,000	99,403	(16,597)
Public relations department	260,000		260,000	225,623	(34,377)
General and Administrative	334,825		334,825	303,505	(31,320)
Other fraternal expense	232,500		232,500	234,854	2,354
Building operating expense	138,000		138,000	155,481	17,481
Board and committee expense	197,500		197,500	159,926	(37,574)
Imperial Divan	230,000		230,000	222,024	(7,976)
Imperial Council	35,000		35,000	31,923	(3,077)
Imperial Council Session	1,023,000		1,023,000	837,923	(185,077)
Total	<u>3,157,158</u>		<u>3,157,158</u>	<u>2,830,796</u>	<u>(326,362)</u>
Excess of revenues (expenses) before adjustment of dues	(322,158)		(322,158)	21,440	343,598
Adjustment due to change in date of assessment of annual per capita dues	<u>(2,365,770)</u>		<u>(2,365,770)</u>	<u>(2,365,770)</u>	
Excess of revenues (expenses)	<u>(2,687,928)</u>		<u>(2,687,928)</u>	<u>(2,344,330)</u>	<u>343,598</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	6,467,232		6,467,232	6,467,232	
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 3,779,304</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 3,779,304</u>	<u>\$ 4,122,902</u>	<u>\$ 343,598</u>

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987**

	<i>Budget Approved at Las Vegas</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (Under) Budget</i>
<i>Imperial Recorder's office</i>					
Salary	\$ 3,600	\$	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$
Retirement	30,000		30,000	30,000	
	<u>33,600</u>		<u>33,600</u>	<u>33,600</u>	
<i>Executive Director - fraternal affairs office</i>					
Salaries	287,500		287,500	282,282	(5,218)
Travel	26,000		26,000	28,812	2,812
	<u>313,500</u>		<u>313,500</u>	<u>311,094</u>	<u>(2,406)</u>
<i>Imperial Treasurer's office</i>					
Salary	2,333		2,333	2,333	
Office expense and allowance	1,400		1,400	1,400	
Travel	1,500		1,500		(1,500)
	<u>5,233</u>		<u>5,233</u>	<u>3,733</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>
<i>General Counsel's office</i>					
General Counsel's fee	22,000		22,000	22,000	
Travel	2,000		2,000	603	(1,397)
Corporate matters	4,000		4,000	2,655	(1,345)
	<u>28,000</u>		<u>28,000</u>	<u>25,258</u>	<u>(2,742)</u>
<i>Data processing department</i>					
Salaries	135,000		135,000	128,578	(6,422)
Equipment rental	40,000		40,000	39,460	(540)
Forms and supplies	35,000		35,000	18,411	(16,589)
	<u>210,000</u>		<u>210,000</u>	<u>186,449</u>	<u>(23,551)</u>
<i>Temple micro-computer support</i>					
Salaries	90,000		90,000	79,532	(10,468)
Supplies	2,000		2,000	2,432	432
Travel	2,000		2,000	642	(1,358)
Equipment maintenance	7,000		7,000	11,294	4,294
Equipment purchases	10,000		10,000	5,459	(4,541)
Miscellaneous	5,000		5,000	44	(4,956)
	<u>116,000</u>		<u>116,000</u>	<u>99,403</u>	<u>(16,597)</u>
<i>Public relations department</i>					
Salaries	60,000		60,000	58,223	(1,777)
Travel	15,000		15,000	1,784	(13,216)
Supplies and expense	185,000		185,000	165,616	(19,384)
	<u>260,000</u>		<u>260,000</u>	<u>225,623</u>	<u>(34,377)</u>
<i>General and administrative expense</i>					
Accounting allocation	30,000		30,000	32,414	2,414
Office supplies, printing and expense ..	140,000		140,000	142,241	2,241
Group life insurance	2,250		2,250	2,712	462
Savings plan	6,500		6,500	5,025	(1,475)
Long term disability	3,000		3,000	2,326	(674)
Hospitalization insurance	37,000		37,000	35,551	(1,449)
Social Security taxes	33,000		33,000	38,265	5,265
Unemployment taxes	2,500		2,500	323	(2,177)
Miscellaneous	7,000		7,000	13,183	6,183
Audit fee / Special reports	15,000		15,000	17,799	2,799
Florida intangible tax	58,575		58,575	13,666	(44,909)
	<u>334,825</u>		<u>334,825</u>	<u>303,505</u>	<u>(31,320)</u>

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

277

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

(Continued)

	Budget Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Budget
<i>Other fraternal expense</i>					
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25,000	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$
Donation to Order of DeMolay—Canada	5,000		5,000	5,000	
DeMolay Magazine	12,500		12,500	12,500	
Shrine rooms—East	45,000		45,000	40,360	(4,640)
Shrine rooms—West	15,000		15,000	15,000	
Grand Masters' breakfast	17,500		17,500	19,534	2,034
Copyright fees	35,000		35,000	33,296	(1,704)
Temple officers' seminar	45,000		45,000	45,938	938
Recorders' manual	32,500		32,500	38,226	5,726
	<u>232,500</u>		<u>232,500</u>	<u>234,854</u>	<u>2,354</u>
<i>Building operating expense</i>					
Proration from Shriners					
Hospitals for Crippled Children	138,000		138,000	155,481	17,481
	<u>138,000</u>		<u>138,000</u>	<u>155,481</u>	<u>17,481</u>
<i>Board and committee expense</i>					
Board of Directors meetings	65,000		65,000	48,748	(16,252)
Jurisprudence and Laws	40,000		40,000	40,000	
Membership	50,000		50,000	49,577	(423)
Masonic relations	7,500		7,500	1,328	(6,172)
Special committees	35,000		35,000	20,273	(14,727)
	<u>197,500</u>		<u>197,500</u>	<u>159,926</u>	<u>(37,574)</u>
<i>Imperial Divan</i>					
Imperial Potentate					
Contingency Fund	52,500		52,500	52,500	
Reimbursed travel	87,500		87,500	54,389	(33,111)
Imperial Officers'—office expense allowances	18,000		18,000	18,000	
Travel	72,000		72,000	97,135	25,135
	<u>230,000</u>		<u>230,000</u>	<u>222,024</u>	<u>(7,976)</u>
<i>Imperial Council</i>					
Imperial Officers' jewels - repairs	13,000		13,000	10,400	(2,600)
Imperial Officers' uniforms	20,000		20,000	19,850	(150)
Imperial Potentate flags	2,000		2,000	1,673	(327)
	<u>35,000</u>		<u>35,000</u>	<u>31,923</u>	<u>(3,077)</u>
<i>Imperial Council Session</i>					
Mileage and per diem	985,000		985,000	808,298	(176,702)
Reporting	2,500		2,500	2,076	(424)
Registration committee	3,000		3,000	2,413	(587)
Marshal staff	25,000		25,000	21,425	(3,575)
Headquarters contingencies	7,500		7,500	3,711	(3,789)
	<u>1,023,000</u>		<u>1,023,000</u>	<u>837,923</u>	<u>(185,077)</u>
TOTAL	\$ 3,157,158	\$	\$ 3,157,158	\$ 2,830,796	\$ (326,362)

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
Finance and Accounts Committee

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



**This Directory is Compiled from the
Latest Obtainable Information**

March, 1988

**Toll Free Numbers for Information Concerning
Admission of Children to our Shriners Hospitals:**

1-800-237-5055

For Florida Call:

1-800-282-9161

For Canada Call:

1-800-361-7256

GENERAL OFFICES

**2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607-1435
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Area Code 813, 885-2575
Telefax: Area Code 813, 882-9943**

LEWIS K. MOLNAR

Executive Vice President

CHARLES G. CUMPSTONE, JR.

Executive Director

PAUL E. IBACH

Assistant General Counsel

THEODORE CORSONES

**General Counsel
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Area Code 802, 775-0125**

WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.

**Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee
P. O. Box 148
Aurora, Missouri 65605
Area Code 417, 678-2187**

JAMES W. HENDRIX

**Imperial Auditor
Peat Marwick Main & Co.
Three Chestnut Ridge Road
P. O. Box 435
Montvale, New Jersey 07645-0435
Area Code 201, 307-7674**



SHRINE PROTOCOL

*For the Use and Guidance of Illustrious
Potentates and Divan Members of
the Subordinate Temples,
Shrine Clubs and Shrine
Associations*

Revised
January, 1988

PROPER DISPLAY OF NATIONAL FLAGS

It is the desire of the Imperial Potentate that each Temple of this Order provide and display at all Shrine parades, functions, and meetings, the three national flags under which Shrine Temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (United States, Canada, and Mexico).

It has been noted that many Temples improperly display one or more of the three national flags primarily in parades and at meetings.

All nations designate the position on the *right* as the position of honor. International usage dictates that when flags of two or more nations are displayed together, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and should be approximately equal in size.

In an Auditorium

At Shrine functions and meetings the three national flags should be displayed in the position of honor at the Potentate's or speaker's *right* as he faces the audience. It doesn't matter whether the flags are behind, alongside, or in front of the speaker, on raised platform or not; they should always be to his right. Another important point: The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be on the speaker's extreme right. (Canadian law does state that when three are flown together, the Canadian flag should occupy the central position.)

At Parades

When in procession, the flag of the country in which they are being paraded should be either on the *marching right*, that is, the flag's own right, or if there are a great number of other flags, it may be in front of the center of that line. It is strongly suggested that the three national flags (United States, Canada, and Mexico) always be paraded side-by-side, in front of state, province, or other local flags, with the flag of the country in which they are being paraded having the position of honor on the *marching right*.

Other flags which Temples may wish to parade should be in a line immediately following the three national flags in the following marching order, beginning on the right: state or province flag; Shrine Temple flag; Imperial Potentate's flag; Past Imperial Potentate's flag; other flags.

One of the most common violations of international flag usage is the dipping of national flags at reviewing stands, during the playing of the national anthems and other occasions. *National flags should never be dipped to any person or thing.* However, all other flags should be dipped as a mark of honor.

In Front of Shrine Temples and Club Buildings

When the three national flags are displayed in front of a Shrine Temple or club building, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and the flags should be of approximately equal size. The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be in the position of honor on the extreme right; that is, a person's own right as he faces outward of the building's front entrance.

When a nation in which the flags are displayed proclaims that its

flag should be flown at half staff, it would be improper to fly the other two flags at full staff; therefore, the flags of the other two nations should not be flown during that period.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by Temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Director at the General Office in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

VISITATION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate is the number one Noble of the International Shrine and must be accorded the protocol pattern and respect befitting his high office. Protocol dictates that careful plans and arrangements be made prior to his visitation and completed during his visitation.

The host Temple Potentate, Director General, Association President, or their official representatives should be at the airport to meet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. An automobile and driver must be provided who is responsible for transporting the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the hotel. The driver should be available at all times.

Honor guard, color guard, or their Uniformed Units are often used to provide pomp and ceremony for the Imperial Potentate's arrival. Their use is not mandatory, however. Motorized Shrine Units or official police may be used as motorized escorts from the airport to the hotel.

A suite of rooms should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. Normal courtesies are appreciated, and should any additional information be required, please contact the Executive Director at the International Headquarters in Tampa.

The host Temple Potentate traditionally presents the Imperial Potentate and/or his first Lady a commemorative remembrance during their visitation.

When an Imperial Officer is assigned by the Imperial Potentate as his official representative, that Imperial Officer is accorded the same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate. These same courtesies apply to all visiting Imperial Officers.

Should your Temple have as a member an Imperial Officer, the same courtesies should be extended when he is invited to a function as any other Imperial Officer.

The Imperial Potentate's host and his assigned aide or driver are responsible for the departure arrangements. These arrangements include transportation of the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the airport. Sufficient time should be allowed so as to assure the Imperial Potentate's arrival at the airport at least one hour prior to the departure flight time.

ASSOCIATION/TEMPLE PARADES

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Director General.
6. Imperial Potentate or other ranking Imperial Officer present.
The Imperial Potentate will ride alone, or may invite any distinguished male guest passenger.

ONLY THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WILL RIDE ON THE BACK OF THE SEAT OF HIS CAR; ALL OTHERS MUST REMAIN ON THE SEATS OF THEIR CARS.

7. Imperial Officers other than the Imperial Potentate (by rank).
(One Officer to a car—no guests.)
8. Past Imperial Officers (by seniority in rank).
9. Association Officers.
10. Distinguished guests (Grand Master and heads of other Masonic organizations).
11. Host Temple Potentate and his Divan.
12. Visiting Potentates, Divans, and Past Potentates.
13. Uniformed Units of Host Temple followed by other Temples in the order determined by the Association.

Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine Parades.

No beverage, alcoholic or otherwise, is permitted to be consumed during a parade, whether you are parading or just watching the parade when dressed as a Noble with fez.

No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades. Throwing of candy or other objects along the parade route is strictly forbidden. Reckless behavior with motor vehicles is also forbidden. Movement should always be forward, and minimal distance between Units should be maintained in all parades.

CIVIC PARADES

Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so *only* with approval from their Potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another Temple, they will also need the permission of the Potentate of that Temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

Non-Shriners are not permitted to participate in Shrine Units in civic parades.

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Director General.
6. Uniformed Units of Host Temple.
(Uniformed Units of other Temples in the State or Shrine Association will take their place elsewhere in the parade formation according to Charter date only.)
7. Automobiles of Imperial Officers (present and past).
8. Members, Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed Units of Imperial Potentate's Temple.
11. Uniformed Units of all Temples, except Host Temple, will form in order of charter date—oldest date first. Night Parade will follow the same formation, except that the Uniformed Units of the Temple of the Imperial Potentate-Elect will immediately follow (10) Uniformed Units of Imperial Potentate's Temple.

NOTE: Frequently the Imperial Potentate must appoint another Imperial Officer as his official representative. When this happens, that Imperial Officer is accorded the same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate as outlined in the following sections.

CEREMONIALS AND RECEPTIONS

Ceremonials or Receptions

The Potentate should provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the meeting for all Imperial Officers (Present and Past). An aide designated by the Potentate should be available at all times.

When a Temple desires the presence of one or more Imperial Officers at a special activity of that Temple, a written request should be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting Temple has an Imperial Officer, they may invite him directly, without going through the Imperial Potentate.

Reception for Ladies

At receptions or other functions where only Ladies are present, the Ladies of Imperial Officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial Officers.

Reception Receiving Lane

At receptions or functions where a Receiving Line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others

stationed as indicated below. When Ladies are present, they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests

The Imperial Potentate and Imperial Officers should be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long-standing wait for their turn to be received and introduced. The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Divans, Past Potentates, Potentates.
2. Visiting dignitaries and celebrities.
3. Distinguished guests (Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children).
4. Most Worshipful Grand Masters.
5. Past Imperial Officers (in reverse order of their seniority rank).
6. Imperial Officers (presented individually in reverse order of their official station). The Nobility will stand after 3 raps of the gavel, on the presentation of the Imperial Officer of highest rank in attendance.
7. Imperial Potentate.

NOTE: Always be sure that Distinguished Guests are introduced to each other as well as to the assemblage. If at all possible, allow some time for informal discussion between Distinguished Guests.

Introduction of Imperial Potentate at receptions, banquets, ceremonials, or business meetings.

When uniformed bodies are used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Officers and Potentates, the unit used to form the Honor aisle should, at the command of the Officer in charge, Salaam. (Military salute prohibited.)

The escort appointed by the Potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate, and upon reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made, should Salaam the Potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and conclude the following:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir of Temple, (City), (State or Province)."

or

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir of Temple, of (City), (State or Province), the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America."

Potentate: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate to the East."

The Potentate concludes his remarks of welcome to the Imperial Potentate with the following:

"Nobles, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir

The Gavel should be presented to the Imperial Potentate, who, upon receiving same, returns Gavel to the Potentate.

The only ADDRESS should be made by the Imperial Potentate.

WHERE OTHERS WILL BE ASKED TO SPEAK, THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WILL ALWAYS BE THE LAST SPEAKER.

Ceremonial or program then proceeds as arranged.

In the absence of the Imperial Potentate, the senior Imperial Officer invited will act in his place.

Seating at Banquet:

The Potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the Banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate. When ladies are present at banquets the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the Potentate; the Imperial Potentate's lady at the left of the Potentate; the Potentate's lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial Officers, Past Imperial Officers seated with their ladies alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial Officer is present, the Officers of the local Divan should be seated according to seniority. Place cards should be provided to expedite seating. Many years of experience have proven that it is wisest to design a seating chart ahead of time so that any changes can be charted easily.

At Shrine Association banquets, the Shrine Association President will take the place of the Potentate, as listed above, and the other Officers of the Shrine Association, and their ladies, will follow by rank, immediately after Imperial Officers.

At a Uniformed Unit or Shrine Club banquet or any function where protocol seating is required, follow the same procedure listed in the above paragraph, with this exception: The President and his Lady should have priority seating. The Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the President, etc. If an Imperial Officer is present, he should be seated at the immediate right of the President and the Potentate on the left.

Seating at Ceremonials, Receptions, and Business Meetings

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate; Chief Rabban at the left of the Potentate; the Assistant Rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the High Priest and Prophet at the left of the Chief Rabban; and the other Officers of the Divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Officers are present they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the Potentate according to rank in the Imperial Divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the Officers of the Imperial Divan are present, the Imperial Officers should occupy seats in front of the Temple Divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the Potentate of the local Temple.

Seating on Reviewing Stands

In Imperial Session parades, a Reviewing Stand should be reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

Past Imperial Officers and such other guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

The Imperial Potentate (or ranking officer) receives the Salute of all Temples. When Temples from an Imperial Officer's state or province pass in review, that Officer receives the Salute of these Temples with the Imperial Potentate.

At Association or Temple parades, the ranking Imperial Officer along with the Association President or Potentate (as appropriate) receives the salute of all Temples. Other Imperial and Association officers will follow the same procedure as above.

QUESTIONS ON SEATING

Should you have questions on seating, please call the Executive Director at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.

CANADIAN PROTOCOL

The Queen

It must be realized that Canadians do not pledge allegiance to their flag, but rather the crown. The country is the crown. The crown stands enshrined in the Canadian constitution as the emblem of the head of state, meaning, "The Queen."

Banquets:

In Canada a toast is always given to Her Majesty, The Queen:

"Ladies and gentlemen you will rise and drink a toast to Her Gracious Majesty, The Queen."

Response: "The Queen."

And then a toast to the "Office" of the President of the United States.

Salute to the Office of the President of Mexico (when appropriate).

In Canada smoking is never permitted until after the toast to the Monarch.

Toast to the Piper:

As the Piper has piped in the head table, V.I.P., and Imperial Potentate and/or Imperial Officer[s], the Potentate or his representative, after he has requested all to be seated, will raise his glass to the Piper who will return the greeting [slang enough] by raising his glass to the Potentate. No one else is included in the toast.

PROTOCOL FOR SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS

Since the Imperial Council is the parent organization over all Temples and Shrine Associations there is only one protocol procedure that can be followed by a Shrine Association and that is the protocol procedure as adopted by the Imperial Council and will be found in the front of the Directory of the Imperial Council.

Officers of Shrine Associations will participate in protocol proce-

ture throughout this entire protocol in the position as outlined for distinguished guests and, in accordance with Imperial Council protocol, the Officers of the Imperial Council will take precedence over the Officers of Shrine Associations at all times. At any meeting of a Shrine Association at which there is not in attendance any of the Imperial Officers, then and in that event the Officers of the Shrine Association will take their place and position as distinguished guests in accordance with Imperial Council Protocol.

When an Association desires the presence of one or more Imperial Officers at a special activity of that Association, a written request should be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting Association has an Imperial Officer(s) they may invite him directly, without going through the Imperial Potentate.

In accordance with the above, Shrine Association Officers will occupy position No. 9 in Association/Temple Parades and position No. 3 in "Introduction and Reception of Guests." In Shrine Association Parades, Units of Temples will form in the order determined by that Association.

VISITATIONS TO SHRINE CLUBS OR TEMPLE UNITS

It should always be remembered that Shrine clubs and units are under the control of the Potentate of the chartering Temple. Invitations to Imperial officers, Temple officers from that Temple or any other Temple, Shrine association officers, etc., who are not members of the club or unit, must be cleared with the Potentate *in writing* before the invitation is issued.

DRESS

The Fez

The Imperial Council has adopted the fez as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by *all* Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. This means any Noble *must* wear his fez at all Stated (Regular) Meetings, Ceremonials (Initiations), Shrine Parades and Caravans, special Shrine events, or any other Shrine-related activity. The fez is never worn at a Masonic Lodge meeting. As a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, you are particularly admonished never to wear your fez in any company or place in which you would decline to introduce your mother, wife, sister, or daughter. Never forget this. No other person is ever allowed to wear your fez at any time.

The fez is not a display case or bulletin board. Titles of the Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders, Grand Masters and Divan members may be embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels *on one line* beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a Temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs *on one line* beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment. The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing, or alteration, and one pin is allowed to hold the tassel in place on the left side. No other device, ornament, title, wording or adornment is permitted. It should be worn and adorned only as permitted by Article 13 of the Imperial Bylaws.

It is advisable to set up a procedure to order fezzes through the Recorder's Office. This allows the Temple Officers to see that proper fezzes are purchased since most Nobles are not aware of what constitutes a legal fez.

Shrine Pins

A Shrine pin should be worn on the left lapel of the suit coat, sports coat or blazer. Every Noble is requested to wear his Shrine pin anytime he wears his suit coat, sports coat, or blazer. The occasions for wearing the Shrine pin may or may not be Shrine related. It should always be worn so that a Noble of the Mystic Shrine is always identifiable, proudly and justifiably so, to a Brother Noble, Brother Mason, or the public in general.

ACCEPTED SALUTATIONS, ETC.

The Salaam

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should *always* give the Salaam. The Potentate should give the sign of the Order in return.

The Potentate and his Divan should always Salaam when receiving the Imperial Potentate or any other Imperial Officer. The Imperial Officer does not Salaam in return but gives the sign of the Order.

The Salaam is given by the leader of a Uniformed Unit that is performing for the Potentate, and the Potentate gives the sign of the Order in return. No other Unit member Salaams.

As an Imperial Officer or Potentate proceeds through an honor guard, only the first rank on either side of the aisle Salaam in unison. The remainder of the honor guard stands at attention. The Imperial Officer and Potentate may or may not be escorted through the honor guard, depending upon the pleasure of either. The escort is always to the left of the Officer.

Salutations

Any Imperial Officer, as well as a Past Imperial Officer, is always addressed, "Imperial Sir." A Potentate or Past Potentate is always addressed as "Illustrious Sir." The prefix "Past" should not be used when addressing a Past Imperial Potentate or Past Potentate. Members of an Elective Divan of a Temple should be referred to by the title of their office, or by Noble.

A Noble, when making a salutation at a Shrine meeting with an Imperial Officer in attendance, should do so in the following manner: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Members of the Divan, and Nobles. If the Imperial Potentate and one or more Imperial Officers, guests, and ladies are in attendance, the Noble would make the following salutation: Imperial Sir (Imperial Potentate), Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Master, Illustrious Sir (Potentate), Illustrious Sirs (Past Potentates), Members of the Divan, Nobles, ladies, and guests.

Salute

The Military Salute is used when reciting the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance and during the singing and playing of the National Anthem

of the United States, Canada, and Mexico. The fez is *never* removed when the Military Salute is used. *The Military Salute is used by the leader of a Uniformed Unit* when passing in review, and the reviewing officer returns the salute.

Salute to the Flag

Auditorium

A Noble who is wearing his Fez will execute a right-hand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him; he will not remove his Fez. After the Colors have passed, he should drop his right hand. *In an auditorium he should hold the salute until the Colors are posted after the pledge and/or playing of the National Anthems.*

When not wearing the Fez the right hand should be held over the heart.

In Parades

Only the color party of each temple is saluted when passing in review.

Shrine Pledge of Allegiance

"I pledge allegiance to my Flag and to the Country for which it stands; one Nation under God, Indivisible, with Liberty and Justice for all."

Each Noble is reminded that his fez is not removed and that he gives the Military Salute when reciting the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance.

National Anthems

MEXICO

"Mexicans, when the trumpet is calling.
Grasp your sword and your harness assemble,
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
Make the earth's deep foundation to tremble.
Let the guns with their thunder appalling make the
Earth's deep foundations to tremble."

O CANADA!

O Canada! Our home and native land!
True patriot love in all thy sons command.
With glowing hearts we see thee rise.
The true North, strong and free!
From far and wide, O Canada,
We stand on guard for thee.
God keep our land glorious and free!
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

THE STAR-SPANGLED BANNER

Oh! say can you see.
 By the dawn's early light,
 What so proudly we hail
 At the twilight's last gleaming,
 Whose broad stripes and bright stars,
 Through the perilous fight,
 O'er the ramparts we watched,
 Were so gallantly streaming.
 And the rockets' red glare,
 The bombs bursting in air
 Gave proof through the night
 That our flag was still there.
 Oh! say does that Star-Spangled Banner yet wave
 O'er the land of the free
 And the home of the brave.

Prayer

During the offering of a prayer, the fez shall be removed and held in the right hand over the heart. The prayer shall be nondenominational in content.

How To Address Shrine Dignitaries

Proper letter writing and proper addressing of Shrine dignitaries are part of Shrine protocol. The following are some examples:

<i>Title</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Salutation</i>	<i>Close</i>
Imperial Officer	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Imperial Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Potentate	Name, Potentate Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Past Potentate	Name, P.P. Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Divan Members	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Shrine Club Unit, or Temple Officers	Name Title and Unit or Club Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Any Noble	Noble (name) Temple Address	Dear Noble: ____:	Yours in the Faith,

Greetings

"Es Selamu Aleikum"—This is Arabic for "Peace be on You."

Salutation

"Aleikum Es Selamu"—This is Arabic for "On You be the Peace."

MEMORIAL—BURIAL SERVICE

A Shrine Memorial or Funeral Service should be permitted under unusual circumstances, where the deceased Noble's family requests it. Neither Service should preferably be held in place of the traditional Blue Lodge or other Masonic Service or Religious Rites. It may supplement the Blue Lodge Service but, except under unusual circumstances, should not take the place thereof. Both Services are intended as a tribute to Nobles who have performed unusual and meritorious service in behalf of a subordinate Temple, and the Shrine in particular.

The following protocol is suggested:

Upon arrival at the Church or graveside where the Memorial or Funeral Service is to be held, uniformed bodies are used to form the Honor aisle (from the curb to the entrance of the building or graveside).

The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Potentates, Past Potentates and Divans.
2. Visiting Dignitaries and celebrities (other than that listed below).
 - a. Most Worshipful Grand Master
3. Past Imperial Officers
4. Imperial Officers (in reverse order of their official station).
5. Imperial Potentate.

The escort appointed by the Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and conducts the Imperial Potentate to the pew where the Imperial Divan is seated.

Seating at Memorial or Funeral Service:

Should be the same protocol as described in the seating of the Imperial Potentate and others at Ceremonials or Receptions.

The Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers, and Nobles should remove their Fez upon entering the church edifice, undertaking establishment, or Memorial site (as well as the graveside) and remain uncovered until they return to the street curb.

Upon retiring, the same protocol should be followed as used in the entrance.

To avoid any embarrassing conflicts with traditional Masonic Services or Religious Rites, the following simple program is offered merely as a suggestion:

The Potentate can preside if he so desires or appoint another Noble or clergyman to conduct the Service. Shrine musical organizations and soloists can be used to good effect.

The following order of Service is suggested:

1. Organ or band in processional music.
2. Prayer.
3. Scriptural reading. Suggestion: 90th Psalm.
4. Biographical sketch of deceased Noble.
5. Hymn.
6. Address by Minister, Rabbi, or guest speaker.
7. Hymn.
8. Benediction.
9. Processional.

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1988-89

- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.** (Audrey) Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- GEORGE W. POWELL** (Mildred) Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226
- JOSEPH P. PADGETT** (Marci) Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763 Islam Temple
Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070
- JOHN W. DEAN, III** (Kay) Imperial Assistant Rabban
Area Code 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
- EVERETT M. EVANS** (Maxine) Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331 Sharon Temple
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701
- RICHARD L. BUKEY** (Juanita) Imperial Oriental Guide
Area Code 602, 624-0069; Res: 795-6757 Sabbar Temple
Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON** (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara) Imperial Recorder
Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 855-4300 (Unlisted) Egypt Temple
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Res: 6207 Imperial Key Drive, Tampa, Florida 33615
- BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.** (Joyce)
Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 501, 536-6391 Sahara Temple
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
- ROBERT B. BAILEY** (Sarah) .. Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090 Orak Temple
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
- JOHN D. VERMAAS** (Jan) Imperial Marshal
Area Code 402, 423-3860; Pers: 423-3835 Sesostris Temple
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine) .. Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 904, 387-6421 or 356-2701; Res: 771-4024
Morocco Temple
3451 West Beaver Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32205
Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte) Imperial Outer Guard
Area Code 915, 584-4425; Res: 584-7700 El Maida Temple
240 East Sunset, El Paso, Texas 79922
Res: 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932

-
- HARRY E. ALGER** (Norma) Imperial Chaplain
Area Code 403, 427-1826; Res: 938-7744 Al Azhar Temple
R.R. 2, Okotoks, Alberta T0L 1T0

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman (1989) (Katharyn) Yaarab Temple
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 242-7141 or 242-7137

P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201

GEORGE W. POWELL, Vice-Chairman (1989) (Mildred)
Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226

ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee (1990) Oleika Temple
Area Code 606, 252-1705
134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507

F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee (1989) (Marie)
Area Code 417, 882-3066 Abou Ben Adhem Temple
National Avenue Medical Building
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804

WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee (1990) (Neita)
Nov. 16-May 14: Al Malaikah Temple
Area Code 619, 568-6603

Res: 40-107 Portulaca Court, Palm Desert, California 92260
May 15-Nov. 15:
Area Code 619, 744-9208

Res: 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, CA 92069
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS, Trustee (1990) (Olene) Morocco Temple
Area Code 904, 285-5774; Res: 285-2955
100 Executive Way, Suite 105, Ponte Vedra, Florida 32082
Res: 349 Ponte Vedra Blvd., P. O. Box 1486
Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082

KENNETH W. SMITH, Trustee (1991) (Shirley) Gizeh Temple
Area Code 604, 985-7195; Res: 926-1978
1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9

C. DOUGLAS MAYES, Trustee (1991) (Ruby) Oasis Temple
Area Code 704, 483-3445 (unlisted)
1147 South Lakeshore Road, Denver, NC 28037

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (1989) (Audrey) Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6

JOSEPH P. PADGETT (1989) (Marci) Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763 Islam Temple
Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070

WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Trustee (1989) (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

VORIS KING (1989) Junior Past Imperial Potentate
Habibi Temple
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309
800, 445-8469

P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602

CHESTER A. HOGAN, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys) Affi Temple
Area Code 206, 845-1782
Effective 10/1/88: 206, 922-3173—Bus.

All Mail:

Res: One Stadium Way, North #15, Tacoma, WA 98403

C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg)
(Chairman Emeritus) Moslah Temple

Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116

- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee Emeritus (Louise) Ararat Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus)
 Area Code 816, 756-1750
 3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse)
 Area Code 703, 549-3111; Res: 549-8710 Arabia Temple
 National Slag Association
 300 South Washington Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
 Res: #5, Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane,
 Alexandria, Virginia 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara)
 Area Code 615, 521-7692 or 522-7010 Kerbela Temple
 P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
- MAHLON W. HESSEY**, Trustee Emeritus (Joan) Boumi Temple
 Area Code 301, 539-3300
 1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR**, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth) Egypt Temple
 Area Code 813, 885-2575
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION
1988-1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	President
GEORGE W. POWELL	1st Vice President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
VORIS KING	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

OFFICERS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1988-1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
GEORGE W. POWELL	1st Vice President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Secretary
EVERETT M. EVANS	Assistant Secretary

MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1988-1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
VORIS KING	Member

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as
Imperial Potentate

•III•WALTER M. FLEMING	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
•III•SAM BRIGGS	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
•III•WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
•III•THOMAS J. HUDSON	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
•III•WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
•III•CHARLES L. FIELD	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
•III•HARRISON DINGMAN	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
•III•ALBERT B. McGAFFEY	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
•III•ETHELBERT F. ALLEN	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
•III•JOHN H. ATWOOD	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
•III•LOU B. WINSOR	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
•III•PHILIP C. SHAFFER	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
•III•HENRY C. AKIN	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
•III•GEORGE H. GREEN	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
•III•GEORGE L. BROWN	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	
•III•HENRY A. COLLINS	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
•III•ALVAH P. CLAYTON	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
•III•FRANK C. ROUNDY	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
•III•EDWIN I. ALDERMAN	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	
•III•GEORGE L. STREET	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	
•III•FRED A. HINES	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	
•III•JOHN F. TREAT	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	
•III•WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM	Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	
•III•WILLIAM W. IRWIN	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	
•III•FREDERICK R. SMITH	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915	
•III•J. PUTNAM STEVENS	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	

*Deceased

*III·HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III·CHARLES E. OVENSHERE	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	
*III·ELIAS J. JACOBY	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
*III·W. FREELAND KENDRICK	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III·ELLIS L. GARRETSON	Affi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III·ERNEST A. CUTTS	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	
*III·JAMES S. McCANDLESS	Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923	
*III·CONRAD V. DYKEMAN	Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924	
*III·JAMES E. CHANDLER	Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925	
*III·JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926	
*III·DAVID W. CROSLAND	Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927	
*III·CLARENCE M. DUNBAR	Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928	
*III·FRANK C. JONES	Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929	
*III·LEO V. YOUNG WORTH	Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930	
*III·ESTEN A. FLETCHER	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931	
*III·THOMAS J. HOUSTON	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932	
*III·EARL C. MILLS	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933	
*III·JOHN N. SEBRELL	Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934	
*III·DANA S. WILLIAMS	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935	
*III·LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936	
*III·HUGH M. CALDWELL	Nile Temple
Elected in 1936 but declined to serve	
*III·CLYDE I. WEBSTER	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936, to June 24, 1937	
*III·WALTER S. SUGDEN	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937, to June 9, 1938	
*III·A. A. D. RAHN	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938, to June 29, 1939	
*III·WALTER D. CLINE	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939, to June 13, 1940	
*III·GEORGE F. OLENDORF	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
June 13, 1940, to June 12, 1941	
*III·THOMAS C. LAW	Yaarab Temple
June 12, 1941 to July 1, 1942	
*III·ALBERT H. FIEBACH	Al Koran Temple
July 1, 1942, to July 8, 1943	

*Deceased

*III·MORLEY E. MACKENZIE	Rameses Temple
July 8, 1943, to July 7, 1944	
*III·ALFRED G. ARVOLD	El Zagal Temple
July 7, 1944, to July 11, 1945	
*III·WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.	Islam Temple
July 11, 1945, to July 25, 1946	
*III·GEORGE H. ROWE	Ismailia Temple
July 25, 1946, to May 29, 1947	
*III·KARL REX HAMMERS	Syria Temple
May 29, 1947, to June 10, 1948	
*III·GALLOWAY CALHOUN	Karem Temple
June 10, 1948, to July 21, 1949	
*III·HAROLD LLOYD	Al Malaikah Temple
July 21, 1949, to June 22, 1950	
*III·HUBERT M. POTEAT	Sudan Temple
June 22, 1950, to July 13, 1951	
*III·ROLAND D. BALDWIN	Morocco Temple
Honorary	
*III·ROBERT G. WILSON, JR.	Aleppo Temple
July 13, 1951, to June 20, 1952	
*III·HARVEY A. BEFFA	Moolah Temple
June 20, 1952, to July 17, 1953	
*III·REMMIE L. ARNOLD	Acca Temple
July 17, 1953, to July 2, 1954	
*III·FRANK S. LAND	Ararat Temple
July 2, 1954, to July 15, 1955	
*III·WALTER C. GUY	Scimitar Temple
July 15, 1955, to July 12, 1956	
*III·GERALD D. CRARY	Naja Temple
July 12, 1956, to July 18, 1957	
*III·THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
July 18, 1957, to July 17, 1958	
*III·GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW	Crescent Temple
July 17, 1958, to July 9, 1959	
*III·CLAYTON F. ANDREWS, M.D.	Sesostris Temple
July 9, 1959, to July 14, 1960	
*III·GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.	Zamora Temple
July 14, 1960, to June 22, 1961	
*III·MARSHALL M. PORTER	Al Azhar Temple
June 22, 1961, to July 5, 1962	
*III·GEORGE M. KLEPPER	Al Chymia Temple
July 5, 1962, to July 11, 1963	
*III·HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
July 11, 1963, to July 24, 1964	
*III·O. CARLYLE BROCK	Zem Zem Temple
July 24, 1964, to July 16, 1965	
*III·BARNEY W. COLLINS	Anezeh Temple
July 16, 1965 to July 8, 1966	
III·ORVILLE F. RUSH	Kena Temple
July 8, 1966 to July 14, 1967	
III·THOMAS F. SEAY	Medinah Temple
July 14, 1967 to July 12, 1968	

*Deceased

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

III. CHESTER A. HOGAN	Affi Temple
July 12, 1968 to July 4, 1969	
*III. J. WORTH BAKER	Murat Temple
July 4, 1969 to July 17, 1970	
III. AUBREY G. GRAHAM	Khedive Temple
July 17, 1970 to July 2, 1971	
III. C. VICTOR THORNTON	Moslah Temple
July 2, 1971 to July 21, 1972	
*III. HENRY B. STRUBY	Hadi Temple
July 21, 1972 to July 6, 1973	
III. JACOB A. WINGERTER	Salaam Temple
July 6, 1973 to June 28, 1974	
III. JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.	Gizeh Temple
June 28, 1974 to July 4, 1975	
III. W. W. BENNETT	Ararat Temple
July 4, 1975 to July 9, 1976	
III. PETER VAL PREDA	Cairo Temple
July 9, 1976 to July 8, 1977	
*III. FRED R. MORRISON	Moslem Temple
July 8, 1977 to July 14, 1978	
III. WARREN F. WECK, JR.	Zuhrah Temple
July 14, 1978 to July 13, 1979	
*III. CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Antioch Temple
July 13, 1979 to July 13, 1980	
III. F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
July 13, 1980 to July 16, 1981	
III. RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Morocco Temple
July 16, 1981 to June 18, 1982	
III. DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Mohammed Temple
June 18, 1982 to July 8, 1983	
III. RICHARD B. OLFENE	Kora Temple
July 8, 1983 to July 6, 1984	
III. GENE BRACEWELL	Yaarab Temple
July 6, 1984 to July 5, 1985	
III. WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Al Malaikah Temple
July 5, 1985 to July 4, 1986	
III. RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	El Kahir Temple
July 4, 1986 to June 26, 1987	

PAST IMPERIAL TREASURERS

*III. AARON L. NORTHRUP	Mecca Temple
1876-1882	
*III. JOSEPH M. LEVEY	Mecca Temple
1883-1889	
*III. JOSEPH S. WRIGHT	Lu Lu Temple
1889-1894	
*III. WILLIAM S. BROWN	Syria Temple
1894-1928	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
1928-1937	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
1937-1966	

*Deceased

*III HAROLD C. CLOSE	1966	Egypt Temple
*III THOMAS W. MELHAM	1966-1981	Tripoli Temple

PAST IMPERIAL RECORDERS

*WILLIAM S. PATTERSON	1876-1889	Mecca Temple
*FRANK M. LUCE	1889-1894	Medinah Temple
*BENJAMIN W. ROWELL	1894-1928	Aleppo Temple
*JAMES H. PRICE	1928-1943	Acca Temple
*EVERETT W. JACOBS	1943-1947	Aleppo Temple
*FREDERICK WILKEN	1947-1948	Almas Temple
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	1948-1978	Ararat Temple
ROBERT J. TURLEY	1979	Oleika Temple

*Deceased

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Rush, Orville F.	Kena	Fairfax, VA
Seay, Thomas F.	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Hogan, Chester A.	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Graham, Aubrey G.	Khedive	Norfolk, VA
Thornton, C. Victor	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Wingert, Jacob A.	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Bennett, W. W.	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Val Preda, Peter	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
H'Doubler, F. T., Jr., M.D.	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Thomas, Randolph R.	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Bowers, M.D., Daniel E.	Mohammed	Peoria, IL
Olfene, Richard B.	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Bracewell, Gene	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Anthony, Russell H., DVM	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
Saunders, George M.	Ararat	Kansas City, MO

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Lembke, Charles H.	1947	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM
Graham, Aubrey G.	1954	Khedive	Norfolk, VA
Leggee, Harvey B.	1955	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA
D'Acosta, Emilio	1960	Anezeh	Mexico City, Mex.
Knowlton, William H.	1961	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Vetter, B. W.	1962	Akdar	Tulsa, OK
Saunders, George M.	1963	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Briggs, S. Ken	1963	Korein	Rawlins, WY
Rush, Orville F.	1966	Kena	Fairfax, VA
Jones, Warren L.	1966	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Steers, Edwin K.	1966	Murat	Indianapolis, IN
Hogan, Chester A.	1967	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Kuhns, Dewey E. S.	1967	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Lec, D. Dixon	1967	Omar	Charleston, SC
Seay, Thomas F.	1968	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Fullman, George P.	1969	Abou Saad	Republic of Panama
Armitage, Arthur E., Jr.	1969	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
McCarrell, Robert M.	1969	Karnak	Montreal, Que.
Gunn, Martin L.	1970	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Toler, Sam S., Jr.	1970	Sudan	New Bern, NC
Long, Harold M.	1971	Al Bahr	San Diego, CA
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	1971	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Singley, James T.	1971	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Barnette, O. F.	1971	Kosair	Louisville, KY
Thornton, C. Victor	1971	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
St. John, Roland E.	1972	Antioch	Dayton, OH
Browning, J. T.	1972	Ben Hur	Austin, TX

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Smith, Howard E.	1972	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Leggett, J. Harry	1973	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Brookes, E. J. (Ted)	1974	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alta.
Witherington, Joe A.	1974	Al Sihah	Macon, GA
Jeffries, Walter S.	1974	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Turley, Robert J.	1974	Oleika	Lexington, KY
Bertelsen, Sigurd A.	1974	Osman	St. Paul, MN
Latimer, Jr., William H.	1974	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Bell, G. Wilbur	1975	Ansar	Springfield, IL
Wingerter, Jacob A.	1975	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Browne, Martin G.	1975	Suez	San Angelo, TX
Mallquist, Allan C.	1975	Tebala	Rickford, IL
Walrath, Cecil B.	1976	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Lewis, Jr., J. Curtis	1976	Alee	Savannah, GA
Clark, E. D.	1976	El Karubah	Shreveport, LA
Emerson, Jr., Walter L.	1976	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Evans, Sr., Robert G.	1976	Tigris	Liverpool, NY
Val Preda, Peter	1977	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Reynolds, Roy T.	1977	El Bekal	Anaheim, CA
Lord, Roy T.	1977	Marocco	Jacksonville, FL
Leonard, Robert W.	1977	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Snapp, Jr., Charles V.	1978	Bahia	Orlando, FL
MacKay, William G.	1979	Aahmes	Oakland, CA
Craven, M.D., Rufus E.	1979	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Cooper, Robert E.	1979	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Murdock, Roger E.	1979	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Trumbo, Graves H.	1979	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Mason, Charles P.	1979	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Johnson, Rufus C.	1979	Hasan	Albany, GA
Thompson, Aurie J.	1979	Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Hartman, John M.	1979	Oasis	Charlotte, NC
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	1979	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
Harrington, Webber C.	1980	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Bennett, W. W.	1980	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Eichner, Walter G.	1980	Pyramid	Shelton, CT
H'Doubler, F. T., Jr.	1981	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Bouschor, Robert L.	1981	Ahmed	Marquette, MI
Vaughan, William C.	1981	Kazim	Roanoke, VA
Olfene, Richard B.	1981	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Hathaway, James C.	1981	Mahi	Miami, FL
Thomas, Randolph R.	1981	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Treter, Myron H.	1981	Zem Zem	Erie, PA
Maag, Edward G.	1982	Ainad	East St. Louis, IL
Brohl, Edward C.	1982	Al Koran	Cleveland, OH
Hessey, Mahlon W.	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Lamdin, I. Sewell	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Corsones, Theodore	1982	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Posey, D.D.S., R. A.	1982	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Bowers, M.D., Daniel E.	1982	Mohammed	Peoria, IL
Brown, M.D., James T.	1983	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Land, Robert O.	1983	Almas	Washington, DC
Lang, R. S.	1983	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Hopkins, J. B.	1983	Hadji	Pensacola, FL
Griffis, T. K.	1983	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Simpson, Rolan C.	1983	Khiva	Amarillo, TX

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Spoons, W. A.	1983	Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX
Bell, Vernon E.	1983	Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Dooley, Tom	1983	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Pettey, Jr., W. G.	1983	Zamora	Birmingham, AL
Miller, David D.	1984	Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD
Boylan, Robert A.	1984	Al Koran	Cleveland, OH
Warren, John E.	1984	Araba	Fort Myers, FL
Anderson, Robert L.	1984	Damascus	Rochester, NY
Lang, Henry Z.	1984	Ismailia	Buffalo, NY
Janes, Don H.	1984	Karem	Waco, TX
Roffey, John H.	1984	Karnak	Dollard des Ormeaux
Bailey, Robert B.	1984	Orak	Michigan City, IN
Evans, Everett M.	1984	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Saarinen, Robert J.	1985	Abou Saad	Republic of Panama
Lock, Gene B.	1985	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Beachler, Robert W.	1985	Antioch	Dayton, OH
McCulloch, Lucian D.	1985	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Skelton, James A.	1985	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Lake, Robert C.	1985	Hejaz	Greenville, SC
Terry, John M.	1985	Jamil	Columbia, SC
McMennamy, Glenn	1985	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Burde, Palmer D.	1985	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Davis, Gerald L.	1985	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Bracewell, Gene	1985	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Oehmler, Oscar	1985	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	1986	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Clark, Billy Dean	1986	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Delp, Winner F.	1986	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Jornod, Howard O.	1986	Mizpah	Fort Wayne, IN
Groat, Jr., Gerald W.	1986	Moslem	Detroit, MI
McMullan, E. G., CD	1987	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Tyson, Jr., William V.	1987	Alee	Savannah, GA
Waugh, Harvey J.	1987	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA
Aiken, Glenn W.	1987	Al Menah	Nashville, TN
Halkett, James E.	1987	Anah	Bangor, ME
Anthony, D.V.M., R. H.	1987	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
Bailey, Robert H.	1987	Kerbela	Knoxville, TN
Johnson, Leo	1987	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Yantis, Thomas C.	1987	Suez	San Angelo, TX

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

King, Voris	Habibi	Lake Charles, LA
McMullan, C.D., Edward G.	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Harrington, Webber C.	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Jones, Jack H.	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Powell, George W.	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Padgett, Joseph P.	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, John W.	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Evans, Everett M.	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Bukey, Richard L.	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Ravellette, Burton E.	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Bailey, Robert B.	Orak	Michigan City, IN
VerMaas, John D.	Sesostria	Lincoln, NE
Brantley, Lewis B.	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

Director of Medical Affairs

Newton C. McCollough, III, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Area Code 813, 885-2575
Telefax: Area Code 813, 885-8113

Executive Administrator

Jack D. Hoard
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Area Code 813, 885-2575
Telefax: Area Code 813, 885-8113

Consultant, Medical Research Programs

G. Donald Whedon, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Area Code 813, 885-2575

Orthopaedic Advisory Board

Chairman

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D.
Medical Director
Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
3705 5th Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-3417
Area Code 412, 647-5061
(Term expires 12/31/88)

Sherman S. Coleman, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
Fairfax Avenue at Virginia Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84103
Area Code 801, 532-5307

Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
Professional Center
75 Arch Street, Suite 102
Akron, Ohio 44304
Area Code 216, 434-6111

Edward D. Henderson, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
Mayo Clinic
200 First Street, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55905
Area Code 507, 282-2511, Ext. 2691

David Stevens, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
1900 Richmond Road
Lexington, Kentucky 40502
Area Code 606, 266-2101

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
Campbell Clinic
869 Madison Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38103
Area Code 901, 577-9526

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

Orthopaedic Advisory Board—(Con't.)

- David G. Murray, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 550 Harrison Center, Suite 100
 Syracuse, New York 13202
 Area Code 315, 472-2015
- Wood W. Lovell, M.D., Emeritus
 Nemours Children's Hospital
 5720 Atlantic Boulevard
 Jacksonville, Florida 32207
 Area Code 904, 390-3670
- Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 815 Chateau Drive
 Hillsborough, California 94010
 Area Code 413, 342-0272

Burns Advisory Board**Chairman**

- William Monafó, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 Washington University School of Medicine
 Department of Surgery—Box 8109
 4949 Barnes Hospital Plaza
 St. Louis, Missouri 63110
 Area Code 314, 362-9118
 (Term expires 12/31/88)
- Boyd W. Haynes, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 Professor of Surgery
 Medical College of Virginia
 Nelson Clinic, Room 403
 11th & Marshall
 Box 661, MCV Station
 Richmond, Va. 23298
 Area Code 804, 786-9300
- Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Colonel, M.C. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 Commander and Director
 U.S. Army Institute of Surgical Research
 Fort Sam Houston
 San Antonio, Texas 78234-6200
 Area Code 512, 221-2720
- John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 Professor of Surgery
 Energy, Metabolism and Nutrition
 St. Luke's/Roosevelt Hospital Center
 Amsterdam Avenue at 114th Street
 New York, New York 10025
 Area Code 212, 870-7673

Research Advisory Board**Chairman**

- Reginald R. Cooper, M.D.
 Professor and Chairman
 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
 The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
 Iowa City, Iowa 52242
 Area Code 319, 356-3470
 (Term expires 12/31/89)
- John M. Kinney, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 Professor of Surgery
 Energy, Metabolism and Nutrition
 St. Luke's/Roosevelt Hospital Center
 Amsterdam Avenue at 114th Street
 New York, New York 10025
 Area Code 212, 870-7680

Research Advisory Board—(Cont'd.)

- William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 Medical Director
 Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
 One Children's Place
 3705 5th Avenue at DeSoto Street
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-3417
 Area Code 412, 647-5061
- Stephen M. Krane, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/90)
 Professor of Medicine
 Harvard Medical School
 Physician, Chief, Arthritis Unit
 Massachusetts General Hospital
 32 Fruit Street
 Boston, Massachusetts 02114
 Area Code 617, 726-2870
- Michael D. Sussman, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/90)
 Associate Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery &
 Rehabilitation and Associate Professor of Pediatrics
 The Children's Rehabilitation Center
 University of Virginia Medical Center
 2270 Ivy Road
 Charlottesville, Virginia 22901
 Area Code 804, 924-2364
- William Monafó, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 Washington University School of Medicine
 Department of Surgery—Box 8109
 4949 Barnes Hospital Plaza
 St. Louis, Missouri 63110
 Area Code 314, 362-9118
- Fred T. Caldwell, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor, Department of Surgery
 Director of the Burn Unit
 Arkansas Children's Hospital
 4301 W. Markham, Slot 520
 Little Rock, Arkansas 72205
 Area Code 501, 661-5509
- Jonathan L. Meakins, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor of Surgery and Microbiology
 Department of Surgery
 Royal Victoria Hospital
 687 Pine Avenue West
 Montreal, Quebec H3A 1A1
 Area Code 514, 842-2423
- Darwin J. Prockop, M.D., Ph.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Chief, Jefferson Institute of Molecular Medicine
 Chairman, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
 Jefferson Medical College of Thomas Jefferson University
 1020 Locust Street
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
 Area Code 215, 928-4830
- George Martin, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 Laboratory of Developmental Biology
 National Institute of Dental Research
 Building 30, Room 416
 National Institutes of Health
 Bethesda, Maryland 20892
 Area Code 301, 496-5974
- Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 2200 Laguna Vista Drive
 Novato, California 94947
 Area Code 415, 892-1248

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

CHICAGO UNIT

50 Beds (Orthopaedic)

6 Beds (SCI)

Opened March 20, 1926

2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60635

Telephone: Area Code 312, 622-5400

Telefax: Area Code 312, 622-8215

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—

Hospital

Chief of Staff—John P. Lubicky address and telephone

(Vicki) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Richard A. Day..... (Mildred) Area Code 312, 469-4474

770 Riford Road, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Vice Chairman—

Treasurer—Burt A. Polk..... (Helen) Area Code 312, 453-2019

1900 N. 77th Avenue, Elmwood Park, IL 60635

Secretary—Jay R. Wilson..... (P.K.) Area Code 312, 666-6700

723 N. Ogden Avenue, Chicago, IL 60622

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran	Medinah	Moslem	Saladin	Zenobia
(also Erie)	Mizpah	(also Erie)	Tebala	(also Erie)
Beja	Mohammed	Murat	Tripoli	Zor
Elt Khurafeh		(also	(also Twin	(also Twin
Kaaba		Lexington)	Cities)	Cities)
(also St. Louis,		Orak		
Twin Cities)				

ERIE UNIT

30 Beds

Opened 1927

Acquired April 1, 1967

1645 West 8th Street, Erie, Pa. 16505

Telephone: Area Code 814, 452-4164

Telefax: Area Code 814, 459-0483

Date of Board Meeting, Third Wednesday each month

Administrator—Richard W. Brzuz..... (Karen) Hospital address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Karl F. Frankovitch, M.D..... (Patricia) Hospital address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Eugene J. Brew, Jr..... (Ann) Area Code 814, 453-3681

501 Marine Bank Bldg., Erie, PA 16501

Vice Chairman—Joseph H. Dickey, Jr..... Area Code 215, 549-3976

645 E. South Range Road, North Lima, OH 44452

Treasurer—C. Jarrett Miller..... (Sue) Area Code 814, 868-5571

R.D. # 3, Silverthorn Road, Edinboro, PA 16412

Secretary—Harry E. Mueller, Jr..... Area Code 814, 454-4953

304 Marine Bank Building, Erie, PA 16501

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran	Ismailia	Mocha	Osiris	Tadmor
(also		(also	(also	(also
Chicago)	Philadelphia	(also	Philadelphia)	Lexington)
Damascus	& Springfield	Moslem	Rameses	Zem Zem
(also	field)	(also	(also	(also
Springfield)	Jaffa	Chicago)	Montreal)	Philadelphia)
	(also		Syria	Zenobia
	Philadelphia)		(also	(also
			Philadelphia)	Chicago)

GREENVILLE UNIT

60 Beds

Opened September 1, 1927

2100 North Pleasantburg Drive, Greenville, S.C. 29609

Telephone: Area Code 803, 244-4530

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month at 5:00 P.M.

Administrator—Ms. Jackie M. BoltHospital address & telephone

Chief of Staff—Leslie C. Meyer, M.D.

Hospital address & telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Fred N. McDonaldArea Code 803, 242-4713

69 Stonehaven Drive, Greenville, South Carolina 29607

Vice Chairman—Vollie C. "Vic" Bailey

(Rose) Area Code 803, 233-6019

P. O. Box 3568, Spartanburg, SC 29304

Treasurer—James G. Bowling(Nell) Area Code 803, 984-7756

201 Lake St., P.O. Box 114, Laurens, S.C. 29360

Secretary—William C. Gregg(Peggy) Area Code 615, 581-1600

Rt. 1, Box 294-A, Dandridge, TN 37725

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acca	Amran	Jamil	Khediye	Sudan
Alcazar	Cahaba	Jericho	(also	Yanrab
Alee	Hasan	Kazim	Philadelphia)	Zamora
(also Tampa)	(also Tampa)	Kerbela	Oasis	
Al Sihah	Ilejaz	(also Lexington)	Omar	

HONOLULU UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 2, 1923

1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96826

Telephone Area Code 808, 941-4466

Telefax: Area Code 808, 942-8573

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—Allan D. Robb, Ph.D.(Lundie) Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Donald A. Jones, M.D.(Jacqueline) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Malcolm J. Jackson

(Charlotte) Area Code 808, 523-6553

47546 Hua Place, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Vice Chairman—Paul D. Jones

(Georgia) Area Code 808, 523-9636

1030 Aolua Place, #308-B, Kailua, Hawaii 96734

Treasurer—Roy C. Kesner, Jr.Area Code 808, 395-7838

182 Lumahai Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815

Secretary—Arlen M. ScottArea Code 808, 536-1204

999 Wilder, Apt. 1304, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aloha

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

HOUSTON UNIT

40 Beds

Opened in February, 1952

Acquired July 1, 1966

1402 Outer Belt Drive, Houston, Texas 77030

Telephone: Area Code 713, 797-1616

Telefax: Area Code 713, 797-6243

Date of Board Mtg., 2nd Tuesday of each month at 1:30 P.M.

Administrator—Mrs. Eleanor "Teddi" Jackson (Clifford) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—Thomas E. Cain, M.D. (Therese) Hospital
address, Area Code 713, 795-4374**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Richard L. Bischoff Area Code 713, 868-2881
P. O. Box 70161

3909 Del Monte, Houston, TX 77270

Vice Chairman—Odell Hyden (Claudia) Area Code 713, 923-9771

902 Harvest Moon Lake, Houston, TX 77077

Treasurer—Vance Reed (Anita) Area Code 806, 376-5674

85 Palomino, Amarillo, TX 79106

Secretary—Harry J. Green, Jr. (Nelda) Area Code 409, 846-8892

P. O. Box L-1, College Station, TX 77844

TEMPLES AFFILIATEDAl Amin
Alzafar
Arabia
Ben HurEl Maida
El Mina
Hella
KaremKhiva
Maskat
MoslahSharon
(also
Shreveport)
Suez**INTERMOUNTAIN UNIT**

40 Beds

Opened January 22, 1925

Fairfax Avenue at Virginia Street,

Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Telephone: Area Code 801, 532-5307

Telefax: Area Code 801, 363-3813

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Marie N. Holm (Clayton) Hospital
address & telephone*Chief of Staff*—Sherman S. Coleman, M.D. (Jane) Hospital
address & telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Thomas J. Daniger, Jr.

(Valerie) Area Code 801, 973-7987

2088 E. Sierra View Circle, Salt Lake City, UT 84109

Vice Chairman—J. Michael Holt

(Nancy) Area Code 801, 539-0112 Ext. 208

2676 Comanche Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84108

Treasurer—Robert C. Ivy (Pat) Area Code 307, 324-2834

116 West Maple Street, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301

Secretary—Hugh E. Riley (Kaye) Area Code 801, 777-5463

474 E. 2900 North, Ogden, UT 84404

TEMPLES AFFILIATEDAl Kaly
Ballut Abyad
(also Los Angeles)
El JebelEl Kalah
El Zaribah
Kalif
El Korah
(also Portland)Kerak
(also San Francisco)

LEXINGTON UNIT

50 Beds

Opened November 1, 1926

1900 Richmond Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40502

Telephone: Area Code 606, 266-2101

Telefax: Area Code 606, 268-9531

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Bobbie P. Spradlin.....(Robert) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—David Stevens, M.D.....(Sally) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Herbert D. Sledd.....(Carolyn) Area Code 606, 233-2012
Lexington Financial Center, 250 West Main Street,
Lexington, KY 40507

Vice Chairman—Arch G. Mainous, Jr.
(Rosalie) Area Code 606, 255-7442
1684 Donelwal Drive, Lexington, KY 40511

Treasurer—Harry C. Barfield (Margaret) Area Code 606, 255-4404
521 Ridge Road, Lexington, KY 40503

Secretary—John R. Cook, Jr.....(Betty) Area Code 606, 254-5725
501 Clinton Road, Lexington, KY 40502

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aladdin	Antioch	Kerbela	Nemesia	Syrian
Alhambra	Beni Kedem	(also Greenville)	Oleika	Tadmor
Al Menah	(also Phila.)	Kosair	Rizpah	(also Erie)
El Hana		Murat	(also St. Louis)	
		(also Chicago)		

LOS ANGELES UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 25, 1952

3160 Geneva Street, Los Angeles, California 90020

Telephone: Area Code 213, 388-3151

Telefax: Area Code 213, 387-7528

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

Administrator—Paul Hargis.....Hospital address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Colin F. Moseley, M.D.....(Anne) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Lynn B. Whitesides (Betty) Area Code 213, 832-3448
2424 Sunnyside Ridge Road, Ranchos Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Vice Chairman—Phillip A. Johnson
(Terry) Area Code 619, 292-0092
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, CA 92111

Treasurer—Thomas M. Boles (Virginia) Area Code 213, 691-4227
1761 E. Woodcrest Avenue, La Habra, CA 90631

Secretary—Fred Sorsabal.....(Marlene) Area Code 714, 556-1885
2845 Boa Vista Drive, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Bahr	El Bekal	Sabbar
Al Malaikah	El Zaribah	(also Mexico City)
Ballut Abyad	(also Intermountain)	Zelzah
(also Intermountain)		

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

MEXICO CITY UNIT

60 Beds

Opened March 10, 1945

New Building Occupied—December 13, 1961

Suchil No. 152, Col. El Rosario Delg. Coyoacan

04380 Mexico, D. F., Mexico

Telephone Area Code 905, 549-3280

Telefax: Area Code 905, 544-4905

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Betty Gold..... (Myron) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Max Luft, M.D..... (Raquel) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Pieter L. Baay..... (Rosita) Area Code 905, 562-6250
Apartado Postal 41-612
Lomas De Chapultepec
11000 Mexico, D.F.

Vice Chairman—Johannes Driessen

(Blanca) Area Code 905, 672-0984

Ezequiel Chavez 30, Ciudad Satelite 53100, Estado De Mexico

Treasurer—Alonso Aznar..... (Yolanda) Area Code 905, 514-2315
Rio Colorado 117, Col. Vista Hermosa

Cuernavaca, Morelos 62290, Mexico

Secretary—Otto Fritz..... (Virginia) Area Code 905, 574-6654
Anahuac 48, Roma Sur, 06760 Mexico, D.F.

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Anasch

Sabbar

El Maida

(also Los Angeles)

(also

Houston)

MONTREAL UNIT

40 Beds

Opened February 18, 1925

1529 Cedar Avenue, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3G 1A6

Telephone: Area Code 514, 842-4464

Telefax: Area Code 514, 842-7553

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Allan D. Hicks..... (Lorraine) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Michael A. Rosman, M.D..... (Janice) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—R. Bruce Hoyland (Marion) Area Code 514, 735-4611
5 Jason Park, Roxboro, Quebec H8Y 1H2

Vice Chairman—Colin C. McQuat

(Helen) Area Code 514, 562-5221

P. O. Box 122, Lachute, Quebec J8H 3X3

Treasurer—Neil R. Hindle..... (Barbara) Area Code 514, 737-2461

276 Devon Avenue, Town of Mount Royal, Quebec H3R 1B9

Secretary—William W. Allison..... (Helen) Area Code 514, 634-3078
3735 Victoria, Lachine, Quebec, Canada H8T 1J9

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Azhar

Gizeh—(also

Media

Philae

(also

Spokane &

Mocha

Rameses

Spokane)

Portland)

(also Erie)

(also Erie)

Al Shamal

Karnak

Mount Sinai

Tunis

Bektash

Khartum

(also

Wa-Wa

(also

(also Twin

Springfield)

(also Twin

Springfield)

Cities)

Oriental

Cities)

Cairo

Luxor

(also

(also

Mazol

Springfield)

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

72 Beds (Orthopaedic)

8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 24, 1926

8400 Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19152

Telephone: Area Code 215, 332-4500

Telefax: Area Code 215, 332-9744

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—James F. Casey..... (Eileen) Hospital address
and telephone

Chief of Staff—Michael Clancy, M.D. (Jackie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—A. F. Fischer, Jr. (Mary) Area Code 215, 886-4692
Beaver Hill, North, #307, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Vice Chairman—Oskar R. Huber (Doris) Area Code 215, 745-5800
305 Margaretta Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19006

Treasurer—Edwin B. Lickfield (Naomi) Area Code 609, 547-7802
408 Hobart Drive, Haddonfield, NJ 08003

Secretary—Noble M. Smith (Lillian) Area Code 215, 745-6114
Trinity Church, Oxford Rectory, 6901 Rising Sun Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19111

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Ali Ghan	Crescent	Kena	Osiris	Zem Zem
Almas	Irem	Khedive	(also Erie)	(also Erie)
Beni Kedem	Ismailia	(also	Salaam	Ziyara
(also	(also Erie &	Greenville)	Rajah	(also
Lexington)	Springfield)	Kismet	Svr'a	Spring-
Boumi	Jaffa	Lu Lu	(also Erie)	field)
	(also Erie)	Mecca	Zembo	
		Nur		

PORTLAND UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 15, 1924

3101 S. W. Sam Jackson Park Road

Portland, Oregon 97201

Telephone: Area Code 503, 241-5090

Telefax: Area Code

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—Patricia J. Turecki..... Hospital address
and telephone

Chief of Staff—Paul Campbell, M.D. (Dawn) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Jarvis B. Black (Mary) Area Code 503, 222-0368
Suite 800, First Farwest Bldg., 400 S.W. Sixth Avenue,
Portland, OR 97204

Vice Chairman—Gerald J. Fullman
(Edna) Area Code 503, 224-5225
5711 S.W. Hood Street, Portland, OR 97201

Treasurer—Kenneth W. Self..... (Eva) Area Code 503, 636-0262
17555 S.W. Upper Cherry Lane, Lake Oswego, OR 97034

Secretary—John N. Coats..... (Jean) Area Code 503, 288-5816
2409 N. Kerby Avenue, Portland, OR 97227

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

A&E	El Korah	Gizeh	Hillah
(also Spokane)	(also Inter-	(also Spokane	Nile
Al Kader	mountain)	& Montreal)	(also Spokane)
Al Aska			
(also Spokane)			

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

ST. LOUIS UNIT

80 Beds

Opened April 8, 1924

2001 S. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Missouri 63131-3597

Telephone: Area Code 314, 432-3600

Telefax: Area Code 314, 432-2930

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—A. Duane Seabury, Jr. (Candi) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D. (Sally) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James W. Smith (Charlotte) Area Code 314, 863-0090
7751 Carondelet, Suite 201, Clayton, MO 63105

Vice Chairman—Mark W. Moreton
(Betty) Area Code 314, 842-2900
400 East Mill St., P. O. Box 26, Freeburg, IL 62243

Treasurer—William H. Chapman (Betty) Area Code 314, 968-5050
20 West Lockwood, Webster Groves, MO 63119

Secretary—Boyle O. Rodes, Jr. Area Code 314, 946-6866
P. O. Box 489, St. Charles, MO 63302-0489

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abdallah
Abou Ben Adhem
Ainad
Akdar
(also
Shreve-
port)
Al Chymia
Ansar
Arab

Ararat
Bedouin
(also
Shreve-
port)
Hadi
India
(also
Shreve-
port)

Iais
Kaaba
(also Chicago,
Twin Cities)
Midian
Mirza
Moila

Moolah
Rizpah
(also Lexington)
Sahara
(also Shreveport)
Scimitar
(also Shreveport)
Zorah

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

40 Beds (Orthopaedic) — 8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 16, 1923

1701 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122-4599

Telephone: Area Code 415, 665-1100

Telefax: Area Code 415, 661-3615

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Ronald J. Castagno..... (Robin) Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—R. Kirklin Ashley, M.D..... (Betty) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William G. Menary, Jr.

(Gloria) Area Code 415, 564-8453

2919 - 19th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132

Vice Chairman—Charles T. Zimmerman

(Alice) Area Code 415, 365-2555

3229 Bay Road, Redwood City, CA 94063

Treasurer—Fletcher S. Abbey, D.D.S.

(Donna) Area Code 415, 537-5390

20800 Manter Road, Castro Valley, CA 94546

Secretary—E. J. "Tad" Crofoot... (Jane) Area Code 916, 421-2998

846 Cobble Cove Lane, Sacramento, CA 95831

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Ashmos

Ben Ali

Islam

Kerak

(also Intermountain)

Tehran

SHREVEPORT UNIT

45 Beds

Opened September 16, 1922

3100 Samford Avenue, Shreveport, Louisiana 71103

Telephone: Area Code 318, 222-5704

Telefax: Area Code 318, 424-7610

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Patricia "Patti" Carey..... Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Richard E. McCall, M.D..... (Ingrid) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Donald F. Tucker..... (Lela) Area Code 318, 631-8561

350 Carroll Street, Shreveport, LA 71105

Vice Chairman—Edward L. Drummond

(Eloise) Area Code 601, 894-2621

Route 3, Box 459, Whitworth Street, Hazelhurst, MS 39083

Treasurer—Charles L. Howerton . (Pat) Area Code 918, 682-1856

Route 3, Box 104D, Muskogee, OK 74401

Secretary—John L. Atkinson . (Dee A.) Area Code 318, 221-9713

101 Mimosa Boulevard, Haughton, LA 71037

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abba

Barak

El Karubah

Habibi

Sahara

Scimitar

Abou Saad

Bedouin

Hamasa

Jerusalem

(also

(also St. Louis)

Acacia,

(also St. Louis)

India

Joppa

St. Louis)

Wahabi

Akdar

(also

St. Louis)

(also

Sharon

(also Houston)

St. Louis)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

SPOKANE UNIT

30 Beds

Opened November 15, 1924

N. 820 Summit Boulevard, Spokane, Washington 99201-1598

Telephone: Area Code 509, 327-9521

Telefax: Area Code 509, 325-1252

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Howard L. Parrett..... (Barbara) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Edward L. Lester, M.D..... (Kaye) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Norman A. Gilchrist... (Ann) Area Code 509, 926-5381

East 12806 Saltese Road, Spokane, WA 99216

Vice Chairman—Joseph I. Morris

(Sallie) Area Code 406, 723-5421

3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701

Treasurer—Richard F. Walter..... (Cleo) Area Code 509, 535-1295

South 2126 Helena, Spokane, WA 99203

Secretary—John W. Reser..... (Marian) Area Code 509, 624-8338

S. 4228 Garfield, Spokane, WA 99203

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Affi
(also Portland)
Al Aska
(also Portland)

Al Azhar
(also Montreal)
Al Bedoo
Algeria

Bagdad
Calam
El Katif

Gizeh
(also Portland
& Montreal)
Nile
(also Portland)

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 21, 1925

516 Carew Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01104

Telephone: Area Code 413, 787-2000

Telefax: Area Code 413, 787-2063

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Thursday of each month at 12:15 p.m.

Administrator—Edwin C. Thorn..... (Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Leon M. Kruger, M.D..... (Anita) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Jack A. Butterfield..... (Nina) Area Code 413, 781-2030

87 Sherwood Avenue, West Springfield, MA 01089

Vice Chairman—Kenneth Emery

(Thelma) Area Code 413, 596-6672

Woodcrest Condo. D-30, 2205 Boston Road, Wilbraham, MA 01095

Treasurer—Lawrence A. Graham

(Muriel) Area Code 413, 538-5500

Box 128, Wolfeboro, NH 03894

Secretary—Raymond Kalita..... (Athena) Area Code 413, 736-6024

79 Pondview Drive, Springfield, MA 01118

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aleppo
Anah
Bektash
(also
Montreal)
Cairo
(also
Montreal)

Cyprus
Damascus
(also Erie)
Ismailia
(also Erie &
Philadelphia)
Katurah

Kora
Melha
Mount Sinai
(also
Montreal)
Oriental
(also
Montreal)

Palestine
Pyramid
Sphinx
Tigris
Ziyara
(also
Philadelphia)

TAMPA UNIT

60 Beds

Opened October 16, 1985

12502 North Pine Drive

Tampa, Florida 33612-9499

Telephone: Area Code 813, 972-2250

Telefax: Area Code 813, 978-9442

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday of each month

Administrator—Gene E. Yeazell.....(Carol) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—John A. Ogden, M.D.....(Dali) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Daniel R. Manrique (Pearl) Area Code 813, 972-3660

14413 North Nebraska Avenue, Tampa, FL 33613

Vice Chairman—R. S. "Stu" Lang
(Laura) Area Code 813, 287-2909
28 Sandpiper Road, Tampa, FL 33609

Treasurer—J. H. Williams, Jr.....(Patty) Area Code 813, 228-7776
P. O. Box 439, Tampa, FL 33601

Secretary—Ernest R. Cervis, D.D.S.
(Sue) Area Code 813, 879-3671
4700 N. Habana Avenue, Suite 107, Tampa, FL 33614

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Alec	Amara	Bahia	Hasan	Mahi
(also	Araba	Egypt	(also	Morocco
Greenville)	Azan	Hadji	Greenville)	Sahib
				Shaddai

TWIN CITIES

40 Beds

Opened March 12, 1923

2025 East River Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

Telephone: Area Code 612 339-6711

Telefax: Area Code 612, 339-6047

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Ms. Roberta "Bobbie" Antoine Dressen
(Scott) Hospital address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Lyle O. Johnson, M.D.....(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Russell A. Boogren, Jr. R.P.H.
(Beverly) Area Code 612, 771-8807
990 Payne Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55101

Vice Chairman—Stuart A. Lindman Area Code 612, 724-1721
5549 Woodlawn Blvd., Lake Nokomis Shores, Minneapolis, MN
55417

Treasurer—John R. Huey, M.D.
(Margaret) Area Code 319, 364-0846
520 Vernon Drive, S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52403

Secretary—Ed W. Fridholm.....(Margaret) Area Code 612, 699-3410
1093 South Snelling Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55116

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aad	Kanba	Naja	Tripoli	Zuhrah
Abu Bekr	(also Chicago,	Osman	(also Chicago)	Zor
Ahmed	St. Louis)	Seoastria	Wa-Wa	(also
El Kahir	Kem	Tangier	(also Montreal)	Chicago)
El Riad	Khartum	Tehama	Yelduz	
El Zagal	(also Montreal)		Za-Ga-Zig	

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

**BURNS INSTITUTES
BOSTON UNIT**

Opened November 2, 1968—30 Beds

51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114

Telephone: Area Code 617, 722-3000

Telefax: Area Code 617, 523-1684

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Salvatore P. Russo, Ph.D. (Mary) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—John P. Remensnyder, M.D. (Mary) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Robert G. Wilson, III, Esq.

(Robin) Area Code 617, 523-0148

P. O. Box 1091, 254 Harrison Street, Duxbury, MA 02332

Vice Chairman—Frank J. Staples, Jr.

(Marjorie) Area Code 617, 369-1900

54 Windmill Lane, Arlington, MA 02174

Treasurer—Philip M. Turner (Liz) Area Code 617, 894-6320

8 Surrey Lane, Weston, MA 02193

Secretary—Harvey J. Waugh (Margaret) Area Code 617, 665-6466

4 Orchard Lane, Lynnfield, MA 01940

CINCINNATI UNIT

Opened February 19, 1968—30 Beds

202 Goodman Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

Telephone: Area Code 513, 751-3900

Telefax: Area Code 513, 751-5955

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Ronald R. Hitzler (Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—Glenn D. Warden, M.D. (Norie) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—William J. Guentter, Jr. Area Code 513, 241-4735

416 Wood Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45220

Vice Chairman—James W. Salmons, Jr.

(Linda) Area Code 513, 621-1090

3952 Cottingham Drive, Sharonville, OH 45241

Treasurer—Warner E. Scovill Area Code 216, 333-5349

Beach House #601, 22500 Lake Road, Rocky River, Ohio 44116

Secretary—Dan A. Bricker (Barbara) Area Code 513, 561-4663

5555 Oak Vista Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45227

GALVESTON UNIT

Opened March 20, 1966—30 Beds

610 Texas Ave., Galveston, Texas 77550-2788

Telephone: Area Code 409, 761-2516

Telefax: Area Code 409, 761-4003

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

Administrator—C. Nick Wilson, Ph.D. (Linda) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—David Herndon, M.D. (Cee Cee) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—James H. Duncan (Frances) Area Code 409, 297-7720

108 Pansy Path, Lake Jackson, TX 77566

Vice Chairman—Rufus W. Peckham

(Cheryl) Area Code 713, 944-8371

2610 Williamsburg, Pasadena, TX 77502

Treasurer—L. D. Edwards, Jr. (Jean) Area Code 409, 744-7556

3838 Ursaline, Galveston, TX 77550

Secretary—Earl L. "Buddy" Story, Jr.

(Dottie) Area Code 214, 593-8126

415 N. Bonner, Tyler, TX 75710

**ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE
IMPERIAL COMMITTEE**

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu Temple, Chairman
Beaver Hill, North #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
Area Code 215, 884-2857

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam Temple, Secretary
Post Office Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
Area Code 415, 759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Member
Sharon Temple
Post Office Box 1396
Tyler, TX 75710
Area Code 214, 593-1653
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Member
Sabbar Temple
3252 E. Broadway
Tucson, AZ 85716
Area Code 602, 795-6757
Lewis B. Brantley, Member
Morocco Temple
422 Copeland St.
Jacksonville, FL 32204
Area Code 904, 356-2707

James Bracewell, Member
Yaarab Temple
P. O. Box 29247
Atlanta, GA 30329
Area Code 404, 321-3889
Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Member
Al Malaikah Temple
1761 E. Woodcrest Ave.
La Habra, CA 90631
Area Code 213, 321-0404
LeRoy Baker, Member
Antioch Temple
129 Briar Creek Blvd.
Safety Harbor, FL 34695
Area Code 813, 726-2202

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

Region	Region
Paul Amundsen, P.P., Dir. 1 740 Hawthorne Ave. Elmhurst, IL 60126 Area Code 312, 279-7650	A. Deryl Safford, P.P., Dep. 4 P. O. Box 1450 Mills, WY 82644 Area Code 307, 234-4324
R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Dep. 1 2047 Shaw Woods Dr. Rockford, IL 61107 Area Code 815, 962-2465	Bob L. Bonds, P.P., Dir. 5 2016 S. Vann Ave. Evansville, IL 47714 Area Code 812, 476-3932 Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Dir. 6 1761 E. Woodcrest Ave. La Habra, CA 90631 Area Code 213, 321-0404
John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Dep. 2 5 Landsdown Ave. Greenville, SC 29601 Area Code 803, 232-2901	Joe A. Dines, Dep. 6 151 E. California St., #1 Arcadia, CA 91006 Area Code 818, 447-1545
Guernsey Curran, III, Dir. 3 Post Office Box 3200 Honolulu, HI 96847 Area Code 808, 525-7188	Phillip A. Johnson, Dep. 6 5440 Kearney Mesa Rd. San Diego, CA 92111 Area Code 619, 292-0092
Blaine H. Simons, P.P., Dir. 4 2691 Flamingo Drive Salt Lake City, UT 84117 Area Code 801, 533-5975	Don Tapia, Dep. 6 c/o Essco of Arizona P. O. Box U Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 Area Code 602, 252-8454

- Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Dir. 8
 Box 125
 St. George, New Brunswick
 Canada E0G 2Y0
 Area Code 506, 755-3533
- J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P.,
 Dep. 8
 38 Deepwood Crescent,
 Clayton Pk.
 Halifax, Nova Scotia
 Canada B3M 2Y6
 Area Code 902, 443-0454 9
- Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Dep. 9
 49 Cooper Street
 Woodbury, NJ 08096
 Area Code 609, 845-4050
- Jarvis B. Black, Dir. 10
 Suite 800, First Farwest Bldg.
 400 S.W. 6th Ave.
 Portland, OR 97204
 Area Code 503, 222-0368
- Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Dir. 11
 Rt. 3, Box 257
 Troy, MO 63379
 Area Code 314, 528-4300
- Loren Willhoft, P.P., Dep. 11
 16 Lynnbrook
 St. Louis, MO 63131
 Area Code 314, 731-4355
- John E. Troxel, P.P., Dir. 12
 P. O. Box 27398
 San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
 Area Code 415, 759-8161
- Elwyn L. Simard, P.P.,
 Dep. 12
 2315 American River Dr.
 Sacramento, CA 95825
 Area Code 916, 443-1744
- Donald E. Logan, P.P.,
 Dir. 13
 109 DonDee Dr.
 West Monroe, LA 71291
 Area Code 318, 329-8200
- William V. King, P.P.,
 Dep. 13
 P. O. Box 91
 Lake Charles, LA 70602
 Area Code 318, 436-8254
- Robert W. Peters, P.P.,
 Dir. 14
 S. 6104 Stone St.
 Spokane, WA 99223
 Area Code 509, 624-4151
- Clifford C. Foster, Dir. 15
 906 Fay St.
 Fulton, NY 13069
 Area Code 315, 592-7541
- Frederick W. Laver, P.P.,
 Dep. 15
 1 Lower Woods Rd., S.,
 Box 833
 New Hartsford, NY
 13413-0833
 Area Code 315, 724-2304
- Ellis Monk, P.P., Dir. 16
 465 N. Shadyview Blvd.
 Des Moines, IA 50317
 Area Code 515, 967-3778
- Donald J. Soberg, P.P.,
 Dep. 16
 913 Birch Haven Cir.
 Monona, WI 53716
 Area Code 608, 266-7220
- Arnold Ellingson, Dep. 16
 2313 Willow Rd.
 Fargo, ND 58102
 Area Code 701, 237-9422
- Thomas W. Sidebottom,
 P.P., Dir. 17
 75 Poitras Bay
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 Canada R2N 2W2
 Area Code 204, 253-0006
- Earl J. Porter, Jr., Dir. 18
 214 Third Ave., N.
 Nashville, TN 37201
 Area Code 615, 244-2070
- John S. Stein, Dep. 18
 2705 Mt. Royal Cir.
 Birmingham, AL 35216
 Area Code 205, 871-3201
- Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P.,
 Dir. 19
 P. O. Box 900
 Tyler, TX 75710
 Area Code 214, 595-1991
- J. Duke Bowman, P.P.,
 Dep. 19
 913 Miramar
 Corpus Christi, TX 78411
 Area Code 512, 852-7006
- Jack E. Williams, Dep. 19
 P. O. Box 12601
 Dallas, TX 75225
 Area Code 214, 692-0000
- William E. Hewitt, P.P.,
 Dir. 20
 4971 Milestrip Rd.
 Buffalo, NY 14219
 Area Code 716, 825-5999

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

325

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Albert J. Blair, M.D., Dep. 20
1060 E. High St.
Waynesburg, PA 15370
Area Code 412, 627-3714</p> | <p>Donald Parrish, Sr., P.P.,
Dir. 23
4112 Manitou Blvd.
Ft. Wayne, IN 46809
Area Code 219, 747-0877</p> |
| <p>C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Dir. 21
One Urban Centre
4830 W. Kennedy Blvd.,
Suite 750
Tampa, FL 33609
Area Code 813, 286-4300</p> | <p>Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P.,
Dep. 23
1008 Hancock
Saginaw, MI 48602
Area Code 517, 799-3773</p> |
| <p>Robert E. Hughes, P.P.,
Dep. 21
139 Donald Lee Dr.
Camilla, GA 31730
Area Code 912, 336-5624</p> | <p>Larry L. Herson, P.P.
Dep. 24
30 Birchwood Blvd.
Brewer, ME 04412
Area Code 207, 947-1161</p> |
| <p>Fred Imler, P.P., Dir. 22
10 Stonehedge Rd., #2
Hollidaysburg, PA 16648
Area Code 814, 943-8161</p> | <p>Bertram S. Walls, P.P.,
Dep. 24
554 Woodstock Ave.
Stratford, CT 06497
Area Code 203, 378-1165</p> |
| <p>Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Dep. 22
240 W. Willow St.
Carlisle, PA 17013
Area Code 717, 243-2318</p> | <p>C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P.,
Dir. 25
P. O. Box 59A
Harveyville, KS 66431
Area Code 913, 234-2683</p> |

EMERTI

- Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple, National Secretary Emeritus
1418 20th Street, Rockford, IL 61108
Area Code 815, 229-2022
- Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam Temple
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah Temple
Ted Cutler, Za-Za-Zig Temple
John Deffner, El Zaribah Temple
William W. Durham, Ben Ali Temple
Robert Inman, Ziyara Temple
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr Temple
David Milsten, P.P., Akdar Temple
Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader Temple
David W. Reynolds, Al Kalah Temple
Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz Temple
Louis G. Seebach, Nur Temple
Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum Temple

ATTORNEY COMMITTEE

- J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Chairman
314 S. Baylen St., Pensacola, FL 32501
Area Code 904, 438-5677

SPECIAL DONOR SOLICITATION COMMITTEE

- Lewis J. Ort
P. O. Box 3277
LaVale, MD 21502
Area Code 301, 722-7850
- John K. Evans
4127 Ortega Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32210
Area Code 904, 388-4058
- Walter Berry
864 San Pablo Dr.
Lake San Marcos, CA 92069
Area Code 619, 744-3390

SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS**ASSOCIATIONS OF OFFICERS, UNITS OR COMMITTEES****INTERNATIONAL SHRINE AVIATION ASSOCIATION**

Jerome Given, Commander (Tangier)
 20440 Rawhide Road, Elkhorn, Nebraska 68022
 Area Code 402, 289-4876 (Res.)
 Doug "Red" Sanders, First Vice-Commander (Hejaz)
 2323 Laurens Road, Greenville, South Carolina 29607
 Area Code 803, 233-4808 (Res.)
 Wesley E. Dickmann, Executive Secretary-Treasurer (Amara)
 6070 Bluegrass Circle, Lake Worth, Florida 33463
 Area Code 305, 641-5018 (Res.) 305, 585-3006 (Bus.)
 Wayne Hanson, Corresponding Secretary (Tangier)
 9821 Fowler Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68134
 Area Code 402, 572-0853 (Res.) 402, 422-5197 (Bus.)

SHRINE BANDMASTERS AND BANDSMEN ASSOCIATION

Robert C. Richards, President (Oleika)
 3201 Paris Pike, Lexington, Kentucky 40511
 Area Code 606, 299-9753 (Res.)
 George E. Barton, First Vice-President (Rameses)
 1055 Bloor Street, E., #906, Mississauga, Ontario L4Y 2N5
 Area Code 416, 270-6946 (Res.) 416, 671-8822 (Bus.)
 Charles Bender, Secretary-Treasurer (Morocco)
 17459 Eagle Bend Boulevard, Jacksonville, Florida 32226
 Area Code 904, 757-4761 (Res.) 904, 632-1640 (Bus.)

THE CABIRI

David B. Slayton, President (El Bekal)
 648 Terrylynn Place, Long Beach, California 90807
 Area Code 213, 424-6534 (Res.) 213, 422-1243 (Bus.)
 Stanley F. Maxwell, First Vice-President (Aleppo)
 69 Chestnut St., P.O. Box 207, North Reading, Massachusetts 01864
 Area Code 617, 664-3557 (Res.)
 Lawrence E. Pace, P.P., Secretary (Irem)
 430 Carey Avenue, Wilkes, Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
 Area Code 717, 824-1407 (Res.) 717, 675-4465 (Bus.)

SHRINE CHANTERS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Sam Gilmore, President (Rameses)
 187 Spring Garden Avenue, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 3G7
 Area Code 416, 221-8526
 William E. Holloman, First Vice-President (Yaarab)
 71 Cobblestone Creek, Peachtree City, Georgia 30209
 Area Code 404, 487-2701
 Harold T. Gerlach, Secretary (Ismailia)
 35 Belgia Place, Buffalo, New York 14210
 Area Code 716, 822-1131

SHRINE CIRCUS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Rodney S. Pinkham, President (Anah)
 P. O. Box 8, East Holden, Maine 04429
 Area Code 207, 667-4641
 Bart Iddins, P.P., First Vice-President (Kerbela)
 P. O. Box 213, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901
 Area Code 615, 637-8944
 Norrace Todd, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 1825 Yale Drive, Clearwater, Florida 34625
 Area Code 813, 797-6125 (Res.)

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE CLOWN ASSOCIATION

Charles Beumler, President (Crescent)
 720 Mullen Avenue, Gibbstown, New Jersey 08027
 Area Code 609, 423-5863 (Res.) 302, 999-5795 (Bus.)
 Randolph Holt, First Vice President (Melha)
 805 Avenue M, Matamoras, Pennsylvania 18336
 Area Code 717, 491-2392 (Res.)
 Wm. "Bill" D. Ralph, Secretary (Aladdin)
 606 Farler Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43213
 Area Code 614, 861-8709 (Res.) 614, 860-4987 (Bus.)

**SHRINE DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION
 OF NORTH AMERICA**

Edward "Bud" Lemmon, President (Moila)
 Rt. 6, St. Joseph, Missouri 64504
 Area Code 816, 238-2010
 Ernest J. Roush, Secretary-Treasurer
 98 Shull Avenue, Gahanna, Ohio 43230
 Area Code 614, 471-1224

**ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE DRUM CORPS OF
 NORTH AMERICA**

Tom Coffee, President (Moslah)
 6901 Rockdale Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76134
 Area Code 817, 293-0735 (Res.)
 Bart Stauffer, Executive Secretary (Bahia)
 1805 Antilles Place, Orlando, Florida 32806
 Area Code 305, 894-8266
 John Stormont, Secretary-Treasurer (Moslah)
 Rt. 2, Box 7A, Joshua, Texas 76058
 Area Code 817, 641-5540 (Res.)

INTER-NATIONAL SHRINE HORSE PATROLS

James D. Selvey, President (Egypt)
 11202 Meadow Moore Court, Riverview, Florida 33569
 Area Code 813, 685-2476 (Res.) 813, 272-5740 (Bus.)
 Jack H. Jones, Vice-President (El Jebel)
 3281 Vivian Drive, Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033
 Area Code 303, 237-2894
 Eugene D. Heisey, Secretary-Treasurer
 P. O. Box H, North Railroad St., Annville, Pa. 17003-0407
 Area Code 717, 867-1239

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION LEGIONS OF HONOR

William J. Camarata, National Commander (Crescent)
 2647 North Braddock Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19125
 Area Code 215, 427-1141
 George R. Caldwell, Sr., National Adjutant General (Kerbela)
 912 Laurel Hill Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923
 Area Code 615, 693-1826

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
MOTOR CORPS**

James "Doc" Boone, President (Wahabi)
 139 Wynndale Lake Road, Terry, Mississippi 39170
 Area Code 601, 878-6763 (Res.)
 C. M. "Dub" Garner, President-Elect (Karem)
 P. O. Box 7322, Waco, Texas 76710
 Area Code 817, 848-4608 (Res.) 817, 772-2301 (Bus.)
 Gary Miller, Secretary-Treasurer (Yaarab)
 Rt. 1, Box 274, Forsyth, Georgia 31029
 Area Code 912, 994-9432 (Res.) 404, 355-1000 (Bus.)

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE ORIENTAL BANDS

W. E. O'Neal, President (El Karubah)
 P. O. Box 363, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301
 Area Code 318, 442-8350 (Res.) 318, 442-8403 (Bus.)
 Darrell Thompson, First Vice-President (Calam)
 E. 13412 Saltese Road, Spokane, Washington 99216
 Area Code 509, 924-0925
 Wm. A. "Bill" Brooks, Secretary-Treasurer (Rameses)
 May 1-Nov. 1:
 Box 215, Selkirk, Ontario, N0A 1P0
 Area Code 416, 776-2733
 Nov. 1-May 1:
 Rt. 5, Box 371, Big Pine Key, Florida 33043
 Area Code 305, 872-9716

SHRINE PATROL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Marler Owen, President (Arabia)
 5503 Valkeith, Houston, Texas 77096
 Area Code 713, 723-2682 (Res.)
 W. D. Pardue, First Vice-President (Hella)
 4832 Bobbitt, Dallas, Texas 75229
 Area Code 214, 368-8745
 Mel B. Grove, Secretary-Treasurer (Medinah)
 3657 North Bernard, Chicago, Illinois 60618
 Area Code 312, 588-8255 (Res.)

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE PROVOSTS

Jess E. Wingo, Chief (Ararat)
 6214 East 129th, Grandview, Missouri 64030
 Area Code 816, 763-8957 (Res.)
 H. O. "Red" Mansfield, Secretary-Treasurer (Ararat)
 1000 East Walnut, Independence, Missouri 64050
 Area Code 816, 252-7931 (Res.)

SHRINE RECORDERS ASSOCIATION

Phillip A. Johnson, President (Al Bahr)
 5440 Kearny Mesa, San Diego, California 92111
 Area Code 619, 449-7482 (Res.) 619, 292-0092 (Bus.)
 Millard Hamilton, Secretary-Treasurer (Ararat)
 5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129
 Area Code 816, 942-1978 (Res.) 816, 923-1975 (Bus.)

INTERNATIONAL RITUALISTIC CAST ASSOCIATION

Organized 1984
 James O. Snellgrove, President (Hasan)
 841 Frotscher Street, Albany, Georgia 31705
 Area Code 912, 436-7446
 Joseph T. Osburn, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 7316 Summeridge Drive, Tampa, Florida 33614
 Area Code 813, 886-4795

**SCOTTISH CEREMONIAL ORGANIZATIONS
 THROUGHOUT SHRINEDOM INTERNATIONAL (S.C.O.T.S.)**

Terry Fasnacht, President (Antioch)
 Box 337, Brookville, Ohio 45309
 Area Code 513, 833-3531 (Res.)
 Ken Goss, Secretary-Treasurer (Antioch)
 2264 Patricia Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45420
 Area Code 513, 298-9441

THE SHRINE TREASURER'S ASSOCIATION

Dewey Hambrick, President (Wahabi)
 176 Elms Court Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39204
 Area Code 601, 372-7507 (Res.) 601, 981-9124 (Bus.)
 Norwood A. McDaniel, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Syria)
 423 Greentree Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220
 Area Code 412, 928-9303 (Res.) 412, 928-9300 (Bus.)

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
 YACHT CLUBS**

Martin Z. Wiener, Commodore (Zenobia)
 29 South Erie Street, Toledo, Ohio 43602
 Area Code 419, 836-8055 (Res.) 419, 242-8771 (Bus.)
 Jerry Maguire, Secretary-Treasurer (Aleppo)
 1199 Dorchester Avenue, Dorchester, Massachusetts 02125
 Area Code 617, 825-3000 (Bus.)

ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES**CENTRAL STATES SHRINE ASSOCIATION****Organized 1938**

C. Joy Emry, President (Sesostris)
 3311 South 6th, Box 2801, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502
 Area Code 402, 488-2288 (Res.) 402, 421-3221 (Bus.)
 James "Doug" Jolley, Secretary-Treasurer (Isis)
 336 South Santa Fe, P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402
 Area Code 913, 263-7832 (Res.) 913, 825-0206 (Bus.)

Abdallah	Arab	Isis	Moila	Tangier
Abou Ben Adhem	Ararat	India	Moolah	Tehama
Abu Bekr	Bedouin	Kaaba	Sahara	Za-Ga-Zie
Akdar	El Jebel	Midian	Scimitar	
Al Kaly	El Kahir	Mirza	Sesostris	

DIXIE SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1960**

Doug Cook, President (Zamora)
 P. O. Box 6223 A, Tarrant, Alabama 35217
 Area Code 205, 822-2192 (Res.) 205, 841-2733 (Bus.)
 James A. Skelton, Secretary-Treasurer (Hamasa)
 2112 Eighth Street, P. O. Box 1928, Meridian, Mississippi 39301
 Meridian, Mississippi 39301
 Area Code 601, 693-2681

Abba Alcazar Cahaba Hadji Hamasa Joppa Shaddai Wahabi Zamora

FLORIDA SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1969**

Miles M. "Mac" Riddle, P.P., President (Araba)
 15498 Copra Lane, Ft. Myers, Florida 33908
 Area Code 813, 466-4959 (Res.)
 Thomas W. Rooney, First Vice-President (Azan)
 122 East Lagoon Avenue, Melbourne, Florida 32901
 Area Code 407, 723-2111 (Res.)
 James C. Hathaway, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Mahi)
 8415 S.W., 107th Avenue, Apt. 307W, Miami, Florida 33173
 Area Code 305, 279-4790 (Res.)

Amara Araba Azan Bahia Egypt Mahi Morocco Sahib Shaddai

GREAT LAKES SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1949**

Jim Jacob, President (Tebalda)
 P. O. Box 6162, Rockford, Illinois 61125
 Area Code 815, 397-6938 (Res.)
 Lynn R. Van Ness, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Syrian)
 1251 Immaculate Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45255
 Area Code 513, 231-9067

Ahmed	Ansar	Hadi	Mohammed	Saladin	Tripoli
Ainad	Antioch	Medinah	Moslem	Syrian	Zenobia
Aladdin	Beja	Mixpah	Murat	Tadmor	Zorah
Al Koran	Elf Khurafah	Mocha	Orak	Tebala	

KENTUCKY SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

Ronald W. Beeny, President (Rizpah)
 376 South Harrig Street, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
 Area Code 502, 821-1619 (Res.) 502, 821-9141 (Bus.)
 Kenneth D. Russell, First Vice-President (Oleika)
 431 Menominee, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602
 Area Code 502, 695-2366 (Res.)
 Harlie Sadler, Secretary-Treasurer (Kosair)
 812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203
 Area Code 502, 451-4210 (Res.) 502, 585-5412 (Bus.)

El Haas Kosair Oleika Rizpah

MICHIGAN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1976

James M. Malin, Secretary
 P. O. Box 283, Iron Mountain, Mich. 49801
 Area Code 906, 774-4602

Ahmed Elf Khurafch Moslem Saladin

MID-ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1940

Fred H. Pfirman, P.P., President (Crescent)
 28 Shady Nook Drive, Toms River, New Jersey 08753
 Area Code 201, 349-5477 (Res.) 201, 349-5200 (Bus.)
 Frank U. Stewart, P.P., First Vice-President (Boumi)
 2121 Woodfork Road, Timonium, Maryland 21093
 Area Code 301, 252-1155 (Res.) 301, 732-9300 (Bus.)
 James Epperson, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)
 3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
 Area Code 804, 484-0200 (Res.) 804, 399-4091 (Bus.)

Ali Ghan	Crescent	Kazim	Nemesis	Salaam
Almas	Cyprus	Kena	Nur	Sphinx
Beni Kedem	Irem	Khedive	Osiris	Syria
Boumi	Jaffa	Kismet	Pyramid	Zembo
		Lu Lu	Rajali	Zem Zem

MIDWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1930

C. L. "Bud" Linfoot, President (Kem)
 431 Campbell Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
 Area Code 701, 775-7860 (Res.) 701, 775-3961 (Bus.)
 Wallace G. Dunker, Secretary-Treasurer (Yelduz)
 P. O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
 Area Code 605, 229-0384 (Res.) 605, 225-4022 (Bus.)

Aad	El Riad	Kem	Osman	Zor
Abu Bekr	El Zagal	Khartum	Wa-Wa	Zuhrah
		Naja	Yelduz	

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

NEW YORK-ONTARIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1923**

Ben Moskowitz, P.P., President (Mecca)

116-25 Powells Cove Boulevard, Apt. 4-B,

Beechurst, New York 11357

Area Code 718, 767-6405 (Res.)

George J. Deveneau, First Vice-President (Cyprus)

1 Marville Drive, Loudonville, New York 12211

Area Code 518, 458-1481 (Res.)

Arnold W. Frear, P.P., Secretary (Damascus)

1590 Edgemere Drive, Rochester, New York 14612

Area Code 716, 225-1713

Florida Tel. #: Area Code 305, 265-0765 (Nov. 1-Apr. 1)

Cyprus	Ismailia	Kismet	Media	Rameses	Tunis
Damascus	Kalurah	Mecca	Oriental	Tigris	Ziyara

NORTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1936**

Alward L. Mehan, President (Luxor)

23 Main Street, St. Stephen, N. B. E2L 1Y9

Area Code 506, 446-2160 (Res.)

Bernard H. Wildove, First Vice-President (Bektash)

24 Fox Circle, Keene, New Hampshire 03431

Area Code 603, 357-2233 (Res.)

Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Pyramid)

554 Woodstock Avenue, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Area Code 203, 378-1165

Aleppo	Cairo	Luxor	Mount Sinai	Pyramid
Anah	Karnak	Mazol	Palestine	Sphinx
Bektash	Kora	Melha	Philae	Tunis

OHIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1918**

Burton R. MacRitchie, P.P., President (Zenobia)

6720 Embassy Court, Maumee, Ohio 43537

Area Code 419, 866-1207

Corum C. Demoss, P.P., First Vice-President (Tadmor)

1290 North Revere Road, Akron, Ohio 44313

Norman C. Rathke, Secretary-Treasurer

2681 Algonquin Parkway, Toledo, Ohio 43606

Area Code 419, 472-7284 (Res.)

Aladdin	Al Kornn	Antioch	Syrian	Tadmor	Zenobia
---------	----------	---------	--------	--------	---------

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1912**

James R. Dakan, President (El Korah)

1715 Howard Street, Caldwell, Idaho 83605

Area Code 208, 459-9527 (Res.) 208, 459-3629 (Bus.)

E. H. "Gene" Schmitz, Secretary-Treasurer (El Korah)

805 North 19th Street, Boise, Idaho 83702

Area Code 208, 343-5174 (Res.) 208, 343-0571 (Bus.)

Affii	Algeria	Calam	Gizeh	Korcia
Al Aska	Al Kader	El Katif	Hillah	Nile
Al Azhar	Al Shamal	El Korah	Katif	
Al Bedoo	Bagdad			

PENNSYLVANIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1922

Howard D. Haws, President (Rajah)
 712 New Street, Akron, Pennsylvania 17501
 Area Code 717, 859-2118 (Res.) 717, 569-0435 (Bus.)
 Simion J. Cristea, Jr., First Vice-President (Zem Zem)
 2776 Penn Avenue, W., Warren, Pennsylvania 16365
 Area Code 814, 563-9283 (Res.) 814, 723-2321 (Bus.)
 Dale W. Woomer, Secretary-Treasurer (Jaffa)
 R.D. 2, Box 251-C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
 Area Code 814, 695-1447 (Res.) 814, 944-4043 (Bus.)

Irem Jaffa Lu Lu Rajah Syria Zembo Zem Zem

SOUTH ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

C. Douglas Mayes, P.P., President (Oasis)
 1300 Reece Road, Apt. 505, Charlotte, North Carolina 23209
 Area Code 704, 335-4751 (Bus.)
 Frank B. McAllister, P.P., First Vice-President (Acca)
 2829 Lansdale Road, Richmond, Virginia 23225
 Area Code 804, 320-2406 (Res.) 804, 745-2098 (Bus.)
 M. E. "Gene" Morrison, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Oasis)
 2179 Windy Oaks Road, Fort Mill, South Carolina 29715
 Area Code 704, 588-2183 (Res.) 704, 333-7149 (Bus.)

Acca	Jamil	Khedive
Amran	Jericho	Oasis
Beni Kedem	Kasim	Omar
El Hasa	Kena	Sudan
Hejaz	Kerbela	

SOUTH CENTRAL SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Robert E. Hobbs, Sr., P.P., President (Wahabi)
 1618 Lakeside Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39216
 Area Code 601, 981-2252 (Res.)
 Jim Hayes, President (Sahara)
 Route 6, Box 528, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
 Area Code 501, 247-1233 (Res.) 501, 534-7788 (Bus.)
 Bill Burrow, Secretary-Treasurer (Wahabi)
 P. O. Box 1727, Jackson, Mississippi 39215
 Area Code 601, 968-6588

Akdar	El Karubah	Jerusalem	Scimitar
Barak	Habibi	Sahara	Wahabi
Bedouin			

SOUTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1934

B. D. Clark, President (Cahaba)
 402 Seventh Street, Arab, Alabama 35016
 Area Code 205, 586-4383 (Res.) 205, 453-0598 (Bus.)
 Lamar Timmons, Secretary-Treasurer (Alhambra)
 Suite 510, Uptain Bldg., Chattanooga, Tennessee 37411
 Area Code 615, 698-2353 (Res.) 615, 855-0175 (Bus.)

Abba	Al Sihah	Cahaba	Itaan	Kerbela	Rizpah
Abou Sand	Amara	Egypt	Hejaz	Kosair	Sahib
Alcazar	Amran	El Hasa	Jamil	Nahi	Sudan
Al Chymia	Araba	El Karubah	Jericho	Morocco	Wahabi
Alee	Azan	Habibi	Jerusalem	Oleika	Yaarab
Alhambra	Bahia	Hadji	Joppa	Omar	Zamora
Al Menah	Barak	Hamata			

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

TENNESSEE SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1953**

David P. Brumfield, President (Al Menah)
 2511 Lincoya Court, Nashville, Tennessee 37214
 Area Code 615, 255-7686 (Res.) 615, 883-7909 (Bus.)
 M. T. Gossett, Secretary
 P. O. Box 23214, Nashville, Tennessee 37202
 Area Code 615, 254-7551

Al Chymia

Alhambra

Al Menah

Jericho

Kerbela

TEXAS SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1935**

Lawrence A. Winkle, President (Hella)
 3300 W. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75235
 Area Code 214, 692-6903 (Res.) 214, 358-3341 (Bus.)
 John Commander, Vice-President (El Maida)
 P. O. Box 69011, Odessa, Texas 76769
 Area Code 915, 381-0670 (Res.) 915, 332-1511 (Bus.)
 W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, Secretary (Maskat)
 P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
 Area Code 817, 767-7063

Al Amin
 Alzafar
 Arabia
 Ben Hur

El Maida
 El Mina
 Hella

Karem
 Khiva
 Maskat

Moslah
 Sharon
 Suez

WESTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION**Organized 1928**

Howard K. S. Lau, President (Aloha)
 5203 Pilikai Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96821
 Area Code 808, 373-2266 (Res.) 808, 737-4743 (Bus.)
 John F. Techman, First Vice-President (Tehran)
 6466 East Butler Avenue, Fresno, California 93727
 Area Code 209, 251-3805 (Res.) 209, 251-3803 (Bus.)
 Raymond L. Egan, Secretary-Treasurer (Aloha)
 1611 Kewalo Street, # 201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
 Area Code 808, 455-1471 (Res.) 808, 536-9333 (Bus.)

Aahmes
 Al Bahr
 Al Kader
 Al Kaly

Al Malaikah
 Aloha
 Anezeh
 Ballut Abyad

Ben Ali
 El Bekal
 El Jebel
 El Kalah

El Zaribah
 Hillah
 Islam
 Kerak

Sabbar
 Tehran
 Zelzah

SHRINE ROOMS—EAST

Geo. Washington Masonic National Memorial
 101 Callahan Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22301
 Area Code 703, 683-3888
 Frank L. Dority, Custodian

SHRINE ROOMS—WEST

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94122
 Area Code 415, 681-0700
 Lee L. Aslanian—Director

EUROPEAN SHRINE CLUBS

RECORDER

Elmer C. George
Mozartstrasse 15
6904 Eppelheim, BRD
Heidelberg, West Germany
Telephone (06221) 60685

AMSTERDAM OASIS

Errol D. Feldman, Secretary (Karnak)
't Grachtje Over 48
1625 PH HOORN, Netherlands
Telephone (02290) 40478

ANDALUSIA OASIS

Miguel E. Borjas (Moslah)
Avda. San Fernando No. 98
Rota Cadiz, Spain (No Telephone)

BRUSSELS OASIS

William Skaggs (Moslah)
No. 3 Route d'Ath
B-7434 Erbisoeul, Belgium
Telephone (065) 22 65 53

NAPLES OASIS

Aldo Mele (Aahmes)
Via Scarlatti 209.G
Naples, Italy
Telephone (081) 767 27 00

SWITZERLAND

Alfredo M. Schulmers (Aahmes)
Via Vele
6834 Morsio Inferiore, Switzerland
Telephone (091) 43 59 59

UNITED KINGDOM

John D. Ward (Moslah)
18 Hughes Road, Ashford Common
Middlesex, TW1G 1RF, England
Telephone (0784) 24 53 00

GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION

ā.....as in.....vale

ă.....as in.....add

â.....as in.....arm

ē.....as in.....eve

ĕ.....as in.....end

ê.....as in.....maker

g.....as in.....get

i.....as in.....ice

ī.....as in.....ill

ō.....as in.....old

ö.....as in.....odd

o.....as in.....or

oo.....as in.....boot

u.....as in.....cube

ū.....as in.....up

zh.....as in.....azure

(Charter number follows Temple name)

TEMPLES

1 AAD TEMPLE (âd) (97) Duluth, Minnesota

201 East First Street—Zip Code 55802

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second or Fourth Friday each month or subject to call.

Dispensation September 3, 1905

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,739

Loss 92

Potentate—Chris Tweed (Marcella) Ofc: 218, 885-1366

Res: 218, 885-1542

P.O. Box 65, Nashwauk, Minnesota 55769

Owner—Hardware Business

Chief Rabban—Robert Lindberg (Marge) Ofc: 218, 728-4261

Res: 218, 729-8272

One Holly Lane, Caribou Lake, Duluth, Minnesota 55811

Food Broker

Assistant Rabban—William O. Luhm (Doris) Ofc: 218, 722-5595

Res: 218, 525-2472

4323 Lombard, Duluth, Minnesota 55804

Estimator

High Priest and Prophet—Richard A. Peterson

(Barbara) Ofc: 218, 722-1231

Res: 218, 722-4826

2111 Minnesota Avenue, Duluth, Minnesota 55802

Owner—Peterson Sheet Metal & Roofing

Oriental Guide—Dwane Schultz (Delores) Res: 715, 394-3303

2317 Hammond Avenue, Superior, Wisconsin 54880

School Teacher

Treasurer—Even O. Evenson (Inez) Res: 715, 398-5233

1318 East 7th Street, Superior, Wisconsin 54880

Retired

Recorder—Floyd H. Buckley (Marie) Temple: 218, 722-7488

Res: 218, 335-2487

201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Chris Tweed (P.) (Marcella)

Robert Lindberg (C.R.) (Marge)

William O. Luhm (A.R.) (Doris)

Richard A. Peterson (H.P.&P.) (Barbara)

2 AAHMES TEMPLE (â'mêz) (121)**Oakland, California**

640-143rd Avenue, San Leandro, California 94578

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday, January, June, September and December.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,657

Loss 230

Potentate—Charles C. Propp (Vicky) Res: 415, 526-1453
 5825 Tehama Avenue, Richmond, California 94804
Retired

Chief Rabban—William L. "Bill" Swegles ... (Ann) Ofc: 209, 526-2600
 Res: 209, 521-5952
 1116 Lakewood Avenue, Modesto, California 95355
Automotive Service

Assistant Rabban—Aaron Snyder (Charlotte) Ofc: 415, 645-2725
 Res: 415, 846-3022
 2030 Foxswallow Road, Pleasanton, California 94566
Advertising

High Priest and Prophet—Joseph L. Pedroni
 (Lou) Ofc: 415, 465-4312
 Res: 415, 933-1439
 651 Montezuma Court, Walnut Creek, California 94598
Security Specialist

Oriental Guide—Clare W. Wilson (Nellie) Ofc: 415, 932-2002
 Res: 415, 945-0529
 2056 Golden Rain Road, #3, Walnut Creek, California 94595
Real Estate

Treasurer—Wallace E. "Walley" York .. (Lorraine) Res: 415, 547-0583
 5109 Proctor Avenue, Oakland, California 94618
Retired

Recorder—William E. Strain (Claudia) Temple: 415, 895-9400
 Res: 415, 782-5666
 Airport Station, P.O. Box 2260, Oakland, California 94621
Retired—Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

William G. MacKay (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Blanche) Ofc: 415, 982-6777
 Res: 415, 655-3971
 105 York Drive, Piedmont, California 94611
Attorney

Charles C. Propp (P.) (Vicky)

William L. "Bill" Swegles (C.R.) (Ann)

Aaron Snyder (A.R.) (Charlotte)

Joseph L. Pedroni (H.P.&P.) (Lou)

3 ABBA TEMPLE (âb'bâ) (88) Mobile, Alabama

7700 Hitt Road—Zip Code 36695

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 18, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,332 Loss 32

Potentate—Otis F. Baxter, Sr. (Billie) Ofc: 205, 542-9965
Res: 205, 542-9231
Star Route, Box 106, Silas, Alabama 36919
President—Baxter Co., Inc.

Chief Rabban—Arven M. Owens
(Margaret) Ofc: 205, 456-9060, Ext. 2506
Res: 205, 957-2499
Route 1, Box 1022, Irvington, Alabama 36544
Pipe Fitter

Assistant Rabban—Harold G. Lehmann . . (Evelyn) Res: 205, 962-2135
Star Route, Box 633, Elberta, Alabama 36530
Farmer

High Priest and Prophet—Lewis L. Childs, Jr.
(Georgia) Res: 205, 476-2251
2251 Senator Street, Mobile, Alabama 36606
Retired

Oriental Guide—L. J. Jackson (Val) Ofc: 205, 343-6353
Res: 205, 342-0308
6558 Airport Boulevard, Mobile, Alabama 36608
President—Jackson & Associates—Insurance & Real Estate

Treasurer—Leon E. Lightsey (Helen) Res: 205, 479-2473
52 Maury Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36606
Retired

Recorder—W. Calvin Carroll, Jr. . . . (Dorothy) Temple: 205, 633-5561
Ofc: 205, 432-4562, Res: 205, 633-7007
7700 Hitt Road, Mobile, Alabama 36695
Sales

REPRESENTATIVES

Otis F. Baxter, Sr. (P) (Billie)
Lewis L. Childs, Jr. (H.P.&P) (Georgia)
Arven M. Owens (A.R.) (Margaret)
John M. Tyson (P.P.) (Grace) Ofc: 205, 476-5080
Res: 205, 342-0306
600 Bel Air Boulevard, Suite 210, Mobile, Alabama 36606
Attorney

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE (ăb dăl'lă) (30)**Overland Park, Kansas**

5300 Metcalf, P.O. Box 756—Zip Code 66202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of month.

Dispensation March 28, 1887

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,418

Loss 37

Potentate—Gordon Toms (Iline) Res: 913, 432-4693
 7008 Mackey, Overland Park, Kansas 66204
Retired

Chief Rabban—Bill J. McAfee (Maryann) Ofc: 913, 682-2265
 Res: 913, 651-2484
 R.F.D. #1, Box 578, Leavenworth, Kansas 66048
Banker

Assistant Rabban—Glenn G. Hamilton .. (Betty Jo) Res: 913, 299-4076
 7900 New Jersey, Kansas City, Kansas 66112
Management

High Priest and Prophet—William Buckner (Cecile) Ofc: 913, 967-1618
 Res: 913, 381-1777
 5800 West 92nd Street, Overland Park, Kansas 66207
Communications—AT&T

Oriental Guide—W. Burton Willard (Vi) Ofc: 913, 221-0232
 Res: 913, 642-3521
 7887 Roe, Prairie Village, Kansas 66208
Owner—Central Card Company

Treasurer—Harry G. Penland (Maxine) Res: 913, 334-5361
 2231 North 74th Street, Kansas City, Kansas 66109
Retired

Recorder—Al Ross (Gretta) Temple: 913, 362-5300
 Ofc: 913, 281-3500; Res: 913, 262-7410
 5300 Metcalf, P.O. Box 756, Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66202
Lawyer

REPRESENTATIVES

Gordon Toms (P) (Iline)

Bill J. McAfee (C.R.) (Maryann)

Glenn G. Hamilton (A.R.) (Betty Jo)

William Buckner (H.P.&P.) (Cecile)

5 ABOUT BEN ADHEM TEMPLE (â'boo bën äd'ëm)
(89) Springfield, Missouri

601 St. Louis Street—Zip Code 65806

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday, except no meeting in July and August.

Dispensation July 9, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,741 Loss 40

Potentate—J. L. "Smokey" Cox (Jane) Ofc: 417, 865-2249
 Res: 417, 732-2220

318 East Elm, Republic, Missouri, 65738

Owner—J. L. "Smokey" Cox Real Estate Co.

Chief Rabban—Joe R. Rice (Linda) Ofc: 417, 725-2685
 Res: 417, 725-3035

Rt. 3, Box 59A, Nixa, Missouri 65714

Sales Manager—Allied Bus Sales, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Larry Ross (Gail) Ofc: 417, 358-5942
 Res: 417, 358-5116

P.O. Box 376, Carthage, Missouri 64836

President—Carthage Foundry & Machine Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Earl Garrett Res: 417, 887-5137
 2821 East Crestview, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Retail Furniture Business

Oriental Guide—Buddy Roberts (Becky) Ofc/Res: 417, 546-5612
 P.O. Box 958, Main St., Forsyth, Missouri 65653

Sales Manager—Javelin Boats

Treasurer—Kenneth E. Waddell, M.D. (Jean) Ofc: 417, 883-7422
 Res: 417, 742-3271

Rt. 1, Box 386, Pleasant Hope, Missouri 65725

Medical Doctor

Recorder—Jimmie D. Lee (Jeri) Temple: 417, 869-9164
 Ofc: 417, 865-3601; Res: 417, 753-2636

601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806

Owner—Quality Muffler Shop

REPRESENTATIVES

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Marie) Ofc: 417, 882-3066; Res: 417, 881-5189

1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Res: 2445 Melbourne Road, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Medical Doctor

James T. Brown, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) .. (Louise) Res: 417, 881-9011
 2222 East Berkeley, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Retired—Medical Doctor

J. L. "Smokey" Cox (P) (Jane)

Joe R. Rice (C.R.) (Linda)

Larry Ross (A.R.) (Gail)

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. (P.P.) (Caroline) Ofc: 417, 678-2187
 P.O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605

Attorney

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE (â'boo sâd) (143)**Republic of Panama**

Box 3668, Balboa, Republic of Panama (Use Air Mail)

All Pkgs.—Robert J. Saarinen, PAC 0424

Panama—Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. 20541

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 9, May 7, May 13, September 10,
October 29 and November 4, 1988.

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,491

Loss 63

Potentate—Bruce M. Homa Ofc: 52-5271

Res: 52-2820

PSC Box 1027, APO Miami, Florida 34001

*Contractor—Construction**Chief Rabban*—John D. Nolan (Denia) Res: 61-9603

PSC Box 1045 R, APO Miami, Florida 34002

*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—James E. Cook (Lolita) Ofc: 85-5512

Res: 52-6916

PSC Box 3233, APO Miami, Florida 34002

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Cristobal S. Fundora ... (Rita) Ofc: 28-2229

Res: 26-5590

Apartado 11184, Panama 6, Republic of Panama

*Major—Panama Defense Forces**Oriental Guide*—James G. Ridge Ofc/Res: 23-8475

Apartado 772, Balboa, Republic of Panama

*Businessman**Treasurer*—Richard A. Gilman (P.P.) Ofc: 52-3384

Res: 52-2044

PSC Box 155, APO Miami, Florida 34002

*Housing Management Specialist**Recorder*—Robert J. Saarinen (Gladys) Temple: 52-2135

Ofc: 52-3577

Res: 52-2475

PAC 0424, P. O. Box 37301, Washington, D.C. 20013

*Chief—Community Services Division**Panama Canal Commission***REPRESENTATIVES**George P. Fullman (*Emeritus*) Res: 208, 882-3910

205 East Anton, #202, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814

*Retired*Robert J. Saarinen (*Emeritus*) (*Rec.*) (Gladys)

Bruce M. Homa (P.)

Richard A. Gilman (Treas.-P.P.)

James E. Cook (A.R.) (Lolita)

John D. Nolan (C.R.) (Denia)

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE (â'boo bëck'ër) (104)

Sioux City, Iowa

800 Nebraska, P.O. Box 3347—Zip Code 51102

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 13, June 11, September 14 and November 9, 1988.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,197

Loss 94

Potentate—Steve Margeas (Virginia) Ofc: 712, 258-7479
Res: 712, 239-4597
1415 Hiawatha Trail, Sioux City, Iowa 51104
Restaurant Owner—Coney Island

Chief Rabban—K. Wayne Johnson (Maida) Res: 712, 239-5982
R.R. #1, Box 212, Sioux City, Iowa 51108
Dairy Queens of Woodbury & Cherokee Counties

Assistant Rabban—Fred Asher, D.D.S. ... (Glenda) Ofc: 712, 225-4213
Res: 712, 225-4859
218 West Bluff, Cherokee, Iowa 51012
Dentist

High Priest and Prophet—Harold C. Higman, Jr.
(Sue) Ofc: 712, 568-2181
Res: 712, 568-2852
P.O. Box 254, Akron, Iowa 51001
Owner—Higman Sand & Gravel

Oriental Guide—Kent Hansen (Karen) Ofc: 712, 252-4026
Res: 712, 948-3632
R.R. #1, Bronson, Iowa 51007
Insurance

Treasurer—Thomas C. McClain (Verianne) Ofc: 402, 375-1130
Res: 402, 375-3215
525 Fairacres Road, Wayne, Nebraska 68787
Banker

Recorder—B. L. "Barney" Hester Temple: 712, 255-7991
Res: 712, 225-3559
P.O. Box 3347, Sioux City, Iowa 51102
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Steve Margeas (P) (Virginia)
K. Wayne Johnson (C.R.) (Maida)
Fred Asher, D.D.S. (A.R.) (Glenda)
Bill Sibley (Cora) Ofc: 712, 252-4309
Res: 712, 258-6815
503 Benson Building, Sioux City, Iowa 51101
C.P.A.—Nichols, Rise & Company

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

8 ACACIA TEMPLE (a ca'cia) (189)**Baton Rouge, Louisiana**

7991 Commerce Avenue—Zip Code 70815-8029

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 3, 1986

Charter June 25, 1987

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,141

Gain 94

Potentate—Robert L. Kleinpeter (Rachel) Ofc: 504, 926-5093
 Res: 504, 925-5175
 944 East Riveroaks, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Burton J. Pritchard (Betty) Ofc: 504, 342-1203
 Res: 504, 275-0434
 12760 Arlingford Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Compliance Coordinator—
Dept. of Env. Quality, State of Louisiana

Assistant Rabban—William J. Mollere Ofc: 504, 295-8900
 Res: 504, 298-2125
 10525 Rondo Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Administrator—State Dept. of Env. Quality

High Priest and Prophet—Ray W. Burgess . (Melva) Res: 504, 275-8447
 11755 Sherbrook Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert D. "Bob" Hoover . (Anne) Ofc: 504, 381-9386
 Res: 504, 292-6285
 19526 Creekround Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70817
Attorney

Treasurer—Geoffrey D. Baillie McIntosh, (P.P.) . (Olive) Res: 293-3820
 3849 North Bluebonnet Road, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70809
Retired

Recorder—Howard H. Hudson Temple: 504, 926-4814
 Res: 504, 272-0807
 7991 Commerce Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton J. Pritchard (C.R.) (Betty)

William J. Mollere (A.R.)

Ray W. Burgess (H.P.&P.) (Melva)

Geoffrey D. Baillie McIntosh (P.P.) (Olive)

9 ACCA TEMPLE (ăk'kâ) (28) . . Richmond, Virginia

1712 Bellevue Avenue, P.O. Box 9217—Zip Code 23227

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1886

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,655

Loss 157

Potentate—Joseph W. Frick (Helen) Res: 804, 282-0556
2002 LeSuer Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23229
Retired

Chief Rabban—Joseph R. Bader (Jeanette) Res: 804, 276-3704
4212 Laurelwood Road, Richmond, Virginia 23234
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Philip G. Godwin (Shirley) Ofc: 804, 775-5074
Res: 804, 746-1767
6408 Blagdon Drive, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111
Personnel Investigation

High Priest and Prophet—Charles E. Snead
(Joyce) Ofc: 804, 644-7846
Res: 804, 288-5248
1016 Pine Ridge Road, Richmond, Virginia 23226
Vice-President—J. S. Archer Company

Oriental Guide—Raymond D. Ash (Saundra) Ofc: 804, 353-7881
Res: 804, 746-4770
6209 Kenebeck Circle, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111
Safety & Security Director

Treasurer—Philip R. Johnson (Judy) Ofc: 804, 767-5543
Res: 804, 272-2954
2700 Melbourne Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225
Quality Control Supervisor

Recorder—Russell S. Craig (Doris) Temple: 804, 264-0509
Res: 804, 784-5520
P.O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph W. Frick (P) (Helen)
Joseph R. Bader (C.R.) (Jeanette)
Russell S. Craig (Rec.) (Doris)
N. Eugene Carpenter (P.P.) (Grace) Ofc: 804, 924-5500
Res: 804, 973-6617
670 Chapel Hill Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22901
Administrator—University of Virginia

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

10 AFIFI TEMPLE (â fee'fee) (47)**Tacoma, Washington**

815 South Vassault—Zip Code 98465

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday each month.

Dispensation September 5, 1987

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,450

Loss 98

Potentate—Dee C. Ellis (Geneva) Res: 206, 565-5074
1026 Rosewood Lane, Tacoma, Washington 98466

Chief Rabban—Myron E. Heiberg (Ardelle) Ofc: 206, 825-4781
Res: 206, 927-6247
5324 12 Street, N.E., Tacoma, Washington 98422
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Wayne G. Peters (Esther) Res: 206, 922-3781
3209 28th Street Court, East, Tacoma, Washington 98443
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Ray K. Embree . (Nelda) Ofc: 509, 966-2270
Res: 509, 966-0494
5908 West Chestnut, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired

Oriental Guide—Jean S. Kimbel (June) Res: 206, 426-4556
East 1720 Island Lake Drive, Shelton, Washington 98584
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Richard G. Matheson (Ona) Res: 206, 565-5876
1902 Bridgeport Way, W. #205, Tacoma, Washington 98466
Retired

Recorder—Clayton C. McKean (Lois) Temple: 206, 565-2055
Res: 206, 759-9566
815 South Vassault, Tacoma, Washington 98465
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Chester A. Hogan (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Lotys) Ofc: 206, 845-1782
P.O. Box 597, Puyallup, Washington 98371
President—Piggly Wiggly Puget Sound Company

Cecil B. Walrath (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 206, 272-4138
Res: 206, 564-2626
2902 Soundview Drive, West, Tacoma, Washington 98466
Real Estate

Gene B. Lock (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Sarah) Ofc/Res: 509, 966-7329
610 South 83rd Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired

Dee C. Ellis (P.) (Geneva)
Myron E. Heiberg (C.R.) (Ardelle)
John H. Blair (June) Res: 206, 588-3894
9822 B. American Avenue, S.W., Tacoma, Washington 98498
Retired

Stanford A. Williams (Edna) Res: 206, 922-7907
8224 37th Street, Court, East #31, Puyallup, Washington 98371
Retired

11 AHMED TEMPLE (â'mëd) (66)

Marquette, Michigan

128 West Washington Street, P.O. Box 519—Zip Code 49855

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after first Monday.

Dispensation June 14, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,173

Loss 22

Potentate—William M. Mazzali, Jr. (Gerry) Ofc: 906, 387-4313
Res: 906, 387-3743

P.O. Box 328, Munising, Michigan 49862

General Insurance

Chief Rabban—Frank N. Kartheiser (Darlene) Ofc: 906, 863-6715
Res: 906, 863-7944

1314 48th Avenue, Menominee, Michigan 49858

Building Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Richard E. Abraham . . . (Jean) Ofc: 906, 774-5731
Res: 906, 774-1147

1001 East "F" Street, Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

Owner—Radio Station

High Priest and Prophet—Thomas E. Skoog

(Pauline) Ofc: 906, 227-2814

Res: 906, 226-9364

1037 Allouez, Marquette, Michigan 49855

N.M.U. Assistant Registrar

Oriental Guide—Eric E. Nyman (Betty) Ofc: 906, 786-5033
Res: 906, 786-2078

1214 8th Avenue, South, Escanaba, Michigan 49829

Jeweler

Treasurer—J. B. "Ben" Houghtaling, Jr. . . (Edith) Res: 906, 226-6207
1303 Russell Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Retired

Recorder—John B. Stevens (Ceronia) Temple: 906, 225-1157
Ofc: 906, 228-6213

Res: 906, 249-3529

P.O. Box 519, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Bouschor (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . . . (Marilyn) Ofc: 906, 228-7702
Res: 906, 225-0245

420 West Michigan Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Owner—Northern Stationers

William M. Mazzali, Jr. (P.) (Gerry)

Frank N. Kartheiser (C.R.) (Darlene)

Richard E. Abraham (A.R.) (Jean)

Thomas E. Skoog (H.P.&P.) (Pauline)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

12 AINAD TEMPLE (ī'nād) (130)
East St. Louis, Illinois

609 St. Louis Avenue—Zip Code 62201

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday of each month, except
November and December, third Thursday.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1988, 8,472 Loss 162

Potentate—Irvin C. Slate, Jr. (Anne) Ofc: 618, 877-5471
Res: 618, 654-4995
R.R. #1, Box 25, Highland, Illinois 62249
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Orville E. Hommert . . (Catherine) Res: 618, 451-6569
2732 Michigan Avenue, Granite City, Illinois 62040
Retired

Assistant Rabban—William "Bill" Piper
(Marquerite) Res: 618, 244-0010
R.R. #4, Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864
Sales

High Priest and Prophet—H. E. "Gene" Tracy
(Ruby) Ofc: 618, 887-4211
Res: 618, 887-4213
#1 Tracy Lane, Marine, Illinois 62061
Owner—Trucking Firm

Oriental Guide—Kelly Hogan (Vicki) Ofc: 618, 931-1773
Res: 618, 931-0890
2504 Westmoreland, Granite City, Illinois 62040
Mechanical Piping Contractor

Treasurer—C. Wayne Banks (Maureen) Res: 618, 452-8128
3203 Newell Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040
Retired

Recorder—Thomas J. Barschak Ofc: 618, 874-1870
Res: 618, 875-8900 Ext. 3612
609 St. Louis Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois 62201
Purchasing Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. Maag (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Ruth) Ofc: 618, 281-7617
Res: 618, 233-2130
P.O. Box 208, 123 Wedgewood Dr., Columbia, Illinois 62236
Attorney

Irvin C. Slate, Jr. (P.) (Anne)
Orville E. Hommert (C.R.) (Catherine)
William H. "Bill" Piper (A.R.) (Marquerite)
H. E. "Gene" Tracy (H.P.&P.) (Ruby)

13 AKDAR TEMPLE (ăk'dâr) (125)

Tulsa, Oklahoma

20 East 21st Street—Zip Code 74114

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday, except July and August.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter May 12, 1912

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,963 Loss 99

Potentate—Clarence H. Jones (Phyllis) Res: 918, 835-0104
1315 South 101st East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74128
Retired

Chief Rabban—Leonard E. Kindred .. (Elizabeth) Res: 918, 496-9309
7268 South Jamestown Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Pete Goltra (Debbie) Ofc: 918, 492-2533
Res: 918, 254-0722
8625 East 77th Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
Tulsa Federal Credit Union—Marketing

High Priest and Prophet—Dr. Richard R. Polk
(Linda) Ofc: 918, 743-8921
Res: 918, 252-5065
7321 East 66th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
Physician

Oriental Guide—Roger R. Scott (Luci) Ofc: 918, 583-8201
Res: 918, 742-8710
4250 South Oswego, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
Attorney

Treasurer—Paul R. Smith, Jr. Ofc/Res: 918, 835-6190
P.O. Box 580877, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74158
Self-Employed—Investments

Recorder—Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater
(Rosalee) Temple: 918, 587-6658
Res: 918, 749-4205
20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

B. W. "Bob" Vetter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Frances) Ofc: 918, 747-4562
Res: 918, 492-5341
3111 South Jamestown, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
C.P.A.

Clarence H. Jones (P) (Phyllis)

Leonard E. Kindred (C.R.) (Elizabeth)

Pete Goltra (A.R.) (Debbie)

Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater (Rec.) (Rosalee)

14 ALADDIN TEMPLE (ă lăd'dîn) (67)
Columbus, Ohio

3850 Stelzer Road—Zip Code 43219

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of the month.

Dispensation June 14, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1988, 14,308 Loss 321

Potentate—M. H. "Harry" Reissig (Martha) Ofc: 914, 764-3733
Res: 914, 488-9930
2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Controller—Ranco, Inc.

Chief Rabban—John W. Rohal (Mary) Ofc: 614, 466-9290
Res: 614, 882-7567
418 Seneca Avenue, Westerville, Ohio 43081
Assistant Director—State Medical Board

Assistant Rabban—Charles C. "Joe" Greene
(Donna) Ofc: 614, 875-1171
Res: 614, 459-2536
1715 Arlingate N., Columbus, Ohio 43220
Vice-President—Sales

High Priest and Prophet—Robert D. Prushing
(Peggy) Res: 614, 262-1431
408 East Schreyer Place, Columbus, Ohio 43214
Retired

Oriental Guide—Harold J. Cochrun (Jere) Res: 614, 861-7767
1775 Woodview Ct., Apt. K, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Charles A. Weber (Betty) Ofc: 614, 278-4530
Res: 614, 889-8940
7630 Bellaire Street, Dublin, Ohio 43017
Executive Vice-President—Mid-America Federal

Recorder—James L. Foreman, Sr. ... (Dolores) Temple: 614, 475-2609
Res: 614, 451-4931
3850 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

M. H. "Harry" Reissig (P) (Martha)
John W. Rohal (C.R.) (Mary)
Charles C. "Joe" Greene (A.R.) (Donna)
Robert W. Sorensen (P.P.) (Mona) Res: 614, 866-1783
1482 Yorktown Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232
Retired

15 AL AMIN TEMPLE (āl āmēēn) (172)

Corpus Christi, Texas

2001 Suntide Road—Zip Code 78409

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday each month.

Dispensation July 1, 1971

Charter July 20, 1972

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,810

Loss 31

Potentate—Howard T. Grunwald (Delphene) Ofc: 512, 882-5654
Res: 512, 854-8305
4713 Curtis Clark, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Self-Employed—Printer

Chief Rabban—Sanford Glanz, M.D. . . . (Thelma) Ofc: 512, 883-8511
P.O. Box 5566, Corpus Christi, Texas 78405
Plastic Surgeon

Assistant Rabban—Harold L. "Hap" Wilson
(Eileen) Res: 512, 797-3220
P.O. Box 2092, La Feria, Texas 78559
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—A. L. "Al" Story
(Shirley) Res: 512, 854-8761
4314 Hermosa, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles A. "Bud" Francis
(Barbara) Ofc: 512, 383-1629
Res: 512, 383-5177
Rt. 5, Box 993, Edinburg, Texas 78539
Construction Supervisor

Treasurer—Thomas G. McNeill (Pauline) Ofc: 512, 289-3487
Res: 512, 643-6126
104 Carmel, Portland, Texas 78374
Personnel & Training Supervisor

Recorder—Edward R. Hanshaw (Frances) Temple: 512, 241-5353
Res: 512, 241-2697
2001 Suntide Road, Corpus Christi, Texas 78409
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard T. Grunwald (P) (Delphene)
Sanford Glanz, M.D. (C.R.) (Thelma)
H. L. "Hap" Wilson (A.R.) (Eileen)
A. L. "Al" Story (H.P.&P.) (Shirley)

16 AL ASKA TEMPLE (āl āskâ) (175)**Anchorage, Alaska**

1730 East Northern Lights—Zip Code 99508

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday monthly, except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,398

Loss 32

Potentate—W. C. "Cort" Phalp (Lois) Ofc: 907, 561-1729
 Res: 907, 248-0308
 7750 Berry Circle, Anchorage, Alaska 99502
Owner—Northern Meats Inc.

Chief Rabban—Emmett Roetman (Gwen) Ofc: 907, 278-9917
 Res: 907, 376-5861
 HC 32-Box 3400, Wasilla, Alaska 99687
Owner—Roetman Enterprises

Assistant Rabban—M. Burton Oien (Sharon) Ofc: 474-6537
 Res: 907, 455-6087
 116 Kelsan Way, Fairbanks, Alaska 99709
Professor of Accounting—University of Alaska

High Priest and Prophet—Gary Preston (Lee) Ofc: 907, 338-7750
 Res: 907, 337-9775
 6437 Barclay Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99504
Insurance Claims Officer—Allstate

Oriental Guide—Roland E. Redelings ... (Carolyn) Ofc: 907, 562-2264
 Res: 907, 337-7048
 1140 LaLande Place, Anchorage, Alaska 99504
Service Manager—Pitney Bowes

Treasurer—L. R. "Bud" Young (P.P.) (Betty) Ofc: 907, 272-9817
 Res: 907, 272-1851
 1434 "H" Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Retired

Recorder—Lawrence W. Nelson (Mary) Temple: 907, 274-4344
 Ofc: 907, 272-5807; Res: 907, 563-7558
 1730 East Northern Lights Boulevard, Anchorage, Alaska 99508
Real Estate Broker

REPRESENTATIVES

W. C. "Cort" Phalp (P.) (Lois)
 Emmett Roetman (C.R.) (Gwen)
 M. Burton Oien (A.R.) (Sharon)
 Lawrence W. Nelson (Rec.) (Mary)

17 AL AZHAR (āl ā'zhâr) (106) . . . Calgary, Alberta

Mail: P.O. Box 7127, Station "E"—Zip Code T3C 3L8

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month, except July, August and December.

Dispensation October 14, 1907 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,572 Loss 65

Potentate—J. A. "Jack" Dunlop (Olga) Ofc: 403, 249-9928
Res: 403, 242-4493
6706 Laird Court S.W., Calgary, Alberta T3E 6G1
Businessman

Chief Rabban—Donald McDiarmid (Phyllis) Ofc: 403, 234-7787
Res: 403, 243-1128
4221—5th Street, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2S 2E2
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Garnet B. Eastcott (Sylvia) Ofc: 403, 342-6004
Res: 403, 347-5948
14 Riverview Park, Red Deer, Alberta T4N 1E3
Businessman

High Priest and Prophet—L. A. "Les" Smith
(Doris) Ofc: 403, 527-2222
Res: 403, 527-0096
447 Connaught Drive, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T1A 5J1
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Bruce MacLaren (Betty) Res: 403, 289-4178
31 Clarendon Road, N.W., Calgary, Alberta T2L 0P2
Retired

Treasurer—W. J. "Bill" Fairhurst (Edith) Res: 403, 229-0865
#308, 639—14th Avenue, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2R 1H9
Retired

Recorder—Thomas S. Walker (Louise) Temple: 403, 239-0030
Res: 403, 249-9586
P.O. Box 7127, Station "E", Calgary, Alberta T3C 3L8
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. McMullan, C.D. (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)
(Audrey) Res: 403, 238-0501
#13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
Retired

E. J. "Ted" Brookes (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Jean) Res: 403, 244-2345
531 Sunderland Avenue, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T3C 2K5
Retired

J. A. "Jack" Dunlop (P.) (Olga)

Donald McDiarmid (C.R.) (Phyllis)

Garnet B. Eastcott (A.R.) (Sylvia)

Harry E. Alger (P.P.) (Norma) Ofc: 403, 427-1826
Res: 403, 938-7744

R.R. 2, Okotoks, Alberta T0L 1T0
Businessman

18 AL BAHR TEMPLE (āl bâr') (129)
San Diego, California

UPS only: 5440 Kearny Mesa Road—Zip Code 92111
8316 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, Suite 204, San Diego, CA 92111

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 8, February 12, March 4, April 8,
May 13, June 17, September 9, October 7 and November 11, 1988.

Dispensation May 7, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,152 Loss 55

Potentate—James Courtney (Mary) Ofc: 619, 566-5880
Res: 619, 748-0089
P.O. Box 861, Poway, California 92064
Postal Supervisor

Chief Rabban—Olen Woods (Ann) Ofc: 619, 295-5102
Res: 619, 295-1105
4267 Witherby Street, San Diego, California 92103
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Robert “Jay” Reeves .. (Connie) Res: 619, 278-2089
4904 Mt. Durban Drive, San Diego, California, 92117
Surveyor

High Priest and Prophet—Jack C. Marks
(Deanna) Ofc: 619, 224-8211
619, 421-7594
463 Redwing Road, Chula Vista, California 92011
Supervisor—Marine Yard

Oriental Guide—Charles Baldridge (Marjorie) Res: 619, 439-8883
1141 Laguna Street, Oceanside, California 92054
Retired

Treasurer—Victor E. “Vic” Henry (Mardy) Res: 619, 277-8738
3051 Martindale Court, San Diego, California 92123
Retired

Recorder—Phillip A. Johnson (Terry) Temple: 619, 292-0092
Res: 619, 449-7482
8316 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, Suite 204, San Diego, California
92111
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold M. Long (Emeritus) Res: 619, 583-5609
4766 Monroe Avenue, San Diego, California 92115
Retired

James Courtney (P) (Mary)
Olen Woods (C.R.) (Ann)
Robert “Jay” Reeves (A.R.) (Connie)
Phillip A. Johnson (Rec.) (Terry)

19 AL BEDOO TEMPLE (ăl bě doo') (150)

Billings, Montana

1125 Broadwater Avenue, P.O. Box 20673—Zip Code 59104

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month, except June, July, August and December.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,241

Loss 79

Potentate—Vernon A. Griffin (Jerri) Ofc: 406, 245-6255
Res: 406, 656-8248
3117 Avenue F, Billings, Montana 59102
District Sales Manager for John Morrell

Chief Rabban—Norman C. Frazier (Charlene) Res: 406, 222-1081
309 South Yellowstone, Livingston, Montana 59047
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Stephen D. Marsh .. (Lorraine) Ofc: 406, 255-3670
Res: 406, 656-2903
P.O. Box 20827, Billings, Montana 59104
Teacher

High Priest and Prophet—Walter Hantsman
(Mary Anne) Res: 406, 452-2322
405 Park Drive #5C, Great Falls, Montana 59401
Retired

Oriental Guide—Jerry Nordquist (Maxine) Ofc: 406, 252-3417
Res: 406, 252-9277
1008 Poly Drive 4-A, Billings, Montana 59102
Mortician

Treasurer—R. W. "Bob" Wintermute ... (Dorothy) Ofc: 406, 252-3448
Res: 406, 656-5921
2222 Brentwood, Billings, Montana 59102
C.P.A.

Recorder—Merrill F. Reese (Lily) Temple: 406, 259-4384
Res: 406, 656-2832
P.O. Box 20673, Billings, Montana 59104
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Vernon A. Griffin (P) (Jerri)

Norman C. Frazier (C.R.) (Charlene)

Stephen D. Marsh (A.R.) (Lorraine)

Norman W. Leischner (Delores) Ofc: 406, 252-2742
Res: 406, 656-1347
2121 Wingate Lane, Billings, Montana 59102
Public Accountant

20 ALCAZAR TEMPLE (āl cā'zêr) (134)**Montgomery, Alabama**

555 East Boulevard—Zip Code 36117-0238
P.O. Box 17238

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday, January, April, July and
October, 1988.

Dispensation May 14, 1913 Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,638 Loss 75

Potentate—Jimmy E. Spivey (Joann) Res: 205, 886-2744
P.O. Box 175, Slocumb, Alabama 36375
Retired

Chief Rabban—George N. Boyd, Jr. (Delilah) Ofc: 205, 262-6936
Res: 205, 277-1499
516 East Moye Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36109
Owner—G. & N. Gun Shop

Assistant Rabban—Bill D. Johnson (Jeanette) Ofc: 205, 263-0825
Res: 205, 262-7248
3144 Montezuma, Montgomery, Alabama 36106
Owner—Dixie Variety True Value

High Priest and Prophet—Robert G. Nations
(Mae) Ofc: 205, 261-5366
Res: 205, 277-3786
204 Navajo Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36117
Employment Specialist State of Alabama

Oriental Guide—Virgil W. Connell (Carol) Res: 205, 277-2238
1806 Brackenbury Place, Montgomery, Alabama 36117
Retired—Lumber Executive

Treasurer—G. Ed Norred (Mary) Ofc: 205, 272-8700
Res: 205, 277-3786
757 Maryethel, Montgomery, Alabama 36109
Assistant Leasing Manager—Capitol Chevrolet

Recorder—Malcolm D. "Mutt" Herring, Jr.
(Diane) Temple: 205, 279-9174
Res: 205, 272-3058
P.O. Box 17238, Montgomery, Alabama 36117-0238
Recorder—Alcazar Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

Jimmy E. Spivey (P) (Joann)
George N. Boyd, Jr. (C.R.) (Delilah)
C. Alvin Stephens (P.P.) (Joan) Res: 205, 288-5155
140 Eagerton, Montgomery, Alabama 36116
Owner—Stephens Tile Co.
Harold S. Royster (Lelia) Res: 205, 263-7742
2221 East 4th Street, Montgomery, Alabama 36106
Retired

21 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE (ăl kī mī'ă) (57)

Memphis, Tennessee

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive—Zip Code 38134

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month.

Dispensation April 18, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,903

Loss 140

Potentate—Ernest E. Sutherland (Lynn) Ofc: 901, 942-4265
Res: 601, 393-8420

8170 Swinna Road, Southaven, Mississippi 38671

Tennessee Plastics Engineering, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Thomas N. Dickey (Patsy) Ofc: 901, 388-3459
Res: 901, 386-2182

8855 Memphis-Arlington Road, Arlington, Tennessee 38002

Owner—Dickey Trucking Co.

Assistant Rabban—Ernest Clyde Jones, Jr.

(Mary Lou) Ofc: 901, 576-1200

Res: 901, 353-0659

2920 Vistaview Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38127

Security Manager—Convention Center

High Priest and Prophet—Kermit C. May . (Bettye) Ofc: 901, 722-4915
Res: 901, 795-1599

3256 Lansing Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38115

Union Pacific Railroad

Oriental Guide—Thomas Brimhall (Gladys) Res: 901, 362-3666
6243 Thistlebrook, Memphis, Tennessee 38115

Retired

Treasurer—John F. Winter Ofc: 901, 377-7336
Res: 901, 767-4620

5270 Keatswood Cove, Memphis, Tennessee 38119

Retired

Recorder—Howard R. Winn (P.P.) (Nina) Temple: 901, 377-7336
Res: 901, 276-8704

P.O. Box 341356, Memphis, Tennessee 38184-1356

Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus E. Craven, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) .. (Phyllis) Ofc: 901, 525-1575
Res: 901, 726-4276

20 South Dudley, Memphis, Tennessee 38103

Plastic Surgeon, M.D.

Ernest E. Sutherland (P.) (Lynn)

Thomas N. Dickey (C.R.) (Patsy)

A. B. Williams (P.P.) (Patsy) Ofc: 901, 369-4100
Res: 901, 372-8205

3028 Canyon, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Air National Guard—Tennessee

Robert F. Henderson (Janelle) Ofc: 901, 422-3761
Res: 901, 668-5119

156 Pipkin Road, Jackson, Tennessee 38301

Manager—Miller Lumber Co.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

22 ALEE TEMPLE (â'lee) (74) .. Savannah, Georgia

Skidaway Road & Eisenberg Drive—Zip Code 31406

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday in April, October and December. Third Monday, July.

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,365 Loss 51

Potentate—Larson C. Strange (Jean) Ofc: 912, 237-2237
Res: 912, 578-5727

Oak Park, Georgia 30401

District Director—Probation

Chief Rabban—Lester A. Claxton (Glenda) Ofc: 912, 897-1241
Res: 912, 897-6789

214 Christy Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410

Owner—Grocery Store

Assistant Rabban—William E. Phillips (Marya) Ofc: 912, 925-4079
Res: 912, 354-7869

144 Jacquelyn Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31406

Owner—Paving Company

High Priest and Prophet—Calvin L. Hodges
(Faye) Ofc/Res: 912, 964-5956

#2 Osceola Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31408

Heating and Air Conditioning

Oriental Guide—C. Freddie Johnson (Nell) Ofc: 912, 964-1361
Res: 912, 897-1581

18 Brightwater Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31410

Personnel Director

Treasurer—Frederick W. Hagins (Evelyn) Ofc: 912, 355-7332
Res: 912, 352-7905

Rt. 3, #10 Hardee Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31406

Interior Designs & Decorating

Recorder—William C. Meehan (Linda) Temple: 912, 355-2422
Ofc: 912, 236-1139; Res: 912, 354-6013

P.O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31416

*C.P.A.***REPRESENTATIVES**

J. Curtis Lewis (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Nancy) Ofc: 912, 925-0456
Res: 912, 354-4648

P.O. Box 13666, Savannah, Georgia 31416

Owner—Automobile Dealership

William V. Tyson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Yvonne) Ofc: 912, 352-3317
Res: 912, 598-0313

P.O. Box 13174, Savannah, Georgia 31416

Real Estate

Larson C. Strange (P) (Jean)

Lester A. Claxton (C.R.) (Glenda)

John W. Lassiter (P.P.) (Dorothy) Ofc: 912, 236-0353
Res: 912, 897-2105

310 Surrey Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410

Insurance Agent

23 ALEPPO TEMPLE (ă lě'ppō) (13)

Wilmington, Massachusetts

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H—Zip Code 01887

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation August 3, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1988, 12,424

Loss 342

Potentate—James M. Gaskell (Emily) Ofc: 617, 665-6466

Res: 617, 688-5703

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887

Retired

Chief Rabban—Salvatore P. Russo (Mary) Ofc: 617, 722-3000

Res: 617, 231-2153

51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114

Administrator—*Shriners Burns Institute, Boston Unit*

Assistant Rabban—W. Jack Bennett

(Beth) Ofc: 617, 479-5300, Ext. 2225

Res: 617, 887-5764

49 Gleason Street, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701

Manager of Plant Engineering

High Priest and Prophet—Eugene A. Capobianco

(Barbara) Ofc: 617, 321-3041

Res: 617, 324-1731

91 Waite Street, P.O. Box 403, Malden, Massachusetts 02148

Owner—*Electrical and Security Companies*

Oriental Guide—Robert L. Pann (Sylvia) Ofc: 617, 864-2625

Res: 617, 664-4320

15 Wedge Court, North Reading, Massachusetts 01864

Plumbing Contractor

Treasurer—Philip M. Turner (Liz) Ofc: 617, 894-6320

Res: 617, 894-8682

1159 Main Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

Executive

Recorder—Harvey J. Waugh (Margaret) Temple: 617, 665-6466

Res: 617, 334-4031

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harvey B. Leggee (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.) Res: 207, 636-1574

Route 1, Box 127, Shady Nook, West Newfield, Maine 04095

October 1—May 1: 6702 Brentford Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241

Res: 813, 371-3421

Retired

Harvey J. Waugh (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Margaret)

James M. Gaskell (P.) (Emily)

Salvatore P. Russo (C.R.) (Mary)

W. Jack Bennett (A.R.) (Beth)

Eugene A. Capobianco (H.P.&P.) (Barbara)

24 ALGERIA TEMPLE (āl gē'riâ) (41)
Helena, Montana

15 North Jackson Street—Zip Code 59604
Mail: P.O. Box 4879

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday each month, with the excep-
tion of June, July and August.

Dispensation March 23, 1988 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,328 Loss 10

Potentate—Thomas M. Battershell (Louise) Ofc: 406, 442-4480
Res: 406, 442-7496
1920 East 6th Avenue, Helena, Montana 59601
Retired

Chief Rabban—William A. Allen, Jr. (Sandy) Res: 406, 388-6777
P.O. Box 405, Belgrade, Montana 59714
Rancher

Assistant Rabban—Robert C. Arnot . . (Mary Ann) Ofc: 406, 278-5581
Res: 406, 278-3181
716 South Illinois, Conrad, Montana 59425
Owner—Furniture & Appliance Store

High Priest and Prophet—John C. Shinn . (Sharon) Res: 406, 862-1193
P.O. Box 1196, Whitefish, Montana 59937
Conductor-Brakeman—G. N. Burlington R.R.

Oriental Guide—Ervin W. Winslow (Kathy) Ofc: 406, 442-5573
Res: 406, 442-3669
1729 Virginia Dale, Helena, Montana 59601
School Administrator

Treasurer—Leslie W. Alke Res: 406, 443-2673
921 Hauser Boulevard, Helena, Montana 59601
Retired

Recorder—Elton M. Andrew (Marie) Temple: 406, 442-5305
Res: 406, 442-3643
P.O. Box 4879, Helena, Montana 59604
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- Thomas M. Battershell (P.) (Louise)
William A. Allen, Jr. (C.R.) (Sandy)
Robert C. Arnot (A.R.) (Mary Ann)
John C. Shinn (H.P.&P.) (Sharon)

25 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE (āl hām'brā) (50)
Chattanooga, Tennessee

1000 Alhambra Drive—Zip Code 37421

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday night.

Dispensation October 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,743 Loss 95

Potentate—James Mack Weems (Wanda) Ofc: 615, 875-7296
 Res: 615, 842-9463
 1260 Thrasher Pike, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37343
Chemist

Chief Rabban—James David Massengale .. (Marty) Res: 404, 398-3815
 P.O. Box 422, Trenton, Georgia 30752
Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Rayford J. McLaurin . (Willsie) Ofc: 615, 755-4699
 Res: 615, 238-4626
 8007 Savannah Lane West, Ooltewah, Tennessee 37363
Teacher—UTC

High Priest and Prophet—Ralph O. Williams
 (Evelyn) Res: 615, 877-3521
 4811 Hunter Trail, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37415
Retired

Oriental Guide—Martin Howard Bailey .. (Bobbie) Res: 404, 861-1846
 1422 Neal Drive, Rossville, Georgia 30741
Construction Supervisor—Watts Bar Plant

Treasurer—T. Parks Hudson, D.C. (P.P.) ... (Billie) Ofc: 615, 866-7880
 Res: 615, 894-4003
 1904 N. Concord Road, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Chiropractor

Recorder—Fred J. Oliver (Shirley) Temple: 615, 892-0223
 Res: 615, 344-8431
 1000 Alhambra Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Judge Robert E. Cooper (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
 (Catherine) Res: 615, 886-1879
 196 Woodcliff Circle, Signal Mountain, Tennessee 37377
Chief Justice—Tennessee Supreme Court

James Mack Weems (P) (Wanda)

James David Massengale (C.R.) (Marty)

Rayford J. McLaurin (A.R.) (Willsie)

R. Glenn Morris (P.P.) (Julia) Res: 615, 344-5120
 7024 Pinebrook Drive, Harrison, Tennessee 37341
Factory Representative

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

**26 ALI GHAN TEMPLE (a'le gan) (156)
Cumberland, Maryland**

Route #2, Baltimore Pike, East—Zip Code 21502

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 4, 1926 Charter June 3, 1926

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,658 Loss 36

Potentate—Ronald L. Rice (Barbara) Ofc: 301, 759-0229
Res: 301, 724-4598
Rt. #2, Box 166, Cumberland, Maryland 21502
Engineering Assistant—Potomac Edison Co.

Chief Rabban—David L. Young (Susan) Ofc: 301, 359-3311
Res: 301, 359-3883
315 Likens Street, Westernport, Maryland 21562
Westvaco—Personnel & Industrial Relations

Assistant Rabban—E. Ronald Grabenstein (Jo) Ofc: 301, 777-1423
Res: 301, 759-2047
505 Georges Creek Boulevard, LaVale, Maryland 21502
Building Site Coordinator—Allegany Co. Board of Education

High Priest and Prophet—Ronald L. Cross
(Glenna) Ofc: 301, 582-1017
Res: 301, 223-8341
2 Hampton Road, E., Williamsport, Maryland 21795
Self-Employed—General Adjuster

Oriental Guide—Robert F. Lloyd, Sr. (Ann) Ofc: 301, 777-6548
Res: 301, 689-6530
74 Grant Street, Frostburg, Maryland 21532
Vice President—Operating Div., Kelly Springfield Tire Co., Inc.

Treasurer—G. Clifton Loar (Louise) Res: 301, 729-1272
9 Harold Street, LaVale, Maryland 21502
Retired

Recorder—G. Fred Widmyer (Patricia) Temple: 301, 722-5970
Ofc: 301, 777-6024; Res: 301, 729-3415
P.O. Box 1416, Cumberland, Maryland 21502
Kelly Springfield Tire—Assistant Coordinator

REPRESENTATIVES

David D. Miller (*Emeritus*) (Florence) Res: 301, 729-0313
9 Linda Way, LaVale, Maryland 21502
Retired

Ronald L. Rice (P) (Barbara)
E. Ronald Grabenstein (A.R.) (Jo)
David L. Young (A.R.) (Susan)
G. Fred Widmyer (Rec.) (Patricia)

27 AL KADER TEMPLE (āl kā'dēr) (46)

Portland, Oregon

1119 South West Park Avenue—Zip Code 97205

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, on call of Potentate.

Dispensation January 3, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,518

Loss 235

Potentate—Leonard C. Sandness . . . (Chrisse Jean) Ofc: 503, 654-5458
Res: 503, 631-3856

17111 South Hattan Road, Oregon City, Oregon 97045

President—Columbia Rubber Mills

Chief Rabban—Walter D. Alley (Judith) Ofc: 503, 222-0368
Res: 503, 292-2422

400 South West 6th Avenue, Room 800, Portland, Oregon 97204

Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Donald W. Steimer Res: 503, 760-8243
15234 South East Tibbetts Street, Portland, Oregon 97236

Investment Advisor

High Priest and Prophet—Lienol W. Funken

(Valerie) Res: 503, 689-9711

1552 River Loop, #1, Eugene, Oregon 97404

Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles R. Faes (Nancy) Ofc: 503, 929-3531
Res: 503, 753-3134

3034 North West Firwood Drive, Corvallis, Oregon 97330

Registered Professional Engineer

Treasurer—Lawrence E. Reid (Audrey) Ofc: 503, 222-1993
Res: 503, 644-1753

12420 North West Barnes Road, #255, Portland, Oregon 97229

Investment Advisor

Recorder—Ralph J. Davidson (Ann) Temple: 503, 226-2818
Res: 503, 658-2001

1119 South West Park Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97205

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Webber C. Harrington (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)

(Lois) Ofc: 503, 227-8600; Res: 503, 297-2127

2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

Certified Public Accountant

Leonard C. Sandness (P) (Chrisse Jean)

Walter D. Alley (C.R.) (Judith)

Donald W. Steimer (A.R.)

Lienol W. Funken (H.P.&P) (Valerie)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

28 AL KALY (āl kā'li) (148) Pueblo, Colorado

635 West Corona Avenue, Suite #120—Zip Code 81004
P.O. Box 193—Zip Code 81002

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of January, April, August and November.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,202 Loss 45

Potentate—William H. Shawley (Pat) Ofc: 719, 632-7954
Res: 719, 473-1988
2124 Glenhill Road, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80906
Businessman—Restaurant Equipment

Chief Rabban—Richard Thomas (Ellie) Ofc: 719, 564-8161
Res: 719, 561-0122
22 Radcliffe Lane, Pueblo, Colorado 81005
Teacher

Assistant Rabban—George Koenig (Mary) Ofc: 719, 539-3515
Res: 719, 539-4484
P.O. Box 966, Salida, Colorado 81201
Businessman—Oil Business

High Priest and Prophet—Raymond Barbour
(Geraldine) Res: 719, 543-0647
1821 East 9th, Pueblo, Colorado 81001
Electrician

Oriental Guide—Sam Pisciotta (Cynthia) Ofc: 719, 543-3162
Res: 719, 566-0676
27 Pedregal, Pueblo, Colorado 81005
Owner—Health Club

Treasurer—Carl C. Bruce (Maxine) Res: 719, 564-4074
2012 Wyoming Avenue, Pueblo, Colorado 81004
Retired

Recorder—Lonie "L. J." Hearn Temple: 719, 544-0658
Ofc: 719, 564-0060; Res: 719, 543-5460
P.O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002
Civil Service Commissioner & Restaurant Owner

REPRESENTATIVES

William H. Shawley (P) (Pat)
Richard Thomas (C.R.) (Ellie)
George Koenig (A.R.) (Mary)
Lonie "L. J." Hearn (Rec.)

29 AL KORAN TEMPLE (āl kōrān) (4)

Cleveland, Ohio

3443 Euclid Avenue—Zip Code 44115

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation November 16, 1876 Charter January 22, 1877

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,697 Loss 383

Potentate—Robert S. Bodenstein, D.D.S. . . . (Paula) Res: 216, 741-4403
6044 Pearl Road, Parma Heights, Ohio 44130
Dentist

Chief Rabban—Gerald D. Buzard (Rose) Res: 216, 282-4978
5000 Oak Hill Boulevard, Lorain, Ohio 44053
Salesman & Part Owner—S. G. Morris Co.

Assistant Rabban—Daniel J. Snyder (Conny) Ofc: 216, 946-4557
Res: 216, 352-3852
9497 Jackson Street, Mentor, Ohio 44060
Insurance Agent

High Priest and Prophet—Richard L. Irwin
(Louise) Res: 216, 243-4481
156 Sunset Drive, Berea, Ohio 44017
Retired

Oriental Guide—Allen Reynolds (Mildred) Ofc: 216, 694-2360
Res: 216, 662-1841
17798 Waterbury Avenue, Maple Heights, Ohio 44137
Businessman

Treasurer—Glen Jenkins (Joan) Ofc: 216, 871-0711
Res: 216, 871-7008
3258 Woodcreek Circle, Westlake, Ohio 44145
Funeral Director

Recorder—Robert M. Zegarac (Mary Ann) Temple: 216, 432-1770
Res: 216, 881-7188
3443 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44115
Owner—Bobsons, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward C. Brohl (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Eleanor) Res: 216, 133-8726
33393 Electric Boulevard #D-7, Avon Lake, Ohio 44012
Retired

Robert A. Boylan (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Louise) Res: 216,
5221 Meadow Wood Boulevard, Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124
Retired

Robert S. Bodenstein, D.D.S. (P.) (Paula)

Gerald D. Buzard (C.R.) (Rose)

Daniel J. Snyder (A.R.) (Conny)

Robert M. Zegarac (Rec.-P.P.) (Mary Ann)

30 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE (āl mā lē'kā) (40)**Los Angeles, California**

665 West Jefferson Boulevard—Zip Code 90007

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 18, July 11, October 10 and January 14, 1989.

Dispensation February 20, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 20,991

Loss 913

Potentate—Willard L. Vausbinder (Katie) Ofc: 213, 748-0173
Res: 818, 360-3010

10651 Baton Rouge Place, Northridge, California 91326

Retired

Chief Rabban—Harvey Malin (Phyllis) Res: 818, 881-9084
18082 Lake Encino Drive, Encino, California 91316

Builder

Assistant Rabban—Edward B. Trusel .. (Franceen) Ofc: 213, 543-0022
Res: 213, 543-0312

P.O. Box 1087, Manhattan Beach, California 90266

*The Trusel Co.—Insurance**High Priest and Prophet*—Davis B. Leonard

(Nancy) Res: 818, 961-3224

1422 South 9th Avenue, Hacienda Heights, California 91745

Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles R. Klassen (Twilla) Ofc: 805, 327-4034
Res: 805, 325-1902

2730-21st Street, Bakersfield, California 93301

Charles R. Klassen, Inc.—Contractor

Treasurer—Albert S. Greenberg (P.P.) (Sylvia) Ofc: 213, 277-5895
Res: 213, 272-0255

303 North LaPeer Drive, #102, Beverly Hills, California 90211

Investments

Recorder—Kenneth H. Boucher (P.P.) . (Pearl) Temple: 213, 748-0173
Res: 213, 670-8036

665 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Walker S. Kisselburgh (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Neita) Res: 619, 568-6603

40-107 Portulaca Court, Palm Desert, California 92260

Retired

Roger E. Murdock (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Esther) Res: 818, 246-5225
420 North Louise Street, #7, Glendale, California 91206

Retired—Deputy Chief of Police

Willard L. Vausbinder (P.) (Katie)

Harvey Malin (C.R.) (Phyllis)

Edward B. Trusel (A.R.) (Franceen)

Davis B. Leonard (H.P.&P.) (Nancy)

31 ALMAS TEMPLE (āl'mās) (24)

Washington, D.C.

1275 K Street, N.W., Suite G-2—Zip Code 20005

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June and December.

Dispensation January 7, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,454 Loss 109

Potentate—Rodney Wyrick (Nancy) Ofc: 202, 898-1688
Res: 301, 340-7361

410 Anderson Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20850
Retired

Chief Rabban—Carl G. England (Jean) Ofc: 301, 981-2140
Res: 301, 372-6433

12825 East Shelby Lane, Brandywine, Maryland 20613
Mechanical Superintendent

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth L. Wilson (Mary) Res: 301, 652-9111
5101 River Road, #1206, Bethesda, Maryland 20816

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—William C. Miskovic
(Ellie) Ofc: 202, 291-2849
Res: 301, 779-6204

5307 Taussig Road, Bladensburg, Maryland 20710
Security Director—Rockefeller Family & Associates

Oriental Guide—Edward Ted Burke ... (Cora Lee) Res: 301, 735-4376
4306 Skyline Drive, Suitland, Maryland 20746

Retired

Treasurer—Robert O. Land (Doris) Res: 301, 598-7602
15424 Bramblewood Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20906

Retired

Recorder—Raymond F. McMullen ... (Dolores) Temple: 202, 898-1688
Res: 301, 868-5108

1275 K Street, N.W., Suite G-2, Washington, D.C. 20005
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert O. Land (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Doris) Res: 301, 598-7652
15424 Bramblewood Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20906

Retired

Rodney Wyrick (P.) (Nancy)

Carl G. England (C.R.) (Jean)

Kenneth L. Wilson (A.R.) (Mary)

Charles S. Iversen (P.P.) (Eleanor) Ofc: 301, 530-5797
Res: 301, 530-3646

5013 Acacia Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814
Attorney

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

32 AL MENAH TEMPLE (āl mā'nâ) (131) Nashville, Tennessee

1354 Brick Church Pike—Zip Code 37207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday, monthly, except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,769 Loss 58

Potentate—David P. Brumfield (Sue) Ofc: 615, 255-7686
Res: 615, 883-7909
2511 Lincoya Court, Nashville, Tennessee 37214
Owner—Printing Co.

Chief Rabban—Zack Parrish, Sr. (Bunny) Ofc: 615, 255-0535
Res: 615, 444-8166
Rt. 7 Beckwith Road, Mt. Juliet, Tennessee 37122
Owner—Towel & Uniform Co.

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. Newman
(Marelle) Ofc/Res: 615, 868-3834
727 Falcon Drive, Madison, Tennessee 37115
Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—George Cook (Ruth) Ofc: 615, 226-1767
Res: 615, 643-7410
Rt. 1, Box 166-A, Greenbrier, Tennessee 37073
Tobacco Vendor

Oriental Guide—R. Parker Graham, D.D.S.
(Mary) Ofc: 615, 327-9116
Res: 615, 352-1294
1800 Church St., Suite 108, Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Dentist

Treasurer—A. Jack Dale (Katherine) Ofc: 615, 254-3454
Res: 615, 386-9944
3737 West End, 202 Westbury, Nashville, Tennessee 37205
Owner—Dale Insulation Co.

Recorder—Glenn W. Aiken (Dean) Temple: 615, 226-7766
Res: 615, 832-1971
P.O. Box 8150, Nashville, Tennessee 37207
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Glenn W. Aiken (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Dean)
David P. Brumfield (P.) (Sue)
Zack Parrish, Sr. (C.R.) (Bunny)
Robert E. Newman (A.R.) (Marelle)
E. Gale Robinson (P.P.) (Lana) Ofc: 615, 262-3312
2707 Gallatin Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37216
Retired—General Sessions Judge

33 ALOHA TEMPLE (ă lo'hâ) (83)

Honolulu, Hawaii

1611 Kewalo Street—Zip Code 96822

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 9, August 13, and December 10, 1989.

Dispensation May 23, 1900

Charter June 12, 1901

Membership, January 1, 1988, 3,289

Gain 3

Potentate—Howard K. S. Lau (Florence) Ofc: 808, 737-3867
Res: 808, 373-2266

5203 Pilikoi Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96821
Administrator—Department of Education

Chief Rabban—Paul N. Strauss (Donna Jean) Ofc: 808, 944-3558
Res: 808, 395-5248

989 Pukoo Place, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Administrator—Health Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Frank B. Fiedler (Anita) Ofc: 808, 955-2677
Res: 808, 396-0017

6274 Apua Place, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Insurance Agent

High Priest and Prophet—David K. Lindsey, Jr.
(Wanda) Ofc: 808, 525-7676
Res: 808, 396-0168

2806 A Booth Road, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
Newspaper Printer

Oriental Guide—Rudolph A. Duncan ... (Ululani) Ofc: 808, 536-7776
Res: 808, 237-8250

49-643 Kam Highway, Kaaawa, Hawaii 96730
Episcopal Priest

Treasurer—Archer T. Osler (Sue) Res: 808, 737-0186
3851 Lurline Drive, Honolulu, Hawaii 96816

Retired

Recorder—Raymond L. Egan (Margaret) Temple: 808, 536-9333
Res: 808, 455-1471

1611 Kewalo Street, #201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard K. S. Lau (P.) (Florence)

Paul N. Strauss (C.R.) (Donna Jean)

Frank B. Fiedler (A.R.) (Anita)

Neil S. Sutherland (P.P.) (Edith) Ofc: 808, 732-0791
Res: 808, 261-6519

1030 Aoloo Place 108B, Kailua, Hawaii 96734
Retired

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

34 AL SHAMAL TEMPLE (âl' shă mâl) (186) Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

8114 103rd Street—Zip Code T6E 4B1

Dates of Stated Meetings, February 1, May 2, September 6, and
December 5, 1988.

Dispensation July 5, 1985

Charter July 3, 1986

Membership January 1, 1988, 803

Gain 26

Potentate—Donald G. Wilson (Betty) Ofc: 403, 484-9884
Res: 403, 455-8005
#216, 13910 Stony Plain Road, Edmonton, Alberta T5N 3R2
Manufacturer's Agent

Chief Rabban—S. D. "Jim" Edgar (Jessie) Ofc: 403, 436-6015
Res: 403, 434-9882
117 Fairway Drive, Edmonton, Alberta T6J 2C2
General Manager—Pioneer Press Ltd.

Assistant Rabban—George Mah (Bessie) Ofc: 403, 455-1515
Res: 403, 483-5179
14304-87th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5R 4E2
Owner—Westmount Kitchens, Ltd.

High Priest and Prophet—Stanley A. Roszell
(Grace) Res: 403, 532-3873
R.R. #2, Grande Prairie, Alberta T8V 2Z9
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Bernie R. Hiron (Colleen) Ofc: 403, 428-4216
Res: 403, 466-2867
4603-106B Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T6A 1K9
Supervisor

Treasurer—Gordon Robertson (Eleanor) Ofc: 403, 432-7555
Res: 403, 483-3194
14403-88th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5R 4J5
Retired

Recorder—L. E. "Mort" Morter (Jean) Temple: 403, 432-7555
Res: 403, 484-6074
P.O. Box 594, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2K8
Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald G. Wilson (P) (Betty)
S. D. "Jim" Edgar (C.R.) (Jessie)
Stanley A. Roszell (H.P.&P) (Grace)

35 AL SIHAH TEMPLE (āl sē'hâ) (122)

Macon, Georgia

745 Poplar Street, P.O. Box 4164—Zip Code 31213

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,279

Loss 92

Potentate—Bobby B. Simmons (Nancy) Ofc: 912, 926-4472
Res: 912, 922-7322

203 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

Civil Service

Chief Rabban—Yancy H. Findlay (Janice) Ofc: 912, 926-2776
Res: 912, 745-6094

1950 Dirk Drive, Macon, Georgia 31201

Civil Service

Assistant Rabban—Jimmy C. Pierce (Pat) Ofc: 912, 781-6003
Res: 912, 477-4589

295 Hamrick Road, Macon, Georgia 31210

President—Pierce Sales & Service

High Priest and Prophet—Albert C. Jones . (Cindy) Ofc: 912, 922-2289
Res: 912, 923-1573

109 Henry Street, Warner Robins, Georgia 31088

McDonnell Aircraft Co.—Senior Field Serv. Engineer

Oriental Guide—Billy A. Deason (Barbara) Ofc: 912, 784-1611

P.O. Box 2158, Macon, Georgia 31298

President—Central Georgia Insurance Co.

Treasurer—Charles W. Kite, Sr. (Bessie) Ofc: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 745-6461

1255 Carlisle Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Retired

Recorder—Edward C. Holt (Mary) Temple: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 788-5228

P.O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31213

Recorder—Al Sihah Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe A. Witherington (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) ... (Virginia) Ofc: 912, 745-2029
Res: 912, 744-7182

2540 Vineville Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Engineer—City of Macon

Bobby B. Simmons (P.) (Nancy)

Yancy H. Findlay (C.R.) (Janice)

Jack Deason, Jr. (P.P.) (Helen) Ofc: 912, 926-3933
Res: 912, 743-8421

30-D Tidewater Circle, Macon, Georgia 31211

Civil Service

Bob W. White, Sr. (P.P.) (Glenda) Ofc: 912, 781-9299
Res: 912, 485-9843

158 Spurgeon Drive, Milledgeville, Georgia 31061

President—Quail's Nest

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

36 ALZAFAR TEMPLE (al'zā fār) (139)**San Antonio, Texas**

901 North Loop 1604 West—Zip Code 78232

P.O. Box 34657—Zip Code 78265

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Charter July 13, 1916

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,437

Loss 134

Potentate—James W. Dockery, Jr., A.I.A. . . (Peggy) Ofc: 512, 226-0203

Res: 512, 342-5862

P.O. Box 13563, San Antonio, Texas 78213

*Architect**Chief Rabban*—George Labinski (Verna) Res: 512, 923-0046

131 East Vestal, San Antonio, Texas 78221

*Retired—Military**Assistant Rabban*—James W. "Jim" Todd . . . (Faye) Ofc: 512, 656-3521

Res: 512, 653-5348

12414 Gran Vista, San Antonio, Texas 78233

*President—Frame Tex Inc.**High Priest and Prophet*—Ray Fuller (Peggy) Res: 512, 656-5136

103 Serna Park Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78218

*Retired—Manufacturing Representative**Oriental Guide*—Robert L. Jett (Sherry) Ofc: 512, 222-2216

Res: 512, 494-7159

3923 Briar Valley, San Antonio, Texas 78247

*Banker**Treasurer*—Charles A. Toliver (Ella) Res: 512, 822-3445

118 West Hermine, San Antonio, Texas 78212

*Retired—Military**Recorder*—Ken Rowe (Troy) Temple: 512, 496-1625

Res: 512, 656-6458

P.O. Box 34657, San Antonio, Texas 78265

*Temple Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

James W. Dockery, Jr. A.I.A. (P) (Peggy)

George Labinski (C.R.) (Verna)

Terrance E. "Terry" McGuire (P.P.) . . . (Charlene) Ofc: 512, 647-2166

Res: 512, 492-2727

11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230

Associate Superintendent—N.S.I.S.D.

Bobby Brennan (Barbara) Res: 512, 824-4689

407 Sandalwood, San Antonio, Texas 78216

Self-Employed

37 AMARA TEMPLE (â mâr'â) (176)

Palm Beach Gardens, Florida

3650 R. C. A. Boulevard—Zip Code 33410

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday, except December, third Wednesday.

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,806

Loss 11

Potentate—William H. "Bill" Jackson (Jo) Ofc: 813, 467-4544
Res: 813, 763-2522
1901 S.W., 5th Avenue, Okeechobee, Florida 33474
Retired—Land Management

Chief Rabban—J. W. "Bill" Rogers (Nancy) Res: 407, 965-2552
3448 Bainbridge Place, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406
Eastern Airline Captain

Assistant Rabban—Rudolf "Rudy" Roth . . (Marcia) Ofc: 407, 588-4431
Res: 407, 965-6568
6221 Pine Avenue, Lake Worth, Florida 33463
Utility Contractor—A.E.C.O.A. Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—John L. Ritzman
(Diane) Ofc: 407, 334-6565
Res: 407, 334-2312
705 North East Bayberry Lane, Jensen Beach, Florida 34957
Pelican Enterprises

Oriental Guide—Edward R. Elgin (Joanne) Ofc: 407, 655-8030
Res: 407, 627-0419
917 9th Terrace, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
Investigator

Treasurer—Clarence "Ed" Edwards (Marge) Ofc: 407, 627-2100
Res: 407, 683-5737
2100 Ware Drive, West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Retired

Recorder—Bob J. Stamm (Rosie) Temple: 407, 627-2100
Res: 407, 622-9609
P.O. Box 30335, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

William H. "Bill" Jackson (P) (Jo)

J. W. "Bill" Rogers (C.R.) (Nancy)

Rudolf "Rudy" Roth (A.R.) (Marcia)

Bob J. Stamm (Rec.) (Rosie)

38 AMRAN TEMPLE (ăm' răn) (178)**Raleigh, North Carolina**

11101 Creedmoor Road—Zip Code 27614

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 27, February 24, March 23, April 27, May 25, June 22, September 28 and October 26, 1988.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,366

Gain 13

Potentate—Wayne Crowson (Frances) Ofc: 919, 776-2813
 Res: 919, 774-4989
 P.O. Box 321, Sanford, North Carolina 27330
Owner—Service Station

Chief Rabban—Thomas B. Sanders, Jr. (Joyce) Res: 919, 787-3518
 4747 Wedgewood Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Walter G. Allen (Frances) Ofc: 919, 228-1722
 Res: 919, 226-0013
 P.O. Box 3097, Burlington, North Carolina 27216
Sales—Map Enterprises

High Priest and Prophet—Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr.
 (Jane) Ofc: 919, 596-1327
 Res: 919, 596-2608
 P.O. Box 11677, Durham, North Carolina 27703
Owner—Vaughan Electric

Oriental Guide—Nelson T. Daniel (Anne) Ofc: 919, 693-8186
 Res: 919, 693-7523
 500 Linden Avenue, Oxford, North Carolina 27565
Funeral Director

Treasurer—Billy R. Blackman (Mildred) Ofc: 919, 733-9016
 Res: 919, 834-4628
 2505 Albemarle Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina 27610
State Auditor

Recorder—Robert E. Marshburn (Janet) Temple: 919, 848-7972
 Res: 919, 467-6315
 11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614
Owner—Rawls Pump

REPRESENTATIVES

Wayne Crowson (P) (Frances)
 Thomas B. Sanders, Jr. (C.R.) (Joyce)
 Walter G. Allen (A.R.) (Frances)
 R. E. Marshburn (Rec.) (Janet)

39 ANAH TEMPLE (â'nâ) (151) Bangor, Maine

586 Maine Street, P.O. Box 735—Zip Code 04401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Saturday, January, First Friday, May,
September and December.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,107 Gain 4

Potentate—Jerrold B. Gooch (Helen) Res: 207, 255-3643
11 Broadway, Machias, Maine 04654
Business

Chief Rabban—Irvin L. Foster (Rosamond) Res: 207, 723-5553
92 Massachusetts Avenue, Millinocket, Maine 04462
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Dryden C. Dutch (Norma) Ofc: 207, 338-1470
Res: 207, 338-4657
Fahey Street, Belfast, Maine 04915
Automobile Dealer

High Priest and Prophet—William A. Oliver
(Shirley) Ofc: 207, 581-3144
Res: 207, 866-2462
48 Westwood Drive, Orono, Maine 04473
Educational Administrator

Oriental Guide—John S. Fernald, Jr. (Betty) Res: 207, 244-7010
Mt. Desert, Maine 04660
Business

Treasurer—Henry P. Cushman (P.P.) (Dorothy) Ofc: 207, 942-2254
Res: 207, 942-4430
P.O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04401
Retired

Recorder—Harold W. Crocker (P.P.)
(Marilyn) Temple: 207, 942-2254
Res: 207, 989-5182
P.O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04401
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. Halkett (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Geri) Ofc: 207, 945-9294
Res: 207, 942-3467
P.O. Box 1444, Bangor, Maine 04401
Insurance

Jerrold B. Gooch (P.) (Helen)

Irvin L. Foster (C.R.) (Rosamond)

Dryden C. Dutch (A.R.) (Norma)

Larry L. Hersom (P.P.) (Libby) Ofc: 207, 942-6668
Res: 207, 989-1417

30 Birchwood Boulevard, Brewer, Maine 04412
Insurance

40 ANEZEH TEMPLE (â nē'zê) (101)**Mexico City, Mexico**

Calle Hegel #416, Col. Polanco
Chapultepec, Deleg. Miguel Hidalgo 11560

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Tuesday in January, February, May,
August and November.

Dispensation December 1, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1988, 485 Loss 5

Potentate—Horacio Clark (Imelda) Ofc: 905, 545-4983
Res: 905, 589-2753
Calle Hegel #416, Col. Polanco, Chapultepec, Miguel Hidalgo
Mexico, D.F., 11560
Engineer

Chief Rabban—Jaime D. Berebichez (Sonia) Ofc: 905, 574-1523
Res: 905, 596-6783
Avenida, Mexico 99-501, Mexico, D.F. 06100
Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Edward A. Heath
(Lorraine) Ofc: 905, 211-0042, Ext. 3507
Res: 905, 540-6668
Sierra Ventana 275, Mexico, D.F. 11000
American Embassy

High Priest and Prophet—Eduardo Dyer ... (Ruth) Ofc: 905, 655-2898
Res: 905, 654-0155
Cuauhtemoc #76, Coyoacan, Mexico, D.F. 04100
Industrial

Oriental Guide—Gustavo Otto Fritz De La Orta, M.D.
(Virginia) Ofc/Res: 905, 574-6654
Anahuac #48, Colonia Roma Sur, Mexico, D.F. 06760
Doctor

Treasurer—Dr. Max Luft (Raquel) Ofc/Res: 905, 549-3280
Suchil 152, Col. El Rosario, Mexico, D.F. 04380
Doctor

Recorder—Hans Asmus (Betty) Temple: 905, 250-2709
Ofc: 905, 525-7830; Res: 905, 373-3499
Calle Hegel #416, Col. Polanco Chapultepec, Miguel Hidalgo,
Mexico, D.F. 11560
Economist

REPRESENTATIVES

Emilio D'Acosta (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Hazel) Res: 512, 344-3859
6701 Blanco Road, #1012, San Antonio, Texas 78216
Retired

Horatio Clark (P.) (Imelda)

Jaime D. Berebichez (Sonia)

41 ANSAR TEMPLE (ân'sâr) (136)

Springfield, Illinois

630 South 6th Street, P.O. Box 5090—Zip Code 62701

Dates of Stated Meetings, February 19, March 18, April 22, May 20,
September 23, October 21, December 2, 1988 and January 20, 1989.

Dispensation May 14, 1914

Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,220

Loss 286

Potentate—James R. Runyen (Muriel) Res: 217, 546-8808
61 Interlachen Road, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Retired

Chief Rabban—Marion W. Waddington .. (Shirley) Res: 217, 226-4204
R.R. 2, Box 218, Pana, Illinois 62557
Farming

Assistant Rabban—Dale H. Satorius .. (Mary Rose) Res: 217, 632-7333
R.R. 2, Box 45-T, Petersburg, Illinois 62675
Farming

High Priest and Prophet—Ogden N. Munroe, D.D.S.
(Ann) Ofc: 217, 522-8222
Res: 217, 529-2626
11 Fairview, Springfield, Illinois 62707
Dentist

Oriental Guide—David Coontz (Debbie) Ofc: 217, 753-0002
Res: 217, 626-1565
R.R. 1, Box 4, Pleasant Plains, Illinois 62677
Insurance

Treasurer—Stuart A. Gresham (Pat) Ofc: 217, 785-9702
Res: 217, 546-8567
54 Andover Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Accountant

Recorder—Ronald R. Ritchhart (Joan) Temple: 525-1771
630 South 6th Street, P.O. Box 5090, Springfield, Illinois 62701
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

G. Wilbur Bell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Alma) Ofc: 217, 523-3838
Res: 217, 458-2436
P.O. Box 579, Springfield, Illinois 62705
Grain Dealer and Banking

James R. Runyen (P) (Muriel)

Marion W. Waddington (C.R.) (Shirley)

Dale H. Satorius (A.R.) (Mary Rose)

Ogden N. Munroe, D.D.S. (H.P.&P.) (Ann)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

42 ANTIOCH TEMPLE (än'tī òk) (77)**Dayton, Ohio**

107 East First Street—Zip Code 45402

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of January, April, September, November and call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 8, 1897

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,814

Gain 254

Potentate—Benjamin C. Hardin (Janet) Res: 513, 256-5179
 5612 Candlelight Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45431
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard C. Church, Jr. (Judi) Res: 513, 866-2603
 712 Evans Avenue, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Charles A. Claypool (Kay) Ofc: 513, 223-5159
 Res: 513, 299-3336
 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—William T. Harris
 (Lois) Res: 513, 434-6470
 260 Wittington Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert E. "Gene" Walls . (Marcia) Ofc: 513, 224-0861
 Res: 513, 748-9732
 510 Foliage Lane, Springboro, Ohio 45066
Manager—Heavy Engineering

Treasurer—Carl H. Mosier (Evelyn) Res: 513, 439-0306
 1338 Preakness Place, Centerville, Ohio 45459
Retired

Recorder—Henry R. Reinhardt (Pat) Temple: 513, 461-4740
 Res: 513, 836-4306
 107 East First Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Roland E. St. John (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Edna) Res: 513, 698-4987
 7150 Troy Frederick Road, Tipp City, Ohio 45371
Semi-Retired

Robert W. Beachler (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Elsie) Res: 513, 836-4881
 6746 Kimmel Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315
Retired

Benjamin G. Hardin (P.) (Janet)

Richard C. Church, Jr. (C.R.) (Judi)

Charles A. Claypool (A.R.) (Kay)

William T. Harris (H.P.&P.) (Lois)

43 ARAB TEMPLE (ä'räb) (157) . . . Topeka, Kansas

1305 Kansas Avenue—Zip Code 66612

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1931 Charter July 28, 1932

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,365 Loss 50

Potentate—Bill Koehn (Cherrie) Ofc: 913, 235-8796
Res: 913, 357-7666
2816 Plass, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Pharmacist

Chief Rabban—Richard J. Magathan
(Mary Alice) Res: 316, 342-4526
Route 5, Box 126A, Emporia, Kansas 66801
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Charles E. Hiebsch . . . (Bonnie) Ofc: 913, 296-4184
Res: 913, 235-1195
1804 East 23rd, Topeka, Kansas 66605
Communications Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Eldo J. Crider . (Shirley) Ofc: 913, 296-4013
Res: 913, 266-5779
3221 MacVicar Court, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Shorthand Reporter

Oriental Guide—Ray French (Lee) Ofc: 913, 233-4101
Res: 913, 272-2953
2519 Belle, Topeka, Kansas 66614
Sales Representative

Treasurer—Frank S. Coffman (Jackie) Res: 913, 266-9325
3209 MacVicar Court, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Retired

Recorder—Darrel Witham (Margaret) Temple: 913, 234-5656
Res: 913, 288-1955
1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Bill Koehn (P) (Cherrie)
Richard J. Magathan (C.R.) (Mary Laice)
Charles E. Hiebsch (A.R.) (Bonnie)
Eldo J. Crider (H.P.&P.) (Shirley)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

44 ARABA TEMPLE (a rah'ba) (169)**Fort Myers, Florida**

2010 Hanson Street--Zip Code 33901

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 7, 1966

Charter July 12, 1967

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,191

Loss 15

Potentate—Donald W. Velain (Carol) Ofc: 813, 334-3627
 Res: 813, 543-2342
 8050 Dosonte Lane, North Ft. Myers, Florida 33917
Sales—Heavy Equipment

Chief Rabban—Farrell R. Jordan (Beverly) Ofc: 813, 549-6554
 Res: 813, 574-6982
 1605 N.E. 16th Terrace, Cape Coral, Florida 33909
Real Estate Broker

Assistant Rabban—Stanley F. Durbin (Lucille) Res: 813, 997-3525
 718 Brigantine Boulevard, North Ft. Myers, Florida 33917
Retired—Eastman Kodak

High Priest and Prophet—Alvah P. Breitweiser
 (Carol) Ofc/Res: 813, 482-3500
 6296 Corporate Court, S.W. #B-201, Ft. Myers, Florida 33919
Architect

Oriental Guide—Melvin F. Saul (Alda) Res: 813, 542-7028
 5138 Glade Court, Cape Coral, Florida 33904
U.S. Postal Service

Treasurer—John E. Warren (Emily) Ofc: 813, 334-2226
 Res: 813, 936-4202
 1343 Tanglewood Parkway, Ft. Myers, Florida 33919
Retired—U.S.A.F.

Recorder—William M. Pfeifer (Audrey) Temple: 813, 334-2226
 Res: 813, 481-1711
 2010 Hanson Street, Ft. Myers, Florida 33901
Retired—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

John E. Warren (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-Emer.) (Treas.) (Emily)
 Donald W. Velain (P.) (Carol)
 Farrell R. Jordan (C.R.) (Beverly)
 Stanley F. Durbin (A.R.) (Lucille)
 William W. Pfeifer (Rec.) (Audrey)

**45 ARABIA TEMPLE (ă rā'biā) (137)
Houston, Texas**

2900 North Braeswood—Zip Code 77025

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month, except June,
July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1915 Charter July 14, 1915

Membership January 1, 1988, 10,104 Loss 622

Potentate—J. D. "Buddy" Baccus (Bettye) Ofc: 713, 645-1172
Res: 713, 771-0331
9211 Portal, Houston, Texas 77031
Secretary—Park Place Lodge

Chief Rabban—John S. "Jingles" Gordon . (Diane) Res: 713, 943-2183
2901 Blueberry Lane, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Construction

Assistant Rabban—William G. "Bill" Lane
(Barbara) Res: 713, 497-5467
1523 Ashford Parkway, Houston, Texas 77077
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Robert B. "Bob" Gravette
(Joan) Ofc: 713, 649-8233
Res: 713, 448-8812
15114 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas 77060
Ford Motor Credit

Oriental Guide—Lee E. Elmore (June) Res: 713, 991-4465
7727 Fairgate, Houston, Texas 77075
Retired

Treasurer—Rufus W. Peckham (Cheryl) Res: 713, 944-8371
2610 Williamsburg, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Retired

Recorder—Arthur B. Stone, Jr. (LaVerne) Temple: 713, 664-3437
Res: 713, 497-0781
P.O. Box 20625, Houston, Texas 77225
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. D. "Buddy" Baccus (P) (Bettye)
John S. "Jingles" Gordon (C.R.) (Diane)
William C. "Bill" Lane (A.R.) (Barbara)
Robert B. "Bob" Gravette (H.P.&P) (Joan)

46 ARARAT TEMPLE (ă'ră răt) (38)**Kansas City, Missouri**

5100 Ararat Drive—Zip Code 64129

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 8,326 Loss 169

Potentate—William L. Comstock (Margaret) Res: 816, 331-5779
 220 Manor Drive, Belton, Missouri 64012
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard O. Weber (Hattie) Ofc: 816, 781-2379
 Res: 816, 635-6399
 P.O. Box 167, Kearney, Missouri 64060
Owner—Weber Real Estate Company

Assistant Rabban—Don Hartstack (Doris) Res: 816, 454-0122
 3605 N.E. 60th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64119
Investments

High Priest and Prophet—Richard R. Griffey
 (Cheryl) Ofc: 816, 637-2671
 Res: 816, 637-5380
 210 South Street, Excelsior Springs, Missouri 64024
Owner—Griffey Insurance Company

Oriental Guide—Gary E. Maddick (Marilyn) Ofc: 816, 531-3156
 Res: 816, 264-3803
 R.R. #2, Box 192, Holt, Missouri 64048
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer—Norman V. Knipple (Dorothy) Ofc: 816, 472-4884
 Res: 816, 452-4006
 500 N.E. Greenfield Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64116
Dot—Nor Company

Recorder—Millard D. Hamilton (Peggy) Temple: 816, 923-1975
 Res: 816, 942-1978
 5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. W. "Woody" Bennett (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Louise) Ofc: 816, 756-1750; Res: 913, 362-2927
 3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
General Contractor

George M. Saunders (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★)
 (Mabel) Res: 303, 576-0871
 3778 Blue Merion Court, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80906
Retired—Imperial Recorder Emeritus

William L. Comstock (P) (Margaret)
 Richard O. Weber (C.R.) (Hattie)
 Gary E. Maddick (O.G.) (Marilyn)
 Richard R. Griffey (H.P.&P.) (Cheryl)

47 AZAN TEMPLE (ă zăn') (182)

Melbourne, Florida

UPS Only: 1591 West Eau Gallie Boulevard

Zip Code 32935

Mail: P.O. Box 1230—Zip Code 32902

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,905

Gain 2

Potentate—W. C. "Wally" Hersom, Sr. (Ruth) Res: 407, 724-4259
1207 East River Drive #14, Melbourne, Florida 32901
Property Management

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Greenlaw (Joanna) Res: 407, 269-3009
1526 South Park Avenue, Titusville, Florida 32780
Retired—Forester

Assistant Rabban—Leo D. Cornelison . . . (Shirley) Ofc: 407, 632-2966
Res: 407, 632-4462
1321 Audubon Drive, Cocoa, Florida 32922
Vending Machines

High Priest and Prophet—H. E. "Sonny" Miller
(Imogene) Res: 407, 259-2824
3300 Aurora Road, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Construction Contractor

Oriental Guide—Burl Crum (Karen) Res: 407, 636-3903
980 Beacon Road, Rockledge, Florida 32955
Expediting Coordinator (Purchasing)

Treasurer—Robert C. Hentschel (Marjorie) Res: 407, 773-0178
303 School Road, Indian Harbour Beach, Florida 32937
Retired—C.P.A.

Recorder—Thomas W. Rooney (P.P.)
(Bonnie) Temple: 407, 259-5302
Res: 407, 723-2111
P.O. Box 1230, Melbourne, Florida 32902
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

W. C. "Wally" Hersom, Sr. (P.) (Ruth)
Robert E. Greenlaw (C.R.) (Joanna)
Leo D. Cornelison (A.R.) (Shirley)
Thomas W. Rooney (Rec.-P.P.) (Bonnie)

48 BAGDAD TEMPLE (băg'dăd) (124)**Butte, Montana**

314 West Park Street—Zip Code 59701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday, except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 24, 1911 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,045 Loss 10

Potentate—Gene G. Hughs, Jr. (Elaine) Ofc: 406, 846-1753
 Res: 406, 846-1760
 1675 Clark, Deer Lodge, Montana 59722
Merchant

Chief Rabban—Raymond W. Jordan (Leone) Res: 406, 586-9146
 3433 Valley Center Road, E., Bozeman, Montana 59715
Plumber

Assistant Rabban—Earl R. Peterson (Kaye) Ofc: 406, 681-3192
 Res: 406, 681-3190
 900 Mansfield Lane, Dillon, Montana 59725
Ranch Manager

High Priest and Prophet—Jack O. Morris . . (Astrid) Res: 406, 961-4488
 798 N.E. Eastside Hwy., Corvallis, Montana 59828
Rancher

Oriental Guide—Theodore R. Henningsen Res: 406, 723-7643
 1855 Wall, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

Treasurer—Donald G. Nyquist (Martha) Res: 406, 782-8924
 1043 West Gold, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

Recorder—Ralph G. McCoy (P.P.) (Mary) Temple: 406, 782-2963
 Ofc: 406, 642-3431; Res: 406, 961-3557
 P.O. Box 459, Victor, Montana 59875
Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

Gene G. Hughs, Jr. (P.) (Elaine)

Raymond W. Jordan (C.R.) (Leone)

Ralph G. McCoy (Rec.-P.P.) (Mary)

Joseph I. Morris (P.P.) (Sallie) Ofc: 406, 723-5421
 Res: 406, 723-7359

3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701

Manager-Engineering Administrator—Montana Power Co.

49 BAHIA TEMPLE (bâ hē'â) (166).

Orlando, Florida

UPS Only: 60 West Gore Street—Zip Code 32806

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 30, 1954

Charter July 14, 1955

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,992

Loss 246

Potentate—Myron D. Christensen (Roma) Ofc: 407, 356-7581

Res: 407, 834-3791

605 Red Sail Lane, Altamonte Springs, Florida 32701

Engineer

Chief Rabban—Donald W. Grable (Mary Lou) Ofc: 407, 834-8000

Res: 407, 628-1691

1800 Thunderbird Trail, Maitland, Florida 32751

Auto Repair Garage

Assistant Rabban—John O. Riels (Beth) Ofc: 407, 352-3250

Res: 407, 859-4568

626 Del Rio Street, Orlando, Florida 32809

Project Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Jack B. Kittinger

(Georgia) Ofc: 407, 894-1915

Res: 407, 425-3237

1318 Arthur, Orlando, Florida 32804

Business Machines

Oriental Guide—Robert H. Gentry, III (Jan) Ofc: 407, 425-0700

Res: 407, 365-8686

5750 Oak Hollow Lane, Oviedo, Florida 32765

Auto Parts Merchant

Treasurer—W. N. "Nelson" Bridger

(June) Ofc: 407, 671-3919 Ext. 263

Res: 407, 644-1956

635 Dunblane Drive, Winter Park, Florida

Retired

Recorder—Philip H. Goebel (Doris) Temple: 407, 843-0210

Res: 407, 671-6600

P.O. Drawer 2511, Orlando, Florida 32802

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles V. Snapp, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 407, 894-7562

1458 East Michigan Street, Orlando, Florida 32806

Builder

Myron D. Christensen (P.) (Roma)

Donald W. Grable (C.R.) (Mary Lou)

John O. Riels (A.R.) (Beth)

Jack B. Kittinger (H.P.&P.) (Georgia)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

50 BALLUT ABYAD (bäl'loot äb'y äd) (44)**Albuquerque, New Mexico**

6600 Zuni Avenue, South East—Zip Code 87108

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of the month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1887

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,725

Loss 137

Potentate—Burton S. Hill (Dorothy) Res: 505, 255-6538
 1108 Arizona N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Retired—Engineer

Chief Rabban—Richard F. Taylor (Mary) Ofc/Res: 505, 294-0107
 11505 Morocco Road, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111
Real Estate Broker

Assistant Rabban—James R. Saunders ... (Norma) Res: 505, 296-0197
 9800 Coda Place, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111
Retired—General Motors Employee

High Priest and Prophet—Clarence C. Hauquitz
 (Rachel) Ofc/Res: 505, 265-2227
 2626 Morrow Road, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106
Owner—Hauquitz Custom Jewelry

Oriental Guide—Jack McComas (Helen) Ofc/Res: 505, 243-5263
 600 Alcalde Place, S.W., #10, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104
Owner—McComas Sales Co., Inc.

Treasurer—Walter J. Dolde (P.P.) (Erma) Res: 505, 255-6716
 921 Parkland Circle, S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
Retired

Recorder—Julius B. "Jules" Sadilek
 (Marcella) Temple: 505, 265-0800
 Res: 505, 883-8142
 P.O. Box 8410, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87198
Retired—Military

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles Henry Lembke (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 505, 242-2466
 401 Laguna Boulevard, S.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104
Retired—Contractor

Burton S. Hill (P.) (Dorothy)

Richard F. Taylor (C.R.) (Mary)

James R. Saunders (A.R.) (Norma)

Clayton P. Shinn (P.P.) (Edie) Res: 505, 884-3305
 3129 Dallas, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87112
Business Investments

51 BARAK TEMPLE (bā'arak) (185)

Monroe, Louisiana

240 Frontage Road—Zip Code 71202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,209

Loss 53

Potentate—Dennis Lange (Jane Ann) Ofc: 318, 322-4491
Res: 318, 343-2295

610 Willett Place, Monroe, Louisiana 71203
General Sales Manager—Borden, Inc.

Chief Rabban—James M. Sims (Debbie) Ofc: 318, 387-9666
Res: 318, 388-0532

2801 Cuba Boulevard, Monroe, Louisiana 71201
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Frank Phelps (Kathy) Ofc: 318, 647-5701
Res: 318, 283-1659

P.O. Box 126, Mer Rouge, Louisiana 71261
Agriculture Sales

High Priest and Prophet—Jack Talley .. (Margaret) Ofc: 318, 345-2511
Res: 318, 387-5862

Route 1, Box 162-CX, Monroe, Louisiana 71202
Retired

Oriental Guide—Curtis N. Dove, Jr. (Janet) Ofc: 318, 281-8080
Res: 318, 281-3758

1625 East Madison, Bastrop, Louisiana 71220
Dove Tire & Alignment Company

Treasurer—Marvin O. Ramsey (P.P.) (Dot) Ofc: 318, 322-5138
Res: 318, 322-3296

1107 Auburn Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana 71201
Owner—Ramsey Realty Company

Recorder—James A. Daniel .. (Carrie Louise) Temple: 318, 345-2511
Res: 318, 322-6041

P.O. Box 2054, Monroe, Louisiana 71207
Recorder of Barak—Retired—Louisiana State Police

REPRESENTATIVES

Dennis Lange (P.) (Jane Ann)

James M. Sims (C.R.) (Debbie)

Donald E. Logan, Sr. (P.P.) (Billye) Ofc: 318, 329-8249
Res: 318, 396-1162

109 Don Dee Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Columbian Carbon—Monroe, Louisiana

J. C. Slade, Sr. (P.P.) (Rosa) Res: 318, 248-3664
P.O. Box 415, Baskin, Louisiana 71219

Retired—Postmaster

52 BEDOUIN TEMPLE (bē'doo īn) (126)**Muskogee, Oklahoma**

Mail: P.O. Box 1667, 201 South 6th Street—Zip Code 74402-1667

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 20, August 17 and December 21.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter July 7, 1912

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,698

Loss 61

Potentate—Charles L. Howerton (Pat) Ofc: 918, 682-1856
Res: 918, 687-1318
Rt. 3, Box 104 D, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Plumbing-Heating-Air Conditioning Contractor

Chief Rabban—Harvey Johnson (Dolores) Ofc: 918, 341-0724
Res: 918, 341-7379
Rt. 2, Box 142, Claremore, Oklahoma 74017
School Administrator

Assistant Rabban—Jim Alexander (Billie) Ofc: 918, 647-9400
Res: 918, 647-9478
P.O. Box 996, Poteau, Oklahoma 74953
Restaurateur

High Priest and Prophet—Leo Beller (Mary) Res: 918, 682-4200
226 Kendall Boulevard, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Retired

Oriental Guide—Donald F. Cluck (Jane) Ofc: 918, 687-8154
Res: 918, 687-8259
1001 North H Street, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74403
Owner—Cluck Glass Company

Treasurer—W. H. "Bill" Lambert (P.P.) ... (Octavia) Ofc: 918, 687-1339
Res: 918, 682-4926
P.O. Box 1234, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1234
President—Wilolamb International General Contractors

Recorder—A. B. Hutton (Bea) Temple: 918, 682-2761
Res: 918, 683-5747
P.O. Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1667
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles L. Howerton (P.) (Pat)

Harvey Johnson (C.R.) (Dolores)

Jim Alexander (A.R.) (Billie)

A. B. Hutton (Rec.) (Bea)

53 BEJA TEMPLE (bā'jě) (188)

Green Bay, Wisconsin

P.O. Box 13537, 525 North Taylor, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54307-3537

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 5, 1985

Charter July 3, 1986

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,190

Gain 16

Potentate—Hobart DeCaster (Doris) Res: 414, 499-3505
2960 Pioneer Drive, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54303
Retired

Chief Rabban—Donald C. Wiggins (Isabel) Ofc: 414, 743-4422
Res: 414, 743-4246
6591 Wilson Road, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Professional Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Bruce Carlton (Helen) Ofc: 414, 494-7441
Res: 414, 468-7279
803 Mt. Mary Drive, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54301
Printing Executive

High Priest and Prophet—Dr. Charles Awen (Kim) Ofc: 414, 437-5000
Res: 414, 834-3626
230 Washburn Avenue, Oconto, Wisconsin 54143
Physician

Oriental Guide—Donald Doherty (Fern) Res: 414, 494-9450
1184 Reed Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54303
Retired

Treasurer—Gaylord "Bill" Squires (Marie) Ofc: 414, 596-3320
Res: 414, 596-3322
830 South Bridge Street, Manawa, Wisconsin 54949
Lumber Dealer

Recorder—Oscar Koth (Jean) Temple: 414, 498-1985
Ofc: 715, 526-5223
P.O. Box 13537, 525 North Taylor Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin
54307-3537
Computer Programmer

REPRESENTATIVES

Hobart DeCaster (P) (Doris)
Donald C. Wiggins (C.R.) (Isabel)
Bruce Carlton (A.R.) (Helen)
Floyd L. Meyer (P.P.) (Rosemary) Ofc: 414, 435-0606
Res: 414, 336-1168
P.O. Box 1466, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54305
Insurance Executive

54 BEKTASH TEMPLE (bĕk'tāsh) (96)**Concord, New Hampshire**

UPS Only: 189 Pembroke Road—Zip Code 03302-0871
P.O. Box 7252

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 9, April 25, August 15, October 4
and December 13, 1988.

Dispensation February 14, 1905

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,417

Loss 27

Potentate—David L. Batchelder (Etta) Res: 603, 878-2618
Davis Village Rd., P.O. Box 327, New Ipswich, New Hampshire 03071
Retired

Chief Rabban—Bernard H. Wildove (Matilda) Res: 603, 357-2233
P.O. Box 512, Keene, New Hampshire 03431
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Richard J. Puleo
(Priscilla) Ofc/Res: 603, 524-3152
R.F.D. #3, Laconia, New Hampshire 03246
Electrical Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Robert B. Arnold
(Ruth) Ofc: 603, 224-7779
Res: 603, 224-0791
299 South Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Owner—Restaurant

Oriental Guide—Donald G. March (Judy) Ofc: 603, 669-2700
Res: 603, 472-5131
36 Seaton Drive, Bedford, New Hampshire 03102
President—Electrical Distributor

Treasurer—Charles E. Ross, Jr. (P.P.) (Doris) Ofc: 603, 753-4859
Res: 603, 753-6553
P.O. Box 6011, Penacook, New Hampshire 03303
Real Estate

Recorder—Albert A. Rogers (Alta) Temple: 603, 225-5372
Res: 603, 224-2408
P.O. Box 7252, Concord, New Hampshire 03301-7252
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

David L. Batchelder (P) (Etta)

Bernard H. Wildove (C.R.) (Matilda)

Richard J. Puleo (A.R.) (Priscilla)

Albert A. Rogers (Rec.) (Alta)

55 BEN ALI TEMPLE (běn â'lē) (154)
Sacramento, California

3262 Marysville Boulevard, California 95815
 Mail: P.O. Box 2104477, Sacramento, California 95821

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 20, March 8, April 12, May 10,
 September 13, October 11 and November 8.

Dispensation June 15, 1922 Charter June 7, 1923

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,231 Loss 266

Potentate—Lloyd A. Phillips, Jr. (Eugenie) Ofc: 916, 440-7002
 Res: 916, 972-8377
 721 Columbia Drive, Sacramento, California 95864
Judge—Superior Court

Chief Rabban—Paul E. Fong (Mae) Ofc: 916, 739-1313
 Res: 916, 428-1222
 1242 40th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95822
Printer

Assistant Rabban—Anthony P. "Tony" Wordlow
 (Marilyn) Ofc: 916, 452-4548
 Res: 916, 421-9138
 2810 "O" Street, Sacramento, California 95816
Printer

High Priest, and Prophet—Ronald Fisher . . . (Judy) Ofc: 707, 374-6353
 Res: 916, 393-7634
 7364 Flowerwood Way, Sacramento, California 95831
General Contractor

Oriental Guide—Ronald E. Thompson . . (JoAnn) Ofc: 916, 978-5002
 Res: 916, 485-2697
 1310 Los Rios Drive, Carmichael, California 95608
Assistant Regional Loan Engineer—Bureau of Reclamation

Treasurer—E. J. "Tad" Crofoot (P.P.) (Jane) Res: 916, 421-2998
 846 Cobble Cove Lane, Sacramento, California 95831
Retired

Recorder—R. L. "Bob" Barta Temple: 916, 920-4107
 Res: 916, 482-6471
 P.O. Box 21-4477, Sacramento, California 95821
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lloyd A. Phillips, Jr. (P.) (Eugenie)
 Paul E. Fong (C.R.) (Mae)
 Anthony P. "Tony" Wordlow (A.R.) (Marilyn)
 Robert L. Barta (Rec.)

56 BEN HUR TEMPLE (bến hêr) (58)**Austin, Texas**

4300 Westlake High Drive—Zip Code 78746

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 2, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,479

Loss 178

Potentate—W. Keith Johnson (Lynda) Ofc: 512, 451-6471
Res: 512, 892-1362

5807 Oakclare Drive, Austin, Texas 78735
Insurance Executive

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Kelly (Margaret) Ofc: 512, 476-7568
Res: 512, 452-6885

6714 Shoal Creek Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78731
President—Industrial Laminates Corp.

Assistant Rabban—Royce R. Myers (Dorlas) Res: 512, 453-8687
3306 Silverleaf Drive, Austin, Texas 78757
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Boyce Freitag (Kay) Ofc: 512, 288-3994
Res: 512, 288-1615
P.O. Box 23127, Austin, Texas 78735
Insurance Salesman

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Emrie (Shirley) Ofc: 512, 836-1614
Res: 512, 327-4976

P.O. Box 9069, Austin, Texas 78766
President—Enviroquip, Inc.

Treasurer—Jim Brown (Charlotte) Ofc: 512, 477-6311
Res: 512, 451-1106

7714 Tisdale, Austin, Texas 78757
Retired

Recorder—John B. Robertson (P.P.) . (Pauline) Temple: 512, 327-3810
Res: 512, 345-0948
4300 Westlake High Drive, Austin, Texas 78746
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jimmy T. Browning (*Emeritus*) (Pearl) Res: 512, 453-8876
3202 Greenlawn Parkway, Austin, Texas 78757
Retired

W. Keith Johnson (P.) (Lynda)

Robert E. Kelly (C.R.) (Margaret)

Royce R. Myers (A.R.) (Dorlas)

John B. Fannin (P.P.) (Barbara) Ofc: 512, 476-0683
Res: 512, 345-7397

8329 Summerwood Drive, Austin, Texas 78759
Sales Manager—Superior Dairies

57 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE (běnī kā'děm) (75)

Charleston, West Virginia

100 Quarrier Street, P.O. Box 2589—Zip Code 25301

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1896

Charter June 9, 1897

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,424

Loss 367

Potentate—Glenn A. Summers (Kay) Res: 304, 548-6606
P.O. Box 1147, Clendenin, West Virginia 25045

Real Estate Appraiser

Chief Rabban—Harry K. Perkins (Jane) Res: 304, 497-2460
Rt. 1, Box 108, Frankford, West Virginia 24938

Dairy Farmer

Assistant Rabban—Rev. John Torrence (Lou) Ofc: 304, 342-5212
Res: 304, 343-2823

1612 Kanawha Boulevard, E., Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Minister

High Priest and Prophet—Eric Nelson (Ann) Ofc: 304, 343-5156
Res: 304, 346-0188

P.O. Box 186, Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Banker, Oil and Gas

Oriental Guide—H. Pat Oshel (Dolly) Ofc: 304, 529-5486
Res: 304, 429-3796

1110 South Jefferson Road, Huntington, West Virginia 25701

Geologist

Treasurer—Willard H. Erwin, Jr. (P.P.) (Marie) Ofc: 304, 344-9854
Res: 304, 346-4942

P.O. Box 3363, Charleston, West Virginia 25333

C.P.A.

Recorder—Harold L. Ranson (Shirley) Temple: 304, 343-9405
Res: 304, 768-6436

P.O. Box 2589, Charleston, West Virginia 25329

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Dewey E. S. Kuhns (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 304, 343-6433
Res: 304, 925-3429

4007 Virginia Avenue, S.E., P.O. Box 1707,

Charleston, West Virginia 25326

Executive

Graves H. Trumbo (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 304, 343-2336
1025 Cleveland Avenue, Charleston, West Virginia 25302

Retired

Glenn A. Summers (P) (Kay)

Harry K. Perkins (C.R.) (Jane)

W. Warren Upton (P.P.) (Francis) Ofc: 304, 340-1200
Res: 304, 925-5276

P.O. Box 553, Charleston, West Virginia 25322

Attorney

Lloyd D. Gallian, O.D. (P.P.) (Edna) Ofc: 304, 965-5691
Res: 304, 548-6962

Drawer 509, Clendenin, West Virginia 25045

Optometrist

58 BOUMI TEMPLE (boo'mē) (18)**Baltimore, Maryland**

4900 North Charles Street—Zip Code 21210

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation March 31, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,772

Loss 143

Potentate—William J. Fletcher (Min) Ofc: 301, 342-5515
Res: 301, 825-1896

1118 Corcordia Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21204

Executive Vice-President—Atlantic Federal Savings Bank

Chief Rabban—Ferd J. Einschütz (Romaine) Res: 301, 687-0287
8338 Roferd Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21237

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Frederick J. Reitz (Dottie) Ofc: 301, 327-6700
Res: 301, 461-6926

3681 Meadowvale Road, Ellicott City, Maryland 21043

Sales Manager—J.J. Haines & Co., Inc.*High Priest and Prophet*—Theodore H. Wilhide

(Judy) Ofc: 301, 747-4280

Res: 301, 465-9098

3804 Plum Spring Lane, Ellicott City, Maryland 21043

President—Wilhide Flowers of Catonsville, Inc.

Oriental Guide—Raoul L. Frevel, Sr. (Rosie) Ofc: 301, 254-6662
Res: 301, 366-8127

2243 Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21213

President—Atlantic Caterers, Inc.

Treasurer—Herbert W. Spath (Millie) Res: 301, 879-6886
2611 Reckord Road, Kingsville, Maryland 21087

Retired

Recorder—George A. Foy (Mary) Temple: 301, 435-1600
Res: 301, 465-2354

4900 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21210

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Mahlon W. Hessey (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Joan) Ofc: 301, 539-3300
Res: 301, 252-3025

1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Maryland 21201

Attorney-at-Law

I. Sewell Lamdin (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Dottie) Res: 301, 325-4699
2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210

Retired

William J. Fletcher (P) (Min)

Ferd J. Einschütz (C.R.) (Romaine)

Frederick J. Reitz (A.R.) (Dottie)

Theodore H. Wilhide (H.P.&P.) (Judy)

Robert F. Wilson (Appointed) (P.P.) (Palma) Ofc: 301, 296-6363
Res: 301, 433-3859

113 Cedarcroft Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21212

Certified Public Accountant

59 CAHABA TEMPLE (kâ hâ'bâ) (171)

Huntsville, Alabama

UPS: 6001 Pulaski Pike—Zip Code 35810

P.O. Drawer 3388, Blue Spring Station, Huntsville, Alabama 35810

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1970

Charter July 1, 1971

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,472

Gain 32

Potentate—W. H. "Wink" Hargrove (Sylvia) Res: 205, 772-3830

Rt. 1, Box 90, Madison, Alabama 35758

Retired—Electrician

Chief Rabban—Hoyte Carver (Doris) Res: 205, 383-2560

Rt. 1, Box 79-A, Sheffield, Alabama 35660

Retired—Communications Specialist

Assistant Rabban—Fred A. Rode (Sylvia) Res: 205, 574-4398

2116 Pell Street, Scottsboro, Alabama 35768

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Franklin D. Allen, II ... Ofc: 205, 593-7130

P.O. Drawer P, Boaz, Alabama 35957

Attorney

Oriental Guide—Henry J. Walker (Vernie) Res: 205, 355-0059

1316 Elizabeth Avenue, S. E., Decatur, Alabama 35601

U. S. Postal Employee

Treasurer—Ben H. Keyserling (Josephine) Res: 205, 536-2381

520 Lanier Road, Huntsville, Alabama 35801

Realtor

Recorder—A. M. "Smokey" Robertson

(Bobbie) Temple: 205, 859-4470

Res: 205, 533-5310

P.O. Drawer 3388, Blue Spring Station, Huntsville, Alabama 35810

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lucian D. McCulloch (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Doris) Ofc: 205, 355-1090

Res: 205, 353-9548

915 Britwood Drive, Decatur, Alabama 35601

Appliance Sales

B. D. Clark (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Billie) Ofc: 205, 544-0343

Res: 205, 586-4383

402 7th Street, Arab, Alabama 35016

Civil Service

W. H. "Wink" Hargrove (P.) (Sylvia)

Hoyte Carver (C.R.) (Doris)

Fred A. Rode (A.R.) (Sylvia)

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Rec.) (Bobbie)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

60 CAIRO TEMPLE (kīrō) (90) . . Rutland, Vermont

51 Washington Street—Zip Code 05701

Mail: P.O. Box 382, Middlebury, Vermont—Zip Code 05753

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation July 9, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,283

Gain 6

Potentate—Preston T. "Pete" Billings . (Maryanne) Ofc: 802, 775-3335

Res: 802, 775-0735

130 South Main Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

*Mobile Home Dealer**Chief Rabban*—Christian Hansen, Jr. (Nancy) Ofc: 802, 951-6271

Res: 802, 864-4072

15 Country Club Drive, South Burlington, Vermont 05403

*United States Marshal**Assistant Rabban*—William L. Keech (Ruth) Res: 802, 468-5545

P.O. Box 145, Castleton, Vermont 05735

*Electrician**High Priest and Prophet*—Richard H. Brodeur

(Jeanette) Ofc: 413, 443-6700

Res: 802, 823-5664

R.D. 1, Box 100, Pownal, Vermont 05261

*Aircraft & Engine Mechanic—IA and Examiner**Oriental Guide*—Ervin B. Berry (Joyce) Res: 802, 287-5200

7 Maple Street, Poultney, Vermont 05764

*Retired**Treasurer*—Jesse D. Billings, III (Joyce) Res: 802, 773-8593

114A Creek Road, North Clarendon, Vermont 05759

*Dairy Farmer**Recorder*—Frank E. Churchill (P.P.) Temple: 802, 773-2488

Res: 802, 388-2527

P.O. Box 382, Middlebury, Vermont 05753

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Peter Val Preda (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Charlotte) Ofc: 802, 863-5512; Res: 802, 658-3474

700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, Vermont 05403

*Retired*Charles P. Mason (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Janet) Res: 802, 773-3228

P.O. Box 794, Rutland, Vermont 05701

*Insurance*Theodore Corsones (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . . . (Theane) Ofc: 802, 775-0125

Res: 802, 773-8822

1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Lawyer

Preston T. "Pete" Billings (P.) (Maryanne)

Christian Hansen, Jr. (C.R.) (Nancy)

William L. Keech (A.R.) (Ruth)

John L. Williams (P.P.) Ofc: 802, 287-5700

3 Main Street, Poultney, Vermont 05764

Lawyer

61 CALAM TEMPLE (kâ'lâm) (105)

Lewiston, Idaho

855 Main Street—Zip Code 83501

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, on call of Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 13, 1908

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,051

Loss 38

Potentate—Robert N. Turnipseed (Clara) Ofc: 208, 772-5549
Res: 208, 772-5060
8191 Loch Haven Drive, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835
Real Estate Developer

Chief Rabban—A. H. "Hal" Krueger (Bonnie) Ofc: 509, 746-0559
Res: 509, 758-2383
930 Coulter Lane, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Recreational Vehicle Dealer

Assistant Rabban—John K. Givens (Joreen) Ofc: 509, 746-2315
Res: 509, 758-8151
1717 13th Street, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Banker

High Priest and Prophet—Larry E. Cook ... (Kari) Ofc: 208, 664-0421
Res: 208, 772-5057
1124 East Garden Avenue, Dalton, Coeur d' Alene, Idaho 83814
Assistant Plant Supervisor—WWP Line Office

Oriental Guide—Elmer Lockridge (Marilyn) Res: 208, 743-5700
3413 Selway Drive, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Retired

Treasurer—Kermit Malcom (Betty) Ofc: 208, 743-4578
Res: 208, 743-5256
P.O. Box 797, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Funeral Home Director

Recorder—George H. Follett (P.P.) ... (Nancy) Temple: 208, 743-6916
Ofc: 208, 743-0177; Res: 208, 743-5846
855 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Owner—Furniture Store

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert N. Turnipseed (P) (Clara)
A. H. "Hal" Krueger (C.R.) (Bonnie)
John K. Givens (A.R.) (Joreen)
George H. Follett (Rec.-P.P.) (Nancy)

62 CRESCENT TEMPLE (krēs'sēnt) (94)**Trenton, New Jersey**

50 North Clinton Avenue, P.O. Box 1506—Zip Code 08607

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 16, March 18, October 14, and December 7, 1988.

Dispensation July 14, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,149

Loss 274

Potentate—Thomas C. Hickman (Shirley) Res: 609, 390-3695
23 Burning Tree Lane, Marmora, New Jersey 08223*Retired*—Atlantic City Electric Co.*Chief Rabban*—John G. Kristian (Pat) Ofc: 609, 662-6282
Res: 609, 662-3493

3402 Bethel Avenue, Pennsauken, New Jersey 08109

Owner—Kriscom Communications Co.*Assistant Rabban*—Jules S. Borcsik Ofc: 609, 989-3724
Res: 609, 392-8781

308 Division Street, Trenton, New Jersey 08611

*Municipal Court Clerk**High Priest and Prophet*—John T. Plasket, III

(Dot) Ofc: 609, 964-1821

Res: 609, 398-6215

935 Ocean Avenue, Unit 518, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

Owner—Robbins Electric Co.*Oriental Guide*—Joseph E. Ribsam (Martylu) Ofc: 609, 292-9376
Res: 609, 737-2808

409 Reading Street, Pennington, New Jersey 08534

Computer Systems Chief—Government*Treasurer*—Frank J. Radvany (Elsie) Ofc: 609, 883-1300
Res: 215, 295-2222

2006 Yardley Road, Yardley, Pennsylvania 19067

*Insurance**Recorder*—James W. Cartlidge (P.P.) ... (Ellen) Temple: 609, 393-1100
Res: 215, 295-5326

P.O. Box 1506, Trenton, New Jersey 08607

Retired—Controller**REPRESENTATIVES**George W. Powell (*At Large*) (★★★) ... (Mildred) Ofc: 609, 486-1629
Res: 609, 399-9051

Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

President—Fidelity Machine Tools, Inc.Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Virginia) Ofc: 609, 854-6500; Res: 609, 854-4522

1125 Lake Shore Drive, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

*President*Walter S. Jeffries, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Bea) Ofc: 609, 646-5403; Res: 609, 646-2322

Sandpiper Square, P.O. Box 447, Absecon, New Jersey 08201

Attorney

Thomas C. Hickman (P.) (Shirley)

John G. Kristian (C.R.) (Pat)

Jules S. Borcsik (A.R.)

James A. Yocum (P.P.) (Phyllis) Ofc: 609, 963-0025
Res: 609, 234-4808

136 Ramblewood Road, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057

Attorney

63 CYPRUS TEMPLE (sī'prūs) (5)

Albany, New York

67 Corning Place—Zip Code 12207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Saturday in January, April, July and October.

Dispensation February 6, 1877

Charter February 6, 1877

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,772

Loss 72

Potentate—James P. Palumbo Ofc: 914, 435-7658
Res: 914, 876-4216
Schultz Hill Road, R.D. #2, Rhinebeck, New York 12572
Supervisor—IBM

Chief Rabban—George "Doc" Deveneau . (Marge) Ofc: 518, 456-8671
Res: 518, 462-1632
100 Southern Boulevard, Albany, New York 12209
Sales Manager

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth Gibbons (Sue) Ofc: 518, 346-3449
Res: 518, 346-5528
824 Dongan Avenue, Scotia, New York 12302
Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—Douglas F. Raymond
(Mary) Res: 518, 399-0737
8 Pinewood Drive, Scotia, New York 12302
Attorney

Oriental Guide—J. Richard Wilson (Nona) Res: 518, 758-7941
12 Pin Oak Drive, Kinderhook, New York 12106
Retired

Treasurer—Harold E. Hartman Res: 518, 482-6447
64 Manning Boulevard, Albany, New York 12203
Retired

Recorder—George J. Deveneau, Sr. Temple: 518, 436-7892
Res: 518, 458-1481
67 Corning Place, Albany, New York 12207
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James P. Palumbo (P.)

George "Doc" Deveneau (C.R.) (Marge)

Kenneth Gibbons (A.R.) (Sue)

Joseph H. Ottati (Pat) Res: 518, 356-1676
1138 High Bridge Road, Schenectady, New York 12304
State Motor Vehicle Dept.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

64 DAMASCUS TEMPLE (dă mäs'cūs) (2)**Webster, New York**

979 Bay Road—Zip Code 14580

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of month, except July and August.

Dispensation February 8, 1875

Charter June 6, 1875

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,707

Loss 86

Potentate—Claude G. Wright (Geraldine) Ofc: 716, 427-2880
 Res: 716, 265-9328
 39 Dunning Avenue, Webster, New York 14580
Executive—Wright-Wisner Distributing Corp.

Chief Rabban—Arthur L. Hill Res: 716, 288-1052
 365 Bay Village Drive, Rochester, New York 14609
Retired—Service Storage

Assistant Rabban—Adam Smith (Nancy) Ofc: 716, 647-2112
 Res: 716, 227-4503
 19 Jonathan Drive, Rochester, New York 14612
General Manager—Kenneth Crosby, Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—Oscar Reber (Jean) Res: 716, 392-2641
 324 Lake Shore Drive, Hilton, New York 14468
Retired

Oriental Guide—John W. Foster (Shirley) Res: 315, 536-7484
 475 East Bluff Drive, Penn Yan, New York 14527
Manufacturer's Representative

Treasurer—Charles R. Frear (P.P.) (Muriel) Res: 716, 225-5049
 227 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Semi-Retired

Recorder—H. Edwin Dudley (Pauline) Temple: 716, 671-7701
 Res: 716, 244-2951
 979 Bay Road, Webster, New York 14680
Management Consultant

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Anderson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Betty) Res: 716, 872-2746
 1204 Wall Road, Webster, New York 14580
Retired

Claude G. Wright (P) (Geraldine)

Arthur L. Hill (C.R.)

Adam Smith (A.R.) (Nancy)

Charles R. Frear (Treas.-P.P.) (Muriel)

65 EGYPT TEMPLE (ē'jīpt) (142) .. Tampa, Florida

4050 Dana Shores Drive—Zip Code 33634

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month.

Dispensation June 26, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1988, 9,860

Loss 323

Potentate—Roderick Van Trump, Jr.

(Pam) Ofc: 813, 247-6411, Ext. 2683

Res: 813, 886-6595

4616 Bay Crest Drive, Tampa, Florida 33615

Deputy Sheriff

Chief Rabban—Haskell Saylor (Marjorie) Res: 813, 254-2127

2622 Morrison Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33629

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert G. Engles (Ruth) Ofc: 813, 327-7733

Res: 813, 391-3425

8355 Candlewood Road, Largo, Florida 34647

Real Estate Broker

High Priest and Prophet—Milburn D. Cox

(Betty) Ofc/Res: 813, 884-5417

8302 Fountain Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33615

Retired

Oriental Guide—William F. "Bill" Duggan (Jina) Ofc: 813, 883-2299

Res: 813, 855-6410

5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615

Retired

Treasurer—Roger Langston (Margaret) Ofc: 813, 988-7341

Res: 813, 988-0542

6303 Jacqueline Arbor Drive, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617

Auto Sales & Parts

Recorder—Alfred J. Sulek (Kathryn) Temple: 813, 884-8381

Ofc: 813, 884-8382; Res: 813, 884-4047

P.O. Box 22805, Tampa, Florida 33622

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack H. Jones (*At Large*) (★★★) (Clara) Ofc: 813, 885-2575

Res: 813, 968-6160 (unlisted)

P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33636

Res: 13526 Avista Drive, Tampa, Florida 33624

Imperial Recorder

R. S. "Stu" Lang (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Laura) Ofc/Res: 813, 287-2909

28 Sandpiper, Tampa, Florida 33609

Semi-Retired

Roderick Van Trump, Jr. (P.) (Pam)

Haskell Saylor (C.R.) (Marjorie)

Robert G. Engles (A.R.) (Ruth)

Milburn D. Cox (H.P.&P.) (Betty)

66 EL BEKAL TEMPLE (ēl bē kāl') (164)**Anaheim, California**

1170 East Pacifico Avenue, Anaheim, California 92805

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 11, April 11, July 11 and October 10.

Dispensation July 12, 1951

Charter June 20, 1952

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,017

Loss 182

Potentate—S. K. "Stu" Rothschild (Lucille) Res: 714, 898-6364
 11355 Magalen Way, Cypress, California 90630-5457

Retired—U.S. Navy

Chief Rabban—George F. Royse (Georgianna) Ofc: 213, 595-6583
 Res: 213, 494-4132

2027 Junipero Avenue, Signal Hill, California 90806-6025

Owner—Insurance Agency

Assistant Rabban—Fred A. Gutierrez (Marie) Ofc: 714, 546-5143
 Res: 714, 641-1952

930 Helena Circle, Costa Mesa, California 92626-2958

*President—Intercity Centerless Grinding, Inc.**High Priest and Prophet*—Robert L. Lash

(Donna) Res: 714, 498-5013

2104 South Ola Vista Drive, San Clemente, California 92672-4376

*Retired—Teacher**Oriental Guide*—William M. "Bill" Pherrin

(Lillian) Ofc: 714, 739-0661

Res: 714, 530-3244

1618 West Lorane Way, Anaheim, California 92802-3917

*Owner—Master's Sales & Marketing**Treasurer*—Junior V. Lewis (P.P.) June) Res: 213, 434-2966

3601 East Ocean Blvd., Long Beach, California 90803-2744

*Building Contractor**Recorder*—Joseph H. "Joe" Ryan, Jr. . (Wilma) Temple: 714, 978-9111

Ofc: 213, 432-3407; Res: 714, 530-9588

1170 East Pacifico Ave., Anaheim, California 92805-6714

*Retired—Fire Inspector***REPRESENTATIVES**Roy T. Reynolds (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Lucille) Res: 213, 498-2499

6100 Avenida De Castillo, Long Beach, California 90803-2004

Retired

S. K. "Stu" Rothschild (P.) (Lucille)

George F. Royse (C.R.) (Georgianna)

Fred A. Gutierrez (A.R.) (Marie)

Robert L. Lash (H.P.&P.) (Donna)

67 ELF KHURAFEH (ělf koorâ'fě) (99)

Saginaw, Michigan

211 North Washington—P.O. Box 3261—Zip Code 48605

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of the month, on the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,913

Loss 141

Potentate—James E. Dobson (Anne) Ofc: 517, 686-3111
Res: 517, 684-8762
3487 Highland, Bay City, Michigan 48706
Dobson Truck Rental-Leasing

Chief Rabban—George D. Townsend ... (Barbara) Res: 313, 659-2473
4473 Cedardale Lane, Flushing, Michigan 48433
Owner—Fireside Lounge

Assistant Rabban—James A. Rodgers (Ann) Res: 517, 781-3747
719 Kennely Road, E68, Saginaw, Michigan 48603
Sales Representative—Ingersoll Rand Co.

High Priest and Prophet—E. Ray Harwood
(Karen) Res: 313, 659-3934
7155 Calkins Road, Flint, Michigan 48532
Retired—Police Officer

Oriental Guide—John C. Moore (Janet) Ofc: 517, 374-4120
Res: 517, 485-0228
1721 Pepper Tree Lane, Lansing, Michigan 48912
High School Teacher

Treasurer—Arnold S. Meredith (Elsie) Ofc: 313, 238-4696
Res: 313, 232-9417
3522 Fenton Road, Flint, Michigan 48507
Owner—Meredith Carpets, Inc.

Recorder—Harry R. Loth (Betty) Temple: 517, 752-8612
Ofc: 517, 895-8563; Res: 517, 799-2384
P.O. Box 3261, Saginaw, Michigan 48605
Modern Machines, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. Dobson (P) (Anne)
George D. Townsend (C.R.) (Barbara)
James A. Rodgers (A.R.) (Ann)
E. Ray Harwood (H.P.&P) (Karen)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

68 EL HASA TEMPLE (ěl há'sá) (98)**Ashland, Kentucky**

UPS Only: Route 180, Cannonsburg—Zip Code 41101
 Mail: P.O. Box 1267—Zip Code 41105-1267

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Monday of each month.

Dispensation March 3, 1906

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,040

Loss 17

Potentate—John Avila (Juanita) Ofc: 606, 329-5252
 606, 836-3502
 1025 Radford Drive, Russell, Kentucky 41169
Geologist—Ashland Oil

Chief Rabban—Walter G. Swift (Dixie) Res: 606, 324-6627
 1313 29th Street, Ashland, Kentucky 41101
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth Paul Armstrong
 (Ann) Res: 614, 532-0783
 2302 South 4th Street, Ironton, Ohio 45638
Armco

High Priest and Prophet—Rondall Dale Kendall
 (Frances) Res: 606, 325-3629
 219 Bellefonte-Princess Road, Ashland, Kentucky 41101
Railroad Conductor—CSX

Oriental Guide—Wayne Adkins (Joy) Res: 606, 286-2361
 Route 5, Box 1100, Olive Hill, Kentucky 41164
Field Director—Enerfab Corp.

Treasurer—Joe A. Hart (Ruby) Ofc: 606, 327-6538, Ext. 8483
 Res: 606, 686-2204
 Route 2, Box 294, Catlettsburg, Kentucky 41129
Ashland Oil

Recorder—Edward Hubbs (Marjorie) Temple: 606, 928-9529
 Res: 606, 836-3651
 P.O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John Avila (P) (Juanita)

Walter G. Swift (C.R.) (Dixie)

Kenneth Paul Armstrong (A.R.) (Ann)

Rondall Dale Kendall (H.P.&P) (Frances)

69 EL JEBEL TEMPLE (əl jě'běl) (39)

Denver, Colorado

4625 West 50th Avenue—Zip Code 80212

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,482

Loss 302

Potentate—Robert G. Van Male (Lois) Res: 303, 771-1842
2739 East Geddes Place, Littleton, Colorado 80122
Retired

Chief Rabban—Thomas D. Palmer Ofc: 303, 740-7500
Res: 303, 979-8757
7925 West Layton, #612, Littleton, Colorado 80123
Marketing Manager

Assistant Rabban—John H. Haas (Wanda) Ofc: 303, 238-0551
Res: 303, 234-1739
8501 West 8th Avenue, Lakewood, Colorado 80215
Owner—Johnny Haas Lincoln Mercury

High Priest and Prophet—Jack D. Patten (Dolores) Ofc: 303, 573-5333
Res: 303, 237-6127
11271 West 27th Place, Lakewood, Colorado 80215
Materials Handling and Equipment Co.

Oriental Guide—Steven Tucker, Jr. (Sandra) Ofc: 303, 287-3261
Res: 303, 690-1069
15640 East Hamilton Place, Aurora, Colorado 80013
Salesman

Treasurer—Harold W. "Hal" Eichner (Vivian) Res: 303, 344-3427
12024 East Maple Avenue, Aurora, Colorado 80012
Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Roberts B. "Bob" Pond ... (Elaine) Temple: 303, 455-3470
Res: 303, 773-1010
4625 West 50th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80212
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert G. Van Male (P) (Lois)

Thomas D. Palmer (C.R.)

John H. Haas (A.R.) (Wanda)

Jack D. Patten (H.P.&P) (Dolores)

70 EL KAHIR TEMPLE (ēl kā'heer) (25)**Cedar Rapids, Iowa**

421 First Avenue, S.E.—Zip Code 52401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of April, September and November.

Dispensation February 9, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,617

Loss 133

Potentate—Frank E. Mead (Greta) Ofc: 319, 922-2881
Res: 319, 922-2379

P.O. Box 19, Delhi, Iowa 52223

Administrator—County Care Facility*Chief Rabban*—George E. Little (Lavonne) Ofc: 319, 398-5464
Res: 319, 396-5836

250 Atwood Drive, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404

Shop Instructor—Kirkwood College*Assistant Rabban*—Shannon Murchison .. (Wanda) Ofc: 319, 395-1820
Res: 319, 393-5593

2183 David Court, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Director of Marketing—Rockwell Collins*High Priest and Prophet*—Roger D. Donegan

(Mary) Res: 319, 396-5593

3312 "O" Avenue, N.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52405

*Retired**Oriental Guide*—Robert R. Cook (Dorothy) Ofc: 319, 273-2626
Res: 319, 266-4525

2016 Bluff Street, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

*Electrician**Treasurer*—George A. Chmelicek (Marilyn) Ofc: 319, 366-8413
Res: 319, 365-1546

150 21st Avenue, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404

*Banking**Recorder*—N. Earl Barber (Virginia) Temple: 319, 364-5129
Res: 319, 363-7510

421 First Avenue, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Shirley) Ofc: 319, 848-7373; Res: 319, 363-3696

1401 Cedar Bend Lane, Ely, Iowa 52227

Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E.

Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403

Veterinarian

Frank E. Mead (P) (Greta)

George E. Little (C.R.) (Lavonne)

Shannon Murchison (A.R.) (Wanda)

John R. Ketelsen (P.P.) (Marjorie) Ofc: 319, 377-8244
Res: 319, 377-3609

600 57th Street, Marion, Iowa 52302

R.V. Sales

71 EL KALAH TEMPLE (ēl kâ'la) (56)

Salt Lake City, Utah

650 East South Temple—Zip Code 84102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday, except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 8, 1890

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,764

Loss 79

Potentate—Aaron E. Saathoff (Dona) Ofc: 801, 295-5977
Res: 801, 266-4016
6310 South 530 East, Murray, Utah 84107
Manager—*The L.E. Myers Co.*

Chief Rabban—James V. Mazurie (June) Res: 801, 224-1956
239 East Three Fountains Drive, Provo, Utah 84604
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Leslie A. Brand (Dorothy) Ofc: 801, 467-5441
Res: 801, 487-2114
3419 South 2890 E., Salt Lake City, Utah 84109
Controller—*Utah—Brush Wellman, Inc.*

High Priest and Prophet—Melvin R. Walker (Dona) Res: 801, 394-3269
1014-10th Street, Ogden, Utah 84404
Retired

Oriental Guide—Emerson H. Best .. (Janette) Ofc/Res: 801, 942-3539
2991 Fallentine Road, Sandy, Utah 84092
Manufacturer's Representative

Treasurer—T. J. Greer (Virginia) Res: 801, 278-0982
2276 East 4000 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84124
Retired

Recorder—Ernest A. Zaharias (Stella) Temple: 801, 364-4421
Res: 801, 266-2874
650 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Aaron E. Saathoff (P) (Dona)

James V. Mazurie (C.R.) (June)

Leslie A. Brand (A.R.) (Dorothy)

Melvin R. Walker (H.P.&P.) (Dona)

72 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE (əl kâ roo'bâ) (133)**Shreveport, Louisiana**

UPS: 6230 South Lakeshore Drive—Zip Code 71119
P.O. Box 31824—Zip Code 71130

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month, except June,
July and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1913

Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,614

Loss 131

Potentate—John A. Allen (Vickie) Ofc: 318, 742-1994
Res: 318, 741-1402
5407 Coach Road, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111
Owner—Wordtec Office Supplies

Chief Rabban—Eugene R. Musgrave (Fay) Ofc: 318, 868-7981
Res: 318, 868-5571
148 Ockley Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
Retired—Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Hershel O. Blackwell (Iris) Res: 318, 746-0240
2908 Donald Drive, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Jerry W. Black
(Margaret) Ofc: 318, 222-1212
Res: 318, 688-4997
7214 Beaufort Way, Shreveport, Louisiana 71129
Sales Manager—KSLA TV

Oriental Guide—Thomas E. Johnson (Brenda) Ofc: 318, 632-4773
Res: 318, 742-7015
2917 Donald, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112
Manager—Data Processing

Treasurer—E. Louis McGee (P.P.) (Frances) Ofc: 318, 221-7117
Res: 318, 868-7626
534 East Southfield, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
Civil Engineer

Recorder—Robert J. Bishop (Alvogene) Temple: 318, 631-1594
Res: 318, 687-0374
P.O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130
Retired—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

E. D. Clark (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Imogene) Res: 318, 686-2212
6109 Willard, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106
Retired

John A. Allen (P.) (Vickie)

Eugene R. Musgrave (C.R.) (Fay)

Hershel O. Blackwell (A.R.) (Iris)

Billy J. George (P.P.) (Betty) Ofc: 318, 742-4196
Res: 318, 742-8399

4108 Glen, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112
Owner—Tri-State Exterminating Co.

73 EL KATIF TEMPLE (ēl kâ tēf') (53)

Spokane, Washington

West 1108 Riverside Avenue—Zip Code 99201

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 10, 1890 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,104 Loss 123

Potentate—Roger H. Underwood Ofc: 509, 455-8500
Res: 509, 624-2755
1100 Seafirst Financial Center, Spokane, Washington 99201
Attorney—Underwood, Campbell, Brock & Cerutti, PS

Chief Rabban—Henry E. Odean (Donna) Res: 509, 448-1061
South 4139 Stone, Spokane, Washington 99203
Retired—Vice President of Finance—Washington Water Power Co.

Assistant Rabban—R. Everett Hite (Bobby) Ofc: 509, 535-7738
Res: 208, 772-2565
10216 Pine Road, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835
Chairman of Board—Hite Crane & Rigging

High Priest and Prophet—John W. Swainson, Jr. (Rae) Ofc: 509, 838-2755
Res: 509, 928-5854
South 2711 McDonald Road, Spokane, Washington 99216
Owner—Stark's Vacuum Cleaner Sales & Service

Oriental Guide—Robert M. Carter (Ardath) Res: 509, 624-7466
South 3801 Skyview Drive, Spokane, Washington 99203
Retired—General Contractor

Treasurer—Virgil E. Bendix (Drucilla) Res: 509, 327-7371
West 3204 Princeton, Spokane, Washington 99205
Retired—Computer Services—Washington Water Power Co.

Recorder—George B. Gable (Carmen) Temple: 509, 624-2762
Res: 509, 327-7371
West 1108 Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201
Retired—Owner—Clay & Gable Auto Supply

REPRESENTATIVES

Roger H. Underwood (P.)

Henry E. Odean (C.R.) (Donna)

R. Everett Hite (A.R.) (Bobby)

Alistair D. MacGregor (Helen) Res: 509, 325-4901
North 5720 Sutherland, Spokane, Washington 99205
Retired—Marketing Rep.—Washington Water Power Co.

74 EL KORAH TEMPLE (ēl kō'râ) (76)**Boise, Idaho**

1118 Idaho Street, Boise, Idaho—Zip Code 83702
 Mail: P.O. Box 1127—Zip Code 83701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except
 June, July and August.

Dispensation July 24, 1891

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,529

Loss 86

Potentate—James R. Dakan (Betty) Ofc: 208, 459-3629
 Res: 208, 459-9527
 1715 Howard Street, Caldwell, Idaho 83605
Mortician

Chief Rabban—George Pullman (Jeanne) Ofc/Res: 208, 342-6488
 210 Homestead Drive, Boise, Idaho 83702
Owner—Pullman Brick

Assistant Rabban—W. K. "Bill" Curtis (Helen) Ofc: 208, 336-4600
 Res: 208, 888-1179
 2630 Franklin Road, Meridian, Idaho 83642
Owner—Overland Lumber Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Hugh C. Egbert (Jo) Res: 208, 375-1439
 9120 Cory Lane, Boise, Idaho 83704
Retired

Oriental Guide—Dwight K. Spangler (Jackie) Ofc: 208, 376-0061
 Res: 208, 322-6050
 11770 Goldenrod Circle, Boise, Idaho 83704
Co-Owner of Spangler Bros Auto Body Repair

Treasurer—A. Lamar Robinson (Dixie) Ofc: 208, 383-2619
 Res: 208, 939-8909
 P.O. Box 423, Eagle, Idaho 83616
Accountant

Recorder—E. H. "Gene" Schmitz (June) Temple: 208, 343-0571
 Res: 208, 343-5174
 P.O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James R. Dakan (P) (Betty)

George Pullman (C.R.) (Jeanne)

W. K. "Bill" Curtis (A.R.) (Helen)

Hugh C. Egbert (H.P.&P) (Jo)

75 EL MAIDA TEMPLE (ēl mī'dā) (109)

El Paso, Texas

6331 Alabama—Zip Code 79904

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,276

Loss 188

Potentate—John W. Doran (Judy) Ofc: 915, 595-6700
Res: 505, 589-0633

2100 Trawood, El Paso, Texas 79935

*Executive Vice President and General Manager—
Amerimex International Media, Inc.*

Chief Rabban—John Commander (Billie) Ofc: 915, 332-1511
Res: 915, 381-0670

P.O. Box 69011, Odessa, Texas 79769

District Manager—Land & Marine Rental Company

Assistant Rabban—Rod Davenport (Chris) Ofc: 915, 533-2363
Res: 915, 532-5252

628 West Yandell, El Paso, Texas 79902

Owner—Antique Store

High Priest and Prophet—Paul Rogers, Jr. Ofc: 915, 778-5401
Res: 915, 581-3208

6716 Mariposa, El Paso, Texas 79912

Account Executive

Oriental Guide—Lloyd Muir (Barbara) Ofc: 915, 546-2112
Res: 915, 751-6116

3234 Stone Edge, El Paso, Texas 79904

Associate Department Director—West TX Regional Adult Probation

Treasurer—Freeman Harris (Miriam) Ofc: 915, 544-7800
Res: 915, 532-6853

1221 East Robinson, El Paso, Texas 79902

Bank Consultant

Recorder—Ray Edelman (Mildred) Temple: 915, 562-1444
Res: 915, 584-3073

6331 Alabama, El Paso, Texas 79904

Director—Santa Teresa Travel

REPRESENTATIVES

John W. Doran (P) (Judy)

John Commander (C.R.) (Billie)

John C. Nobles (P.P.) (Charlotte) Ofc: 915, 584-4425
Res: 915, 584-7700

240 East Sunset, El Paso, Texas 79922

Res: 5203 Wimbledon, El Paso, Texas 79932

John Nobles, Inc.—General Contractor

Ed Hughes (P.P.) (Beth) Ofc: 915, 544-5011
Res: 915, 533-9666

4800 North Stanton, #170, El Paso, Texas 79902

Lawyer

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

76 EL MINA TEMPLE (ēl mē'nā) (84)
Galveston, Texas

5500 Seawall Boulevard—Zip Code 77550

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of month.

Dispensation June 11, 1901 Charter June 11, 1902

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,114 Loss 30

Potentate—L. D. Edwards (Jean) Ofc: 409, 765-9476
Res: 409, 744-7556
2915 Dominique, Galveston, Texas 77551
Pharmacist

Chief Rabban—Robert P. Walker (Kathleen) Ofc: 409, 835-8655
Res: 409, 985-2173
4031 Big Bend, Port Arthur, Texas 77640
District Judge

Assistant Rabban—Larry W. Goodbread
(Rebecca) Ofc: 409, 233-5331
Res: 409, 233-1303
Rt. 1, 6518 Bryan Drive, Freeport, Texas 77541
General Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Ralph H. Nix
(Laverne) Ofc: 409, 842-5000
Res: 409, 423-2147
P.O. Box 22960, Beaumont, Texas 77720
Steel Fabricator

Oriental Guide—James Blackburn (Betty) Ofc: 713, 942-1829
Res: 713, 482-5802
2846 English Colony Drive, Webster, Texas 77598
Supervisor—G.A.F. Corp.

Treasurer—Clement J. Prino (P.P.) (Ann) Res: 409, 744-4476
2917 Tern, Galveston, Texas 77550
Retired

Recorder—Richard H. Johnigan (P.P.)
(Naomi) Temple: 409, 740-0238
Res: 409, 763-8732
5500 Seawall Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

L. D. Edwards (P) (Jean)
Robert P. Walker (C.R.) (Kathleen)
Larry W. Goodbread (A.R.) (Rebecca)
Elder M. Thomas (P.P.) (Maxine) Res: 409, 866-2903
6170 Afton Lane, Beaumont, Texas 77706
Retired

77 EL RIAD TEMPLE (ēl rē'ād) (43)

Sioux Falls, South Dakota

510 South Phillips Avenue, P.O. Box 1203—Zip Code 57102

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 20, April 13, July 13 and October 12, 1988.

Dispensation April 3, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,065

Loss 55

Potentate—Ray Ordinachev (Dee) Ofc: 605, 334-8585
Res: 605, 338-5452
416 Aspen Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Realtor

Chief Rabban—David Lewis (Jane) Ofc: 605, 335-5515
Res: 605, 332-8822
200 Twin Oaks, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Transportation

Assistant Rabban—Jerry R. Moen (Mary Kay) Ofc: 605, 336-3727
Res: 605, 338-5647
709 East 29th Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Stan Houston Equipment

High Priest and Prophet—James C. Milstead
(Lorraine) Ofc: 605, 336-2100
Res: 605, 332-2242
4016 Birchwood, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103
Realtor

Oriental Guide—Kirk Anderson (Jan) Ofc: 605, 339-7171
Res: 605, 332-8777
4301 South Lewis, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Battalion Chief—Fire Department

Treasurer—Don M. Swanson Res: 605, 339-0413
2401 W. 46th St. #119, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Retired

Recorder—Art Kriens (Beverly) Temple: 605, 336-1117
Ofc: 605, 336-7333; Res: 605, 332-4183
P.O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101
Construction

REPRESENTATIVES

Ray Ordinachev (P) (Dee)
David Lewis (C.R.) (Jane)
Jerry R. Moen (A.R.) (Mary Kay)
Orville Bonacker (P.P.) (Mildred) Res: 605, 338-1328
805 East 33rd Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Retired—Banker

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

78 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE (ěl zā'gāl) (51)**Fargo, North Dakota**

1429 3rd Street, North—Zip Code 58102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Once each quarter.

Dispensation November 13, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,015

Loss 91

Potentate—David B. Rott (Laurie) Ofc: 701, 235-0563
Res: 701, 232-8468

P.O. Box 390, Fargo, North Dakota 58107
Wholesale

Chief Rabban—Monte Routledge (Linda) Ofc: 701, 282-7338
Res: 701, 293-5398

218 Forest Avenue, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Accountant

Assistant Rabban—Louis I. Larson (Joyce) Res: 701, 232-8036
2214 7th Street, N., Fargo, North Dakota 58102

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Lewis "Bud" Bystrom

(Charlotte) Ofc: 218, 236-6277, Ext. 265

Res: 218, 233-8406

402 Horn Avenue, Moorhead, Minnesota 56560

Educator

Oriental Guide—Berk Strothman (Kay) Ofc: 701, 255-1416
Res: 701, 223-4923

P.O. Box 1313, Bismarck, North Dakota 58502

Oil Leasing

Treasurer—James F. Winkler (Joan) Res: 701, 235-6501
2105 9½ Street, N., Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Retired—Military

Recorder—Mervyn Beynon (Corrinne) Temple: 235-7521
Res: 701, 237-6281

1429 3rd Street, N., Fargo, North Dakota 58102

*Retired—Military***REPRESENTATIVES**

David B. Rott (P.) (Laurie)

Monte Routledge (C.R.) (Linda)

Louis I. Larson (A.R.) (Joyce)

Lewis "Bud" Bystrom (H.P.&P.) (Charlotte)

79 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE (ël ză rē'bâ) (72)

Phoenix, Arizona

1502 West Washington—Zip Code 85007

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of month.

Dispensation February 10, 1896

Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,850

Loss 108

Potentate—Clinton W. Joerding (Dorothy) Ofc: 602, 265-6500
Res: 602, 279-1725
1915 East Flynn Lane, Phoenix, Arizona 85016
C.P.A.

Chief Rabban—Donald D. Meinershagen Res: 602, 949-8148
8001 East Earll Drive, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
Real Estate Development

Assistant Rabban—George D. Deitrich (Mary) Res: 602, 972-7500
9209 North 102nd Drive, Sun City, Arizona 85351
Retired—Educator

High Priest and Prophet—Ronald Randleman
(Aileen) Ofc: 602, 967-8869
Res: 602, 967-2540
34 East Palmcroft Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85282
Auto Service

Oriental Guide—Richard H. Russell (Patricia) Res: 602, 842-1387
5335 West Purdue, Glendale, Arizona 85302
Retired—Insurance Broker

Treasurer—L. S. "Sam" Madsen (Marjorie) Res: 602, 956-3886
P.O. Box 231, Phoenix, Arizona 85001
Retired

Recorder—Jess Wm. Bishop (Lila) Temple: 602, 254-5366
Res: 602, 840-0557
1502 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85018
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clinton W. Joerding (P) (Dorothy)

Donald D. Meinershagen (C.R.)

George D. Deitrich (A.R.) (Mary)

Don A. Stiner (P.P.) (Helen) Res: 602, 942-6828
2936 West Madras Lane, Phoenix, Arizona 85023
Retired—Banker

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

80 GIZEH TEMPLE (gē'zě) (85) Vancouver, B.C.

3550 Wayburne Drive—Zip Code V5G 3K9

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 16, 1902

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,812

Gain 1

Potentate—Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C. (Agnes) Ofc: 604, 683-6631
Res: 604, 922-0667

c/o 1100 Melville Street, 16th Floor,
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6E 4B4
Barrister and Solicitor

Chief Rabban—Richard E. "Dick" Barr (Enid) Ofc: 604, 738-1111
Res: 604, 732-7115
1655 Angus Drive, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 4H2
Realtor

Assistant Rabban—Edwin Billows (Thyin) Ofc: 604, 689-7368
Res: 604, 421-5404
2304-9304 Salish Court, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V3J 7C5
Business

High Priest and Prophet—Edwin H. "Ed" Henriksen
(Millie) Res: 604, 266-4526
1726 West 35th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6M 1H3
Retired

Oriental Guide—David C. Trace (Donna) Ofc: 604, 758-2262
Res: 604, 245-8484
Rogerson Road, R.R. 1, Ladysmith, B.C., Canada V0R 2E0
Businessman

Treasurer—Archie D. Russell, F.C.A. Res: 604, 263-7837
1101-2191 West 39th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6M 1T7
Retired

Recorder—Cecil E. Rees (Pat) Temple: 604, 291-7707
Res: 604, 988-5484
3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 3K9
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack M. Streight, Q.C. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Isabel) Res: 604, 521-0970
P.O. Box 920, New Westminster, B.C., Canada V3L 5C3
Retired

Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C. (P.) (Agnes)

Richard E. "Dick" Barr (C.R.) (Enid)

Jordon R. Bowcott (Betty) Ofc: 604, 254-5711
Res: 604, 936-2402
2559 Ashurst Avenue, Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3K 5T7
Security Officer

Lloyd W. Lefler (Anne) Res: 604, 435-5021
4427 Barker Avenue, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 3C4
Retired

81 HABIBI TEMPLE (hâ bee'bee) (174)

Lake Charles, Louisiana

2928 Pack Road, P.O. Box 112—Zip Code 70602

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1973

Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,923

Gain 7

Potentate—Barney S. Foreman (Bea) Ofc: 318, 334-4242
Res: 318, 234-2633

101 Morelan Drive, Lafayette, Louisiana 70507
Secretary-Treasurer, Marvin-Kohn Company

Chief Rabban—Homer R. Moseley (Rosalene) Res: 318, 433-4497
2930 Merlin Street, Westlake, Louisiana 70669
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Albert C. Steen (Betty) Ofc: 318, 893-1654
Res: 318, 893-1155
125 North Main Street, Abbeville, Louisiana 70510
President—Steen Syrup Mill

High Priest and Prophet—H. Leo Key (Marie) Res: 318, 527-6177
Rt. 5, Box 3680, Sulphur, Louisiana 70663
Retired

Oriental Guide—Murray C. House (Frances) Res: 318, 436-8410
P.O. Box 1125, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Self-Employed Businessman

Treasurer—Gilbert Gilliland (Dorothy) Res: 318, 436-8055
2316 Norben Drive, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Retired

Recorder—Milton T. Frazier Temple: 318, 436-9782
Res: 318, 439-5220
P.O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
President—Lakeview Motel, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Voris King (*At Large*) (★★★★★) Ofc: 318, 436-8254
Private: 318, 436-8384
Res: 318, 477-1309
P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
UPS: 1520 Common Street, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Chairman of the Board—Kingfish Enterprises, Inc.

Barney S. Foreman (P.) (Bea)

Homer R. Moseley (C.R.) (Rosalene)

Albert C. Steen (A.R.) (Betty)

Milton T. Frazier (Rec.)

82 HADI TEMPLE (há'dē) (113)**Evansville, Indiana**

6 Walnut Street—Zip Code 47708
 P.O. Box 1—Zip Code 47701

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 12, Fourth Tuesday, April and
 September.

Dispensation April 12, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,965

Loss 258

Potentate—Paul Fridy (Mina) Ofc: 812, 925-7398
 Res: 812, 853-8103
 3166 Nester Hill Drive, Newburgh, Indiana 47630
Barber, Bus Driver, Owner of Gas Station

Chief Rabban—Stanley Nevill, D.D.S. (Joan) Ofc: 812, 473-1900
 Res: 812, 425-8081
 1300 South East Riverside Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47713
Dentist

Assistant Rabban—Robert D. Sheets (Shirley) Ofc: 812, 476-1373
 Res: 812, 867-7964
 7340 Darmstadt Road, Evansville, Indiana 47710
Sales Representative

High Priest and Prophet—Ken Wendt (Phyllis) Ofc: 812, 425-6251
 Res: 812, 753-3872
 Rt. 1, Box 238, Ft. Branch, Indiana 47648
Stock Broker

Oriental Guide—Bill Goff (Bernice) Res: 812, 422-6463
 401 Reis, Evansville, Indiana 47711
Insurance Salesman

Treasurer—Stephen Newmaster (Jeanie) Res: 812, 983-4578
 R#1, Box 382, Elberfeld, Indiana 47613
Coal Miner

Recorder—Robert H. Hertzberger . (Barbara) Temple: 812, 423-4285
 Res: 812, 425-8709
 P.O. Box 1, Evansville, Indiana 47701

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul Fridy (P) (Mina)
 Stanley Nevill, D.D.S. (C.R.) (Joan)
 Robert D. Sheets (A.R.) (Shirley)
 Robert H. Hertzberger (Rec.) (Barbara)

83 HADJI TEMPLE (hadj'i) (170)

Pensacola, Florida

UPS: 800 West Nine Mile Road—Zip Code 32514
P.O. Box 17113—Zip Code 32522-7113

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Monday monthly.

Dispensation July 13, 1967 Charter July 11, 1968

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,202 Loss 120

Potentate—Virgil C. Workman (Margaret) Ofc: 904, 433-5035
Res: 904, 455-2551
200 Talladega Trail, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Project Manager for Baptist Hospital

Chief Rabban—Reginald F. Sturrupe ... (Margaret) Res: 904, 862-7757
P.O. Box 385, Ft. Walton Beach, Florida 32549-0385
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Benny Bodree (Nell) Ofc: 904, 455-8511
Res: 904, 944-3870
Rt. 8, Box 692-A7, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Owner—Bodree Printing Company

High Priest and Prophet—Johnnie F. Long . (Betty) Ofc: 904, 944-0133
Res: 904, 456-4032
P.O. Box 3717, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Owner—Panhandle Grading & Paving Co.

Oriental Guide—Jerry L. Webb (Norma) Ofc: 904, 243-0660
Res: 904, 863-5693
543 Pocahontas Drive, Ft. Walton Beach, Florida 32548
Real Estate

Treasurer—Clayton H. Lewis Ofc: 904, 434-5231
Res: 904, 476-7525
120 St. John Street, Pensacola, Florida 32503
Executive Director—Data Processing Center

Recorder—Carl A. Brewton (Marie) Temple: 904, 476-9384
Res: 904, 432-3192
P.O. Box 17113, Pensacola, Florida 32522-7113
Recorder—Hadj'i Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

J. B. Hopkins (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Stella) Ofc: 904, 438-5677
Res: 904, 476-6302
314 South Baylen Street, Pensacola, Florida 32501
Attorney

Virgil C. Workman (P.) (Margaret)
Reginald F. Sturrupe (C.R.) (Margaret)
Johnnie F. Long (H.P.&P.) (Betty)
Carl A. Brewton (Rec.) (Marie)

84 HAMASA TEMPLE (hāmā'sâ (61)**Meridian, Mississippi**

2320 8th Street, P.O. Box 365—Zip Code 39302

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation May 26, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,003

Loss 62

Potentate—G. A. Posey Ofc: 601, 656-2432

Res: 601, 656-2515

809 Holland Avenue, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350

Owner—Western Auto Sales Store*Chief Rabban*—H. Wilton Griffin (Peggy) Res: 601, 682-7417

Rt. 2, Box 3A, Vardaman, Mississippi 38878

Retired—U.S. Postmaster*Assistant Rabban*—Alfred Edward Lightsey

(Geraldine) Ofc: 601, 545-9500

Res: 601, 649-3222

3328 North 5 Avenue, Laurel, Mississippi 39440

Retired—Johnson Spacecraft Center, Houston, TX*High Priest and Prophet*—R. A. "Bob" Brewer

(Virginia) Ofc: 601, 483-3387

Res: 601, 485-5327

3104 52nd Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Vice-President—Burns & Burns Inc.*Oriental Guide*—Floyd Williams (Jean) Ofc: 601, 323-7793

Res: 601, 323-3300

513 Chestnut Drive, Starkville, Mississippi 39759

Retired—Mississippi Highway Patrol*Treasurer*—T. Earl Creekmore (Pat) Res: 601, 485-5065

4421 21st Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Retired—Banker*Recorder*—Fred F. Bean (Norma) Temple: 601, 693-1361

Res: 601, 483-5663

P.O. Box 365, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Martin Gunn (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-Emer.) (Sue) Res: 601, 681-6581

Rt. 12, Box 347, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

*Recorder Emeritus*James T. Singley (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Elizabeth) Ofc: 601, 693-6516

Res: 601, 485-9567

P.O. Box 5247, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

*Attorney*R. A. Posey, D.D.S. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mary) Ofc: 601, 656-4811

Res: 601, 656-1269

420 Church Avenue, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350

*Dentist*T. K. "Pete" Griffiths (*Emeritus*) (Clarice) Ofc: 601, 482-2914

Res: 601, 483-9550

P.O. Box 1030, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

*Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi*James A. Skelton (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Dee) Ofc: 601, 693-2681

Res: 601, 482-2034

P.O. Box 1928, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

Retired—Finance Executive

G. A. Posey (P.)

H. Wilton Griffin (C.R.) (Peggy)

Alfred Edward Lightsey (A.R.) (Geraldine)

Fred F. Bean (Rec.) (Norma)

85 HASAN TEMPLE (häs'sän) (162)

Albany, Georgia

1822 Palmyra Road—Zip Code 31701
P.O. Box 1885—Zip Code 31708

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 12, 1951

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,565 Loss 126

Potentate—William E. Maxwell (Marideane) Ofc: 912, 432-7485
Res: 912, 436-6888
678 Lovers Lane Road, Leesburg, Georgia 31763
Welding Supply Distributor

Chief Rabban—Vernon T. Shaw (Evelyn) Ofc/Res: 912, 246-4429
P.O. Box 511, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Jack F. Lee (Barbara) Ofc: 912, 382-0341
Res: 912, 533-7975
P.O. Box 128, Enigma, Georgia 31749
Branch Manager—Dairy

High Priest and Prophet—H. J. "Skip" Nichols
(Lavon) Ofc: 912, 436-3380
Res: 912, 435-7908
124 Byron Plantation Road, Albany, Georgia 31707
Gasoline Distributor & Real Estate

Oriental Guide—Rance J. Taylor (Avie) Ofc: 912, 474-3737
Res: 912, 782-5422
P.O. Box 86, Doerun, Georgia 31744
Chief Executive Officer—VFW

Treasurer—James R. Harrell (Gerry) Ofc: 912, 246-8575
Res: 912, 246-4450
P.O. Box 2435, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717
Airport Operator

Recorder—Rufus C. Johnson (P.P.) (Jean) Temple: 912, 432-1011
Res: 912, 435-4648
P.O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31708
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus C. Johnson (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-P.P.) (Jean)
William E. Maxwell (P.) (Marideane)
Vernon T. Shaw (C.R.) (Evelyn)
Jack F. Lee (A.R.) (Barbara)
Robert E. Hughes (P.P.) (Carolyn) Ofc: 912, 336-5624
Res: 912, 336-8252
139 Donald Lee Drive, Camilla, Georgia 31730
Attorney

86 HEJAZ TEMPLE (hě jǎz) (145)**Greenville, South Carolina**

UPS: Ashmore Bridge Road—Zip Code 29662
 Mail: P.O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership January 1, 1988, 12,031 Loss 280

Potentate—Robert E. Smith (Dot) Ofc/Res: 803, 877-5696
 1827 Old Highway, South, Greer, South Carolina 29651
Self-Employed—Home Builder

Chief Rabban—Charles W. Mitchell (Cat) Ofc: 803, 288-9510
 Res: 803, 288-3296
 3540 Laurens Road, Greenville, South Carolina 29607
Security

Assistant Rabban—Phillip Ray Dorn (Sandra) Ofc: 803, 465-2243
 Res: 803, 223-6286
 409 Beechwood Circle, Greenwood, South Carolina 29646
School Teacher

High Priest and Prophet—George W. Clement
 (Faye) Ofc: 803, 242-4660
 Res: 803, 855-0824
 Rt. 5, Box 247, Easley, South Carolina 29640
Advertising Sales

Oriental Guide—Richard W. Payne (Barbara) Ofc: 803, 836-8011
 Res: 803, 834-9777
 105 Hillside Drive, Travelers Rest, South Carolina 29690
Textiles Management

Treasurer—Vance T. Wells, Jr. (Ginny) Ofc: 803, 226-5839
 Res: 803, 226-7174
 309 Timberlake Road, Anderson, South Carolina 29621
Self-Employed

Recorder—Ben T. Bishop (Mildred) Temple: 803, 277-4386
 Res: 803, 288-3808
 P.O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert C. Lake, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Carolyn) Ofc: 803, 694-2357
 Res: 803, 694-3784
 P.O. Box 338, Whitmire, South Carolina 29178
Attorney

Robert E. Smith (P) (Dot)

Charles W. Mitchell (C.R.) (Cat)

Phillip Ray Dorn (A.R.) (Sandra)

A. C. Gossett, Jr. (P.P.) (Anna) Ofc: 803, 242-3593
 Res: 803, 244-3123

300 Yorkshire Drive, Greenville, South Carolina 29615

Self-Employed—Pipe Company

87 HELLA TEMPLE (hě'l'lá) (34) Garland, Texas

2121 Rowlett Road—Zip Code 75043

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday in each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 31, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 10,875 Loss 1,054

Potentate—Lawrence A. Winkle (Lucretia) Ofc: 214, 358-3341
Res: 214, 692-6903

5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229

Attorney—Winkle & Wells

Chief Rabban—Zola B. Blicher (Laurie) Ofc: 214, 960-2240
Res: 214, 661-5070

6850 Leameadow Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248

Attorney—Blicher & Manchee Attorneys at Law

Assistant Rabban—Jimmie L. Ludwick . . (Johnnie) Ofc: 214, 426-6397
Res: 214, 321-5996

9820 Ash Creek Drive, Dallas, Texas 75228

Owner—Dry Cleaning Business

High Priest and Prophet—Ted Lyman, Jr. . . . (Betty) Res: 214, 270-0813
2313 Northview, Mesquite, Texas 75150

Retired

Oriental Guide—Arthur F. Brooks (Diane) Ofc: 214, 770-2741
Res: 214, 931-6839

6620 Southpoint, Dallas, Texas 75248

Insurance

Treasurer—W. D. "Bill" Pardue (Tulie) Res: 214, 368-8745
4832 Bobbitt, Dallas, Texas 75229

Builder

Recorder—S. Earl Knox (Sylvia) Temple: 214, 240-6624
Ofc: 214, 243-6100; Res: 214, 392-2195

2121 Rowlett Road, Garland, Texas 75043

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lawrence A. Winkle (P.) (Lucretia)

Zola B. Blicher (C.R.) (Laurie)

Claude W. Lyon (P.P.) (Anne) Ofc: 214, 341-3450
Res: 214, 752-5619

P.O. Box 38581, Dallas, Texas 75238

Insurance

R. E. Hutchinson (P.P.) (Ruth) Res: 214, 247-7517
2838 Maydelle, Dallas, Texas 75234

Retired

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

88 HILLAH TEMPLE (hīl'lā) (110)**Ashland, Oregon**

51 Winburn Way, P.O. Box 190—Zip Code 97520

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of each month, except January.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,208

Loss 95

Potentate—W. S. "Bill" Nicholson Ofc: 503, 884-8191
 Res: 503,
 323 Main Street, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
Real Estate

Chief Rabban—Lawrence G. Youmans (Pat) Res: 503, 773-7200
 4951 Griffin Creek Road, Medford, Oregon 97501
Retired—Bell Telephone

Assistant Rabban—Gerald V. "Curley" Randall
 (Florence) Res: 503, 672-7459
 840 Oakview Drive, Roseburg, Oregon 97470
Retired—Railroad Executive

High Priest and Prophet—J. W. "Bill" Nichols
 (Delores) Ofc: 503, 247-7848
 Res: 503, 247-7345
 P.O. Box 701, Gold Beach, Oregon 97444
Electrical Contractor

Oriental Guide—Robert Hamilton (Becky) Ofc: 503, 474-5787
 Res: 503, 476-4985
 5293 Fish Hatchery Road, Grants Pass, Oregon 97527
Construction Superintendent

Treasurer—Jack A. Haskett (Lee) Res: 503, 899-7090
 P.O. Box 1237, Jacksonville, Oregon 97530
Retired

Recorder—Robert O. Phariss (Retta) Temple: 503, 482-2256
 Res: 503, 826-3637
 P.O. Box 190, Ashland, Oregon 97520
Retired—Air Force

REPRESENTATIVES

W. S. "Bill" Nicholson (P.)

Lawrence G. Youmans (C.R.) (Pat)

Gerald V. "Curley" Randall (A.R.) (Florence)

J. W. "Bill" Nichols (H.P.&P.) (Delores)

89 INDIA TEMPLE (in'diâ) (65)

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

3601 North West 36th Street—Zip Code 73112

Dates of Stated Meetings, March 4, May 6, July 8, September 9, and November 4.

Dispensation May 3, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,561

Loss 188

Potentate—Phil E. Waters (Diana) Res: 405, 340-7595
1124 Del Norte Drive, Edmond, Oklahoma 73034
Retired

Chief Rabban—Lawrence Tate (Robbie) Ofc: 405, 636-5521
Res: 405, 947-4182
2500 North West 27th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107
Communications Specialist

Assistant Rabban—Charlie D. Holmes (Nancy) Ofc: 405, 495-9088
Res: 405, 632-0771
7208 South Blackwelder, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73159
Customer Service—Manager & Salesman

High Priest and Prophet—J. Dale McWaters (Joyce) Ofc: 405, 682-1463
Res: 405, 943-3654
4015 North West 42nd Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Sheet Metal Worker

Oriental Guide—M. Fred Austin Ofc: 405, 272-9491
Res: 405, 373-1183
12024 Surrey Lane, Yukon, Oklahoma 73099
Attorney

Treasurer—John C. Hope, Jr. (P.P.) (Marion) Ofc: 405, 528-7770
Res: 405, 789-1234
4802 North Stiles, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Industrial Equipment

Recorder—W. Wayne Paddock (P.P.) ... (Billie) Temple: 405, 947-3311
Ofc: 405, 734-9341; Res: 405, 677-3919
3601 North West 36th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Quality Assurance Specialist

REPRESENTATIVES

Phil E. Waters (P.) (Diana)
Lawrence Tate (C.R.) (Robbie)
Charlie D. Holmes (A.R.) (Nancy)
W. Wayne Paddock (Rec.-P.P.) (Billie)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

90 IREM TEMPLE (ē'rēm) (71)

Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

52 North Franklin Street—Zip Code 18701
P.O. Box 1014—Zip Code 18703

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 16, June 3, September 1 and December 10, 1988.

Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,095 **Loss 233**

Potentate—Richard C. Post D.V.M. Ofc: 717, 675-3406
Res: 717, 675-1932
732 Center Hill Road, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
Veterinarian

*Chief Rabban—Walter H. R. Mohr (Mary) Res: 717, 675-2915
287 Machell Avenue, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
Retired*

Assistant Rabban—Clifford L. Jones (Peggy) Ofc: 717, 283-0556
Res: 717, 822-4780
16 Thompson Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Office Manager

High Priest and Prophet—Donald S. Anthony
(Gabriele) Res: 717, 675-1362
69 Grandview Avenue, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
Retired

Oriental Guide—Frederick J. Dietrich (Betty) Ofc: 717, 826-1112
Res: 717, 587-3349
207 South Abington Road, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania 18411
Sales Manager—Candy Division of Schwartz & Assoc.

Treasurer—Martin D. Popky (Janet) Ofc: 717, 288-7464
Res: 717, 288-5750
594 Gibson Avenue, Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Insurance Executive

Recorder—Cromwell E. Thomas (Beryl) Temple: 717, 825-3449
Res: 717, 675-0634
P.O. Box 1014, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18703
Retired

REFERENCES

Richard C. Post, D.V.M. (P.)

Walter H. R. Mohr (C.R.) (Mary)

Alfred Luff (Patsy Ann) Res: 717, 287-8093
799 Floralon Drive, Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Yardman

Gordon E. Dussinger, Jr. (Marilyn) Res: 717, 288-5383
158 East Bennett Street, Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Teacher

91 ISIS TEMPLE (T'sis) (31) Salina, Kansas

336 South Santa Fe—Zip Code 67401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of the month.

Dispensation March 29, 1887 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,088 Loss 97

Potentate—Jack N. Stewart (Marsha) Ofc: 913, 827-7251
Res: 913, 823-6175
679 South 10th Street, Salina, Kansas 67401
Lawyer

Chief Rabban—Kenneth E. Blanke (Alta) Ofc/Res: 913, 483-3870
949 East 4th, Russell, Kansas 67665
President of Kenway Services, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Al A. Naes (Nancy) Res: 913, 823-5616
542 Seitz Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401
Retired—Sheriff

High Priest and Prophet—Sam W. Mays, Jr.
(Cammy) Ofc: 316, 792-1255
Res: 316, 793-6576
P.O. Box 62, Great Bend, Kansas 67530
Oil Producer & Well Servicing Contractor

Oriental Guide—Max L. McClintock (Lee) Ofc: 913, 827-3703
Res: 913, 827-1474
435 Claremont, Salina, Kansas 67401
Realtor and Appraiser

Treasurer—William M. Cole (Evelyn) Ofc: 913, 825-7221
Res: 913, 827-4505
116 North Bradley, Salina, Kansas 67401
Banker

Recorder—James "Doug" Jolley (Marne) Temple: 913, 825-0206
Res: 913, 263-7832
P.O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack N. Stewart (P) (Marsha)
Kenneth E. Blanke (C.R.) (Alta)
Al A. Naes (A.R.) (Naney)
James "Doug" Jolley (Rec.) (Marne)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

92 ISLAM TEMPLE (is'lâm) (15)**San Francisco, California**

1651 19th Avenue—Zip Code 94122

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, February, May, September and November.

Dispensation March 6, 1883

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,103

Loss 298

Potentate—Marvin D. Taylor (Dee) Ofc: 415, 647-8877
Res: 415, 348-1134

1501 Kingswood Drive, Hillsborough, California 94010

Owner—Business

Chief Rabban—Paul D. Stevens (Ellie) Ofc: 408, 647-4351
Res: 408, 372-9392

2849 Forest Hill Boulevard, Pacific Grove, California 93950

Oceanographer

Assistant Rabban—Alvin Wong (Betty) Ofc: 408, 748-9000
Res: 408, 293-6583

1163 Carolyn Avenue, San Jose, California 95125

*Financial Consultant**High Priest and Prophet*—Robert K. Churchill

(Shirley) Ofc: 415, 472-2600

Res: 415, 883-5558

450 Calle Arboleda, Novato, California 94947

Financial Consultant

Oriental Guide—Ross D. Worboys Ofc: 415, 821-0942
Res: 415, 937-0759

P.O. Box 11602, San Francisco, California 94101

Owner—Business

Treasurer—Ken Lebovitz (Bobbie) Ofc: 415, 877-1223
Res: 415, 591-5645

10 Soho Circle, Belmont, California 94002

Owner—Business

Recorder—Ford E. Long (Theo) Temple: 415, 681-0700
Res: 415, 681-3812

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Joseph P. Padgett (*At Large*) (★★★) (Marci) Res: 408, 446-2763
Res: 408, 973-1574

18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070

Electronic Computer and Technical Services

Marvin D. Taylor (C.R.) (Dee)

Paul D. Stevens (C.R.) (Ellie)

Alvin Wong (A.R.) (Berry)

Ford E. Long (Rec.) (Theo)

93 ISMAILIA TEMPLE (îs. mâê'lyâ) (37)

Buffalo, New York

1600 Southwestern Boulevard—Zip Code 14224

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 13, April 13, September 14, November 16, 1988.

Dispensation November 5, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,387 Loss 252

Potentate—Blaine M. Woodard (Judy) Res: 716, 674-3784
6235 Lake Avenue, Orchard Park, New York 14127
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Walter E. Reitz (Evelyn) Res: 716, 839-1106
148 Kings Highway, Buffalo, New York 14226
Retired

Assistant Rabban—William C. Ehmann, Jr.
(Maggie) Ofc: 716, 849-3878
Res: 716, 834-5132
77 Saratoga Road, Buffalo, New York 14226
Municipal Bonds Sales

High Priest and Prophet—Edward A. Rath
(Mary Lou) Ofc: 716, 852-1291
Res: 716, 634-3366
125 South Cayuga Road, Buffalo, New York 14221
Supreme Court Justice

Oriental Guide—Keith J. Scheetz (Judy) Ofc: 716, 988-3271
Res: 716, 649-0677
4726 Eckhardt Road, Eden, New York 14057
Executive

Treasurer—Frederick M. Marshall (Marjorie) Ofc: 716, 852-1291
Res: 716, 662-4131
128 Forest Drive, Orchard Park, New York 14127
Supreme Court Justice

Recorder—Clarence H. Hopper Temple: 716, 674-8666
Res: 716, 674-5054
1600 Southwestern Boulevard, Buffalo, New York 14224
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry Z. Lang, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Beverly) Ofc: 716, 691-3333
Res: 716, 837-7399
35 Berwin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14226
Electrical Contractor

Blaine M. Woodard (P) (Judy)

Walter E. Reitz (C.R.) (Evelyn)

William C. Ehmann, Jr. (A.R.) (Maggie)

Keith J. Scheetz (O.G.) (Judy)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

94 JAFFA TEMPLE (jăf'fâ) (91)

Altoona, Pennsylvania

Broad Avenue and 22nd Street—Zip Code 16601
P.O. Box 1984—Zip Code 16603

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 14, September 17, and November 19, 1988.

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,098

Loss 186

Potentate—Richard D. Gunsallus(Beverly) Ofc: 814, 949-4624
Res: 814, 695-0124
R.D. #2; Box 220, Glendale Road, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
Supervisor—*Penelec*

Chief Rabban—John R. Bassler, Jr. (Katie) Res: 814, 224-2631
921 Franklin Street, Roaring Spring, Pennsylvania 16673
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Milton A. Taft (Lois) Res: 814, 274-9458
8 West Fifth Street, Coudersport, Pennsylvania 16915
Machinist—Pure Carbon Co.

High Priest and Prophet—William J. Harris . . (Lois) Res: 814, 684-4671
R.D. #3, Box 527, Tyrone, Pennsylvania 16686
Radiologic Technologist—Keystone Portable X-Ray Company

Oriental Guide—G. Max Steele (Dottie) Ofc: 412, 354-2191
Res: 412, 463-7634
83 Shady Drive, Shadowood, Indiana, Pennsylvania
Supervisor—Maintenance Management—Penelec

Treasurer—Dale W. Woomer (P.P.) (Nomie) Res: 814, 695-1447
R.D. #2, Box 251C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
Retired

Recorder—Charles Ellis, Jr. (P.P.) (Dec) Temple: 814, 944-4043
Res: 814, 943-5560
P.O. Box 1984, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16603
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard D. Gunsallus (P.) (Beverly)

John R. Bassler, Jr. (C.R.) (Katie)

Fred N. Imler (P.P.) (Joann) Ofc: 814, 943-8161
Res: 814, 695-4095
10 Stonehedge, R.D. #2, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
Poultry Processor and Distributor

Gene C. Auen (Iola) Ofc/Res: 412, 459-8427
P.O. Box 275, Blairsville, Pennsylvania 15717
Owner—Auen Plumbing and Heating

95 JAMIL TEMPLE (jeh-mēl) (173)

Columbia, South Carolina

206 Jamil Road—Zip Code 29221
P.O. Box 210578

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday in January, February, May,
September and December.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,027 Loss 129

Potentate—R. Paul Gregg (Faye) Ofc: 803, 739-5350
Res: 803, 794-3045
2013 Picadilly Drive, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
U.S. Government

Chief Rabban—James E. Wright (Jean) Ofc: 803, 798-5411
Res: 803, 798-6267
245 Brookshire Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Self-Employed—Auto Repairs & Service

Assistant Rabban—Carroll O. Seawell ... (Carolyn) Ofc: 803, 771-7385
Res: 803, 788-9194
140 Woodshore Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29223
Self-Employed—Restaurant & Catering

High Priest and Prophet—L. Tracy Montgomery
(Estelle) Res: 803, 359-4387
154 Pine Point Road, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Foreman—Line Construction

Oriental Guide—Jack L. Harmon (Donnie) Ofc: 803, 771-8287
Res: 803, 794-5283
101 Burlie Drive, West Columbia, South Carolina 29169
Telephone Company

Treasurer—Verdy Eugene Roberts (P.P.) Ofc: 803, 796-3710
Res: 803, 359-9569
2210 Foreman Street, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
Self-Employed—Electrical

Recorder—S. Wiley Love, Jr. (P.P.) (Jackie) Temple: 803, 772-9380
Res: 803, 772-0264
P.O. Box 210578, Columbia, South Carolina 29221
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Terry (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Myrtle) Ofc: 803, 252-3333
Res: 803, 798-5880
189 Willow Winds Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Real Estate

R. Paul Gregg (P.) (Faye)

James E. Wright (C.R.) (Jean)

Carroll O. Seawell (A.R.) (Carolyn)

Kirby Pou (P.P.) (Jewell) Ofc: 803, 799-1829
Res: 803, 796-6136

180 Delieesseline Road, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
Self-Employed—Motorcycle Sales

96 JERICHO TEMPLE (jĕr ĭ kō) (180)
Kingsport, Tennessee

Mail: P.O. Box 5548—Zip Code 37663
UPS: Route 4, Blountville, Tennessee 37617

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,256 Loss 34

Potestate—Ruble Price (Bobbye) Res: 615, 272-7563
Rt. 2, Box 8, Rogersville, Tennessee 37857
Restaurant Operator and Banker

Chief Rabban—Maynard E. Cumbow (Lucille) Res: 703, 669-3930
235 Robin Circle, Bristol, Virginia 24201
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Hugh Ray Hamblen ... (Helen) Ofc: 615, 246-1818
Res: 615, 349-7164
3620 Glen Alpine Road, Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Harold L. Kitchens
(Gail) Ofc: 615, 968-3051
Res: 615, 323-7987
15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620
General Contractor

Oriental Guide—James R. Mann (Peggy) Ofc: 703, 386-6131
Res: 703, 386-3658
120 Mountain Drive, Weber City, Virginia 24251
Partner—Frazier-Mann Oil Co.

Treasurer—Joseph H. Berry (Elenore) Ofc: 615, 772-3833
Res: 615, 772-3607
P.O. Box 246, Roan Mountain, Tennessee 37687
Owner—Jewelry Store

Recorder—L. Roger Williams (Ann) Temple: 615, 323-1982
Res: 615, 239-6356
P.O. Box 5548, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- Ruble Price (P.) (Bobbye)
- Maynard E. Cumbow (C.R.) (Lucille)
- Hugh Ray Hamblen (A.R.) (Helen)
- L. Roger Williams (Rec.) (Ann)

97 JERUSALEM TEMPLE (jě roo'să-lěm) (32)
New Orleans, Louisiana

1137 St. Charles Avenue—Zip Code 70130-4399

Dates of Stated Meetings, Monthly, every second Wednesday.

Dispensation March 30, 1885 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,493 Loss 149

Potentate—Walter W. Park Ofc: 504, 836-4658
 Res: 504, 277-1502
 2404 Creely Drive, Chalmette, Louisiana 70043
Salesman—Arrow Frozen Foods

Chief Rabban—George L. Bass (Laural) Ofc: 504, 868-0556
 Res: 504, 851-1581
 P.O. Box 1442, Houma, Louisiana 70361
Self-Employed—Realtor

Assistant Rabban—Paul J. Menzato, Jr.
 (Myra) Ofc: 504, 822-2400, Ext. 352
 Res: 504, 899-0595
 1721 Woodrow Avenue, Metairie, Louisiana 70001
Marketing—Coca-Cola Bottling Co., Ltd.

High Priest and Prophet—George "Al" Greene
 (Sarah) Ofc/Res: 504, 737-6967
 120 Little Farms Avenue, River Ridge, Louisiana 70123
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—John Breakfield, Jr. (Brenda) Ofc: 504, 245-5410
 Res: 504, 279-1730
 84 Jupiter Circle, Violet, Louisiana 70092
Manager—South Central Bell

Treasurer—Stephen Asprodites (P.P.) (Edna) Res: 504, 845-7497
 19 Alice Street, Madisonville, Louisiana 70447
Retired

Recorder—Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (P.P.) . (Lillian) Temple: 504, 522-5512
 Res: 504, 866-0322
 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130-4399
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter W. Park (P)
 George L. Bass (C.R.) (Laural)
 Paul J. Menzato, Jr. (A.R.) (Myra)
 Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (Rec.-P.P.) (Lillian)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

98 JOPPA TEMPLE (jöp'e) (181)**Gulfport, Mississippi**

UPS: 842 Commerce Street—Zip Code 39501

P.O. Box 6905—Zip Code 39506

Dates of Stated Meetings. Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 7, 1977

Charter July 13, 1978

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,917

Loss 9

Potentate—Roy F. Parker (Norma) Ofc: 601, 935-2009
Res: 601, 475-5474

4212 Cunningham Road, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567

Director—Ingalls Shipbuilding

Chief Rabban—Billy E. Sheffield (Bea) Res: 601, 831-1743
Rt. 6, 99 Loveless Drive, Gulfport, Mississippi 39503

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Albert E. Rowell (Peggy) Ofc: 601, 863-1611
Res: 601, 864-8083

4 Northwood Drive, Long Beach, Mississippi 39560

*I.R.S.**High Priest and Prophet*—Jeff O. Cressionnie

(Bobbie) Res: 601, 798-4812

Rt. 1, Box 123-A, Carriere, Mississippi 39426

Landscaping

Oriental Guide—James D. Holden (Diane) Ofc: 601, 864-6730
Res: 601, 896-6367

1447 Champlin Circle, Gulfport, Mississippi 39501

Salesman—Restaurant Equipment

Treasurer—Jesse A. Blackwell (Helen) Res: 601, 928-3679
P.O. Box 567, Wiggins, Mississippi 39577

Retired

Recorder—Curtis M. Seymour (P.P.) . (Earline) Temple: 601, 896-3385
Res: 601, 875-7538

P.O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Roy F. Parker (P.) (Norma)

Billy E. Sheffield (C.R.) (Bea)

Curtis M. Seymour (Rec.-P.P.) (Earline)

Robert H. Simmons (P.P.) (Ruth Ann) Ofc: 601, 377-2233
Res: 601, 875-9175

200 Ravens Court, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564

Training Specialist

99 KAABA TEMPLE (ká'ábâ) (10) . Davenport, Iowa

115 West 7th Street—Zip Code 52803

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation February 5, 1877 Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,952 Loss 170

Potentate—Richard J. Dorbeck (Jean) Res: 309, 786-1705
2719 29th Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois 61201
Retired

Chief Rabban—Charles J. Pheiffer, Jr. (Sharri) Ofc: 319, 359-7511
Res: 319, 386-1881
1818 Westminster Circle, Davenport, Iowa 52807
Sales

Assistant Rabban—Earl A. Stamos (Violet) Res: 319, 391-1844
4025 El Rancho Drive, Davenport, Iowa 52806
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Richard W. Holmes
(Pat) Res: 309, 787-1477
10015 Turkey Hollow Road, Taylor Ridge, Illinois 61284
Instructor

Oriental Guide—Albert William Hancock ... (Patti) Res: 515, 652-7754
R.R. #6, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
Farmer

Treasurer—William G. Riedesel (Evelyn) Ofc: 319, 322-1763
Res: 319, 391-3172
4325 W. Kimberly Road, Davenport, Iowa 52806
Realtor

Recorder—David "Dale" Boege (Nadean) Temple: 319, 323-1874
Res: 319, 285-9543
P.O. Box 3627, Davenport, Iowa 52808
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard J. Dorbeck (P.) (Jean)
Charles J. Pheiffer, Jr. (C.R.) (Sharri)
Albert William Hancock (O.G.) (Patti)
Richard W. Holmes (H.P.&P.) (Pat)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

100 KALIF TEMPLE (kālīf) (100)
Sheridan, Wyoming

145 West Loucks—Zip Code 82801

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday, each month except June, July
and August.

Dispensation June 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,637 Loss 44

Potentale—Al E. Badgett (Ruth) Ofc: 307, 674-4488
Res: 307, 672-2824
1725 South Thurmond, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Auto Parts Specialist

Chief Rabban—Glenn A. Rogers, Jr. . . (Muffy) Ofc/Res: 307, 684-2652
Kaycee RT, Box 18, Buffalo, Wyoming 82834
Rancher

Assistant Rabban—Thomas E. Roberts, D.V.M.
(Carol) Ofc/Res: 307, 587-3151
P.O. Box 1146, Cody, Wyoming 82414
Veterinarian

High Priest and Prophet—Locke Kirtley . . (Phyllis) Ofc: 307, 674-4423
Res: 307, 674-7177
330 South Brooks, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Salesman

Oriental Guide—Charles Kraft (Alice) Ofc: 307, 347-3301
Res: 307, 346-6161
P.O. Box 1021, Worland, Wyoming 82401
BLM Supervisor

Treasurer—M. Kay Thirlwell (Waneta) Res: 307, 674-8147
813 LaClede, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

Recorder—Charles E. "Ed" Worden
(Bernice) Temple: 307, 674-4815
Res: 307, 672-0367
P.O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Al E. Badgett (P) (Ruth)
Glenn A. Rogers, Jr. (C.R.) (Muffy)
Charles E. "Ed" Worden (Rec.)
Pete Deliramich (Irma) Res: 307, 672-2686
105 Brock, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

101 KALURAH TEMPLE (kā loo'râ) (80)
Binghamton, New York

117 Murray Street—Zip Code 13905

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 15, 1899 Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,232 Loss 55

Potentate—Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr. (Charlotte) Ofc: 607, 774-3139
 Res: 607, 722-1764
 26 Marilyn Avenue, Binghamton, New York 13903
Anitec Images

Chief Rabban—Eugene Thomas (Dottie) Ofc: 607, 723-5719
 19 Ardsley Road, Binghamton, New York 13904
Elgor Security

Assistant Rabban—John Sejan (Rita) Res: 607, 722-7403
 20 Dennison Avenue, Binghamton, New York 13901
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—David P. Spencer (Gale) Ofc: 607, 755-5584
 Res: 607, 754-3246
 3633 Wildwood Drive, Endwell, New York 13760
I.B.M. Corp.

Oriental Guide—Linden Barnstead (Lucille) Ofc: 607, 732-9562
 Res: 607, 733-1515
 1414 Grand Central Avenue, Elmira, New York 14901
The Barn Restaurant

Treasurer—Stephen M. James (P.P.) (Marcia) Ofc: 607, 722-1248
 Res: 607, 648-6611
 P.O. Box 1556, Binghamton, New York 13902
Stephen M. James Agency, Inc.

Recorder—Glenn W. Scovell (Nan) Temple: 607, 722-3782
 Res: 607, 785-6416
 117 Murray Street, Binghamton, New York 13905
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.) (Charlotte)
 Engene Thomas (C.R.) (Dottie)
 John Sejan (A.R.) (Rita)
 Glenn W. Scovell (Rec.-P.P.) (Nan)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

102 KAREM TEMPLE (kā'rēm) (146) .. Waco, Texas

208 North 7th Street—Zip Code 76701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,574 Loss 145

Potentate—Bobby G. Graham (Bobbie) Ofc: 817, 776-6844
Res: 817, 753-7236

2805 Chimney Hill, Waco, Texas 76708

General Contractor

Chief Rabban—W. O. "Bill" Griffin (Merle) Res: 817, 776-6360
2308 Lake Ridge Circle, Waco, Texas 76710

Retired

Assistant Rabban—C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr. (Penny) Ofc: 817, 772-2301
Res: 817, 848-4608

P.O. Box 7322, Waco, Texas 76714

Plumbing Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Nolan H. Flowers .. (Joy) Ofc: 817, 772-1801
Res: 817, 756-0085

2701 North 42nd Street, Waco, Texas 76710

Secretary—Masonic Lodge

Oriental Guide—Roy H. MacKenzie (Judy) Ofc: 817, 840-2811
Res: 817, 840-2443

1303 Patricia, McGregor, Texas 76657

Supervisor—Quality Engineering

Treasurer—John D. Pippin (Earlene) Ofc: 817, 776-1361
Res: 817, 848-4822

Rt. 12, Box 382, Waco, Texas 76712

General Contractor

Recorder—Charles R. Goodnight .. (Marlene) Temple: 817, 754-3518
Ofc: 817, 753-0770; Res: 817, 776-4359

P.O. Box 1516, Waco, Texas 76703

*Tax Accountant***REPRESENTATIVES**

Don H. Janes (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-Emer.) (Ann) Ofc: 817, 829-1665
Res: 817, 752-6929

4409 Athens, Waco, Texas 76710

Recorder Emeritus—Owner City Wrecking Company

Bobby G. Graham (P) (Bobbie)

W. O. "Bill" Griffin (C.R.) (Merle)

Nolan H. Flowers (H.P.&P.) (Joy)

John D. Pippin (Treas.-P.P.) (Earlene)

103 KARNAK TEMPLE (kâr'nāk) (81)

Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec

3350 Sources Boulevard—Zip Code H9B 1Z9

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June and October.

Dispensation October 20, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,176

Gain 24

Potentate—Gilles Dubé (Andrée) Ofc: 514, 387-0087
Res: 514, 435-4032
980 Lippmann, Chomedey, Laval, Quebec H7S 1G4
President

Chief Rabban—W. Stanford Riddell Res: 514, 562-6578
7 Simon, C.P. Box 8, Lachute, Quebec J8H 3X3
Vice-President

Assistant Rabban—Louis Samatas (Laura) Ofc: 514, 695-9384
Res: 514, 457-5424
20700 Gay Cedars, Baie D'Urfe, Quebec H9X 2T4
President

High Priest and Prophet—Alan G. Baird .. (Maisie) Ofc: 514, 989-1488
Res: 514, 366-7900
23 Alepin Avenue, Lasalle, Quebec H8P 2C9
Businessman

Oriental Guide—James Patrick Gearey (Joan) Ofc: 514, 744-4933
Res: 514, 695-4921
11 Terra Nova Drive, Kirkland, Quebec H9J 1M8
Businessman

Treasurer—Ernest R. Loiselle (Nora) Ofc: 514, 684-7393
Res: 514, 656-6708
1122 Poulin, Greenfield Park, Quebec J4V 3B7
Retired

Recorder—John H. MacKenzie (Mabel) Temple: 514, 684-7393
Ofc: 514, 684-7397; Res: 514, 484-8273
P.O. Box 142, Victoria Station, Montreal, Quebec H3Z 2V4
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John H. Roffey (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 514, 527-4111
Res: 514, 331-0054
3540 Toupin Boulevard, Montreal, Quebec H4K 1Z5
Salesman

Gilles Dubé (P.) (Andrée)

W. Stanford Riddell (C.R.) (Helene)

Louis Samatas (A.R.) (Laura)

Alan G. Baird (H.P.&P.) (Maisie)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

104 KAZIM TEMPLE (kā zīm') (140)
Roanoke, Virginia

628 West Campbell Avenue—Zip Code 24016

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 23, May 20, September 17, November 4 and December 9.

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,759 Loss 177

Potentate—James P. Wilkerson, Jr. (Nancy) Ofc: 804, 846-2726
Res: 804, 384-3196
2745 Greenhill Lane, Lynchburg, Virginia 24503
Funeral Director

Chief Rabban—Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.
(Marguerite) Ofc: 703, 862-4344
Res: 703, 862-4544
P.O. Box 76, Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422
Medical Doctor

Assistant Rabban—W. W. Halsey, Jr. (Fran) Ofc: 703, 236-3717
Res: 703, 236-9324
1100 South Main Street, Galax, Virginia 24333
President—Halsey Motor Co.

High Priest and Prophet—B. G. "Bob" Hughes
(Phyllis) Ofc: 703, 344-1911
Res: 703, 890-5498
Route #2, Box 314B, Vinton, Virginia 24179
Owner—Southern Paper Co.

Oriental Guide—James M. Searce, Jr. (Judy) Ofc: 703, 342-9923
Res: 703, 774-2089
5226 Archer Drive, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24014
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer—Donald L. Garlock (Betty) Res: 703, 774-2117
4832 Brookwood Drive, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24018
Retired

Recorder—Leon H. Harding, III
(Mary Ellen) Temple: 703, 344-9306
Ofc: 703, 774-9199; Res: 703, 774-9115
628 West Campbell Avenue, Roanoke, Virginia 24016
Certified Public Accountant

REPRESENTATIVES

William C. Vaughan (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Sara) Ofc: 804, 845-4531
Res: 804, 384-6338
P.O. Box 11169, Lynchburg, Virginia 24506-1169
Automobile Agency

James P. Wilkerson, Jr. (P.) (Nancy)
Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D. (C.R.) (Marguerite)
Joseph R. Morton (P.P.) (Alice) Ofc: 703, 328-6012
Res: 703, 328-9417
P.O. Box 1486, Wise, Virginia 24293
Oil Distributor

Leon H. Harding, III (Rec.) (Mary Ellen)

105 KEM TEMPLE (kēm) (116)

Grand Forks, North Dakota

423 Bruce Avenue, P.O. Box 110—Zip Code 58206-0110

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday in January, April, October and December.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,566

Loss 113

Potentate—S. Spencer Verry Ofc: 701, 852-3301
Res: 701, 852-2808
102 30th Street, S.W., Minot, North Dakota 58701
President—Auto & Industrial Supplier

Chief Rabban—Jack K. Page (Pauline) Ofc: 701, 265-8324
Res: 701, 265-3133
Box C, Cavalier, North Dakota 58220
Auto Dealer

Assistant Rabban—Harris A. Anderson ... (Eileen) Ofc: 701, 594-4435
Res: 701, 772-2084
1017 Sunset Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Vice President—Sand Steel Construction Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Gary J. Kittelson
(Elaine) Ofc: 701, 477-5428
Res: 701, 246-3554
P.O. Box 625, Rolette, North Dakota 58366
Store Manager

Oriental Guide—Walter J. Tibert Ofc: 701, 248-3256
Res: 701, 248-3608
Route 1, Box 6, Minto, North Dakota 58261
Farmer

Treasurer—John N. McDonald, Jr. (P.P.) ... (Inga) Ofc: 701, 549-3128
Res: 701, 549-3241
P.O. Box 97, Walhalla, North Dakota 58282
Farmer and Businessman

Recorder—William E. Pond (P.P.) (Joyce) Temple: 701, 772-7125
Res: 701, 775-5668
P.O. Box 110, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58206
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

S. Spencer Verry (P.)

Jack K. Page (C.R.) (Pauline)

Harris A. Anderson (A.R.) (Eileen)

Albert L. Mellem (Evelyn) Res: 701, 662-5981
P.O. Box 386, Devils Lake, North Dakota 58301
Retired

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

106 KENA TEMPLE (kē'nâ) (163)

Fairfax, Virginia

9001 Arlington Boulevard—Zip Code 22031
Mail: P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, VA 22116

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 13, 1951 Charter June 19, 1952

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,783 Loss 29

Potentate—William D. Smith (Rusty) Res: 703, 751-2260
4106 Duke Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22304
Retired

Chief Rabban—James S. Riley (Edna) Res: 703, 938-6929
315 Cabin Road, S.E., Vienna, Virginia 22180
Retired

Assistant Rabban—John W. Kidwell (Carol) Res: 301, 423-5303
4902 Henderson Road, Temple Hills, Maryland 20748
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Daniel L. Levin .. (Ruth) Ofc: 703, 245-9582
Res: 703, 979-5655
1014 South 19th Street, Arlington, Virginia 22202
U.S. Government, Department of Education

Oriental Guide—Lawrence Finisey (Joyce) Ofc: 703, 648-7553
Res: 703, 450-2380
1051 Temple Court, Sterling, Virginia 22170
U.S. Government, Department of Interior

Treasurer—Donald L. Black (P.P.) (Sara) Res: 703, 751-8442
210 Longview Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Retired

Recorder—Carl L. Sandidge
(Edna) Temple: 703, 573-4202 or 573-4203
Res: 703, 533-0895
P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Orville F. Rush, (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Mary) Res: 703, 675-3052
Route 1, Box 890, Washington, Virginia 22747
Retired

William D. Smith (P.) (Rusty)
James S. Riley (C.R.) (Edna)
John W. Kidwell (A.R.) (Carol)
Reynold J. "Dick" Matthews (P.P.) (Lorane) Res: 703, 978-7358
5529 Southampton Drive, Springfield, Virginia 22151
Retired

107 KERAK TEMPLE (kērāk) (102) . . . Reno, Nevada

4935 Energy Way—Zip Code 89502

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Wednesday of month.

Dispensation December 10, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,956 Loss 33

Potentate—James E. Dodrill (Claudia) Ofc: 702, 789-7476
Res: 702, 827-4127
2150 Plumas Street, Reno, Nevada 89509
Banker

Chief Rabban—Ben G. Moore (Ellie) Res: 702, 747-0985
1270 Alturas Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89503
Railroad

Assistant Rabban—Charles J. Frisch (Theresa) Res: 702, 323-8136
1180 Charles Drive, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Fred H. Bonnenfant, Jr.
(Marilyn) Ofc: 702, 323-3261
Res: 702, 747-7873
1750 West 12th Street, Reno, Nevada 89503
Professional Cleaning Services

Oriental Guide—George D. Mahaffey Res: 702, 853-3677
12255 South Hills Drive, Reno, Nevada 89511
Retired

Treasurer—R. R. "Sandy" Sandstrom (Pat) Res: 702, 826-2222
2050 Pineridge Drive, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

Recorder—Thomas A. Hill (Evelyn) Temple: 702, 322-3330
Res: 702, 358-0438
P.O. Box 728, Reno, Nevada 89504
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. Dodrill (P.) (Claudia)
Ben G. Moore (C.R.) (Ellie)
Charles J. Frisch (A.R.) (Theresa)
Thomas A. Hill (Rec.) (Evelyn)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

108 KERBELA TEMPLE (kêr'bê lâ) (138)**Knoxville, Tennessee**

315 Mimosa Avenue—Zip Code 37920

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation June 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,930

Gain 116

Potentate—Robert T. Green (Pat) Ofc: 615, 482-4211
Res: 615, 483-4963

P.O. Box 864, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830

Public Accountant

Chief Rabban—Leonard W. Smith (Carole) Ofc: 615, 632-2544
Res: 615, 690-5245

416 Kendall Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee 37919

Senior Attorney—Tennessee Valley Authority

Assistant Rabban—Hal Malone (Wanda) Ofc: 615, 272-7365
Res: 615, 638-6821

105 Idletime Drive, Greeneville, Tennessee 37743

General Superintendent—Bridge Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Wayne Bell (Mary) Ofc: 615, 521-1353
Res: 615, 690-1041

8229 Broken Arrow Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923

Police Officer—Warrant & Parking Enforcement

Oriental Guide—Richard H. "Dick" Kinser
(Joyce) Ofc/Res: 615, 458-4732

Route 3, P.O. Box 449, Loudon, Tennessee 37774

Self Employed—Salesman

Treasurer—Donnie E. Nelson (Kay) Ofc: 615, 945-3458
Res: 615, 947-0166

8033 Paradise Drive, Powell, Tennessee 37849

General Manager—K-Town Motors

Recorder—Major M. Meador (Marjorie) Temple: 615, 573-1901
Res: 615, 966-6434

P.O. Box 1310, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert H. Bailey (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 615, 245-8531
Route 11, Box 345, Greeneville, Tennessee 37743

Attorney

Robert T. Green (P.) (Pat)

Leonard W. Smith (C.R.) (Carole)

Donnie E. Nelson (Treas.) (Kay)

C. Howard Bozeman (P.P.) (Barbara) Ofc: 615, 522-7010
Res: 615, 524-5694

P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

Judge

109 KHARTUM TEMPLE (kâr toom') (95)
Winnipeg, Manitoba

529 Wellington Crescent—Zip Code R3M 0A5

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 19, 1904 Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,388 Loss 72

Potentate—Keith G. Collins, F.C.A. (Joanne) Ofc: 204, 944-0187
 Res: 204, 888-0549
 23 Kilmer Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3K 0B7
Chartered Accountant

Chief Rabban—Ken Kristjanson (Eve-Anne) Ofc: 204, 934-5311
 Res: 204, 284-2758
 516 Queenston Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3N 0X3
Stock Dealer

Assistant Rabban—Ralph Booden (Mae) Ofc: 204, 986-6063
 Res: 204, 269-6480
 307D-3285 Pembina Hwy., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3V 1A1
Superintendent of Police (Wpg)

High Priest and Prophet—J. Del Millard . . . (Carol) Ofc: 204, 783-7211
 Res: 204, 256-8329
 19 Harry Wyatt Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2M 5M7
Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—Clayton Edmondson . . . (Maxine) Ofc: 204, 857-7878
 Res: 204, 857-6516
 43 Wilkinson Crescent, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba R1N 1A6
Realtor

Treasurer—Bonne Lemon, F.C.A. (Beryl) Ofc: 204, 949-1370
 Res: 204, 888-6363
 45 Makinak Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2Y 1B8
Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Del F. Law (Maureen) Temple: 204, 453-8718
 Res: 204, 237-5494
 529 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2M 0W4
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Keith G. Collins, F.C.A. (P) (Joanne)
 Ken Kristjanson (C.R.) (Eve-Anne)
 Ralph Booden (A.R.) (Mae)
 J. Del Millard (H.P.&P) (Carol)

110 KHEDIVE TEMPLE (kě dēv') (117)**Norfolk, Virginia**

243 West Freemason Street—Zip Code 23510

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 18, September 14, November 16, and January 18, 1989.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,738

Loss 123

Potentate—George M. Eason (Jessie) Ofc: 804, 627-6141
Res: 804, 826-3259

350 Brout Drive, Hampton, Virginia 23666

District Manager—Super Markets

Chief Rabban—B. Clyde Dalton (Mary Alice) Ofc: 804, 858-1014
Res: 804, 479-4752

5472 Stewart Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464

Bank Officer—Life Savings Bank

Assistant Rabban—William O. Gregory (Ann) Ofc: 804, 424-3000
Res: 804, 499-0238

933 West Ferry Plantation Road, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23455

*Truck Dealer**High Priest and Prophet*—James A. Dozier

(Joanne) Ofc: 804, 446-2557

Res: 804, 623-4277

630 Delaware Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia 23508

City Manager—Virginian Pilot/Ledger Star Newspaper

Oriental Guide—George T. Staggs (Jeannie) Ofc: 804, 422-2237
Res: 804, 428-4747

933 Cardinal Road, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23451

Account Executive—Prudential-Bache

Treasurer—Richard E. Wright (Thelma) Ofc: 804, 623-8763
Res: 804, 428-2912

276 Bridgeview Circle, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

Tunnel Commission

Recorder—Robert D. Monell (P.P.) (Lyn) Temple: 804, 622-5206
Res: 804, 399-6490

P.O. Box 1245, Norfolk, Virginia 23501

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Aubrey G. Graham (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) Res: 804, 423-2756
515 Carlisle Way, Norfolk, Virginia 23505

Retired

George M. Eason (P.) (Jessie)

B. Clyde Dalton (C.R.) (Mary Alice)

William O. Gregory (A.R.) (Ann)

James H. Boyles, Jr. (P.P.) (Hazel) Ofc: 804, 489-4848
Res: 804, 340-4602

525 Suber Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452

Merchant

111 KHIVA TEMPLE (kē'vâ) (149) . Amarillo, Texas

305 East Fifth, P.O. Box 328—Zip Code 79105

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1920

Charter June 6, 1921

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,943

Loss 170

Potentate—Haskell S. Beaver, Jr. (Deanie) Res: 806, 353-5680
P.O. Box 3728, Amarillo, Texas 79106
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard "Doc" Bryant . . (Yvonne) Ofc: 806, 376-5297
Res: 806, 383-9980
121 Ramada, Amarillo, Texas 79108
Electrical Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Ed Young (Hazel) Res: 806, 799-8960
3211 53rd, Lubbock, Texas 79413
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Eddie E. Daffern
(Shari) Ofc: 806, 745-8293
Res: 806, 745-8292
P.O. Box 16455, Lubbock, Texas 79490
Salesman

Oriental Guide—Wiley Reynolds (Susie) Ofc/Res: 806, 665-4088
Rt. 1, Box 152, Pampa, Texas 79065
Rancher

Treasurer—Curtis Downs (Betty) Res: 806, 352-6216
1816 Plateau, Amarillo, Texas 79106
Retired

Recorder—Jim J. Brewton (Elaine) Temple: 806, 373-2845
Res: 806, 373-2586
P.O. Box 328, Amarillo, Texas 79106
Electrical Contractor

REPRESENTATIVES

Rolan C. Simpson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . (Dorothy) Ofc/Res: 602, 282-9333
P.O. Box 3866, West Sedona, Arizona 86336
Investments

Glenn McMennamy (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . . . (Beverly) Ofc: 806, 372-5665
Res: 806, 359-1026
P.O. Box 3340, Amarillo, Texas 79116
Electrical Contractor

Haskell S. Beaver, Jr. (P) (Deanie)

Richard "Doc" Bryant (C.R.) (Yvonne)

Vance Reed (P.P.) (Anita) Ofc: 806, 376-5674
Res: 806, 355-2043
85 Palomino, Amarillo, Texas 79106
Banking-Farming-Ranching

R. A. "Bob" Rinehart (P.P.) (Bobbie) Ofc/Res: 806, 622-1774
Rt. 8, Box 43-6, Amarillo, Texas 79118
Custom Home Builder—Oil Properties

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

112 KISMET TEMPLE (kiz'mēt) (36)**New Hyde Park, New York**

155 Lakeville Road—Zip Code 11040

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 4, 1988 and quarterly.

Dispensation July 2, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,887

Loss 69

Potentate—Robert J. Haller (Marilyn) Ofc: 516, 277-1100

Res: 516, 666-9318

1308 Boston Avenue, Bay Shore, New York 11706

*Printing Business**Chief Rabban*—Frank J. Boland (Margaret) Ofc: 212, 675-7315

Res: 516, 757-2608

55 Bankside Drive, Centerport, New York 11721

*Maritime Training Director**Assistant Rabban*—Archibald McIlquham

(Gloria) Ofc: 516, 677-3217

Res: 516, 485-8453

116 Marvin Avenue, Uniondale, New York 11553

*Electronic Quality Control**High Priest and Prophet*—Robert Lewis

(Lorraine) Ofc: 516, 683-7029

Res: 516, 666-4157

1316 Peters Boulevard, Bay Shore, New York 11706

*N.Y. Tel. Coordinator**Oriental Guide*—Robert Howard (Jean) Ofc: 718, 990-7454

Res: 516, 226-8493

440 Beacon Avenue, Lindenhurst, New York 11757

*Accountant**Treasurer*—William Blick, Jr. (P.P.) (Ethel) Ofc: 516, 293-5500

Res: 516, 921-3773

75 Meadowbrook Road, Syosset, New York 11791

*Insurance**Recorder*—Charles E. Flower (P.P.) (Dorothy) Temple: 516, 437-0151

Res: 516, 581-0524

P.O. Box 272, New Hyde Park, New York 11040

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert J. Haller (P.) (Marilyn)

Frank J. Boland (C.R.) (Margaret)

Archibald McIlquham (A.R.) (Gloria)

Robert Lewis (H.P.&P.) (Lorraine)

113 KORA TEMPLE (kō'râ) (59)

Lewistown, Maine

11 Sabattus Street—Zip Code 04240

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation December 14, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,595 Loss 94

Potentate—Paul F. Meservey (Linda) Res: 207, 724-3248
R.F.D. #3, Box 2800, Gardiner, Maine 04345
Retired—State Police Officer

Chief Rabban—David H. Libby (Jane) Ofc: 207, 797-6699
Res: 207, 797-5845
85A Brook Road, Falmouth, Maine 04105
Chemical Manufacturer

Assistant Rabban—John W. Carrier, M.D. ... (Gail) Res: 207, 784-5298
2 Fortuna Drive, Lewiston, Maine 04240
Retired—Physician

High Priest and Prophet—George A. Downing
(Susan) Ofc: 207, 782-4508
Res: 207, 784-0921
P.O. Box 155, Minot, Maine 04258
Construction Equipment Rentals

Oriental Guide—Harry B. Jackson (Helen) Res: 207, 622-6796
93 Fairview Avenue, Augusta, Maine 04330
Retired

Treasurer—Bruce L. Woodard, Jr. (Linda) Ofc: 207, 783-9111
Res: 207, 657-4018
P.O. Box 528, Gray, Maine 04039
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Roy L. Gove (Eleanor) Temple: 207, 782-6831
Ofc: 207, 289-3231; Res: 207, 784-7551
11 Sabattus Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240
Deputy Bank Superintendent

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard B. Olfene (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(JoAn) Ofc: 207, 782-3333; Res: 207, 782-6380
R.F.D. 4, Box 457, Auburn, Maine 04210
Real Estate

Walter L. Emerson, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Jane) Res: 207, 783-0308
32 Undercliff Road, Auburn, Maine 04210
Retired

Paul F. Meservey (P.) (Linda)
David H. Libby (C.R.) (Jane)
John W. Carrier, M.D. (A.R.) (Gail)
George A. Downing (H.P.&P.) (Susan)

114 KOREIN TEMPLE (kō rēn') (69)**Rawlins, Wyoming**

5th and Pine Street—Zip Code 82301
P.O. Box 640

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after First Monday, except July and August.

Dispensation October 8, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,148 Loss 39

Potentate—Don Allen, D.V.M. (Ruth) Ofc: 307, 742-8806
Res: 307, 745-7487
404 South 6th Street, Laramie, Wyoming 82070
Veterinarian

Chief Rabban—Jerry Romsa (Vickie) Ofc: 307, 632-1759
Res: 307, 632-2852
915 Shoshoni, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—M. D. "Jack" Williams (Wanda) Res: 307, 875-3791
277 Jensen, Green River, Wyoming 82935
Signal Inspector—U.P.R.R.

High Priest and Prophet—J. R. "Bob" Bates (Shirley) Res: 307, 324-5403
1633 Park Drive, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Carbon County Road & Bridge

Oriental Guide—Eric Smith (Jean) Res: 307, 324-4163
905 High Street, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Painting Contractor

Treasurer—Robert A. Masson (Ann) Ofc: 307, 324-4350
Res: 307, 324-3933
159 LaPaloma Drive, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Retired

Recorder—Clifford Bloomenrader ... (Elaine) Temple: 307, 324-4350
Res: 307, 544-9001
P.O. Box 640, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

S. K. Briggs (*Emeritus*) (Past Rec.) (Virginia) Ofc: 307, 324-5031
Res: 307, 324-2827
P.O. Box 978, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Lawyer

Don Allen, D.V.M. (P.) (Ruth)
Jerry Romsa (C.R.) (Vickie)
M. D. "Jack" Williams (A.R.) (Wanda)
Craig Kirkwood Ofc: 307, 742-8151
Res: 307, 745-6357
1766 North 18th, Laramie, Wyoming 82070
Lawyer

115 KOSAIR TEMPLE (kō'sair') (20)

Louisville, Kentucky

812 South Second Street—Zip Code 40203-2280

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 8, April 8, September 9, and December 9, 1988.

Dispensation November 3, 1884 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,166 Loss 192

Potentate—C. Brown Allen (Jane) Ofc: 502, 581-4274
Res: 502, 426-8945

2403 Stannye Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40222

Senior Vice President—First National Bank

Chief Rabban—E. G. Christian, M.D. ... (Mildred) Ofc: 502, 895-9404
Res: 502, 722-5475

P.O. Box 405, Simpsonville, Kentucky 40067

Doctor Internal Medicine

Assistant Rabban—A. J. Passafiume (Gaye) Ofc: 502, 451-0752
Res: 502, 239-0040

6908 Green Manor Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40228

Part Owner—A. J. Passafiume Sons Produce Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—Gil Hardwick ... (Angel) Res: 502, 895-5523
718 Wicklow, Louisville, Kentucky 40207

Retired

Oriental Guide—Willie Williamson (Paula) Ofc: 502, 332-7680
Res: 502, 239-2299

7708 Vaughn Mill Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40228

Risk Manager—Kroger

Treasurer—Frank Steller (Martha) Ofc: 502, 896-2173
Res: 502, 456-6172

204 Breckinridge Lane, Louisville, Kentucky 40207

Accountant

Recorder—Harlie Sadler Temple: 502, 585-5412
Res: 502, 451-4210

812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203-2280

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

O. F. Barnette (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Fredia) Res: 502, 589-0269
800 South 4th Street, Apt. 805, Louisville, Kentucky 40203

Retired

C. Brown Allen (P.) (Jane)

E. G. Christian, M.D. (C.R.) (Mildred)

A. J. Passafiume (A.R.) (Gaye)

Rudy Pohl (P.P.) (Ann) Ofc: 502, 566-1875
Res: 502, 637-5258

1215 Cardinal Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40213

Senior Vice President—Liberty National Bank

William A. Buckaway, Jr. (Appointed) (P.P.)

(Bette) Ofc: 502, 584-6137

Res: 502, 459-3642

600 West Main Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202

Attorney-at-Law

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

116 LU LU TEMPLE (loo'loo) (16)**Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania**

5140 Butler Pike—Zip Code 19462

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 6, June 8, September 14 and December 12, 1988.

Dispensation December 31, 1883

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,799

Loss 263

Potentate—W. Bruce McFarland (Kay) Ofc: 215, 828-9050
Res: 215, 945-7922

11 Rockwood Road, Levittown, Pennsylvania 19056

*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Joseph A. DeVito (Florence) Ofc: 215, 841-5582
Res: 215, 544-3147

869 North Avenue, Springfield, Pennsylvania 19064

*Supervisor—Corporate Communications**Assistant Rabban*—Harry L. Reiter (Peggy) Ofc: 215, 672-1427
Res: 215, 345-6270

81 Chestnut Lane, North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454

*Photographer—Owner of Shops**High Priest and Prophet*—Albert C. Kammerle

(Laura) Res: 215, 673-8882

549 Burgess Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19116

*General Contractor**Oriental Guide*—Joseph L. Reading (Peggy) Ofc: 215, 674-0346
Res: 215, 672-3894

209 West Monument Avenue, Hatboro, Pennsylvania 19040

*Owner—Reading Uniform Company**Treasurer*—William A. Dungan (Marge) Res: 215, 637-8048
3911 Fitler Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19114*Retired**Recorder*—John F. Beam (Fran) Temple: 215, 828-9050
Res: 215, 333-1578

5140 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**John W. Dean, III (*At Large*) (★★★) (Kay) Res: 215, 884-2857
Beaver Hill North #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046*Attorney—Funeral Director*

W. Bruce McFarland (P.) (Kay)

Joseph A. DeVito (C.R.) (Florence)

James H. Shacklett, Jr. (P.P.) (Mary) Ofc: 215, 825-3250
Res: 215, 836-7988

735 Germantown Pike, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444

*Manufacturer*Oskar R. Huber (P.P.) (Doris) Ofc: 215, 745-5800
Res: 215, 379-3932

305 Margaretta Avenue, Huntington Valley, Pennsylvania 19006

Furniture Mfg. & Sales

117 LUXOR TEMPLE (lŭx'ôr) (87)

Saint John, New Brunswick

22 Germain Street, P.O. Box 2084—Zip Code E2L 3T5

Dates of Stated Meetings, at call of Potentate.

Dispensation May 20, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,567

Loss 4

Potentate—Alward L. Mehan (Karlene) Ofc: 506, 466-1844
Res: 506, 466-2160

23 Main Street, St. Stephen, New Brunswick E3L 1Y9
Funeral Director

Chief Rabban—Murray E. Clouston (Edna) Res: 506, 456-6504
R.R. #1, Box 1, Site 9, Bathurst, New Brunswick E2A 3Y5
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Gordon E. Gallagher
(Catherine) Res: 506, 738-8119
P.O. Box 3373, Sta. B, Saint John, New Brunswick E2M 4X9
Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Douglas D. Larlee
(Elenor) Ofc: 506, 363-3605
Res: 506, 452-8203
334 River Street, Fredericton, R.R. #9, New Brunswick E3B 4X9
Government Employee

Oriental Guide—Blaine Calhoun (Carolyn) Ofc: 506, 422-2615
Res: 506, 459-7017
Comp. 24, Site 25, R.R. #12, Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 6H7
Canadian Armed Forces

Treasurer—G. Andy Oulton (Audrey) Res: 506, 847-8647
8 Sunset Lane, Saint John, New Brunswick E2H 1C9
Retired—C.A.

Recorder—Hazen T. Dykeman (P.P.) .. (Helen) Temple: 506, 652-2832
Res: 506, 847-8091
P.O. Box 2084, Saint John, New Brunswick E2L 3T5
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Alward L. Mehan (P) (Karlene)

Murray E. Clouston (C.R.) (Edna)

Kenneth H. Downey (Shirley) Res: 506, 466-1479
40 Union Street, St. Stephen, New Brunswick E3L 1T5
Forestry Technologist

Eugene Cole (Helena) Ofc: 506, 755-3444
Res: 506, 755-2365
P.O. Box 69, St. George, New Brunswick EOG 2Y0
Chief of Police

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

118 MAHI TEMPLE (mâ'hē') (152) .. Miami, Florida

1480 N.W. North River Drive—Zip Code 33125
 Mail: P.O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33135-0868

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday monthly, except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,113 Loss 400

Potentate—Paul E. Newman (Eleanor) Res: 305, 781-7697
 750 North Ocean Boulevard, #1605, Pompano Beach, Florida 33062
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert C. Toney (Jane) Ofc: 305, 685-2453
 Res: 305, 945-0895
 14060 N.W. 19th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33054
Drilling Supplies

Assistant Rabban—Joseph C. Grayson (Joyce) Res: 305, 823-3825
 8520 Menteith Terrace, Miami Lakes, Florida 33016
Delta Air Lines

High Priest and Prophet—James M. Davis
 (Charlotte) Res: 305, 386-4932
 13417 S.W. 108th Street Circle, Miami, Florida 33186
Retired

Oriental Guide—Leopold Ettinger (Jackie) Ofc: 305, 443-6999
 Res: 305, 238-7636
 17001 S.W. 78th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33157
Home X Ray Service

Treasurer—Ralph A. Slaton (Marcene) Ofc: 305, 634-0094
 Res: 305, 888-6378
 1271 Meadowlark Avenue, Miami Springs, Florida 33166
Electrical Contractor

Recorder—Robert J. Alexander (P.P.) .. (Ruth) Temple: 305, 325-0411
 Res: 305, 279-6439
 P.O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33135-0868
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James C. Hathaway (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) .. (Marguerite) Res: 305, 279-4790
 8415 S.W. 107th Avenue, #307W Miami, Florida 33173
Retired

Paul E. Newman (P) (Eleanor)

Robert C. Toney (C.R.) (Jane)

Joseph C. Grayson (A.R.) (Joyce)

Robert J. Alexander (Rec.-P.P.) (Ruth)

119 MASKAT TEMPLE (mās'cat) (147)
Wichita Falls, Texas

1100 Lamar Street, P.O. Box 1950—Zip Code 76307

Dates of Stated Meetings, Each Second Tuesday.

Dispensation June 22, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,448 Loss 83

Potentate—W. A. "Pete" Spoonts (Annell) Res: 817, 767-7063
 2202 Avondale, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired

Chief Rabban—W. L. "Bud" Burross (Neva) Res: 817, 767-5087
 2301 Brook, Wichita Falls, Texas 76301
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Jack N. Singleton (Jean) Res: 817, 691-1648
 2609 Devon, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—John F. Christoff
 (Linda) Ofc: 817, 322-1120
 Res: 817, 767-7943
 2414 Berkeley, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Vice-President—Savings & Loan

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Taubert (Linda) Ofc: 817, 322-4994
 Res: 817, 767-6273
 2015-9th Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76301
Wichita Falls

Treasurer—H. Joe Justin (P.P.) (Pat) Ofc: 817, 692-3910
 Res: 817, 696-0554
 2418 Marika Circle, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired

Recorder—Nick Seitz (P.P.) (Ganel) Temple: 817, 766-4511
 Ofc: 817, 766-4141; Res: 817, 692-8334
 P.O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
Accountant

REPRESENTATIVES

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts (*Emeritus*) (P) (Annell)
 W. L. "Bud" Burross (C.R.) (Neva)
 Jack N. Singleton (A.R.) (Jean)
 John F. Christoff (H.P.&P.) (Linda)
 Nick Seitz (Rec.-P.P.) (Ganel)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

120 MAZOL TEMPLE (ma'zūl) (184)**St. John's, Newfoundland**

530 Topsail Road—Zip Code A1A 2B5

Dates of Stated Meetings, March 5, June 10–11, September 24 and November 4–5.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1988, 575

Gain 11

Potentate—Vincent J. Pike (Florence) Ofc: 709, 772-4781
 Res: 709, 368-7439
 68 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Nfld., Canada A1E 3P1
Manager—Federal Dept. of Regional Industries Expansion

Chief Rabban—Eric R. "Bob" Woolfrey (Rita) Ofc: 709, 535-6780
 Res: 709, 535-6818
 P.O. Box 100, Lewisporte, Nfld., Canada A0G 3A0
Executive

Assistant Rabban—Austin W. Mercer .. (Rubyann) Ofc: 709, 364-3140
 Res: 709, 368-6778
 28 Boyle Street, St. John's, Nfld., Canada A1E 2H2
Sales Representative

High Priest and Prophet—Douglas E. Alteen
 (Shirley) Ofc: 709, 639-9286
 Res: 709, 644-4974
 2 Highland Avenue, Corner Brook, Nfld., Canada A2H 2Y5
Executive

Oriental Guide—Herman W. Starkes (Judy) Ofc: 709, 579-5563
 Res: 709, 726-8882
 6 Fredericton Place, St. John's, Nfld., Canada A1A 2P9
Executive

Treasurer—Douglas J. French (Alma) Ofc: 709, 576-5524
 Res: 709, 579-4855
 12 Adams Avenue, St. John's, Nfld., Canada A1C 4Y9
Labour Standards Officer

Recorder—George D. Stockley (P.P.) .. (Gladys) Temple: 709, 364-1591
 Ofc: 709, 579-0073; Res: 709, 579-2470
 P.O. Box 2385, St. John's Nfld., Canada A1C 6E7
Executive

REPRESENTATIVES

Vincent J. Pike (P) (Florence)

Eric R. "Bob" Woolfrey (C.R.) (Rita)

121 MECCA TEMPLE (mëck'â) (1)

New York, New York

71 West 23rd Street—Zip Code 10010

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, at the call of the Potentate.

Charter September 26, 1872

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,623

Loss 89

Potentate—Maurice Blond (Phyllis) Ofc: 212, 684-7690
Res: 718, 767-8163
166-40 Powells Cove Boulevard, Whitestone, New York 11357
Insurance Executive

Chief Rabban—Nicholas V. Morrone (Millie) Res: 516, 561-1583
45 Bayview Avenue, Valley Stream, New York 11581
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Marvin Gottesman (Connie) Ofc: 718, 830-7546
Res: 212, 652-5553
2759 Barnes Avenue, Bronx, New York 10467
New York City Traffic Inspector

High Priest and Prophet—E. Howard Curtiss Ofc: 212, 838-8181
Res: 212, 652-5553
684 Washington Street, New York, New York 10014
Business Manager—Links Club

Oriental Guide—Charles Avery (Emily) Ofc: 914, 967-7610
Res: 914, 939-4082
48 Meadowlark Road, Ryebrook, New York 10573
Sales Representative—Electronics

Treasurer—Milton Haber (P.P.) (Bonnie) Res: 212, 884-7235
4705 Henry Hudson Parkway, Bronx, New York 10471
Retired

Recorder—Nicholas J. Sherry (P.P.) ... (Elaine) Temple: 212, 242-3440
Ofc: 516, 245, 8223; Res: 516, 746-1526
71 West 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010
Corporate President

REPRESENTATIVES

Maurice Blond (P.) (Phyllis)

Nicholas V. Morrone (C.R.) (Millie)

Nicholas J. Sherry (Rec.-P.P.) (Elaine)

Bert N. Price (P.P.) (Naomi) Res: 212, 884-2596
5500 Fieldstone Road, Bronx, New York 10471
Psychotherapist

122 MEDIA TEMPLE (mē'diā) (55)
Watertown, New York

240 Washington Street, P.O. Box 261—Zip Code 13601

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except
February, June, July and August.

Dispensation March 19, 1891 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1988, 826 Loss 38

Potentate—Wilber G. Moore (Helen) Res: 518, 483-5447
Duane Stage, Malone, New York 12953
Retired—Highway & Building Contractor

Chief Rabban—Richard Hills (Nancy) Res: 315, 848-2154
Colton Lane, P.O. Box 167, Star Lake, New York 13690
Supervisor—Nimo Power Co.

Assistant Rabban—Harold E. Nash (Norma) Res: 315, 393-7015
Rt. 2, Box 11A, Ogdensburg, New York 13669
Retired—Insurance Executive

High Priest and Prophet—William P. Huni
(Bobbi) Res: 315, 769-9658
4 Claremont Avenue, Massena, New York 13662
N.Y. Power Authority Supervisor

Oriental Guide—Olin J. Colbert (Joyce) Res: 315, 695-7296
7470 Horseshoe Road, Clay, New York 13041
Retired

Treasurer—Jay E. Turner (Gladys) Res: 315, 298-5071
7494 Rome Road, Box 184, Pulaski, New York 13142
Florist

Recorder—Roger Snow, Sr. (Joan) Temple: 315, 788-9738
Res: 315, 788-6508
240 Washington Street, P.O. Box 261, Watertown, New York 13601
Broker Wholesale Petroleum

REPRESENTATIVES

- Wilber G. Moore (P.) (Helen)
- Richard Hills (C.R.) (Nancy)
- Harold E. Nash (A.R.) (Norma)

123 MEDINAH TEMPLE (mě dĩnâ) (14)

Chicago, Illinois

600 North Wabash Avenue—Zip Code 60611

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 5, 1882 Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1988, 10,490 Loss 691

Potentate—Richard H. Tracy (Nadyne) Ofc: 312, 295-2700
Res: 312, 295-8069

1640 Wedgewood, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045
Crane Door Company

Chief Rabban—Fred P. Edlund (La Vern) Res: 312, 725-5335
3725 North Narragansett Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60634
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. Peterson . (Lorraine) Ofc: 312, 523-6360
Res: 312, 698-0308
1336 North Tyrell Avenue, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
Sales Manager—Cameron-Müller, Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—Roger W. Schoner
(June) Ofc: 312, 965-2100
Res: 312, 823-8708
620 South Hamlin, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
Travel Agent—Sun Travel Service

Oriental Guide—John E. Coughlin (Susie) Ofc: 312, 744-1717
Res: 312, 763-3556
6748 North Olympia, Chicago, Illinois 60631
Law Enforcement Officer

Treasurer—Lester F. Cordray (P.P.) (Marge) Res: 312, 246-2373
5718 Crestview Drive, Western Springs, Illinois 60558
Retired

Recorder—Stewart B. Smith (Florence) Temple: 312, 266-5000
Ofc: 312, 266-5010; Res: 312, 279-5878
600 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas F. Seay (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★) Ofc: 312, 565-0606

Thomas F. Seay & Assoc., Ltd.
200 East Randolph Drive, Upper Lobby, East, Chicago, Illinois 60601
Chairman of the Board—Seay & Associates

Richard H. Tracy (P.) (Nadyne)

Roger W. Schoner (H.P.&P.) (June)

Robert E. Peterson (A.R.) (Lorraine)

Earl P. Brown (P.P.) (Nancy) Ofc: 312, 622-5400
Res: 312, 530-1877

466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Chairman—Chicago Unit, Shriners Hospitals

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

124 MELHA TEMPLE (mél'hâ) (78)**Springfield, Massachusetts**

133 Longhill Street—Zip Code 01108

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1897

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,300

Loss 60

Potentate—Gordon J. Smith (Doris) Ofc: 413, 562-9631
Res: 413, 562-2296

7 Atwater Street, Westfield, Massachusetts 01085
Executive Assistant

Chief Rabban—Clyde O. Hooper, Jr. (Gloria) Res: 413, 567-8677
67 Deepwoods Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106
Retired

Assistant Rabban—David Skolnick (Barbara) Res: 413, 786-1115
P.O. Box 482, Agawam, Massachusetts 01001
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—W. Douglas Spingler
(Sue) Ofc: 413, 567-0160
Res: 413, 567-0656
126 Lawrence Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106
Owner—Insurance Agency

Oriental Guide—Richard C. Bewsee (Patricia) Ofc: 413, 736-1028
Res: 413, 567-9414
122 Willowbrook Road, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106
Co-Owner—Bay State Cast Products

Treasurer—Philip E. Taylor (P.P.) (Ann) Ofc/Res: 413, 782-2506
872 Parker Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01129
Retired

Recorder—Robert D. Flint (Lucille) Temple: 413, 736-3647
Res: 413, 567-5271
133 Longhill Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01108
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gordon J. Smith (P.) (Doris)

Clyde O. Hooper, Jr. (C.R.) (Gloria)

Ralph W. Semb (P.P.) (Patricia) Ofc: 413, 659-3047
Res: 413, 659-3072
Box 185, Millers Falls, Massachusetts 01349
Proprietor—Bowling Center

Allen G. Zippin (P.P.) (Barbara) Ofc: 413, 567-7372
Res: 413, 567-6356
221 Bel Air Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106
Salesman

125 MIDIAN TEMPLE (mīd'ī ān) (118)

Wichita, Kansas

130 North Topeka—Zip Code 67202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,586

Loss 186

Potentate—Harold J. Orindgreff (Lucky) Ofc: 316, 522-6454
Res: 316, 838-3880

2900 Oriole, Wichita, Kansas 67204

President—G.A.C., Inc.

Chief Rabban—I. D. "Pete" Barber (Reba) Ofc: 316, 265-5351
Res: 316, 685-2505

2105 South Chautauqua, Wichita, Kansas 67211

President—Barber Investment Co.

Assistant Rabban—Jack U. Russell (Nadine) Ofc: 316, 722-5466
Res: 316, 772-8954

8815 West 13th, #120, Wichita, Kansas 67212

State Farm—Insurance Agent

High Priest and Prophet—Douglas G. Roland

(Sharon) Ofc: 316, 942-6474

Res: 316, 722-0149

1120 South Florence, Wichita, Kansas 67209

President—Steamatic Carpet Cleaners

Oriental Guide—John Tangeman (Jan) Ofc: 316, 264-3331
Res: 316, 788-0205

400 Parklane, Derby, Kansas 67037

President—Southwest Paper Co.

Treasurer—Merle J. Cannon (Mary) Res: 316, 777-1675

510 Riverdale, Mulvane, Kansas 67110

Retired

Recorder—James K. Steele (P.P.) (Bette) Temple: 316, 265-9676
Res: 316, 682-9734

130 North Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold J. Orindgreff (P.) (Lucky)

Jack U. Russell (A.R.) (Nadine)

Douglas G. Roland (H.P.&P.) (Sharon)

James K. Steele (Rec.) (Bette)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

126 MIRZA TEMPLE (mēr'zä) (119)

Pittsburg, Kansas

110 West 5th Street, P.O. Box 666—Zip Code 66762

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,713

Loss 62

Potentate—T. C. "Tom" Williams (Mary Lou) Ofc: 316, 231-6300
Res: 316, 231-1826

1915 South Broadway, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Utilities Estimator

Chief Rabban—Donald Badders (Ann) Res: 316, 439-5329
Rt. 2, Kincaid, Kansas 66039
Farming

Assistant Rabban—Bob Ackerman (Laverta) Ofc: 316, 939-4398
Res: 316, 754-3419
Rt. 1, Box 28, Savonburg, Kansas 66772
Insurance

High Priest and Prophet—Tommy Thompson
(Linda) Ofc: 316, 251-1740
Res: 316, 948-3734
Rt. 1, Box 43, Coffeyville, Kansas 67337
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Phil Endicott (Wanda) Ofc: 316, 231-3491
Res: 316, 231-7442
Rt. 1, Box 339-A, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Larry F. Graham (Sarah) Ofc: 316, 231-8400
Res: 316, 231-3842
1705 Countryside Drive, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Banker

Recorder—James L. Belew (P.P.) ... (Eleanora) Temple: 316, 231-4180
Ofc: 316, 231-5850; Res: 316, 231-2337
P.O. Box 666, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Self-Employed

REPRESENTATIVES

T. C. "Tom" Williams (P.) (Mary Lou)
Donald Badders (C.R.) (Ann)
Bob Ackerman (A.R.) (Laverta)
James L. Belew (Rec.-P.P.) (Eleanora)

127 MIZPAH TEMPLE (mīz'pâ) (114)

Fort Wayne, Indiana

407 West Berry Street—Zip Code 46802

Dates of Stated Meetings, On Call by Potentate.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,480

Loss 83

Potentate—Richard L. Johnson (Sally) Ofc: 219, 485-7531
Res: 219, 485-9758

5022 Sweetwater Place, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46835

President—Claim Service

Chief Rabban—C. Thomas Lewis (Patricia) Res: 219, 432-0363
9309 Dawnsford Drive, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Thomas L. Goss (Beverly) Ofc: 219, 691-3151
Res: 219, 691-2731

R. R. 8, Columbia City, Indiana 46725

Grocer

High Priest and Prophet—Charles Bowers

(Josephine) Ofc: 219, 456-3414

Res: 219, 432-6392

9306 Covington Woods Court, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804

Company President

Oriental Guide—Ronald J. Harruff (Betty) Ofc: 219, 436-1616
Res: 219, 747-3011

7432 Pinedale Drive, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46819

Insurance Executive

Treasurer—Melvin V. Ehrman Ofc: 219, 422-1274

Res: 219, 744-1645

5515 South Wayne Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46807

Stock Broker

Recorder—Howard O. "Bud" Jornod

(Dardanella) Temple: 219, 426-4543

Res: 219, 485-4887

407 West Berry Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802

Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard O. "Bud" Jornod (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Dardanella)

Richard L. Johnson (P.) (Sally)

C. Thomas Lewis (C.R.) (Patricia)

Thomas L. Goss (A.R.) (Beverly)

Robert U. Johnson (P.P.) (Virginia) Ofc: 219, 424-3187
Res: 219, 665-5960

2937 Westbrook, #213 Park Place, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46805

Restaurant Supply

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

128 MOCHA TEMPLE (mō'kā) (107) London, Ontario

468 Colborne Street—Zip Code N6B 2T3

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 15, April 13, September 14 and November 9.

Dispensation January 1, 1908 Charter July 5, 1908

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,874 Gain 2

Potentate—Glenn O. Zeller (June) Ofc: 416, 845-4277
Res: 519, 742-0138
40 Idlewood Drive, Kitchener, Ontario N2A 1J1
Executive

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Henry (Norma) Res: 519, 681-8176
19 Agincourt Place, London, Ontario N5Z 4E8
Consultant

Assistant Rabban—Thomas Stackhouse (Olive) Ofc: 519, 426-5280
Res: 519, 426-0648
12-14th Street, Simcoe, Ontario N3Y 4X7
Executive

High Priest and Prophet—Joseph Hessey (Marion) Ofc: 519, 433-0851
Res: 519, 681-2334
510 Southdale Road East, London, Ontario N6E 1A5
Plumber

Oriental Guide—Bruce G. McLean (Frances) Res: 519, 287-3526
128 Anderson Avenue, Glencoe, Ontario N0L 1M0
Retired

Treasurer—Frederick M. Vine (Helen) Ofc: 519, 672-6660
Res: 519, 471-0446
97 Hunt Club Drive, London, Ontario N6H 3Y4
Financial Consultant

Recorder—W. Archie Anderson (P.P.) (Dorothy) Temple: 519, 672-1391
Res: 519, 672-1348
468 Colborne Street, London, Ontario N6B 2T3
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Glenn O. Zeller (P) (June)
Robert E. Henry (C.R.) (Norma)
Thomas Stackhouse (A.R.) (Olive)
Thomas Jaques (Millie) Res: 519, 352-8996
93 Lancefield Place, Chatham, Ontario N7L 2M2
Retired

129 MOHAMMED TEMPLE (mō hām'mēd) (64)

Peoria, Illinois

207 North East Monroe—Zip Code 61602

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month, except July and October.

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,577 Loss 339

Potentate—Jim N. Griner (Dolores) Res: 309, 691-6481
7418 North Patton Lane, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Retired

Chief Rabban—A. Howard Benthine (Juanita) Res: 309, 342-7091
1202 East Fremont, Galesburg, Illinois 61401
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Parker L. Hacker (Sandy) Ofc: 309, 685-6580
Res: 309, 685-3872
1008 East Euclid, Peoria Heights, Illinois 61614
Director of Purchasing

High Priest and Prophet—Barney J. Adkins
(Alice) Res: 309, 685-3852
96 Van Buren Street, Apt. 23, Peoria, Illinois 61603
Civic Engineer

Oriental Guide—Harold W. Berg (Lorraine) Res: 309, 452-2077
P.O. Box 1172, Bloomington, Illinois 61702
Field Manager—Illinois Agricultural Association

Treasurer—Philip G. Howard (Thelma) Res: 309, 682-0860
1002 East Norwood, Peoria, Illinois 61603
Retired

Recorder—Robert L. Seelye (Gale) Temple: 309, 673-1497
Ofc: 309, 697-1500; Res: 309, 697-5706
207 North East Monroe, Peoria, Illinois 61602
Auditor

REPRESENTATIVES

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Virginia) Res: 309, 693-1660
125 East Glen Avenue, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Physician

Jim N. Griner (P) (Dolores)

A. Howard Benthine (C.R.) (Juanita)

Parker L. Hacker (A.R.) (Sandy)

Barney J. Adkins (H.P.&P.) (Alice)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

130 MOILA TEMPLE (mō ē'lâ) (45)
St. Joseph, Missouri

701 North Noyes Boulevard—Zip Code 64506

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,809 Loss 46

Potentate—Clifford Marvin Boyer (Roberta) Ofc: 816, 667-5396
Res: 816, 232-7651
R. R. 2, St. Joseph, Missouri 64505
Owner and President of *Prairie States Enterprises, Inc.*

Chief Rabban—Kenneth H. Hargis . . . (Erma Jean) Res: 816, 233-5017
3604 Pacific, St. Joseph, Missouri 64507
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Larry Eugene Chambers
(Patti) Res: 816, 279-1314
2914 Cook Road, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Store Clerk—TWA

High Priest and Prophet—John Dallenbach . (Judy) Res: 816, 233-2088
2211 Strader Terrace, St. Joseph, Missouri 64503
Retired

Oriental Guide—Marvin Sabbert (Bertha) Ofc: 913, 595-3254
Res: 816, 233-0219
2217 Edgewater, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Grain Elevator Operator—White Cloud, KS

Treasurer—Joseph H. Collison (Maxine) Ofc: 816, 386-5252
Res: 816, 386-2630
P.O. Box 126, Weston, Missouri 64098
President—Bank of Weston

Recorder—Robert L. Combs (Bessie) Temple: 816, 232-5129
Res: 816, 279-8593
701 North Noyes Boulevard, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Recorder—Moila Shrine Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

- Clifford Marvin Boyer (P.) (Roberta)
- Kenneth H. Hargis (C.R.) (Erma Jean)
- Larry Eugene Chambers (A.R.) (Patti)
- Robert L. Combs (Rec.) (Bessie)

131 MOOLAH TEMPLE (moo'la) (26)

St. Louis, Missouri

12545 Fee Fee Road—Zip Code 63146

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1988, 8,620 Loss 287

Potentate—Richard H. Haag (Charlotte) Ofc: 314, 832-3996
Res: 314, 842-6079
12593 Chardin Place, St. Louis, Missouri 63128
President—*Haag's Furniture*

Chief Rabban—Norman O. Freese (Jean) Ofc: 314, 647-4031
Res: 314, 821-3039
476 Tree Top Lane, St. Louis, Missouri 63122
President—*Edward Simon Painting Co.*

Assistant Rabban—Frederick G. Avey, Jr. . . (Shirley) Ofc/Res: 843-9138
8890 Woodpark Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63127
President—*F. G. Avey Company, Inc.*

High Priest and Prophet—George N. Hennen
(Vi) Ofc: 314, 832-8600
Res: 314, 966-8042
1965 Rieth Terrace, St. Louis, Missouri 63122
Principal with Cole Harford Co.

Oriental Guide—Kenneth E. Myles (Jean) Ofc/Res: 314, 335-1860
P.O. Box 304, Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63702-0304
Kenneth E. Myles, CLU & Associates

Treasurer—James W. Smith (Charlotte) Ofc: 314, 863-0090
Res: 314, 524-1131
7751 Carondelet Avenue, #201, St. Louis, Missouri 63105-3316
Insurance Executive

Recorder—George E. Stephenson (Lila) Temple: 314, 878-6301
Res: 314, 291-5959
12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63146
President—*Stephenson Roofing*

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard H. Haag (P.) (Charlotte)
Norman O. Freese (C.R.) (Jean)
Frederick G. Avey, Jr. (A.R.) (Shirley)
Harold G. Mester (P.P.) (Ady) Ofc/Res: 314, 843-6892
11322 Gravois, St. Louis, Missouri 63126
President—*Mester Foundation Contractors, Inc.*

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

132 MOROCCO TEMPLE (mōr òck'ò) (42)**Jacksonville, Florida**

3800 St. Johns Bluff Road, South—Zip Code 32216
P.O. Box 52085—Zip Code 32201

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesdays, except July and August.

Dispensation March 30, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 10,270

Loss 390

Potentate—Angus S. Hastings

(Jean) Ofc: 904, 595-8305 or 904, 236-2855

Res: 904, 595-4000

Route 4, Box 4000, Citra, Florida 32627

President—Clay Electric Co-op.

Chief Rabban—Macon R. Ballantine, Jr.

(Marilyn) Res: 904, 389-5769

3502 Dellwood Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida 32205

Retired—AT&T Communications

Assistant Rabban—Russell P. Lea (Bernice) Ofc: 904, 473-4911

Res: 904, 473-2564

P.O. Box 6, Keystone Heights, Florida 32656

Director of Engineering

High Priest and Prophet—Robert S. Mullins, D.V.M.

(Laurie) Ofc: 904, 964-5569

Res: 904, 964-5646

1700 South Water Street, Starke, Florida 32091

Veterinarian

Oriental Guide—George A. Ferber (Jo Ann) Ofc: 904, 356-3043

Res: 904, 261-4542

P.O. Box 3388, Jacksonville, Florida 32206

Owner—Ferber Sheet Metal

Treasurer—John H. Ek (P.P.) Res: 904, 396-7325

4823 River Basin Drive, S., Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Retired

Recorder—John M. Hardy (P.P.) (Maxine) Temple: 904, 642-5200

Res: 904, 641-7992

P.O. Box 52085, Jacksonville, Florida 32201

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lewis B. Brantley (*At Large*) (★★★)

(Catherine) Ofc: 904, 356-2701 or 387-6421; Res: 904, 771-4024

3451 West Beaver Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32205

Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210

Owner—Brantley Sheet Metal

Randolph R. Thomas (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Olene) Ofc: 904, 285-5774

Res: 904, 285-2955

UPS: 100 Executive Way, Suite 105, P.O. Box 1486, Ponte Vedra

Beach, Florida 32082

Investments

Warren L. Jones (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Edith) Ofc: 904, 791-2281

Res: 904, 355-5566

P.O. Box 60, Jacksonville, Florida 32201

U.S. Circuit Judge—Court of Appeals

Roy T. Lord (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Leslie) Res: 904, 396-9703

1354 San Mateo Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Retired

Angus S. Hastings (P.) (Jean)

Macon R. Ballantine, Jr. (C.R.) (Marilyn)

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr. (P.P.) (Eleanor) Ofc: 904, 358-5608

Res: 904, 398-0712

4428 Point LaVista Road, W., Jacksonville, Florida 32207

President—Independent Life Insurance Company

William H. Wood, O.D. (P.P.) (Thelma) Ofc: 904, 356-7101

Res: 904, 389-4376

4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32210

Optometrist

133 MOSLAH TEMPLE (möz'lâ) (135)

Fort Worth, Texas

1100 Henderson Street—Zip Code 76102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation May 13, 1914

Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1988, 8,741

Loss 115

Potentate—J. Raymond Reeves (Earnestine) Ofc: 817, 335-4860
Res: 817, 294-8314

4462 Chedlea Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas 76133
President and Owner—Reeves Truck & Equipment, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Jack T. Kell, III (Elaine) Ofc: 817, 451-6740
Res: 817, 795-6740

1105 Montreau Court, Arlington, Texas 76012
Owner—Kell Cleaners

Assistant Rabban—Martin W. McAllister . (Jeffrey) Ofc: 817, 531-3851
Res: 817, 738-8771

P.O. Box 50159, Fort Worth, Texas 76105
Vice-President—J.B.M. Builders, Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—George R. Nelson

(Wynola) Ofc: 817, 335-4821
Res: 817, 451-8186

5800 Azteca Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
Sr. Vice-President—Finance & Administration
Western Commercial Transport, Inc.

Oriental Guide—John J. Desilets (Julie) Ofc: 817, 451-4013
Res: 817, 457-8585

4851 Marble Falls Court, Fort Worth, Texas 76103
Manufacturer Representative—Lighting

Treasurer—Max L. Spillar (Greta) Ofc: 817, 877-5050
Res: 817, 460-3838

8500 Meadowbrook Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
CPA—Spillar, Mitcham, Wilson & Eaton

Recorder—John W. Dillard (Marge) Temple: 817, 335-9469
P.O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101
Manufacturing

REPRESENTATIVES

C..Victor Thornton (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Margaret or Peg) Ofc: 817, 731-1136
Res: 817, 237-5612

Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Civil Engineer

Robert W. Leonard, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Virginia) Ofc: 817, 335-4261
Res: 817, 738-4576

P.O. Box 1718, Fort Worth, Texas 76101
Real Estate Developer

J. Raymond Reeves (P) (Earnestine)

Jack T. Kell, III (C.R.) (Elaine)

Martin W. McAllister (A.R.) (Jeffrey)

George R. Nelson (H.P.&P.) (Wynola)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

134 MOSLEM TEMPLE (möz'lēm) (12)**Detroit, Michigan**

434 Temple Avenue—Zip Code 48201

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 2, 1880

Charter June 2, 1880

Membership January 1, 1988, 12,300

Loss 580

Potentate—William E. Petrocy Ofc: 313, 776-6620
 Res: 313, 772-7879

24924 Greater Mack, St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080
Jeweler

Chief Rabban—Robert P. "Bob" Haffner ... (Ruby) Ofc: 313, 588-6622
 Res: 313, 773-3726
 22435 Bayview, St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48081
Jewelry Manufacturing

Assistant Rabban—Albert James Wood (Sandy) Res: 313, 777-3837
 29002 Yorkshire Lane, Warren, Michigan 48093
Tool Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—William B. Plier
 (Carole) Ofc: 313, 643-4488
 Res: 313, 644-2371
 3165 Tuckahoe Road, Birmingham, Michigan 48010
Consultant

Oriental Guide—Charles E. Strong (Frances) Ofc: 313, 425-0522
 Res: 313, 464-0299
 9498 Bassett, Livonia, Michigan 48150
Owner—Tool & Die

Treasurer—Marlin R. Hemphill (Jane) Ofc: 313, 547-3232
 Res: 313, 652-4980
 2148 St. Andrews, Rochester Hills, Michigan 48309
Insurance Executive

Recorder—Billy D. Semanson (P.P.) .. (Virginia) Temple: 313, 831-7600
 Res: 313, 561-5222
 434 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48201
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald Groat, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Patricia) Ofc: 313, 224-5743
 5726 Marble, Troy, Michigan 48098
Asst. Prosecuting Attorney—Wayne County

William E. Petrocy (P.)

Robert P. "Bob" Haffner (C.R.) (Ruby)

Leroy R. Hocking (P.P.) (Jeanette) Ofc: 313, 731-2280
 Res: 313, 739-6094

52445 Southdown Drive, Utica, Michigan 48087
President—Hocking Tire Company

Gilbert G. "Gil" Kuehl, Sr. (P.P.) (Betty) Ofc: 313, 831-7600
 Res: 313, 477-8737
 18381 Levan Road, Livonia, Michigan 48152
Retired

135 MOUNT SINAI (mount sī'nāī) (3)

Montpelier, Vermont

UPS: 156 Main Street
Mail: P.O. Box 742—Zip Code 05602

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of the Potentate.

Charter October 31, 1876

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,570 Loss 31

Potentate—John C. Bacon (Coral) Ofc: 802, 885-3210
Res: 802, 885-4721
P.O. Box 738, Springfield, Vermont 05156
Insurance Agent

Chief Rabban—Stanley C. McKenny (Jean) Ofc: 802, 873-3157
Res: 802, 766-8895
P.O. Box 156, Main Street, Derby, Vermont 05829
Customs Broker

Assistant Rabban—Richard Thompson . (Carolyn) Ofc: 802, 871-2027
Res: 802, 644-5037
R.R. 1, Box 242, Jeffersonville, Vermont 05464
IBM Employee

High Priest and Prophet—Homer D. Selby ... (Jan) Ofc: 802, 769-8444
Res: 802, 644-5003
R.F.D. #1, Box 333, Jeffersonville, Vermont 05464
Electrical Safety Engineer—IBM

Oriental Guide—Donald E. Tessier, Jr. (Sue) Ofc: 802, 524-5975
Res: 802, 524-4880
107 Bank Street, St. Albans, Vermont 05478
Insurance Agent

Treasurer—Reginald D. Lamb (Gloria) Ofc: 802, 657-6703
Res: 802, 878-3731
15 Cherokee Avenue, Essex Junction, Vermont 05452
Informational Systems Analyst—G.E.

Recorder—Cedric L. Smith Temple: 802, 223-7661
Ofc: 802, 828-2561; Res: 802, 476-8991
P.O. Box 742, Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Administrative Assistant—Vt. Agency of Transportation

REPRESENTATIVES

John C. Bacon (P.) (Coral)
Stanley C. McKenny (C.R.) (Jean)
Richard Thompson (A.R.) (Carolyn)
Cedric L. Smith (Rec.)

136 MURAT TEMPLE (mürât') (17)**Indianapolis, Indiana**

510 North New Jersey Street—Zip Code 46204

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation March 13, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1988, 20,894

Loss 342

Potentate—William S. Spyr (Audrey) Ofc: 317, 636-2417
Res: 317, 293-2370

5115 Kessler Boulevard, North Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208

*Owner—Operator A & B Hydraulics**Chief Rabban*—Robert L. Anderson, Sr.

(Rosemary) Ofc: 317, 639-2551

Res: 317, 545-2716

5316 Greenwillow Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

*Electrical Contractor**Assistant Rabban*—Glenn H. Speckman, M.D.

(Linda) Ofc: 317, 359-7892

Res: 317, 897-3122

8036 Cheswick Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46219

*Physician**High Priest and Prophet*—Roger R. Mosser

(Nancy) Ofc: 317, 242-2355

Res: 317, 839-8737

1218 Stafford Road, Plainfield, Indiana 46168

*Corporate Attorney—Engineer**Oriental Guide*—Philip C. Thrasher (Elaine) Ofc: 317, 636-4341

Res: 317, 849-1717

7211 East 65th Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46256

*Attorney**Treasurer*—Ivan C. Frakes, Jr. (Catherine) Res: 317, 257-2467

5178 Boardwalk Place, Indianapolis, Indiana 46220

*Retired**Recorder*—Robert K. Konkle (Barbara) Temple: 317, 635-2433

Res: 317, 881-4150

510 North New Jersey Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Edwin K. Steers (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Hammie) Ofc: 317, 636-3471

Res: 317, 546-3274

3808 Devon Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

Attorney

William S. Spyr (P.) (Audrey)

Robert L. Anderson, Sr. (C.R.) (Rosemary)

Glenn H. Speckman, M.D. (A.R.) (Linda)

Alexander Rogers Ofc: 317, 636-3471

Res: 317, 299-9955

7701 Noel Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46278

Attorney

137 NAJA TEMPLE (nâ jâ) (62)

Deadwood, South Dakota

715 Main Street, P.O. Box 357—Zip Code 57732-0357

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation August 16, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,248

Loss 35

Potentate—Roy A. Stacey (Peggy) Ofc: 605, 642-4782
Res: 605, 642-5067
Rt. 2, Box 421-S, Spearfish, South Dakota 57783
Owner—Graphic Arts

Chief Rabban—Donald E. Mattson (Jan) Ofc: 605, 341-4300
Res: 605, 343-9330
4015 Clover, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Realtor-Broker

Assistant Rabban—Marvin Olson (Marjorie) Res: 605, 567-3508
Hayes, South Dakota 57537
Rancher

High Priest and Prophet—Bernard A. Paradis
(Ila) Ofc: 605, 892-2049
Res: 605, 892-3469
807 Yuma, Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Owner—Belle Fourche Lumber

Oriental Guide—Lyle E. Collins (Lucille) Ofc: 605, 578-2830
Res: 605, 578-3620
Box 271, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732
Salesman

Treasurer—Delbert "Ted" Hilton (Ruth) Ofc: 605, 578-1428
Res: 605, 584-1225
Box 752, Lead, South Dakota 57754
Retired

Recorder—Donald A. Livesay (Mercedes) Temple: 605, 578-2001
Res: 605, 342-5381
P.O. Box 357, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732-0357
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Roy A. Stacey (P.) (Peggy)
Donald E. Mattson (C.R.) (Jan)
Marvin Olson (A.R.) (Marjorie)
Donald A. Livesay (Rec.) (Mercedes)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

138 NEMESIS TEMPLE (nēm'ē sīs) (132)
Parkersburg, West Virginia

900 Market Street—Zip Code 26101

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of the month.

Dispensation May 8, 1912

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,365

Loss 56

Potentate—E. Fritz Digman (Shirley) Ofc: 304, 863-2305
 Res: 304, 422-4148
 P.O. Box 151, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Production Analyst—E. I. DuPont

Chief Rabban—William Yoke (Ann) Ofc: 304, 623-7100
 Res: 304, 422-4665
 109 Redenour Street, Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Banker

Assistant Rabban—James W. Deem (MaryLou) Ofc: 304, 485-2474
 Res: 304, 428-0753
 Rt. 5, Box 84, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Pharmacist

High Priest and Prophet—Robert H. Hurst, D.D.S.
 (Jennie) Res: 304, 842-4457
 Rt. 9, Box 492, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Dentist

Oriental Guide—E. K. Pritchard (Virginia) Res: 304, 428-4699
 105 Oakwood Place, North Hills, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
State Farm Insurance

Treasurer—Ronald D. Warfield (Phyllis) Ofc: 304, 374-1000
 Res: 304, 485-6104
 #4 Wharton Drive, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Account/Supervisor of operation

Recorder—Earle G. Helmick (Donna) Temple: 304, 428-9721
 Res: 304, 422-6615
 900 Market Street, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Retired—Accounting

REPRESENTATIVES

E. Fritz Digman (P) (Shirley)
 William Yoke (C.R.) (Ann)
 James W. Deem (A.R.) (MaryLou)
 Robert H. Hurst, D.D.S. (H.P.&P.) (Jennie)

139 NILE TEMPLE (nīl) (111)

Mountlake Terrace, Washington

500 N.E. 205th Street, Edmonds, Washington 98020

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1988, 7,201

Loss 273

Potentate—Gordon B. Anderson (Marylyn) Ofc: 206, 252-4080
Res: 206, 252-3728

1408 Rucker, Everett, Washington 98201

Self-Employed—Owner—Restaurant

Chief Rabban—Edgar R. Davidson (Marge) Ofc: 206, 342-2169
Res: 206, 202-2360

12528-89th Place, N.E., Kirkland, Washington 98034

Engineer—Boeing

Assistant Rabban—Howard S. Olsen (Bea) Ofc: 206, 257-2643
Res: 206, 675-3937

2160 N. South Beach Drive, Oak Harbor, Washington 98277

Director—Data Processing

High Priest and Prophet—George Jurgich (Vi) Ofc: 206, 258-6456
Res: 206, 542-2436

18365-17th Place N.W., Seattle, Washington 98177

Beverage Distributor

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Wright (Jeannine) Res: 206, 788-1991
17900-185th N.E., Woodinville, Washington 98072

Engineering Specialist

Treasurer—Marion R. Holstine (Jo) Ofc: 206, 774-9611
Res: 206, 365-2143

132 North 132nd Unit #401, Seattle, Washington 98133

Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Don H. Linderorth (Faye B.) Temple: 206, 774-9611
Res: 206, 823-8152

500 North East 205th Street, Edmonds, Washington 98020

Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

Aurie J. Thompson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Esther) Res: 206, 838-5291
2500 South 370th, #93, Federal Way, Washington 98003

Retired

Vernon E. Bell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Leoral) Res: 206, 363-8691
606 North West 116th Street, Seattle, Washington 98177

Retired

Gordon B. Anderson (P) (Marylyn)

Edgar R. Davidson (C.R.) (Marge)

Howard S. Olsen (A.R.) (Bea)

Don H. Linderorth (Rec.) (Faye B.)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

140 NUR TEMPLE (nūr) (165)
Wilmington, Delaware

UPS Only: 198 South DuPont Highway, Rt. 13
Newcastle, Delaware 19720
P.O. Box 10085—Zip Code 19850

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 20, 1952 Charter July 16, 1953

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,349 Loss 45

Potentate—James W. Carey (Faye) Ofc: 302, 629-1359
Res: 302, 629-7760
2500 Middleford Road, Seaford, Delaware 19973
Essential Materials Coordinator

Chief Rabban—Harry A. Moore (Joan) Res: 302, 645-8093
14 Point Circle, Lewes, Delaware 19958
Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Robert R. Mason (Evelyn) Ofc: 302, 652-3364
Res: 302, 328-0220
48 Lunenburg Drive, New Castle, Delaware 19720
President—Wilmington Blue Print Services, Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—George A. McPhee
(Pauline) Res: 302, 736-6607
1164 Woodsedge Road, Dover, Delaware 19901
Retired

Oriental Guide—Carl J. Durante (Betty) Res: 301, 877-7790
600 Old Joppa Road, Joppa, Maryland 21085
General Contractor

Treasurer—Donald L. Gerwig (Juanita) Res: 302, 428-1191
1611 North Broom Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19806
Retired

Recorder—Robert L. "Ike" Parsons (Neva) Temple: 302, 328-6100
Res: 302, 478-2182
P.O. Box 10085, Wilmington, Delaware 19850
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James W. Carey (P) (Faye)
Harry A. Moore (C.R.) (Joan)
Robert R. Mason (A.R.) (Evelyn)
Fred S. Gamiel (P.P.) (Leona) Res: 302, 475-3833
2216 Marsh Road, Wilmington, Delaware 19810
Retired

141 OASIS TEMPLE (ō ā'sis) (70)

Charlotte, North Carolina

Mail: P.O. Box 560666—Zip Code 28256
604 Daniel Burnham Way—Zip Code 28256

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 23, June 4, September 8 and
November 4, 1989.

Dispensation October 10, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1988, 14,272 Loss 37

Potentate—James E. Fulghum (Ann) Ofc: 704, 866-4653
Res: 704, 867-2706

P.O. Box 26, Gastonia, North Carolina 28053
Beam—Yeargin Architects

Chief Rabban—Robert C. Vaughan (Virginia) Ofc: 704, 527-2800
Res: 704, 366-4271

P.O. Box 30096, Charlotte, North Carolina 28230
Wholesale Electrical Firm

Assistant Rabban—R. Asa Roper (Candy) Ofc: 919, 275-8433
Res: 919, 282-1287

1900 Milan Drive, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410
Business Forms

High Priest and Prophet—John S. Miller, Jr. (Doris) Ofc: 364-2527
Res: 704, 364-0347

8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
Real Estate Broker

Oriental Guide—Paul L. Whitfield (Bobbi) Ofc: 704, 372-8322
Res: 704, 542-3184

1500 East 4th Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28204
Attorney

Treasurer—Walter H. Wolfe (Harriet) Ofc: 704, 372-8322
Res: 704, 542-3184

No. 3 Oakleaf Road, Rt. #4, Lake Wylie, South Carolina 29710
Accountant

Recorder—W. Calvin Gaddy (Rebecca) Temple: 704, 549-9600
Res: 704, 463-7422

P.O. Box 560666, Charlotte, North Carolina 28256
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Hartman (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Lucille) Res: 919, 768-0314
364 Buckingham Road, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27104
Retired

James E. Fulghum (P.) (Ann)

Robert C. Vaughan (C.R.) (Virginia)

R. Asa Roper (A.R.) (Candy)

C. Douglas Mayes (P.P.) (Ruby) Ofc: 704, 335-4751
1147 South Lakeshore Road, Denver, North Carolina 28037

TV Newscaster

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

142 OLEIKA TEMPLE (ō lē'kâ) (108).**Lexington, Kentucky**

326 Southland Drive—Zip Code 40503

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation April 24, 1908

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,174

Loss 88

Potentate—Len Noble (Susan) Res: 606, 666-2526
 1106 Main Street, Frankfort, Kentucky 41339
Banker

Chief Rabban—Kenneth D. Russell (Regina) Res: 502, 695-2366
 431 Menominee, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602
Retired

Assistant Rabban—William "Kelly" Moore ... (Sue) Ofc: 606, 886-3083
 Res: 606, 886-3623
 c/o Moore's Barber Shop, Prestonsburg, Kentucky 41653
Barber

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. Tucker
 (Anna) Res: 502, 747-5030
 Rt. #1, Box 46, Bagdad, Kentucky 40003
Retired

Oriental Guide—James Aaron Bingham
 (Marlene) Ofc: 606, 255-2437
 Res: 606, 272-4410
 3861 Walhampton, Lexington, Kentucky 40503
Blue Cross & Blue Shield Representative

Treasurer—Bob Caswell (Betty) Ofc: 606, 278-2983
 Res: 606, 277-4870
 1726 Blue Licks Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40504
Electrical Contractor

Recorder—Roscoe V. Wolfe (Ann) Temple: 606, 277-6869
 Res: 606, 266-1246
 326 Southland Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. Turley (*Emeritus*) (★★★) Ofc: 606, 252-1705
 134 North Limestone, Lexington, Kentucky 40507
Attorney

Len Noble (P) (Susan)
 Kenneth D. Russell (C.R.) (Regina)
 William "Kelly" Moore (A.R.) (Sue)
 Robert Tucker (H.P.&P) (Anna)

143 OMAR TEMPLE (ō'mâr) (103)

Charleston, South Carolina

40-44 East Battery—Zip Code 29401

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 27, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,525, Loss 68

Potentate—Joseph C. Valder (Dot) Ofc: 803, 723-4819
Res: 803, 881-6062
813 Hideaway Trail, Runaway Bay, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina
29464
Retired

Chief Rabban—C. L. "Charlie" Yeomans, III
(Deanne) Ofc: 803, 943-4452
Res: 803, 943-3407
P.O. Box 643, Hampton, South Carolina 29924
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Clarence Doyle (Rita) Ofc: 803, 448-8044
Res: 803, 448-6798
P.O. Box 392, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577
Owner—Restaurant

High Priest and Prophet—Benny L. Hunt
(Mary Jo) Ofc: 803, 795-2661
Res: 803, 795-3093
1551 Chandler Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29412
Plumbing Contractor

Oriental Guide—Harold E. Horton, Sr. . . (Bonnie) Res: 803, 669-8039
202 Wellington Drive, Florence, South Carolina 29501
DuPont Corp.

Treasurer—Archie L. Ellis Res: 803, 766-6542
609 St. Andrews Boulevard, Charleston, South Carolina 29407
Retired

Recorder—Thomas A. Phillips (P.P.) (Rita) Temple: 803, 723-4819
Res: 803, 744-8840
P.O. Box 21028, Charleston, South Carolina 29413-1028
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Dixon Lee, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mattie) Res: 803, 744-9661
Route 1, Box 157, Hamer, South Carolina 29547
Retired

Joseph C. Valder (P.) (Dot)

C. L. "Charlie" Yeomans, III (C.R.) (Deanne)

Clarence Doyle (A.R.) (Rita)

Benny L. Hunt (H.P.&P.) (Mary Jo)

145 ORIENTAL TEMPLE (ōrī ɛn'tāl) (7)

Troy, New York

9 Brunswick Road—Zip Code 12180

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 7, 1877

Charter February 27, 1877

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,149

Loss 39

Potentate—Percy E. Thompson (Louise) Res: 518, 585-4434
Ticonderoga, New York 12883
Pulpwood—Timber

Chief Rabban—Lewis O. Slocum (Carol) Ofc: 518, 266-3407
Res: 518, 664-8314
111 River Road, Mechanicville, New York 12118
G. E. Silicone Products Div.

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth Stannard .. (Eleanor) Res: 518, 279-3405
R.D. #1, Box 321A, Troy, New York 12180
Construction Foreman

High Priest and Prophet—Robert A. Rabe
(Audrey) Res: 518, 747-9744
R.R. #2, Box 2094, Fort Edward, New York 12828
Retired

Oriental Guide—Richard H. Pelham (Evelyn) Ofc: 518, 274-1402
Res: 518, 887-5313
1320 Main Street, Rotterdam Junction, New York 12150
Insurance Adviser

Treasurer—W. Harry Prout (P.P.) (Elisa) Ofc: 518, 274-5941
Res: 518, 273-6199
20 Petticoat Lane, Troy, New York 12180
The Prout Printers, Inc.

Recorder—John A. Sainz (Elsie) Temple: 518, 274-1321
Res: 518, 793-0278
P.O. Box 124, Troy, New York 12181
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Percy E. Thompson (P.) (Louise)
Lewis O. Slocum (C.R.) (Carol)
Kenneth Stannard (A.R.) (Eleanor)
John A. Sainz (Rec.) (Elsie)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

146 OSIRIS TEMPLE (ō sī'rīs) (29)
Wheeling, West Virginia

Monument Place, Elm Grove, P.O. Box 2048—Zip Code 26003

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday except July and August.

Dispensation July 22, 1886 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,133 Loss 58

Potentate—David L. Barney (Peggy) Ofc: 304, 623-6436
Res: 304, 265-0007
Rt. 1, Box 86, Grafton, West Virginia 26354
Gas Co. Field Representative

Chief Rabban—Albert A. Barney (Bettie) Res: 304, 748-3473
3932 Brightway, Weirton, West Virginia 26062
Trucking Co.—Safety Manager

Assistant Rabban—Allan H. Kaufman (Judy) Ofc: 304, 233-2210
Res: 614, 926-9132
41235 North Park Drive, Rt. #1, Beallsville, Ohio 43716
Owner—Heating & Air Conditioning Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Harold Jack Yost .. (Kris) Res: 304, 737-2720
161 Orchard Lane, Wellsburg, West Virginia 26070
Superintendent—Wheeling Steel

Oriental Guide—Marlyn Cunningham ... (Gladys) Res: 614, 483-1020
P.O. Box 308, Sardis, Ohio 43946
Insurance Agent

Treasurer—Clarence E. Miller (Ruth) Res: 304, 242-4175
126 Elm Crest Drive, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Retired—Auditor

Recorder—Harry J. Hinerman (P.P.) .. (Gladys) Temple: 304, 242-2911
Res: 304, 232-1032
P.O. Box 2048, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

David L. Barney (P.) (Peggy)
Albert A. Barney (C.R.) (Bettie)
Allan H. Kaufman (A.R.) (Judy)
Henry J. Ciechowski (P.P.) (Elsie June) Res: 614, 546-3973
73720 Pleasant View Drive, Adena, Ohio 43901
Retired

147 OSMAN TEMPLE (ös'măn) (22)

St. Paul, Minnesota

2750 Sibley Memorial Highway—Zip Code 55121

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 23, July 18, November 7, 1988 and January 7, 1989.

Dispensation June 20, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,984

Loss 109

Potentate—Peter S. Ekholm (Elizabeth) Ofc: 612, 227-0900
Res: 612, 454-5277

1703 Lilac Lane, Mendota Heights, Minnesota 55118

Attorney

Chief Rabban—Fred J. Keller (Elinor) Ofc: 612, 489-2177
Res: 612, 489-5253

450 Hatch Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117

Owner—Fred J. Keller—*Contractor*

Assistant Rabban—Marvin Edelstein (Beverly) Res: 612, 450-1229
1103 Ivy Hill Drive, Mendota Heights, Minnesota 55118

Businessman

High Priest and Prophet—Harry M. Mickelson

(Janet) Ofc: 612, 451-1731

Res: 612, 455-8085

321 Bircher Avenue, South St. Paul, Minnesota 55075

Accountant

Oriental Guide—Dennis L. Ondracek (Jackie) Ofc: 612, 633-9000
Res: 612, 757-7351

1075-132nd Lane, N.E., Blaine, Minnesota 55434

Real Estate & Property Investments

Treasurer—George Toby (Jean) Ofc: 612, 645-0481
Res: 612, 699-7129

1622 Pinehurst Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116

Owner—G.T. Parts Co.

Recorder—L. R. "Larry" Stahl (P.P.)

(Mary Ann) Temple: 612, 452-5660

Res: 612, 777-2677

2750 Sibley Memorial Highway, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Sigurd A. Bertelsen (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 612, 454-7552
1700 Lexington Avenue, S., #406, St. Paul, Minnesota 55118

Retired

Peter S. Ekholm (P.) (Elizabeth)

Fred J. Keller (C.R.) (Elinor)

Marvin Edelstein (A.R.) (Beverly)

D. Sam Erickson (P.P.) (Ann) Ofc: 507, 389-2517
Res: 507, 267-4460

Box 203, Lake Francis, Elysian, Minnesota 56028

C.P.A.—Professor of Taxation

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

148 PALESTINE TEMPLE (pal'ēs tīn) (19)

Cranston, Rhode Island

One Rhodes Place—Zip Code 02905

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of the Potentate.

Charter January 28, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,977

Loss 45

Potentate—Leon C. Knudsen Res: 401, 364-6074
P.O. Box 570, Charlestown, Rhode Island 02813
Engineer

Chief Rabban—A. Sheffield Reynolds (Alice) Ofc: 401, 278-8685
Res: 401, 738-2020
8 Colony Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02886
Banker

Assistant Rabban—Gardner A. Smith (Isobel) Res: 617, 761-6968
42 Ellendale Road, South Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Robert N. Jordan (Ann) Res: 617, 336-7161
696 Read Street, Seekonk, Massachusetts 02771
Candy Manufacturer

Oriental Guide—William L. Osborne (Helen) Res: 401, 294-4706
51 Stony Lane, North Kingstown, Rhode Island 02852
Electrician

Treasurer—Richmond L. Spencer (Dorothy) Ofc: 401, 467-7100
Res: 401, 247-1035
28 George Street, Warren, Rhode Island 02885
Treasurer

Recorder—Bertram J. Garceau Temple: 401, 467-7100
Res: 401, 722-6797
One Rhodes Place, Cranston, Rhode Island 02905
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Leon C. Knudsen (P.)

A. Sheffield Reynolds (C.R.) (Alice)

Gardner A. Smith (A.R.) (Isobel)

Robert N. Jordan (H.P.&P) (Ann)

149 PHILAE TEMPLE (phī'lē) (128)

Halifax, Nova Scotia

3530 Connolly Street—Zip Code B3L 3R3

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,340

Gain 1

Potentate—Roderick D. Robertson (Joan) Ofc: 902, 849-8883

Res: 902, 849-2009

P.O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia B1A 4X0

Chartered Accountant

Chief Rabban—Norman B. Thompson (Ireta) Ofc: 902, 566-2121

Res: 902, 569-3825

123 Bunbury Road, Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 7G9

Real Estate Broker

Assistant Rabban—D. Ronald MacDonald

(Dorothy Jean) Ofc: 902, 895-2888

Res: 902, 673-2585

Bell Road, R.R. #2, Brookfield, Nova Scotia B0N 1C0

General Manager

High Priest and Prophet—Robert R. Royle

(Verena) Ofc: 902, 427-8377

Res: 902, 876-2403

R.R. #3, Site 12, Box 82, Armdale, Nova Scotia B3L 4J3

Captain of Commissionaires

Oriental Guide—Gordon M. Stevens (Ruth) Ofc: 902, 426-3755

Res: 902, 827-4724

Porters Lake, Halifax County, Nova Scotia B0J 2S0

District Supervisor of Marine Aid

Treasurer—Eric L. Lavers (Sandra) Ofc: 902, 424-6718

Res: 902, 477-6497

30 Juniper Crescent, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3R 2H4

Certified General Accountant

Recorder—Ralph Beach (Lorna) Temple: 902, 454-7811

Res: 902, 443-1812

P.O. Box 9050 Station A, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 5M7

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Roderick D. Robertson (P.) (Joan)

D. Ronald Macdonald (A.R.) (Dorothy Jean)

Robert R. Royle (H.P.&P.) (Verena)

Norman B. Thompson (C.R.) (Ireta)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

150 PYRAMID TEMPLE (pīr'ă mīd) (9)**Shelton, Connecticut**

479 Howe Avenue, P.O. Box 208—Zip Code 06484

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1877

Charter February 7, 1878

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,854

Loss 102

Potentate—Roy E. Salomonsen (Almira) Ofc: 203, 878-6306
Res: 203, 795-6288

423 Ridge Road, Orange, Connecticut 06477

Manufacturing Engineer

Chief Rabban—Charles B. Strader (May) Ofc: 203, 336-2525
Res: 203, 878-8716

107-D East Broadway, Milford, Connecticut 06460

Manager—Technical Sales

Assistant Rabban—J. Norman Cink (Jannell) Ofc: 203, 735-6624
Res: 203, 929-7299

371 Papere Ridge, Shelton, Connecticut 06484

*Manager—Insurance Senior Sales**High Priest and Prophet*—Sidney R. Dargie

(Joyce) Ofc: 203, 877-1888

Res: 203, 393-1111

32 Forest Glen Drive, Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525

President—Metal Fabricating Corp.

Oriental Guide—Kent B. Cornell (Gerri) Ofc: 203, 798-3189
Res: 203, 426-4593

10 Tanglewood Lane, Sandy Hook, Connecticut 06482

Manager—Computer Engineering Service

Treasurer—Troy S. Adcox (P.P.) (Judith) Ofc: 203, 929-7708
Res: 203, 929-6459

28 Meadowlark Drive, Huntington, Connecticut 06484

Consultant—Real Estate

Recorder—Leroy G. Hellman (Laura) Temple: 203, 734-1641
Res: 203, 929-4487

P.O. Box 208, Shelton, Connecticut 06484

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Walter G. Eichner, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Ann) Res: 203, 333-7676
62 Szost Drive, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

Florida: 16 Lake Vista Trail #105, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34952

Retired

Roy E. Salomonsen (P.) (Almira)

Charles B. Strader (C.R.) (May)

J. Norman Cink (A.R.) (Jannell)

Sidney R. Dargie (H.P.&P.) (Joyce)

151 RAJAH TEMPLE (râ'jâ) (63)

Reading, Pennsylvania

136 North 6th Street, P.O. Box 523—Zip Code 19603

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 21, 1988.

Dispensation August 16, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1988, 8,351

Loss 92

Potentate—Howard D. Haws (Elizabeth) Ofc: 717, 733-1215

Res: 717, 859-2118

712 New Street, Akron, Pennsylvania 18951

Accountant

Chief Rabban—Ronald F. Rapp (Joan) Res: 215, 929-3504

3204 Oak Street, Laureldale, Pennsylvania 19605

Supervisor

Assistant Rabban—Donald R. Greenawalt . (Diane) Res: 717, 464-3708

316 Homecrest Drive, Willow Street, Pennsylvania 17584

Machinist

High Priest and Prophet—Franklin D. Caltagirone

(Marilyn) Ofc: 215, 678-4020

Res: 215, 777-7549

503 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park, Reading, Pennsylvania 19607

Sales Representative

Oriental Guide—LeRoy D. Cressy (Billie) Ofc: 215, 964-2502

Res: 215, 269-4842

323 North Woodmont Drive, Dowingtown, Pennsylvania 19335

Office Manager

Treasurer—Arthur L. Bustard (P.P.) (Joan) Ofc: 215, 584-4323

Res: 215, 584-6294

2101 Bustard Road, Cedars, Pennsylvania 19423

Retired

Recorder—Harold A. Reitnauer .. (Annabelle) Temple: 215, 372-8936

Res: 215, 367-2879

P.O. Box 523, Reading, Pennsylvania 19603

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard D. Haws (P.) (Elizabeth)

Ronald F. Rapp (C.R.) (Joan)

Paul R. Riffle (Peg) Ofc: 215, 371-5882

Res: 215, 779-2079

208 Mayer Street, Reading, Pennsylvania 19606

Teacher

Gilbert L. Ferguson (Irene) Res: 215, 584-4088

2665 Hedrick Road, Box 27, Cedars, Pennsylvania 19423

Retired

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

152 RAMESES TEMPLE (rām'ě sēs) (33)**Toronto, Ontario, Canada**

3100 Keele Street—Zip Code M3M 2H4

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation April 21, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 6,274

Gain 60

Potentate—Gordon R. Brittain (Laura) Ofc: 416, 445-7302
Res: 416, 751-4288

1 Tedford Drive, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1R 1L9
Company President

Chief Rabban—Robert Hall (Helma) Ofc: 416, 259-5454
Res: 416, 279-5498
3222 Valmarie Avenue, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5C 2A5
Manager

Assistant Rabban—James W. Culham (Mary Alice) Ofc: 416, 781-0818
Res: 705, 752-2206
R.R. #1, Callander, Ontario, Canada P0H 1H0
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Ronald E. Groshaw (Barbara) Ofc: 416, 247-7426
Res: 416, 233-9429
31 Princess Margaret Boulevard, Islington,
Ontario, Canada M9A 1Z5
Medical Practitioner

Oriental Guide—Ray Kemp (Barbara) Ofc/Res: 519, 424-9841
R.R. #1, Burgessville, Ontario, Canada NOJ 1C0
Owner—Manager

Treasurer—Floyd Walker (Helen) Ofc: 705, 652-7591
Box 209, Lakefield, Ontario, Canada KOL 1H0
Retired

Recorder—John Rockett (Eileen) Temple: 416, 633-6317
Res: 416, 226-0950
3100 Keele Street, Downsview, Ontario, Canada M3M 2H4
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gordon R. Brittain (P.) (Laura)

Robert Hall (C.R.) (Helma)

James W. Culham (A.R.) (Mary Alice)

Ronald E. Groshaw (H.P.&P.) (Barbara)

153 RIZPAH TEMPLE (rīz'pā) (112)

Madisonville, Kentucky

5530 North Main Street—Zip Code 42431

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday after first Monday.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,640

Loss 95

Potentate—Ronald W. Beeny (Carole) Ofc: 502, 821-4141
Res: 502, 821-1619
376 South Harrig Street, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
Sales Manager

Chief Rabban—Cliff Finney (Norma) Ofc: 502, 247-6223
Res: 502, 489-2289
Rt. #1, Box 274, Murray, Kentucky 42071
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Francis J. Gavner (Shirley) Ofc: 502, 395-4181
Res: 502, 388-2444
P.O. Box 72, Kuttawa, Kentucky 42055
Electrician

High Priest and Prophet—Terry Smithson
(Elizabeth Ann) Ofc: 502, 395-4165
Res: 502, 554-9772
2415 Lynnwood Drive, Paducah, Kentucky 42001
Production Planner

Oriental Guide—Frank Simon (Margaret) Res: 502, 924-1112
338 Hillview Drive, Cadiz, Kentucky 42211
Retired

Treasurer—Roger L. Kellner (P.P.) (Jeannette) Ofc: 502, 444-7291
Res: 502, 443-1893
592 Woodland Drive, Paducah, Kentucky 42001
Insurance Manager

Recorder—Reg G. Lowery (P.P.) (Robbie) Temple: 502, 821-3187
Res: 502, 365-9506
P.O. Box 1105, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
Retired—South Central Bell

REPRESENTATIVES

Ronald W. Beeny (P) (Carole)

Cliff Finney (C.R.) (Norma)

Francis J. Gavner (A.R.) (Shirley)

Terry Smithson (H.P.&P) (Elizabeth Ann)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

154 SABBAR TEMPLE (sā bār) (168)

Tucson, Arizona

450 South Tucson Boulevard—Zip Code 85716

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 14, 1965

Charter July 6, 1966

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,823

Loss 78

Potentate—Joseph J. Esquibel (Mary Joyce) Res: 602, 883-5897
1858 West Mollohan, Tucson, Arizona 85714
Retired—Police Officer

Chief Rabban—Robert J. West (Shirley) Ofc: 602, 621-6731
Res: 602, 296-1522
9857 East 5th Street, Tucson, Arizona 85748
University of Arizona—Computers

Assistant Rabban—Jerrel L. Hudson (Matie) Ofc: 602, 323-6655
Res: 602, 299-9378
2124 Cerrado Brio, Tucson, Arizona 85718
Yellow Pages

High Priest and Prophet—Marvin Hoffman
(Ruth) Ofc: 602, 624-7114
Res: 602, 296-5282
5611 East Water Street, Tucson, Arizona 85712
Fields Jewelers

Oriental Guide—Elliott Pritchard (Shirley) Res: 602, 624-1756
864 East Silver Street, Tucson, Arizona 85719
Retired—Military

Treasurer—Delbert J. White (Louvica) Ofc: 602, 623-8824
Res: 602, 323-2266
3752 North Cherry, Tucson, Arizona 85719
Retired

Recorder—Holly W. Callahan (Gene) Temple: 602, 624-2509
Res: 602, 298-0650
450 South Tucson Boulevard, Tucson, Arizona 85710
Retired—Civil Service

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey (*At Large*) (★★★)
(Juanita) Ofc: 602, 624-0069; Res: 602, 795-6757
Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Carpet Warehouse

Joseph J. Esquibel (P) (Mary Joyce)
Robert J. West (C.R.) (Shirley)
Jerrel L. Hudson (A.R.) (Matie)
Delbert J. White (Treas.) (Louvica)

155 SAHARA TEMPLE (să hâr'ă) (49)

Pine Bluff, Arkansas

Ninth and Main Streets—Zip Code 71601

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesdays each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation April 16, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,541 Loss 112

Potentate—Winfred A. Trafford (Charline) Ofc: 501, 534-3743
Res: 501, 535-5556
709 West 6th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71601-4030
Attorney-at-Law

Chief Raiban—Jim Hayes (Betsy) Ofc: 501, 534-7788
Res: 501, 247-1233
Route 6, Box 528, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
Central Electric Supply Co., Pine Bluff, AR

Assistant Rabban—Robert L. McLaughlin . . . (Sue) Ofc: 501, 541-5667
Res: 501, 535-7971
Route 4, Box 69C, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
General Mechanic—International Paper Co., Pine Bluff, AR

High Priest and Prophet—Burton E. Ravellette
(Lynne) Ofc: 501, 536-6391
Res: 501, 536-6694
1811 Edmar, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
Business Manager—Astro Bowl, Pine Bluff, AR

Oriental Guide—Robert Vining (Shelby) Ofc: 501, 766-8638
Res: 501, 536-2080
P.O. Box 99, Sherrill, Arkansas 72152
Owner—Sherrill Flying Service, Sherrill, AR

Treasurer—H. Siegfried Johnson (P.P.) . . (Nathalie) Ofc: 501, 534-8932
Res: 501, 534-1118
P.O. Box 7881, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611
Owner—McSwine Lumber Co., Pine Bluff, AR

Recorder—Les Deam (Gladys) Temple: 501, 534-3392
Res: 501, 534-4379
P.O. Box 6226, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr. (*At Large*) (★★★)
(Joyce) Res: 501, 536-6391
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
Retired

Winfred A. Trafford (P) (Charline)

Jim Hayes (C.R.) (Betsy)

Robert L. McLaughlin (A.R.) (Sue)

Les Deam (Rec.) (Gladys)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

156 SAHIB TEMPLE (sā'hīb) (183)**Sarasota, Florida**

600 North Beneva Road—Zip Code 33582

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday, January, March, May,
September, November. First Thursday, February, April, June, Au-
gust, October and December.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,037

Loss 40

Potentate—Wallace Tervin (Bobby) Ofc: 813, 794-0202
Res: 813, 748-4756
5403 2nd Avenue, N.W., Bradenton, Florida 34209
Real Estate Dealer

Chief Rabban—Walter E. Lander (Bobbie) Res: 813, 322-1798
Aloha Ranch, 1146 Lena Lane, Sarasota, Florida 34240
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Lee E. Stewart (Shirley) Res: 813, 922-6868
5512 Nutmeg Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 33581
Businessman

High Priest and Prophet—William H. Magill
(Tricia) Res: 813, 493-7676
1007 Tam O'Shanter Court, Venice, Florida 33595
Realtor

Oriental Guide—Albert W. McKenzie (Eileen) Res: 813, 377-6973
5106 Island Date Street, Sarasota, Florida 34232
Retired

Treasurer—William H. Johnson (Eleanor) Ofc: 813, 366-4449
Res: 813, 722-4232
6710 Ellenton-Gelette Road, Palmetto, Florida 34221
Retired

Recorder—Win C. Naselroad (Harriet) Temple: 366-4449
Toll-free Watts Line: 1, 800, 443-8830
Res: 813, 922-1875
600 North Beneva Road, Sarasota, Florida 33582
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Wallace Tervin (P) (Bobby)
Walter E. Lander (C.R.) (Bobbie)
Glenn D. Walters (P.P.) (Peggy) Ofc: 813, 953-6888
Res: 813, 921-4200
4805 Riverwood Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231
Building Contractor

W. Bruce Steube, III (P.P.) (Gladys) Ofc: 813, 371-4554
Res: 813, 371-7040
6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241
Owner—Print Shop

157 SALAAM TEMPLE (să lâm') (86)

Livingston, New Jersey

369 East Mount Pleasant Avenue—Zip Code 07039

Dates of Stated Meetings, June and September.

Dispensation April 1, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,223

Loss 203

Potentate—Sylvester "Nick" Dorak, Jr.

(Sue Ellen) Ofc: 201, 992-1111

Res: 201, 751-1457

725 Jorelemon Street, Apt. 17, Belleville, New Jersey 07109

Account Executive

Chief Rabban—Robert L. Kolaritsch (Claire) Ofc: 201, 694-0482

Res: 201, 334-7144

652 Main Road, Towaco, New Jersey 07082

General Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. Smith (Dolly) Ofc: 201, 733-5221

Res: 201, 743-0296

12 Sherman Court, Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003

Insurance

High Priest and Prophet—Robert G. Yacona

(Marlena) Ofc: 201, 473-2500

Res: 201, 473-8680

8 Conklin Drive, Clifton, New Jersey 07013

Cadillac Salesman

Oriental Guide—John Prill (Dorothy) Res: 201, 335-7487

11 Sheffield Street, Lake Hiawatha, New Jersey 07034

Retired—Electrical Engineer

Treasurer—John A. H. Ruckstuhl (Marie) Res: 201, 657-4592

549 A Mayfair Road, Lakehurst, New Jersey 08733

Retired Executive—Walter Kidde

Recorder—Robert F. Hunt (Marie) Temple 201, 992-1111

Res: 201, 538-5429

369 East Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039

Retired—Insurance

REPRESENTATIVES

Jacob A. Wingerter (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Bea) Res: 201, 782-8872

P.O. Box 578, Flemington, New Jersey 08822

Engineer

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Dorothy) Res: 201, 751-1760

490 Union Avenue, Belleville, New Jersey 07109

Retired

Sylvester "Nick" Dorak, Jr. (P.) (Sue Ellen)

Robert L. Kolaritsch (C.R.) (Claire)

Robert E. Smith (A.R.) (Dolly)

A. Frederick Hussmann, Jr. (P.P.) (Dody) Ofc: 201, 636-1990

Res: 201, 739-0899

20 Chestnut Ridge Road, Holmdel, New Jersey 07733

Insurance

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

158 SALADIN TEMPLE (sāl'ă dīn) (27)

Kentwood, Michigan

Mail: 4200 Saladin Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan
Zip Code—49506

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 9, May 21, September 12, November 5, 1988.

Dispensation April 27, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,584

Loss 171

Potentate—Robert J. Rogers, D.C. (Debbie) Ofc: 616, 794-3100
Res: 517, 637-4258
8389 Rogers Road, Orleans, Michigan 48865
Chiropractor

Chief Rabban—John T. "Jack" Motley . . . (Patricia) Ofc: 616, 964-1995
Res: 616, 962-9414
3931 Beadle Lake Drive, Battle Creek, Michigan 49017
Owner of Lounge & Apartments

Assistant Rabban—William F. Hoffman . . (Patricia) Res: 616, 784-5817
206 Brandywyne Drive, N.W., Comstock Park, Michigan 49321
Retired—U.S. Navy

High Priest and Prophet—Clifford R. Ingersoll
(Claudia) Ofc: 616, 774-3111
Res: 616, 887-7801
11395 Peach Ridge, Sparta, Michigan 49345
Deputy Sheriff

Oriental Guide—Richard T. Higgins (Shirley) Ofc: 616, 452-3251
Res: 616, 676-1518
8643 E. Fulton, Ada, Michigan 49301
Salesman

Treasurer—Robert M. Reed (Marie) Res: 616, 361-5437
4030 Suburban Shores Drive, N.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49505
Retired

Recorder—Ules W. Ketchum (Sue) Temple: 616, 942-1570
Res: 616, 457-9491
4200 Saladin Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. Rogers, D.C. (P) (Debbie)
John T. "Jack" Motley (C.R.) (Patricia)
William F. Hoffman (A.R.) (Patricia)
Clifford R. Ingersoll (H.P.&P.) (Claudia)

159 SCIMITAR TEMPLE (sîm'î târ) (159)

Little Rock, Arkansas

#1 Scimitar Circle—Zip Code 72209

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1937

Charter June 8, 1938

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,626

Loss 780

Potentate—Dwane Treat (Robbie) Ofc: 501, 376-4778
Res: 501, 268-3750

P.O. Box 138, Searcy, Arkansas 72143

Manager—Capps Motors

Chief Rabban—Gary W. Dunwoody (Marty) Ofc: 501, 376-3696
Res: 501, 847-0831

P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

President—Capitol Chemical & Supply Company

Assistant Rabban—Steve Holloway (Sandy) Ofc: 501, 375-4663
Res: 501, 227-0033

10 Coventry Lane, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212

Sales

High Priest and Prophet—James L. "Jim" Younts
(Delois) Ofc: 501, 375-4663
Res: 501, 835-5104

6805 East Flintrock Drive, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116

Vice President—Little Rock Road Machinery Co.

Oriental Guide—Dennis E. Ingram (Shirley) Ofc: 501, 372-5124
Res: 501, 753-2345

420 West 53rd Street, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72118

Food Broker

Treasurer—Frank A. Smith (P.P.) (Jeanne) Res: 501, 225-6931
1907 Biscayne Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72207

Minister

Recorder—Tom Dooley (Kay) Temple: 501, 565-5992
Res: 501, 982-8674

#1 Scimitar Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209

Retired—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Harry Leggett (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Susie) Res: 501, 794-1503
Rt. 5, Box 6600, Benton, Arkansas 72015

Retired

Tom Dooley (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Kay)

Leo Johnson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Lois) Res: 501, 225-4545
10623 Yosemite Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212

Retired

Dwane Treat (P.) (Robbie)

Gary W. Dunwoody (C.R.) (Marty)

Steve Holloway (A.R.) (Sandy)

William R. "Bill" Butler (P.P.) (Jean) Ofc: 501, 224-3058
Res: 501, 225-1960

3601 Happy Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212

Attorney

160 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE (sē sōs'trīs) (35)**Lincoln, Nebraska**

1717 Yolande Avenue—Zip Code 68521

Dates of Stated Meetings, February 10, March 9, May 11, July 13,
October 12 and December 14, 1988.

Dispensation June 22, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,682 Loss 104

Potentate—William Keller (Iola) Ofc: 402, 467-5239
Res: 402, 488-5966
2525 South 36th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Insurance—State Farm

Chief Rabban—Dale LeBaron (JoAnn) Ofc: 402, 475-3671
Res: 402, 423-1166
2221 South Canterbury Lane, Lincoln, Nebraska 68512
Owner—Lincoln Plating

Assistant Rabban—Emmett Scott (Ardith) Ofc: 402, 362-7711
Res: 402, 362-6014
1016 West Nobes Avenue, York, Nebraska 68467
President—Scott-Hourigan Company

High Priest and Prophet—LeRoy Butherus
(Diane) Ofc: 402, 488-0934
Res: 402, 483-1421
1500 Buckingham Drive, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Butherus, Maser, & Love Mortuary

Oriental Guide—Rollie Johnson (Liz) Ofc: 402, 464-0912
Res: 402, 464-3297
4141 North 42nd Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504
Owner—Center Court Mobile Home Park

Treasurer—C. G. "Click" Greenland ... (Elizabeth) Res: 402, 423-0344
5020 Canterbury Lane, Lincoln, Nebraska 68512
Retired

Recorder—Roy E. Way (Connie) Temple: 402, 474-6890
Res: 402, 488-0278
1717 Yolande Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521
Recorder—Sesostris Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

John D. VerMass (*At Large*) (★★★) (Jan) Ofc/Res: 402, 423-3860
Pers: 402, 423-3835
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Building Contractor—VerMaas Construction

William Keller (P) (Iola)

Dale LeBaron (C.R.) (JoAnn)

Emmett Scott (A.R.) (Ardith)

Robert A. Metcalf (Dorothy)
1440 Imperial Drive, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Funeral Director

161 SHADDAI TEMPLE (shād'dāi) (187)

Panama City, Florida

1101 West 19th Street—Zip Code 32405
Mail: P.O. Box 15671—Zip Code 32406

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,170 Gain 17

Potentate—Ralph W. Rich (Janice) Ofc: 904, 547-3891
Res: 904, 547-3031
Rt. 1, Box 143, Bonifay, Florida 32425
Owner—Retirement Center

Chief Rabban—William L. James (Joyce) Ofc: 904, 482-2332
Res: 904, 482-4573
Rt. 3, Box 236, Marianna, Florida 32446
Owner—Mortuary

Assistant Rabban—Louis Roux (Dolores) Ofc: 904, 653-8892
Res: 904, 653-9081
129 Commerce Street, Apalachicola, Florida 32320
Retired—Oil Distributor

High Priest and Prophet—William A. Clanton
(Gladys) Ofc: 904, 235-4073
Res: 904, 234-6401
230 Oleander Court, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407
Building Contractor

Oriental Guide—Ronald R. Miller (Millie) Ofc: 904, 763-8431
Res: 904, 763-4006
807 Marywood Drive, Panama City, Florida 32405
Service Manager—Auto

Treasurer—John W. Emig (Bebe) Res: 904, 871-1922
7061 Hugh Drive, Panama City, Florida 32404
Retired—Air Force Colonel

Recorder—George W. McCool (Mary) Temple: 904, 763-6090
Ofc: 904, 769-8303; Res: 904, 769-1800
1101 W. 19th Street, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired—School Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

Ralph W. Rich (P) (Janice)
William L. James (C.R.) (Joyce)
George W. McCool (Rec.) (Mary)
Roy M. Bobo (P.P.) (Florence) Ofc: 904, 769-8308
Res: 904, 785-2395
912 Brandeis Avenue, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired—USAF

162 SHARON TEMPLE (shār'ōn) (167)**Tyler, Texas**

UPS: Hwy. 31, East—Zip Code 75705

Mail: Rt. 3, Box 1329—Zip Code 75705

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Monday of each month, except June and July.

Dispensation July 5, 1962

Charter July 10, 1963

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,996

Loss 53

Potentate—Manley L. McCorkle (Virginia) Res: 214, 882-6316
526 Woodside, Lindale, Texas 75771
Retired

Chief Rabban—James M. Noonan (Lou) Res: 214, 757-3310
P.O. Box 7638, Longview, Texas 75607
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Homer E. Kennedy Res: 214, 839-2647
Route 2, Box 807-B, Whitehouse, Texas 75791
Salesman

High Priest and Prophet—David C. Moore .. (Billie) Res: 214, 758-6181
P.O. Box 101, Gladewater, Texas 75647
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Wm. Charles Walls (Martha) Ofc: 214, 561-0319
Res: 214, 593-2561
1717 Jeff Davis Drive, Tyler, Texas 75703
Manager—Shop Operations/Trane Co.

Treasurer—Jack L. Clayton (Jean) Res: 214, 984-7767
P.O. Box 773, Kilgore, Texas 75662
Retired

Recorder—W. Cone Carter, Jr. (Jean) Temple: 566-2151
Res: 595-2756
Rt. 3, Box 1329, Tyler, Texas 75705
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Everett M. Evans (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)
(Maxine) Ofc: 214, 593-1653
Res: 214, 561-7331
P.O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701
Branch Manager—Bright Trucking Co.

Manley L. McCorkle (P) (Virginia)

James M. Noonan (C.R.) (Lou)

W. Cone Carter, Jr. (Rec.) (Jean)

L. A. "Pete" Peters (P.P.) (Ann) Ofc: 214, 581-3200
Res: 214, 593-1876

2333 Sarasota, Tyler, Texas 75701
Manufacturing Engineer

163 SPHINX TEMPLE (sphīnx) (73)

Newington, Connecticut

3066 Berlin Turnpike, P.O. Box 11157—Zip Code 06111-0157

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of month, except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1896

Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,697

Loss 63

Potentate—William F. Carpenter (Barbara) Ofc: 203, 249-9151
Res: 203, 563-4227
45 Trivet Lane, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109
Insurance

Chief Rabban—George H. Kleven (Gabrielle) Ofc: 203, 442-5387
Res: 203, 447-0149
24 Longview Avenue, Waterford, Connecticut 06385
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Edmund G. Sonntag .. (Helen) Ofc: 203, 274-9732
Res: 203, 758-1008
49 Birchwood Terrace, Middlebury, Connecticut 06762
Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. Seaburg
(Dale) Ofc: 203, 646-5686
Res: 203, 633-8654
516 Wickham Road, Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Donald R. Morander ... (Patricia) Ofc: 203, 666-1593
Res: 203, 561-0826
24 Fernbel Lane, West Hartford, Connecticut 06107
Machine Rebuilder

Treasurer—Paul Gianaris Ofc: 203, 753-9207
Res: 203, 225-3749
122 Hickory Hill Road, New Britain, Connecticut 06052
Tax Auditor

Recorder—Robert E. Eno (Ruth) Temple: 203, 666-5449
Res: 203, 529-6181
P.O. Box 11157, Newington, Connecticut 06111-0157
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William F. Carpenter (P) (Barbara)
Robert E. Seaburg (H.P.&P.) (Dale)
Edmund G. Sonntag (A.R.) (Helen)
Gordon C. Willoughby, Jr. (Dorothy) Ofc: 203, 242-6265
Res: 203, 242-9968
1 Foothills Way, Bloomfield, Connecticut 06002
Insurance

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

164 SUDAN TEMPLE (soodän) (141)**New Bern, North Carolina**

403 East Front Street, P.O. Drawer 490—Zip Code 28560

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Saturday, January and May. Second Thursday, September and November.

Dispensation July 13, 1916

Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1988, 10,817

Loss 119

Potentate—Albert H. Parker (Kathleen) Res: 919, 754-6634
 P.O. Box 181, Supply, North Carolina 28462
Retired

Chief Rabban—Johnnie Van Roekel (Mavis) Ofc: 919, 734-4148
 Res: 919, 734-5762
 P.O. Box 55, Goldsboro, North Carolina 27530
Owner—Florist

Assistant Rabban—Frederick E. Oglesby (Sue) Ofc: 919, 792-7046
 Res: 919, 792-5231
 217 Johnson Drive, Williamston, North Carolina 27892
Vice President—Bank

High Priest and Prophet—Edward D. Hartsell
 (Pearl) Ofc: 919, 486-1441
 919, 752-7304
 207 Adams Boulevard, Greenville, North Carolina 27858
State Dept. of Labor

Oriental Guide—Arnold L. Brown (Lena) Res: 919, 235-4315
 P.O. Box 425, Middlesex, North Carolina 27557
Retired

Treasurer—Elwood E. Cayton (Frances) Res: 919, 638-1615
 103 North Second Avenue, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Retired

Recorder—R. Ray Harrison (Maxine) Temple: 919, 637-5197
 Res: 919, 448-9051
 P.O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Sam S. Toler, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Charlotte) Ofc: 919, 446-5808
 Res: 919, 446-6646
 P.O. Box 1001, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27801
Retired

Albert H. Parker (P.) (Kathleen)
 Johnnie Van Roekel (C.R.) (Mavis)
 Frederick E. Oglesby (A.R.) (Sue)
 T. Bruce Boyette (P.P.) (Betty) Res: 919, 291-2697
 501 Brentwood Drive, Wilson, North Carolina 27893
Retired—City Manager

165 SUEZ TEMPLE (soo ěz') (161)

San Angelo, Texas

2915 Loop 306—Zip Code 76904-6599

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday except July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1950

Charter July 11, 1951

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,402

Loss 107

Potentate—Dave Smelser (Mary) Ofc/Res: 915, 697-2438
P.O. Box 4942, Midland, Texas 79704-4942
Distributor—Oil Field Equipment

Chief Rabban—James Campbell (Vicki) Ofc: 915, 672-8432
Res: 915, 691-1808
2517 Meadowlake Drive, Abilene, Texas 79606-4317
Financial Adviser

Assistant Rabban—Wayne Ulrich (Mary) Ofc/Res: 915, 658-8200
322 South Monroe, San Angelo, Texas 76901-4062
Ranching & Investments

High Priest and Prophet—Ron Yeager .. (Margaret) Ofc: 915, 682-0983
Res: 915, 697-5369
2905 Godfrey, Midland, Texas 79707-5606
Oil & Gas Properties

Oriental Guide—O. L. Clark (Lemma) Ofc/Res: 915, 949-9491
4902 Blue Grama Circle, San Angelo, Texas 76904-7253
Retired

Treasurer—Don Hendricks (Fran) Ofc: 915, 655-9155
Res: 915, 944-8063
P.O. Box 3368, San Angelo, Texas 76902-3368
Independent Claims Adjuster

Recorder—Roger Hughey (Jan) Temple: 915, 949-0551
Res: 915, 949-1666
2915 Loop 306, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6599
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Martin G. Browne (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mary) Ofc: 214, 458-7070
Res: 214, 350-9226
3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229-5233
Oil & Gas Exploration

Thomas C. Yantis (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Muff) Ofc: 915, 646-6323
Res: 915, 646-8110
P.O. Box 1312, Brownwood, Texas 76804-1312
Rancher

Dave Smelser (P.) (Mary)

James Campbell (C.R.) (Vicki)

Wayne Ulrich (A.R.) (Mary)

Roger Hughey (Rec.) (Jan)

166 SYRIA TEMPLE (sīr'îâ) (8)**Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania**

4423 Bigelow Boulevard—Zip Code 15213

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 19, 1877 Charter February 6, 1878

Membership January 1, 1988, 14,914 Loss 626

Potentate—Richard A. Leydig, M.D. (Shelia) Ofc: 412, 335-8818

Res: 412, 335-0737

622 Frank Street, New Kensington, Pennsylvania 15068

*Physician**Chief Rabban*—William D. Bessor (Joyce) Ofc: 412, 452-8430

Res: 412, 452-7144

401 South Green Lane, P.O. Box 68,

Zelienople, Pennsylvania 16063

Chief Executive Officer—Besco Mfg. Co.*Assistant Rabban*—William N. Bell (Rose) Ofc: 412, 727-3456

Res: 412, 478-1456

1173 Route 56, Apollo, Pennsylvania 15613

Owner—Garage*High Priest and Prophet*—Norman C. Arbes

(Kate) Ofc: 412, 221-8850

Res: 412, 221-8851

1365 McLaughlin Run Road, Upper St. Clair, Pennsylvania 15241

Owner—Distributor*Oriental Guide*—Robert W. Cornforth Ofc: 412, 922-2963

Res: 412, 824-6663

826 Margarietta Street, N., Turtle Creek, Pennsylvania 15145

*Sales Manager**Treasurer*—Norwood A. McDaniel (P.P.) Ofc: 412, 928-9300

Res: 412, 928-9303

423 Greentree Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220

Owner—Insurance Agency—Broker*Recorder*—James A. Wieland Temple: 412, 621-8700

Res: 412, 781-2141

4423 Bigelow Boulevard, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**William H. Latimer, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . (Natalie) Res: 305, 272-5094

1117 Seaspray Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida 33444

Bank Manager

Richard A. Leydig, M.D. (P.) (Shelia)

William D. Bessor (C.R.) (Joyce)

Jack L. Weaver (P.P.) (Alba) Ofc: 412, 242-2776

Res: 412, 793-8274

11749 Althea Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15235

Auto Dealer

Benson G. Henderson (Helen Ruth) Res: 412, 963-7759

728 Fairview Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15238

Retired

167 SYRIAN TEMPLE (sir'iän) (6)

Cincinnati, Ohio

217 William Toward Taft Road—Zip Code 45219

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, February, March, April, May, June,
September, October and November.

Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership January 1, 1988, 8,583 Loss 584

Potentate—John G. "Jack" Drach (Jean) Ofc: 513, 751-3949
Res: 513, 574-5425
3353 Harwinton Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
Supervisor—Cincinnati Bell Telephone

Chief Rabban—Thomas McCrary (Vivian) Res: 513, 784-9922
519 West McMillan, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Gerald R. Walker (Dee) Ofc: 606, 397-8915
Res: 606, 441-3233
63 Deshler Drive, Ft. Thomas, Kentucky 41075
Supervisor—Cincinnati Bell Telephone

High Priest and Prophet—Falmore "Jake" Houk
(Dee) Res: 513, 474-4771
859 Pinewell Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
Retired—Cincinnati Fire Dept.

Oriental Guide—Donald G. Sauerwein (Joan) Ofc: 513, 563-2979
Res: 513, 522-9766
887 West McKelvey Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231
Owner—Sauerwein Welding

Treasurer—Don Biermann (Erma) Res: 513, 451-3993
5360 Maylee Place, Cincinnati, Ohio 45238
Retired

Recorder—Charles S. "Chuck" Settle (P.P.)
(Bev) Temple: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 321-0101
217 William Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John G. "Jack" Drach (P.) (Jean)
Thomas McCrary (C.R.) (Vivian)
Gerald R. Walker (A.R.) (Dee)
Charles S. "Chuck" Settle (Rec.-P.P.) (Bev)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

168 TADMOR TEMPLE (tad'môr) (155)**Akron, Ohio**

3000 Krebs Drive—Zip Code 44319

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 5, 1924

Charter June 4, 1925

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,361

Loss 88

Potentate—Harold B. Miller (Pat) Ofc: 216, 821-8060
Res: 216, 823-1758

10644 Wilma Avenue, N.E., Alliance, Ohio 44601

Septic Service

Chief Rabban—Boyd King (Ruth) Ofc: 216, 928-3301

Res: 216, 929-4037

1534-20th Street, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44223

Insurance

Assistant Rabban—David J. Thomas (Sherrie) Res: 216, 877-3190

10225 Hunting Hills, Hartville, Ohio 44632

Electrical Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Kenneth E. Williams

(Rosella) Res: 216, 821-2148

204 Florence Avenue, Alliance, Ohio 44601

Grocery Business

Oriental Guide—Marvin "Bud" Hardy ... (Donna) Ofc: 216, 633-4884

Res: 216, 650-1672

1798 Middleton Road, Hudson, Ohio 44236

Owner—Metal Stamping Plant

Treasurer—Virgil D. Markley (P.P.) (Burnie) Ofc: 216, 453-8286

Res: 216, 478-1056

3838-22nd Street, Canton, Ohio 44708

Insurance Agency

Recorder—Denward L. "Red" Pepper (P.P.)

(Jeanne) Temple: 216, 644-8494

Res: 216, 928-9930

3000 Krebs Drive, Akron, Ohio 44319

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

William Knowlton (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 808, 941-1762

2333 Kapiolani Boulevard, Honolulu, Hawaii 96826

Attorney

Gerald L. Davis (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Joanne) Ofc: 216, 434-3171

Res: 216, 836-4424

305 Tremont Road, Akron, Ohio 44313

Attorney

Harold E. Miller (P.) (Pat)

Boyd King (C.R.) (Ruth)

David J. Thomas (A.R.) (Sherrie)

Virgil D. Markley (Treas-P.P.) (Burnie)

169 TANGIER TEMPLE (tǎn jǐr') (48)

Omaha, Nebraska

Tangier Way at 84th Street—Zip Code 68124

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation April 15, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,055

Loss 175

Potentate—Richard L. Fuller (Diane) Ofc: 402, 333-5708

Res: 402, 334-5571

11844 Jackson Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68154

President of H. L. Fuller Insurance Agency Inc.

Chief Rabban—J. Dale Harding (Patricia) Ofc: 402, 493-6262

Res: 402, 493-2821

P.O. Box 4157, Omaha, Nebraska 68104

Mobile Home Sales and Repair

Assistant Rabban—Richard W. Lintner (Bette) Res: 402, 333-4665

15369 Mason Plaza, Omaha, Nebraska 68154

Electrician

High Priest and Prophet—William W. Musgrave

(Lee) Ofc: 402, 331-3320

Res: 402, 571-7743

6404 Country Squire Lane, Omaha, Nebraska 68157

Retired

Oriental Guide—John L. Bohrer Sr. (Bette) Ofc: 402, 397-1600

Res: 402, 359-2580

114 Ginger Cove Road, Rt. 1, Valley, Nebraska 68064

Broker

Treasurer—Del F. Hartung (Norma) Ofc: 402, 691-3675

Res: 402, 721-8501

1820 East 19th Street, Fremont, Nebraska 68025

A.T.&T. Engineer

Recorder—Donald W. Madsen (P.P.)

(Barbara) Temple: 402, 392-0404

Res: 402, 451-1057

2823 South 84th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. Fuller (P.) (Diane)

J. Dale Harding (C.R.) (Patricia)

Richard W. Lintner (A.R.) (Bette)

H. E. "Gene" Moberg (P.P.) (Karen) Ofc: 402, 393-7888

Res: 402, 727-0947

1179 Woodcliff, Fremont, Nebraska 68025

Corporate Executive

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

170 TEBALA TEMPLE (tê bâ'lâ) (68)**Rockford, Illinois**

P.O. Box 1928—Zip Code 61110

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month, except June, July, and August, or upon call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 25, 1894

Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1988, 3,929

Loss 128

Potentate—Kenneth Olafson (Pat) Ofc: 815, 962-1480

Res: 815, 965-6401

4520 Wildwood Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61103

President—Royal Structures, Inc.*Chief Rabban*—Roger Korf (Toody) Ofc: 815, 987-4851

Res: 815, 874-2642

6146 Bristlecone Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61109

Sales Representative—Buick Division*Assistant Rabban*—William N. Fisher .. (Charlene) Ofc: 815, 332-4800

Res: 815, 623-2995

620 Gleasman, Roscoe, Illinois 61073

Retailer—Appliances & T.V. Sales & Service*High Priest and Prophet*—William E. Wenger

(Joan) Ofc: 815, 398-3301

Res: 815, 399-1199

1733 Homewood Drive, Rockford, Illinois 61108

President—Great Frame Up*Oriental Guide*—Donald E. Kimes Ofc: 815, 962-0647

Res: 815, 335-2838

301 Teal Drive, Winnebago, Illinois 61088

*Corp Quality Assurance Dean Foods Co.**Treasurer*—Roger Anderson (Marjorie) Ofc: 815, 968-2255

Res: 815, 398-4974

428 Park Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61103

President—Long Klontz Funeral Home*Recorder*—Arnold Meyers, Jr. (Leola) Temple: 815, 963-9932

Res: 815, 234-5230

P.O. Box 1928, Rockford, Illinois 61110

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Allan C. Mallquist (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Verna) Ofc: 815, 229-2022

Res: 815, 877-5415

1418—20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61104

Chairman—Alhark Corp.

Kenneth Olafson (P) (Pat)

Roger Korf (C.R.) (Toody)

William N. Fisher (A.R.) (Charlene)

William E. Wenger (H.P.&P.) (Joan)

171 TEHAMA TEMPLE (tê hô'mâ) (144)

Hastings, Nebraska

411 North Hastings—Zip Code 68901

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,404

Loss 106

Potentate—George F. Jahnke (Lee) Ofc: 402, 463-3169
Res: 402, 462-5862
950 South Burlington, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Chairman of the Board—Jahnke Supply

Chief Rabban—Alfred Schadt (Marilyn) Ofc: 308, 234-9712
Res: 308, 236-5185
Post Office Box 1956, Kearney, Nebraska 68901
Owner—Anderson Mfg.—Equipment Company

Assistant Rabban—Thomas F. Kinman (Mari Ann) Ofc: 308, 382-3136
Res: 308, 382-2373
1730 Hanover Lane, Grand Island, Nebraska 68803
Loan Officer

High Priest and Prophet—John R. Kerr ... (Dixie) Ofc: 402, 461-3424
Res: 402, 463-4454
1221 North Cedar, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
C.P.A.

Oriental Guide—Wendell R. Wertz (Verna) Res: 308, 334-5183
P.O. Box 397, Trenton, Nebraska 69044
Farmer

Treasurer—Rodney N. Page (Donna) Res: 402, 463-7146
1320 Apache, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Territory Manager—Heston Corp.

Recorder—Ermal G. Cosman (Lyn) Temple: 402, 462-5813
Res: 402, 463-2600
P.O. Box 817, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George F. Jahnke (P) (Lee)
Alfred Schadt (C.R.) (Marilyn)
Thomas F. Kinman (A.R.) (Mari Ann)
John R. Kerr (H.P.&P.) (Dixie)

172 TEHRAN TEMPLE (těr ân') (160)**Fresno, California**

2117 Merced Street—Zip Code 93721-1749

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 22, April 8, September 16 and November 18, 1988.

Dispensation June 10, 1948

Charter July 21, 1949

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,253

Loss 124

Potentate—Robert Goeringer (Marie) Ofc: 209, 233-5136
Res: 209, 275-0266

P.O. Box 1392, Fresno, California 93716

Distributor—Petroleum

Chief Rabban—John F. Techman (Jeri) Ofc: 209, 251-3803
Res: 209, 251-3805

6466 East Butler Avenue, Fresno, California 93727

Distributor—Wholesale Hardware

Assistant Rabban—Justin D. Robinson (Jill) Ofc: 209, 485-5400
Res: 209, 222-8339

4674 North Van Ness Boulevard, Fresno, California 93704

Retailer—Sporting Goods

High Priest and Prophet—J. E. Witt (Pat) Ofc: 209, 784-5138
Res: 209, 784-3974

1045 North Cobb, Poorterville, California 93257

Distributor—Auto Parts

Oriental Guide—Max C. Taff (Caroline) Res: 209, 638-4404
1221 "F" Street, Reedley, California 93654

Retired

Treasurer—Richard E. Herrinton (Bobbi) Ofc: 209, 226-0560
Res: 209, 255-6585

1220 North Armstrong, California 93727

Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Laurence A. Nygaard (Phyllis) Temple: 209, 486-1991
Res: 209, 227-5907

2117 Merced Street, Fresno, California 93721-1749

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert Goeringer (P) (Marie)

John F. Techman (C.R.) (Jeri)

Justin D. Robinson (A.R.) (Jill)

Frederick A. Richburg, M.D. (P.P.) (Linda) Ofc: 209, 432-4200
Res: 209, 299-3801

13649 Tollhouse Road, Clovis, California 93612

Eye Surgeon

173 TIGRIS TEMPLE (tī'grīs) (153)

Liverpool, New York

7th North & Electronics Parkway—Zip Code 13088-6088
c/o Sheraton-Syracuse Inn

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1988, 941

Loss 37

Potentate—Edward J. Tinklepaugh (Joyce) Ofc: 315, 457-9460
Res: 315, 488-4748
4880 Sherwood Drive, Syracuse, New York 13215-1055
District Manager—P&C Food Markets

Chief Rabban—William C. Weiss (Dorothy) Res: 315, 488-1407
126 Sunnybrook Drive, Syracuse, New York 13219-1230
Retired

Assistant Raban—Joseph Lounsbury (Jean) Ofc: 315, 473-2416
Res: 315, 673-1339
3809 Bishop Hill Road, R.D. #2, Marcellus, New York 13108-9802
Telephone Company

High Priest and Prophet—Carlton E. Swanker
(Laura) Ofc: 315, 451-4660
Res: 315, 699-5837
8151 Brookwood Drive, Clay, New York 13041-9521
Nation Wide Insurance Co.

Oriental Guide—Marshall S. Rogers (Jolene) Ofc: 315, 455-5903
Res: 315, 652-9000
4000 Bel Harbor Drive, Liverpool, New York 13090-2621
Salesman

Treasurer—Stanley A. Evans Res: 315, 472-1763
1200 Westmoreland Avenue, Syracuse, New York 13210-3163
Retired

Recorder—Charles L. Clark (P.P.) (Sally) Temple: 315, 451-7599
Res: 315, 437-8081
7th North & Electronics Parkway—c/o Sheraton-Syracuse Inn,
Liverpool, New York 13088-6088
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert G. Evans, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . (Genevieve) Res: 315, 474-3986
135 Dewitt Street, Syracuse, New York 13203
Retired—C.P.A.

Edward J. Tinklepaugh (P.) (Joyce)

William C. Weiss (C.R.) (Dorothy)

Frederick M. Shehadi (Charlene) Res: 315, 635-5620
8969 Oswego Road, Baldwinsville, New York 13027-9203
Salesman

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

174 TRIPOLI TEMPLE (trīp'ō lī) (21)

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue—Zip Code 53208

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except July and August. (Temple Dark)

Dispensation March 9, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,611

Loss 245

Potentate—Carl R. Garry(Patricia) Ofc: 414, 475-9290

Res: 414, 453-7624

1630 Mountain Avenue, Wauwatosa, Wisconsin 53213

Manufacturers Agent

Chief Rabban—Burton O. Eberly (Helen) Res: 414, 242-3420

11015 North Redwood Tree Court, 67W, Mequon, Wisconsin 53092

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Jack N. Lange (Louise) Ofc: 414, 271-1190

Res: 414, 782-8475

12720 West Weatherstone Boulevard, New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151

Manager—Office Service

High Priest and Prophet—George Vignyich

(Cecelia) Ofc: 414, 357-2417

Res: 414, 784-4203

12770 West Weatherstone Court, New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151

Assistant Vice President—M & I Data Services Inc.

Oriental Guide—Willard Ames (Dotty) Ofc: 414. 352-2800

Res: 414, 242-2417

10905 North Oriole Lane, 20W, Mequon, Wisconsin 53092

Vice President—Gebhardt Industrial Refrigeration

Treasurer—Charles S. Crouse(Mary) Ofc: 414, 221-3439

Res: 414, 784-5797

2635 North Mayfair Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53005

Financial Analyst

Recorder—Edward W. Borchert ... (Dorothy) Temple: 414, 933-4700

Res: 414, 461-4636

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Carl R. Garry (P) (Patricia)

Burton O. Eberly (C.R.) (Helen)

Jack N. Lange (A.R.) (Louise)

A. Jack Chapman (P.P.) Ofc: 414, 645-5494

114 East Scott Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

Manufacturer

175 TUNIS TEMPLE (Tūnis) (179)

Ottawa, Ontario

Ottawa Postal Terminal, P.O. Box 8572—Zip Code K1G 3H9

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,130

Gain 19

Potentate—Robert K. Laushway (Alice) Ofc: 613, 925-4772
Res: 613, 925-3939
P.O. Box 2030, Prescott, Ontario K0E 1T0
Contractor

Chief Rabban—D. Stewart Robertson (Irene) Res: 613, 728-8826
230 Daniel Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 0C8
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Ronald A. Culbert (Helen) Ofc: 613, 560-7583
Res: 819, 684-8926
166 deNormandie Street, Aylmer, Quebec J9H 2R4
Administrator

High Priest and Prophet—Roy E. Backholm
(Carolyn) Ofc: 613, 359-5344
Res: 613, 359-5354
R.R. #2—P.O. Box 70, Elgin, Ontario K0G 1E0
President—Leed Transit Sales, Ltd.

Oriental Guide—John G. Pell (Helen) Ofc: 613, 951-3482
Res: 613, 731-9830
1978 Arch Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 2G6
Assistant Director

Treasurer—James R. P. Williamson (Veronica) Ofc: 613, 598-2070
Res: 613, 837-4646
1815 Axminster Court, Orleans, Ontario K1C 1Z5
Investigator—Revenue Canada Taxation

Recorder—Stanley G. Davis Temple: 613, 723-0550
Res: 613, 733-6408
P.O. Box 8572, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3H9
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert K. Laushway (P.) (Alice)

D. Stewart Robertson (C.R.) (Irene)

Ronald A. Culbert (A.R.) (Helen)

Stanley G. Davis (Rec.)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

176 WAHABI TEMPLE (wâ hâ'bē) (127)**Jackson, Mississippi**

1130 West Capital, P.O. Box 2750—Zip Code 39207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday. Quarterly, on call of Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 7, 1912

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,072

Loss 175

Potentate—Jack M. McMillan (Elizabeth) Ofc: 601, 981-8828
Res: 601, 366-5959

333 Audubon Place, Jackson, Mississippi 39206

President—S. W. T. Corporation

Chief Rabban—Tommy J. Travis (Bette) Ofc: 601, 939-9313
Res: 601, 825-0542

169 Woodgate Drive, Brandon, Mississippi 39042

Owner—Crossgates Jewelers, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Smithie Buie (Martha) Ofc: 601, 783-2671
Res: 601, 783-2320

316 East Bay Street, Magnolia, Mississippi 39652

*Chief of Police**High Priest and Prophet*—Henry Clyde Keen

(Billie) Ofc: 601, 373-5500

Res: 601, 372-2711

219 Swan Lake Drive, Jackson, Illinois 39212

Owner—Standard Roofing & Sheet Metal, Inc.*Oriental Guide*—Bobby Paul Beckwith

(Christine) Res: 601, 332-2775

910 North Dyer Circle, Greenville, Mississippi 38701

Retired

Treasurer—Dewey Hambrick (P.P.) (Sarah) Res: 601, 372-7507

176 Elms Court Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39204

Retired

Recorder—E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Gerri) Temple: 601, 354-3403

Res: 601, 825, 5806

P.O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Rec.) (Gerri)

Tommy J. Travis (C.R.) (Bette)

Smithie Buie (A.R.) (Martha)

A. D. Montgomery (Rec.-Emer.) Ofc: 982-0048

Res: 601, 366-3157

1204 Druid Hill Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39206

President—Rolling Fleet Services

177 WA WA TEMPLE (wâ-wâ) (123)

Regina, Saskatchewan

2065 Hamilton Street—Zip Code S4P 2E1

Dates of Stated Meetings, June 1, September 16 and November 15, 1988.

Dispensation December 1, 1910 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,145 Loss 77

Potentate—M. J. A. “Mal” Edwards (Dionne) Ofc: 306, 566-1700
Res: 306, 789-3535
3503-McCourt Bay, Regina, Saskatchewan S4V 1J7
Manager

Chief Rabban—A. D. “Al” Munroe (Gwen) Res: 306, 693-4344
1300 Princess Crescent, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan S6H 6S9
Retired

Assistant Rabban—R. A. “Bob” Forrest
(Audrey) Ofc/Res: 306, 949-7729
441 Dalgliesh Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4R 6P6
Sales Representative

High Priest and Prophet—D. R. “Doug” Osborne
(Joan) Ofc: 306, 352-9634
Res: 306, 586-7556
115 Sunset Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 5T7
Charter Accountant

Oriental Guide—R. H. “Ron” Robinson (Pat) Res: 306, 347-7529
1037 East Center, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7J 3A2
Retired

Treasurer—A. D. W. “Bert” Foord (Lill) Res: 306, 585-1315
#411-330 Plainsview Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 6Z8
Retired

Recorder—J. F. “Jim” MacKenzie (Vida) Temple: 306, 569-2294
Res: 306, 586-3982
2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2E1
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

M. J. A. “Mal” Edwards (P) (Dionne)
A. D. “Al” Munroe (C.R.) (Gwen)
R. A. “Bob” Forrest (A.R.) (Audrey)
A. D. W. “Bert” Foord (Treas.) (Lill)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

178 YAARAB TEMPLE (yār'āb) (52)**Atlanta, Georgia**

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, NE—Zip Code 30365

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 21, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1988, 10,697 Loss 181

Potentate—Charles L. Barr (Mary) Ofc: 404, 938-6691
Res: 404, 938-2717

2160 Aldah Drive, Tucker, Georgia 30084

President—Barr & Assocs.*Chief Rabban*—Daniel L. Drummond .. (Virginia) Ofc: 404, 622-0521
Res: 404, 461-8964

115 Victoria Place, Fayetteville, Georgia 30214

Business Agent—Local #728, Teamsters Union*Assistant Rabban*—Ruben Kennemore, Sr.
(Retta) Ofc/Res: 404, 474-8186

147 High Lane Drive, Stockbridge, Georgia 30081

Owner—Georgia Roofing & Metal Co.*High Priest and Prophet*—M. R. "Jack" Emery
(Betty) Res: 404, 634-1644

2458 Brookdale Drive, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30345

*Retired**Oriental Guide*—William L. Englett (Mary) Ofc: 404, 691-9614
Res: 404, 948-1909

4632 Hicks Road, N.W., Mableton, Georgia 30059

Assistant to President—Triangle Pacific Corp.*Treasurer*—Marshall D. Stephens (Alice) Ofc: 404, 428-2673
Res: 404, 427-0683

P.O. Box 464, Marietta, Georgia 30061

Owner—Fair Oaks Paint & Hardware*Recorder*—John B. Harp, Jr. (Betty) Temple: 404, 872-5818
Ofc: 404, 461-2155; Res: 404, 461-7444

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30365

President—Harp Grading Co., Inc.**REPRESENTATIVES**Gene Bracewell (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Katharyn) Ofc: 404, 691-9292
Res: 404, 242-7141 or 242-7137

P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378

Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201

President—National Chemical Company

Charles L. Barr (P) (Mary)

Daniel L. Drummond (C.R.) (Virginia)

Ruben Kennemore, Sr. (A.R.) (Retta)

M. R. "Jack" Emery (H.P.&P.) (Betty)

179 YELDUZ TEMPLE (yě'l'düz) (92)

Aberdeen, South Dakota

802 South Main, P.O. Box 1066—Zip Code 57402-1066

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month.

Charter July 14, 1904

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,220 Loss 50

Potentate—Harold L. Hallman Res: 605, 226-0548
P.O. Box 1147, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1147
Jeweler

Chief Rabban—J. Clifton Hurlbert (Janice) Ofc: 605, 225-6161
Res: 605, 225-6413
1321 South 8th Street, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Semi-Retired

Assistant Rabban—Bevan B. Schmidt .. (Charlotte) Ofc: 605, 486-4551
Res: 605, 486-4661
P.O. Box 166, Roslyn, South Dakota 57261
Grain Elevator Operator

High Priest and Prophet—Kurtes A. Kruger
(Barbara) Ofc: 605, 229-4474
Res: 605, 229-3689
1114 North Washington, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Motel Developer & Management Co.

Oriental Guide—Charles J. Fischer (Lucy) Ofc: 577-6600
Res: 577-6612
P.O. Box 667, Long Lake, South Dakota 57457
Auctioneer

Treasurer—Ed Guidice (LaVerne) Res: 605, 225-0982
P.O. Box 154, Mina Lake, Mina, South Dakota 57462
Retired

Recorder—H. Lloyd Stellner (Lorraine) Temple: 605, 225-4841
Res: 605, 225-1512
P.O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1066
Semi-Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold L. Hallman (P)

J. Clifton Hurlbert (C.R.) (Janice)

James W. Kuske (Barbara) Res: 605, 396-2449
P.O. Box 31, Houghton, South Dakota 57449
Farmer

Marvin L. Knoll (Helen) Res: 605, 882-1838
1213 Skyline Drive, Watertown, South Dakota 57201
Retired

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

180 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE (zǎ-'gǎ-zǐg) (82)**Des Moines, Iowa**

912 Walnut Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 1, August 1, November 18, 1988 and January 10, 1989.

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,419 Loss 137

Potentate—Orville D. Bellville (Thelma) Ofc: 515, 284-1810
 Res: 515, 262-3241
 2061 N.E. 58th Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50313
Construction

Chief Rabban—Richard D. Heiken (Kathy) Ofc: 515, 285-2721
 Res: 515, 287-6593
 P.O. Box 35456, Des Moines, Iowa 50315
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Walter W. Pickett (Lucky) Ofc: 515, 281-3855
 Res: 515, 255-9285
 3516 27th Place, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Bureau Chief of Weatherization

High Priest and Prophet—Dale D. Smith Ofc: 515, 283-0631
 Res: 515, 276-3350
 3608 56th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Credit Manager

Oriental Guide—James Bandfield (Debbie) Res: 515, 842-6707
 R.R. 3, Box 236, Knoxville, Iowa 50138
Salesman

Treasurer—Kenneth W. Hall (Marion) Ofc: 515, 243-6171
 Res: 515, 266-1275
 1225 East 33rd Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50317
Retired

Recorder—LeRoy D. "Roy" Robbins ... (Betty) Temple: 515, 243-6171
 Res: 515, 279-1731
 912 Walnut Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Orville D. Bellville (P) (Thelma)
 Richard D. Heiken (C.R.) (Kathy)
 Walter W. Pickett (A.R.) (Lucky)
 Donald R. Porter (P.P.) (J.P.) Ofc: 515, 961-4750
 Res: 515, 961-5506
 P.O. Box 277, Indianola, Iowa 50125
Self-Employed

181 ZAMORA TEMPLE (zāmō'râ) (54)

Irondale, Alabama

3521 Ratliff Road—Zip Code 35210

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation November 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,517

Gain 29

Potentate—Ron Hathcock (Diane) Res: 205, 836-7199
101 South 76th Street, Birmingham, Alabama 35206
Self Employed—Structural Steel—Engineering

Chief Rabban—Bob Hankins (Edna) Ofc: 205, 433-0431
Res: 205, 823-1497
505 Turtle Creek Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Insurance—Director Risk Mgt.—Delchamps, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Gene Lanier (Kookie) Ofc: 205, 324-2401
Res: 205, 428-9349
320 South 16th Street, Bessemer, Alabama 35020
Sales Manager—DeMarco Concrete Block Co., Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—Mel Bailey (Ann) Ofc: 205, 325-5701
Res: 205, 591-6046
5401-8th Avenue, North, Birmingham, Alabama 35212
Sheriff—Jefferson County

Oriental Guide—Carl G. Wiggins (Elaine) Ofc: 205, 321-5354
Res: 205, 979-1111
2306 Lime Rock Road, Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Manager—Bell South Services

Treasurer—C. Glenn Alexander (Pat) Ofc: 205, 956-3636
Res: 205, 836-6666
728 Meadow Brook Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35215
Retired

Recorder—Elwell O. Thomas (Mary Ellen) Temple: 205, 956-3636
Res: 205, 833-3869
3521 Ratliff Road, Irondale, Alabama 35210
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mildred) Res: 205, 425-2274
P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, Alabama 35020
Retired

Ron Hathcock (P) (Diane)

Bob Hankins (C.R.) (Edna)

Gene Lanier (A.R.) (Kookie)

James M. "Buddy" Tingle (P.P.) (Dina) Ofc: 205, 322-0472
Res: 205, 967-6141

900 Park Place Towers, Birmingham, Alabama 35203

Attorney-at-Law

182 ZELZAH TEMPLE (zēl zâ) (177)**Las Vegas, Nevada**

2222 West Mesquite Avenue—Zip Code 89106

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Tuesday, except July and December.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,807

Loss 15

Potentate—Billie G. McMahan (Barbara) Ofc: 702, 295-6588
 Res: 702, 870-2545
 5304 Doe Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Government Engineer

Chief Rabban—Harry A. Downer (Joanne) Ofc: 702, 739-6128
 Res: 702, 361-1188
 3444 Mardon Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89118
Sales Executive

Assistant Rabban—Bill Wattenbarger (Phyllis) Ofc: 702, 870-8575
 Res: 702, 878-3719
 1331 Darmak Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Insurance

High Priest and Prophet—Sven E. Levin ... (Linda) Ofc: 702, 369-5000
 Res: 702, 364-5890
 6917 Emerald Springs Lane, Las Vegas, Nevada 89113
Maitre d'

Oriental Guide—John T. "Tom" Gailey (Toni) Ofc: 702, 293-8367
 Res: 702, 369-9405
 3909 South Tudur, Las Vegas, Nevada 89109
Manager—Visitor Services

Treasurer—Jack S. Houston (P.P.) (Virginia) Res: 702, 451-1909
 3481 Quail Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89120
Educator

Recorder—Abe H. Fox (Donna) Temple: 702, 382-5554
 Res: 702, 871-8588
 2222 West Mesquite Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Billie G. McMahan (P.) (Barbara)
 Harry A. Downer (C.R.) (Joanne)
 Bill Wattenbarger (A.R.) (Phyllis)
 Abe H. Fox (Rec.) (Donna)

Wesley R. Burns, Jr. (Gladys) Ofc: 717, 845-1661
Res: 717, 737-2965
131 North 28th Street, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Architect

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

184 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE (zēm'zēm) (60) Erie, Pennsylvania

2525 West 38th Street, P.O. Box 6179—Zip Code 16512

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 22, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,136 Loss 70

Potentate—Harry E. Mueller, Jr. Ofc: 814, 454-4953
Res: 814, 456-7370
304 Marine Bank Building, Erie, Pennsylvania 16501
Real Estate Valuation Services

Chief Rabban—Simion J. Cristea, Jr. (Joan) Ofc: 814, 723-2321
Res: 814, 563-9283
2776 Pennsylvania Avenue, West, Warren, Pennsylvania 16365
Owner—Automobile Dealership

Assistant Rabban—Jack E. Abernathy (Shirley) Res: 412, 342-3504
155 Smith Avenue, Sharon, Pennsylvania 16146
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Norman R. King . . (Dee) Ofc: 814, 474-5176
Res: 814, 474-2347
P.O. Box 124, Fairview, Pennsylvania 16415
Chief of Police

Oriental Guide—Dr. John B. Warthman . . (Irene) Ofc: 716, 395-5517
Res: 814, 563-3178
P.O. Box 204, Youngsville, Pennsylvania 16371
Associate Professor of Educational Administration

Treasurer—Carl R. Thomas (P.P.) (Rose) Res: 814, 438-3422
100 South Main Street, Union City, Pennsylvania 16438
Merchant

Recorder—Charles R. Struble (Midge) Temple: 814, 833-3485
Res: 814, 866-5975
P.O. Box 6179, Erie, Pennsylvania 16512
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Myron H. Treter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Phyllis) Res: 814, 899-3533
8899 East Lake Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16511
Retired—F.B.I. Agent

Harry E. Mueller, Jr. (P.)

Simion J. Cristea, Jr. (C.R.) (Joan)

Jack E. Abernathy (A.R.) (Shirley)

Richard G. Freyermuth (P.P.) (Bettie) Ofc: 814, 425-7243
R. D. #6, Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335
Contractor

185 ZENOBIA TEMPLE (zĕn ō'bĭ â) (79)

Toledo, Ohio

1511 Madison Avenue—Zip Code 43624

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 14, 1898 Charter June 15, 1899

Membership January 1, 1988, 5,392 Loss 101

Potentate—Robert W. McDonald (Pat) Ofc: 419, 447-1117
Res: 419, 447-8900

P.O. Box 441, Tiffin, Ohio 44883

Register Representative—MONY Financial Service

Chief Rabban—John A. Gumpf (Eleanor) Ofc: 419, 537-2630
Res: 419, 874-1638

715 Maple Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Assistant Athletic Director—UT

Assistant Rabban—Ted Foster (Barbara) Ofc: 419, 332-8234
Res: 419, 332-5993

2802 Ravine Drive, Fremont, Ohio 43420

Self-Employed—Foster Auto Body

High Priest and Prophet—Jack Storey (Ginny) Ofc: 419, 244-5843
Res: 419, 385-4560

1524 Eaton Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43614

Automotive Parts—Wholesaler

Oriental Guide—Fred Leverton (Joyce) Ofc: 413, 847-3831
Res: 413, 847-8305

8980 Woodside Drive, Temperance, Michigan 48182

Insurance

Treasurer—Harold G. Frutiger (P.P.) (Laverne) Ofc: 419, 255-3865
Res: 419, 874-4047

16 Knollwood, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Owner—Tiger Products, Inc.

Recorder—Jack G. Lawrence (Ginny) Temple: 419, 241-3189
Res: 419, 382-6762

1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477

Business Manager & Recorder of Zenobia Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard E. Smith, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) .. (Linda) Ofc: 419, 473-2891
Res: 419, 472-7174

3608 Talmadge Road, Toledo, Ohio 43606

Retired—Physician

Oscar Oehmler (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 419, 243-1201
Res: 419, 885-1114

6561 Woodhall, Sylvania, Ohio 43560

Car Salesman

Robert W. McDonald (P.) (Pat)

John A. Gumpf (C.R.) (Eleanor)

Ted Foster (A.R.) (Barbara)

Jack Storey (H.P.&P.) (Ginny)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

186 ZIYARA TEMPLE (zī yâ'râ) (11)
Utica, New York

251 Genesee Street—Zip Code 13501

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation October 30, 1877 Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1988, 1,427 Loss 65

Potentate—Maynard H. Brown, Jr. (Johanne) Ofc: 315, 866-5150
Res: 315, 866-0841
100 East Main Street, Mohawk, New York 13407
President and Treasurer—M.H.B. Industries, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Robert D. Caskey (Lynn) Ofc: 315, 798-5531
Res: 315, 797-4560
16 Croft Rd., New Hartford, New York 13413
On the Job Training Manager—Oneida, Herkimer, Madison Consortium

Assistant Rabban—Gordon W. Hathaway
(Marion) Res: 315, 735-4589
6285 Stage Road, Utica, New York 13502
Retired—Sales Executive

High Priest and Prophet—George M. Silverman
(Margaret) Res: 315, 336-5557
2010 Holly Street, Rome, New York 13440
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Allen D. Ratzlaff (Nancy) Res: 315, 337-1568
7565 Oriskany Road, Rome, New York 13440
Retired—Psychologist

Treasurer—Harry R. Palmer (Elaine) Res: 315, 736-3149
18 Jessica Place, Whitesboro, New York 13492
Retired

Recorder—Alvin H. Jester (Jo Ann) Temple: 315, 732-5328
Res: 315, 841-4439
251 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Maynard H. Brown, Jr. (P) (Johanne)
Robert D. Caskey (C.R.) (Lynn)
Gordon W. Hathaway (A.R.) (Marion)
Stanley F. Hasiuk (Gladys) Res: 315, 732-3670
916 Cherry Street, Utica, New York 13502
Retired

187 ZOR TEMPLE (zōr) (158) . . Madison, Wisconsin

575 Zor Shrine Place—Zip Code 53719

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly.

Dispensation July 28, 1932

Charter July 12, 1933

Membership January 1, 1988, 4,698

Loss 169

Potentate—Richard A. Morkwed (Beverly) Ofc: 608, 782-3020

Res: 608, 781-4059

2524 Onalaska Avenue, La Crosse, Wisconsin 54601

Vice President—La Crosse Rubber Mills

Chief Rabban—William E. Johnson, Jr. (Julie) Ofc: 608, 251-2371

Res: 608, 781-6274

6405 Keelson Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53705

Hospital Administrator

Assistant Rabban—John Benedict (Bonnie) Ofc: 715, 834-3191

Res: 715, 832-4849

1925 Harlem, Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54701

Refrigeration Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Dayton “Dick” Jones

(Karen) Ofc: 608, 257-8801

Res: 608, 238-5444

18 Parklawn Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53705

Comptroller—Research Products

Oriental Guide—M. Homer Homann . . . (Barbara) Ofc: 715, 423-8440

Res: 715, 325-2302

8520 South 28th Street, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin 54494

Electrical Contractor

Treasurer—James Kondrasuk (Debbie) Ofc: 608, 252-8814

Res: 608, 849-7237

120 Canterbury Court, Waunakee, Wisconsin 53597

Vice President—Anchor Savings & Loan

Recorder—Elmer C. Thorstad (Ida Mae) Temple: 608, 833-6343

Res: 608, 244-9243

575 Zor Shrine Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53719

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard A. Morkwed (P) (Beverly)

William E. Johnson, Jr. (C.R.) (Julie)

John Benedict (A.R.) (Bonnie)

Dayton “Dick” Jones (H.P.&P.) (Karen)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

188 ZORAH TEMPLE (zō'râ) (120)

Terre Haute, Indiana

420 North 7th Street—Zip Code 47807-3097

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday each month.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1988, 2,075

Loss 103

Potentate—George L. Korenski (Irene) Ofc: 812, 466-6888
Res: 812, 466-9784
R.R. 53, Box 142, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805
Standard Register Co.

Chief Rabban—Duane L. Terrell (Barbara) Ofc: 812, 235-8008
Res: 812, 466-5332
465 South 25th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803
C.P.A.

Assistant Rabban—Robert L. Culver (Brenda) Ofc: 812, 832-4320
Res: 812, 466-7631
3027 North 11th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47804
Eli Lily

High Priest and Prophet—Harold Hobaugh
(Diane) Ofc: 217, 351-6300
Res: 317, 793-2680
Douglas Manor, Covington, Indiana 47932
Sears

Oriental Guide—Kenneth E. Whitecotten .. (Nina) Res: 812, 877-3237
R.R. 31, Box 368, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803
Retired

Treasurer—John L. Church (Marcella) Res: 812, 234-0825
1912 South 30th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803
Retired

Recorder—James E. Switzer (Betty) Temple: 812, 232-8232
Res: 812, 533-2316
420 North 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807-3097
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

George L. Korenski (P.) (Irene)
Duane L. Terrell (C.R.) (Barbara)
Robert L. Culver (A.R.) (Brenda)
James E. Switzer (Rec.) (Betty)

189 ZUHRAH TEMPLE (zoo'râ) (23)

Minneapolis, Minnesota

2540 Park Avenue—Zip Code 55404

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 25, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1988; 9,545

Loss 370

Potentate—William E. Sandvig (Norma) Ofc: 612, 897-1090
Res: 612, 938-1417

14308 Lake Street Ext., Minnetonka, Minnesota 55345

Accountant

Chief Rabban—James O. Burlingame .. (Barbara) Ofc: 612, 922-4410
Res: 612, 533-5237

3809 Hubbard Avenue, N., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55422

Food Broker

Assistant Rabban—Henry H. Gyllenblad, . (Nancy) Res: 612, 890-7516
95 Birnamwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

Airline Pilot

High Priest and Prophet—Robert D. Alexander

(Vivian) Res: 612, 881-2747

2248 Overlook Drive, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55431

Pharmaceutical Sales

Oriental Guide—Gerald D. Anderson .. (Carolyn) Ofc: 612, 942-0160
Res: 612, 929-2404

5220 West 61st Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55436

Food Broker

Treasurer—Lawrence W. Bachman (Louise) Ofc: 612, 861-7671
Res: 612, 861-5345

5915 Colfax Avenue, S., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55419

Bachman Florist

Recorder—Donald C. Hoglund (Mickey) Temple: 612, 871-3555
Res: 612, 474-5612

2540 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Warren F. Weck, Jr. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Pat) Res: 612, 944-3137

8839 Hidden Oaks Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Retired

William E. Sandvig (P) (Norma)

James O. Burlingame (C.R.) (Barbara)

Henry H. Gyllenblad (A.R.) (Nancy)

Larry Messerli (Sue) Ofc: 612, 897-1090
Res: 612, 869-1971

6732 Garfield Avenue, S., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55423

Accountant

**THE DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF NAMES
ADOPTED BY SHRINE TEMPLES**

- AAD**—An Ancient Tribe of men standing seven feet or more, frequently mentioned in the Koran.
- AAHMES**—It is the name of two Pharoahs, the meaning of which is "the moon is born".
- ABBA**—Father (Aramaic, not Arabic).
- ABDALLAH**—Personal name meaning "servant of God".
- ABOU BEN ADHEM**—Personal name in narrative poem by Leigh Hunt.
- ABOU SAAD**—Good Fortune.
- ABU BEKR**—The name of a friend and follower of Mohammed, the meaning of which is said to be "father of the camel's foal".
- ACACIA**—Biblical name of a tree.
- ACCA**—A port on the west coast of Palestine.
- AFIFI**—A characteristic of a woman who is virtuous and refrains from anything crude or vulgar.
- AHMED**—One of Mohammed's names according to the Koran.
- AINAD**—Presumably geographical name meaning "spring of Ad" or "obstinacy".
- AKDAR**—Mightier or mightiest, fates or powers.
- ALADDIN**—Personal name, technically meaning one who has a high religious standing.
- AL AMIN**—The faithful.
- AL ASKA**—The Great Land
- AL AZHAR**—The most flourishing.
- AL BAHIR**—The sea.
- AL BEDOO**—The Bedouins or those who live in the open.
- ALCAZAR**—Spanish name meaning "castle" or "citadel".
- AL CHYMIA**—Alchemy.
- ALEE**—Perhaps "Ali", father-in-law of Mohammed.
- ALEPPO**—A city in Syria.
- ALGERIA**—Province in northern Africa.
- ALHAMBRA**—Fortress of Granada with walls of a reddish color.
- ALI GHAN**—God is Guardian.
- AL KADER**—Probably Al Kadir, the Powerful; or the Mighty; one of the Koranic names for Allah.
- AL KALY**—Turkish word for "costly rug".
- AL KORAN**—The sacred book of the Mohammedans.
- AL MALAIKAH**—Arabic word for "the angels".
- ALMAS**—Arabic word meaning "diamond".
- AL MENAH**—The Port.
- ALOHA**—Probably Hawaiian, meaning "farewell", or Eloah, one of the Hebrew names for "God".
- AL SHAMAL**—The North.
- AL SIHAH**—A Moslem sect, "the perfect ones".
- ALZAFAR**—The Victory. In ancient times the capital of the Himyar kingdom; now a group of ruins in southern Yemen.
- AMARA**—A Building
- AMRAN**—Name of a town in the Country of Yemen
- ANAH**—Unidentified; in Arabic "ana" is the pronoun "I".
- ANEZEH**—A very powerful tribe of Bedouins.

- ANSAR—The helpers; title of the believers of Medina who assisted Mohammed after the flight from Mecca.
- ANTIOCH—Name of a city in Asia Minor; also famous city in North Syria.
- ARAB—A native of Arabia.
- ARABA—A small town in Saudi Arabia.
- ARABIA—Peninsula of southern Asia.
- ARARAT—A mountain in Armenia, where tradition says Noah's ark landed.
- AZAN—The Mohammedan call to prayer.
- BAGDAD—A city in Iraq, meaning "the gift of God".
- BAHIA—Beautiful.
- BALLUT ABYAD—White oak or white acorn.
- BARAK—Biblical general.
- BEDOUIN—Nomadic Arabs.
- BEJA—A nomadic peaceloving nation.
- BEKTASH—An Islamic saint, founder of a dervish order.
- BEN ALI—Personal name, "son of Ali".
- BEN HUR—Personal name.
- BENI KEDEM—"Sons of the East", or "Son of Adam".
- BOUMI—Arabic for "owl".
- CAHABA—First Capital of Alabama.
- CAIRO—Capital city of Egypt.
- CALAM—"Speech", a system of Moslem theology; the reed pen used for writing in Arabic characters.
- CRESCENT—A Turkish emblem.
- CYPRUS—An island in the eastern Mediterranean.
- DAMASCUS—City in Syria, reputed to be the oldest city in the world.
- EGYPT—Country in northeast Africa.
- EL BEKAL—Arabic or Moslem for "the walled town".
- ELF KHURAFEH—Arabic, "1,000 gathered fruits".
- EL HASA—A name of a fortress in Arabia.
- EL JEBEL—The mountain.
- EL KAHIR—Name of Arabian Caliph; also name of the city of Cairo.
- EL KALAH—The Fortress.
- EL KARUBAH—An Arabic word meaning "1,000 female cherubs".
- EL KATIF—Seaport on the coast of the Persian Gulf.
- EL KORAH—The largest river in southern Persia.
- EL MAIDA—The Table; title of the fifth Sura of the Koran.
- EL MINA—The Port. Name of place in the hills of Mecca.
- EL RIAD—Arabic, "the luxuriant gardens".
- EL ZAGAL—"The play" or "pleasure" or "shouts".
- EL ZARIBAH—Hunter's Paradise.
- GIZEH—Town in Egypt.
- HABIBI—My Sweetheart.
- HADI—Calm or still, one of the names of Allah.

HADJI—One who has made the trip to Mecca and has returned to spread the Good Word.

HAMASA—Poems which celebrate valor in battle.

HASAN—A Mohammedan Caliph.

HEJAZ—Territory in Arabia on the Red Sea.

HELLA—Site of the ancient city of Babylon.

HILLAH—A Biblical term, and a town in Asia.

INDIA—The Country of India.

IREM—A place mentioned in the Koran (Surah LXXXIX-5):
"Hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad?—with Iram
of the columns? the like of which has not been created in the
Land?"

ISIS—Egyptian goddess.

ISLAM—The Mohammedan religion.

ISMAILIA—A Moslem sect.

JAFFA—A Port of Palestine.

JAMIL—Beautiful.

JERICHO—City of Palms.

JERUSALEM—Capital of Palestine.

JOPPA—Beauty.

KAABA—The sacred stone in the great Mosque of Mecca.

KALIF—Supreme head of the Moslem community.

KALURAH—Persian word for "gleaming corn".

KAREM—Generous, noble, splendid.

KARNAK—Name of a town in Egypt famous for its ancient
places and Temples.

KAZIM—The name given by the Ottoman Turks to St. Deme-
trius.

KEM—This name appears in the papyri of Egypt and refers to
the black alluvial soil of the Nile Valley, suggestive of the
fertile land of the Red River Valley of the North at Grand
Forks, North Dakota. This is also the pronunciation of the
Arabic interrogative "how much?"

KENA—Capital city of an Egyptian Province, the starting point
of the route of the Pilgrims to Mecca.

KERAK—Region east of Palestine (trans-Jordanian); a city east
of the Dead Sea.

KERBELA—A place of pilgrimage west of the Euphrates.

KHARTUM—The chief city of the Sudan.

KHEDIVE—Title of Turkish viceroys in Egypt.

KHIVA—Country in Central Asia.

KISMET—Signifies "portion" of one's unalterable lot in life and
used in English to imply "fate".

KORA—An ancient town in India.

KOREIN—Arabic for "little horn".

KOSAIR—Seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea.

LU LU—Pearl.

LUXOR—Ancient city in upper Egypt.

MAHI—Turkish word of Persian derivation meaning "fish".

MASKAT—Seaport on the Gulf of Oman.

- MAZOL**—Isolation.
- MECCA**—Sacred city of the Mohammedans, capital of Arabia.
- MEDIA**—Town in Algeria.
- MEDINAH**—Sacred City of the Mohammedans.
- MELHA**—Arabic. "main body of the sea".
- MIDIAN**—Biblical name of a part of northwest Arabia.
- MIRZA**—"Sir" in Persian.
- MIZPAH**—Place name in Palestine.
- MOCHA**—Small seaport on coast of the Red Sea.
- MOHAMMED**—Founder of religion of Islam.
- MOILA**—Elevated to higher dignity or honor.
- MOOLAH**—Title for one learned in the teachings of the Koran.
- MOROCCO**—A part of North Africa.
- MOSLAH**—Arabic, "he was set alright".
- MOSLEM**—Member of Islamic faith.
- MOUNT SINAI**—Mountain whence the Decalogue was promulgated.
- MURAT**—Name of an Arab tribe.
- NAJA**—"Saved", or dynasty of Abyssinian Mamluks.
- NEMESIS**—Goddess of retribution or vengeance.
- NILE**—River in Egypt.
- NUR**—Arabic, "Heavenly light".
- OASIS**—Fertile spot in the desert.
- OLEIKA**—Problematic; conceivably the diminutive of alakah.
- OMAR**—Personal name.
- ORAK**—Perhaps Irak (Mesopotamia).
- ORIENTAL**—Pertaining to the Orient or East.
- OSIRIS**—Chief of the Egyptian Gods.
- OSMAN**—Personal name; the first Turkish conqueror.
- PALESTINE**—A part of Asia Minor now occupied by the Israelites; the name means "the land of the Philistines".
- PHILAE**—An islet in the river Nile.
- PYRAMID**—A tomb for ancient Egyptian rulers.
- RAJAH**—Title of Indian ruler or prince.
- RAMESES**—Name of several Egyptian Pharaohs.
- RIZPAH**—Biblical name.
- SABBAR**—Arabic, meaning "cactus".
- SAHARA**—A desert in Africa.
- SAHIB**—"Sir" or "Master;" also title of Assistant Rabban in each Temple.
- SALAAM**—Arabic salutation meaning "peace".
- SALADIN**—Name of a famous Sultan of Egypt, meaning "the good in religion".
- SCIMITAR**—A short, curved sword.
- SESOSTRIS**—A legendary conqueror of the world and the name of several Pharaohs of the Twenty-first dynasty.
- SHADDAI**—Almighty.
- SHARON**—The Egyptian Yellow Rose of Sharon.

- SPHINX—A fabulous monster formed by the head of a king on an animal's body.
- SUDAN—Area of sub-Saharan Africa.
- SUEZ—The name of a port city at the head of the Red Sea.
- SYRIA—A country in Asia south of Turkey.
- SYRIAN—Native of Syria, or pertaining to Syria.
- TADMOR—Ancient name of Palmyra, a desert city built by King Solomon.
- TANGIER—City in Morocco.
- TEBALA—A place in Yemen.
- TEHAMA—The word is of uncertain derivation but is thought to mean "the primeval abyss".
- TEHRAN—Valley between the hills.
- TIGRIS—River flowing into the Persian Gulf.
- TRIPOLI—City on northern coast of Africa.
- TUNIS—Capital and Largest City of Tunisia.
- WAHABI—Islamic sect founded by Mohammed.
- WA-WA—A territory far south on the east bank of the Nile.
- YAARAB—An exclamation signifying, "Oh, Arab".
- YELDUZ—Turkish word for "star".
- ZA-GA-ZIG—City of northern Egypt in the Nile delta.
- ZAMORA—Town in the northwest of Spain.
- ZELZAH—Shade from the Sun.
- ZEMBO—Water Spirit.
- ZEM ZEM—Abundant water.
- ZENOBIA—Queen of Palmyra in Syria.
- ZIYARA—Pilgrimage to holy place of a tomb.
- ZOR—An eastern province of Syria.
- ZORAH—Common meaning is "a visit"; and less common is "a slave".
- ZUHRAH—The Arabic meaning is "flower".

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1988

Alabama	Abba, Alcazar, Cahaba and Zamora Temples
Alaska	Al Aska
Arizona	El Zaribah and Sabbar Temples
Arkansas	Sahara and Scimitar Temples
California	Aahmes, Al Bahr, Al Malaikah, Ben Ali, El Bekal Islam, and Tehran Temples
Colorado	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temple
Connecticut	Pyramid and Sphinx Temples
Delaware	Nur Temple
District of Columbia	Almas Temple
Florida	Amara, Araba, Azan, Bahia, Egypt, Hadji, Mahi, Morocco, Sahib and Shaddai Temples
Georgia	Alee, Al Sihah, Hasan and Yaarab Temples
Hawaiian Islands	Aloha Temple
Idaho	Calam and El Korah Temples
Illinois	Ainad, Ansar, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala Temples
Indiana	Hadi, Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah Temples

Iowa	Abu Bekr, El Kahir, Kaaba, and Za-Ga-Zig Temples
Kansas	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Midian and Mirza Temples
Kentucky	El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples
Louisiana	Acacia, Barak, El Karubah, Habibi, and Jerusalem Temples
Maine	Anah and Kora Temples
Maryland	Ali Ghan and Boumi Temples
Massachusetts	Aleppo and Melha Temples
Michigan	Ahmed, Elf Khurafeh, Moslem and Saladin Temples
Minnesota	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah Temples
Mississippi	Hamasa, Joppa, and Wahabi Temples
Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples
Montana	Al Bedoo, Algeria, and Bagdad Temples
Nebraska	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama Temples
Nevada	Kerak and Zelzah Temples
New Hampshire	Bektash Temple
New Jersey	Crescent and Salaam Temples
New Mexico	Ballut Abyad Temple
New York	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet Mecca, Media, Oriental, Tigris and Ziyara Temples
North Carolina	Amran, Oasis and Sudan Temples
North Dakota	El Zagal and Kem Temples
Ohio	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples
Oklahoma	Akdar, Bedouin and India Temples
Oregon	Al Kader and Hillah Temples
Pennsylvania	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zembo and Zem Zem Temples
Rhode Island	Palestine Temple
South Carolina	Hejaz, Jamil, and Omar Temples
South Dakota	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples
Tennessee	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah, Jericho and Kerbela Temples
Texas	Al Amin, Alzafar, Arabia, Ben Hur, El Maida, El Mina, Hella, Kareem, Khiva, Maskat, Moslah, Sharon, and Suez Temples
Utah	El Kalah Temple
Vermont	Cairo and Mount Sinai Temples
Virginia	Acca, Kazim, Kena and Khedive Temples
Washington	Affi, El Katif and Nile Temples
West Virginia	Beni Kedem, Nemesis and Osiris Temples
Wisconsin	Beja, Tripoli and Zor Temples
Wyoming	Kalif and Korein Temples
Canada	Al Azhar, Al Shamal, Gizeh, Karnak, Khartum, Luxor, Mazol, Mocha, Philae, Rameses, Tunis and WaWa Temples
Mexico	Anezeh Temple
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1988

Aberdeen, South Dakota	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor Temple
Albany, Georgia	Hasan Temple
Albany, New York	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico	Ballut Abyad Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania	Jaffa Temple
Amarillo, Texas	Khiva Temple

Anaheim, Calif.	El Bekal Temple
Anchorage, Alaska	Al Aska Temple
Ashland, Kentucky	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon	Hillah Temple
Atlanta, Georgia	Yaarab Temple
Austin, Texas	Ben Hur Temple
Baltimore, Maryland	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine	Anah Temple
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Acacia Temple
Billings, Montana	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama	Zamora Temple
Boise, Idaho	El Korah Temple
Buffalo, New York	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	El Kahir Temple
Charleston, South Carolina	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia	Beni Kedem Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina	Oasis Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois	Medinah Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio	Al Koran Temple
Columbia, South Carolina	Jamil Temple
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire	Bekdash Temple
Corpus Christi, Texas	Al Amin Temple
Cranston, Rhode Island	Palestine Temple
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan Temple
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem Temple
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec	Karnak Temple
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois	Ainad Temple
Edmonton, Alberta	Al Shamal Temple
El Paso, Texas	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania	Zem Zem Temple
Evansville, Indiana	Hadi Temple
Fairfax, Virginia	Kena Temple
Fargo, North Dakota	El Zagal Temple
Fort Myers, Florida	Araba Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana	Mizpah Temple
Fort Worth, Texas	Moslah Temple
Fresno, California	Tehran Temple
Galveston, Texas	El Mina Temple
Garland, Texas	Hella Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota	Kem Temple
Green Bay, Wisconsin	Beja Temple
Greenville, South Carolina	Hejaz Temple
Gulfport, Mississippi	Joppa Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia	Philae Temple
Michigan City, Indiana	Orak Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Zembo Temple
Hastings, Nebraska	Tchama Temple
Helena, Montana	Algeria Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands	Aloha Temple

Houston, Texas	Arabia Temple
Huntsville, Alabama	Cahaba Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana	Murat Temple
Jackson, Mississippi	Wahabi Temple
Jacksonville, Florida	Morocco Temple
Kansas City, Missouri	Ararat Temple
Kentwood, Michigan	Saladin Temple
Kingsport, Tennessee	Jericho Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee	Kerbela Temple
Lake Charles, Louisiana	Habibi Temple
Las Vegas, Nevada	Zelzah Temple
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam Temple
Lewiston, Maine	Kora Temple
Lexington, Kentucky	Oleika Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska	Sesostris Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas	Scimitar Temple
Liverpool, New York	Tigris Temple
Livingston, New Jersey	Salaam Temple
London, Ontario	Mocha Temple
Los Angeles, California	Al Malaikah Temple
Louisville, Kentucky	Kosair Temple
Macon, Georgia	Al Sihah Temple
Madison, Wisconsin	Zor Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky	Rizpah Temple
Marquette, Michigan	Ahmed Temple
Melbourne, Florida	Azan Temple
Memphis, Tennessee	Al Chymia Temple
Meridian, Mississippi	Hamasa Temple
Mexico City, Mexico	Anezeh Temple
Miami, Florida	Mahi Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Zuhrah Temple
Mobile, Alabama	Abba Temple
Monroe, Louisiana	Barak Temple
Montgomery, Alabama	Alcazar Temple
Montpelier, Vermont	Mount Sinai Temple
Mountlake Terrace, Washington	Nile Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma	Bedouin Temple
Nashville, Tennessee	Al Menah Temple
New Bern, North Carolina	Sudan Temple
New Hyde Park, New York	Kismet Temple
Newington, Connecticut	Sphinx Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana	Jerusalem Temple
New York, New York	Mecca Temple
Norfolk, Virginia	Khedive Temple
Oakland, California	Aahmes Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	India Temple
Omaha, Nebraska	Tangier Temple
Orlando, Florida	Bahia Temple
Ottawa, Ontario	Tunis Temple
Overland Park, Kansas	Abdallah Temple
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	Amara Temple
Panama City, Florida	Shaddai Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia	Nemesis Temple
Pensacola, Florida	Hadji Temple
Peoria, Illinois	Mohammed Temple
Phoenix, Arizona	El Zaribah Temple
Pine Bluff, Arkansas	Sahara Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas	Mirza Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Syria Temple
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania	Lu Lu Temple

Portland, Oregon	Al Kader Temple
Pueblo, Colorado	Al Kaly Temple
Raleigh, North Carolina	Amran Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming	Korein Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania	Rajah Temple
Regina, Saskatchewan	Wa-Wa Temple
Reno, Nevada	Kerak Temple
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad Temple
Richmond, Virginia	Acca Temple
Roanoke, Virginia	Kazim Temple
Rockford, Illinois	Tebala Temple
Rutland, Vermont	Cairo Temple
Sacramento, California	Ben Ali Temple
Saginaw, Michigan	Elf Khurafeh Temple
Saint John, New Brunswick	Luxor Temple
St. John's, Newfoundland	Mazol Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri	Moila Temple
St. Louis, Missouri	Moolah Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota	Osman Temple
Salina, Kansas	Isis Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah	El Kalah Temple
San Angelo, Texas	Suez Temple
San Antonio, Texas	Alzafar Temple
San Diego, California	Al Bahr Temple
San Francisco, California	Islam Temple
Sarasota, Florida	Sahib Temple
Savannah, Georgia	Alee Temple
Shelton, Connecticut	Pyramid Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming	Kalif Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana	El Karubah Temple
Sioux City, Iowa	Abu Bekr Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota	El Riad Temple
Spokane, Washington	El Katif Temple
Springfield, Illinois	Ansar Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts	Melha Temple
Springfield, Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Tacoma, Washington	Afifi Temple
Tampa, Florida	Egypt Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana	Zorah Temple
Toledo, Ohio	Zenobia Temple
Topeka, Kansas	Arab Temple
Toronto, Canada	Rameses Temple
Trenton, New Jersey	Crescent Temple
Troy, New York	Oriental Temple
Tucson, Arizona	Sabbar Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma	Akdar Temple
Tyler, Texas	Sharon Temple
Utica, New York	Ziyara Temple
Vancouver, British Columbia	Gizeh Temple
Waco, Texas	Karem Temple
Washington, District of Columbia	Almas Temple
Watertown, New York	Media Temple
Webster, New York	Damascus Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia	Osiris Temple
Wichita, Kansas	Midian Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas	Maskat Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Irem Temple
Wilmington, Delaware	Nur Temple
Wilmington, Massachusetts	Aleppo Temple
Winnipeg, Manitoba	Khartum Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATES OF CHARTERS

(Where charter dates are identical, dispensation date applies)

1	Mecca	New York, NY	Sept. 26, 1872
2	Damascus	Rochester, NY	June 6, 1875
3	Mount Sinai	Montpelier, VT	Oct. 31, 1876
4	Al Koran	Cleveland, OH	Jan. 22, 1877
5	Cyprus	Albany, NY	Feb. 6, 1877
6	Syrian	Cincinnati, OH	Feb. 6, 1877
7	Oriental	Troy, NY	Feb. 27, 1877
8	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA	Feb. 6, 1878
9	Pyramid	Shelton, CT	Feb. 7, 1878
10	Kaaba	Davenport, IA	July 1, 1878
11	Ziyara	Utica, NY	July 1, 1878
12	Moslem	Detroit, MI	June 2, 1880
13	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA	June 6, 1883
14	Medinah	Chicago, IL	June 6, 1883
15	Islam	San Francisco, CA	June 6, 1883
16	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA	June 4, 1884
17	Murat	Indianapolis, IN	June 4, 1884
18	Boumi	Baltimore, MD	June 4, 1884
19	Palestine	Cranston, RI	Jan. 28, 1886
20	Kosair	Louisville, KY	June 14, 1886
21	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI	June 14, 1886
22	Osman	St. Paul, MN	June 14, 1886
23	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN	June 14, 1886
24	Almas	Washington, DC	June 14, 1886
25	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA	June 14, 1886
26	Moolah	St. Louis, MO	June 14, 1886
27	Saladin	Kentwood, MI	June 14, 1886
28	Acca	Richmond, VA	June 20, 1887
29	Osiris	Wheeling, WV	June 20, 1887
30	Abdallah	Overland Park, KS	June 20, 1887
31	Isis	Salina, KS	June 20, 1887
32	Jerusalem	New Orleans, LA	June 25, 1888
33	Rameses	Toronto, Ont.	June 25, 1888
34	Hella	Garland, TX	June 25, 1888
35	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE	June 25, 1888
36	Kismet	New Hyde Park, NY	June 25, 1888
37	Ismailia	Buffalo, NY	June 25, 1888
38	Ararat	Kansas City, MO	June 25, 1888
39	El Jebel	Denver, CO	June 25, 1888
40	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA	June 25, 1888
41	Algeria	Helena, MT	June 25, 1888
42	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL	June 25, 1888
43	El Riad	Sioux Falls, SD	June 25, 1888
44	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM	June 17, 1889
45	Moila	St. Joseph, MO	June 17, 1889
46	Al Kader	Portland, OR	June 17, 1889
47	Affi	Tacoma, WA	June 17, 1889
48	Tangier	Omaha, NE	June 23, 1890
49	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR	June 23, 1890
50	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN	June 23, 1890
51	El Zagal	Fargo, ND	June 23, 1890
52	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA	June 23, 1890

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
53	El Katif	Spokane, WA June 9, 1891
54	Zamora	Birmingham, AL June 9, 1891
55	Media	Watertown, NY June 9, 1891
56	El Kalah	Salt Lake City, UT Aug. 16, 1892
57	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN Aug. 16, 1892
58	Ben Hur	Austin, TX Aug. 16, 1892
59	Kora	Lewiston, ME Aug. 16, 1892
60	Zem Zem	Erie, PA Aug. 16, 1892
61	Hamasa	Meridian, MS June 14, 1893
62	Naja	Deadwood, SD June 14, 1893
63	Rajah	Reading, PA June 14, 1893
64	Mohammed	Peoria, IL June 14, 1893
65	India	Oklahoma City, OK July 25, 1894
66	Ahmed	Marquette, MI July 25, 1894
67	Aladdin	Columbus, OH July 25, 1894
68	Tebala	Rockford, IL Sept. 2, 1895
69	Korein	Rawlins, WY Sept. 2, 1895
70	Oasis	Charlotte, NC Sept. 2, 1895
71	Irem	Wilkes-Barre, PA Sept. 2, 1895
72	El Zaribah	Phoenix, AZ June 21, 1896
73	Sphinx	Newington, CT June 24, 1896
74	Alee	Savannah, GA June 9, 1897
75	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV June 9, 1897
76	El Korah	Boise, ID June 14, 1898
77	Antioch	Dayton, OH June 14, 1898
78	Melha	Springfield, MA June 14, 1898
79	Zenobia	Toledo, OH June 15, 1899
80	Kalurah	Binghamton, NY May 23, 1900
81	Karnak	Dollard les Ormeaux, Que. May 23, 1900
82	Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, IA May 23, 1900
83	Aloha	Honolulu, HI June 12, 1901
84	El Mina	Galveston, TX June 11, 1902
85	Gizeh	Vancouver, BC July 9, 1903
86	Salaam	Livingston, NJ July 9, 1903
87	Luxor	St. John, NB July 9, 1903
88	Abba	Mobile, AL July 9, 1903
89	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO July 9, 1903
90	Cairo	Rutland, VT July 9, 1903
91	Jaffa	Altoona, PA July 9, 1903
92	Yelduz	Aberdeen, SD July 14, 1904
93	Zembo	Harrisburg, PA July 14, 1904
94	Crescent	Trenton, NJ June 21, 1905
95	Khartum	Winnipeg, Man. June 21, 1905
96	Bektash	Concord, NH June 21, 1905
97	Aad	Duluth, MN June 12, 1906
98	El Hasa	Ashland, KY June 12, 1906
99	Elf Khurafeh	Saginaw, MI May 8, 1907
100	Kalif	Sheridan, WY May 8, 1907
101	Anezeh	Mexico City, Mex. May 8, 1907
102	Kerak	Reno, NV May 8, 1907
103	Omar	Charleston, SC May 8, 1907
104	Abu Bekr	Sioux City, IA July 15, 1908
105	Calam	Lewiston, ID July 15, 1908
106	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alta. July 15, 1908
107	Mocha	London, Ont. July 15, 1908
108	Oleika	Lexington, KY July 15, 1908
109	El Maida	El Paso, TX June 9, 1909

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
110 Hillah	Ashland, OR	June 9, 1909
111 Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA	June 9, 1909
112 Rizpah	Madisonville, KY	June 9, 1909
113 Hadi	Evansville, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
114 Mizpah	Fort Wayne, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
115 Orak	Michigan City, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
116 Kem	Grand Forks, ND	Apr. 13, 1910
117 Khedive	Norfolk, VA	Apr. 13, 1910
118 Midian	Wichita, KS	Apr. 13, 1910
119 Mirza	Pittsburg, KS	Apr. 13, 1910
120 Zorah	Terre Haute, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes	Oakland, CA	July 12, 1911
122 Al Sihah	Macon, GA	July 12, 1911
123 Wa-Wa	Regina, Sask.	July 12, 1911
124 Bagdad	Butte, MT	July 12, 1911
125 Akdar	Tulsa, OK	May 7, 1912
126 Bedouin	Muskogee, OK	May 7, 1912
127 Wahabi	Jackson, MS	May 7, 1912
128 Philae	Halifax, N.S.	May 13, 1913
129 Al Bahr	San Diego, CA	May 13, 1913
130 Ainad	East St. Louis, IL	May 13, 1913
131 Al Menah	Nashville, TN	May 13, 1913
132 Nemesis	Parkersburg, WV	May 13, 1913
133 El Karubah	Shreveport, LA	May 13, 1914
134 Alcazar	Montgomery, AL	May 13, 1914
135 Moslah	Fort Worth, TX	July 13, 1915
136 Ansar	Springfield, IL	July 13, 1915
137 Arabia	Houston, TX	July 14, 1915
138 Kerbela	Knoxville, TN	July 14, 1915
139 Alzafar	San Antonio, TX	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim	Roanoke, VA	June 26, 1917
141 Sudan	New Bern, NC	June 26, 1917
142 Egypt	Tampa, FL	June 5, 1918
143 Abou Saad	Republic of Panama	June 6, 1918
144 Tehama	Hastings, NE	June 5, 1918
145 Hejaz	Greenville, SC	June 24, 1920
146 Karem	Waco, TX	June 24, 1920
147 Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX	June 16, 1921
148 Al Kaly	Pueblo, CO	June 16, 1921
149 Khiva	Amarillo, TX	June 16, 1921
150 Al Bedoo	Billings, MT	June 15, 1922
151 Anah	Bangor, ME	June 15, 1922
152 Mahi	Miami, FL	June 15, 1922
153 Tigris	Liverpool, NY	June 15, 1922
154 Ben Ali	Sacramento, CA	June 7, 1923
155 Tadmor	Akron, OH	June 4, 1925
156 Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD	June 3, 1926
157 Arab	Topeka, KS	July 29, 1932
158 Zor	Madison, WI	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar	Little Rock, AR	June 8, 1938
160 Tehran	Fresno, CA	July 21, 1949
161 Suez	San Angelo, TX	July 11, 1951
162 Hasan	Albany, GA	July 12, 1951
163 Kena	Fairfax, VA	June 19, 1952
164 El Bekal	Anaheim, CA	June 20, 1952
165 Nur	Wilmington, DE	July 16, 1953
166 Bahia	Orlando, FL	July 14, 1955
167 Sharon	Tyler, TX	July 10, 1963
168 Sabbar	Tucson, AZ	July 7, 1966
169 Araba	Fort Myers, FL	July 12, 1967

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
170 Hadji	Pensacola, FL	July 11, 1968
171 Cahaba	Huntsville, AL	July 1, 1971
172 Al Amin	Corpus Christi, TX	July 20, 1972
173 Jamil	Columbia, SC	June 27, 1974
174 Habibi	Lake Charles, LA	June 27, 1974
175 Al Aska	Anchorage, AK	June 27, 1974
176 Amara	Palm Beach Gardens, FL	July 3, 1975
177 Zelzah	Las Vegas, NV	July 8, 1976
178 Amran	Raleigh, NC	July 8, 1976
179 Tunis	Ottawa, Ont.	July 8, 1976
180 Jericho	Kingsport, TN	July 8, 1976
181 Joppa	Gulfport, MS	July 13, 1978
182 Azan	Melbourne, FL	June 17, 1982
183 Sahib	Sarasota, FL	June 17, 1982
184 Mazol	St. John's, Nfld.	June 17, 1982
185 Barak	Monroe, LA	June 17, 1982
186 Al Shamal	Edmonton, Alta.	July 3, 1986
187 Shaddai	Panama City, FL	July 3, 1986
188 Beja	Green Bay, WI	July 3, 1986
189 Acacia	Baton Rouge, LA	June 25, 1987

**ORDER OF
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP
INCLUDING ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

December 31, 1987

1. Al Malaikah	20,991	35. Mohammed	6,577
2. Murat	20,894	36. Omar	6,525
3. Syria	14,914	37. Mizpah	6,480
4. Aladdin	14,308	38. Beni Kedem	6,424
5. Oasis	14,272	39. Rameses	6,274
6. Aleppo	12,424	40. Islam	6,103
7. Moslem	12,300	41. Jaffa	6,098
8. Hejaz	12,031	42. Irem	6,095
9. Hella	10,875	43. Al Chymia	5,903
10. Sudan	10,817	44. El Zaribah	5,850
11. Yaarab	10,697	45. Abou Ben Adhem	5,741
12. Medinah	10,490	46. Khedive	5,738
13. Morocco	10,270	47. Tripoli	5,611
14. Arabia	10,104	48. Kora	5,595
15. Egypt	9,860	49. Zamora	5,517
16. Zuhrah	9,545	50. Alzafar	5,437
17. Zembo	8,763	51. Zenobia	5,392
18. Moslah	8,741	52. Oleika	5,174
19. Moolah	8,620	53. Kosair	5,166
20. Syrian	8,583	54. Mahi	5,113
21. Ainad	8,472	55. Wahabi	5,072
22. Rajah	8,351	56. Hamasa	5,003
23. Ararat	8,326	57. Bahia	4,992
24. Antioch	7,814	58. Hadi	4,965
25. Boumi	7,772	59. Elf Khurafeh	4,913
26. Al Menah	7,769	60. Mocha	4,874
27. Al Koran	7,697	61. Moila	4,809
28. Midian	7,586	62. Lu Lu	4,799
29. El Jebel	7,482	63. Zor	4,698
30. Ben Ali	7,231	64. Acca	4,655
31. Ansar	7,220	65. Scimitar	4,626
32. Nile	7,201	66. India	4,561
33. Crescent	7,149	67. Al Kader	4,518
34. Aahmes	6,657	68. Za Ga Zig	4,419

69. Ismailia	4,387	130. Arab	2,365
70. Tadmor	4,361	131. Nur	2,349
71. Salaam	4,223	132. Abba	2,332
72. Al Bahr	4,152	133. Algeria	2,328
73. Zem Zem	4,136	134. El Maida	2,276
74. Anah	4,107	135. Jericho	2,256
75. Isis	4,088	136. Tehran	2,253
76. Tangier	4,055	137. Al Bedoo	2,241
77. Jamil	4,027	138. Hillah	2,208
78. El Bekal	4,017	139. Al Kaly	2,202
79. Sharon	3,996	140. Korein	2,148
80. Kaaba	3,952	141. Wa Wa	2,145
81. Kerbela	3,930	142. El Mina	2,114
82. Tebala	3,929	143. Zorah	2,075
83. Gizeh	3,812	144. El Riad	2,065
84. Kazim	3,759	145. El Zagal	2,015
85. Alhambra	3,743	146. Palestine	1,977
86. Ballut Abyad	3,725	147. Kerak	1,956
87. Sphinx	3,697	148. Habibi	1,923
88. Orak	3,637	149. Joppa	1,917
89. El Kahir	3,617	150. Azan	1,905
90. El Karubah	3,614	151. Kismet	1,887
91. Saladin	3,584	152. Pyramid	1,854
92. Hasan	3,565	153. Al Amin	1,810
93. Jerusalem	3,493	154. Zelzah	1,807
94. Afifi	3,450	155. Cyprus	1,772
95. Bektash	3,417	156. El Kalah	1,764
96. Khartum	3,388	157. Damascus	1,707
97. Alee	3,365	158. Bedouin	1,698
98. Melha	3,300	159. Ali Ghan	1,658
99. Aloha	3,289	160. Kalif	1,637
100. Al Sihah	3,279	161. Mecca	1,623
101. Hadji	3,279	162. Al Azhar	1,572
102. Abu Bekr	3,197	163. Mount Sinai	1,570
103. Araba	3,191	164. Luxor	1,567
104. Osiris	3,133	165. Kem	1,566
105. El Katif	3,104	166. Abou Saad	1,491
106. El Hasa	3,040	167. Maskat	1,448
107. Sahib	3,037	168. Ziyara	1,427
108. Osman	2,984	169. Al Aska	1,398
109. Akdar	2,963	170. Philae	1,340
110. Khiva	2,943	171. Cairo	1,283
111. Sabbar	2,823	172. Naja	1,248
112. Amara	2,806	173. Kalurah	1,232
113. Kena	2,783	174. Yelduz	1,220
114. Aad	2,739	175. Barak	1,209
115. Mirza	2,713	176. Beja	1,190
116. Sesostris	2,682	177. Karnak	1,176
117. Rizpah	2,640	178. Ahmed	1,173
118. Alcazar	2,638	179. Shaddai	1,170
119. Karem	2,574	180. Oriental	1,149
120. Sahara	2,541	181. Acacia	1,141
121. El Korah	2,529	182. Tunis	1,130
122. Ben Hur	2,479	183. Calam	1,051
123. Cahaba	2,472	184. Bagdad	1,045
124. Almas	2,454	185. Tigris	941
125. Abdallah	2,418	186. Media	826
126. Tehama	2,404	187. Al Shamal	803
127. Suez	2,402	188. Mazol	575
128. Amran	2,366	189. Anezeh	485
129. Nemesis	2,365	Totals	828,352

DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE ANNUAL SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SINCE ORGANIZATION

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876,	Masonic Hall	New York, NY
2—Feb. 6, 1877,	Masonic Hall	Albany, NY
3—Feb. 6, 1878,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
4—Feb. 5, 1879,	Masonic Temple	Albany, NY
5—Feb. 4, 1880,	Masonic Temple	Albany, NY
6—June 2, 1880,	Temple Hall	New York, NY
7—June 9, 1881,	Temple Hall	New York, NY
8—June 7, 1882,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
9—June 6, 1883,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
10—June 4, 1884,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
11—June 4, 1885,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
12—June 14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple	Cleveland, OH
13—June 20, 1887,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
14—June 25, 1888,	Rameses Temple	Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
16—June 23, 1890,	Syria Temple	Pittsburgh, PA
17—June 9, 1891,	Masonic Temple	Niagara Falls, NY
18—Aug. 15, 1892,	Masonic Hall	Omaha, NE
19—June 13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Cincinnati, OH
20—July 24, 1894,	Masonic Temple	Denver, CO
21—Sept. 2, 1895,	Rockland House	Nantasket Beach, MA
22—June 23, 1896,	Masonic Temple	Cleveland, OH
23—June 8, 1897,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
24—June 14, 1898,	Opera House	Dallas, TX
25—June 14, 1899,	German-American Hall	Buffalo, NY
26—May 22, 1900,	Columbia Theater	Washington, DC
27—June 11, 1901,	Standard Theater	Kansas City, MO
28—June 10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall	San Francisco, CA
29—July 8, 1903,	Broadway Theater	Saratoga Spring, NY
30—July 13, 1904,	Marine Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
31—June 20, 1905,	International Theater	Niagara Falls, NY
32—June 12, 1906,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
33—May 7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall	Los Angeles, CA
34—July 14, 1908,	Auditorium	St. Paul, MN
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Louisville, KY
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	New Orleans, LA
37—July 11, 1911,	Convention Hall	Rochester, NY
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Los Angeles, CA
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Dallas, TX
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater	Atlanta, GA
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theater	Seattle, WA
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater	Buffalo, NY
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater	Minneapolis, MN
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier	Atlantic City, NJ
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium	Portland, OR
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater	Des Moines, IA
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	San Francisco, CA
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater	Washington, DC
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater	Kansas City, MO
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music	Philadelphia, PA
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, NJ

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater	Miami, FL
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
56—June 10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931,	Auditorium	Cleveland, OH
58—July 26, 1932,	Geary Theater	San Francisco, CA
59—July 11, 1933,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, NJ
60—June 19, 1934,	Century Theater	Minneapolis, MN
61—June 11, 1935,	National Theater	Washington, DC
62—July 14, 1936,	Metropolitan Theater	Seattle, WA
63—June 22, 1937,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
64—June 7, 1938,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
65—June 27, 1939,	Lord Baltimore Hotel	Baltimore, MD
66—June 11, 1940,	Ellis Auditorium	Memphis, TN
67—June 10, 1941,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
68—June 29, 1942,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
69—July 6, 1943,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
70—July 5, 1944,	Milwaukee Auditorium	Milwaukee, WI
71—July 11, 1945,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
72—July 23, 1946,	War Memorial House	San Francisco, CA
73—May 27, 1947,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
74—June 8, 1948,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
75—July 19, 1949,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
76—June 20, 1950,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
77—July 11, 1951,	Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
78—June 18, 1952,	Municipal Auditorium	Miami, FL
79—July 15, 1953,	Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
80—June 30, 1954,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
81—July 13, 1955,	Conrad Hilton Hotel	Chicago, IL
82—July 10, 1956,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
83—July 16, 1957,	Minneapolis Vocational High School Auditorium	Minneapolis, MN
84—July 15, 1958,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
85—July 7, 1959,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
86—July 12, 1960,	City Auditorium	Denver, CO
87—June 20, 1961,	Everglades Hotel	Miami, FL
88—July 3, 1962,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ontario, Can.
89—July 9, 1963,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
90—July 21, 1964,	N.Y. Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
91—July 13, 1965,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
92—July 5, 1966,	San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
93—July 11, 1967,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
94—July 9, 1968,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
95—July 1, 1969,	Olympic Hotel	Seattle, WA
96—July 14, 1970,	Murat Temple Auditorium,	Indianapolis, IN
97—June 29, 1971,	Fontainebleau Hotel	Miami Beach, FL
98—July 17, 1972,	Statler Hilton Hotel	Dallas, TX
99—July 2, 1973,	Marriott Motor Hotel	Atlanta, GA
100—June 24, 1974,	Chalfonte Haddon Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
101—June 30, 1975,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ont. Can.
102—July 5, 1976,	Music Hall of the Municipal Auditorium	Kansas City, MO
103—July 4, 1977,	New York Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
104—July 10, 1978,	Detroit Plaza Hotel	Detroit, MI
105—July 10, 1979,	Minneapolis Auditorium and Convention Hall	Minneapolis, MN
106—July 8, 1980,	Cleveland Convention Center,	Cleveland, OH
107—July 13, 1981,	New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
108—June 14, 1982,	Contemporary Resort	Orlando, FL
109—July 4, 1983,	Denver Hilton	Denver, CO
110—July 2, 1984,	Sheraton Boston	Boston, MA
111—July 3, 1985,	Atlanta Hilton	Atlanta, GA
112—July 1, 1986,	Westin-Bonaventure	Los Angeles, CA
113—June 23, 1987,	Las Vegas Hilton	Las Vegas, NV
114—June 28, 1988,	New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

SHRINE STATISTICS

December 31, 1987

SHRINE TEMPLES

Number of Shrine Temples.....	189
Shrine Membership at December 31, 1987.....	828,352
*Three largest Temples.....	{ Al Malaikah 20,991
	{ Murat 20,894
	{ Syria 14,914
*State with largest Shrine population—Texas	57,199
Number of Temples in Canada.....	12
Number of Temples in Mexico.....	1
Number of Shrine Temple Associations	19
Number of Permanent Contributing Memberships (members exempt from hospital assessment)	61,229
*Includes Associate Members	

SHRINE HOSPITALS

Number of Orthopaedic Hospitals.....	19
Number of Burns Institutes.....	3
Bed capacity of Orthopedic hospitals.....	953
Bed capacity Burns Institutes.....	90

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

Dates of Meeting	June 28, 29, 30 & July 1, 1988
Place	New Orleans, Louisiana
Representatives to meeting:	

	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Total Votes</i>
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	18	18
Emeriti	119	99
Elected	749	749
Appointed	2	2
Total		881

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
BYLAWS, ANNOTATIONS &
APPENDIX OF FORMS
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

AN IOWA CORPORATION



July 1, 1988

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be **THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA**.

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Republic of Panama, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the States of the United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between temples and between members in temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the members (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects,

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sublease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills
Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins
Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the bylaws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, bylaws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be perpetual unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the bylaws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins

Earl C. Mills

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bylaws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
JAMES H. PRICE, (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA,
COUNTY OF POLK, ss.

On this 15th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF MICHIGAN,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, ss.

On this 7th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

ESTELLE MASON, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF TYLER, ss.

On this 10th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

L. C. ASH, (Seal)
Notary Public.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

STATE OF COLORADO, ss.
DENVER,

On this 2nd day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, George H. Alf, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires July 14, 1939.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, ss.
CITY OF RICHMOND,

On this 11th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

**BYLAWS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA**

PART I	GENERAL PROVISIONS	9
PART II	PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL	14
PART III	CODE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TEMPLES	40
PART IV	TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF TEMPLES	94
	ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS	145
	APPENDIX OF FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL	163

PART I
General Provisions
TABLE OF CONTENTS
ARTICLE 1

	<i>Page</i>
§ 101.1 Application	10
§ 101.2 Arrangement	10
§ 101.3 Definitions	10
§ 101.4 Rules of Order	11
§ 101.5 Amendments	11
§ 101.6 Revision	12
§ 101.7 General Regulations	12
§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples	12
§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles	13
§ 101.10 Forms	13

PART I**General Provisions****ARTICLE 1****General Provisions**

§ **101.1 Application.** These general provisions apply to all parts and throughout these bylaws.

§ **101.2 Arrangement.** These bylaws are divided into 4 Parts, which are numbered with Roman numerals. The parts are divided into articles, which are numbered with Arabic numerals. The articles are divided into sections, which are numbered; and then further subdivided into subsections, which are lettered with lower case letters in parentheses. Subsections may be divided into paragraphs bearing Arabic numbers in parentheses, and then further subdivided into subparagraphs which bear lower case Roman numerals in parentheses.

§ **101.3 Definitions.** The following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Association of Units" means regional, national or international organizations of temple uniformed units or of Nobles who, as a prerequisite for their membership in such organizations, are members of temple uniformed units.

(b) "Expulsion" means involuntary termination of membership.

(c) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation.

(d) "Imperial" means an officer past or present of the Imperial Council when used as a part of the title of an officer.

(e) "Imperial Council" means this corporation.

(f) "Meeting" means a meeting of a temple for business purposes when used in Part III.

(g) "Member" means a member of a temple or of an organization of temples or Nobles, as the context requires or permits.

(h) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any temple.

(i) "Order" means the fraternal society of Nobles operated by

the Imperial Council, including the Imperial Council, temples, and all organizations of temples or Nobles.

(j) "Restoration" means the return of all rights of membership.

(k) "Session" means a meeting of the Representatives to the Imperial Council when used in Part II and means a meeting of a temple for ceremonial purposes when used in Part III.

(l) "Shrine law" means the articles of incorporation of the Imperial Council, these bylaws and any general or special orders at the time in effect, but it does not include the law of the land.

(m) "Singular" means the plural and plural means the singular, as the context requires or permits.

(n) "State" means a state, province, district or territory and includes the Canal Zone and Republic of Mexico as the context requires or permits.

(o) "Suspension" means a deprivation of all rights of membership.

(p) "Temple" means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of the Imperial Council, as the context requires or permits.

§ 101.4 Rules of Order. Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

§ 101.5 Amendments.

(a) **Time, Presentation and Publication.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by the Imperial Council unless it has been first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be published with the notice of the session. The Imperial Potentate or the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a session of the Imperial Council, but, if time permits, each Representative shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Publication.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be published in such form as to show the entire sec-

tion, subsection or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the Imperial Council.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified by the Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 101.5(a).

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976, 1978

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1979, 1986

§ 101.6 Revision. Within 30 days after each annual session the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Executive Director shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ 101.7 General Regulations. A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples. For violation of Shrine law, a temple may have its charter arrested, as provided in § 206.5(a)(12), or revoked by the Imperial Council.

§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles.

(a) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, a Noble may be suspended for a definite period of time or indefinitely, or he may be expelled as provided in § 206.5(a)(11) and in Article 30 of Part III. Such discipline of a Noble by the Imperial Potentate does not preclude discipline by his temple for other offenses.

(b) Any such action against a Noble must be initiated within two years of the date of the incident, within two years from the date the incident is or reasonably should have been discovered, or within one year from a final conviction for a criminal offense involving moral turpitude, whichever occurs later.

Amend. 1985

§ 101.10 Forms. The forms appended to these bylaws have been approved and shall be used wherever applicable unless officially changed by the Imperial Council.

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART II

Provisions Relating to the Imperial Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

Page

§ 202.1	Name	17
§ 202.2	Jurisdiction	17
§ 202.3	Seal	17
§ 202.4	Powers	17
§ 202.5	Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	17

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

§ 203.1	Generally	17
§ 203.2	Representatives ad vitam	18
§ 203.3	Representatives at large	18
§ 203.4	Emeriti Representatives	18
§ 203.5	Elected Representatives	18
§ 203.6	Appointed Representatives	18
§ 203.7	Forfeiture of Office	18

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ 204.1	Annual Session	18
§ 204.2	Special Sessions	18
§ 204.3	Quorum	19
§ 204.4	Notice	19
§ 204.5	Credentials	19
§ 204.6	National Emergency	19
§ 204.7	Commercial Activities	19

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1	Mileage Allowance	19
§ 205.2	Per Diem	20
§ 205.3	Imperial Chaplain	20
§ 205.4	Temple Requirement	20
§ 205.5	Method and Time of Payment	20

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 6

Officers

	Page
§ 206.1 Officers	21
§ 206.2 Elections	21
§ 206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office	22
§ 206.4 Oath of Office	22
§ 206.5 Duties	22
§ 206.6 Vacancies	26
§ 206.7 Salaries	27
§ 206.8 Books of Account and Records	27

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1 Board of Directors	27
§ 207.2 Quorum	27
§ 207.3 Meetings	27
§ 207.4 Notice	27
§ 207.5 Budgets	27
§ 207.6 Powers	28
§ 207.7 Agents, Employees & Independent Contractors	28
§ 207.8 Unauthorized Acts	28

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1 Appointment	28
§ 208.2 Time of Appointment	28
§ 208.3 Vacancies	28
§ 208.4 Quorum	28
§ 208.5 Chairmen and Their Duties	28
§ 208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties	29
§ 208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties	30
§ 208.8 Reports of Committees	31
§ 208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee	31

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples	33
§ 209.2 Association of Units	34

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

Page

§ 210.1	Prerequisites	35
---------	---------------------	----

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1	Budget	35
§ 211.2	Temple Dispensations	35
§ 211.3	Temple Charters	35
§ 211.4	Diploma For Candidates	35
§ 211.5	Per Capita Tax	35
§ 211.6	Rituals	36
§ 211.7	Shrine Association Charters	36
§ 211.8	Hospital Levy	36

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ 212.1	Promulgation	36
§ 212.2	Alterations or Additions	36

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ 213.1	Fez	37
§ 213.2	Emblems	37
§ 213.3	Colors	38
§ 213.4	Jewel	38
§ 213.5	25-Year Members' Pin	38

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1	Bonds	38
§ 214.2	Checks and Payment of Funds	38
§ 214.3	Imprest Account	38
§ 214.4	Auditor & Audit Report	39
§ 214.5	General Counsel	39

PART II

Provisions Relating to the Imperial Council

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

- § 202.1 **Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA."
- § 202.2 **Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of the Imperial Council is that set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § 202.3 **Seal.** The seal of the Imperial Council consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine." The outermost circle is surrounded by stars and crescents, and within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid and the words "State of Iowa." Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid. The words "North America" are along its 2 upper sides, and the date "June 6, 1876" is beneath it.
- § 202.4 **Powers.** The powers, objects and purposes of the Imperial Council are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § 202.5 **Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, of his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building is prohibited.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

- § 203.1 **Generally.** The Representatives to the Imperial Council are its Representatives ad vitam, its Representatives at large, its Emeriti Representatives, its elected Representatives, and its appointed Representatives.

- § **203.2 Representatives ad vitam.** All past Imperial officers are Representatives ad vitam.
- § **203.3 Representatives at large.** All Imperial officers are Representatives at large.
- § **203.4 Emeriti Representatives.** Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.
- § **203.5 Elected Representatives.** In addition to any other Representatives it may have, each temple is entitled to one elected Representative, or 2 if its membership exceeds 300, or 3 if its membership exceeds 600, or 4 if its membership exceeds 1000. For this purpose the membership of a temple is determined as of December 31st immediately preceding its annual meeting. A temple is entitled to no more than 4 elected Representatives.
- § **203.6 Appointed Representatives.** An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of the Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

Amend. 1976

- § **203.7 Forfeiture of Office.** A Representative forfeits his office if he resigns or moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or is suspended, or is expelled, or is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or is adjudged mentally incompetent, or is physically incompetent.

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

- § **204.1 Annual Session.** The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at the time and place fixed by the Representatives at a previous session.
- § **204.2 Special Sessions.** A special session of the Imperial Council may be called by the Imperial Potentate in an emergency; and he shall call a special session upon the written request of 150 Representatives, at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.

- § **204.3 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 Representatives at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.
- § **204.4 Notice.** Notice of each annual session shall be given by mail to all Representatives at least 30 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall be given by air mail to all Representatives at least 7 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall state the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such special session.
- § **204.5 Credentials.** The first order of business at each session shall be the report of the Credentials Committee.
- § **204.6 National Emergency.** If, in the opinion of the board of directors, the existence of a national emergency makes the holding of any annual session impracticable, the board may cancel the annual session of the Imperial Council for that year. In that event, the board, with the approval of the Finance and Accounts Committee, may adopt a budget and make appropriations for current expenses of the Imperial Council. Furthermore, the board may then elect Imperial Officers for the ensuing term; but only an Imperial officer is eligible for election to any office except those of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. A regular annual session of the Imperial Council shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.
- § **204.7 Commercial Activities.** No travel agencies, vendors, circuses or other commercial groups may be in attendance at an Imperial Council session without a contract or agreement from the convention corporation or organization hosting the session. The contract or agreement permitting attendance shall define and limit their activities to designated times and places.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ **205.1 Mileage Allowance**

- (a) Each Representative who attends a session of the Imperial Council shall be paid a mileage allowance for himself, and also for his spouse if she accompanies him. It shall be for a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare or, if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical air fare, from the departure airport to the destination airport. The departure airport, except as provided in subsection (c), is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is

nearest to his temple. The destination airport is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to the city of the session. Rates shall be obtained as of the sixtieth day prior to the official opening of the session.

Amend. 1971, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1984

(b) For the purpose of this section, the location of the temple is at the address given in the then current Imperial Council directory or, where no street address is given, the central post office in the city named in the temple's charter.

(c) If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence which is served by a regularly scheduled airline.

Amend. 1979

(d) The Imperial Recorder shall mail a mileage allowance form to each Representative prior to the session. The Representative shall complete this form and he must present it at the time he registers for the session. He shall indicate on the form what method of transportation he used to travel to the session, whether his spouse accompanied him, and such other information as may be requested by the Imperial Recorder. If public transportation was used, the Representative must attach his receipt for the payment of the transportation for himself and also for his spouse, if she accompanied him.

Amend. 1984

§ 205.2 **Per Diem.** Each Representative who attends a session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses in an amount equal to the room rate for double occupancy, including applicable taxes, at the headquarters hotel, plus \$20.00 for each day he attends the session.

Amend. 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1984

§ 205.3 **Imperial Chaplain.** The Imperial Chaplain shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

§ 205.4 **Temple Requirement.** An elected Representative shall not be paid mileage or per diem expenses if his temple was delinquent in payment of its per capita tax and hospital levy on March 31 preceding the session.

§ 205.5 **Method and Time of Payment**

(a) **Per Diem.** Representatives entitled to per diem shall be paid at the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee, based on a 4-day ses-

sion. If the Imperial Council remains in session for longer than 4 days, a check for any additional per diem expenses allowed shall be mailed to each Representative entitled thereto.

(b) **Mileage.** A Representative entitled to a mileage allowance shall be paid within 10 days after the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee:

(1) The actual transportation expense for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1 (a), if he used public transportation; or

(2) An amount not to exceed that indicated in § 205.1 (a) for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, if he used private transportation.

Amend. 1984

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1 Officers. The officers of the Imperial Council are:

- (a) Imperial Potentate, President;
- (b) Deputy Imperial Potentate, First Vice President;
- (c) Imperial Chief Rabban, Second Vice President;
- (d) Imperial Assistant Rabban;
- (e) Imperial High Priest and Prophet;
- (f) Imperial Oriental Guide;
- (g) Imperial Treasurer;
- (h) Imperial Recorder, Secretary;
- (i) Imperial First Ceremonial Master;
- (j) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master;
- (k) Imperial Marshal;
- (l) Imperial Captain of the Guard; and
- (m) Imperial Outer Guard;

who collectively are the Imperial Divan.

§ 206.2 Elections. Imperial officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session when their successors have been elected and installed:

(a) **Time.** The election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the session. The election of the other Imperial officers shall be commenced immediately

after the call to order on the second day of the session, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Qualifications.** Each Imperial officer at the time of his election must be a Representative to the Imperial Council.

(c) **Nominations.** Nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate and shall not exceed 5 minutes in duration. No seconding speeches are permitted.

§ **206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.**

(a) **Temple Resolutions Permitted.** A temple may adopt a resolution endorsing one of its own Representatives as a candidate for an Imperial office; and it may send the resolution, under seal, to all Representatives and to other temples.

(b) **Other Resolutions Prohibited.** A temple may not publish or distribute resolutions endorsing any candidate for an Imperial office other than one of its own Representatives. Associations or groups of Nobles or of temples may not endorse any candidate.

(c) **Improper Electioneering.** A noble or temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial office.

§ **206.4 Oath of Office.** Imperial officers shall assume this obligation:

"I, (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law."

§ **206.5 Duties.** Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) **Imperial Potentate.**

(1) He shall be the chief executive officer of the Imperial Council, and shall exercise general supervision over the Order.

(2) He may grant any dispensation allowed by the bylaws, except a dispensation to form a new temple.

(3) He shall preside over sessions of the Imperial Council, but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a session. He shall have the right to preside over meetings and sessions of temples.

(4) He may issue General Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, for the government of the

Order; and these Orders shall expire at the conclusion of the next annual session.

(5) He may issue Special Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, directed to specific temples or Nobles. Each order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

(6) He may deputize any Noble for a purpose set out in the Special Order of appointment; and the deputy shall return the Special Order of appointment when executed with a written report of his action thereunder.

(7) He may appoint a Noble to serve as Imperial Chaplain.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint a General Counsel and an Auditor.

(9) He shall be reimbursed for all travel expenses incurred as the chief executive officer of the Imperial Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors and as approved by the Finance and Accounts committee; and he shall have a contingent fund in such amount as the Imperial Council shall provide, from which all other expenses of his office shall be paid.

Amend. 1983

(10) He shall have an emergency fund of \$1,000 from which he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in cases of extraordinary distress. With the written approval of a majority of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and the chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee, he may make additional contributions out of the general funds of the Imperial Council in the name of the Imperial Council in cases of disaster.

(11) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he may suspend any Noble from membership or office in the Imperial Council or in a temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. He may recommend extension of such suspension for a longer time, or expulsion; and any such recommendation shall be submitted to the Grievances and Appeals Committee for its consideration, and it shall report thereon to the session. Any Noble or group of Nobles claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(12) For violation of Shrine law, he may arrest the charter and suspend the work of any temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. Any temple claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(13) He may make decisions concerning the interpretation and application of Shrine law, after receiving the advice of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or its chairman.

(14) He shall submit all of his Orders and decisions at the next session for the approval of the Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate Committees.

(b) Deputy Imperial Potentate.

(1) If the Imperial Potentate dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that he is disabled, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in the place of the deceased Imperial Potentate until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled Imperial Potentate during his disability.

(2) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by the Imperial Potentate.

(c) Imperial Chief and Assistant Rabbans.

(1) If the officer superior to either of them dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that the officer superior to either of them is disabled, each of them, in order of their rank, shall act in the place of the deceased superior until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled superior during his disability.

(2) They shall perform any other duties assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of the Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications, and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of the Imperial Council, the reports of its committees, and all other records customarily kept and required by the board of directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all sessions of the Imperial Council; and shall notify all directors of all meetings of the board of directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all tem-

ples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all sessions.

(5) He shall procure a sufficient number of past Imperial Potentates, Treasurers, Recorders and Chaplains jewels to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual session for presentation to such retiring Imperial officers. These jewels shall be owned by the Imperial Council at all times and shall be returned to the Imperial Council upon the death of such officer by his heirs, executor, administrator or personal representative.

Amend. 1984

(6) He shall attend all sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of the Imperial Council.

(7) He shall make a report to the annual session, summarizing the annual returns of all temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted temple, when it receives a dispensation, a copy of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the temple.

(10) He shall supervise the keeping of the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1977

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of the Imperial Council out of appropriations made by the Imperial Council and in accordance with a budget adopted by the Imperial Council.

(2) He shall arrange for the keeping of all financial records and books of account in the General Offices of the Imperial Council unless otherwise provided by order of the board of directors and approved by the Imperial Council.

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of the Imperial

Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of the Imperial Council in the depositories approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

(4) He shall provide for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account, showing the details of all revenues received by him and the sources thereof, and account for the deposit of the same as required by this section, keeping separate the revenues of the Imperial Council and receipts for the Hospitals.

(5) He shall keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, he shall cause to be prepared from the records and books and shall submit to the board of directors:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of the Imperial Council, showing its assets, its revenues and sources thereof, its liabilities, and its net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) any other or supplementay report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, and its reserves and purposes thereof.

(7) He also shall submit his annual report, prepared in accordance with paragraph (6), to the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

(8) With the approval of the board of directors, he shall arrange for the prudent investment of all funds of the Imperial Council not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

Amend. 1972

(9) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

(f) **Other Imperial Officers.** The other Imperial officers shall perform any duties appropriate to their respective stations or assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(g) **Other Duties.** The Imperial Council may assign other duties to any Imperial officer.

Amend. 1967

§ **206.6 Vacancies.** If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the board of di-

rectors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the board of directors, shall forthwith appoint a Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled officer during his disability. One who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at large or a Representative ad vitam by virtue of such appointment.

Amend. 1976

§ 206.7 Salaries.

(a) The Imperial Recorder shall be paid an annual salary in such amount as the Imperial Council shall provide.

(b) The Imperial Treasurer may be paid an annual salary in such amount as the Imperial Council may provide.

§ 206.8 Books of Account and Records. All of the books of account and records of the Imperial Council shall be delivered by the Imperial officers to their successors in office at the expiration of their respective terms.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1 Board of Directors. The board of directors consists of the Imperial officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate.

§ 207.2 Quorum. A majority of the directors constitutes a quorum of the Board.

§ 207.3 Meetings. The board of directors shall meet on call of the Imperial Potentate. He must call a meeting when requested by 5 directors.

§ 207.4 Notice. The Imperial Recorder shall give not less than 3 days written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 207.5 Budgets. The board of directors:

(a) May amend the budgets of the Imperial Council as circumstances warrant.

(b) Shall report or cause to be reported to the subsequent annual session any amendments to or departures from the budgets and the reasons therefor.

(c) Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be given to each representative at the time he registers for the annual session. The proposed budgets

shall be in detail and by classification together with the amounts for the preceding year.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.6 Powers.** The board of directors has all the powers usually vested in the directors of a business corporation, except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, these bylaws, or the laws of the state of Iowa.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.7 Agents, Employees & Independent Contractors.** The board of directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.

Added 1988

§ **207.8 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no temple, unit, shrine club, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind the Imperial Council.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind The Imperial Council.

Added 1988

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ **208.1 Appointment.** All committees of the Imperial Council shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Standing committees shall consist of 7 Representatives. Special committees may consist of as many Nobles as the Imperial Potentate deems advisable, and the chairman and at least 2/3rds of the other members shall be Representatives.

§ **208.2 Time of Appointment.** Standing committees shall be appointed immediately before the close of the annual session. Special committees may be appointed at any time and they shall serve at the pleasure of the Imperial Potentate, unless otherwise provided by the Imperial Council or the board of directors.

§ **208.3 Vacancies.** A vacancy on any committee shall be filled by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **208.4 Quorum.** A majority of each committee constitutes a quorum.

§ **208.5 Chairmen and their duties.** The chairman of each committee shall be named by the Imperial Potentate. During the recess

of the Imperial Council, the chairmen of the standing committees may act for their respective committees in cases in which it is deemed inadvisable or inconvenient to call a meeting of the committee; but during sessions of the Imperial Council all committees shall act as a whole.

§ 208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties.

(a) The standing committees of the Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

(1) **The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all proposals to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Imperial Council and shall advise the Imperial Potentate concerning Shrine law. Its chairman and members shall be learned and experienced in the law.

(2) **The Finance and Accounts Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current year and the succeeding year.

Amend. 1982

(3) **The Dispensations and Charters Committee** shall examine, consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications for charters.

(4) **The Jurisdictional Lines Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council on all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples.

(5) **The Grievances and Appeals Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal coming before or assigned to it. The committee is vested with the powers, must discharge the duties, and follow the procedure set forth in §208.9.

(b) Any representative who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a representative to the Imperial Council, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but

any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in §208.1.

Amend. 1975, 1976, 1984

§ 208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties. The Imperial Potentate shall appoint the following and any other Special Committees he deems advisable. The duties of each are:

(a) **The Credentials Committee** shall examine the credentials of all Representatives and, immediately after the opening of a session, report to the Imperial Council. It also shall report to the Imperial Council concerning any claim of forfeiture of office by a Representative.

(b) **The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers** shall consider the reports of the Imperial officers and shall report thereon to the Imperial Council for topical reference to other appropriate committees.

(c) **The Mileage and Per Diem Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at each session.

(d) **The Necrology Committee** shall report to the Imperial Council concerning the illustrious dead of the Order and shall conduct an appropriate memorial service.

(e) **The Time and Place Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning invitations from temples desiring to be hosts for the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions. The committee shall consist of the 11 Imperial officers listed in § 206.1, except the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder.

Amend. 1978

(f) **The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all nominations for emeriti Representatives. It shall consider only nominations submitted to the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the annual session.

(g) **The Shrine Rooms Committees**

(1) The Shrine Rooms-East Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at the Shrine Rooms East.

(2) The Shrine Rooms-West Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at 1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California.

Amend. 1979

(h) **The Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning protection of the ancient form of the emblems, regalia and jewels of the Order, and concerning their unauthorized use.

(i) **The Elections Committee** shall have charge of the election of Imperial officers.

§ **208.8 Reports of Committees.** All Committee reports shall be made in writing to the Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.

Amend. 1970

§ **208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.**

(a) **Disciplinary Appeal.**

(1) **Time for Appeal.** Any Noble, temple or organization of Nobles, claiming to be aggrieved by a disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, may take an appeal by filing a written notice thereof in the office of the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the date such order is mailed. The committee may at any time for cause shown extend the time for taking an appeal.

(2) **Notice of Appeal.** When a notice of appeal is received by the Imperial Recorder, he shall send a copy of it with a copy of the Imperial Potentate's disciplinary communication to the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(3) **Statement of Charges.** The Imperial Potentate must forthwith file with the committee a statement in plain and concise language setting forth the charges upon which the disciplinary action was taken, and send a copy thereof to the disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles.

(4) **Answer.** The disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles must then forthwith file with the committee an answer to the charges setting forth in plain and concise language any defenses thereto, and forward a copy of the answer to the Imperial Potentate.

(5) **Hearing.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must convene, at a time and place selected by it, to receive evidence and hear arguments, and sufficient time and notice must be

arranged and provided so as to enable all parties to appear throughout the hearing and be heard with or without counsel.

(6) **Stay of Suspension.** Subject to a review by the Imperial Council, the Grievances and Appeals Committee may stay the disciplinary action until the next session of the Imperial Council.

(7) **Decision.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must render a decision either affirming, reversing or modifying the disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, together with any recommendations it may have, and shall present the time to, and no later than the third day of, the Imperial Council Session.

(8) **Expenses.** The expenses of the Grievances and Appeals Committee incident to the proper performance of its duties shall be paid by the Imperial Council; but no cost or expense of a Noble, organization of Nobles or temple shall be paid except upon order of the committee.

(9) **Final Decision.** The final decision of any appeal rests with the Imperial Council, acting on an appropriate motion, but presentation of the appeal to the Imperial Council shall be limited to the disciplinary order and statement of the Imperial Potentate, the answer of the disciplined party, the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, any record of the oral or documentary evidence heard or received by the committee, and the argument thereon but not exceeding 20 minutes on either side. Upon the conclusion of such argument the report shall be subject to discussion from the floor. The decision of the Imperial Council shall be final and no further Shrine proceedings may be had on the subject matter unless authorized by the decision of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1985

(b) Waiver Appeals.

(1) **Failure to Grant Waiver To Initiate.** A temple which is denied a waiver from another temple to act upon a petition for initiation of a candidate under § 328.4 may appeal the denial to the Grievances and Appeals Committee. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good

cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(2) **Failure to Grant Waiver to Affiliate.** A Noble who is denied a waiver by a temple to affiliate with another temple under § 328.7 may have his denial appealed to the Grievances and Appeals Committee by the temple to which he seeks to affiliate. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the request for consent or application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(3) The appeal under (1) and (2) shall be made within 30 days, and there shall be no appeal therefrom.

(c) **Procedure For Other Appeals.** On all appeals coming before or assigned to the Grievances and Appeals Committee, the procedure set forth for disciplinary appeals shall be followed insofar as applicable.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples.

(a) **Charter.** Any number of temples may form an association of temples for holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes when and if the Imperial Council issues a charter therefor.

(b) **Change in Membership.** Any proposal for change in membership in any association shall be first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

(c) **Prohibited Practices.** No associations formed hereunder shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or the Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by the Imperial Council.

(d) **Constitution and Bylaws.** An association of temples may have a constitution and bylaws consistent with Shrine law; which, together with any amendments thereto, are subject to the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws committee and the Imperial Potentate. Their constitution and bylaws, together with any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder. Associations of temples are subject to regulation by the Imperial Council.

(Certificate at page 175 must accompany application for approval of bylaws).

(e) **Meetings.** An association of temples shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1972, 1980, 1984

§ 209.2 Associations of Units.

(a) **Organization.** No association of units shall be organized without the express written permission of the board of directors.

(Certificate at page 178 must accompany application for charter.)

(b) **Bylaws.** The bylaws of an association of units shall be effective only after having been approved by the Imperial Potentate; and, likewise, amendments thereto shall be effective only after his approval. The bylaws of any association of units which is appendant to an association of temples, and any amendments to such bylaws, shall be submitted to the president of the association of temples for his approval before being submitted to the Imperial Potentate.

(Certificate at page 175 must accompany amended bylaws.)

(c) **Regulation.** Every association of units is subject to regulation by the Imperial Council, any association of temples to which it is appendant, and the potentates of the temples in the jurisdictions of which it meets from time to time.

(d) **Imperial Potentate Authority.** For violation of Shrine law or for other cause, the Imperial Potentate may arrest the charter and suspend the activities of any association of units.

(e) **Temple Potentate Authority.** Nothing done pursuant to this section shall affect the powers of any potentate with respect to control of temple units.

(f) **Prohibited Practices.** No association of units shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or the Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by the Imperial Council.

(g) **Meetings.** An association of units shall receive the prior

written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1979, 1984

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

§ 210.1 **Prerequisites.** A Noble must be either (a) a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32° Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1 **Budget.**

(a) The Imperial Council shall adopt a budget at its annual session for its fiscal year.

(b) In the event the annual session of the Imperial Council lasts two days or longer, then action upon the budget shall be taken on the day preceding the final day of the annual session, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1982

§ 211.2 **Temple Dispensations.** A fee of \$100.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council with each application for a dispensation to form and open a temple.

§ 211.3 **Temple Charters.** A fee of \$50.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council upon the issuance of each charter for a temple.

§ 211.4 **Diploma For Candidates.** A fee of \$2.50 shall be paid to the Imperial Council for each candidate initiated by the temple of which he becomes a member; and the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma to each candidate initiated.

§ 211.5 **Per Capita Tax**

(a) **Amount.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$3.00 for each member of the temple, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

Amend. 1988

(b) **Includable With Dues.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting,

elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event that part not absorbed by the temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) **Payment.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50% ;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35% ; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15% .

Any temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(d) **Subsequent Members.** The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to The Imperial Council immediately after it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1988

(e) **Distribution.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

§ **211.6 Rituals.** A fee of \$5.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council for each ritual issued to a temple.

§ **211.7 Shrine Association Charters.** A fee of \$25.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council with each application for a charter for an association of temples.

§ **211.8 Hospital Levy.** Each temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ **212.1 Promulgation.** The ritual of the Order shall be promulgated by the Imperial Council.

§ **212.2 Alterations or Additions.** No alterations or additions shall be made to the ritual except by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 13***Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel***

§ 213.1 **Fez.** The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez adorned with a black tassel on the left side thereof.

Amend. 1984

(a) **Jewel and Name of Temple.** The name of the temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders, Grand Masters and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Imperial Officers.** The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) **Adornment.** The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by the Imperial Council as number 12. One pin may be used to hold the tassel in place.

(e) **Fez, how and when worn.** The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

§ 213.2 **Emblems.** The emblems of the Order are the Crescent, Scimitar, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, Urn, Sun, Moon, and Stars.

§ **213.3 Colors.** The colors of the Order are red, green and yellow.

§ **213.4 Jewel.** The jewel of the Order is the Crescent, formed of 2 nails from a tiger's paw, united at their bases with a band of gold, with a ring at the base from which it is suspended with the points downward. The gold band is decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side and a Pyramid with Urn on the other; and engraved upon its sides are the name of its owner and the date he received the Order. Inside the circle is the word "Allah" and the motto "Robur et Furor." Every Noble is entitled to wear the jewel. The jewel may not be combined with emblems of any other organization, either Masonic or profane.

§ **213.5 25-Year Members' Pin.** Any Noble who has been a member of the Order for 25 years or more may wear the jewel of the Order as a lapel pin, combined with the numerals 25, in a design approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 14 ***Fiscal and Legal***

§ **214.1 Bonds.** Corporate fidelity bonds shall be obtained at the expense of the Imperial Council in a form and amount approved by the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel, indemnifying the Imperial Council against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by officers, employees or agents of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of the Imperial Council.

§ **214.2 Checks and Payment of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn only by voucher check, upon the manual counter-signature of the Imperial Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate. The facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Director for Fraternal Affairs and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Imperial Treasurer said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred to the credit of a like account from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any one officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ **214.3 Imprest Accounts.** The board of directors may:

(a) Establish separate special accounts employing the imprest system, not exceeding:

(1) \$50,000, for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses; and

(2) A further sum determined to be necessary by the board of directors, from time to time and as needed to pay the mileage and per diem as authorized under Article 5 of these bylaws.

(b) Authorize checks to be drawn on the separate special accounts upon the facsimile or manual signature of any one officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

Amend. 1978, 1980, 1985

§ 214.4 Auditor and Audit Report. The Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified or chartered public accountant. Before May 1st of each year he shall audit the accounts and books of the Imperial Council in such manner and to the extent required by the board of directors. He shall verify the correctness of the Imperial Treasurer's report, statement of condition and statement of operating results. In his certificate, the Auditor shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such limitations and exceptions, he shall certify the correctness of the books and accounts of the Imperial Council. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness, shall be printed and a copy thereof shall be sent, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

§ 214.5 General Counsel. The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of the Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

	Page
§ 320.1 Name	45
§ 320.2 Seal	45

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

§ 321.1 Dimensions	45
§ 321.2 Colors	45
§ 321.3 Wording	45
§ 321.4 Staff	45
§ 321.5 Sale	45

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

§ 322.1 Recognition	45
§ 322.2 Authority	46
§ 322.3 Exhibit of Charter	46
§ 322.4 Loss of Charter	46
§ 322.5 Change of Location	46

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 Temple; How Constituted	46
§ 323.2 Petition, Form	47
§ 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership	47
§ 323.4 Residence	47
§ 323.5 Balloting	47
§ 323.6 Candidate; When Initiated	48
§ 323.7 Associate Membership	48
§ 323.8 Retention of Membership	49
§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership	50
§ 323.10 Demit	50
§ 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues	51

BYLAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 323.12 Life Membership	52
§ 323.13 Honorary Membership	52

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ 324.1 Stated Meetings	52
§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions	53
§ 324.3 Special Meetings	53
§ 324.4 Sunday Meetings Prohibited	53
§ 324.5 Notice of Meetings	53
§ 324.6 Quorum	54
§ 324.7 Presiding Officer	54
§ 324.8 Powers Reserved for Temple Action	54

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1 Officers	54
§ 325.2 Election and Qualification	55
§ 325.3 Appointment	55
§ 325.4 When Elected	55
§ 325.5 Ballot	55
§ 325.6 Time of Election	55
§ 325.7 Other Officers	55
§ 325.8 Nomination	55
§ 325.9 Representatives	56
§ 325.10 Election Regulations	56
§ 325.11 Postponed Election	56
§ 325.12 Vacancies	56
§ 325.13 Filling Vacancies	56
§ 325.14 Filling Vacancies in particular offices	57
§ 325.15 Report of Election	57

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1 Obligation for All Officers	57
§ 326.2 Additional Obligation for Potentate	57
§ 326.3 Installation	58

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 27
Duties of Temple Officers

	Page
§ 327.1 Potentate	58
§ 327.2 Chief Rabban	59
§ 327.3 Recorder	59
§ 327.4 Treasurer	61
§ 327.5 Other Financial Officers	61
§ 327.6 Other Officers	61
§ 327.7 Delivery of Temple Records	62

ARTICLE 28
Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1 Sovereign	62
§ 328.2 Extent	62
§ 328.3 Change in Jurisdictional Lines	62
§ 328.4 Waivers	63
§ 328.5 Another Temple May Initiate	63
§ 328.6 Where Petitioner Must Apply	64
§ 328.7 Affiliation by Demit	64

ARTICLE 29
Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1 Petition for Dispensation	65
§ 329.2 Meeting Place	65
§ 329.3 Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples ...	65
§ 329.4 Application, Form and Procedure	66
§ 329.5 Action by Imperial Council	67
§ 329.6 Effect if Dispensation is Granted	68
§ 329.7 Status of Temple under Dispensation	68
§ 329.8 Effect if Dispensation is Refused	68
§ 329.9 Effect if Charter is Granted	69
§ 329.10 Effect if Charter is Refused	69

ARTICLE 30
Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction	69
§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice	69
§ 330.3 Definitions	69
§ 330.4 Procedure	70

ARTICLE 31
Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1 Adoption	75
§ 331.2 Procedure	76

BYLAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 331.3 Time for Filing	76
§ 331.4 Action by Imperial Council	76
§ 331.5 Change in Imperial Council Laws: Effect on Temple Bylaws	77

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation Fee	77
§ 332.2 Dues	77
§ 332.3 Hospital Levy	78
§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership	79
§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription	79
§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples	79
§ 332.7 Assessment	80
§ 332.8 Cards not to be issued	81

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1 Failure to Make Remittances	81
---	----

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1 Fiscal Year	81
§ 334.2 Bonds and Insurance	81
§ 334.3 Death Benefit Funds	82
§ 334.4 Budget	83
§ 334.5 Audit	83
§ 334.6 Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings	83
§ 334.7 Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations	84
§ 334.8 Sale of Temple Assets	84
§ 334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates	84
§ 334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder ..	86

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.1 Unlawful Activities	86
§ 335.2 Improper Advertising	86
§ 335.3 Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children"	86
§ 335.4 Hospital Operation	86
§ 335.5 Initiation Ceremonies	87

BYLAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 335.6 Furnishing List of Names	87
§ 335.7 Appeals for Aid	87
§ 335.8 Paid Advertisements	87
§ 335.9 Division of Fees	87
§ 335.10 Female Organizations	88
§ 335.11 Female Impersonation	88
§ 335.12 Deviation from Ritual	88
§ 335.13 Public Condemnation	88
§ 335.14 General Regulations	88
§ 335.15 Furnishing Election Results	88
§ 335.16 Corporations	88

ARTICLE 36 ***Temple Units***

§ 336.1 Control by Potentate	89
§ 336.2 Public Exhibitions	89

ARTICLE 37 ***Shrine Clubs***

§ 337.1 Organization	89
§ 337.2 Jurisdiction over Members	89
§ 337.3 Control	89
§ 337.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory	89
§ 337.5 Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory	89
§ 337.6 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.	90
§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	90
§ 337.8 Audit	92

ARTICLE 38 ***Complaints to Imperial Potentate***

§ 338.1 Procedure	92
-------------------------	----

ARTICLE 39 ***Visitors to Temples***

§ 339.1 Admission	92
§ 339.2 Admission for Special Purpose	92

ARTICLE 40 ***Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session***

§ 340.1 Purpose and Limitation	93
§ 340.2 Souvenirs	93
§ 340.3 Responsibility	93

PART III**Code for the Government of Temples****ARTICLE 20*****Temple Name and Seal***

- § **320.1 Name.** Every temple must select an appropriate name, approved by the Imperial Council.
- § **320.2 Seal.** Every temple must have a seal, bearing its name and location. An impression and facsimile of the seal must be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 21***Temple Flag***

- § **321.1 Dimensions.** The official temple flag of the Order is of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist.
- § **321.2 Colors.** The colors are: Top, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist red; middle, $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist yellow; bottom, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist green; bound with a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. yellow silk hand-knotted fringe.
- § **321.3 Wording.** The following wording only may be displayed: On the red band, the name of the temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A.A.O.N.M.S. in connection with the emblematic jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the temple is located.
- § **321.4 Staff.** There is attached to the head of the pike a $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by 9 in. high star and crescent with the points upward and a $\frac{1}{4}$ in. yellow silk cord 9 ft. long with tassels.
- § **321.5 Sale.** The exclusive right to make and sell this flag is vested in the Imperial Council, and it shall arrange for the manufacture and sale of the flags to the temples.

ARTICLE 22***Temple Charter and Location***

- § **322.1 Recognition.** Only temples chartered or under dispensation by the Imperial Council are recognized as a part of the Order.

§ **322.2 Authority.** A charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council constitutes the authority of a temple to meet and work.

§ **322.3 Exhibit of charter.** The charter must be properly preserved and prominently displayed.

§ **322.4 Loss of charter.** If a charter is lost or destroyed, the temple must immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate for which \$25 shall be charged.

§ **322.5 Change of location.** A temple may change its location in the following manner:

(a) The proposal to move the location of the temple must be in writing, signed by at least 100 members of the temple, setting forth the details of the proposal. It must be presented to the Potentate.

(b) Thereupon the Potentate shall direct the Recorder to mail a notice of the proposal to each member stating that a meeting of the temple will be held within 90 days to vote upon the proposal.

(c) Before the expiration of 30 days after the receipt of the proposal by the Potentate, he shall fix the time and place of the meeting and notify the Recorder.

(d) Thereafter not less than 20 days nor more than 30 days prior to the meeting, the Recorder shall mail to each member a notice of the exact time and place thereof.

(e) If two-thirds or more of the members voting at the meeting are in favor of changing the location of the temple, the result of the election shall be certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(f) If the Imperial Council finds the move to be in the best interests of the Order, it may approve the proposal and order an amendment to the charter changing the location of the temple.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ **323.1 Temple; how constituted.** A temple consists of its officers and as many members as it admits.

§ 323.2 Petition, form. Each petition for membership shall bear the written recommendation of two members of the temple to which application is made.

§ 323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight's Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under both (1) and (2) above.

Amend. 1988

§ 323.4 Residence.

(a) A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the temple to which he applies for membership or waiver.

(b) Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

(c) Any temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another temple.

(d) Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence, and thereupon, after election as provided in § 323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the temple.

§ 323.5 Balloting.

(a) Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the ballot is passed, and if less than 3 black balls appear, he is elected.

(b) If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed

immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected.

(c) A written objection, signed by at least 3 members of the temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or the Recorder prior to the time balloting is commenced, has the same effect as an adverse ballot.

(d) In temples where written notice of all candidates' petitions has been mailed to the members not less than one week before the date set for the balloting, any written objection provided for in subsection (c) must be received by the Potentate or the Recorder at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for balloting.

(e) After the balloting is completed and the candidates are declared elected and notified, no objection made thereafter with respect to the candidates may be considered unless ordered by vote of the temple.

(f) A rejected candidate may not apply again for 13 weeks.

Amend. 1973

§ 323.6 Candidate; when initiated.

(a) A temple may not initiate or obligate a candidate except at a stated meeting or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) Application for special dispensation must be made at least one week before the dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuance.

§ 323.7 Associate Membership.

(a) Any Noble may apply for membership by affiliation in a second temple and, if accepted by the second, thereafter hold associate membership subject to the provisions of this section.

(b) The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

Amend. 1988

(c) Upon election of an applicant for associate membership, the second temple shall notify the other of which the Noble is a member that he has associate membership; and thereafter he shall be considered an active member of both temples.

(d) Suspension of a Noble holding associate membership for nonpayment of dues to the second temple shall not affect his membership in the temple to which he first belonged; but his sus-

pension for nonpayment of dues to the first temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension in the second. His suspension for any other cause or his expulsion from either temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension or expulsion, as the case may be, from the other. Immediate notice of his suspension or expulsion by either temple shall be given to the other temple and to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) Election of an associate member to life membership in one temple does not constitute his election to life membership in the other.

(g) An associate member shall have all the rights and privileges of membership in both temples except that he may not hold elective office in the second.

(h) Associate membership is terminated by:

(1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by an associate member who is in good standing and free from charges;
or

(2) Expulsion; or

(3) Death.

Amend. 1972, 1975, 1982

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirement of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided.

(b) If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause loses that membership he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. He may not be charged with dues to the temple while deprived of membership.

(d) The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his temple does not restore him to good standing in the temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 323.5.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for

any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in §208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to the Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by the Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple. This subsection is retroactive to 1980)

Amend. 1987

(f) In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the bylaws to the contrary.

Amend. 1988

(g) Except as herein provided, a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

Amend. 1978, 1979, 1987

§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership

(a) Rights of membership in a temple are suspended by:

(1) **Voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple; or**

(2) **Suspension for non-payment of dues; or**

(3) **Suspension for other cause.**

(b) **Membership is terminated by:**

(1) **Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by a member who is in good standing and free from charges; or**

(2) **Expulsion; or**

(3) **Death.**

Amend. 1975

§ 323.10 Demit.

(a) A demit specifies that at the time of its issue the Noble named therein was (1) in good standing, (2) free from charges, and (3) free from indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple.

(b) A temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying and who qualifies for it under (a).

(c) A temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble.

(d) A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the temple between stated meetings of the temple. A record of a demit so issued must be made and reported to the temple at its next succeeding stated meeting.

(e) A demit, when granted, is effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the written application therefor with the Recorder of the temple.

(f) A demit entitles the holder to affiliate with a temple only pursuant to these bylaws.

(g) When a demit is issued to a Noble residing outside the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the issuing temple and in the jurisdiction of another temple, the Recorder of the issuing temple must give written notification within 30 days of the issuance to the Recorder of the temple in whose jurisdiction he resides. In the event such Noble resides in territory in concurrent jurisdiction (which is not concurrent with the issuing temple) the Recorder of the temple located nearest his residence shall receive the foregoing notification. The notification shall recite the Noble's name and address and the date the demit was issued.

Amend. 1982

§ 323.11 Suspension for nonpayment of dues.

(a) A temple may not carry a member on the books who is more than 2 years in arrears. The temple must either suspend him or remit his dues.

(b) Whenever adopted, any order of suspension shall be effective as of December 31 of the last year of the delinquency.

(c) A Noble may be suspended for nonpayment of dues in the following manner:

- (1) He must be notified by first class mail that he is in arrears;
- (2) He must be given an opportunity to be heard;
- (3) He must be admitted to the temple for this purpose even though he is in arrears; and

(4) A majority of members present at a stated meeting must vote to suspend him.

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

(1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body;

(2) Without a vote of the temple upon terms authorized by the temple; and

(3) The restoration must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ 323.12 **Life Membership.** Life membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in § 332.6.

§ 323.13 **Honorary Membership.**

(a) Honorary membership may be conferred by a temple upon any Noble, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but this membership confers no rights or privileges.

(b) The issuance of annual membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ 324.1 **Stated meetings.**

(a) Every temple must hold a stated meeting at least once in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting.

(b) The first stated meeting of each calendar year must be held in January at the location of the temple and it is the annual meeting.

(c)(1) Not more than two stated meetings of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1987

(2) The specific nature of the business to be transacted at a stated meeting held elsewhere than at the location of the temple must be set forth in the notice of the meeting.

(3) No action may be taken on any resolution to change the location of the temple, amend the temple bylaws, amend the temple budget, increase the temple dues, or pass an assessment except at a meeting held at the location of the temple.

Amend. 1979

§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions.

(a) **When.** Ceremonial sessions may be called by the potentate at any time.

(b) **Where.**

(1) A temple may open, elect candidates and initiate them at any place within its exclusive jurisdiction, but no other business may be transacted at that ceremonial session unless it is held at the location of the temple.

(2) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the location of the temple; but upon request of a temple accompanied by written consent of the other temples holding concurrent jurisdiction, the Imperial Potentate may grant a dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(3) A temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

(4) A temple may hold a ceremonial session within the jurisdiction of another temple upon written request and provided it obtains the written consent of the temples affected within whose jurisdiction such ceremonial session is to be held.

§ 324.3 Special meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the temple members.

Amend. 1987

§ 324.4 Sunday meetings prohibited. A temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday.

§ 324.5 Notice of meetings. Unless a longer time is specified in these bylaws, not less than one-week's notice must be given of the time and place of all meetings and ceremonial sessions.

§ 324.6 **Quorum.** A quorum consists of 7 members of the temple entitled to vote, one of whom must be the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban or a Past Potentate of the temple.

§ 324.7 **Presiding officer.**

(a) The Potentate shall open and preside at all meetings and sessions of the temple.

(b) The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Potentate.

(c) In the absence of both the Potentate and the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside.

(d) In the absence of all 3 of these officers, a Past Potentate of the temple shall preside.

(e) The presiding officer, at his pleasure, at any meeting or session of his temple, may request any Past Potentate of his temple to preside.

§ 324.8 **Powers reserved for Temple action.** All powers not delegated to officers or committees by these bylaws or by the approved bylaws of the temple are reserved for action of the members at meetings.

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1 **Officers.**

(a) The officers of a temple are:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| (1) Potentate | Shayk |
| (2) Chief Rabban | Emeer |
| (3) Assistant Rabban | Sahib |
| (4) High Priest and Prophet | Iman |
| (5) Oriental Guide | Ayn |
| (6) Treasurer | Chayzin |
| (7) Recorder | Katib |
| (8) First Ceremonial Master | Wakil |
| (9) Second Ceremonial Master | Alam |
| (10) Director | Malah |
| (11) Marshal | Amal |
| (12) Captain of the Guard | Rays |
| (13) Outer Guard | Hafiz |

(b) No person may hold more than one of the foregoing offices at the same time.

§ 325.2 Election and Qualification

(a) The first 7 officers shall be elected annually, in the order in which they appear in § 325.1 (a), by ballot and constitute the official divan. Candidates for elective office in a temple must be members in good standing of that temple.

Amend. 1969

Amend. 1983

(b) A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple for more than 2 years.

(c) A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple unless he shall have first served at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple.

Amend. 1981

(d) Upon a showing of good and sufficient cause, in writing and at least 60 days prior to the temple election, the Imperial Potentate may waive the provisions of sub-section (c) with respect to candidates for the office of Potentate at such temple election.

Amend. 1981

§ 325.3 Appointment. The other officers named in § 325.1 shall be appointed by the Potentate.

§ 325.4 When elected. Each temple must elect its officers and representatives at its annual meeting in January unless its bylaws allow the election to occur at the temple's stated meeting in December.

Amend. 1987

§ 325.5 Ballot.

(a) Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those present and voting. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

(b) The ballots cast in any contested election for temple office shall be retained in the custody of the Recorder for a period of 90 days following the election, after which they may be destroyed unless the Imperial Potentate otherwise orders.

Amend. 1978

§ 325.6 Time of Election. Nominations must commence not later than 9:00 p.m. and when that hour arrives all other business must cease and none may be transacted until the election is concluded.

Amend. 1972

§ 325.7 Other officers. The temple may elect such other officers as its bylaws provide.

§ 325.8 Nomination. Candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor. Nominating committees are prohibited.

§ 325.9 Representatives.

(a) Where a temple elects more than one Representative, all candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot.

(b) Each member voting must vote only for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) A majority vote of those present and voting is necessary to elect each Representative.

(d) Only those candidates who receive a majority vote shall be declared elected.

(e) Successive written ballots must then be taken in the same manner on other candidates until all Representatives are elected.

(f) If more candidates receive a majority vote than the number of representatives to be elected, then those receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(g) Blank ballots are not votes.

§ 325.10 Election regulations.

(a) The printing, publication, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, telegrams, tickets or other devices, by a Noble, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the temple is prohibited.

(b) For any violation of (a), the Imperial Potentate may suspend any offending Noble, and he may declare the election of the officers void and order a new election.

(c) At least one week prior to the annual meeting or any election the temple Recorder shall mail to each member a notice thereof containing this section.

§ 325.11 Postponed election. If it is impossible to hold the election as required, or if it appears to the Imperial Potentate proper, he may grant a special dispensation changing the date of the annual election.**§ 325.12 Vacancies.** An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or Representative dies, resigns, moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude.**§ 325.13 Filling Vacancies.**

(a) A special election may be held without a dispensation to fill a vacancy in elective office; and if the vacancy occurs before July

1, a special election to fill it shall be held within sixty days after it occurs, unless a special dispensation for a later election is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

Amend. 1980

(b) Any vacancy that may occur by the promotion of any officer at any special election may also be filled at that election.

(c) Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled by the Potentate.

(d) A Noble cannot be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

§ 325.14 Filling vacancies in particular offices.

(a) If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of the appointment, by letter or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder's office before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of the Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.

(b) If the vacancy is in the office of Recorder or Treasurer and results from any of the causes stated in § 325.12, the Potentate shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy until a successor has been elected and installed.

§ 325.15 Report of election. The result of any election shall be reported forthwith to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1 Obligation for all officers. The officers of every temple before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties must take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law and the bylaws of my temple."

§ 326.2 Additional obligation for Potentate. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate he must assent to the following ordinances:

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council, and enforce obedience to Shrine law?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

§ 326.3 Installation.

(a) The officers shall be installed at the annual meeting in January, or on such other date in January as prescribed by its temple bylaws, in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1987

(b) They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

(c) If the installation is public, the officers must take the oath of office previous thereto in the body of the temple, when properly guarded.

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 Potentate.

(a) The Potentate is responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(b) It is his duty to require that his temple, its officers and members at all times observe Shrine law and the bylaws of his temple.

(c) He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(d) He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(e) He shall require that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(f) He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in §324.1.

(g) He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ 327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) In addition to his other duties, the Chief Rabban must prepare and complete the temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is approved.

(b) A temple may provide in its bylaws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.

(c) After the temple has voted to send one or more of its units to an Imperial Council session or a Shrine association meeting to be held during the next ensuing year, the Chief Rabban shall have authority to make contracts for transportation and lodging; provided, however, that such contracts must contain any limits or conditions required by the temple.

Amend. 1970

(d) If the office of Potentate becomes vacant for any reason, the Chief Rabban shall act as Potentate until a special election is held and the office thereby filled.

Amend. 1970

§ 327.3 Recorder.

(a) It is the duty of the Recorder to:

- (1) Keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the temple.
- (2) Issue notice to the members of each meeting.
- (3) Keep a just and true account with each member of the temple.

(4) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

(5) Keep a register of the members of the temple showing the name, age, occupation, date of creation and address of each member, and any withdrawal, death, suspension or expulsion, as the case may be.

(6) Furnish his facsimile signature to the Imperial Recorder.

(7) Unless otherwise provided in the bylaws of the temple, he may with the consent of the official divan, hire employees or independent contractors for the temple.

(8) At the annual meeting, render a complete report of the

finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

(9) Before January 15 each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder in the form prescribed, the annual returns for the temple.

Amend. 1972

(10) Arrange to remit to the Imperial Council the annual per capita tax as follows:

- (i) Before March 31st, 50% ;
- (ii) Before June 1st, 35% ; and
- (iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15% .

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1981

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to the Imperial Council, upon receipt of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

Amend. 1976

(12) Issue official Shrine cards to members entitled to the same.

(13) Affix the official seal of the temple to and attest official documents.

(14) Report and remit as required by § 332.3, § 332.4 and § 323.5.

(b) Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Recorder to:

(1) Receive all funds accruing to the temple and promptly deposit them to the credit of the temple in approved depositories.

(2) Keep the books of account and records of the temple.

(3) Carefully preserve and file his memoranda of payment of obligations of the temple.

(4) Draw checks, vouchers or orders for the payment of obligations of the temple, any sums due the Imperial Council, or other authorized disbursements.

(5) Report the amount of all funds received and disbursements thereof as often as the temple or the Potentate may require.

(6) Submit to the members of the temple at each annual meeting a complete report of the receipts and disbursements for the preceding fiscal year.

(7) Keep the budget control records.

Amend. 1967

§ 327.4 **Treasurer.** Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Treasurer to:

- (a) Act as custodian of all funds.
- (b) Sign all checks for the withdrawal of funds.
- (c) Examine as often as necessary the financial records and books of account of the temple.
- (d) When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.

(e) Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:

- (1) An annual statement of the financial condition;
- (2) An annual operating statement; and
- (3) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(f) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

§ 327.5 **Other financial officers.** The bylaws of a temple may provide for the election or appointment of other financial officers such as an "Executive Committee," "Finance Committee" or "Board of Trustees." If so:

- (a) The financial affairs of a temple cannot be vested exclusively in such officers.
- (b) These officers when requested shall make periodic reports at temple meetings of deviations from the approved budget as amended.
- (c) The actions of the financial officers shall be subject to review by the temple at a stated meeting.

§ 327.6 **Other Officers.** The Director, under the direction of the Potentate, shall have charge of the second section of ceremonials of initiation. The remaining officers shall perform the duties appropriate to their several stations and those assigned to them by the Potentate or the temple.

Amend. 1970

- § 327.7 **Delivery of Temple records.** Each officer shall deliver all books, papers and other property of the temple in his hands to his successor in office, or to such person and at such time as the temple may direct.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

- § 328.1 **Sovereign.** Each temple, subject to Shrine law, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Order.

- § 328.2 **Extent.**

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each temple extends in all directions to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other temples affected, or for the limited purpose authorized by § 328.6(e), or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

Amend. 1976

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory.

(d) Unless otherwise determined every temple has exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the temple is located, except that a second temple may exist in the same county in any city, not having a temple, having a population of not less than 200,000 as determined by the official statement of the state Chamber of Commerce or an equally responsible state or district authority for the current year.

(e) A signed copy of any agreement between temples affecting or fixing territorial jurisdiction must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

- § 328.3 **Change in jurisdictional lines.**

(a) Application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days prior to the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(b) The Imperial Recorder must notify the temples affected

and give full information on the application so that objections to the change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

(c) If the application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual Imperial Council session thereafter.

(d) By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these bylaws, the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Amend. 1976

§ 328.4 Waivers.

(a) A temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that temple.

(b) A temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

(1) Where the fee of the temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the requesting temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the temple granting the waiver.

(2) The requesting temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

(c) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a temple in any other jurisdiction.

(d) The Potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the temple granting it.

(e) A temple may not grant a blanket waiver.

§ 328.5 Another temple may initiate.

(a) A temple may request, under seal, another temple to initiate an elected candidate as a favor to the requesting temple.

(b) The temple initiating the candidate must certify that fact, under seal, to the temple in which the candidate was elected.

(c) The temple which elected the candidate enters this official communication upon its record, places his name upon its membership list and he then becomes a member of that temple.

§ 328.6 Where petitioner must apply.

(a) A petitioner, actually residing within a temple jurisdiction, may not petition elsewhere for initiation without a waiver from the temple.

(b) A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but not longer than one year, even though he subsequently removes from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter his petition and election are void.

(d) Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, a petitioner who resides in a city or county in which no temple is located and when no temple is located within 50 miles of petitioner's residence in petitioner's state of residence may petition for membership in the nearest temple located in an adjoining state to his state of residence, if the location of that temple is within 25 miles of his residence; and no waiver from any temple is required. For the purposes of this subsection, mileage shall be measured in a straight line from the front door of the building in which is located the office of the temple to which the petition is presented.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1979

(f) A temple which initiates a petitioner under § 328.6(e) shall notify the temple in the petitioner's state of residence and nearest such residence within 30 days after the initiation.

Amend. 1979

§ 328.7 Affiliation by demit. The holder of a demit from a temple is governed by the following:

(a) He may affiliate with a temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and may be accepted only under the provisions of § 323.5.

(b) If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one temple and affiliate with another temple holding the same jurisdiction without the consent of the temple granting the demit.

(c) He may affiliate with any temple if the temple, within

whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver.

(d) If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1 **Petition for Dispensation.** Dispensation for a new temple may only be granted by the Imperial Council after a petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder. The petition must be signed by Nobles who are in good standing in the Order at the time the petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder, and who reside in the proposed territory of the new temple.

Amend. 1984, 1985

§ 329.2 **Meeting Place.** The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new temple.

Amend. 1984

§ 329.3 **Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.**

(a) **General.** The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) **Exceptions.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles.

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state and the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ 329.4 Application, form and procedure.

(a) The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink § 329.6. However, the Imperial Recorder may not issue the prescribed form to requesting Nobles unless he determines that there can be compliance with the requirements of § 329.3.

Amend. 1983

(b) It must be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the applicants for reference.

(c) The application as filed, must bear the date it was issued by the Imperial Recorder and will be void after the passage of 24 months from that date, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of the Imperial Council.

(d) Every name on the application must be the actual signature of a Noble who is one of the applicants, and when signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except as provided in (e) and (f).

(e) A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that his signature was obtained by false representations. The written request for the withdrawal showing the reasons therefor must be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

(f) If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing stating the reasons therefor directly to the Imperial Recorder who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons are as provided in this section, and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and furnish the list of the withdrawing signatories to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new temple.

(g) The application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 90 days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of the application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless the application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next annual session of the Imperial Council. Supple-

mental lists of names may be added to the application for dispensation providing they are filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980, 1984

(h) When an application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of one year thereafter. If a second or further application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of two years thereafter.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.5 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation

(1) When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he must notify the temples which might reasonably be affected at least 30 days prior to the session of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to the Imperial Council.

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new temple must contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendation of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the Committees.

(b) Charter

(1) A charter may not be granted to any temple under dispensation until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between 2 annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1984.

(2) If the temple under dispensation has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has shown a satisfactory increase in membership, then the Imperial Council, at the first annual session following the grant of the dispensation may grant it a charter.

Amend. 1974, 1982, 1984

(c) Spokesman

The applicants for a dispensation or charter may designate one of their number as their spokesman, and he shall have the

privileges of the floor at the Imperial Council Session, but not the right to vote.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.6 Effect if dispensation is granted.

(a) If the dispensation is granted, the members of the temple under dispensation are liable for dues for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of the dispensation, and the temple is liable in full to the Imperial Council for the hospital levy and fees for new members created.

(b) A Noble who signs an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the date the dispensation is granted, and is amenable only to it thereafter for dues, hospital levy and assessments. The temple of which he was a member prior to the dispensation may retain the dues and assessments already received from him for the current year.

§ 329.7 Status of temple under dispensation.

(a) A temple under dispensation has a legal existence and jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, this jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council.

(b) It cannot adopt bylaws until a charter is granted and it is regularly constituted.

(c) It is governed by Shrine law to the extent applicable.

(d) It has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until its charter is granted.

(e) The provisional potentate of a temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of past potentate, nor is the temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

(f) Any vacancy in an office of a temple under dispensation shall be filled by appointment by the Imperial Potentate from its Nobles.

(g) When a charter is granted, the members of the new temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the temple is constituted.

§ 329.8 Effect if dispensation is refused.

(a) When a dispensation for a new temple is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3d annual session thereafter. If a second or further application for dispensation is refused, no further application may be made until the 5th annual session thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing pro-

visions of this subsection, if the application is refused despite recommendations by the Dispensations and Charters Committee and the Jurisdictional Lines Committee that it be granted, then the life of the application shall be extended and it may be again presented at the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974

Amend. 1981

(b) All Nobles who signed the petition remain members of their respective temples.

§ 329.9 Effect if charter is granted.

A Noble who is a member of a temple under dispensation becomes a charter member of that temple when such temple receives its charter.

§ 329.10 Effect if charter is refused.

All Nobles who signed the petition for dispensation are thereby restored to membership in the temples in which they were members prior to the dispensation. All members created by the temple under dispensation are entitled to certificates to that effect from the Imperial Recorder. These certificates have the force of demits for the purpose of affiliation.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction. A Noble is subject to discipline by the temple of which he is a member, or by the temple within whose jurisdiction he resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine Law.

§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice. This Article is intended to provide the guidelines for the determination of whether an accused Noble should be disciplined, the extent of such discipline if appropriate and to assure fair play and substantial justice as these concepts are understood and practiced in North America. To this end the temple and its officers shall cooperate fully with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the grievance committee and the trial committee. All temple records concerning the complaint or charges shall be made available to the foregoing for copying.

§ 330.3 Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in § 101.3, the following terms are defined for the purposes of this Article.

(a) "Complaining Noble" is the Noble or Nobles who file a complaint with the Potentate of a temple pursuant to this Article.

(b) "Complaint" is the written, signed and dated statement of the acts or conduct of an accused Noble, which the complaining Noble asserts is a violation of Shrine law or constitutes conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

(c) "Accused Noble" is the Noble or Nobles against whom a complaint is filed.

(d) "Grievance Committee" is a committee of five (5) impartial Nobles appointed by the Potentate and charged with the duty of thoroughly investigating a complaint.

(e) "Trial Panel" is the panel of nine (9) impartial Nobles appointed by the potentate from which the trial committee is selected.

(f) "Trial Committee" consists of the five (5) members of a trial panel who are selected to try the charges brought against the accused Noble.

(g) "Charges" is a written, signed and dated statement apprising the accused Noble of the nature and character of the offense or offenses being brought by and on behalf of the temple.

(h) "Prosecutor" is the Noble representing the temple in the trial of the accused Noble.

(i) "Impartial" is having no direct knowledge of the acts or conduct set forth in the complaint or charges; not having formed an opinion as to the merits of the complaint or charges; not being related by blood or marriage, nor being so closely associated with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble or any material witness as to be likely to affect the Noble's judgment.

(j) "Notice notify, provide, deliver or file" means to mail, first class, postage prepaid, a copy of the document in question to the last known address of the Noble involved or to deliver the document to the Noble in person. Unless a greater time is specifically allowed, this should be done immediately. No notice of proceedings hereunder is required to be given temple membership.

(k) "Witness" is a person, male or female, Shriner or non-Shriner, called to give testimony.

330.4 Procedure. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble by a temple are as follows:

(a) Before trial.

(1) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine law, must state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign and date the complaint, and deliver it to the Potentate

of the temple. The complaint must be filed within the time period provided in § 101.9(b).

(2) Immediately upon the receipt of a complaint it is the duty of the Potentate to notify the Imperial Potentate and to deliver a copy of the complaint to the accused Noble and to appoint a grievance committee of 5 impartial members of the temple, giving preference to Past Potentates, whose duty it is to thoroughly investigate the complaint. The complaining Noble and the accused Noble shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard before the grievance committee. The complaining Noble may withdraw the complaint anytime prior to the determination of the existence of probable cause by the grievance committee and, in such event, the grievance committee is discharged from further consideration of the matter and the complaint is dismissed. If the complaint is not withdrawn, the grievance committee by majority vote, must determine whether there is probable cause for believing an offense has been committed by the accused Noble, and shall report to the Potentate. The report must be made within 60 days after appointment of the committee, be in writing, and signed by those voting in the majority, and copies shall be delivered to the complaining Noble and the accused Noble. If no probable cause is found, the proceedings shall terminate, subject only to the rights of the complaining Noble to appeal as provided by § 330.4(c)(2).

(3) Immediately upon the receipt of a report from the grievance committee finding probable cause, it is the duty of the Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he is disqualified from acting, to an impartial Noble of the temple designated by the Potentate to serve as alternate, and it is the duty of the Assistant Rabban, or of the alternate, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the temple against the accused Noble. The charges, in plain and concise language, must apprise the accused Noble of the offense charged, and when signed by the Assistant Rabban, or the alternate, shall be filed with the Recorder of the temple, and a copy shall be delivered to the Potentate, the complaining Noble and the accused Noble.

(4) Immediately upon the filing of the charges, it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a trial panel of 9 impartial Nobles of the temple, and to designate a date for the trial, which shall

be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The Potentate may for good cause postpone the trial to a subsequent date not later than 60 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The names of the trial panel shall be provided to the complaining Noble, the accused Noble and the temple. Neither the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the temple nor anyone representing them shall have any contact whatsoever with the trial panel or vice versa regarding the case.

(5) If any officer named in this section is the complaining Noble, is the accused Noble or is not impartial as the term is defined in § 330.3(i), he shall be disqualified to act. If a member of the grievance committee or the trial panel is disqualified, it is the duty of the Potentate to fill the vacancy with an impartial Noble.

(6) Unless an officer or a Noble is disqualified under the provisions of (5), or excused by the Potentate, he is required to serve. Any Noble who wilfully violates any provision of Article 30 is subject to discipline under the Article.

(7) In the event the Potentate is disqualified under (5), or for good cause disqualifies himself, the Chief Rabban acts in his stead; if both are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint the highest ranking qualified officer to act. And, if all officers are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint an impartial Noble to act in his stead.

(8) It is the duty of the Recorder of the temple to cause to be served upon the accused Noble a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused Noble of the time and place of the trial. Service shall be in person by a Noble, or by certified mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder of the mailing is prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(9) It is the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the alternate, in the name of the temple, to prosecute the charges, and the temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of the charges, provided the counsel is a Noble. The accused Noble also shall have the right of counsel, provided the counsel is a Noble.

(10) The accused Noble may file written answer to the charges at least five days prior to the time set for the trial.

(b) Trial.

(1) Upon the date set for trial, the prosecutor may excuse 2 of the trial panel chosen by the Potentate, and the accused Noble has the right to excuse 2 of the trial panel, leaving a trial committee of 5. If the accused Noble or the Prosecutor fails or refuses to exercise his challenges, then the trial committee of 5 shall be chosen by lot. Prior to exercising their challenges, both the accused Noble and the prosecutor shall have the right to inquire of the trial panel and to challenge any Noble for cause. Cause shall consist of showing that the Noble in question is not impartial. The Potentate shall rule on all challenges. The Potentate shall immediately appoint a substitute impartial trial panel member for any Noble excused for cause.

(2) The trial committee selects one of its members as chairman. The chairman has charge of the conduct of the trial and may have an attorney who is a Noble present during the trial for the purpose of advising the trial committee concerning procedural and legal issues. Such attorney shall serve at the expense of the temple. The Chairman administers the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles. All witnesses who are not Nobles shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(3) Both the temple and the accused Noble have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons subjects an offending Noble to discipline under Article 30. Request for the issuance of a summons to a witness shall be made of the Recorder, who shall issue, sign and deliver the summons at least five days prior to trial.

(4) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, male or female, so that it may be preserved as are transcripts in a court proceeding.

(5) Either the temple or the accused Noble may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof is given the opposite party. The accused Noble and the temple shall provide each other with copies of all known documents that are to be used at the trial at least five (5) days prior to the trial.

(6) Any Noble of the temple is permitted to attend the trial; however, notice of the trial date to temple membership is not

required. The deliberations of the committee upon guilt or innocence and fixing of punishment are secret. All deliberations must be in person and in the presence of each member of the trial committee.

(7) The trial committee hears the evidence adduced on behalf of the temple and the accused Noble, and shall conduct the trial in an informal manner not being bound by the technical rules of evidence except for those relating to privileged communications. The trial committee hears the arguments of counsel, including appropriate arguments regarding punishment in the event guilt may be found, and then proceeds with its deliberations, and ascertains the guilt or innocence of the accused Noble. If the committee finds the accused Noble guilty, it shall fix the punishment, which may be either reprimand, expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period.

(8) A majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of punishment shall be required. The report of the trial committee must be signed by those voting with the majority. The report is then immediately sealed to be opened by the Potentate at the next stated meeting.

(9) At the next stated meeting of the temple after the trial, the report shall be unsealed by the Potentate and read to the Temple. This reading of the report is the pronouncement of judgment. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Potentate, and from that date is final, unless the same is reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council. Any Noble revealing the contents of the report before the pronouncement of the judgment is subject to discipline.

(c) Appeal.

(1) Either the temple or the accused Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.

(2) The complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the grievance committee finding no probable cause.

(3) Notice of appeal under (1) or (2) must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days.

(4) In the event of an appeal, it is the duty of the temple

to file a complete transcript of the proceedings with the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder thereupon shall transmit all the papers pertaining to the appeal to the chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee of the Imperial Council.

(5) If an appeal is taken, the party appealing must pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay the expenses, in which event the temple must pay.

(d) Restoration.

(1) If the member is suspended for an indefinite period, he is not permitted to petition for restoration until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspension. Any Noble suspended for an indefinite period may be restored in the following manner: He must present an application for restoration, which shall be read at a stated meeting and laid over until the next stated meeting, and notice of the application must be sent to the members. At the next stated meeting after the presentation of the application, the following question must be put: "Shall the Noble be restored?" If $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of the members present vote for his restoration, he is restored. If a less number than $\frac{2}{3}$ ds vote for restoration, he remains suspended, and is not permitted to petition again for a period of one year thereafter.

(2) If the member is expelled, he cannot be restored but may petition again the temple from which he was expelled for membership as if he had never before been a member. However, if he wishes to become a member of any other temple, he must obtain a waiver from the expelling temple before the temple having jurisdiction of his petition can vote thereon. This application for a waiver shall be acted upon at a stated meeting of the expelling temple and it must be approved by a majority vote of the members present and voting.

Amend. 1967, 1983, 1985

ARTICLE 31 ***Temple Bylaws***

§ **331.1 Adoption.** A temple shall adopt bylaws and may adopt amendments to existing bylaws, if they are consistent with Shrine law and are approved by at least $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of the members present and voting.

§ 331.2 Procedure.

(a) Proposed bylaws or amendments must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting.

(b) The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of the meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and must recite the text or substance of the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(c) The temple then may adopt the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(d) Upon the adoption of bylaws or amendments there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder:

(1) 3 copies thereof, together with a certificate of their adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the temple affixed;

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 176.)

(2) A copy of the notice given; and

(3) A copy of the temple's current bylaws.

(e) He forthwith shall send them to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee approves them they are so endorsed, one copy shall be retained by the committee and 2 copies shall be sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. If approved by him, they at once become effective.

(f) Upon approval, the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and shall forward the other copy to the temple.

§ 331.3 Time for filing. All proposed temple bylaws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days before the session of the Imperial Council.

§ 331.4 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder must present a list of all new or amended bylaws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and approved by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council.

(b) The Imperial Recorder also must submit a list of any bylaws or amendments rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for the rejection.

(c) Any temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its bylaws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body is final.

§ 331.5 Change in Imperial Council laws; effect on Temple Bylaws.

(a) When a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the bylaws of any temple, the bylaws of the temple are changed, ipso facto, to conform with those of the Imperial Council.

(b) It is the duty of every temple to make this change in its bylaws immediately upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder.

(c) Thereupon the Recorder of the temple must send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that the change was made, and must send copies to the Imperial Potentate and to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation fee.

(a) The initiation fee shall be not less than \$100.

(b) A temple may increase the initiation fee.

(c) A temple may provide a higher rate of initiation fee according to the proximity of the candidate's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) A candidate may not be initiated until his initiation fee is paid in full. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such initiation fee to be paid by credit card.

Amend. 1982

(e) No portion of any fee may be rebated or refunded in any manner to the initiated candidate, either in money or material.

(f) If a candidate does not present himself for initiation, he is entitled to the return of his fee upon his request.

§ 332.2 Dues.

(a) The annual dues in every temple shall be not less than \$10.00, paid in advance before January 1st by all members. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such dues to be paid by credit card.

(1) Candidates initiated during the year are included.

(2) Life members are exempt.

Amend. 1982

(b) Candidates initiated and members restored or affiliated in the following periods pay dues in at least these proportions:

- (1) January 1 to March 31, 100%;
- (2) April 1 to June 30, 75%;
- (3) July 1 to September 30, 50%; and
- (4) October 1 to December 31, 25%.

(c) A temple may provide a higher rate of dues according to the proximity of the member's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) A temple, by affirmative vote, may remit dues of a member for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy

(a) The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member.

(b) The hospital levy shall be computed on temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

(d) The hospital levy must also be collected from members who are reinstated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the temple.

(e) A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member be-

cause of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy or such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1988

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership.

(a) A member may purchase for \$150 a Permanent Contributing Membership in the Hospitals, receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of the temple and be exempt from any further hospital levy.

(b) The temple Recorder shall enter on his record the exemption from future hospital levy of all members holding a fully paid Permanent Contributing Membership certificate.

(c) The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription.

(a) The Imperial Council may issue a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate to any person or organization for not less than \$60.

(b) A member holding a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate in his name, even though issued before he became an active member of a temple, may convert it to a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by surrendering his certificate and paying the difference between the amount paid for his Voluntary Permanent Subscription and the cost of Permanent Contributing Membership. Thereafter he is exempt from any hospital levy.

(c) The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.6 Life membership in Temples.

(a) A temple may create life members as provided in § 323.12.

(b) A temple shall not issue a life membership for a sum less than 20 times the temple's annual dues. All money received from life memberships shall be placed in a trust fund and only the income from such fund shall be withdrawn; but upon the death of

any life member an amount equal to the sum paid by him may be transferred from the trust fund to the general fund of the temple.

(c) A temple may not issue a life membership certificate to a member for having paid dues for a term of less than 35 years.

Amend. 1972

(d) In order to retain life membership in a temple, a Noble must meet the requirements of § 323.3 (a).

§ 332.7 Assessment.

(a) A temple contemplating an assessment must first submit the proposal to the Imperial Potentate requesting his approval. The Imperial Potentate shall receive the advice of the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee prior to the issuance of his decision.

(b) If the temple receives the written approval of the Imperial Potentate it may levy the assessment on its members, including life members if specifically provided, for purposes general to the membership by resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple, if it is approved by 2/3rds of the members present and voting and in the following manner:

(1) One week's notice in writing must be given, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action will be taken.

(2) Upon the adoption of the resolution, there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder (i) 3 copies thereof together with a certificate of its adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder with the seal of the temple affixed, (ii) a copy of the notice, and (iii) a copy of the temple's bylaws.

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 177.)

(3) The Imperial Recorder shall send them forthwith to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee reports that the assessment has been adopted in accordance with these bylaws, the resolution is so endorsed. One copy is retained by the committee, and 2 copies are returned to the Imperial Recorder who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council and forward the other copy to the temple.

(c) Upon approval, and report of proper adoption by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the assessment is binding on all temple members as of the date of passage of the temple reso-

lution levying the assessment and must be paid as dues are paid or as provided in the resolution.

Amend. 1983

§ **332.8 Cards not to be issued.** A temple may not issue a card to a member if his annual dues, hospital levy, assessments, or any voluntary obligation, or any part thereof, are unpaid for the current year unless he is exempt from the payment thereof.

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ **333.1 Failure to make remittances.** Any temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to the Imperial Council or Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ **334.1 Fiscal year.** Each temple must arrange its books of account, annual report and audit to conform to the calendar year.

§ **334.2 Bonds and Insurance.**

(a) Bonds. Every temple, at its expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or Nobles, of its funds, assets or property.

(b) Insurance.

(1) The potentate of every temple shall appoint an insurance advisory committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney.

(2) The insurance advisory committee shall have such duties and responsibilities as assigned to it by the temple and by the Imperial Potentate.

(3) The temple must procure adequate and proper fire, casualty, comprehensive public liability and motor vehicle insurance coverage. In all casualty and liability insurance policies written for the temple and its appendant bodies, the following shall be included as additional named insureds, only as respects

to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(4) The Potentate and Recorder shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all worker's compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (3) hereof shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 334.3 Death benefit funds. An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

§ 334.4 Budget.

(a) Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(b) The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no earlier than December 1 preceding nor later than March 1 following the annual meeting.

(c) Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The Chief Rabban shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise.

(2) The complete budget must be available to all members for inspection at the meeting before it is adopted.

(d) The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget.

(e) The budget may be amended at any meeting of the temple.

(f) At each meeting the Treasurer or other fiscal officer must give a summary or such details as may be requested, of expenditures relating them to the budget.

(g) A copy of the budget must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after its adoption.

§ 334.5 Audit.

(a) Every temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including Shrine club holding companies, audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant selected by the temple at the close of each year. However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. Standards for reviewed financial statements or, if the temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) The accountant shall submit a report thereon, which shall include a balance sheet, statement of revenue, expense and changes in members equity, statement of changes in financial position, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on designated and restricted funds and all fund raising activities. A copy of the report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1968, 1983, 1987

§ 334.6 Fiscal reports required at temple meetings.

(a) The temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

(1) A copy of the latest available audit of the temple accounts.

(2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and

(3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the temple at the end of the previous year.

(b) The temple officers must make the temple report, prepared as required by § 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1987

§ 334.7 Construction program; secured or long term obligations.

(a) Any temple contemplating any program involving a secured

or long term obligation for a building or addition for the use of the members or any other collateral purpose either through the fraternal organization or through an affiliate, appendant or subsidiary agency must first submit to the Imperial Potentate for his examination and approval the proposed program on the form prescribed by the Imperial Council. A long term obligation is one in which the principal or any part of it is payable more than one year from the date on which it was contracted.

(Form of application, see pages 189-193.)

(b) Any temple proposing any additions or expansion of the program proposed under (a) must submit a supplementary report to the Imperial Potentate for approval.

§ 334.8 **Sale of Temple Assets.** Any temple, or any of its affiliates, contemplating the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of its property and assets, may only do so upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall be first authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ 334.9 **Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates.**

(a) Any temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine law; (2) exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling, or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) New corporations organized by temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificates, pages 179-183.)

(2) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association is attached to the application.

(3) The articles of incorporation or association include provisions that (i) it exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (ii) it is subject to control by the temple at all times; (iii) the directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in the temple; (iv) no part of the assets or funds may insure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (v) in the event of dissolution the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or the Hospitals; (vi) no amendment of the articles shall be effective unless first approved by the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate; and (vii) when a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(4) The chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application.

(c) A corporation organized by a temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(d) The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

(e) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the

334.10

BYLAWS (IOWA)

corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

- § **334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder.** Copies of the articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws of every temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

- § **335.1 Unlawful activities.** It is unlawful for any temple, unit, or club under its control or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

- § **335.2 Improper Advertising.**

(a) The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual session of The Imperial Council. Any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1987, 1988

(b) This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

- § **335.3 Use of name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

Amend. 1976

- § **335.4 Hospital operation.**

(a) A temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected

with the building, launching, maintenance, or operation of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects without first obtaining permission from the board of directors.

Amend. 1974

(b) This section does not apply to existing projects supported and operated by subordinate temples on January 1, 1948.

§ 335.5 Initiation ceremonies.

(a) All immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by a temple are prohibited.

(b) The Potentate or any officer presiding at the time shall be personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

§ 335.6 Furnishing list of names.

(a) A temple or Noble must not furnish a list of the names of the members of the temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes.

(b) A temple may furnish to any national Shrine magazine a list of the members of the temple for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(c) The Imperial Council shall not, nor shall any officer or employee thereof, use or permit the use of any list or lists of names of members of temples for any purpose whatever, and shall not furnish any such list to anyone except the temples, of which those listed are members; provided however, that nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the publication or use of a list or lists of Imperial Representatives, and of lists of officers and committee members of the Imperial Council and of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Amend. 1967

§ 335.7 Appeals for aid. A temple may not appeal to Nobles not members of that temple for aid unless the appeal bears the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate.

§ 335.8 Paid advertisements.

(a) A temple may not issue with or as a part of any official notice any announcement or paid business advertisement.

(b) A temple which issues at regular intervals an official publication containing paid advertisements, may issue its official notices in that publication.

§ 335.9 Division of fees. A temple may not set aside any part of

the fees collected for initiation or affiliation or annual dues or assessments for the exclusive use of any unit or any subordinate club or organization in the temple.

§ **335.10 Female organizations.**

(a) A temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) A temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.11 Female impersonation.** All females and impersonators of females are prohibited from participation in any public function of the Order. Appropriate participation by females is permitted in public functions exclusively devoted to the Hospitals.

§ **335.12 Deviation from Ritual.** A temple may not deviate from the ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council may authorize the ritual to be translated in any foreign language it deems necessary to accommodate a ceremonial held in foreign countries. The translation requires approval of the Imperial Council and shall be used in an appropriate foreign country without deviation.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.13 Public condemnation.** The appearance in public of candidates or Nobles in costume or attire, or publicly engaging in activities, which bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.

§ **335.14 General regulations.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **335.15 Furnishing Election Results.** A temple or Noble may not furnish to any news media the name of any candidate for temple or shrine club office, nor any information regarding the ballot count at any temple or shrine club election. Information given to news media shall consist solely of the names and biographical material of officers elected and appointed.

Amend. 1968

§ **335.16 Corporations.** No corporation may be organized for any purpose related to any activities of the Order or the Hospitals, except upon compliance with either § 334.8 or § 337.6, unless the express written consent of the Imperial Potentate be first obtained.

Amend. 1970

ARTICLE 36***Temple Units***

§ **336.1 Control by Potentate.** The units are a part of the working corps of the temple and are under the control of the Potentate and must be composed wholly of Nobles.

§ **336.2 Public exhibitions.**

(a) In parades of temples at annual sessions of the Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of temples or Shrine associations, only Nobles shall participate.

(b) No temple unit is permitted to participate in a parade or public exhibition without the express approval of the Potentate.

(c) Public appearances by units are under the auspices of the temple with which they are identified and are not permitted in any place outside the temple's jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction.

(d) Units and their members are prohibited from accepting any reward or compensation for participating in parades and exhibitions.

ARTICLE 37***Shrine Clubs***

§ **337.1 Organization.** An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a temple.

§ **337.2 Jurisdiction over members.** All Nobles who are members of a shrine club are amenable to the bylaws and regulations of the authorizing temple, whether they are members of that temple or another temple.

§ **337.3 Control.** The shrine club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple and he must approve any bylaws or amendments thereto adopted by the club before they can become effective.

§ **337.4 Exclusive jurisdiction territory.** A shrine club is under the control of the temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the shrine club is located.

§ **337.5 Concurrent jurisdiction territory.**

(a) If it is proposed to form a shrine club in territory over which 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent

must be obtained from the 2 temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) The club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 temples.

(c) Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing shrine club remains in the temple under whose authority the club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the temples involved.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, the Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing shrine club. If all affected temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the temple nominated by the temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1977

§ 337.6 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.

(a) In all cases where a shrine club exists or is hereafter organized in concurrent jurisdiction, only the temple having control of that club may organize or maintain units composed of Nobles residing in the city, county or other geographic area served by that club and only that temple may sponsor activities in that area.

(b) This section shall not apply to units in existence or to activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975, or in any case in which the temples involved may otherwise agree.

(c) The planned and publicized activities referred to in § 337.6 (b) shall be exclusive for the temple having planned and publicized said activities annually prior to May 1, 1975, so long as said activities are continued annually thereafter.

Amend. 1975, 1979

§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine club holding company. The incorporation of a shrine club is prohibited. A shrine club holding company may be organized if considered necessary by compliance with the following procedure:

(a) A written application must be presented to the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club, stating the reason such incorporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificates, pages 184-188.)

(b) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association **must be attached to the application.**

(c) The articles of incorporation or association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association must be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the bylaws of the authorizing temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(5) When a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(6) No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the temple Potentate, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate.

(7) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or association shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure

to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

Amend. 1969, 1986

(d) The Potentate shall approve or reject the application.

(e) If the Potentate approves the application, the proposed articles of incorporation or association, and a certificate of the Potentate's approval shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder.

(f) If the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application, the corporation or association may be organized.

§ 337.8 **Audit.** Every shrine club is required to have its accounts audited at the close of each year by an auditor or committee selected by the Potentate. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Potentate before February 1 following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1 Procedure.

(a) Complaints or correspondence to the Imperial Potentate from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate.

(b) If the Potentate of the temple refuses or neglects to forward a communication, the complainant may transmit it directly to the Imperial Potentate.

(c) A Representative may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1 **Admission.** A Noble may not be admitted to his own or any other temple, unless he exhibits to the temple to which he desires admittance an official Shrine card for the then current year.

§ 339.2 **Admission for special purpose.** § 339.1 does not apply to a Noble who enters a temple under § 323.11 (c) (3).

ARTICLE 40***Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session***

- § **340.1 Purpose and limitation.** Temples may maintain headquarters during the annual session of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one who calls at temple headquarters, is prohibited. All courtesies shown in temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles and ladies accompanying them.
- § **340.2 Souvenirs.** Souvenirs or gifts of any kind may not be distributed to Representatives while the Imperial Council is meeting in session.
- § **340.3 Responsibility.** Each Potentate and each Representative should see that abuse of any kind is not permitted in temple headquarters that tends to discredit the Shrine or its avowed principles and objects.

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART IV

Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

	Page
§ 445.1 Abba Temple	103
§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple	103
§ 445.3 Zamora Temple	103
§ 445.4 Cahaba Temple	104

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple	104
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple	104
§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple	105

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple	105
§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple	105

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple	106
§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple	106
§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple	106
§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple	106
§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple	106
§ 449.6 Islam Temple	107
§ 449.7 Tehran Temple	107

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples	107
--	-----

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple	107
§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple	108

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 52
Delaware

	Page
§ 452.1 Nur Temple	108

ARTICLE 53
District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple	108
----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 54
Florida

§ 454.1 Amara Temple	109
§ 454.2 Araba Temple	109
§ 454.3 Azan Temple	109
§ 454.4 Bahia Temple	109
§ 454.5 Egypt Temple	109
§ 454.6 Hadji Temple	109
§ 454.7 Mahi Temple	109
§ 454.8 Marzuq Temple, U.D.	109
§ 454.9 Morocco Temple	110
§ 454.10 Sahib Temple	110
§ 454.11 Shaddai Temple	110

ARTICLE 55
Georgia

§ 455.1 Alee Temple	110
§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple	110
§ 455.3 Hasan Temple	111
§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple	111

ARTICLE 56
Hawaii

§ 456.1 Aloha Temple	111
----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 57
Idaho

§ 457.1 Calam Temple	111
§ 457.2 El Korah Temple	111

ARTICLE 58
Illinois

§ 458.1 Ainad Temple	112
§ 458.2 Ansar Temple	112
§ 458.3 Medinah Temple	112
§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple	112
§ 458.5 Tebala Temple	112

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 59
Indiana

	Page
§ 459.1 Hadi Temple	112
§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple	113
§ 459.3 Murat Temple	113
§ 459.4 Orak Temple	113
§ 459.5 Zorah Temple	113

ARTICLE 60
Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple	113
§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple	114
§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple	114
§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple	114

ARTICLE 61
Kansas

§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple	115
§ 461.2 Arab Temple	115
§ 461.3 Isis Temple	115
§ 461.4 Midian Temple	115
§ 461.5 Mirza Temple	115

ARTICLE 62
Kentucky

§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple	115
§ 462.2 Kosair Temple	116
§ 462.3 Oleika Temple	116
§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple	116

ARTICLE 63
Louisiana

§ 463.1 Acacia Temple	116
§ 463.2 Barak Temple	116
§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple	117
§ 463.4 Habibi Temple	117
§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple	117

ARTICLE 64
Maine

§ 464.1 Anah Temple	117
§ 464.2 Kora Temple	117

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 65
Maryland

	Page
§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple	118
§ 465.2 Boumi Temple	118

ARTICLE 66
Massachusetts

§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple	118
§ 466.2 Melha Temple	118

ARTICLE 67
Michigan

§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple	119
§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple	119
§ 467.3 Moslem Temple	119
§ 467.4 Saladin Temple	119

ARTICLE 68
Minnesota

§ 468.1 Aad Temple	119
§ 468.2 Osman Temple	120
§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple	120

ARTICLE 69
Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple	120
§ 469.2 Wahabi Temple	120
§ 469.3 Joppa Temple	121

ARTICLE 70
Missouri

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple	121
§ 470.2 Ararat Temple	121
§ 470.3 Moila Temple	122
§ 470.4 Moolah Temple	122

ARTICLE 71
Montana

§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple	122
§ 471.2 Algeria Temple	122
§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple	122

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 72
Nebraska

	Page
§ 472.1 Sesostri Temple	122
§ 472.2 Tangier Temple	123
§ 472.3 Tehama Temple	123

ARTICLE 73
Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple	123
§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple	123

ARTICLE 74
New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple	123
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 75
New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple	123
§ 475.2 Salaam Temple	124

ARTICLE 76
New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple	124
-----------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 77
New York

§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple	124
§ 477.2 Damascus Temple	125
§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple	125
§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple	125
§ 477.5 Kismet Temple	125
§ 477.6 Mecca Temple	126
§ 477.7 Media Temple	126
§ 477.8 Oriental Temple	126
§ 477.9 Tigris Temple	126
§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple	126

ARTICLE 78
North Carolina

§ 478.1 Oasis Temple	127
§ 478.2 Sudan Temple	127
§ 478.3 Amran Temple	127

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

	Page
§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple	127
§ 479.2 Kem Temple	128

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple	128
§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple	128
§ 480.3 Antioch Temple	129
§ 480.4 Tadmor Temple	129
§ 480.5 Syrian Temple	129
§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple	130

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple	130
§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple	130
§ 481.3 India Temple	131
§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory	131*

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple	131
§ 482.2 Hillah Temple	131

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple	132
§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple	132
§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple	132
§ 483.4 Rajah Temple	132
§ 483.5 Syria Temple	133
§ 483.6 Zembo Temple	133
§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple	133

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1 Palestine Temple	133
--------------------------------	-----

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 85
South Carolina

	Page
§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple	133
§ 485.2 Omar Temple	133
§ 485.3 Jamil Temple	134

ARTICLE 86
South Dakota

§ 486.1 El Riad Temple	134
§ 486.2 Naja Temple	134
§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple	135

ARTICLE 87
Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple	135
§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple	135
§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple	136
§ 487.4 Kerbela Temple	136
§ 487.5 Jericho Temple	136

ARTICLE 88
Texas

§ 488.1 Alzafar Temple	136
§ 488.2 Arabia Temple	136
§ 488.3 Ben Hur Temple	137
§ 488.4 El Maida Temple	137
§ 488.5 El Mina Temple	137
§ 488.6 Hella Temple	137
§ 488.7 Kareem Temple	137
§ 488.8 Khiva Temple	137
§ 488.9 Maskat Temple	138
§ 488.10 Moslah Temple	138
§ 488.11 Sharon Temple	138
§ 488.12 Suez Temple	138
§ 488.13 Al Amin Temple	138

ARTICLE 89
Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple	139
-------------------------------	-----

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

	Page
§ 490.1 Cairo Temple	139
§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple	139

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple	139
§ 491.2 Kazim Temple	139
§ 491.3 Kena Temple	140
§ 491.4 Khedive Temple	140

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1 Afifi Temple	140
§ 492.2 El Katif Temple	140
§ 492.3 Nile Temple	140

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple	141
§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple	141
§ 493.3 Osiris Temple	141

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1 Beja Temple	141
§ 494.2 Tripoli Temple	141
§ 494.3 Zor Temple	142

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1 Kalif Temple	142
§ 495.2 Korein Temple	142

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 96

Canada

	Page
§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple	142
§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple	142
§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple	142
§ 496.4 Karnak Temple	142
§ 496.5 Khartum Temple	143
§ 496.6 Luxor Temple	143
§ 496.7 Mazol Temple	143
§ 496.8 Mocha Temple	143
§ 496.9 Philae Temple	143
§ 496.10 Rameses Temple	143
§ 496.11 Tunis Temple	144
§ 496.12 Wa-Wa Temple	144

ARTICLE 97

Republic of Panama

§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple	144
--------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 98

Mexico

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple	144
-----------------------------	-----

PART IV***Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples*****ARTICLE 45*****Alabama*****§ 445.1 Abba Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the county of Dallas in the state of Alabama.

§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and then due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies South of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

§ 445.3 Zamora Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing

at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Amend. 1970

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article.)

§ 445.4 Cahaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Colbert, Franklin, Lawrence, Morgan, Limestone, Madison, and Marshall in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the following counties, namely: Jackson and DeKalb in the State of Alabama.

Amend. 1971

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in that part of Alaska north of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Nile Temple in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Apache, Coconine, Gila, Maricopa, Mohave, Navajo, Yavapai, Yuma, and that portion of Pinal County lying north of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287, 87 and of U. S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Pima, Santa Cruz, and that portion of Pinal County lying south of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287 and 87, and of U. S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

ARTICLE 48***Arkansas*****§ 448.1 Sahara Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot and Ashley.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Scimitar Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1973

§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Benton, Boone, Cleburne, Crawford, Carroll, Conway, Franklin, Faulkner, Howard, Independence, Johnson, Logan, Montgomery, Pope, Polk, Perry, Pike, Pulaski, Saline, Scott, Sebastian, Sevier, Stone, Searcy, Washington, White and Yell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sahara Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1973

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977, 1979, 1984

§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties, and in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties not included in the area of concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

Amend. 1979, 1984

§ 449.6 Islam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Amend. 1985

§ 449.7 Tehran Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 50***Colorado*****§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples.**

The county line between Douglas and El Paso counties and a line extending East and West from said county line is the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the 2 Temples in Colorado; the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple comprising all of the state of Colorado north of said line; the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado south of said line; provided, however, that El Jebel shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties; Al Kaly shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of San Miguel, Ouray, Delores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata counties.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 51***Connecticut*****§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Salisbury, North-Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven,

East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire state of Delaware.

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties in the state of Maryland.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1 Amara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Martin, Okeechobee, Palm Beach and St. Lucie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Azan Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1983

§ 454.2 Araba Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lee, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

§ 454.3 Azan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Brevard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amara Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1981

Amend. 1983

§ 454.4 Bahia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lake, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter and Volusia.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1981

§ 454.5 Egypt Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Citrus, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas and Polk.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.6 Hadji Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Escambia, Okaloosa, Santa Rosa and Walton in the state of Florida.

Amend. 1985

§ 454.7 Mahi Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, Broward and Monroe.

Amend. 1974

§ 454.8 Marzuq Temple, U.D.

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla in the State of Florida.

Amend. 1988

§ 454.9 Morocco Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Duval and the remainder of the State except the counties of Indian River, Martin Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Citrus, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasota, DeSota, vard, Lake, Okeechobee, Orange, Oselola, Seminole, Sumter, Volusia, Escambia, Holmes, Calhoun, Santa Rosa, Washington, Gulf, Okaloosa, Bay, Liberty, Walton, Jackson, Franklin, Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

Amend. 1988

§ 454.10 Sahib Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Desoto, Hardee, Manatee, and Sarasota.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.11 Shaddai Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, Franklin, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington in the state of Florida.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 55***Georgia*****§ 455.1 Alec Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Appling, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Columbia, Effingham, Emmanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, McDuffee, McIntosh, Montgomery, Pierce, Richmond, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Treutlen, Warren and Wayne.

§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chatahooche, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

§ 455.3 Hasan Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atkinson, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Ware and Worth.

§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Chattooga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton and Wilkes.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

ARTICLE 56***Hawaii*****§ 456.1 Aloha Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U. S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

Amend. 1987

ARTICLE 57***Idaho*****§ 457.1 Calam Temple**

Has jurisdiction over the part of the state of Idaho north of the 45th parallel of latitude.

§ 457.2 El Korah Temple

Has jurisdiction over that part of the state of Idaho south of the 45th parallel of latitude.

ARTICLE 58***Illinois*****§ 458.1 Ainad Temple****Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Saint Clair County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

§ 458.2 Ansar Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Ainad, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

§ 458.3 Medinah Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala and Ainad Temples.

§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

§ 458.5 Tebala Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

ARTICLE 59***Indiana*****§ 459.1 Hadi Temple****Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vanderburgh.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the

state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Allen.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.3 Murat Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Marion.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the State of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.4 Orak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of La Porte.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.5 Zorah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vigo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida,

Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota, subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Za-Ga-Zig Temple over Lucas County.

§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Lucas County.

ARTICLE 61***Kansas*****§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple**

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami counties.

§ 461.2 Arab Temple

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawattomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey counties.

§ 461.3 Isis Temple

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris counties.

§ 461.4 Midian Temple

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Commanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray counties.

§ 461.5 Mirza Temple

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosho, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn counties.

ARTICLE 62***Kentucky*****§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

§ 462.2 Kosair Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Jefferson County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.3 Oleika Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hopkins County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

ARTICLE 63***Louisiana*****§ 463.1 Acacia Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of East Baton Rouge, Livingston and West Baton Rouge.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1986

§ 463.2 Barak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Ouachita.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1981, 1986

§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Caddo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.4 Habibi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Calcosieu and Cameron.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines and St. Bernard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

ARTICLE 64***Maine*****§ 464.1 Anah Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

§ 464.2 Kora Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named in (b) below.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade,

Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Allegany, Garrett and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

§ 465.2 Boumi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Maryland, except Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince Georges and Washington Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties.

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

§ 466.2 Melha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburn-

ham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Ogemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratio, Huron, Genesee.

§ 467.3 Moslem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

§ 467.4 Saladin Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett counties.

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1 Aad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnommen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Beja Temple, Tripoli Temple

and Zor Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the state of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau counties, in the state of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

§ 468.2 Osman Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the state, except Ramsey and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 69
Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clark, Clay, Ittawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Lamar, Forest and Torry counties.

§ 469.2 Wahabi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in

Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Walthall and Marion counties.

§ 469.3 Joppa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall counties.

Amend. 1977

Amend. 1978

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Ararat Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.2 Ararat Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield with Moila Temple.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.3 Moila Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Ararat Temple.

§ 470.4 Moolah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

ARTICLE 71***Montana*****§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the state with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow counties.

§ 471.2 Algeria Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the state with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone counties.

§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the state, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone counties.

ARTICLE 72***Nebraska*****§ 472.1 Sesostri's Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the state of Nebraska, except the counties in which these temples are located.

§ 472.2 Tangier Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sesostriis and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the state of Nebraska.

§ 472.3 Tehama Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sesostriis and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the state of Nebraska.

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Nevada except Clark County.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Inyo County and Mono County, California.

Amend. 1975, 1985

§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Clark County.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Hampshire.

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties, thence due west to the Delaware River; except that Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of New-

ark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the lines of exclusive jurisdiction and the southern boundary lines of Union County, Morris County and Sussex County.

(c) Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

§ 475.2 Salaam Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Morris, Passaic, Sussex and Union, except that Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple between the southern boundary lines of Sussex, Morris and Union counties, and the exclusive jurisdiction of Crescent Temple.

(c) Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Mexico.

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance between the location of temples adjacent, of so much of the territory in the county of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the county of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; and also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as, at the

time of the last establishment of jurisdictions in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Cyprus and Oriental Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oriental Temple in the counties of Hamilton, Fulton, Montgomery and Schenectady; and also in the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.2 Damascus Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the county of Steuben by a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in all direction to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mecca Temple in the village of Monticello, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ziyara Temple in the city of Oneonta.

§ 477.5 Kismet Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., consisting of the counties of Kings, Queens, Nassau and Suffolk.

§ 477.6 Mecca Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

§ 477.7 Media Temple

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over the portion of Essex and Clinton counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

§ 477.8 Oriental Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; all of Essex and Clinton counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; that part of the county of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the Cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and the village of Green Island; that part of the county of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick and also all of that territory lying northerly of the northern boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as, at the time of the last establishment of jurisdiction in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Oriental and Cyprus Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple in the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton; and also in the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga county.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in New York as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Rochester;

½ way to Binghamton; ½ way to Albany and Troy; ½ way to Watertown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple and concurrent jurisdiction with Kalurah Temple in the city of Oneonta.

ARTICLE 78 **North Carolina**

§ 478.1 Oasis Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, Moore, Richmond, Scotland and all counties west and south thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.2 Sudan Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Warren, Franklin, Nash, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus and all counties south and east thereof.

Amend. 1975

Amend. 1981

§ 478.3 Amran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Granville, Durham, Person, Vance, Caswell, Orange, Alamance, Chatham, Wake and Lee counties.

Amend. 1975

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 79 **North Dakota**

§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay,

Mahnomen and Norman, in the state of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

§ 479.2 Kem Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, state of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.3 Antioch Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.4 Tadmor Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.5 Syrian Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, in Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

ARTICLE 81
Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Craig, Creek, Garfield, Grant, Kay, Nowata, Osage, Ottawa, Noble, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa and Washington, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying north of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Adair, Atoka, Bryan, Cherokee, Choctaw, Coal, Haskell, Latimer, LeFlore, McCurtain, McIntosh, Muskogee, Okfuskee, Okmulgee, Pittsburg, Pushmataha, and Sequoyah, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying south of a line commencing at the northwest corner

of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Hughes, Johnson, Marshall, Pontotoc and Seminole counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.3 India Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Roger Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Cotton, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stephens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnston, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory

(a) In all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said temples.

(b) In all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is provided between India and any other temple, the fees shall be uniform; and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern.

(c) Any change in the fees charged by any temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after 90 days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other temple interested in such territory.

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the state of Oregon.

§ 482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the state of Oregon.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc counties in the state of California lying north of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburg, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple in the county of Elk.

§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

§ 483.4 Rajah Temple

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

§ 483.5 Syria Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory south of Mercer and Venango counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County; thence directly south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset counties to the southern state line.

§ 483.6 Zembo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon counties.

§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

ARTICLE 84***Rhode Island*****§ 484.1 Palestine Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Rhode Island.

ARTICLE 85***South Carolina*****§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens counties.

Amend. 1973

§ 485.2 Omar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dillion, Marion, Horry, Darlington, Florence, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Berkeley, Dorchester, Charleston, Colleton, Bamberg, Allendale, Hampton, Jasper, Barnwell, Orangeburg, Claredon, Lee, Marlboro and Beaufort counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

§ 485.3 Jamil Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over McCormick, Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Calhoun, Fairfield and Sumter counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

ARTICLE 86***South Dakota*****§ 486.1 El Riad Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the state except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with Osman Temple of St. Paul and Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

§ 486.2 Naja Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957 ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of south Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

ARTICLE 87***Tennessee*****§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the state of Tennessee.

§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple, except the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe in the state of Tennessee.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia and Alhambra Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

Amend. 1971

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

§ 487.4 Kerbela Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount, Greene and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee except Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Harkins and Hancock counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe.

Amend. 1975

§ 487.5 Jericho Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Hawkins and Hancock.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 88***Texas*****§ 488.1 Alzafar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, DeWitt, Dimmit, Frio, south ½ of Gonzales, Guadalupe, Karnes, Kendall, Kinney, Kerr, LaSalle, Maverick, McMullen, Medina, Real, Uvalde, Webb, Wilson, Zapata and Zavala in the state of Texas.

Amend. 1972, 1985

§ 488.2 Arabia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Houston, Madison, Trinity, Polk, San Jacinto, Colorado, Walker, Grimes, Montgomery, Liberty, Harris, Waller, Austin and Fort Bend.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Wharton, Lacava, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Hur Temple in the counties of Brazos, Washington and Fayette.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas and Calhoun.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sharon Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1971, 1984

§ 488.3 Ben Hur Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Mason, Gillespie, San Saba, Llano, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Williamson, Travis, Hays, Caldwell, Bastrop, Lee, Burleson, Milam, Robertson, Leon and north ½ of Gonzales.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Brazos, Washington and Fayette counties.

§ 488.4 El Maida Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gaines, Andrews, Loving, Winkler, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Reeves, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Ward and Terrell.

§ 488.5 El Mina Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, and Tyler.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Lavaca, Wharton, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1971

§ 488.6 Hella Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Grayson, Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Fanin, Hunt, Rockwall, Kaufman, Lamar, Hopkins, Rains, Van Zandt, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Camp, Morris, Bowie, Cass and Delta.

§ 488.7 Karem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Comanche, Hamilton, Coryell, Bell, Falls, McLennan, Bosque, Somervell, Hill, Limestone, Freestone and Navarro.

§ 488.8 Khiva Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchin-

son, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deaf Smith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collingsworth, Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cottle, Cochram, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Yoakum, Terry and Lynn.

§ 488.9 Maskat Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Childress, Dickens, King, Stonewall, Jones, Haskell, Knox, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Young, Throckmorton, Archer, Wichita, Clay, Jack and Montague.

§ 488.10 Moslah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cooke, Wise, Denton, Tarrant, Parker, Erath, Palo, Pinto, Hood, Johnson, Stephens, Callahan, Shackelford and Eastland. (Suez, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, will give waiver to Moslah on residents of Brown County.)

§ 488.11 Sharon Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, Shelby, Sabine, San Augustine, Smith, Upshur and Wood.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1984

§ 488.12 Suez Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Borden, Brown, Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crane, Crockett, Dawson, Edwards, Fisher, Garza, Glasscock, Howard, Irion, Kent, Kimball, Martin, McCullough, Menard, Midland, Mitchell, Nolen, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Scurry, Sterling, Sutton, Taylor, Tom Green, Upton and Val Verde counties in the state of Texas (except, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, Suez Temple will give waivers to Moslah Temple on residents of Brown County).

Amend. 1985

§ 488.13 Al Amin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Nueces, Bee, San Patricio, Live Oak, Jim Wells, Duval, Kleberg, Jim Hogg, Brooks, Kenedy, Starr, Hidalgo, Willacy and Cameron.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Utah.

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1 Cairo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the state with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Richmond and counties of Henrico and Chesterfield.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Kazim Temple, Kena Temple, and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1981

§ 491.2 Kazim Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Roanoke and Roanoke County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kena Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1981

§ 491.3 Kena Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Fairfax and Arlington and the city of Alexandria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1981

§ 491.4 Khedive Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Norfolk, Virginia Beach, Chesapeake, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News and Hampton and the counties of Accomac and North Hampton.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Kena Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

ARTICLE 92***Washington*****§ 492.1 Afifi Temple**

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the state of Washington west of the 120th degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the 120th degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

§ 492.2 El Katif Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying east of the 120th degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the state lying east of the 121st degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

§ 492.3 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction over that portion of the state of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the 121st degree of longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Aska Temple, in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 93***West Virginia*****§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County, and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell counties.

§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

§ 493.3 Osiris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in West Virginia: Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio Temples in Brooke and Hancock counties in the state of West Virginia.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Belmont and Monroe counties in the state of Ohio.

ARTICLE 94***Wisconsin*****§ 494.1 Beja Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Brown County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.2 Tripoli Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties in the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.3 Zor Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1 Kalif Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the state of Wyoming north of the 43rd parallel.

§ 495.2 Korein Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel.

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies south of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of British Columbia and Yukon Territory.

§ 496.4 Karnak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Québec, Canada.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in the counties of Prescott, Glengary, and Stormont, province of Ontario.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.5 Khartum Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Manitoba, Canada.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.6 Luxor Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Philae Temple over the province of Prince Edward Island.

§ 496.7 Mazol Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.8 Mocha Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn $\frac{1}{2}$ way between the city of Toronto and the city of London, except that part of the province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.9 Philae Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Nova Scotia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Luxor Temple over the province of Prince Edward Island.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.10 Rameses Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line

drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities, to a line defined by the county lines between Lenox and Addington, Frontenac, Hastings, Renfrew (north and south) and Nipissing.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in Frontenac County.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.11 Tunis Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Renfrew (north and south), Lanark, Leeds, Ottawa-Carlton, Grenville, Dundas and Russell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rameses Temple in Frontenac County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Karnak Temple in the counties of Prescott, Glengary and Stormont.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.12 Wa Wa Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

ARTICLE 97

Republic of Panama

§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

ARTICLE 98

Mexico

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Guatemala.

PREFACE

These annotations are not "Shrine law". See § 101.3(l). They are simply references to rulings, decisions, and interpretations of the Imperial bylaws made by various Imperial Potentates in the past. As such, however, they are precedents which will probably influence future rulings, decisions, and interpretations under like or similar circumstances.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS

(Iowa)

§ 101.3

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *Obedience to Shrine law, as defined in § 101.3(l) is not optional but is required of all Shriners and of every Temple.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. *According to § 206.5(a)(4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (l), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.*

§ 101.4

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *By the provisions of § 101.4, Robert's Rules of Order governs parliamentary procedure at Temple meetings; and the Potentate must permit a full discussion of any pending matter before putting it to a vote unless the Nobility adopts a motion calling for the previous question.*

§ 101.7

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. *Independent organizations are not subject to supervision or control of Temple Potentate simply because they are composed wholly of Shriners.*

§ 101.9

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. *Individual Nobles are subject to discipline for violation of Shrine law in connection with activities not directly related to membership in the Shrine.*

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. *"Absent clear and persuasive evidence of breakdown of Article 30 procedure, Imperial Potentate will not interfere.*

§ 203.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. *An ad vitam and emeritus Representative who demits and affiliates with another Temple becomes an ad vitam and emeritus Representative of the Temple with which he affiliates.*

§ 206.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *General Orders of an Imperial Potentate are not amendments to bylaws of Imperial Council.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. *The Imperial Potentate may suspend from office a Representative to the Imperial Council.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. *According to § 206.5(a)(4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (l), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.*

§ 207.3

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. *While the minutes of the Boards of Directors and Trustees must be produced and read to the Imperial Council upon its order, a Representative does not have the right to demand that copies of such minutes be routinely sent to him for his inspection.*

§ 208.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. *Nobles who believe the Potentate's exercise of his discretionary powers to have been arbitrary and capricious may file a grievance for consideration by the Grievances and Appeals Committee under § 208.6.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. *An appeal from a decision of the Imperial Po-*

tentate made pursuant to § 206.5(a)(13) is made to the Imperial Council and should be referred to the Grievances and Appeals Committee in accordance with § 208.6.

§ 209.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Shrine Club not eligible for membership in Shrine Association.

§ 209.2

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Activities of a group unauthorized under this section, may be enjoined by the Imperial Potentate.

§ 210.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

§ 211.5

1965 Proceedings, p. 39, 43. Annual per capita tax not passed on to life members. Also, 1966 Proceedings, p. 208.

Also, 1984 Proceedings, p. 109.

§ 213.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The use of straw fezzes is prohibited.

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Section 213.1(e) states that the fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order; and this does not include meetings of ladies' organizations, because they are not a part of the Order.

§ 213.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. None but the Imperial Council itself should have exclusive rights to Shrine emblems described in § 213.2 and registration by an association of units of a trademark which includes such emblems is forbidden.

§ 322.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction of a Mosque within the urban area of the seat of the Temple but beyond its corporate limits does not work a change in the location of the Temple.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Removal of a Temple from one municipality to another, even within the same urban area, may be effected only after compliance with this section.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The removal of a Temple from one address to another within the corporate limits of the city named in its charter is not a change of location within the meaning of § 322.5.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 176. Approval by the Imperial Council for the change of location of a Temple may be given only by the Imperial Council itself at an annual session in accord with § 322.5(f).

§ 323.2

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A petition for membership should not be signed by those who recommend the petitioner until the petition has been completed and signed by the petitioner.

§ 323.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Expulsion of a member by his Grand Lodge does not terminate Shrine membership until there has been a loss of Scottish or York Rite membership and that loss has become final.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "pre-requisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

§ 323.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. § 323.5 requires that petitioners for initiation be elected by ballot, which by its very nature is secret; and a voice vote on petitions for initiation is contrary to Shrine law.

§ 323.7

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(b), the jurisdictional requirements for associate membership are the same as those relating to affiliation by demit under § 328.8. A Noble who lives in the jurisdiction of one temple may not petition another temple for associate membership without a waiver from the first.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(b) a Noble who resides within the jurisdiction of one temple may apply for associate membership in another temple upon receiving a waiver from the temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(g) an associate member may hold office in a Shrine club of a temple which otherwise disqualifies members of other temples from office in its Shrine clubs.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. § 323.7 does not prohibit the holding of associate membership in more than one Temple.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Under § 323.7(g) associate members have all of the rights and privileges of regular membership except that of holding elective office in the Temple itself, so a Potentate may not forbid their holding office in Shrine Clubs or Units on the basis of their associate membership alone.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a Temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" Temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second Temple under § 328.8.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. By virtue of § 323.7(b), the 1976 amendments to §§ 328.2(b) and 328.6(e) apply to Associate Members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

§ 323.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 82. A suspended member is entitled to be automatically restored to membership upon demonstrating that he has been restored to good standing in the prerequisite body, but payment of dues cannot be required for any full year of suspension.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "pre-requisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. When a Noble is suspended from his prerequisite body the suspension therefrom must have become final and the suspended Noble's temple must receive an official written notice from the prerequisite body, before the Noble is suspended from the Shrine.

§ 323.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Conviction of a crime, in the absence of Temple disciplinary proceedings or termination of prerequisite memberships, does not result in a loss of Shrine membership.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By the provisions of § 323.9(b) membership is

terminated by expulsion, and one who has been expelled must apply again for membership under Article 30.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. *The issuance of a demit does not terminate one's membership in the Order, but under § 323.9 simply suspends his rights of membership in the Temple which issues the demit; so, under § 330.1, a demitted Noble is subject to discipline by the Temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.*

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. *A Noble against whom a complaint has been lodged but as to whom the formal written charges described in Article 30 have not been filed, is "free from charges" within the meaning of § 323.9(b) and may resign his Temple membership.*

§ 323.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. *After adoption by the temple of an assessment pursuant to § 332.7, a demit may be granted under 323.10(a) only if the assessment is paid.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *A Noble who requested a demit before the levy of an assessment is not required by § 323.10(a) to pay the assessment before issuance of his demit, even though issuance be delayed until after the assessment has been levied.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *To either withhold a demit from one who qualifies under § 323.10(a) or to delay its issuance beyond a reasonable time, for any reason, is a violation of § 323.10 (b).*

§ 323.11

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. *Under § 323.11(d) a Noble who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored upon terms authorized by the Temple, and such terms may be expressed either by the Temple By-laws or otherwise in accordance with § 324.8.*

§ 323.12

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *A life member of a Temple who took a demit is entitled to be restored to life membership status upon reaffiliation.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *Imperial bylaw §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.*

§ 323.13

1965 Proceedings, p. 43. *Honorary membership to Nobles only. Majority vote of Temple.*

§ 324.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. *So long as the Temple holds at least one stated meeting during each calendar quarter, as required by § 324.1, Temple By-laws may include a provision which permits the Potentate to dispense with other stated meetings.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *The stated meeting of a temple is not the appropriate forum for debate of either a suspension Order issued by the Imperial Potentate or Masonic charges pending against a member of the Order.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *A Temple may take action only at a stated or specially called business meeting, and cannot be bound by a mail referendum. Proxies are not permitted.*

§ 324.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. *By virtue of § 328.1 a Temple is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction and, accordingly, it may attach conditions to any consent given under § 328.7(d) that another Temple may hold a ceremonial within its jurisdiction.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. *A special dispensation from the Imperial Po-*

tentate may be issued under § 324.2 for a ceremonial to be held aboard ship in the Caribbean during a Temple cruise.

§ 324.3

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Inasmuch as §324.3 proscribes the transaction at a special meeting of business other than that specified in the notice, an election to fill a vacancy created by the promotion of an officer at a special election may not be conducted unless the notice of the special meeting so provides, notwithstanding the discretionary provisions of §325.13(b) which permit the filling of such a vacancy if notice is given.

§ 324.5

1985 Proceedings, Page 111. Section 324.5 does not require first class mailing of notice. Neither is receipt of notice required. Only certificate of mailing not less than one week in advance.

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. This section of the Imperial Bylaws requires a notice of each stated meeting not less than one week in advance. Blanket notice in the first issue of a Temple publication is not sufficient compliance.

§ 324.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. § 324.7 does not authorize the Potentate to select a Past Potentate to preside when the former is absent from a meeting or session of his Temple.

§ 324.8

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. The use of proxies or voting by mail is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Any action of Temple officers or committees, unless pursuant to powers and duties expressly delegated to them, is subject to review and rescission by the Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of § § 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the Temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. In the absence of a Temple bylaw delegating to some officer or committee the authority to dispose of Temple assets, § 324.8 requires specific authorization by the Temple itself to sell an asset belonging to the Temple.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of Temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the Temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the Temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the Temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

§ 325.1

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. A noble may not at the same time hold both the offices of Potentate and Recorder of his temple.

§ 325.2

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. A candidate for Temple office need not reside within the jurisdiction of the Temple, but only within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, as required by § 325.12.

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. A Noble who has served part of the year as assistant rabban and part of the year as chief rabban of his Temple is eligible to serve his Temple as Potentate the following year as he has served "at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a Temple" as required by §325.2(c) of the By-laws.

1985 Proceedings, Page 112. Matters concerning election procedures not specifically governed by the Imperial bylaws are to be governed by Roberts

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

Rules of Order pursuant to Section 101.4 and by the concept of due notice to all of the Nobility, common sense, and fair play.

§ 325.3

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. A resolution which would require the election of the appointive divan was properly ruled out of order for inconsistency with § 325.3.

§ 325.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. There is no objection to a waiver of rules and the adoption of a motion for casting a unanimous ballot for an unopposed candidate for Temple office.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 325.5 Temple officers must be elected as individuals and the Nobility may not be required to vote for one or the other of two "slates" of candidates.

§ 325.6

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The making of announcements, reports, and presentations while ballots are being counted during a Temple election is not a violation of § 325.6 if no action of the Temple is required or taken on such announcements, reports, and presentations.

§ 325.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple may create, by appropriate bylaw, the office of Recorder Emeritus or Treasurer Emeritus.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless pursuant to § 325.7 a Temple has made provision in its By-laws for such officers, it may not elect an Assistant Treasurer or an Assistant Recorder.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. Neither the Potentate nor the Board of Directors of a Temple may create additional Temple offices, for which provision may be made only by the Temple bylaws pursuant to § 325.7.

§ 325.8

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. The practice of suspending the rules in order that unopposed nominees may be elected by the casting of one ballot comes within the exception expressed in § 101.4. Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

§ 325.9

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A proposed amendment to a temple's bylaws which makes the chief rabban a representative to the Imperial Council by virtue of his office is in conflict with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. All representatives are to be elected by written ballot at the annual meeting of the temple.

§ 325.10

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Meeting Notice cannot recommend candidates for Temple office.

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. The distribution among members of the temple of an "information sheet" containing the name of a proposed candidate for temple office and listing his Masonic history, military service record, and civilian work record is a violation of §325.10(a) even though the office to which he aspires is not mentioned.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. The editors of unit and Shrine Club newsletters are responsible for violations of § 325.10(a) in publishing solicitations for support of candidates for Temple office.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. A Temple bylaw provision which prohibits the expenditure of money for gifts, favors or entertainment on behalf of candidates for Temple office is not inconsistent with Article 25.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. *A Temple is free to regulate campaigns for Temple office so long as the regulations are consistent with Article 25 of the Imperial bylaws; but without a trial under Article 30, only the Imperial Potentate may suspend one who violates such regulations or declare the election void.*

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. *Election of Imperial Representatives at a second meeting instead of at the annual meeting and without notice of election required by § 325.10 (c) is improper; and a new election with proper notice is required.*

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. *The distribution of written material to the members of a temple by a Noble thereof opposing the re-election of the recorder by asserting in the material, inter alia, that "it's time for a change" is a violation of §335.10(a).*

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. *"Distribution and circulation of pin-on button containing the name of a candidate, violates this section."*

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. *"Organizational meeting" of Divan, and Unit Heads prior to temple election based upon "presumption of election" does not constitute a violation of this article.*

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. *Pre-preparation and distribution of "sample ballot" containing suggestions of proper choice for various offices is in violation of this section.*

§ 325.12

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. *A Temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized Temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council.*

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. *A Temple bylaw which restricts eligibility for Temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.*

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. *Question of "physical incompetence" of Temple officer to a degree creating a vacancy in such office is an issue which must be decided by the membership following due notice under Section 324.5.*

§ 325.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *Shrine law does not permit the election and installation of a Potentate, accepting his resignation from office, and the election and installation of his successor at the same meeting.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. *A special election should be held to fill a vacancy created by the suspension of a Representative to the Imperial Council.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. *The Oriental Guide is not required to resign from his office in order to be a candidate for the office of High Priest and Prophet at a special election held pursuant to § 325.13; and, if he is elected, the vacancy in his office thus created may be filled at the same meeting.*

§ 325.14

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. *A vacancy in the office of Representative to the Imperial Council may be filled only by election, except in the special circumstances mentioned in § 325.14(a).*

§ 326.1

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. *The obligation of a Temple officer cannot be taken by proxy.*

§ 326.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *Elected Temple officer continues to hold office until his successor is both elected and installed.*

§ 327.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. Failure of officers having custody of Temple books and records to make them available for inspection or audit by authorized persons is contrary to Shrine Law.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his Temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. The Potentate has no authority to order the confiscation of a Noble's fez, even for alleged misconduct, without a trial under Article 30. Only the Imperial Potentate has the power to suspend a Noble without a trial.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. A Temple bylaw provision which requires appointment of Temple committees by an Executive Committee is contrary to § 327.1(c) and void.

§ 327.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 208 and 209. Temple Recorder has custody and control of Records, subject to provisions of Temple bylaws or direct action of the Temple.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The duties of the Recorder cannot be delegated by a Temple By-laws to a "Scribe" appointed by the Potentate.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Imperial bylaws do not prohibit the employment by a Temple of a business manager, but none of the Recorder's responsibilities may be transferred to him, even by specific provision of the Temple By-laws under § 327.3(b), because he is not an officer of the Temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The duties which would otherwise be those of the Recorder under § 327.3(b) may not be assigned to a "business manager" employed by the Executive Committee of the temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. The Recorder must submit the documents or reports referred to § 327.3(a) with his own signature affixed, and such documents or reports signed by an "Executive Secretary" are not acceptable.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Unless there is some provision in the Temple By-laws to the contrary, employees of the Temple are to be hired by the Recorder, with the consent of the elective Divan, under § 327.3(a)(7).

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. While under § 327.1(a) the Potentate has the right to appoint officers and committees of his Temple, under § 327.3(a)(7) the Recorder, with the consent of the Divan, has the power to hire employees, unless by the Temple bylaws that power is vested elsewhere.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among Temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the Temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the Temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Temple bylaws valid which provide for both Potentate and Treasurer to sign checks.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the Temple Trustees must account to the Temple for the expenditure of Temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Where Temple bylaws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on Temple funds; and, where the Temple bylaws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among Temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the Temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the Temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. By-laws may not disqualify any Noble in good standing.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Temple Boards of Trustees do not have arbitrary control over Temple funds.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. In the absence of a Temple By-law otherwise providing, the Potentate as an ex-officio member of the Temple Board of Trustees has the same rights and voting privileges as other members of the Board.

1973 Proceedings, p. 90. Under § 327.5, temple bylaws may delegate specific powers to boards or committees subject to review by the temple at stated meetings; and the Potentate has no authority to countermand any lawful decisions properly within the scope of the responsibilities of such boards or committees.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the Temple Trustees must account to the Temple for the expenditure of Temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. According to § 327.5 the financial affairs of a Temple may not be vested exclusively in Temple Trustees, and any Temple bylaw having relation to the Temple's financial affairs must be read in light of § 327.5.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of Temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the Temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the Temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the Temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All Temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the Temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 99. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.7

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. While members of the Temple need not be given unlimited access to all of the books and records kept by its financial officers, any member may question the financial officers at a Temple

meeting; and a Temple, by action taken at a meeting, may authorize an individual or a special committee to examine any of the books or records kept by its financial officers or, indeed, it may require them to turn over such books and papers to such person and at such time as the Temple directs, pursuant to § 327.7.

§ 328.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. By virtue of § 328.1, the Potentate of one Temple has the power to prohibit the solicitation of advertisements within the jurisdiction of his Temple by or for the benefit of another Temple.

§ 328.2

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Measurement of distance is by direct line, rather than by either rail or highway mileage.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Agreements made pursuant to § 328.2(a) may be rescinded by any of the Temples involved unless an amendment to the appropriate sections of Part IV has been adopted by the Imperial Council.

§ 328.6

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Applies to both petitions for initiation and affiliation.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the Temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct line. § 328.6(e) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.

§ 328.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple may not waive jurisdiction over a demitting member so as to permit his affiliation with a Temple in whose jurisdiction he has resided for less than six months.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A vote of the Temple is not required for the re-affiliation of one who meets the requirements of § 328.7.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. According to § 328.7(b) one who lives in concurrent jurisdiction may not demit and affiliate with another Temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without the consent of the Temple of which he was first a member.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a Temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" Temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second Temple under § 328.7.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another Temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the Temple from which he demits in accordance with § 328.7(b).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. One who holds a demit may reaffiliate with the Temple which issued his demit, without a vote of the Temple, if he meets the requirements of § 328.7(b).

§ 329.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. One who belonged to Al Sihah Temple when he signed an application for a dispensation for Cahaba Temple became a member of Cahaba Temple under § 329.6(b) notwithstanding his affiliation with Zamora Temple before the dispensation to Cahaba Temple was granted.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. By the provisions of § 329.6(b), a Noble who signs an application for a dispensation for a new Temple becomes a member of that Temple when its dispensation is granted; and he need not apply for affiliation to that Temple.

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Pursuant to §§337.4 and 329.6 (a), a Shrine club located within the exclusive jurisdiction of a temple under dispensation is under the control of that temple.

§ 330.1

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his Temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceeding under Article 30.

§ 330.2

1985 Proceedings, Page 112. Procedure for handling Temple level grievances are provided in Article 30 of the Imperial Council bylaws.

§ 330.4

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. A Noble may present a complaint against any other Noble directly to the Temple.

1986 Proceedings, Page 151. Section 330.4(a)(7) requires where Potentate has been disqualified, "Highest ranking qualified officer" shall act. Such ranking is determined by § 325.1.

§ 331.1

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. To approve an amendment to a Temple bylaw, the proposal must be approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting, as required by §331.1 and cannot be approved when 95 members are present and voting and there are 62 votes in favor, 31 votes against and 2 ballots disqualified as not legible.

§ 331.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 210. Proposed amendment may be circulated among members.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. A revision of Temple bylaws having been disapproved pursuant to § 331.2(e), the Temple continues to operate under the by-laws in effect prior to the adoption of the revision.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any Temple by-laws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by Tempel by-laws may not act prior to such approval.

1985 Proceedings, Page 111. Notice under this section and Section 324.5 is one week. Unless provided by Temple bylaws, first class mailing is not required.

§ 332.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. A tour, the price of which is the same to all participants but which for candidates includes their initiation fees, violates § 332.1.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial held outside the Temple's jurisdiction is contrary to § 332.1(e).

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. Offering candidates for membership reduced fare to an out-of-state ceremonial violates § 332.1.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial within the jurisdiction of a Temple is a proper expense of the ceremonial itself and not prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1976 Proceedings, see p. 176. The fee for conferring the order having been established by the bylaws of a Temple, it may be changed only by an amendment to the bylaws pursuant to §§ 331.1 and 331.2 and not by simply adopting a Resolution at a stated meeting.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Offering candidates for initiation reduced fares to an out-of-state ceremonial at which they are to be initiated is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. The offer by a Temple to prospective candidates

of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the Temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Section 332.1 does not permit different rates of initiation fees dependent upon the age of prospective candidates.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Payment by a Temple for the meals and lodging of candidates attending a ceremonial outside the jurisdiction of that Temple is prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The inclusion of a free fez and free dues for the first year cannot be included in the initiation fee of a candidate.

§ 332.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 332.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. An assessment levied pursuant to § 332.7 must apply to all members of the Temple except life members, who are exempt unless specifically included under § 332.7(a).

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. All revenues derived from an assessment, the Resolution for which provided that it be used solely for the reduction of an outstanding mortgage, must be used for that purpose only; and any revenues collected by such assessment beyond those needed to retire the mortgage must be ratably refunded to the members of the Temple, and may not be transferred to the general funds of the Temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Noble who joins a Temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. § 332.7 does not require that an assessment resolution lay over from one meeting until another but simply requires publication of a notice that it will be proposed at the meeting at which action is to be taken.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Without specific reference to life members in an assessment resolution, § 332.7(a) precludes its application to them.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. Money received from a temple assessment must be used for the purposes stated in the resolution adopted by the temple, unless a new resolution is properly warned and adopted by the temple.

§ 332.8

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. A Noble is free of assessments if he applies for a demit prior to the adoption of an assessment by his Temple.

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. If assessment is payable in installments a Noble is current if he has paid the installment due for the year and he is entitled to a certificate of demit.

§ 334.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple bylaw provision that the Potentate and Finance Committee can depart from the Temple budget provided the overall total is not exceeded, will not be approved.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Bylaws of a Temple cannot authorize departures from the budget adopted by the Temple membership.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A Temple budget may be amended only by action of the Temple.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Under § 334.4(c)(2) any member of the Temple may insist that he be given an opportunity to review the budget in written form before the Temple is called upon to adopt it.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Expenditure of funds for uniformed units must be from appropriations made in the temple budget adopted under § 334.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Inasmuch as the Uniform Chart of Accounts does not provide for "contingency" appropriations, a temple budget which does so is violative of § 334.4(a).

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the Temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appellant or affiliated corporations.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. A Temple budget may be amended only by action of the Temple itself under § 334.4(e), and Temple officers may not transfer appropriations from one budget classification to another.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Capital expenditures as well as operating expenses must be included in the Temple budget in order that appropriations may be made therefor in accordance with § 334.4.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Notwithstanding a provision of the Temple Bylaws vesting control of all Temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the Temple Trustees, under § 334.4(e) the Temple may amend its budget at any meeting of the Temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the Temple Trustees.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the Temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the Temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance Committee by the Temple bylaws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another, because the budget may be amended only by the Temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All Temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the Temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. In order to amend a budget adopted pursuant to § 334.4, a Temple must consider specific proposals and may not simply authorize its Potentate to "use his own judgment."

1981 Proceedings, p. 164. After the temple budget is adopted pursuant to § 334.4, funds cannot be transferred from one account to another except by amendment of the budget, which must be done by the members of the temple at a meeting thereof.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A Noble is entitled to inquire about the finances, records and reports of his temple and the appropriate officers thereof must respond to his inquiries at reasonable times and places.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. The nobility, at a regularly stated meeting of the Temple are authorized to amend the Temple budget under Section 334.4(e).

1985 Proceedings, Page 112. Under provisions of Section 334.4, contracts entered into by Temple officers when appropriations are made by the Temple, contracts requiring additional expenditures require Temple approval and appropriation of funds therefor by amendment of the budget.

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. "Temple specific project authorization and

budgeting granting the Board of Trustees supervisory control, is exclusive in nature and no other committees or Temple officers may interfere with the fulfillment of the Board's responsibility.

§ 334.5

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1985 Proceedings, Page 111. The 1983 amendment made May 1, date for filing audit report with Imperial Recorder. Nevertheless, where possible, sound judgment would suggest selection of a qualified auditor who could complete the audit prior to the annual meeting of the Temple.

§ 334.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Any member of the temple is entitled to examine an audit of the temple's accounts, which should be made available routinely to the members at the annual or budget meeting under § 334.6; and he may likewise examine audit reports concerning the accounts of temple-affiliated corporations.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The audit and financial reports mentioned in § 334.6 should be made available to any member of the Temple at any reasonable time and place.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Members of temples are entitled to see and review physical reports required of Temple officers under Section 334.6. They are also entitled to copies thereof at the Noble's expense.

§ 334.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction by a Temple of a Mosque, without financing, does not require approval at the Imperial level.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. Fund raising plans for a building program do not require approval by the Imperial Potentate, unless secured or long term obligations are involved.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. An unauthorized corporation may not be used as the vehicle for a building project or attendant obligation.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. The purchase of golf carts for a Temple affiliated country club on a three-year loan requires the approval of the Imperial Potentate pursuant to § 334.7.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Neither the Potentate nor any other representative of any Temple has power to execute any "borrowing agreement" without specific direction from the membership pursuant to this section.

§ 334.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

§ 335.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Use of the United States mails for the promotion of a lottery or raffle being unlawful under Postal Regulations, it is also contrary to § 335.1.

§ 335.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Noble using emblem on article or material for commercial or business purposes subject to discipline. 1966 Proceedings, p.

211. Identification of photograph in commercial advertisement as a former Temple Potentate violates Shrine Law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Ownership name or address on vehicles or equipment in a Shrine parade is commercialism and not permitted under Shrine law.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. The use of a business card showing a photograph of a Noble in his Fez is a violation of § 335.2(a).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the Temple, is a violation of § 335.2 (a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. Placement of a sign on a Unit vehicle indicating that it was furnished by a lending institution is prohibited by § 335.2.

1986 Proceedings, Page 152. Section 335.2(a) establishes qualifications for elective office as members in good standing. Additional qualifications may only be imposed by appropriate amendments to this Imperial bylaw.

§ 335.3

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Although §335.1 does not prohibit lotteries in states or provinces in which lotteries are licensed by the government, a "Shriners Hospitals Sweepstakes" may not be conducted without the written consent of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees under §335.3.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. Use of the term "unfortunate children" in connection with a Temple fund raising activity would violate § 335.3 unless the activity has the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

§ 335.4

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless permission is first obtained under Section 335.4(a), the formation of a foundation for the purpose of maintaining a burns treatment ward in a local hospital is forbidden.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Shrine Club bylaws which provide for fund raising programs in support of "exceptional children" as well as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are inconsistent with § 335.4 of the Imperial By-laws and in direct conflict with General Order No. 1 (Series of 1974-1975).

§ 335.6

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Permission to print Temple roster denied.

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Lists for social use not prohibited. Business or advertising purposes prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Promotion of a Shrine circus is not such a business purpose as precludes the use of a list of a Temple membership in such activity.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Publication of a roster of the units of a Temple is not prohibited provided there is imprinted in block letters and contrasting colors a legend prohibiting its use for business purposes.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. The use of a Temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the Temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. § 335.6(a) relates to circulation of members of a Temple for business purposes, and it does not forbid the use of Temple mailing lists for promotional purposes by the Scottish Rite.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the Temple, is a violation of

§ 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

§ 335.9

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. "Temple bylaws setting aside certain part of annual fees for replacement of unit uniforms, violates this section.

§ 335.10

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. Articles concerning "ladies' organizations in Temple publications are no longer forbidden.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. A Shrine Club which provides a meeting place for a ladies' auxiliary, sends out notices of its meetings, and permits its uniformed members to work in concession stands sponsored by the Shrine Club, thereby violates § 335.10(b) by sponsoring a women's organization.

§ 335.14

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. Abou Saad Temple and its Nobles are to abide by the laws of the Republic of Panama when they are within its jurisdiction, and its flag is to be accorded the "position of honor."

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Use of plaques memorializing gifts of equipment or other property by Shrine Clubs or units are not prohibited.

§ 335.16

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Application to Congress for a federal charter of a proposed corporation, the purpose of which is related to Shrine activities, may not be made without permission of the Imperial Potentate in accordance with § 335.16.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Formation of a corporation for the purpose of operating a Shrine circus must have the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate under § 335.16.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 175. § 335.16 is not to be applied retroactively to corporations formed before its adoption in 1970.

§ 336.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Control of uniformed units, including unit money and property is vested in the Potentate by this section.

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. Money raised in the name of the Order by uniformed units of a temple must be turned over to the temple to be handled in the same manner as all other temple funds.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. By reason of § 336.1 uniformed units are under the direct control of the Potentate and by reason of § 337.3 Shrine clubs are likewise under his direct control, so Shrine clubs may not themselves organize or control uniformed units.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. In view of § 336.1 all funds raised by uniformed units are income to the temple. That section taken together with §§ 334.4 and 327.5 requires that the expenditure of funds for or by uniformed units be consistent with the budget adopted by the temple.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Any funds held by a Unit which is disbanded by the Potentate under § 336.1 must be turned over to the Temple.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. Under § 336.1 the Potentate has the power to suspend members of Units and, indeed, to disband the Units themselves.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A Shrine Club may not itself organize or control uniformed units, which are integral parts of the Temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Aside from the requirement that all members must be Nobles, § 336.1 leaves qualifications for membership in a Temple Unit to the discretion of the Potentate.

1982 Proceedings, p. 170. Incorporation of a Temple unit is not permitted under the Imperial bylaws.

§ 336.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *The Southeast Clown Association has no authority to exclude from any parade a non-member clown unit which has permission to participate in such parade from the Potentate of its own Temple under § 336.2(b) and from the Potentate of the Temple in the jurisdiction of which the parade is held under § 336.2(c).*

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. § 336.2(d) does not prohibit the reimbursement of direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, but it forbids the recovery of expenses which would have been incurred even without such parade or exhibition.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. While under § 336.2(d) a unit may be reimbursed for direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, it may not accept compensation or other remuneration in the guise of "expense money".

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another Temple without the consent of the Potentate of the Temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In playing private engagements for compensation, a musical group composed of Shriners may not use a name which identifies them with their Temple.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. The provisions of § 336.2(c) do not apply to public appearances by units of a temple in the jurisdiction which that temple holds concurrently with one or more other temples; and "public appearances by units," as referred to in § 336.2 (c), differ from "activities" referred to in § 328.9.

§ 337.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *Oriental and Arabic names are reserved for Temples, and should not be a part of the names of Shrine clubs or holding companies.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. *The formation of a "social club" composed of members of various Shrine Temples living within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple is in violation of § 337.1 unless authority is obtained from the Potentate of the Temple in the jurisdiction of which the club is formed.*

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A so-called "alliance" of members of a single Temple constitutes a Shrine Club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple without the permission of the Potentate of such Temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Inasmuch as §337.2 reserves to the authorizing Temple control over its Shrine clubs, the Temple bylaws may properly contain provisions related to the ownership of real estate by such Shrine clubs.

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. Imperial Bylaws do not authorize a Shrine Club to be a member of a corporation with other non-Shrine fraternal organizations.

§ 337.2

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Shrine Club members are subject to the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple, regardless of the members temple affiliation.

§ 337.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. *Shrine Club has no independent existence. It is under complete control of the Temple, acting through its Potentate, having jurisdiction over it.*

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *The formation of a Shrine Club Council by and under the control of the Potentate is not prohibited.*

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *A Shrine club at the seat of the Temple with a membership including all members of the Temple is not authorized by Shrine law.*

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. The Potentate has control of the Shrine clubs of his Temple pursuant to §337.3, and he may require changes in the By-laws of such Shrine clubs even though such bylaws were approved by his predecessors in office.

1985 Proceedings, Page 113. Potentate has control of Shrine Club pursuant to Section 337.3. He may lawfully interpose his edicts regarding management, organization of the club, suspend its operations entirely during the term for which he holds office so long as such edicts are not arbitrary, capricious or penal in nature.

1986 Proceedings, Page 153. Temple Potentate has absolute control over a Shrine Club's existence. He may suspend all rules and/or suspend the club from activity during his term as Potentate.

§ 337.5

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Section 337.5(c) applies to an existing Shrine club in jurisdiction which becomes concurrent by the issuance of a dispensation to a new Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. Pursuant to § 337.5(c) a Shrine club located in concurrent jurisdiction remains subject to the jurisdiction of the Temple by the authority of which it was formed, even though it is closer to a new Temple thereafter created.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. An agreement with respect to the formation of Shrine clubs in concurrent jurisdiction must be authorized by the membership of both Temples under §§ 337.5 and 324.8.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. The burden of establishing the existence of an agreement such as is contemplated by § 337.5(c) with respect to control of Shrine clubs is on the Temple which claims such agreement to exist.

§ 337.6

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Activities regularly carried on on a continuing basis before and after May 1, 1975, constitute "activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975" within the meaning of that language in § 337.6(b); so that such activities may be continued on an annual basis after the adoption of § 337.6(b).

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. Unauthorized and wrongful solicitation in concurrent jurisdiction by a Temple's Shrine Club requires repayment of all receipts from solicitation and apology to offended Temple.

§ 337.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 82-83. All members, directors and officers of a Shrine club holding company must be Nobles and members of the Shrine club.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The incorporation of a Shrine club to procure a liquor license and otherwise function as a club is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. The Potentate may require dissolution of a Shrine Club holding company.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. If the Trustees of a Shrine club holding corporation refuse to dissolve the corporation upon the Potentate's direction, he may remove them from office under § 337.7(c)(3) and appoint others who will comply with his order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. If membership in a proposed corporation is conditioned upon membership in a Shrine Club, the proposed corporation is related to the activities of the Order and may be organized only under § 337.7 or § 335.17.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Form

1	Petition for Initiation and Membership	164
2	Petition for Affiliation	166
3	Associate Member—Inquiry & Report	167
4	Petition for Restoration	168
5	Petition for Associate Membership	169
6	Membership Card	170
7	Diploma	170
8	Certificate of Demit	171
9	Application for Dispensation	172
10	Certificate of Dispensation	173
11	Certificate of Charter	174
12	Certificate Re Bylaws Associations of Temples/Units	175
13	Certificate Re Bylaws, Temples	176
14	Certificate Re Temple Assessment	177
15	Certificate Re New Charter & Bylaws, Associations of Units	178
16	Articles of Incorporation, Temple Holding Corp ...	179
17	Articles of Incorporation, Shrine Club Holding Corp	184
18	Long Term Debt, Permission	189
19	Charter, Shrine Association	194
20	Accounting & Financial Reporting Requirements ..	195
20	Uniform Chart of Accounts, Begin	197
20	Explanation of Accounts, Begin	200
21	Sample Financial Statements, Begin	206
22	Sample Engagement Related Information, Begin ...	220

Form #1

APPENDIX
FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL

PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP

.....TEMPLE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF

.....TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF.....

DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in.....COMMANDERY No.....

K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE

MASON in good standing in.....CONSISTORY

A.A.S.R., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with, and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than 6 months, as required by the By Laws of the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and By Laws of the Imperial Council and the By Laws and Ceremonies of your temple.

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Were you ever a DeMolay?..... If so, what was Chapter name and location?

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any temple of the Order?

If so, to what temple? When?

Residence
 Number and Street *Town* *County* *State*

Business Address
 Number and Street *Town* *County* *State*

Mail Address
 Number and Street *Town* *County* *State*

Date..... 19.....

Signature.....
 NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHERED FOR ON THE HONOR OF

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

Form #2

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
.....TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF.....
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF....., DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in.....
TEMPLE, located at, on (date) and last a member
of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted
the attached Certificate of Demit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a
member of your temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or
expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since
the date of issuing the Demit presented herewith. I furthermore state that I
have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple not less than six months, as
required by the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in..... COMMANDERY,
No., K. T., located at.....;
a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in.....
CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;

Birthplace..... Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date..... 19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

Form #3

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
INQUIRY AND REPORT

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:

Your Noble
(Name)

whose address is
(Street)

..... has
(City, State, and Zip)

petitioned Temple for Associate Member-
ship. If he is in good standing and eligible for a demit, we propose to act upon
his petition. Please advise whether or not he qualifies for a demit under §323.10
(a) of the Imperial bylaws. Thank you.

..... of Temple
Recorder

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:
The Noble named above (is) (is not) presently in good standing and eligible

for a demit from Temple under §323.10(a) of
the Imperial bylaws.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

To the Recorder of Temple:

This is to advise you that on the Noble named
(Date)

above was (elected) (rejected) as an Associate Member of
Temple. Please mark your records accordingly.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

Form #4

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
.....TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF.....
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple and now under sentence of, because of, respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Imperial Council together with those of your temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in.....COMMANDERY,

No., K. T., located at

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in.....

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street

Town

State

Business Address

Number and Street

Town

State

Mail Address

Number and Street

Town

State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

Form #5

PETITION FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in
TEMPLE, located at, on (date) and presently a
member of TEMPLE, located at
....., being eligible under §323.10(a) for a demit, respectfully
pray that I may be admitted as an associate member of your temple in accordance
with §323.7. I furthermore state that I have resided within the jurisdiction of
your temple not less than six months, as required by the bylaws of the Imperial
Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,

No., K. T., located at or

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

Birthplace Date of Birth

Profession or occupation

Residence
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Business Address
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Mail Address
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Date 19

Signature
(NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient)

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE

NOBLE

Form #6

MEMBERSHIP CARD

..... Temple

A.A.O.N.M.S. of

This is to certify that Noble.....
is a member of..... Temple, and declared to be
in good and regular standing during the year 19.....

.....
Signature of Member

.....
Recorder

(Not valid unless signed by Noble named hereon)

Form #7

**DIPLOMA
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL**

**OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA**

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know Ye that the Worthy Noble
was regularly received, admitted and constituted A Noble of the Mystic Shrine
in Temple of....., on the
..... day of, and that he is duly enrolled as such
upon the records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and
affixed the Seal of The Imperial Council for North America.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

Imperial Potentate

(SEAL)

.....
Temple.

.....
Recorder.

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine initiated a member of Temple on (date) and a late Member of Temple located at, under a Charter from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its bylaws, therefore he is hereby granted this certificate that he is in good standing, free from charges and free from indebtedness, assessments or voluntary obligations to this temple.

- Check this box if Noble is the holder of a
☐ Permanent Contributing Membership and is exempt from paying Hospital assessment.

..... (name of temple through which
temple PCM was purchased).

..... (date PCM was purchased).

Date

Remarks:

Witness his and our hands and seal of the temple, this
day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)

Residence

Age.....years. Profession.....

..... *Potentate*

..... *Recorder*

(SEAL)

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION
TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents, that they are Knights Templar, or 32nd. degree Masons, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and competent to form and open a temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Imperial Council.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and 32nd degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at _____, State of _____, to be designated as _____ Temple, with the following jurisdiction _____ they represent that they reside within such proposed jurisdiction, and they beg to recommend

Noble _____ to be the first Potentate of said Temple

Noble _____ to be Chief Rabban

Noble _____ to be Assistant Rabban

Noble _____ to be High Priest and Prophet

Noble _____ to be Oriental Guide

Noble _____ to be Treasurer, and

Noble _____ to be Recorder.

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a temple becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by the Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; but the temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

NAME	RESIDENCE (Including County)	COMMANDERY OR CONSISTORY	TEMPLE
------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------

CERTIFICATE OF DISPENSATION
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL TRUE AND FAITHFUL NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL
COME:
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

KNOW YE, that the Imperial Council assembled in Regular Called Session
on _____, at _____, did by appropriate
action grant this

DISPENSATION

to form a temple of the Order to be named _____ Temple
in the City _____, State of _____
Said _____ Temple to work under Dispensation until after
the next Regular Session of the Imperial Council in the legal jurisdiction approved
by the Imperial Council.

Provisional Officers for the life of this Dispensation to be

Noble....., Potentate

Noble....., Chief Rabban

Noble....., Assistant Rabban

Noble....., High Priest and Prophet

Noble....., Oriental Guide

Noble....., Treasurer

Noble....., Recorder

as stated in request for said Dispensation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and
affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder.

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

POWER

JUSTICE

MERCY

KNOW YE, That we, the IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America on this day of, 19....., do hereby authorize and empower our Illustrious Nobles,,, and,

to form and open a temple of the Mystic Shrine at in the State of Under the Title of

Temple, there to exemplify the Ritual of the Order upon all whom they deem worthy of the honor and to install their successors as elected and chosen, and invest them with all the powers of their respective offices, and all successors from time to time who shall officiate likewise, always in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and the bylaws of the Imperial Council and the bylaws of the temple.

Given under our hands and the Seal of the Imperial Council this day of, 19.....

Attest

(SEAL)

Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder.

**CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES/UNITS**

I,, president of Association, hereby certify that the attached amendments were duly:

1. presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this association; and
2. adopted on in accordance with the bylaws of this Association.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the Association is attached hereto.

.....
President

Attest:

.....
Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
**Chairman—Jurisprudence & Law
Committee**

.....
Imperial Potentate

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR
AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS

I,, Potentate of
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of, hereby
certify that the annexed resolution relating to
(Insert "By-laws", or "Amendments to By-laws") was first submitted in writing
at a stated meeting on the day of,
19.....;

That the resolution was then referred by the Potentate to a special com-
mittee, which reported thereon as required by the temple By-laws;

That on the day of, 19....., there
had been mailed to the last known address of every member of the temple a
notice which set forth the text or substance of the resolution and gave notice
of the time and place at which action would be taken thereon.

Three copies of the notice are attached hereto.

That at the next stated meeting or a special meeting called for that purpose,
held on the day of, 19....., the resolution
was presented for approval and adoption, whereupon it was amended as follows:

.....
and then adopted by more than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: total number of
Nobility present, Yeas, Nays

One complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is also attached hereto.

.....
Potentate

(Seal)
Attest:

.....
Recorder

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY TEMPLE ASSESSMENT

I,, Potentate of,
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. of, hereby
certify that having first obtained approval of the Imperial Potentate issued
pursuant to Section 332.7 of the Imperial Bylaws, the annexed resolution re-
lating to an assessment on its members for purposes general to the member-
ship was adopted at a stated meeting of the Temple. I further certify that:

(a) At least one week's notice in writing was given to every member
of the temple, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the
time and place when action would be taken. The notice was mailed on
..... A copy of the notice is attached hereto.

(b) The resolution was presented to the Nobility for approval and
adoption at the stated meeting held, in accordance with the notice, on
the day of, 19....., whereupon it
was amended as follows: (If no amendment, so state.)
.....
.....
.....

(c) The total number of Nobility present and voting was
Voting in the affirmative were Voting in the negative were
..... The resolution was adopted by at least two-thirds of the mem-
bers present and voting.

Three copies of the resolution, as adopted, are hereby enclosed for the
Imperial Recorder.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is attached hereto.

.....
Potentate

(Seal)

Attest:

.....
Recorder

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW CHARTER AND BYLAWS
FOR ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS

I hereby approve the formation of the
Association and its bylaws, as an appendant body of the
Association.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
President

The organization of the Association and
foregoing bylaws are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any
provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

The organization of the Association is
approved by the Board of Directors of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
and charter granted.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Secretary

The bylaws of the Association are hereby approved.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Imperial Potentate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
..... TEMPLE HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, all being citizens of the state of,
being of lawful age, and members of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit
corporation under the Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is
Temple Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be per-
petual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no
purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of,
and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of
buildings thereon, for the use of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
of, and its members, said
Temple being an unincorporated society, fraternal and charitable in nature,
embodying the charitable and educational principles of the Ancient Arabic
Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with
the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended
from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall
be turned over annually to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The corporation is subject to control by
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at all times.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person
shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no
substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propa-
ganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of indi-
viduals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the
corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial
Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the
Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of directors of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Directors

§ 6.1 The affairs and business of the corporation shall be managed and conducted by a board of directors consisting of eight in number, seven of whom shall be the persons who occupy the position of the official divan of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and one of whom shall be the immediate past potentate of such temple, and their designation as such officers in Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall constitute them the board of directors of this corporation.

§ 6.2 The directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of the corporation shall be a president, a vice president, secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as may be created and designated by the directors of the corporation.

§ 7.2 The president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of potentate of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.3 The vice-president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of chief rabban of the Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.4 The secretary of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of recorder of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.5 The treasurer of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of treasurer of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.6 Other officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the board of directors.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such other business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of directors shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first meeting of the board of directors.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the directors present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall also constitute the annual meeting of the directors of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be valid unless first approved by the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is of
....., and the registered office is at

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our
hands and seal this day of, 19.....

.....
Incorporator

.....
Incorporator

.....
Incorporator

(Continued on next page)

TEMPLE APPLICATION AND POTENTATE'S CERTIFICATE

..... Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. hereby applies to the
Imperial Potentate for permission to organize a corporation to be known as
..... Temple Holding Company.

The corporation is necessary for the following reasons:
.....
.....

The corporation will exist, solely as a non-profit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by § 334.8 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Upon incorporation, the potentate of Temple will require and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding exemption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, and he will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Potentate

ATTEST:

Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of Temple to organize a temple holding company, pursuant to § 334.8 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary, was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the foregoing and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application, and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

.....
General Counsel

.....
Imperial Potentate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
SHRINE CLUB HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, residents of the state of being
of lawful age, and members of Shrine Club of
..... Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., do hereby associate our-
selves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation under the
..... Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is Shrine
Club Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be
perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists as a nonprofit corporation for the sole
purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and
securities owned by the Shrine Club.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with
the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended
from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall
be turned over annually to the Shrine Club,
which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The potentate of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.
shall have the power to remove from office in the corporation any trustee or
managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for violation of temple by-
laws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person
shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no
substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propa-
ganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of indi-
viduals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the
corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial
Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the
Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of trustees of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 All members in good standing of the Shrine Club are members of this corporation and they shall receive notices of meetings of the members and shall have the right to vote at such meetings.

ARTICLE VI

Trustees

§ 6.1 The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by a board of trustees.

§ 6.2 The board of trustees shall number not less than 5 nor more than 15, as determined by the bylaws of this corporation. The president, vice president, secretary and treasurer of the Shrine Club, by virtue of their offices, shall be trustees. The remaining trustees shall be elected annually at the annual meeting of the members of this corporation.

§ 6.3 The following persons shall serve as trustees until their successors have been duly elected and qualify:

NAME

ADDRESS

§ 6.4 The trustees and managing officers of the corporation shall be members in good standing in the Shrine Club and remain subject to the bylaws of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the potentate thereof.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of this corporation shall be elected by the trustees and they shall be a president, vice president, secretary, treasurer and such other officers and managing officers as may be provided by the bylaws of this corporation.

§ 7.2 The following persons shall serve as officers until their successors have been elected and qualify:

OFFICE	NAME
President	
Vice President	
Secretary	
Treasurer	

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of Shrine Club. The trustees and officers shall be elected at the annual meeting.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of trustees shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first annual meeting of the membership.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the membership present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of Shrine Club shall also constitute the annual meeting of the members and trustees of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the Potentate of Temple,

A.A.O.N.M.S., the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is of
....., and the registered office is at
.....

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our
hands and seal this day of, 19.....

.....

....., Potentate. Incorporator

.....

....., Chief Rabban. Incorporator

.....

....., Assistant Rabban. Incorporator

(Continued on next page)

POTENTATE'S APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATE

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., hereby certify that I have considered the written application of the _____ Shrine Club. A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation were attached to the application.

_____ Temple has jurisdiction of such shrine club.

The sole purpose of the holding company is to hold title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by Section 337.7(c) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

I find the organization of the shrine club holding company is necessary.

I approve the application.

Upon incorporation of the _____ Shrine Club Holding Corporation, I will require, and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding exemption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service and I will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 198_____.

Potentate

Attest: _____

Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of the _____ Shrine Club to organize a shrine club holding company, pursuant to § 337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the certificate of approval of the potentate of _____ Temple, the authorizing temple, and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 198_____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO INCUR SECURED
OR LONG TERM OBLIGATION

.....
TEMPLE
.....

.....
LOCATION
.....

Date....., 19.....

The above named temple requests permission to incur a secured or long term obligation (more than one year), and submits the following information to support such request:

(Please enter all information called for on this questionnaire, attaching separate sheets if additional space is necessary in replying to any specific questions.)

1. Describe generally the facilities to be acquired or project proposed:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(a) General location:
.....
.....

(b) Purposes of acquisition:.....
.....
.....

2. What facilities serve these purposes now and reasons why additional or other facilities are needed:.....
.....
.....
.....

3. Total cost of project— \$.....

Breakdown:

Cost of Real Estate \$..... (Attach copy of appraisal)
Cost of Construction \$..... Who has estimated cost of construction?

.....
(Attach copy of estimate)

4. If project contemplates purchase of real estate:

(a) State proposed purchase price and terms of sale:.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
(b) Will title be examined and approved by counsel?.....
Who?

5. How is title to the property to be taken? (a) In name of Temple?
..... (b) In name of trustees?.....
(c) In name of title-holding corporation?.....
(d) Other (specify)

If title is to be held by trustees, supply a copy of the proposed trust instrument or the temple bylaw reflecting trust set-up. If a corporate title-holding vehicle is to be used, supply a copy of the proposed articles of incorporation and bylaws if corporation not yet created, or certified copy of documents if corporation is already in existence. If a letter of exemption from federal tax has been obtained, attach a copy.

6. Are adequate parking facilities available?.....

7. Is the property zoned for the intended use?.....

8. Is the neighborhood disintegrating or improving?.....

9. If the project is a new building or remodeling:

(a) Has architect been employed? Name?.....

(b) Have plans and detailed drawings been prepared?.....

(c) Has architect been paid?..... if not, what is the arrangement and amount of his fees?.....

(d) Has architect supplied you with realistic estimates of total cost?..... If so, attach a copy of his estimates of total cost with customary breakdown as to major items.

(e) Do you contemplate building in one construction project or a series of projects? Explain fully

(f) When do you propose starting construction?.....

(g) What is the estimated period of time for completion?.....

(h) Will the construction of the entire project be let to one general contractor?..... if not, state the sections or portions of the work which will be let under separate contracts:

(i) If the construction is not to be carried on under one general contract, explain reasons therefore, proposed construction schedule as to each part or portion, and the estimated cost of each:.....

(j) Will the contractor or contractors be bonded?.....

(k) Who will negotiate the construction contracts, and who will pass upon the legal adequacy of construction documents?.....

10. How will the proposed project be financed? State fully:

(a) Cash or its equivalent on hand for the project. \$.....

(b) Loan amount. \$.....

(c) Name of proposed mortgagee and attach copy of any commitment for a loan.

(d) Bond issue. \$.....

(e) Who will hold bonds and how will they be sold or placed?.....

- (f) Other financing or contributions. \$
Explain fully and supply information regarding any firm commitments.

- (g) Voluntary contributions. Set forth plan in full, including present accomplishments, money collected, and total amount pledged, and whether or not a loan can be secured against the pledges.

- (h) Terms of amortization. Set forth information in detail. Also, the sources of revenue from which it is proposed that the installments of principal and interest will be paid.

(Attach copies of the temple's audit statements, including balance sheets and earnings statements, for the past 3 years and give full particulars of financing program, including other temple obligations, if any, and sources from which it is proposed to meet normal temple obligations and amortization payments.)

11. If financing by loan or bond issue is contemplated, what provision has been made to bind future Potentates to carry out the plan of amortization?

12. What security, either real or personal property, will be pledged or mortgaged to secure the contemplated loan or bonds?

13. Is an assessment of members or increase in dues contemplated or necessary to finance the proposed project in addition to normal temple expense and operations?

14. Has the project been approved by a vote of the temple?
If so, supply a copy of the notice informing the membership of the meeting at which the project was to be voted upon and a certified copy of the resolutions adopted in connection with the project.

Number of Nobility in attendance at the meeting.....
Tabulation of voting on project Yeas..... Nays.....

Respectfully submitted,

.....
Potentate

ATTEST:

.....
Recorder

PERMISSION MUST BE OBTAINED FOR ANY CHANGE OF PLANS INVOLVING ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS.

We, the undersigned officers of the above named temple, respectively the Potentate and the Recorder, for and in behalf of said temple, do hereby promise and state that no contract or contracts will be let, or obligations contracted for, which will increase the cost of the proposed building project above the amount stated as currently desirable in the above request for permission; and if the temple desires to incur obligations above that amount, then another request for permission will be made to the Imperial Potentate setting forth the reason or necessity for such expenditure and the plan or method proposed or adopted to liquidate such additional obligation.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Potentate

.....
Recorder

Form #19

**CHARTER-SHRINE ASSOCIATION
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICA**

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
KNOW YE, That we, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, of the said Illustrious Order, do
hereby authorize and empower the following named temples
to form a shrine association for the purpose of holding conventions for purely
social purposes under the title of..... Association
and comprising the above named temples. The association may adopt a con-
stitution and bylaws as it desires, provided the constitution and bylaws are con-
sistent with the laws of the Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this
day of, 19.....

.....
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

.....
Imperial Recorder

(SEAL)

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL AAOONMS
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
FOR SHRINE TEMPLES**

The bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa Corporation, contain various requirements as to accounting and financial reporting. This addendum has been prepared to supplement the bylaws requirements. Because of their numerous and diverse activities, many questions confront temples concerning accounting requirements. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Industry Audit Guide "Audits of Certain Non-Profit Organizations" which incorporates Statement of Position No. 78-10 entitled "Accounting Principles and Reporting Activities for Certain Nonprofit Organizations" contains comprehensive guidelines to accounting and reporting practices for fraternal organizations.

All funds under the control of the temple, charitable or otherwise, and all activities, including circuses, and all funds and activities of the units of the temples, should be included in the temples' financial statements. When the corporation is a separate legal entity, such as a temple holding corporation, the financial statements should be presented in a combining format which shows in columnar form the separate entities and then presents a combined total.

Temple units are not permitted to maintain funds which are not under the control of their temples. In certain cases, such as where the units maintain records and do not keep them at the temple office, the auditor may not believe, from a practical standpoint, that he is in a position to audit the funds. In such cases, the temple's financial statements should be prepared without the units' funds. Appropriate disclosure that such funds exist and are excluded should be contained in the notes to the financial statements. Even though such funds may be excluded from the temple's audited financial statements, such funds must be included in the temple's annual reports to the Internal Revenue Service.

The accrual basis or modified accrual (wherein certain items would be handled in a cash basis rather than being recorded as a receivable or as a liability) of accounting is required for all temples. Financial statement formats with sample notes to financial statements and examples of supplementary financial information are attached (see Form #21). These are guidelines which are required to be followed by all temples. More important aspects of these guidelines are as follows:

1. The financial statements and notes should be comparative and present financial information for two years.

2. The financial statements should be presented in a combined format to reflect all of the financial activities of the temple including all fund raising activities, charitable funds, and financial information of separately incorporated entities such as temple holding corporations.

3. Supplementary financial information should reflect all activity of individual restricted funds (including the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund) if not separately presented in the primary financial statements.

4. Supplementary financial information should include details of all fund raising activities segregated into charitable and fraternal categories listing each fund raising event.

5. All transactions with related parties which include payments to members of the divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units, checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds for administrative expense reimbursements, etc. are required to be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

6. Audited (or reviewed in the case of temples with less than 3,000 members) financial statements must be filed with the Imperial Council by May 1.

An engagement letter is required to be signed with the temples' auditors prior to the beginning of the audit, which establishes the responsibility of the auditor and of the temples' divan as regards the audit of the financial statements of the temple. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #22). This example acknowledges, among other things, the requirement of the auditor to comply with these financial and reporting requirements. Any engagement letter entered into with an auditor must include the items identified in the example.

A representation letter should be furnished to the auditor at the completion of his examination. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #22). The actual representation letter furnished the auditor must, at a minimum, be signed by all members of the divan and include all items identified in the example.

Included with this addendum is a uniform chart of accounts for Shrine temples (see Form #20). This chart is designed to assist the temples in conforming to more modern financial reporting practices. The chart may be used with some flexibility in that it is not necessary for the temple to maintain all of the detail expense accounts that are set out in the chart. The temple may also add accounts as necessary.

**UNIFORM CHART OF ACCOUNTS
FOR
SHRINE TEMPLES**

ASSETS

Cash 100-119

- 100 Cash in Bank—Operating
- 101 Cash in Bank—Payroll
- 102 Cash in Bank—
- 103 Cash in Bank—
- 104 Cash in Bank—
- 105 Cash on Hand—
- 106 Petty Cash Fund
-
- 110 Certificate of Deposit
-
- 115 Savings Account—
- 116 Savings Account—
- 117 Savings Account—
-

Receivables 120-129

- 120 Dues Receivable
- 121 Accounts Receivable
- 122 Advances
-
- 129 Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Inventories 130-139

- 130 Inventory—Fezzes
- 131 Inventory—Food and Beverage
- 132 Inventory—Jewels
-

Prepaid Expenses 140-149

- 140 Prepaid Insurance
- 141 Prepaid Supplies
-

Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia 150-169

- 150 Land
- 151 Mosque Building and Improvements
- 152 Other Buildings and Improvements
- 153 Furniture and Equipment
- 154 Vehicles
- 155 Paraphernalia
-
- 160 Accumulated Depreciation

Other Assets 170-179

- 170 Investments
- 171 Allowance for Decline in Market Value of Investments
- 172 Investment in Temple Holding Corporation
- 173 Utility Deposits
-

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

- 200 Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt
- 201 Notes Payable
-

210	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council Hospital Assessment
211	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council—Other
212	Accounts Payable—Trade
213	Accounts Payable—Other
220	FICA Tax Withheld
221	Federal Income Tax Withheld
222	State Income Tax Withheld
223	City Income Tax Withheld
224	Federal Unemployment Tax Payable
225	State Unemployment Tax Payable
226	State Sales Tax Payable
230	Accrued Expenses
235	Dues Paid In Advance
236	Initiation Fees Paid in Advance
237	Hospital Assessments Paid in Advance
238	Other Deferred Revenue
240	Charitable Contributions Due Others
250	Long-Term Debt
300	Members' Equity—Undesignated
301	Members' Equity—Designated
325	Restricted Fund Balance
350	Investment in Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia
375	Transfers to Other Equity Accounts
376	Transfers from Other Equity Accounts

REVENUES

Revenue 400-439

400	Initiation Fees
401	Dues
402	Temple Life Memberships
403	Rental Income
404	Dividend Income
405	Interest Income
406	Miscellaneous Income
407	Gain (loss) on Investments
408	Gain (loss) on Other Assets
409	Donations—Fraternal
410	Remission of Dues (dr)

Fund-Raising Revenues—Charitable 440-459

440	Paper Sale Income
441	Paper Sale Expense

Fund-Raising Revenue—Fraternal 460-479

470	Circus Income
471	Circus Expense

Other Revenue 480-499

480	Fez Sales
481	Cost of Fez Sales
482	Other Merchandise Sales

- 483 Cost of Other Merchandise Sales
- 484 Tours and Cruises
- 485 Club and Restaurant Income
- 486 Club and Restaurant Expense
-
- 490 Publications Income
- 491 Publications Expense
-

Capital Donations

- 500 Capital Additions to Capital Donations

EXPENSE

Imperial Council 600-609

- 600 Per Capita Tax
- 601 Initiation Fees
-

Administrative and General 610-649

- 610 Salary—Recorder
- 611 Salaries—Other
- 612 Payroll Taxes
- 613 Travel and Allowances
- 614 Other Taxes (except on realty)
- 615 Printing and Stationery
- 616 Postage
- 617 Office Equipment Maintenance
- 618 Insurance and Bonds (except on realty)
- 619 Telephone and Telegraph
- 620 Interest Paid (except on realty)
- 621 Office Supplies
- 622 Dues and Subscriptions
- 623 Professional Services
- 624 Depreciation
-
- 629 Miscellaneous
-

Building Operation and Maintenance 650-669

- 650 Salaries
- 651 Payroll Taxes
- 652 Utilities
- 653 Property Taxes
- 654 Insurance
- 655 Supplies
- 656 Repairs
- 657 Interest
- 658 Depreciation
-

Business Sessions 670-679

Ceremonials 680-699

- 680 First and Second Sections
- 681 Refreshments and Entertainment
- 682 Committee Expense
- 683 Publicity
- 684 Repairs and Supplies
- 685 Guests
- 686 Transportation
- 687 Rentals
- 688 Parade Expense
- 689 Miscellaneous
-

Entertainment and Social Activities 700-719

- 700 Imperial Potentate
- 701 Visiting Dignitaries
- 702 Dances
- 703 Banquets and Dinners
- 704 Ladies' Parties
- 705 Family Nights
- 706 Christmas and Special Day Activities
-
- 709 Miscellaneous
-

Visitations and Pilgrimages 720-739

- 720 Imperial Council
- 721 Directors Association
- 722 Shrine Associations
- 723 Shrine Clubs
- 724 Parades
-

Promotion and Publicity 740-759

- 740 Shrine Magazine
- 741 Newspaper Notices
- 742 Membership Committee
- 743 Membership Promotion
- 744 Public Relations
- 745 Awards and Gifts
-
- 749 Miscellaneous
-

Unit and Club Expenses 760-789

Charity and Members' Welfare 790-796

- 791 Other Masonic Organizations
- 792 Community Funds and Drives
- 793 Other Institutions
-
- 795 Welfare Committee
- 796 Flowers

Donation to Charities 797-799

- 797 Shriners Hospitals
- 798 Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund
- 799 Other Charitable Institutions
-

EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTS

ASSETS

ACCOUNTS 100-119: CASH

A separate account should be maintained for each bank account, whether checking or savings. Checks should be of the voucher type and printed in duplicate. Receipts should be deposited intact on a daily basis.

The amount of cash necessary to meet minor needs should be determined and recorded as petty cash. The fund should be operated on an imprest basis.

ACCOUNTS 120-129: RECEIVABLES

At the beginning of the year, the total amount receivable from members for dues and hospital assessment should be computed and charged to dues receivable. Accounts payable—Imperial Council—Hospital assessment should be credited for its part in Account 210. The temple dues portion should be credited to Account # 401—Dues Revenue.

Other receivables should be recorded in Accounts 121 through 128 as appropriate. From time to time, it may be necessary to advance funds to various organizations,

such as uniformed units, etc. Account 122 should be charged with the amount that has been advanced, and credited as payments are received.

ACCOUNTS 130-139: INVENTORIES

Account 130—Inventory—Fezzes should be charged with all fezzes purchased. If fezzes are given to candidates, they should be charged to Account 680 and this account credited.

Account 131—Inventory—Food and Beverage should contain items which are for resale. Such items may include food, beverages, tobacco, etc.

Account 132—Inventory—Jewels should contain the cost of jewels that are held for sale. There may, on occasion, be some Past Master's, or Past Potentate's jewels. These are held in this account until disposed of.

ACCOUNTS 140-149: PREPAID EXPENSES

This group of accounts should be charged with payments for expenses and supplies for which the benefit, or use, will extend over into the next accounting period(s). Account 140 should include prepaid premiums on all types of insurance.

ACCOUNTS 150-169: PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

Account 150—Land should include all land sites owned by the temple, including the land on which the mosque building is situated, a country club, or any other real property. Land should be carried at cost. If acquired other than by purchase, a carrying value (market appraisal, etc.) should be determined for record purposes.

Account 151 includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of the mosque building, and the cost of any subsequent improvements.

The cost of other buildings and improvements should be carried in Account 152.

All items of furniture and equipment which have a useful life of more than one year should be charged to Account 153. If any of the furniture or equipment is disposed of, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account.

Account 154—Vehicles should be charged with the original cost of vehicles purchased for use by the temple. If any vehicle is sold, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account with gain or loss on disposal being charged or credited to operations.

Account 155 should be charged with the original cost of uniforms, costumes, regalia, etc. Dispositions should be credited to the account when they occur.

Accumulated depreciation should be credited to Account 160. All items of building, equipment and paraphernalia should be depreciated over their useful life.

ACCOUNTS 170-179: OTHER ASSETS

Investments in stocks and bonds, except in the case where the temple has corporate ownership in a mosque or a temple, with Scottish Rite or other Masonic organizations should be carried in Account 170. This account should be charged with the cost of all securities purchased and credited with the cost of securities sold or otherwise disposed of. When the cost of investments exceeds market or realizable value, Account 171 should be credited for the decline in value.

Investment in and advances to temple holding corporations should be carried in Account 172.

Utility deposits made by the temple should be carried in Account 173.

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNT 210: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$5 hospital assessment for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1 who are not permanent contributing members of the hospital. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 120—Dues Receivable. Account 210 will be charged at the time

payment is made to the Imperial Council. As new members are created and assessed the hospital levy, a charge to dues receivable and a credit to this account is recorded. If a member purchases a P.C.M., no credit is set up for the hospital levy.

ACCOUNT 211: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL—OTHER

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$3 per capita tax for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 600—Per Capital Tax expense. All other amounts due the Imperial Council are to be recorded in this account. This account is charged at the time payment is made to the Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 212: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—TRADE

ACCOUNT 213: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—OTHER

Temples on the accrual basis of accounting should record significant expenses owed at the end of reporting periods in one of these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 220-226: TAXES PAYABLE

Payroll taxes withheld should be recorded as liabilities. All other taxes owed should be recorded in the appropriate account where the temple reports on the accrual basis of accounting.

ACCOUNT 230: ACCRUED EXPENSES

This account should be credited for expenses incurred that cannot be identified with other designated expense liability accounts.

ACCOUNT 235: DUES PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all membership dues paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, hospital assessments received in advance must be segregate and should be credited to Account 237. Dues should not be recorded as income until January 1. Effective January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable for the per capita tax portion and Account 401—Dues for the remaining balance.

ACCOUNT 236: INITIATION FEES PAID IN ADVANCE

This account should be credited for initiation fees received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. Initiation fees should not be recorded as income until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 237: HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all hospital assessments paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, amounts received must be recorded in a separate account. The \$5 hospital assessment is not a temple liability until January 1 of the following year. Then on January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable. Also credit this account for hospital assessments without ratable abatement received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. The hospital assessment is not due the Imperial Council until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 238: OTHER DEFERRED REVENUE

This account should include contributions to the temple for designated expenses until expended.

ACCOUNT 240: CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DUE OTHERS

Contributions received by the temple for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, Masonic Homes or other charities should be credited to this account pending remittance to the appropriate charity.

ACCOUNT 250: LONG-TERM DEBT

Debt which will not be repaid in 12 months should be recorded in this account. Current maturities of this debt (principal due within 12 months) should be carried in Account 200.

MEMBERS' EQUITY

ACCOUNT 300: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNDESIGNATED

This account represents the net worth of the temple and is the difference between the assets and liabilities except for designated equity or restricted fund balances.

ACCOUNT 301: MEMBERS' EQUITY—DESIGNATED

This account represents the members' equity designated for specific purposes by the temple.

ACCOUNT 325: RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE

Restricted fund balances represent the equity in funds restricted by outside sources.

ACCOUNT 350: INVESTMENT IN PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

This account represents the total amount of investment in plant that is classified as a restricted fund balance.

ACCOUNTS 375 & 376: TRANSFERS TO/FROM OTHER EQUITY ACCOUNTS

Account 375 is used to record properly authorized transfers to other equity fund accounts. Account 376 is used to record properly authorized transfers from other equity fund accounts. Care should be taken to ensure that all transfers are in accordance with authorizations and legal restrictions and the total transfers in/out between funds should net to zero.

REVENUES

ACCOUNT 400: INITIATION FEES

The amount of initiation fees should be credited to Account 400.

ACCOUNT 401: DUES

Dues should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 402: TEMPLE LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Life membership dues received should be credited to this account. Dues collected should be invested in a separate trust fund. Only the interest income from the trust fund shall be withdrawn and recorded as a transfers from the Life Membership Fund to the General Fund.

ACCOUNT 403: RENTAL INCOME

This account is credited for income received from the rent of temple property.

ACCOUNTS 404 and 405: INVESTMENT INCOME

These accounts are credited with interest and dividends received on investments. Portion of investment income on restricted funds must be credited to appropriate fund and not to the Operating Fund.

ACCOUNT 406: MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

This account includes all revenue which cannot be classified in one of the other revenue accounts.

ACCOUNTS 407 and 408: GAIN (LOSS)

Gains and losses both realized and unrealized from the sale of investments and gains and losses from other assets such as property and equipment are charged or credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNT 409: DONATIONS-FRATERNAL

This account should be credited with all donations, gifts, and contributions for the benefit of the temple.

ACCOUNT 410: REMISSION OF DUES

This account should be charged when a temple elects to remit dues of a member because of hardship or for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

ACCOUNTS 440 AND 441: PAPER SALE

Account 440 should be credited with all the receipts from the hospital benefit paper sales, and Account 441 should be charged with all expenses of the paper sale.

ACCOUNTS 470 and 471: CIRCUS

Account 470 should be credited with all the receipts from the circus, and Account 471 should be charged with all expense of the circus. Because of the manner in which some temples handle their circus, it may be necessary to maintain a subsidiary ledger which will show all the activities. These accounts should show only the totals for the activity.

ACCOUNTS 480 and 481: FEZ SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from the sale of fezzes should be credited to Account 480 and the fezzes used for sale should be charged to Account 481.

ACCOUNTS 482 and 483: OTHER MERCHANDISE SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from sales of merchandise not recorded elsewhere should be credited to Account 482 and the cost of the merchandise, when sold, should be charged to Account 483.

ACCOUNT 484: TOURS AND CRUISES

Income inuring to the temple from tours and cruises should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNTS 485 and 486: CLUB AND RESTAURANT

If a temple operates a club or a restaurant or a golf course, Account 485 should be credited with all receipts and Account 486 charged with all expense incurred in connection with the enterprise. Where necessary a subsidiary ledger should be maintained for this type of operation.

ACCOUNTS 490 and 491: PUBLICATIONS

All receipts for advertising should be credited to Account 490. In some cases, members are charged for subscriptions to magazines. In such cases subscriptions should be credited to this account and the entire expense of publishing the magazines should be charged to Account 491.

CAPITAL DONATIONS

ACCOUNT 500: GIFTS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES

Gifts for the benefit of the temple should be credited to Account 500. Capital receipts are defined as nonexpendable gifts and bequests, including gifts for property and equipment purchases. Capital donations include gains on investments held in restricted capital funds.

EXPENSE

ACCOUNT 600: PER CAPITA TAX

Into this account should be charged the per capita tax paid to the Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 601: INITIATION FEES

Amounts paid to the Imperial Council in connection with initiation fees should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNTS 610-649: ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL

These accounts should be charged with all the administration expenses of the Temple.

ACCOUNTS 650-669: BUILDING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These accounts should be charged with all expenses in maintaining buildings, except those held for rental purposes, including depreciation.

ACCOUNTS 670-679: BUSINESS SESSIONS

The expense of business sessions should be charged to these accounts and if there are any receipts for entertainment or refreshments, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 680-699: CEREMONIALS

These accounts should be charged with all expense of the ceremonials. If there are any receipts from entertainment, or from any other source, the accounts should be credited with those receipts.

ACCOUNTS 700-719: ENTERTAINMENT AND SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Under this caption should be included all items of entertainment and social activities. Any receipts should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 720-739: VISITATIONS AND PILGRIMAGES

These accounts should be charged with all costs of visitations and pilgrimages, and in cases where there are receipts, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 740-759: PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY

These accounts should be charged with the cost of promotional activities and publicity, including the Shrine Magazine where subscriptions are not sold. This includes editorial, art work, mailing, notices to newspapers, etc.

ACCOUNTS 760-789: UNIT AND CLUB EXPENSES

The expense of all the units, including Patrol, Band, etc., should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts they should be credited to these accounts. Expenses paid in connection with shrine clubs should also be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 790-796: CHARITY AND MEMBERS' WELFARE

Contributions paid by the temple from its funds for the benefit of Masonic Homes or other charities should be charged to these accounts. Remittances of contributions for which the temple acts only as a conduit should be charged to Account 240.

ACCOUNTS 797-799: DONATION TO CHARITIES

Contributions paid by the temple from charitable fund-raising activities net proceeds should be charged to one of these three accounts as follows: Account 797 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, Account 798 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, and Account 799 for the benefit of other charitable institutions.

ABC TEMPLE

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report (The appropriate report letter for audited or reviewed financial statements should be used)	1
Balance Sheet	2
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity	3
Statement of Changes in Financial Position	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5-7
	<u>Schedule</u>
Detailed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity of Designated Funds	1 8
Detailed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity of Restricted Funds	2 9
Detailed Statement of Revenues and Expenses of Fund-Raising Activities	3 10

ABC TEMPLE

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ending December 31, 19..
(with comparative totals for December 31, 19..)

and

REPORT OF (CERTIFIED PUBLIC) (CHARTERED) (PUBLIC) ACCOUNTS

NOTE: Audited Financial Statements are Required. However, if the Temple has Less Than 3,000 Nobles, "Reviewed" Financial Statements Are Permissible at the Option of the Temple. In No Case Are "Compiled" Or Internally Prepared Statements Permitted.

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ABC TEMPLE

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19..

(with comparative totals for December 31, 19..)

ASSETS

Current assets:

Cash	
Dues and accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$.....	
and \$.....	
Inventories	
Prepaid expenses	
Total current assets	
Investments, less allowance for decline in market value of \$..... and \$.....	
Property, equipment and paraphernalia less accumulated depreciation of \$.....	
and \$.....	
Other assets	
Total assets	

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

Current liabilities:

Current maturities of long-term debt	
Notes payable	
Accounts payable	
Accrued expenses	
Deferred revenues	
Total current liabilities	
Long-term debt, less current maturities	
Members' equity:	
Undesignated	
Designated	
Investment in plant	
Restricted	
Total liabilities and members' equity	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<i>Unrestricted</i>		<i>Restricted</i>		<i>Total All Funds</i>	
<i>Operating Fund</i>	<i>Board Designated Funds</i>	<i>Plant</i>	<i>Other Restricted Funds</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
For the Year Ended December 31, 19..
(with comparative totals for year ended December 31, 19..)

REVENUES

Initiation fees	
Dues	
Rental income	
Dividends and interest	
Gain (loss) realized and unrealized on investments	
Net fund-raising activity revenues—fraternal	
Net fund-raising activity revenues—charitable	
Donations—fraternal	
Other	
Total revenues	

EXPENSES

Imperial Council	
Administrative and general	
Building operation and maintenance	
Business sessions	
Ceremonials	
Entertainment and social activities	
Visitations and pilgrimages	
Promotion and publicity	
Unit and club expenses	
Charity and members' welfare	
Donations to charities	
Total expenses	
Excess of revenue over expenses before capital donations	
Capital donations	
Excess of revenue over expenses after capital donations	
Members' equity at beginning of year	
Transfers among funds	
Members' equity at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

211

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

For the Year Ended December 31, 19..
(with comparative totals for year ended December 31, 19..)

Sources of working capital:

Excess of revenue over expenses before capital donations
Add charges not affecting working capital
 Depreciation
 Working capital provided from operations
Capital donations
Issuance of long-term debt
 Working capital provided

Uses of working capital:

Purchases of investments
Additions to property, equipment and paraphernalia
Increase in other assets
Reduction of long-term debt
 Working capital used

Transfers

 Increase (decrease) in working capital

Changes in working capital:

 Increase (decrease) in current assets:

 Cash
 Dues and accounts receivable
 Inventories
 Prepaid expenses

 Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:

 Current maturities of long-term debt
 Notes payable
 Accounts payable
 Accrued expenses
 Deferred revenues

Increase (decrease) in working capital

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<u>Unrestricted</u>		<u>Restricted</u>		<u>Total All Funds</u>	
<u>Operating</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Board</u> <u>Designated</u> <u>Funds</u>	<u>Plant</u>	<u>Other</u> <u>Restricted</u> <u>Funds</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 19.. and 19..

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation—The financial statements of the ABC Temple include the accounts of the following entities under the control of the Temple:

ABC Temple

(The financial statements should also list all other incorporated entities, such as Temple Holding Corporation, included in the financial statements)

The accompanying statements have been prepared substantially on the accrual basis of accounting.

Designated funds—Designated funds represent unrestricted funds set aside by the Temple for specific purposes.

Designated funds of the Temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All designated funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Restricted funds—Restricted funds consist of funds whose use has been restricted by parties outside the Temple.

Restricted funds of the Temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All restricted funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Dues and assessments—Dues and hospital assessments are accrued for all members at the beginning of the fiscal year, but are reduced at the end of the year for members demitted and for members suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Inventories—Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Investments—Investments in stocks and bonds are carried at the lower of cost or market. Gains and losses on the sale of investments and adjustments to the provision for loss in market value of investments are charged or credited to revenue.

Property, equipment and paraphernalia—Property, equipment and paraphernalia are stated at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. At the time items are retired or disposed of, the applicable cost and accumulated depreciation are cleared from the accounts and the difference, net of proceeds, is charged or credited to operations.

Income taxes—The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. has obtained exemption from income taxes under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption includes all subordinate Shrine Temples. However, certain other revenues such as advertising may be subject to taxation.

2—Organization

ABC Temple is a subordinate temple of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America ("Imperial Council").

The Temple remits certain fees and charges to the Imperial Council for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas and for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes. Such fees and charges paid to the Imperial Council were \$ and \$ for 19.. and 19.., respectively.

Various units and clubs are sponsored by the Temple. Certain of these units and clubs maintain funds outside the control of the Temple governing body.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

3—Fund Raising Activities

The activities of the Temple and its affiliated entities are supported principally through dues from members, and fund raising activities. Additionally, fund raising activities, generally consisting of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities, are also held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. In the case of activities held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, activities can only be sponsored with the written approval of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. All of the net proceeds from such activities are remitted to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or, with written permission, a portion may be retained by the Temple's Hospital Transportation Fund.

4—Investments

Investments of the Temple consisted of the following at 19.. and 19..:

<u>Description</u>	<u>19</u>		<u>19</u>	
	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

5—Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia

Property, equipment and paraphernalia, together with annual depreciation rates consist of the following:

	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Annual Rates</u>
Land	\$	\$	
Building and improvements			
Equipment			
Paraphernalia			
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	
Depreciation charged to operations was \$	and \$	during 19.. and	
19..			

6—Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>
...% mortgage note payable, collateralized by property; due in monthly installments of \$ including principal and interest, through , 19..	\$	\$
Less current maturities	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Maturities of long-term debt for the five years subsequent to December 31, 19.. are as follows:

December 31, 19..	\$
19..	
19..	
19..	
19..	

7—Related Party Transactions

(All transactions with related parties should be disclosed including the name of the related party, the nature of the transaction and amounts involved.)

8—Income Taxes

(If the Temple has paid any income taxes, specific disclosures of the amounts involved and revenue such tax is based upon should be disclosed.)

9—Pension Plan

(Disclosures required by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards are required if the Temple has a pension or any other similar type of benefit plan including deferred compensation arrangements.)

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF BOARD DESIGNATED FUNDS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

	<u>Total</u>	<i>(A separate column should be used for each fund)</i>		
		<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Revenues	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(Provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
Expenditures	_____	_____	_____	_____
(Provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
Excess of revenues over expenses				
Members' equity at beginning of year				
Transfers				
Members' equity at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Schedule 2

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF RESTRICTED FUNDS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Hospital Transportation Fund</u>	<u>(A separate column should be used for all other funds)</u>	
			<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Fund-raising activities:	\$	\$	\$	\$
(List each activity which should correspond to all activities shown on Schedule 3)				
Contributions				
Merchandise sales				
Interest income				
Other (describe)				
Total revenues				
Transportation of patients .				
Donations to Shriners				
Hospitals				
Donations to other charities				
Merchandise purchases ...				
Other (describe)				
Total expenses				
Excess of revenues over expenses				
Members' equity at beginning of year				
Members' equity at end of year	\$	\$	\$	\$

Schedule 3

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
OF FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

	<i>Fraternal Purposes</i>	<i>Charitable Purposes</i>		
	<i>Circus</i>	<i>Paper Sale</i>	<i>Football Game</i>	<i>Fish Fry</i>
Revenues	\$	\$	\$	\$
(provide detail)				
Total revenues				
Expenses				
(provide detail)				
Total expenses				
Excess of revenues over expenses!	\$	\$	\$	\$

(* Net revenues from fund-raising activities reported on this schedule must agree to the amounts reflected in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity)

ABC TEMPLE
SAMPLE ENGAGEMENT RELATED INFORMATION

	<u>Page</u>
Sample Audit Engagement Letter	1 – 2
Sample Review Engagement Letter	3 – 4
Sample Letter of Representation from Management	5 – 7
Financial Reporting Checklist	8

SAMPLE AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date)

ABC Temple

(Address)

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the services to be provided in connection with our planned examination of the balance sheet of ABC Temple (the Organization) at December 31, 19... , and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended.

The purpose and scope of our examination will be to express an opinion on the financial statements. Our examination will be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Accordingly, we will selectively test the accounting records of the Organization and related data, and will perform other auditing procedures by methods and to the extent we deem appropriate.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the Temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual designated funds, restricted funds and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

As part of our examination, a letter of representation will be requested from the Divan confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our examination that are not reflected in the Organization's books of account and other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as the Divan's acknowledgement of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

We will advise you promptly if we discover conditions which cause us to believe that material errors or defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if we encounter other circumstances that require us to extend our work significantly. However, an examination based on selective testing is subject to the inherent risk that material errors or irregularities, if they exist, will not be detected.

At the conclusion of our examination we will submit our report with respect to the financial statements. We will separately advise you of any material weaknesses in internal accounting control that come to our attention during our examination and make any recommendations we may have for strengthening those controls. We will also make recommendations for improving operational procedures to the extent that such matters come to our attention.

(optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19... We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

If the above arrangements are acceptable to you and if the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and are acceptable to us.

.....
ABC Temple

By
Potentate

Date

SAMPLE REVIEW ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date)

ABC Temple

(Address)

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the terms and objectives of our arrangement to review the balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19.., and related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended. We understand that all books and records will be prepared by Temple employees or volunteers.

It is also understood that the nature of our work and related report on the financial statements intended here shall be in accordance with professional standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. These financial statements, which will include the reference "See accompanying notes to the financial statements and accountants' review report" on each page, will be accompanied by our report which is expected to be in the following form:

We have reviewed the accompanying balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19.., and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of ABC Temple.

A review consists principally of inquiries of Organization personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statement taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

NOTE: Reviewed Financial Statements are only permitted for temples with less than 3,000 Nobles.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the Temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual designated funds, restricted funds and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

Our report may need to be modified for circumstances such as a departure from generally accepted accounting principles. Also, material uncertainties of which we become aware would be set forth in a separate explanatory paragraph.

If for any reason, we are unable to complete our review of your financial statements, we will be unable to issue a report on such statements as a result of this engagement.

The financial statements are the representations and the responsibility of Temple management. However, if any questions should come to our attention regarding the accuracy or completeness of the statements, we will, of course, bring them to your attention promptly.

It is understood that our assignment is limited to an accounting service and, therefore, does not constitute an audit of your financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Further, the services involved in this engagement are not designed and cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, including fraud or defalcations, should any exist. We will inform you, however, of any matters that come to our attention which cause us to believe that such a condition exists. We request that you do not record this service as an "audit" engagement in your minutes nor describe our services as "auditing" in your books of account.

As part of our review, a letter of representation will be requested from management confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our review that are not recognized in the Organization's books of account or other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as management's acknowledgment of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying amount or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19... We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above terms are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided below and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure:

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and acceptable to us.

.....
ABC Temple

By
Potentate

Date

SAMPLE LETTER OF REPRESENTATION FROM MANAGEMENT

Note: This sample representation letter should be modified based on the circumstances of the engagement and the nature and basis of presentation of the financial statements being examined.

.....
(Date of Auditor's Report)

CPA Firm

(Address)

Gentlemen:

In connection with your examination of the balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19.., and the related statements of revenue, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the years then ended; for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and changes in financial position of ABC Temple in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, you have requested that we confirm certain representations made to you during your examinations. Accordingly, we confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations:

1. We are responsible for the fair presentation in the financial statements of financial position, results of operations, and changes in financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (or other comprehensive basis of accounting).
2. We have made available to you all financial records and related data. Minutes of the meetings of the Divan, copies of which have been supplied to you, are complete and authentic records of proceedings at all such meetings held between January 1, 19.. and (date of letter).
3. We understand that you have selectively tested the accounting records of the Temple and obtained other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent you deemed appropriate for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but that such test examination will not necessarily reveal all errors or irregularities. (The term irregularities refers to intentional distortions of financial statements or misappropriations of assets.) There have been no irregularities involving:
 - Management or employees who have significant roles in the system of internal accounting control.
 - Other employees who could have a material effect on the financial statements.
4. We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying amount or classification of assets or liabilities in the financial statements.

5. Related party transactions and related amounts receivable or payable, including sales, purchases, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements. (Related parties include, as a minimum, members of the Divan and Shrine Clubs and Units.)
6. The following have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements:
 - a. Arrangements with financial institutions involving compensating balances or other arrangements involving restrictions on cash balances, and line of credit or similar arrangements.
 - b. Agreements to repurchase assets previously sold or options to purchase property or equipment.
7. There are no violations or possible violations of laws or regulations whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements or as a basis for recording a loss contingency.
8. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation, claims or assessments, or unasserted claims or assessments that are required to be accrued or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5 "Accounting for Contingencies," and we have not consulted a lawyer concerning litigation, claims or assessments.
9. There are no other material liabilities or gain or loss contingencies that are required to be accrued or disclosed by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5.
10. Federal tax returns through December 31, 19... have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Returns of years since that date are still open.
11. The Organization has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged.
12. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial statements. All material leases have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements.
13. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance.
14. No events have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.
15. We have complied with Imperial Council bylaws and General Orders, more specifically Section 335.3 of the by-laws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. regarding fund-raising activities. In regards to all fund-raising activities that benefited Shriners Hospitals:
 - (a) Permission was received from the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals to hold the fund-raising activity.
 - (b) 100% of the net proceeds from the fund-raising event were distributed to Shriners Hospitals, or with written permission up to 50% to the Hospital Transportation Fund with the balance to Shriners Hospitals.
 - (c) All related charity activity forms have been completed and submitted to the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S.
 - (d) No allowable administrative expenses have been charged to the activity nor have any transfers to other funds occurred. (Other than to the Hospital Transportation Fund).

(e) No interest earned on charitable funds was transferred to the Temple for non-charitable purposes, and the payment is not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes.

In regards to all fraternal fund-raising activities, a statement has appeared on all promotional literature that 100% of the proceeds from the activity will benefit the Temple.

16. We have properly forwarded to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children all bequests and donations for the benefit of the Hospitals. Any bequests and donations which have been received by the Temple that could be possibly construed as being for charitable purposes have been communicated to General Counsel.

Very truly yours,

ABC Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

By
Potentate

By
Chief Rabban

By
Treasurer

By
Recorder or Administrator

FINANCIAL REPORTING CHECKLIST

Note: This checklist is intended only to supplement other reporting checklists with considerations specifically related to Shrine Temples. It is not intended to be an all-inclusive reporting checklist for Shrine Temples.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Are financial statements comparative between years?	_____	_____
2. Do financial statements present combined activities of the Temple and all affiliated entities under their control?	_____	_____
3. Have funds for separate charitable activities been kept separate?	_____	_____
4. Has the following supplementary financial information been disclosed:	_____	_____
a. Detailed schedule of activity within each designated fund? Schedule 1	_____	_____
b. Detailed schedule of activity within each restricted fund, including the hospital transportation fund? Schedule 2	_____	_____
c. Detailed schedule of each fundraising activity? Schedule 3	_____	_____
5. Have all bequests and donations for the benefit of Shriners Hospital been forwarded to Shriners Headquarters in Tampa?	_____	_____
6. Have all transactions with related parties, including payments to members of the Divan, commissions to Shrine Clubs and Units and checks drawn to the Temple from restricted funds, been disclosed?	_____	_____
7. On the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity, does:		
a. Members' equity at beginning of year agree with the members' equity balance at the end of the prior year?	_____	_____
b. If not, is an adjustment line provided which explains the difference?	_____	_____
c. The total of all transfers between funds net to zero?	_____	_____
8. Is the specific nature of designated and restricted funds described in the footnotes?	_____	_____
9. Is interest being earned on charitable funds? If so, interest income must be disclosed separately in the supplemental schedules.	_____	_____

INDEX

A

	Section	Page
Account, Imprest	214.3	38
Admission to Temple	339.1	92
Admission to Temple for special purpose	339.2	92
Advertisements, prohibited with official notice	335.8	87
Advertising, limitations	335.2	86
Ad vitam Representative	203.2	18
Affiliation by demit	328.7	64
Agents, Employees & Independent Contractors	207.7	28
Amendments, Imperial Council bylaws	101.5	11
Amendments, Temple bylaws	331.1	75
Annual meeting, election, Temple	324.1	52
Annual meeting, fiscal reports, Temple	334.6	83
Appeals for aid, prohibited	335.7	87
Application, form and procedure	329.4	66
Appointed Representative	203.6	18
Appointment, officers	325.3	55
Assessment	332.7	80
Associate Membership	323.7	48
Associations for death benefits	334.3	82
Associations of Temples	209.1	33
Associations of Units	209.2	34
At large Representatives	203.3	18
Audit report, Imperial Council	214.4	39
Audit Shrine Club	337.8	92
Audit, Temple	334.5	83
Auditor, Imperial Council	214.4	39
Authority, Temple	322.2	46

B

Ballot, election of Temple officers	325.5	55
Balloting for candidates	323.5	47
Blanket ballot prohibited	325.5	55
Board of Directors	207.1	27
Board of Directors, Budgets	207.5	27
Board of Directors, meetings	207.3	27
Board of Directors, Notice	207.4	27
Board of Directors, powers	207.6	28
Bonds, Imperial Council	214.1	38
Bonds and Insurance, Temple	334.2	81
Books, Imperial officers	206.8	27
Budgets, Board of Directors	207.5	27
Budget, Imperial Council	211.1	35
Budget meeting, fiscal reports	334.6	83
Budget, Temple	334.4	82
Budget, Temple, to be filed	334.4 (g)	83
Bylaws, arrangement	101.2	10
Bylaws, Imperial Council, procedure	101.5	11
Bylaws, revision	101.6	12
Bylaws, Shrine Association	209.1 (d)	33
Bylaws, Temple	331.1	75

C

Candidate, balloting for	323.5	47
Candidate, initiation, special dispensation	323.6 (b)	48
Candidate, objections	323.5 (c)	48
Candidate, status if rejected	323.5 (f)	48
Candidate, diploma for	211.4	35
Candidate, when initiated	323.6	48
Card, essential to admission	339.1	92
Card, not to be issued	332.8	81

INDEX	Section	Page
Ceremonial session, Temple	324.2	53
Ceremonials, where held	324.2	53
Ceremonials, where jurisdiction concurrent	324.2	53
Ceremonials, where no Temple exists	324.2	53
Change of Temple location	322.5	46
Charter, effect if granted	329.9	69
Charter, effect if refused	329.10	69
Charter, Exhibit of	322.3	46
Charter, loss	322.4	46
Charter, Temple	322.2	46
Charter, Temple, fee	211.3	35
Charter, to exhibit	322.3	46
Checks, Imperial Council	214.2	38
Chief Rabban, budget preparation	334.4 (c)	82
Chief Rabban, duties	327.2	59
Clubs, Shrine, control	337.3	89
Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	337.6	90
Colors	213.3	38
Commercial Activities	204.7	19
Committee on Credentials	208.7 (a)	30
Committee on Dispensations and Charters	208.6 (a) (3)	29
Committee on Elections	208.7 (i)	31
Committee on Emblems, Regalia and Jewels	208.7 (h)	31
Committee on Emeriti Representatives	208.7 (f)	30
Committee on Finance and Accounts	208.6 (a) (2)	29
Committee on Grievances and Appeals	208.6 (a) (5)	29
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines	208.6 (a) (4)	29
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws	208.6 (a) (1)	29
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem	208.7 (c)	30
Committee on Necrology	208.7 (d)	30
Committee on Shrine Rooms	208.7 (g)	30
Committee on Time and Place	208.7 (e)	30
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers	208.7 (b)	30
Committee reports	208.8	31
Committees, appointment	208.1	28
Committees, appointment, time	208.2	28
Committees, chairmen, duties	208.5	28
Committees, duties	208.6	29
Committees, Proceedings before Grievances and Appeals Committee	208.9	31
Committees, quorum	208.4	28
Committees, special	208.7	30
Committees, standing	208.6	29
Committees, vacancy	208.3	28
Complaints to Imperial Potentate	338.1	92
Concurrent Jurisdiction, Clubs Units and Activities in	337.6	90
Constitution and bylaws, Shrine Association	209.2	34
Construction program, Temple	334.7	84
Corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	84
Corporation, new, by Temples, requirements	334.9	84
Corporation, Shrine Club, prohibited	337.7	90
Counsel, General	214.5	39
Credentials, Committee	208.7 (a)	30
Credentials, Imperial sessions	204.5	19

D

Death benefit funds	334.3	82
Definitions	101.3	10
Demit	323.10	50
Demit, affiliation by holder	328.7	64
Diploma for candidates	211.4	35
Deputy Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5 (b)	24
Deviation from Ritual	335.12	88

	INDEX	Section	Page
Directors, Board of		207.1	27
Discipline, Nobles		101.9	13
Discipline, Temples		101.8	12
Discipline by Temples, jurisdiction		330.1	69
Discipline of Noble, procedure		330.2	69
Dispensations and Charters, Committee		208.6 (a) (3)	29
Dispensation fee		211.2	35
Dispensation, status of Temple under		329.7	68
Dispensation, Temple, action by Imperial Council		329.5	67
Dispensation, Temple, effect if granted		329.6	68
Dispensation, Temple, effect if refused		329.8	68
Dispensation for Temple, application, form and procedure		329.4	66
Dispensation, meeting place		329.2	63
Dispensation, petition for		329.1	65
Dispensation, required signatures		329.3	65
Division of Temple fees prohibited		335.9	87
Dues, annual, Temple		332.2	77
Dues, suspension for nonpayment		323.11	51
Duties, Chief Rabban, Temple		327.2	59
Duties, Imperial officers		206.5	22
Duties, Imperial Potentate		206.5 (a)	22
Duties, Imperial Recorder		206.5 (d)	24
Duties, Imperial Treasurer		206.5 (e)	25
Duties, Temple Recorder		327.3	59
Duties, Temple Potentate		327.1	58
Duties, Temple Treasurer		327.4	61

E

Elected Representative	203.5	18
Election, postponed	325.11	56
Election regulations, Temple	325.10	56
Election, report of	325.15	57
Election, special	325.13 (a)	56
Election, Temple, notice	325.10	56
Election, Temple officers	325.2	55
Election, Temple, postponement	325.11	56
Election, Time of	325.6	55
Election of Representatives	325.9	56
Electioneering, Imperial office	206.3	22
Electioneering, Imperial office, limitations	206.3	22
Electioneering, prohibited in Temple	325.10 (a)	56
Elections, Committee	208.7 (i)	31
Elections, Imperial officers	206.2	21
Emblems	213.2	37
Emblems, Regalia and Jewels, Committee	208.7 (h)	31
Emergency, national	204.6	19
Emeriti Representatives	203.4	18
Emeriti Representatives, Committee	208.7 (f)	30
Exhibit of Charter	322.3	46
Expulsion, definition	101.3 (b)	10
Expulsion, Noble	101.9	13

F

Female impersonation prohibited	335.11	88
Female organizations prohibited	335.10	88
Fez, adornment	213.1 (d)	37
Fez, description	213.1	37
Fez, how and when worn	213.1 (e)	37
Fez, Imperial officers	213.1 (c)	37
Fez, jewel and name of Temple	213.1 (a)	37
Fez, titles	213.1 (b)	37
Filing, Time for	331.3	76
Finance and Accounts, Committee	208.6 (a) (2)	29

	INDEX	Section	Page
Financial officers, duties.....		327.5	61
Fiscal reports.....		334.6	83
Fiscal year.....		334.1	81
Flag, Temple.....		321.1-321.5	45
Forfeiture of office, Representative.....		203.7	18
Forms.....		101.10	13
Forms, Index.....			163
Funds, death benefit.....		334.3	82
Funds, payment.....		214.2	38
Furnishing Election Results.....		335.15	88
Furnishing names prohibited.....		335.6	87

G

General Counsel, Imperial Council.....	214.5	39
General regulations, Imperial Council.....	101.7	12
General regulations, Temples.....	335.14	88
General provisions.....	101.1	10
Grievances and Appeals, Committee.....	208.6 (a) (5)	29
Grievances and Appeals Committee, procedures.....	208.9	31

H

Holding Corporations, Shrine Club.....	337.7	90
Holding Corporations, Temples.....	334.9	84
Honorary membership.....	323.13	52
Hospital, definition.....	101.3 (c)	10
Hospital levy, Imperial Council trust fund.....	211.8	36
Hospital levy, payment and remittance.....	332.3	78
Hospital levy, Temple trust fund.....	332.3 (h)	79
Hospital operation, limitations.....	335.4	86
Hospitals, Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	79
Hospitals, Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions.....	332.5	79

I

Imperial, definition.....	101.3 (d)	10
Imperial Chaplain, appointment.....	206.5 (a) (7)	23
Imperial Chaplain, mileage and per diem.....	205.3	20
Imperial Council, definition.....	101.3 (e)	10
Imperial Council, jurisdiction.....	202.2	17
Imperial Council, powers.....	202.4	17
Imperial Council, seal.....	202.3	17
Imperial Council, sessions, credentials.....	204.5	19
Imperial Council, sessions, national emergency.....	204.6	19
Imperial Council, sessions, notice.....	204.4	19
Imperial Council, sessions, quorum.....	204.3	19
Imperial officers.....	206.1	21
Imperial officers, others, duties.....	206.5 (f)	26
Imperial officers, other duties.....	206.5 (g)	26
Imperial officers, vacancies.....	206.6	26
Imperial Potentate, complaints to.....	338.1	92
Imperial Potentate, duties.....	206.5 (a)	22
Imprest Account.....	214.3	38
Improper advertising.....	335.2	86
Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company.....	337.7	90
Incorporation of Temple or affiliate.....	334.9	84
Initiation by another Temple.....	328.5	63
Initiation ceremonies, prohibited practices.....	335.5	87
Initiation fee.....	332.1	77
Initiation, where petitioner must apply.....	328.6	64
Installation, Temple officers.....	326.3	58
Insurance, Bonds and, Temple.....	334.2	81

J

Jewel.....	213.4	38
Jurisdiction, sovereign.....	328.1	62
Jurisdiction, Temple, extent.....	328.2	62

INDEX	Section	Page
Jurisdiction, waivers.....	328.4	63
Jurisdictional lines, change.....	328.3	62
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	208.6 (a) (4)	29
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	208.6 (a) (1)	29
Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Council Bylaws.....	101.5 (c)	12
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council.....	331.4	76
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, change in Imperial Council laws.....	331.5	77
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, procedure.....	331.2	76
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, time for filing.....	331.3	76

L

Life membership, how granted.....	323.12	52
Life membership, requirement.....	332.6	80
List of membership, limitations.....	335.6	87
Location of Temple, change.....	322.5	46
Long term obligation, Temple.....	334.7	84

M

Meeting, definition.....	101.3 (f)	10
Meetings, Board of Directors.....	207.3	27
Meetings, notice.....	324.5	53
Meetings, Temple, special.....	324.3	53
Meetings, Temple, stated.....	324.1	52
Member, definition.....	101.3 (g)	10
Membership, Associate.....	323.7	48
Membership, balloting.....	323.5	47
Membership in Temple.....	323.1	46
Membership, prerequisite.....	323.3	47
Membership, residence requirements.....	323.4	47
Membership, retention.....	323.8	49
Membership, suspension.....	323.9	50
Membership, suspension, nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	51
Membership, termination.....	323.9	50
Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.....	202.5	17
Mileage, Representatives.....	205.1	19
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee.....	208.7 (c)	30
Mileage and per diem, method and time of payment.....	205.5	20
Mileage and per diem, requirement of Temple.....	205.4	20

N

Name, corporation.....	202.1	17
Name, Temple.....	320.1	45
National emergency, Imperial Council sessions.....	204.6	19
Necrology, Committee.....	208.7 (d)	30
Noble, definition.....	101.3 (h)	10
Noble, discipline by Imperial Potentate.....	101.9	13
Noble, discipline by Temple.....	330.1	69
Noble, limitation on use of name.....	335.2	86
Nomination, Temple offices.....	325.8	55
Nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	51
Notice, Board of Directors.....	207.4	27
Notice of Imperial Council sessions.....	204.4	19
Notice of Temple meetings.....	324.5	53

O

Oath of office, Imperial officers.....	206.4	22
Obligation of Temple officers.....	326.1	57
Obligation of Temple Potentate.....	326.2	57
Offenses, Nobles.....	101.9	13
Offenses, Temples.....	101.8	12
Officers, Imperial Council.....	206.1	21
Officers, Imperial, election.....	206.2	21

INDEX	Section	Page
Officers, Temple	325.1	54
Officers, Temple, nomination.....	325.8	55
Officers, Temple, vacancies.....	325.12	56
Officers, Temple, when elected.....	325.4	55
Order, definition	101.3 (i)	10
Other officers, duties.....	327.6	61
Other officers, election.....	325.7	55

P

Parliamentary procedure	101.4	11
Per capita tax, amount.....	211.5 (d)	36
Per capita tax, distribution.....	211.5 (d)	36
Per capita tax, includable with dues.....	211.5 (b)	35
Per capita tax, payment.....	211.5 (c)	35
Per diem and mileage, method and time of payment.....	205.5	20
Per diem, Representatives.....	205.2	20
Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	79
Petition, form	323.2	47
Pin, 25-year Members'.....	213.5	38
Petitioner must apply, where.....	328.6	64
Postponed election, Temple	325.11	56
Potentate, duties	327.1	58
Potentate, obligation	326.2	57
Potentate, responsibility at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	93
Powers, Board of Directors.....	207.6	28
Powers, corporation	202.4	17
Powers reserved to Temple.....	324.8	54
Prerequisite for Order.....	210.1	35
Prerequisite for membership in Temple.....	323.3	47
Presiding officer, Temple	324.7	54
Procedure, parliamentary	101.4	11
Prohibited practices	335.1-335.16	86
Public condemnation	335.13	88
Public exhibitions, units.....	336.2	89
Public parades	335.13	88

Q

Quorum, Imperial Council session.....	204.3	19
Quorum, Board of Directors.....	207.2	27
Quorum, Committees	208.4	28
Quorum, Temple	324.6	54

R

Rabbans, Imperial, duties.....	206.5 (c)	24
Recognition of Temples.....	322.1	45
Recorder, Imperial, duties.....	206.5 (d)	24
Recorder, Temple, duties.....	327.3	59
Records, Temple, delivery.....	327.7	62
Regulation of Temple elections.....	325.10	56
Remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	81
Report of election	325.15	57
Reports of Committees.....	208.8	31
Representative, ad vitam.....	203.2	18
Representative, appointed	203.6	18
Representative, at large.....	203.3	18
Representative, complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	92
Representative, elected	203.5	18
Representative, election, Temple.....	325.9	56
Representatives, emeriti.....	203.4	18
Representative, forfeiture of office.....	203.7	18
Representative, general	203.1	17
Representative, mileage	205.1	19

INDEX	Section	Page
Representative, per diem.....	205.2	20
Representative, responsibility at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	93
Residence requirements, membership.....	323.4	47
Resignation, Associate Membership.....	323.7 (h) (1)	49
Responsibility of Potentate at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	93
Restoration, definition.....	101.3 (j)	11
Retention of membership.....	323.8	49
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	211.1-211.8	35
Revision, Imperial Council By-laws.....	101.6	12
Ritual, alterations or additions.....	212.2	36
Ritual, fee.....	211.6	36
Ritual, promulgation.....	212.1	36
Rules of order.....	101.4	11

S

Salaries, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer.....	206.7	27
Sale of Temple Assets.....	334.8	84
Seal, Imperial Council.....	202.3	17
Seal, Temple.....	320.2	45
Secured obligation, Temple.....	334.7	84
Session, annual.....	204.1	18
Session, definition.....	101.3 (k)	11
Session, special.....	204.2	18
Shrine Associations.....	209.1	33
Shrine Associations, charter, fee.....	211.7	36
Shrine Associations, constitution and Bylaws.....	209.2	34
Shrine card, essential for admission.....	339.1	92
Shrine Club Audit.....	337.8	92
Shrine Club control.....	337.3	89
Shrine Club holding company.....	337.7	90
Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction territory.....	337.5	89
Shrine Club in exclusive jurisdiction territory.....	337.4	89
Shrine Club jurisdiction over members.....	337.2	89
Shrine Club, organization.....	337.1	89
Shrine law, definition.....	101.3 (l)	11
Shrine law, violation prohibited.....	335.14	88
Shrine Rooms, Committee.....	208.7 (g)	30
Shriner, limitation on use of name.....	335.2	86
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, limitations on use of name.....	335.3	86
Souvenirs, at Imperial Council session.....	340.2	93
Special committees.....	208.7	30
Special election.....	325.13 (a)	56
Special meetings.....	324.3	53
Standing committees.....	208.6	29
State, definition.....	101.3 (n)	11
Stated meeting, Temple.....	324.1	52
Sunday meetings prohibited.....	324.4	53
Suspension, definition.....	101.3 (o)	11
Suspension for nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	51
Suspension from membership by Temple.....	323.9	50
Suspension, Noble.....	101.9	13

T

Temple, admission to.....	339.1	92
Temple annual dues.....	332.2	77
Temple assessments.....	332.7	80
Temple audit.....	334.5	83
Temple authority.....	322.2	46
Temple bonds and insurance.....	334.2	81
Temple budget.....	334.4	82
Temple bylaws, adoption.....	331.1	75
Temple bylaws, effect on by change in Imperial Council bylaws.....	331.5	77

INDEX	Section	Page
Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council.....	331.4	76
Temple bylaws, filing with Imperial Council.....	331.3	76
Temple bylaws, procedure.....	331.2	76
Temple ceremonial session.....	324.2	53
Temple, change of location.....	322.5	46
Temple charter.....	322.2	46
Temple charter, fee.....	211.3	35
Temple construction program.....	334.7	84
Temple, corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder.....	334.9	84
Temple, definition.....	101.3 (p)	11
Temple, discipline of.....	101.8	12
Temple, discipline of Noble by.....	330.1	69
Temple Dispensations.....	211.2	35
Temple, dispensation for new Temple, Requirements.....	329.1	65
Temple election, when held.....	325.4	55
Temple fiscal report.....	334.6	83
Temple fiscal year.....	334.1	81
Temple flag.....	321.1	45
Temple headquarters at Imperial Council session.....	340.1	93
Temple, how constituted.....	323.1	46
Temple incorporation, limitations.....	334.9	84
Temple jurisdiction.....	328.1	62
Temple location for mileage and per diem.....	205.1 (b)	20
Temple location, change of.....	322.5	46
Temple membership.....	323.1	46
Temple name.....	320.1	45
Temple offenses.....	101.8	12
Temple officers.....	325.1	54
Temple officers, appointment.....	325.3	55
Temple officers, election.....	325.2	55
Temple officers, installation.....	326.3	58
Temple officers, obligation.....	326.1	57
Temple, powers reserved.....	324.8	54
Temple, presiding officer.....	324.7	54
Temple quorum.....	324.6	54
Temple recognized.....	322.1	45
Temple records, delivery.....	327.7	62
Temple, remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	81
Temple Representatives.....	325.9	56
Temple seal.....	320.2	45
Temple, secured or long term obligation.....	334.7	84
Temple, sovereign in jurisdiction.....	328.1	62
Temple, special meeting.....	324.3	53
Temple, stated meeting.....	324.1	52
Temple, status when under dispensation.....	329.6	68
Temple units, control.....	336.1	89
Temple, may not set aside part of revenue for exclusive use of units.....	335.9	87
Temple units, requirements.....	336.1	89
Termination of membership, Temple.....	323.9	50
Time and Place, Committee.....	208.7 (e)	30
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee.....	208.7 (b)	30
Treasurer, Imperial, duties.....	206.5 (e)	25
Treasurer, Temple, budget.....	334.4 (f)	82
Treasurer, Temple, duties.....	327.4	61

U

Unauthorized acts.....	207.8	28
Units, Associations of.....	209.2	34
Units, Clubs and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.....	337.6	90

INDEX	Section	Page
Units, control by Temple Potentate.....	336.1	89
Units, may not have exclusive use of part of revenue.....	335.9	87
Units, public exhibitions.....	336.2	89
Unlawful activities	335.1	86
Use of name, Shriner, limited.....	335.2	86
Use of name, Shriners Hospitals, limited.....	335.3	86

V

Vacancies, on committees.....	208.3	28
Vacancies, how filled.....	325.13	56
Vacancies in particular offices.....	325.14	57
Vacancies, Imperial Recorder or Treasurer.....	206.6	26
Vacancies, Temple office.....	325.12	56
Violation of Shrine law prohibited.....	335.14	88
Visitors to Temple.....	339.1	92
Visitors to Temple, special purpose.....	339.2	92
Voluntary Resignation	323.9 (b)	50
Voluntary Permanent Subscription, Hospitals.....	332.5	79

W

Waivers	328.4	63
---------------	-------	----

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles *of the* Mystic Shrine

1988-1989



1409-1410

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



1988

OCTOBER
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
30	31					

NOVEMBER
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		32	33	34	35	36
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
37	38	39	40	41	42	43
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
44	45	46	47	48	49	50
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
51	52	53	54	55	56	57
27	28	29	30	✠	✠	✠
58	59	60	61			

DECEMBER
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				62	63	64
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
65	66	67	68	69	70	71
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
72	73	74	75	76	77	78
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
79	80	81	82	83	84	85
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
86	87	88	89	90	91	92

1989

JANUARY
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
93	94	95	96	97	98	99
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
100	101	102	103	104	105	106
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
107	108	109	110	111	112	113
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
114	115	116	117	118	119	120
29	30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠
121	122	123				

GREGORIAN
CALENDARFEBRUARY
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			124	125	126	127
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
128	129	130	131	132	133	134
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
135	136	137	138	139	140	141
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
142	143	144	145	146	147	148
26	27	28	✠	✠	✠	✠
149	150	151				

MARCH
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			152	153	154	155
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
156	157	158	159	160	161	162
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
163	164	165	166	167	168	169
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
170	171	172	173	174	175	176
26	27	28	29	30	31	✠
177	178	179	180	181	182	

APRIL
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						183
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
184	185	186	187	188	189	190
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
191	192	193	194	195	196	197
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
198	199	200	201	202	203	204
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
205	206	207	208	209	210	211
30	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
212						

MAY
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
	213	214	215	216	217	218
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
219	220	221	222	223	224	225
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
226	227	228	229	230	231	232
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
233	234	235	236	237	238	239
28	29	30	31	✠	✠	✠
240	241	242	243			

1989

JUNE
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				244	245	246
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
247	248	249	250	251	252	253
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
254	255	256	257	258	259	260
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
261	262	263	264	265	266	267
25	26	27	28	29	30	✠
268	269	270	271	272	273	

JULY
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						274
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
275	276	277	278	279	280	281
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
282	283	284	285	286	287	288
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
289	290	291	292	293	294	295
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
296	297	298	299	300	301	302
30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
303	304					

AUGUST
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		305	306	307	308	309
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
310	311	312	313	314	315	316
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
317	318	319	320	321	322	323
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
324	325	326	327	328	329	330
27	28	29	30	31		
331	332	333	334	335		

SEPTEMBER
1989

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
					336	337
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
338	339	340	341	342	343	344
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
345	346	347	348	349	350	351
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
352	353	354	355	356	357	358
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
359	360	361	362	363	364	365

1409

Safar							
2nd Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
15							1
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

Rabi-ul-Auwal							
3rd Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
29	30						45

Rabi-ul-Akhar							
4th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Jumada-ul-Auwal							
5th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Jumada-L-Akhar							
6th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

MOHAMMEDAN CALENDAR

Rajab							
7th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Sha'ban							
8th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Ramadan							
9th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Shauwal							
10th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Dhu-L-Qu-dah							
11th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Dhu-L-Hijjah							
12th Month—1409							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

1410

Muharaam							
1st Month—1410							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

Safar							
2nd Month—1410							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
27	28	29					73
72	73	74					

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

47th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1381	Wednesday	14 June, 1961	*1396	Sunday	4 January, 1976
*1382	Sunday	3 June, 1962	1397	Friday	24 December, 1976
1383	Friday	24 May, 1963	*1398	Tuesday	13 December, 1977
1384	Tuesday	12 May, 1964	1399	Sunday	3 December, 1978
*1385	Monday	3 May, 1965	1400	Thursday	22 November, 1979
1386	Saturday	23 April, 1966	*1401	Monday	10 November, 1980
*1387	Monday	10 April, 1967	1402	Saturday	31 October, 1981
1388	Monday	1 April, 1968	1403	Wednesday	20 October, 1982
1389	Friday	21 March, 1969	*1404	Sunday	9 October, 1983
*1390	Tuesday	10 March, 1970	1405	Sunday	30 September, 1984
1391	Sunday	28 February, 1971	*1406	Friday	20 September, 1985
1392	Friday	17 February, 1972	1407	Wednesday	10 September, 1986
*1393	Monday	5 February, 1973	1408	Sunday	30 August, 1987
1394	Saturday	26 January, 1974	*1409	Saturday	19 August, 1988
1395	Wednesday	15 January, 1975	1410	Tuesday	8 August, 1989

The 47th Mohammedan Cycle begins with the first day of the first month, Muharram, 1381, corresponding to June 14th, 1961, A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Safar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu-dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers (printed in red) from 1 to 365 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 5th day of the 7th month, Rajab, 1409 (marked 138 in red) is the 15th day of February, 1989 (also marked 150 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is June 9, 1989?

Finding June 9, 1989 in the Gregorian calendar it is found to be marked 252 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan calendar is found to be the 1st day of the 11th month, Dhu-l-Qu-dah, 1409 (also marked 252 in red).

PROCEEDINGS

of the
SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED
CHILDREN

a

Colorado Corporation

114th Annual Session

June 28-July 1, 1988
New Orleans Hilton Hotel
New Orleans, Louisiana



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Acts of Officers, Directors and Trustees, ratified	27
Adjournment	28
Board of Trustees, Report	17
Dr. Glenn Warden	19
Committee Reports:	
Endowments, Wills and Gifts	17
Finance and Accounts	23
Investment	10
Jurisprudence and Laws (See Jurisprudence)	
Elections	
Directors	14
Emeritus Members	2
Members of Corporation	1
Officers	14
Trustees	4, 11, 13
Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee	17
Finance and Accounts Committee	23
Introductions:	
Mr. and Mrs. Murphy	2
Investment Committee	10
Jurisprudence and Laws	
Item 20: Section 503.5, Article 3	21
Item 21: Section 503.7; Article 3	26
Item 22: Section 507.4; Article 7	14
Membership Elimination	27
Presentations:	
Checks	3, 9, 16
To: Gary Dalke	13
To: Dr. John Kinney	15

	Page
Remarks:	
Mrs. McGill	21
Report: Oriental Bands Banquet	3
Treasurer's Report	25, 27

PROCEEDINGS

of the
SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED
CHILDREN

a

Colorado Corporation

114th Annual Session

June 28–July 1, 1988
New Orleans Hilton Hotel
New Orleans, Louisiana



AFTERNOON SESSION
TUESDAY, JUNE 28, 1988
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, convened in the Grand Ball Room at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, on Tuesday June 28, 1988 at three o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding, pursuant to Notice of Annual Meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I now proclaim this Session to be open for business to be transacted in the Iowa, Colorado and all appendant charitable corporations and the Session will remain until adjourned.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will now recognize the Imperial Recorder for a motion to elect Representatives as members of the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado Corporation, I move, sir, that the Representatives of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, including all at Large, Ad Vitam and Emeriti Representatives, be elected to membership in the Colorado Corporation for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All those in favor please say aye opposed. It is so carried.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles, you know, we hear a lot of things, good things about our great philanthropy. We hear about what people do for us. We also hear about the great things that have been done and we also hear about things that are going to be done.

However, we have a surprise for you today and I would like to call upon Gene Bracewell, Past Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Board of Trustees, to please bring a couple up here whom I want everybody to meet.

Also, at this time, I will declare a short recess while this presentation is being made.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL [Past Imperial Potentate]: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Fellow Representatives, you know, during the last six years of Shriners Hospitals' existence, we have, of course, had many wonderful benefactors, both individually and foundations, support us and, of course, this generous support has enabled us to operate twenty-two hospitals.

Now, we do have a foundation located in Houston, Texas, who has given to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children, principally the Houston Unit and Galveston Burns Institutes, sums in excess of ten millions of dollars. (Applause)

I am so pleased and proud to have been afforded this opportunity by the Imperial Potentate to present to you today the lady who is really responsible for us receiving these funds.

She is the Vice President of the Houston Endowment Foundation.

I would like to present to you at this time Ms. Jo Murphy and her husband, Chuck Murphy, who has just recently become a member of Arabia Temple and who has served on the Hospital Board. (Applause)

At this time, I would like to tender the podium to Ms. Murphy.

Ms. MURPHY: I would like to express to all of you my thanks for extending this invitation for me to be here today. Also, I want to thank you for your introduction.

Also, I would like to say "thank you" to my friends in Houston and to the Galveston Burns Institute. It has been proud to help them as we have and it is also pleasing to know that we are, at the same time, helping with the little children at these hospitals.

Now, I am not sure, but I feel that as funds become available in the future, that we should be able to continue these contributions. I am not sure but we will certainly try. (Applause)

Last but not least, let me say that it is nice to be the Lady of a Shriner.

... Rising applause ensued ...

NOBLE MURPHY: If my wife seems to be a little bit nervous, I can understand that because I am a member of a pretty good size Temple and have been before a large group before. Also, seeing all of these Red Fezes up here in front of me certainly is fantastic. Thank you, gentlemen, I am glad to be here. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We want to thank both of you for sharing both your time and contributions with us and, once again, \$10 million is a lot of money, is it not? Thank you for your support and, of course, we hope that support will continue through the years.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at five-ten o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1988 ELEVEN FORTY-FIVE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at eleven-forty-five o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time, I would like to call upon Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, Past Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Colorado Hospital Board.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir and My Fellow Representatives: In the Colorado Bylaws, on page 19, under Article 508.8, it provides that a Trustee, upon expiration of his third full three-year term, may become an Emeritus Trustee.

Now, at this Session, Mahlon will complete his third three-year term as having been elected a Trustee and I would like to entertain a motion that Mahlon Hessey become an Emeritus Trustee. I would like to receive such a motion, that we do elect Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey as an Emeritus Trustee.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SEWELL LAM DIN [Boumi Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives: I have had the pleasure of nominating Mahlon three times for the Board of Trustees and each time I was successful.

It is with a great deal of pleasure and pride that, once again, I have been given an opportunity to nominate my good friend from Baltimore as an Emeritus Member of the Board of Trustees.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: You have heard the motion which was made and seconded.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is so ordered.

Is Mahlon Hessey here?

Mahlon, let me tell you that it gives me a great deal of pride and personal pleasure to have the opportunity to present this plaque to you because I have had the pleasure of serving with you during the last nine years and certainly you have exemplified at all times a tremendous amount of ability, wisdom and judgment in the many committees that you worked on as well as with the very, very important committees which I have chaired, such as the Budget Committee.

With that, I would like to present this plaque to you which makes recognition of your dedication and unselfish service as a Trustee of Shriners Hospitals from 1979 to 1988, having donated your time and talents for the betterment of the Shrine and its philanthropy.

For all of that time and service, this plaque unanimously elevates you to the position of Trustee Emeritus.

In behalf of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, we extend to you our grateful gratitude and appreciation for your tireless efforts through the presentation of this plaque.

... Presentation of plaque and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAHLON HESSEY: Thank you very much, Gene.

You know, nine years do not seem like such a long time when you continue working but it is a wonderful and exhilarating experience and I can assure you of the dedication of all of those that serve on the Board of Trustees and Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation.

The difficulty with an outgoing regime is that it leaves you with only one thing—a beginning point—a beginning point from which to move forward to new and greater heights and I am sure that under our leadership we will do precisely that.

Thank you so very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Mahlon.

Let me say that last night I asked our Imperial Assistant Rabban, Joe Padgett, to represent me at the Oriental Bands' Banquet. He has a report to make at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR PADGETT: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

It was indeed a pleasure to represent you last evening at the Banquet of the Association of Shrine Oriental Bands.

I would like to announce that the Chairman of their Ladder of Smiles gave me several checks totalling \$39,700.17 to present to you for our hospitals and so, to you, Imperial Sir, I present these checks.

... Check presentations and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you, Joe, and I wish to thank the Oriental Bands Association and to tell them how much we appreciate these funds for our crippled children's hospitals.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Some of you may have a presentation of money for our hospitals. We do have a few moments and if any of you are ready at this time, we can take a few presentations.

Now, I know that some of you may not be prepared for this exact moment but if you do have your presentations ready, I will be happy to entertain them at this time.

I believe I have somebody right over here.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARVIN TAYLOR [Potentate, Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am really here to represent five Temples—Kerak, Aahmes, Tehran, Ben Ali and ourselves.

We all join together as sponsors of the East-West Football Game and on behalf of the other Potentates and myself, I am happy to present a check here to the "Kingfish" for in excess of \$250,000 from the proceeds of the game. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very, very much.

NOBLE FOORD [Treasurer, Wa-Wa Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am Emeritus Treasurer of the

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

Shrine Treasurers Association of North America, a new association and I would like to make a small donation to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Being young and just getting started with our donations, I will admit that this donation is rather small but we are going to hope for a larger donation in years to come as we grow and prosper.

Therefore, I present to you a check in the amount of \$1,000. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HUSSMANN [Past Potentate, Salaam Temple]: Imperial Sir, I have a check here for \$65,000 to present to the hospitals.

Twenty thousand dollars of this check was received from the Dodge Open—the Dodge dealers of New Jersey, New York and Connecticut. Every year they have run a Dodge Open. They raised \$40,000 in 1987, of which I received \$20,000 for our hospitals.

At any rate, I have a check here to present to our Imperial Sir in the amount of \$65,000. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have one more presentation and then we will recess.

... At this point, a check in the amount of \$100,000 was presented to the Imperial Sir for Shriners Hospitals by Illustrious Sir Rodney Wyrick, Potentate of Almas Temple . . .

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at twelve-thirty o'clock p.m. . . .

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1988
ONE-FORTY-FIVE O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at one-forty-five o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I believe we are ready to begin.

Now, you heard a resignation made this morning and I would like to tell you what the Shrine tradition is.

The tradition is that there are two three-year terms open for the Board of Trustees. There is also one two-year term.

Now, tradition has it that we go ahead with our election of the two three-year terms.

Therefore, I will announce at this time that the first election will be for those two three-year terms.

I will announce at this time that we have, at this point, as candidates Russell Anthony, DVM; Kenneth Smith; Richard Olfene; Randolph R. Thomas; Doug Mayes and Robert Rinehart.

Now, those are the six candidates and at this point I would like to have six chairs to be placed out here in the front and I would like the candidates to please come forward.

IMPERIAL SIR RANDOLPH R. THOMAS [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, as most of you know, my name is up for a Trustee of the Colorado Corporation. However, I would like at this time to inform you that I have had quite a few individuals who have spoken to me and since I have had the privilege of serving on the Board of Trustees for seven years, I have elected not to be a candidate for the three-year term. However, I will be a candidate for the two-year term and so if you see fit to elect me for two years, then that will give me a total of nine years.

I feel very strongly that nine years is sufficient for someone to serve on the National Board of Trustees. I still solicit your support and you will be hearing from my nominator in due time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Randolph R. Thomas. (Applause)

Now, for those of you who may not have heard it the first time, I will read the names of the candidates again. They are Dr. Russell Anthony, Kenneth Smith, Richard Olfene, C. Douglas Mayes and Robert Rinehart.

We are going to ask them to draw numbers and to be seated in that position.

... Whereupon, at this point, numbers were drawn by the candidates for nominating position . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The first Noble who will be nominated is Doug Mayes. He will be nominated by Past Potentate Mahlon Hessey.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAHLON HESSEY [Boumi Temple]: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sirs, Nobles and Representatives: I wish to place in nomination for the Office of Trustee of our beloved hospitals the name of one of the most dynamic, most enthusiastic and most qualified Shriners, a Past Potentate of Oasis Temple of Charleston, North Carolina, Doug Mayes.

Doug has spent almost a lifetime in broadcasting.

His first broadcast came at the age of sixteen in his hometown of Nashville, Tennessee. Since that time, he has shared microphones and the television cameras with some of the world's most successful and interesting people. An award winning broadcaster, he anchored the Evening News in Charlotte, North Carolina for more than twenty-five years on television channels 3 and 9 of ABC. The newspapers titled him "Dean of television newscasters in the Carolinas."

He was raised a Master Mason in Acacia Lodge No. 674, High Point, North Carolina, while a student at High Point College. Now a member of Meridian Lodge No. 728 in Charlotte, he is a Sir Knight of the Charlotte Commandery of the York Rite, a Thirty-Third Degree Scottish Rite, Past Venerable Master of the Carolina Consistory, Class Lecturer of the Scottish Rite (for over twenty years) and a Past Orator of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, in which Grand Lodge he also serves on the Communications Advisory Committee. He is also a Past Director of his Jester Court.

Doug is a family man, having a lovely wife, two children and one grandchild.

He was the Potentate of Oasis Temple in 1976. He is the Chairman of that Temple's Public Relations Committee. He has been the Master of Ceremonies of the Carolina Shrine Bowl—the biggest Shrine promotion in the Carolinas—for some fifteen years and serves on its Board of Directors.

Doug is currently President of the South Atlantic Shrine Association.

He also serves the Shrine on an international basis as a member of the Imperial Public Relations Committee. He has traveled in the United States, Canada and Mexico extensively speaking on behalf of our hospitals. Just this year he received the Public Relations Committee Member of the Year Award from Imperial.

He anchors the Shrine's "Good News" video, a position for which he is uniquely qualified. You saw some of his handiwork in yesterday morning's Disney film.

As you might expect, he has not confined his many talents solely to the Shrine.

Doug is very experienced in financial matters. He is a Founding Director of the Mecklenburg Savings and Loan Association and an accomplished real estate investor.

He has a proven track record of commitment and service to others.

Along life's way he has taught Sunday School for a quarter of a century; served on the Governing Board of his Methodist Church; served during World War II in the United States Navy; served as a Board member of the Salvation Army; served on the Junior Achievement Board for over a decade; taught business communications at Central Piedmont College and has seen service as a member of the American Cancer Society Board. As you can see, he shares with us our philosophy that "Service to humanity is the best work of life."

Our Hospital Bylaws call for election of twelve Trustees, five of whom serve by virtue of their position as Imperial Officers, leaving seven to be elected from the floor. At the Opening Ceremonies on Monday, when the Board of Trustees of Hospital were announced, only two individuals who were not Imperial or Past Officers were introduced. One of those has now been elected to the Imperial Line. The second is ineligible for reelection, having served nine years on the Board. So now there are none. You have an opportunity to change that.

I would suggest to you that not all of the wisdom in this organization is reposed in those who sit on the stage.

I urge you, in your innermost deliberations with yourselves, to vote neither on the basis of rote nor to perpetuate any regime, but on the basis of merit, diversity, talent, human qualities and devotion to service.

I ask you to join me in voting for an eminently qualified Noble in every respect and one who will add new dimensions and unlimited horizons to our Hospital Board—Doug Mayes.

Do not be phased, do not be dazed, do not be amazed, do not be hazed, just vote for Mayes.

Thank you for your attention.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

The second individual who will be nominated will be Past Imperial Potentate Dick Olfene and he will be nominated by Past Imperial Potentate Walker Kisselburgh.

IMPERIAL SIR WALKER KISSELBURGH [Past Imperial Potentate]: I am Walker Kisselburgh from California. (Laughter)

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Delegates: I have the distinct honor and privilege of nominating a man for the Office of Trustee of the Colorado Corporation who is eminently qualified for this office. He is seeking reelection for another three-year term and we are fortunate to have his experience.

First of all, and this is important, let me explain the Board of Trustees to you Representatives because it may be somewhat confusing.

The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members of this corporation, Colorado. They are the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate for a term of one year by virtue of their office. The other seven members shall be elected for terms of three years. Three shall be elected every third year and two shall be elected in each of the intervening years.

Now, I would also like to call to your attention Section 508.7, which is entitled "Powers and Duties," and this is likewise important for you to know.

"The Board of Trustees shall manage and operate all hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the hospitals. The Board of Trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character as to the maintenance and operation of the hospitals."

Now, again, that is why it is so important to elect a man who has had experience to perform these tasks and my candidate has that experience and will not hesitate to speak out when he feels it is necessary to do so.

He is a man of conviction and will express his opinion as he sees fit.

Let us look into his record of accomplishments since he has been a member of the Board of Trustees.

He was a member of the Building and Equipment for several years and chaired the following important committees—the Investment Committee (which is so important), the Long Range Planning Committee, the Research Committee, the Hospital Regulations Committee and the Budget Committee for five years. He knows figures and, on top of all of that experience, he has likewise served as Chairman of the Board of Trustees for two years.

He has attained a wealth of knowledge pertaining to our great philanthropy.

In these uncertain times, we need this man of experience and knowledge.

I have known Imperial Sir Dick for over fourteen years and I have served with him on the Boards. I have known of his true dedication to our Fraternity and philanthropy. He is truly an asset and we cannot afford to lose him.

Therefore, it is with great pride that I place in nomination for reelection for another three-year term to the Board of Trustees, Imperial Sir Richard B. Olfene and I ask for your overwhelming support. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

The next candidate who will be nominated is Past Imperial Potentate Dr. Russell Anthony to be nominated by the Assistant Rabban of El Kahir Temple, Shannon Murchison.

NOBLE SHANNON MURCHISON [El Kahir Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, My Fellow Representatives and Nobles: It is my privilege to place in nomination for the Board of Trustees Past Imperial Potentate, Dr. Russell H. Anthony.

We Nobles in El Kahir Temple are proud of "Doc" Anthony for his many accomplishments, his sincere manner and, most of all, for his dedication to our Shrine.

It was "Doc," back in 1980, who first coined the now popular phrase "Shrine-Masons." This term soon became the key to promoting better Shrine-Masonic relations and recogniz-

ing this fact, Dr. Anthony declared his year as Imperial Potentate to be "The Year of the Shrine-Mason."

"Doc" is an old country boy and while on the farm earned quite a reputation as a Duroc hog breeder, which resulted in his being nicknamed the "Duroc Kid." His farming background, coupled with his military service during World War II, did much to prepare him for his profession as a veterinarian. With the help of the GI Bill, he attended the University of Illinois, where he received his pre-veterinary medical education and graduated highest in his class with the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine from Iowa State University.

Dr. Anthony has received many honors and awards for his dedicated service to his university and many professional, civic, service and fraternal organizations. He recently sold his veterinary practice and is now the City Veterinarian and head of the Department of Animal Control for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

He is a Thirty-Third Degree Mason and a member of virtually all Shrine and Masonic organizations. He served as Potentate of El Kahir Temple in 1975, Imperial Potentate in 1986-1987 and has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation since 1976. He has been a member of the Board of Trustees for the last four years, giving him a total of eleven years of experience and dedicated service on the Joint Boards.

As Imperial Membership Chairman, he instituted the "Pride" membership program, which included the production of the films "For Many Reasons" and "The Symbol of Pride." The "Symbol of Pride," which Dr. Anthony has produced at the University of Iowa, is still in the film libraries of many Temples and Grand Lodges.

As Imperial Athletic Committee Chairman, he did a super job in conducting three very successful athletic seminars which helped local Temples improve their conducting of athletic events benefitting Shriners Hospitals. The East-West Shrine Game, Nobles, will tell you that Dr. Anthony played a dominant role in successfully negotiating the present television contract with the ABC Sports organization.

I am sure that many of you have also read these thought-provoking articles that Dr. Anthony has had published in the major Masonic and Shrine publications, his latest being—"Proposition 5, a Step Back Into the Future."

Nobles, so that Dr. Anthony may continue his long and dedicated service to the Shrine, I earnestly ask that you join me in voting to reelect him to the Board of Trustees. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The next nomination will be that of Kenneth Smith, who will be nominated by Les Peterson, Q.C., Potentate of Gizeh Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETERSON [Potentate, Gizeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests and My Fellow Representatives: As Potentate of Gizeh Temple, I have the honor of nominating for the Office of Trustee a distinguished Past Potentate of our Temple, Illustrious Sir Kenneth W. Smith.

Since first becoming a Mason some thirty-three years ago, Illustrious Sir Ken has proven himself in the Masonic Order as a member of the York Rite and Scottish Rite, a member of the Cross of Constantine and Royal Order of Jesters. He has served our Temple as Director of the First Section for some eleven years—Past President of the Building Committee, Chairman of the Membership and Life Membership Committee, Chairman of the Public Relations Committee and Director General of the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association.

During his year as Potentate in 1985, Gizeh Temple enjoyed one of the most successful years in all of its history, attracting more than fifty percent of our total membership in its Ceremonials, a substantial increase in net membership at the end of the year and a contribution of \$337,000 to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Crippled Children's Travel Fund, which is a fair amount for a Temple of 3,800 members.

Illustrious Sir Ken has also been active in Shrinedom throughout North America. He has had the pleasure of attending meetings of all Shrine Associations in Canada and the United States. He was appointed Vice Chairman of the East-West Game for Canada, a major Shrine activity, which generates more than a quarter of a million dollars for our Shriners Hospitals.

In selecting a candidate for Trustee of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, I think it is important that we select a man who has not only proven his devotion and dedication to the Shrine of North America but has also demonstrated exceptional ability in the business world. The Board of Trustees is responsible for the operation of our twenty-two hospitals

and with the budgets that we have today for both capital and operating purposes, that business of running our hospitals is big business.

Ken's primary business is in the transportation sector of our economy, as President and Chief Executive Officer of his own company, as well as President of Western Bus Parts and Service Limited, Magnacharge Battery Corporation, Dalbank Training, Incorporated, Levett Auto Metal Limited and also a Director of a Construction Company, Edgewater Construction Company Limited. In short, Illustrious Sir Ken is a successful businessman, much to the delight of the government agencies that collect income tax.

The children from our jurisdiction that require hospital care are treated in either Portland Hospital or the Spokane Hospital. Earlier this year, Imperial Sir Voris King turned the sod for a new hospital in Spokane. The Pacific Northwest of our respective countries are vitally interested in the development and progress of this new hospital and I can think of no one better to serve in a liaison capacity to assist in completing that important task than Illustrious Sir Ken Smith.

He has the time, the ability, the good business judgment and the vision to take on such a job and do it well. He has a track record of proven leadership and his energy and enthusiasm is contagious to all who work with him.

Ken Smith is, most important to the ordinary Noble, simply one of us—a hard-working and devoted Shriner, always friendly and spreading good will to everyone. We respect him in our Temple and I know you will enjoy his friendship and that of his family.

Accordingly, I am honored and privileged to place in nomination for the Office of Trustee, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, the name of Past Potentate Kenneth W. Smith of Gizeh Temple, and I thank you for your favorable consideration of him.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Next nomination for Trustee will be Robert Rinehart, who will be nominated by Illustrious Sir Haskel Beaver, Potentate of Khiva Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BEAVER [Potentate Khiva Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Delegates: I would like to present for your consideration Past Potentate R. A. "Bob" Rinehart.

He and his lovely Lady, Bobbie, have three grown children, Mike, Debbie and Melanie.

His Masonic membership and affiliation includes Amarillo Lodge, Amarillo Chapter Royal Arch Masons, Amarillo Council, Amarillo Commandery, El Paso Scottish Rite bodies Thirty-Second Degree and the Lubbock Scottish Rite bodies, Thirty-Second Degree, a Charter Member.

Bob became a member of Khiva Temple in 1964, was elected Oriental Guide in 1982 and elected Potentate of Khiva Temple in 1986. He was reelected Potentate of Khiva Temple in 1987.

He is a Life Member of Khiva Lodge; a permanent contributing member to the Imperial Council; a member of the Khiva Temple Cabiri; a member of the Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 140 and served as an Imperial Outer Guard's Aide in 1988. He has also served on the Imperial Captain of the Guard's Aides Committee and was appointed to the Imperial Marshal's Aide Committee for 1986–1987. He currently serves on this very important committee.

Noble Rinehart is a member of the Board of Governors of our Houston Unit. He has served the past two years as Chairman of the Plant and Facilities Committee and Chairman of the Long Range Planning Committee.

Let me say to you, Nobles, that when Noble Rinehart attends our Houston Board meeting each month, he has to travel some 1,200 miles at a cost of \$2,400 a year, which he pays himself, as our Temple or Imperial pays nothing toward our Hospital Board members' travel. I can also proudly say to you that he has only missed one meeting in two and a half years.

Our Houston Unit recently completed approximately \$500,000 in renovations, which required Noble Rinehart to travel to and from our Houston Unit several times each month.

He stays in Houston several days at a time working with architects and the contractor. I might mention also that the renovation was completed within the budget as allocated by our Imperial Trustees.

Nobles, the reason I mention this is to let you know that here is a dedicated Noble who

cares about our hospitals, our kids and your hard-earned money. He is certainly not afraid of hard work and long hours which are required of a Hospital Trustee.

Nobles, I would solicit and appreciate your vote for Bob Rinehart for the position of Hospital Trustee and I thank you very much for your time and consideration.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Are there other nominations? Are there other nominations? Hearing none, I will call on Jim Hathaway of the Tellers Committee.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: At this time I would like to thank you for the way you handled the ballot the first time. You made no mistakes and so at this time we are going to use ballot 17.

Now, you must vote for two individuals—you cannot vote for one or three—you must vote for two.

Tear out your ballots and leave that little stub in your book, please, and fold it just in half.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Has each one balloted? Hearing nothing to the contrary, I will, at this point, declare the ballot closed. (Gavel)

Now, while the ballots are being counted, I would like to continue with the presentation of checks for our hospitals. I understand that there are some out there. Would you please give your attention to these men who have done so much for our great philanthropy. I will as that they get in line, when they come up here give their name, title and Temple and make their presentation.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILKERSON [Potentate, Kazim Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am the Potentate of a Temple having just 3,600 members and I would like to present you with this check for \$150,016. (Applause) Also, I would like to add that it has been a pleasure to work with you this year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The sum of \$150,000. That is certainly excellent. Let us again applaud this Temple. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RICHARD HAAG [Potentate, Moolah Temple]: Imperial Sir, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to present this check which represents the total from our Annual Shrine Circus which is the largest outdoor circus in the world. This is a check made payable to Shriners Hospitals in the amount of \$169,000. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM COMSTOCK [Potentate, Ararat Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would like to present this check to you in the amount of \$19,000. (Applause)

NOBLE JAMES WOOD [Moslem Temple]: I am the Assistant Rabban of Moslem Temple and, let me say that something happened the other day which we are extremely proud of.

Unannounced and unsolicited, we had an elderly gentleman who is a member of our Temple, a member of one of our Patrol Units, walk into the office and presented the Temple with two \$500,000 checks. (Applause) Now, upon the basis of the fact he wanted to get that money to the Imperial Headquarters that afternoon, those two checks were in the mail that afternoon. They were both cashier's checks.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DONALD E. LOGAN [Past Potentate, Barak Temple]: Imperial Sir, the other day a Noble called me up and said a lady had called him and asked him for one of those little envelopes that the hospitals always use. Well, he thought she wanted to make a small donation to the hospital and so he got her one and when that envelope came back, it contained a check for \$2,500. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM E. MAXWELL [Potentate, Hasan Temple]: Imperial Sir, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to present a check to the hospitals in the amount of \$55,000. (Applause)

NOBLE VERNON SHAW [Chief Rabban, Hasan Temple]: Imperial Sir, we started a little project down our way which we hope, through the years, will continue to grow. At this point, I am happy to present to you a check for \$6,000. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR G. A. POSEY [Potentate, Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, in behalf of the entire Nobility of Hamasa Temple, we would like to present to you this check for \$35,000 for our crippled children's hospitals. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PAUL GREGG [Potentate, Jamil Temple]: Imperial Sir, in behalf of the six Temples in North and South Carolina, we would like to present this check involving the proceeds from the Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas from last year in the amount of \$2,521,987.51. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is certainly a large check. Let us give these Temples a big hand once again. (Applause)

Is there anyone else that would like to make a presentation to our hospitals?

NOBLE DAVIS B. LEONARD [Al Malaikah Temple]: In 1952, Imperial Sir, when our hospital was built, the Los Angeles Unit, we started a football game and, through the years, our game has been progressing right along.

Now, last August 1st we sent you a check for \$74,994.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: That is certainly a great contribution. Thank you very much.

Now, I would like to, at this time, take the liberty to read you the wording on a plaque which I received in behalf of the Shrine of North America. It was given in my home town. It was given by the Knights of Columbus. It reads as follows:

"In recognition and appreciation for the continued promotion and fostering of Christian Unity by providing free medical services through Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children without regard to race, religion, creed or color."

Now, as I understand it, this is going to be an annual statewide gift to a national organization and we have received the first one. I just want you to know about it. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me ask if there are any other contributions for our hospitals?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PRESTON BILLINGS [Potentate, Cairo Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am Preston Billings from Cairo Temple. Now, I do not have a check to present but I would like all of you here to know that Bektash Temple, Cairo Temple and Mount Sinai Temple have been able to take on a bowl game and we raised last year over \$60,000 that we contributed to our beloved hospitals. Also, over the last thirty-four years, we have contributed over \$2.5 million. Thank you. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I believe that Jack Dean is ready to give us an Investment Committee report at this time which, I understand, is short and also will not call for any action.

I will recognize Jack Dean.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Masonic Guests and Fellow Representatives: I had the privilege this year of serving as Chairman of your Investment Committee. The results appear in your Book of Reports and I do not want to dwell on those. However, let me say that we were able to accomplish a couple of things this year that we had not been able to do before.

We had been talking with the Investment Committee members about the fact that at no time could we ever find out at a moment's notice what the total value of our investment fund was.

Now, we have gotten involved with a Master Custody Account in relation to which approximately a third of our securities are held at the Mellon Bank and another third held at the Northern Trust Bank and each of these institutions has reporting to them different investment managers.

We currently have some fifty-nine investment managers and we currently now have one Master Custody Account and now we are able to, for the first time since January, tell on any given day what the value of our portfolio is—how many shares of stock we have in relation to any one stock, what our total equity holdings and bond holdings are and cash also.

In addition to that, we have also entered into a program called Securities Lending and, through our activities here, we stand to make a little better than \$2 million, which will more than pay for the Master Custody.

We have all kinds of securities involved and so there is no risk to our portfolio in doing this.

Perhaps some of you do not quite understand that and so let me say that what happens is this—somebody pays you a premium to borrow your securities. They put up 100 or 200 percent in Treasuries to guarantee these securities. They borrow from you for three or four days and, in the process, give you a couple of points.

I might add that this is something that is done throughout the world and, in addition to that, Northern Trust has given us their personal guarantee against any loss.

We also established a "sweep" account and what that does is that at the end or close of every day, every penny that is not invested is swept out of every investment manager's account and put to work and we anticipate we may be able to, through the use of this procedure, make as much as \$6 million in addition each year as a result of operating that.

I have been privileged to serve you and just would like to thank you once again for your support and this opportunity that I have had of serving you. God bless you all. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Jack.

Let me add that Jack, as Chairman of the Investment Committee this year, has done a marvelous job in representing you and me on the Investment Committee of our great philanthropy.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I believe we now have a report from Jim Hathaway.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, it is a pleasure to give you the report of ballot 17 being for the Board of Trustees for the three-year term.

There were a possible 996 votes; 882 actually voted. There were eight spoiled ballots and necessary for choice was 442.

The ballots were distributed as follows:

Noble Rinehart, 119; Dr. Anthony, 298; Richard Olfene, 329; Doug Mayes, 497 and Ken Smith 505.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Continuing with the election of Trustees, I would like to recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons, by virtue of their office, as Imperial Offers to serve one year on the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

Imperial Potentate-Elect, Edward G. McMullan

Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect, George W. Powell

Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect, Joseph P. Padgett

Imperial Treasurer, Webber C. Harrington

Soon to be Junior Past Imperial Potentate, Voris King

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried and so ordered.

At this time we will now elect a Trustee to serve for a two-year unexpired term. It was a term made vacant by the resignation this morning of our newly elected Imperial Outer Guard, John Nobles.

I will now ask for nominations for a two-year term as Trustee.

Okay, we have one nominee, who is Randolph R. Thomas. Also, we have another nominee who is Richard B. Olfene. We have still another nominee who is Dr. Russell Anthony.

Are there any other nominees?

If not, then I would ask that these three individuals draw lots for nominating position.

... Drawing for nominating position then ensued at this point ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: We have as number one, Richard B. Olfene; as number two, Randolph R. Thomas and as number three, Dr. Russell Anthony.

I believe that Imperial Sir Richard Olfene's nominator will be Walker Kisselburgh.

IMPERIAL SIR KISSELBURGH [Past Imperial Potentate]: Thank you.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and My Brothers: First of all, let me congratulate you for electing two of the men that I have known for some years, Doug Mayes and Ken Smith. I think you made an excellent choice and they will be a great addition to the Board and justify your faith in them.

I want to place in nomination for a two-year term on the Board of Trustees, the individual whom I spoke about before, who has the experience that we so desperately need, Imperial Sir Dick Olfene.

I am not going to repeat his attributes because that would just take up more time than you would like. However, I do want to call your attention to his sincerity.

I have known him through the many, many years that we ran together for the Imperial

Divan and I can promise you that this is a man of integrity, a man who knows of where he is coming from, especially when he talks about the budget of the Board of Trustees and spending money for our hospitals. He knows the experience that he must have to do an excellent job.

Also, I neglected to previously tell you about some of the very minor committees that he served on but, nevertheless, he served on many of them.

Therefore, I place in nomination the name of Imperial Sir Dick Olfene for a two-year term on the Board of Trustees. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The second nominee, Past Imperial Potentate Randolph R. Thomas, will be nominated by Phil Johnson of Al Bahr Temple.

NOBLE PHILLIP A. JOHNSON [Al Bahr Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Our Distinguished Masonic Guests, Representatives and Members of the Colorado Corporation: My name is Phil Johnson and I am the Recorder and Representative from Al Bahr Temple in San Diego.

I am pleased and honored to place in nomination the name of Randolph R. "Randy" Thomas.

It would be proper to speak to those who are voting members of the Colorado Corporation for the first time as well as those veteran voting members to inform you that Randy Thomas is a Past Potentate of Morocco Temple as well as a Past Imperial Potentate.

His record, accomplishments and experience outside of our Fraternity is in itself a success story. He has served his state and community as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Associated Industries of Florida; as Chairman of the Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; as Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Jacksonville Port Authority; as a Board member of the Big Brothers of America; as a Board member of the Jacksonville Transportation Authority; Trustee on the National Board of the Leukemia Society; a member of the Governor's Council; a member of Rotary International and has received the Award for Outstanding Management Accomplishments in Commerce and Industry.

Randy's vitality and broad experience in the private sector has brought vision that has enhanced Shrinedom.

By virtue of his office in the Imperial Divan, he has served on the Board of Trustees for four years. Additionally, he has served three more years. During that time, you will be able to determine that Randy was more than an occupant of a chair. In fact, his meaningful records, accomplishments and experience in the Colorado Corporation is the basis for your consideration for his election to the Board of Trustees.

He has chaired the Salaries and Personnel Committee for three years; designed a program for hiring full-time Chief Surgeons; has served, since its inception, on the Long Range Planning Committee and been its Chairman. He likewise has served with the Imperial Treasurer on a special committee to project the long range financial position for our hospital funds; as Chairman of the Investment Committee for seven years that monitored the performance of money managers who contributed to our Endowment Fund, increasing from \$700 million to over \$2 billion.

He is presently Chairman of the Spinal Cord Injury Program with locations at the Philadelphia, San Francisco and Chicago Units. He was either Chairman or served on the Liaison Committees of the Boston, Lexington, Springfield, Intermountain and Cincinnati Units and Chairman on a most important committee to study the feasibility and economics of producing in-house orthotics and prosthetics in our hospitals.

My fellow Nobles, Randy Thomas is one of the rare individuals who knows no other method of operation and accomplishment other than excellent. His being a member of your Board of Trustees for seven years in indeed indicative of his dedication to our great concern for children.

Imperial Sir, without hesitation, I nominate Randy Thomas as a member of the Board of Trustees. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next recognize Shannon Murchison, Assistant Rabban of El Kahir Temple, for the nomination of Past Imperial Potentate Dr. Russell Anthony.

NOBLE SHANNON MURCHISON [El Kahir Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and Representatives All: It is indeed my pleasure to bring before you the name of

Dr. Russell Anthony for the position of Trustee. I again ask you to consider his eleven years of experience and bringing that forward along with his Shrine-Mason responsibilities to lead you on the Board of Trustees.

I submit the name of Dr. Russell Anthony for reelection to the Board of Trustees. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Are there any other nominations? Hearing none, I declare the nominations closed and I will call on Jim Hathaway.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

At this time we will use ballot 19. Write one name on the ballot—one name only.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Has everybody voted who cares to vote? Are there any who have not voted? If not, I will, at this point, declare the ballot closed. (Gavel)

Now, there is a presentation to be made and I would like to have it placed in the record and I will now call on Imperial Sir Tony Bukey to make that presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Thank you.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Fellows Nobles: At a recent ground breaking for the new Spokane Hospital, it was suggested that we present a plaque to Gary Dalke who was helpful in securing the property on which that new hospital will be built.

I am going to ask that this plaque be taken back to Spokane and, at an appropriate time, a presentation be made of this plaque to Noble Gary. Also, I would like to read the inscription:

"In recognition of outstanding contributions above and beyond the call of duty in helping the Shrine of North America to acquire a new site for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane Unit, and for his guidance and untiring efforts in working diligently to overcome obstacles encountered during its acquisition, the Shrine of North America here extends sincere appreciation."

It is signed by the Chairman of the Board, Gene Bracewell and the Imperial Potentate-Elect, Edward G. McMullan.

Let me say that we are, I know, proud to do him honor and I hope he will receive this plaque at the appropriate time. Thank you. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I see Jim Hathaway approaching and so we will now, I believe, receive a report on the last ballot.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives All: It is a pleasure to give you the results of ballot 19 for the Office of Board of Trustee, two-year term.

There were a possible 946 votes; 855 actually voted. There were two spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice, 427.

The votes were distributed as follows: Russell Anthony, 181; Dick Olfene, 249; Randy Thomas, 423.

Imperial Sir, that is not a majority. We must have another ballot.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE [Past Imperial Potentate]: Hold it just a moment.

Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives, I have not even consulted with the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee on this issue so I do not know what can be done legally. However, I am willing to say, however, that, hey, I get the message. Now, if you are going to run another election, I certainly would be willing to step back.

However, Walker, let me thank you for the confidence you have had in me and the support that you gave me. I thought I had something to offer in relation to my experience and knowledge of this corporation but I stand by your decision and want you to know that I will not stand for reelection if you run another contest to straighten this out. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY [Past Imperial Potentate]: And I likewise, Imperial Sir, will not stand for election if you take another vote.

Therefore, Imperial Sir, I would move that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Assembly for Imperial Sir Randolph Thomas for this two-year term.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: And I will most certainly second the motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Well, if there are no other nominations, if there are no other

nominations, all in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried and so ordered and I now declare Randolph Thomas elected for the two-year term of Trustee.

Let me ask you, Randy, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR THOMAS [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, I do accept and with thanks and gratitude to all of you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will now call on the Imperial Recorder for nominations for the Officers of the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons to serve as Officers of the Colorado Corporation:

Chairman, Board of Directors, Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

President, Gene Bracewell

First Vice President, George W. Powell

Second Vice President, Joseph P. Padgett

Treasurer, Webber C. Harrington

Secretary, John W. Dean

Assistant Secretary, Everett M. Evans

I would so move.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: All in favor please say aye; opposed. It is carried unanimously.

And now we will have the election of the Directors of the Colorado Corporation. Again, I will recognize our Recorder, Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I would like to nominate the following persons to be elected as Directors of the Colorado Corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

Gene Bracewell

George W. Powell

Joseph P. Padgett

John W. Dean

Everett M. Evans

Richard L. Bukey

Webber C. Harrington

Jack H. Jones

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.

Robert B. Bailey

John D. VerMaas

Lewis Brantley

John Nobles

Voris King

I would so move.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

. . . The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, recessed at four-twenty o'clock p.m.

MORNING SESSION THURSDAY, JUNE 30, 1988 EIGHT-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at eight-thirty o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, I have before me a written request by Imperial Sir Brantley to withdraw item 22 which appears on page 37 of the Call for the Annual Session. The request for withdrawal requires a unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I

recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, again, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: There is a motion for withdrawal. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there discussion? If not, remember, this requires the unanimous approval.

All in favor say aye; are there any in opposition? I will declare the proposal to be unanimously withdrawn.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: At this time, we have a wonderful presentation to bring to you involving an individual who has really been a star for those of us who have worked with him in the Shrine. I am going to ask our Past Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Colorado Corporation, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, to please come up and make this presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL [Past Imperial Potentate]: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Let me first say that I am not going to talk about disclosures or disclaimers, I can promise you that.

My Fellow Representatives, it is a pleasure and honor for me to present a beautiful recognition plaque to Dr. John Kinney.

Dr. Kinney was graduated from Harvard Medical School in 1946. He served in the United States Navy for two years, mainly in the radiological laboratory in San Francisco and then this was followed by a seven-year surgical residency.

One of the Dr. Kinney's special experiences before coming to Columbia University in 1962 was two years in biochemistry at Cornell University Medical College. Dr. Kinney has been associated with Columbia University for almost twenty-five years. Recently he resigned from Columbia University and they have given him the title of "Professor Emeritus in Surgery."

Now, Nobles, one of our most important committees in the Colorado Corporation is our Burns Advisory Board. Dr. Kinney served as Chairman of this very prestigious committee for seven years. During that period of time, Dr. Kinney worked tirelessly and with complete dedication for the betterment of our burns program and our burns institutes.

With that, I would like to call forward Dr. John M. Kinney and present to him this plaque which reads as follows:

"WHEREAS, John M. Kinney, M.D., having served as Chairman of the Burns Advisory Board of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children from 1980 through 1987, and,

"WHEREAS, he expressed his desire to retire from that position, and

"WHEREAS, it is fitting that his years of service be memorialized in a resolution to preserve in the archives of the Shrine, Now, Therefore, be it

"RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees officially designate John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus of the Burns Advisory Board, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."

This is respectfully submitted and signed by Imperial Sir Voris King, Imperial Potentate and by myself, Gene Bracewell, as Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Kinney, it is indeed a pleasure for me to present this plaque to you and to thank you on behalf of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children for your tireless services in behalf of the Shrine.

... Rising applause ensued as Dr. Kinney was presented with his plaque ...

DR. JOHN M. KINNEY: Thank you very much, Chairman Bracewell.

You know, this is a special honor for me in 1988, so that it makes it a special year for me, because 1988 is a special year for the burns program in the Shrine as well.

If you will remember, back in 1968, when the Shrine burn program was getting along, there was a very difficult situation in the country for burns victims.

At that time, there was no concept of burns centers and intensive care for burns was, at that time, merely a curiosity.

Many dangerous burns patients died, died either because they could not be resuscitated or they died of infection, or they died of complications of trying to manage the burn wounds.

The Shrine can take great pride in changing this picture of tragic neglect in the past twenty years. Now it is rare to lose a patient in shock. This involves even large burns.

Now, infection is still a threat but it is being partially controlled.

Wound management has clearly improved and so, in 1988, today, the challenge for the burn patients is not survival, it is restoration—restoration of functions all the way from the intensive care unit to the rehabilitation clinic. Likewise, it is restoration of appearance.

We have that training situation where we do have to have some scars to help the wound but we also know the tremendous disfigurement that goes with too much scarring or scar in the wrong place.

Also, more than all of these, we have to turn our attention to restoring the psychology of the burn patient. That has been particularly difficult because presently we lack the time, money and skills.

However, I do think that the future of the Shrine Burns Program is extremely exciting. There are now facilities on the drawing board—they are not just new, they are imaginative and they are advanced—advanced intensive care units, new facilities for better rehabilitation and, more than that, new space in which to integrate the family with the burn victims in convalescence.

The new research potential, new laboratory facilities, are beginning at the cutting edge of cell biology to understand what is in the burns tissues.

Also, I think that the three burn units are beginning to have joint programs where they share data and this data, taken altogether, represents an absolutely unique resource for understanding whether our approach is correct and sometime maybe where even it needs to be improved.

However, I think that even more than any of these things, the Shrine Burn Units are setting the standard for today and along with that, they are training leaders for tomorrow.

There is also an outstanding new post-doctoral fellowship program you have voted on. There are new, outstanding candidates beginning the fellowship program, both clinical and research.

You may be interested to know that just two weeks ago, a Chairman of the Department of Surgery in New Zealand was describing his department and how he had a brilliant young faculty and further mentioned that one of the men he was most proud to have was an individual that had been trained in the Shrine Burns Program here in the States.

There used to be a comment saying that the secret of good care for the patient is caring for the patient. The Shrine has known that secret for many years.

It has been a privilege for me to work and have the friendship of the outstanding Shriners who have done so much for the burn victims and will do so much more in the future.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Dr. Kinney.

Let me say to you, the Representatives, that Dr. Kinney is known throughout the world for the work he does and has helped us tremendously toward our goal of getting to the top. Let us give him another big hand. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: While we are waiting, does anybody have a check they would like to present?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RICHARD C. POST [Potentate, Irèm Temple]: Imperial Sir, it is a pleasure to present to you at this time the proceeds from our Third Annual Golf Tournament held at our beautiful country club. It gives me a great deal of pleasure to present to you the check for \$10,000 for our crippled children's hospitals.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT W. McDONALD [Potentate, Zenobia Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives: I am Bob McDonald, Potentate of Zenobia Temple, Toledo, Ohio, and I have here with me my partners in crime from the five other Temples—Illustrious Sir Harold B. Miller, Tadmor Temple; Illustrious Sir John Drach of Syrian Temple; Illustrious Sir

Benjamin Hardin of Antioch Temple; Illustrious Sir Robert Bodenstein of Al Koran Temple and Illustrious Sir Harry Reissig of Aladdin Temple.

Imperial Sir, it is our pleasure, representing all of the Ohio Temples and the Ohio Shrine Association, to present to you a facsimile check for the net proceeds of our Annual Hospital Tabloid Promotion. You already have the money in the bank in Tampa—the sum of \$521,000—and, of course, we are very pleased to demonstrate this kind of support for our Shriners Hospitals. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DAVID BRUMFIELD [Potentate, Al Menah Temple]: Imperial Sir, I do not have a check with me but it is my pleasure to inform you and the Nobility here that Al Menah Temple turned over to Tampa last year \$641,000 from our Annual Paper Sale and we hope to do much better next year. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Again, thank you very much.

Are there any other checks to be presented?

Now, while we are waiting here, I would like to recognize Imperial Sir John Dean, who is going to give you a quick report on Endowments, Wills and Gifts and he will be doing it in verbatim fashion. Please give him your attention.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, My Fellow Representatives: I am pleased to report to you that as Chairman of the EWG Committee that last year we had a fine year.

We maintained the amount of new money in the \$150 million range. The exact number is in your book. I do not have the papers in front of me. As a matter of fact, I was prepared to give you this report this afternoon. However, you will be receiving in the mail a list of all of the donor recognition awards by hospital units so that you can see how your hospital is doing.

Remember, I previously went through the numbers in relation to the donor recognition program.

Now, we found some people who wanted to give us further funds and, in the process, who desired more recognition and so we are going to create something for them.

Also, the Cabiri announced that they are going to help EWG and so we would encourage anyone here who would like to work on the committee or to help the committee that, if you will let us know, we will be glad to put you to work.

Other than that, thank you very much.

We thank you for your cooperation. We expect to get some exciting new programs going for you and you will be hearing from us on a more active basis this year.

Again, thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much, Jack.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, recessed at twelve-ten o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION THURSDAY, JUNE 30, 1988 ONE-FORTY-FIVE O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at one-forty-five o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: If you will take your seats, we will get started.

At this time, I would like to call on Past Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Colorado Corporation, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, who has a very, very interesting program to give us in the way of report on our hospitals.

He is doing a super job and so let us give him a big hand. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL [Past Imperial Potentate]: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Guests, My Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: It is a sincere honor and privilege to address you today about our wonderful philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children.

I want to speak to you briefly about the state of our hospitals. If I were to describe the state of Shriners Hospitals in just one word, that word would be "success."

You know, success is something that everyone strives for but not everyone obtains. Success, comes from hard work and commitment. Success comes from pure dedication. Success comes from wanting something bad enough to give it 110 percent in order to get it.

Clearly, success can be found inside our hospitals and we have seen nothing but growth and prosperity since 1922. As we all know, we have grown from just one hospital in Shreveport to twenty-two hospitals all across America.

For sixty-six years, our hospital system has provided medical care to hundreds of thousands of children, at absolutely no cost, Nobles. I do not know of any other hospital system that comes close to matching this kind of success.

Success is the little girl who cried, not because she was in pain but because she was leaving our hospital. Also, success is the baby whose club feet are healed; the young boy whose spine is no longer curved.

I am sure you have seen the results, the "successes."

From the very beginning of the Shrine Hospital System, Shriners like yourselves have ensured that our hospitals continue to grow and prosper.

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children was built on the foundation of hard work and commitment. The cornerstones of our hospitals are the dedicated men and women in our hospitals who have worked tirelessly to continue this commitment and you, Nobles, are the mortar which holds our hospital system in place.

Shriners Hospitals have provided medical treatments to more than 350,000 children and have given it to them free—free braces, free operations, free medicines, and when those children left our hospitals, many of them were cured. What other hospital system can boast of such a tremendous success? I will tell you—none.

Every single one of you deserves special recognition for the work that has been accomplished in our hospitals.

Shriners across North America have given above and beyond what was just required of them. They have given 110 percent to make Shriners Hospitals the success they are today.

However, gentlemen, I am here to tell you that our work is not done. This past Imperial Year we have approved more than 20,000 new patient applications. This means 20,000 more children who need our help.

We are currently treating more than 100,000 patients and each day more people call or write, looking for some hope and help for their children.

As you can see, children still need us. That is why our 1988 budget exceeds \$200 million. This is the largest budget ever for Shriners Hospitals.

Do you realize that there are hospitals across North America that are closing their doors because they can no longer afford to provide medical care to their communities? Other hospitals are desperate for state or federal assistance just to keep them open.

Yet, we are able to not only provide excellent medical care to children but we give it to them totally free of charge.

Yes, we have made tremendous strides in our hospital system but we should not be so nearsighted as to believe that past or present accomplishments are enough. In my opinion, we should think about ways of improving the future—our children's future.

One way in which we are doing this is through our aggressive research programs. Hopefully, someday Shrine researchers will discover a cure for arthritis. Hopefully, a doctor in a Shriners Hospital laboratory will find a cure for brittle bone disease. Better yet, we hope that someday children will no longer need the services of our orthopaedic hospitals.

You know, it sounds as though I am counting on a lot of hope to realize these dreams. However, as a wise man once said—"Hope sees the invisible, feels the intangible and achieves the impossible."

Thus far, hoping, as well as a lot of hard work, has achieved far more than we could ever imagine. Somewhere in North America a mother hoped that her son would be given a chance to live a better life after his spinal cord injury. At one of our three spinal cord injury centers today, her son and many other kids like him are being given that chance.

From that hope, Shriners Hospitals have seen a new beginning this past year. We have seen the new Lexington Hospital built and dedicated on June 12th. We have seen the

Mexico City Unit renovated and remodeled, as well as the ground breaking ceremonies for the new hospitals to be built at Spokane and Springfield.

In addition, renovation and expansion projects are underway at the St. Louis and Honolulu Units as well.

I might also add that very soon we will be holding ground breaking ceremonies for new burns facilities at Cincinnati and Galveston.

All of these improvements will help to ensure that the children we treat in our hospitals are provided the most modern, up-to-date equipment in the most comfortable, friendly surroundings that we can provide.

As Shriners we recognize the importance of looking toward the future. That is why our hospitals are growing and expanding to meet childrens' special needs. For example, the development of the child amputee prosthetics project at the Los Angeles Unit and the approval to develop a regional center for prosthetic research at the Springfield Unit.

These type of programs move Shriners Hospitals to the forefront of meeting childrens' special prosthetic needs.

There are many outstanding and innovative programs in our hospital system. My point is that all of these programs only serve to prove that we want our hospital system to be the best.

I have said it before and I will say it again, another name for Shriners Hospitals is "success."

President John F. Kennedy used to quote an old Chinese saying which went like this—"Each generation builds a road for the next. I believe it is incumbent upon us, in our generation, to build a road for the next generation."

My fellow Nobles, we have already begun this road. It is now up to me, you, all of us, to ensure that this road which we began for the children, this road which provides happy, healthy lives for the children, will not only continue on but will be stronger for the next generation who ventures down its long and wonderful path.

Thank you for allowing me to serve this year as the Chairman of your Shriners Hospitals. It has been my distinct honor and pleasure.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL [Past Imperial Potentate]: At this time, I would like to introduce one of our Shriners Hospitals Chiefs of Staff. He is a man who has helped hundreds of severely burned children down the path to wellness.

Dr. Glenn D. Warden is the Chief of Staff of our Cincinnati Shriners Burns Institute. Dr. Warden came to the Shrine Hospital System from the University of Utah School of Medicine in 1985—only three years ago—but the contributions he has made to the Cincinnati Unit and to the Shriners Hospitals' System as a whole is immeasurable.

In addition to his many duties as Chief of Staff of the Cincinnati Unit, Dr. Warden is also Director of the Burns Special Care Unit at the University of Cincinnati Medical Center. He is currently secretary of the American Burn Association and will become President of that Association in the early 1990s, which indicates to you the caliber of physicians we have within our system.

Dr. Warden has some special remarks he would like to share with you today so it is my sincere honor to introduce and present to you Dr. Glenn Warden.

... Applause ensued as Dr. Warden approached the podium ...

DR. GLENN WARDEN [Chief of Staff, Cincinnati Shriners Burns Institute]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: This year, the Shriners Burns Institute at Cincinnati, Ohio, celebrated twenty years of service and I would like to take this opportunity to review what has occurred during those twenty years and where we need to go during the next twenty years.

During the first seventeen years, the institute was under the direction of Dr. Bruce MacMillan, one of the true pioneers in burns surgery, a good friend and a fellow Shriner.

During the past twenty years, the activity of the unit has increased remarkably. In 1967, there were seventy total admissions for the year, compared to 793 in 1987. Of the seventy admissions, forty-seven were acute and twenty-three were reconstructive patients.

As you can see, in 1987, there were 191 acute patients and 602 reconstructive admissions. Importantly, the length of stay for the patients in 1967 was an average of forty-nine days,

compared to 1987, in which the average was only eight days. In addition, the outpatient clinic saw only 255 patients compared to 3,662 in 1987.

During the first twenty years of the Cincinnati Unit, we have made tremendous progress in the areas of controlling infection, improved nutritional support of the burned child, improved wound coverage and innovative reconstructive procedures for the children.

This has all culminated in improved survival. In 1967, the burn size where we lost fifty percent of our patients was only thirty-seven percent. Now it is seventy percent of the total body surface area before fifty percent mortality occurs. It has also resulted in a decrease in hospital stay, as graphically illustrated, going from twenty-five days in 1975 to eight days in 1987.

All three of the Shriners Burns Institutes have become centers of excellence, both clinically and in innovative research. As Shriners and hospital staff, we can be very proud of our accomplishments; however, by being successful, we have created other problems, namely, quality of life of the surviving patient with large burns.

We must ask the questions—"What happens to the child who sustains a massive burn? How does this child adapt socially during adulthood? How will he function as an adult? How will he handle the severe scars psychologically?"

We frequently show only successes.

What, for example, will we do with this young man you see on the slide who was transferred to our unit several years ago? How can we reconstruct this type of face? How will he return to society? Yes, we have been able to help him but we still have a long way to go.

American society worships the young and the beautiful. Ours is a society that does not tolerate scars or disfigurement. The movie industry exemplifies this problem.

In the 1930s, the famous movie, "The Phantom of the Opera," with Lon Chaney, a burn victim, we had a typical burned face. In 1956, "The House of Wax" with Vincent Price, a burn victim who could no longer use his hands and even the modern horror movie character, Freddie from "Nightmare on Elm Street" shows severe scarring.

The severely scarred person is not only not accepted in our society but is frequently shunned as being retarded or even evil.

Obviously, we need to reeducate not only ourselves but also our society to understand that our burned children are normal, with the same feelings, wants and desires as any other children.

The goals for the next twenty years are going to be even more complex than the last twenty years. Not only do we need to progress even further in the medical care of these patients, but we must now return them to society. We need to focus on rehabilitation. We desperately need to learn about scarring and be able to control the scarring process. We need to understand what these children go through during their hospital stay and the effect this will have on them the rest of their lives. And, finally, we need to be active in burn prevention.

As we look at the new building program, we must keep in mind that we have come a long way in helping the burned child but we also still have a considerable way to go for what we do today is for the children of tomorrow.

I would like to present to you a typical child, with a very supportive family, who has lived through a catastrophic burn injury.

Angela is a seven-year-old child who sustained a fifty percent total body surface area burn, forty-four percent being full thickness, in a house fire. Two other children succumbed in the flames.

She and her brother, David, who is seventeen years old and who also sustained a fifty percent burn, were initially treated at the East Tennessee Baptist Hospital and transferred to Vanderbilt University Burn Center and then to our unit on December 20, 1986. The sponsoring Temple was Kerbela.

As with many of our children burned in house fires, she had inhalation injury, necessitating a breathing machine for many days. She had full thickness burns of the back, which required excision of the dead tissue and skin grafting. Both arms required skin grafting. In addition, she had a third degree burn on her face. By using earlier excision and grafting, our

results with facial burns have improved. Angela's face was excised and skin grafted. She was hospitalized for a total of forty days at the Cincinnati Unit.

However, even with the best of results, fifty days after her discharge, one can see scar tissue forming, with contracture formation of both axillae. After three months, we can see the scarring which has occurred following third degree burns of the face.

Now, one and a half years later, we are only beginning her reconstructive phase of surgery. She will have approximately fifteen or sixteen procedures over the next ten years. As she grows, she will require many of these procedures just to have normal range of motion.

This is an outstanding family, who have not only been supportive to their child but also to Kerbela Temple. Angela was the Kerbela Poster Child who helped their paper sale.

Although she is only beginning the reconstructive process, I think you can see the courage that both Angela and her family have. The patients are our true heroes in regard to burn management. How well Angela functions in life will depend upon her family, the staff of the Cincinnati Unit and, very importantly, the Shriners' time and commitment.

I would like to spend the next few moments in this brief presentation to share with you some of the children whom you have helped during the past twenty years of the Cincinnati Unit.

... Pictures of children helped by the Cincinnati Unit during the past twenty years were then shown on the screen ...

DR. WARDEN: Now I would like to present to you Angela McGill and her mother, a truly courageous family and young girl and, I might also add, that today is Angela's birthday.

... Presentation of Angela McGill and her mother ensued at the podium, with rising applause being extended by the Representatives ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: I believe, with this presentation, Nobles, we laid out a surprise for you.

Also, we have some people up here with her who have escorted her around and are having a good time.

... At this point, the singing of "Happy Birthday" to Angela ensued, plus the presentation of a birthday cake to her ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: At this time, I would like to present to you Angela's mother. (Applause)

MRS. MCGILL: Thank you very much.

You know, there are really no words to express how grateful I am to all of you all over the world.

You are loving, you present hope for those where there is no hope. We hope that this is what it always will be.

This little girl, through your help and generosity, will become a normal girl, do all of the things that normal girls her age do. She is able to dance like she did before.

Further, gentlemen, if you do not know where all of those dollars you collect go—well, here is an example of it.

I would also suggest to you that if you have not been to a Shrine Hospital, that you take time out from your busy schedule to go and see what it is all about. These are not people just doing a job, these are people saving lives, saving families and without their help and generosity, I do not believe we would be standing here today as we are.

I cannot express in words how I feel but I do, in my humble way, wish to thank all of those who were involved with Angela's recovery up to this point.

Thank you all so very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Imperial Sir, I would like to move the acceptance of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded, was voted upon and declared to be carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will again recognize Noble Buckaway.

NOBLE BUCKAWAY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 20 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 36 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 3 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding a new Section 503.5 and renumbering

the present Sections 503.5 and 503.6 as Sections 503.6 and 503.7. The new Section 503.5 will read as follows:

ARTICLE 3

Powers

Section 503.5 Unauthorized Acts. Except as specifically provided by the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws or Regulations of this corporation, or resolution of the Board of Directors, no hospital, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of the proposal as presented.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: There is discussion and I will now recognize Bob Turley.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: My name is Robert J. Turley. I am from Oleika Temple, Lexington, Kentucky. Do not everyone applaud. (Laughter)

I would like to propose an amendment to Item 20 and tell you why and I am going to tell you what the amendment is.

Your Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation, which you, of course, promulgated, includes Section 508.7, which refers to the powers and duties of the Board of Trustees. You say in these Bylaws that "The Board of Trustees shall manage and operate all hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the hospitals. The Board of Trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the hospitals."

These Bylaws then cast upon the Board of Trustees considerable responsibility and its members have undertaken to deal with and meet that responsibility.

The text of this proposal, if you look at proposal 20 on page 36, permits actions to be taken or authority to be given to persons in certain areas upon resolution of the Board of Directors.

There is no provision in here for resolution to the Board of Trustees to empower and authorize acts that might meet the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees.

Therefore, I would propose an amendment to this amendment which would include, on the third line, after the word "Directors," the words "or Board of Trustees," so that if you

adopt my proposed amendment and if you adopt this whole proposal, it would read—"except as specifically provided by the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws or Regulations of this corporation or resolution of the Board of Directors or Board of Trustees, no hospital group," etc., etc.

I would move that amendment to this proposal.

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: You have the amendment before you. Is there discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Having heard a second, I would ask the proposer, will you accept the amendment?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I accept.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: I think it would be a lot simpler.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Now that you have heard the amendment and you have heard the change in relation to the amendment and we have had that seconded, may I have a vote?

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried and thank you very much.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Imperial Sir, now you have to go through that exercise again. You have to adopt the proposal as amended.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Very well.

All those in favor of the proposal as amended please say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it and we have wasted just another moment. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: What do you have on the schedule next, sir? (Laughter)

You know, each time I walk into my attorney's office, the rug gets prettier, the furniture looks better, the number of secretaries increases and then, on that basis, every now and then I go back and check my invoices from him. (Laughter)

You know, I found that one day we were talking about him going sailing, one weekend and he had twenty-five minutes charged to my bill for him talking to me about sailing. (Laughter)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will recognize Sam Erickson to present the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee for the Colorado Corporation.

NOBLE ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for approval the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Colorado Corporation.

1. Report for the year 1987.
2. Adjusted Budget Report for the year 1988.
3. Proposed Budget for the year 1989.
4. Estimated Capital Reserve and Building Fund for 1988 and 1989.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1987

The report for 1987 has been reported to you in the Book of Reports, which you have already received. No inquiries having been received, your committee recommends ratification and approval of the report as shown in the Book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of this report for the year 1987 as submitted.

... The motion was duly seconded, voted upon and carried ...

NOBLE ERICKSON: Included in your registration package, you have a breakdown of the operating expenditures showing amounts appropriated for 1988 including the adjustments made by the Joint Boards and the proposed figures in 1989.

Nobles, I need to make a correction on the budget information that was in your packet.

If you will look at the top of the page, the first page, page 1, it says "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" and it says "1987-1988 Budget." Please change that to "1988-1989" and then also make the same change on page 2, change that from "1987-1988" to "1988-1989." I believe that is called a word processor correction and, by the way, according to the morning paper, the Twins were only five games out. (Laughter)

We shall give you a summary of the total figures which will be followed by detail, by classification, of the proposed items of the year 1989. Your proposed budget will be more

accurately presented for your approval at a subsequent Imperial Council Session. Also, the estimated Capital Reserves and Building Fund balance for 1988.

Let me say that the amount in the left-hand column was approved at Las Vegas. Then, also, the adjustments are shown with the 1988 adjustment balance, with the budgets which are proposed each year at this Session. Those are preliminary figures and during the year adjustments are needed because of changes in programs and costs for your hospitals.

If you will notice in relation to the approval at Las Vegas, and I call your attention to line 18, it shows a positive figure of \$9,000. After going through the adjustments, we come down with a negative of \$9,000 and so that is the net result—only an \$18,000 change, even though it was movement within a separate account.

The 1988 adjustment balance, which is the third column, in there we show total revenues of \$177,887,000 and at this time we show total expenses of \$177,887,00 and we are showing a break even point for the year 1988 in the adjusted budget.

The 1989 proposed budget, which is the fourth column, the last column on the right, reflects revenues of \$190,494,000, expenses of \$192,503,000, for a projected 1989 loss of \$2,009,000.

Now, if you would take a moment and go back to your Book of Reports, the last page in the Book of Reports from the Finance and Accounts Committee, you will find that is called capital reserve and building fund balance. We have a fund balance, beginning on January 1, 1987, of \$81,812,038. The receipts shown are transfers from the operating fund, net gains from investments, depreciation funded and expenditures.

Additions are to property, plants and equipment, which include new construction of \$29,599,371 and the remaining balance at the end of 1987, of \$211,084,131.

Since December 31, 1987, through the Boards' approval, in relation to approval for future construction, they have approved \$20,324,436 and Board approvals for replacement of equipment since January 1, 1988 totaled \$3,831,300 and so, at this point in time, the total amount that has been appropriated from that remaining balance that you are given on the last sheet of our report, of \$211,084,000—the total appropriated is \$128,747,121 appropriated.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1988, and the year 1989 proposed budget by approved as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS
D. S. Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene Lock
Keith Collins
Roderick D. Robertson
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson
Robert C. Evans, Sr.
B. W. Vetter

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: The motion is for ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget as presented to you.

Is there any discussion?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I would like to ask a question or two of the Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee, if I may.

The budget presented, as you said, is with a deficit in the Colorado Corporation of \$2,009,000 and I take that to be only the operating fund, is that correct?

NOBLE ERICKSON: That is correct.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Is the operating fund income designated under "policies established by the Board of Directors" in accordance with the footnote, footnote 1 of the auditor's report?

NOBLE ERICKSON: From the auditor's report?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Is it stated as a designation of revenues under policies established by the Board of Directors? Generally only the income from investments and assessments from Shriners and gifts and bequests made for exclusive use of a particular hospital are designated for operations.

NOBLE ERICKSON: Those will be designated funds, sir.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: So that the funds designated for the operating budget are those revenues which are classified in those accounts by order of the Board of Directors, is that right?

NOBLE ERICKSON: That is correct.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Now, tell me if I am right in relation to reading the Book of Reports, that combined statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balance between 1986 and 1987 show an increase in our combined fund balances, after payment of all expenses for operation of the Colorado Corporation, all of our hospitals, our fund balances in the aggregate increased by more than \$340,000 million, is that correct?

NOBLE ERICKSON: That change was from the end of 1986 to the end of 1987 and, yes, that is correct.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: However, was I correct on the figure—this was more than \$340,000 million? As I subtract the two figures, for example, I get \$343,280,000. I want to know if that is correct?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Three hundred forty-three million dollars is correct.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: The figure is correct?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Yes, that is correct.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Well, I do not know if you figure that is an addition of 14.98 percent and I do not want these Representatives here to think that a \$2 million deficit means that our hospital system is in any sort of danger whatever. On the other hand, the challenge for us is to identify additional needs of crippled and burned children and try to meet these needs. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Our Treasurer wants to respond.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I was going to give this report tomorrow morning but I would just like to read a couple of things in the Treasurer's report which are in the back of the report. I strongly urge each one of you to look at this because what I have tried to do is make some sense out of the very things that both of the previous speakers have referred to.

Let me say, for example, that I state in here that a quick review of the combined balance sheets of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children shows that our charities are in superb financial condition from a balance sheet standpoint.

I also then go on to say that, likewise, when one looks at the combined statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balances, it is impressive to note the excess of revenues over expenses of the combined fund amounting to \$336,061,841 for 1987 and \$305,125,356 for 1986 but I then go on to state in the following paragraph that is exactly in accordance with the policies of the Board of Directors how revenues are designated for the respective funds.

I urge each of you to look at that a little bit tonight and I will expand upon it further tomorrow.

Thank you very much, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, I would also like to point out that your Investment Committee, a year and a half ago or two years ago, rescinded a policy that had been in effect to some of our investment managers that would produce a certain percentage of cash return so that we could operate our hospitals and we instructed them to get the most total return consistent with good investment practice so that we could maximize and take care of the funds entrusted to us and get as much as we could, because in the market we had a lot of trading that was done.

Now, I might add that every time we sell a stock, we make a profit on it and if we make a profit on it, it is listed as income and that is realized gain and, gentlemen, all realized gain, technically for accounting purposes, is income but, as I visualize it, as our investment managers trade, it is money we use to increase the total of the Endowment Fund so that we

can continue to run our hospitals because it does mean that we have more income than we need, further, in relation to how many ways we can spend, well, that is a philosophical problem that we have had on this Board for a long time and we spend hours discussing it all of the time. Now, Bob Turley just told you one side of it and I think I need to tell you the other.

NOBLE ERICKSON: Let me say to you, Representatives, that in relation to the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee, we report out as to revenues and at this point in time revenues do not record or do not include realized or recognized capital gain. We just take income from investments, assessments, exclusive use funding and that is how the income is derived.

Also, the comments made by Bob Turley are true in that there has been an increase in the funds but that increase is through the capital gains recognized. However, those are not monies that come into the income at this point to operate the hospitals. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there further discussion?

If not, the motion is to accept the report as presented.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried.

Now, let me say that concludes everything here for the day and let me announce to you that we will meet again at nine o'clock in the morning.

. . . The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at five-forty-five o'clock p.m. . . .

MORNING SESSION FRIDAY, JULY 1, 1988 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Voris King presiding.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: I will next recognize Walter Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 21 on Call of the Annual Session of 1988, located on page 36 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 3 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding Sections 503.7 and 503.8 thereto.

With the concurrence of the sponsor, the committee recommends an amendment to the language of the proposal which would add to the end of the last sentence of the proposed Section 503.8 the words "or the Board of Trustees." The proposal with the amended language will read as follows:

ARTICLE 3 Powers & Prohibited Practices

Section 503.7 Conflict of Interest. Directors and Trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:

(a) Disclosure. Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a Director or Trustee shall be disclosed to all other Directors and Trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the Board of Directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of Board action.

(b) Abstention. Any Director or Trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) Statement. A Director or Trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent questions of other Directors and Trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

Section 503.8 No Compensation. Directors and Trustees shall perform their duties and

responsibilities as Directors and Trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective Boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the Board of Directors, or the Board of Trustees.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Mahlon W. Hessey, for an appropriate motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I move the adoption of the resolution with the amendment as proposed by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

I think that I should state to you at the outset, however, that it is not introduced to cure any known abuse but this is simply a matter of guidance.

I think these provisions belong in our Bylaws and that we should have these rules established so everybody knows what they are.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you.

Is there a second to the motion for adoption as indicated by Mahlon?

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion and the question being called for, the motion to adopt the resolution with the amendment proposed by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: And now, Imperial Sir, with regard to the Treasurer's report concerning the Colorado Corporation, I would like to touch briefly on a few items.

As you know, we had some discussion on this matter yesterday and I suggested then that you read carefully the Book of Reports.

All of the people who have spoken on both sides of the matter concerning finances of the Colorado Corporation are very responsible, concerned Board members and members of the Colorado Corporation and I would simply like to suggest to you that it shows that we do have to continue to watch our finances under the Colorado Corporation.

Also, the last thing I would like would be for somebody to go home saying that we had all of the money we needed because that is certainly not true. However, I will tell you that we are trying to look at all of the finances very carefully and just as I stated in the last paragraph of the Imperial Treasurer's report with respect to the hospitals, inasmuch as the operating expenses of our hospitals had increased percentagewise more than our investment fund increased over the past ten years, we had a greater challenge than ever to continue to favorably impress upon our members and the public that we are indeed the world's greatest philanthropy and, therefore, one that warrants great support.

At the same time, however, we must make sure that our funds are wisely spent so that we do the greatest amount of good for the dollars expended in the care of crippled and burned children and I am convinced that is exactly what we will do.

Imperial Sir, that concludes my report concerning the Colorado Corporation and I would move receipt of this report.

. . . The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I move, sir, that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as Officers, Directors and Trustees of the Colorado Corporation for the past year and those taken at this Session be ratified and approved.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, in accordance with Imperial Council Law, Section 504.2, I move that all members of the Colorado Corporation who did not register at this Session or who were not elected at this Session, have their membership terminated.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

. . . The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was adjourned sine die at twelve-forty o'clock p.m. . . .

**ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, TREASURER
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

January 1 - December 31, 1987

Imperial Sir Voris King, Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. at the One Hundred Fourteenth Annual Imperial Council Session at New Orleans, Louisiana, June 1988:

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

The comments in this report should be considered in conjunction with a careful review of the report of our auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick, which shows the financial position, results of operations and supplementary data of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children for the year 1987. In this report I shall attempt to provide the members of the Colorado Corporation and other interested readers with additional information regarding the financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, operating trends, and significant data regarding the various funds constituting our charity's capital.

The true financial status of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children has been the subject of much debate, and sometimes misunderstanding, among sincere and concerned Board members and representatives. I shall try in this report to clarify the status of our respective funds at December 31, 1987.

A quick review of the Combined Balance Sheets of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children shows that our charity is in superb financial condition from a balance sheet standpoint, with capital consisting of the following fund balances (at carrying values):

Designated for operations	\$ 9,324,525
Designated for investment	2,186,605,141
Designated for capital reserve	211,084,131
Invested in plant	228,327,445
Total fund balance	<u>\$2,635,341,242</u>

Likewise, when one looks at the Combined Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance, it is impressive to note that the excess of revenues over expenses of the combined funds amounted to \$336,061,841 for 1987 and \$305,125,356 for 1986. However, in order to understand why our finances have been a subject of debate and concern for several years, culminating in the appointment of a committee to study and report on the future financing of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, it is necessary to review the philosophy of those who have worked so hard to bring our charity to its present preeminent position, the policies established by the Board of Directors, an analysis of the results of operations within the respective funds, and the fact that there has been an inexorable increase in the cost of medical care and we have not been spared in that regard.

Under policies established by the Board of Directors, revenues are credited to funds as follows:

Designated for operations:

- Income from investments (endowment fund)
- Annual assessments from Shriners
- Gifts and bequests for exclusive use of particular hospitals (effective January 1, 1986)
- Reimbursements from Canadian provinces
- Income from investments in capital reserve fund (effective January 1, 1987)
- Charitable fund raising activities (effective January 1, 1988)

Designated for capital reserve fund:

- Investment income on assets in capital reserve fund (through 1986)
- Realized gains from sales of assets in capital reserve fund
- Depreciation funded

Designated for investment (endowment) fund:

- Life memberships from Shriners
- Gifts and bequests (except those for the exclusive use of particular hospitals)
- Realized gains from sales of assets in investment fund
- Charitable fund raising activities (through 1987)

On March 16, 1988, in order to more correctly match revenues and expenses, the Joint Boards approved, effective January 1, 1988, the recommendation of our auditors that revenues from fund raising activities be classified as revenues designated for operations.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

To assist the members of the Colorado Corporation, many of whom are not familiar with the financial details regarding the operating, capital reserve and investment funds of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, I have prepared and am appending to this report the following statements of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balances for the five years ended December 31, 1987:

Funds Designated for Operations - Schedule 1
 Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule 1
 Investment Fund - Schedule 2

The figures shown on the attached schedules have been taken from the reports of our independent auditors for the respective years, with certain reclassifications to facilitate comparison between years. The increase in our investment fund reflects the wonderful support which we have received from Shriners and the public at large. Also in recent years, due to the strong growth in the stock market, until October 19, 1987 (Black Monday), and good performance by our investment managers, we have had substantial realized gains in our equity portfolio. However, a review of our realized gains over a twenty year period, including the five years shown on Schedule 1, reveals that they have averaged approximately 3.5% per year rather than the much higher percentage that would be indicated by the past five years. Realized gains as shown on Schedules 1 and 2, may be summarized as follows:

Investment fund	\$177,545,401
Capital reserve fund	15,887,220
	<u>\$193,432,621</u>

Despite the stock market crash on October 19, 1987, our investment managers performed very creditably overall for the year, as will be reported by our Investment Committee at the Imperial Session. Understandably, due to the stock market decline in the last quarter of 1987, unrealized gains on our investment portfolio likewise declined, as shown in the following schedule:

	Market Value	Carrying Value	Excess of Market Over Carrying Value
1987			
Investment fund securities	\$2,164,760,771	\$2,100,680,296	\$ 64,080,475
Capital reserve fund securities	219,794,370	209,831,606	9,962,764
	<u>2,384,555,141</u>	<u>2,310,511,902</u>	<u>74,043,239</u>
1986			
Investment fund securities	2,195,432,325	1,908,744,850	286,687,475
Capital reserve fund securities	44,958,375	43,379,949	1,578,426
	<u>2,240,390,700</u>	<u>1,952,124,799</u>	<u>288,265,901</u>
Increase (decrease)	<u>\$ 144,164,441</u>	<u>\$ 358,387,103</u>	<u>\$(214,222,662)</u>

During the year 1987, the Board approved the transfer of \$135,100,793 from the Investment Fund to the Capital Reserve Fund to fund future hospital construction. It is anticipated that the Capital Reserve Fund balance of \$211,084,131 at December 31, 1987 together with additions from realized gains and depreciation funded, will be adequate to complete the rebuilding of the hospital system presently contemplated.

The attached schedule of Funds Designated for Operations shows rather graphically that increased operating expenses, due to expansion of services, new and expanded facilities, and an increase in medical care costs in general, have grown much faster than the revenues designated for operations by the Board of Directors. As stated previously, a committee was appointed to study and report on this matter and such report will be made at the Imperial Session.

As I stated last year, inasmuch as the operating expenses of our hospitals have increased percentage-wise more than our investment fund has increased over the past ten years, we have a greater challenge then ever to continue to favorably impress upon our members and the public that we are indeed the world's greatest philanthropy and therefore worthy of even greater support. At the same time, we must make sure that our funds are wisely spent so that we do the greatest amount of good for the dollars expended in the care of crippled and burned children.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington, Treasurer
 Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children

SCHEDULE 1

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

STATEMENT OF REVENUES EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FUNDS DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDFor the Five Years Ended December 31, 1987
(in thousands)

	1983	1984	1985	1986 (Reclassified)	1987
DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS:					
<i>Revenues:</i>					
Income from investments (net)	\$ 102,886	\$ 115,689	\$ 122,405	\$ 129,055	\$ 143,682
Assessments	4,105	4,045	3,946	3,880	3,790
Gifts and bequests, exclusive use and other	330	326	599	4,209	4,781
Reimbursement from Canadian Provinces	1,799	1,988	1,706	1,787	1,916
Total	<u>109,120</u>	<u>122,048</u>	<u>128,656</u>	<u>138,931</u>	<u>154,169</u>
<i>Operating expenses:</i>					
Orthopaedic hospitals	67,927	76,915	87,463	96,240	108,470
Burns institutes	23,021	25,978	29,117	27,146	28,435
Research expenses				10,907	14,018
Administrative and board related expense	3,913	4,538	5,006	5,475	6,121
Fund raising costs				988	1,277
Total	<u>94,861</u>	<u>107,431</u>	<u>121,586</u>	<u>140,756</u>	<u>158,321</u>
Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	14,259	14,617	7,070	(1,825)	(4,152)
Other nonoperating income (expense)	3	402	219	725	(354)
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses	14,262	15,019	7,289	(1,100)	(4,506)
Depreciation funded from operations	197	210	207	202	749
Transfers to Capital Reserve fund	(25,000)	(14,000)	(15,000)	(7,000)	
Other interfund transfers	(211)	(714)	1,744		
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(10,752)	515	(5,760)	(7,898)	(3,757)
Fund balance - beginning of year	36,977	26,225	26,740	20,980	13,082
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 26,225</u>	<u>\$ 26,740</u>	<u>\$ 20,980</u>	<u>\$ 13,082</u>	<u>\$ 9,325</u>
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND:					
<i>Revenues:</i>					
Net gains from investments	\$ 174	\$ 56	\$	\$ 3,337	\$ 15,887
Investment income	10,539	10,306	9,013	7,927	
Total	10,713	10,362	9,013	11,264	15,887
Depreciation funded	3,562	4,166	4,625	6,672	7,884
Transfers from other funds	25,000	14,000	15,000	7,000	135,556
	39,275	28,528	28,638	24,936	159,327
Transferred to other funds - principally for investment in plant	(23,165)	(41,827)	(37,154)	(16,711)	(30,055)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	16,110	(13,299)	(8,516)	8,225	129,272
Fund balance - beginning of year	79,292	95,402	82,103	73,587	81,812
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 95,402</u>	<u>\$ 82,103</u>	<u>\$ 73,587</u>	<u>\$ 81,812</u>	<u>\$ 211,084</u>

SCHEDULE 2

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

PRINCIPAL OF INVESTMENT FUND

For the Five Years Ended December 31, 1987

(at carrying value - in thousands)

	1983	1984	1985	1986 (Reclassified)	1987
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 82,896	\$ 86,362	\$ 94,007	\$ 18,261	\$ 11,023
Securities	1,226,791	1,342,202	1,542,813	1,908,744	2,100,680
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	50,164	58,613	58,091	63,286	63,805
	<u>1,359,851</u>	<u>1,487,177</u>	<u>1,694,911</u>	<u>1,990,291</u>	<u>2,175,508</u>
Less liabilities	<u>4,193</u>	<u>4,371</u>	<u>4,678</u>	<u>5,644</u>	<u>7,306</u>
	1,355,658	1,482,806	1,690,233	1,984,647	2,168,202
Add amount due from operations fund to investment fund			5,775	8,327	18,403
	<u>\$ 1,355,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,806</u>	<u>\$ 1,696,008</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,974</u>	<u>\$ 2,186,605</u>
Consisting of:					
Funds held for transfer	\$ 80,549	\$ 85,615	\$ 108,983	\$	\$
Designated and restricted for investment	<u>1,275,109</u>	<u>1,397,191</u>	<u>1,587,025</u>	<u>1,992,974</u>	<u>2,186,605</u>
	<u>\$ 1,355,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,806</u>	<u>\$ 1,696,008</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,974</u>	<u>\$ 2,186,605</u>
Increase (decrease) in investment fund attributable to:					
Life memberships	\$ 268	\$ 217	\$ 274	\$ 263	\$ 195
Unrestricted gifts and bequests (net of expenses)	100,751	99,843	121,545	136,189	137,071
Restricted gifts and bequests	2,865	2,759	2,547	6,049	3,718
Realized gains from investments	92,131	27,144	98,401	152,504	177,545
Fund raising activities (net)				5,874	8,959
Other income (expense)	350	168	(163)	62	755
Transfers for construction of Montreal unit		(2,065)	(6,750)	(3,375)	
Interfund transfers	156	375	(1,581)	(786)	(135,556)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	<u>(170)</u>	<u>(1,293)</u>	<u>(1,071)</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>944</u>
	196,351	127,148	213,202	296,966	193,631
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>1,159,307</u>	<u>1,355,658</u>	<u>1,482,806</u>	<u>1,696,008</u>	<u>1,992,974</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 1,355,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,806</u>	<u>\$ 1,696,008</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,974</u>	<u>\$ 2,186,605</u>



Certified Public Accountants

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

We have examined the combined balance sheets of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children as of December 31, 1987 and 1986, and the related combined statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund balance and of changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the aforementioned combined financial statements present fairly the financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children at December 31, 1987 and 1986, and the results of their operations and the changes in their financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

Our examinations were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included on pages 14 through 19 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examinations of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

St. Petersburg, Florida
March 4, 1988

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 1987 and 1986

<i>Assets</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1986</i>
<i>Current assets:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 619,509	740,197
Accounts receivable (including unremitted income due from investment managers)	9,744,096	9,820,876
Accrued interest and dividends	24,060,918	21,247,660
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	223,557	
Inventories and deferred charges	3,525,437	3,004,313
Total current assets	<u>38,173,517</u>	<u>34,813,046</u>
<i>Investments:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	2,757,937	1,534,723
Temporary investments, at cost (approximates market)	8,264,923	16,726,002
Securities (market \$2,164,760,771 and \$2,195,432,325)	2,100,680,296	1,908,744,850
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	63,805,080	63,285,664
Total investments	<u>2,175,508,236</u>	<u>1,990,291,239</u>
<i>Capital reserve:</i>		
Cash	1,252,525	
Temporary investments, at cost (approximates market)		38,432,089
Securities (market \$219,794,370 and \$44,958,375)	209,831,606	43,379,949
Total capital reserve	<u>211,084,131</u>	<u>81,812,038</u>
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i>	275,362,702	243,154,054
Less accumulated depreciation	47,035,257	38,961,629
Net property, plant and equipment	<u>228,327,445</u>	<u>204,192,425</u>
	<u><u>\$2,653,093,329</u></u>	<u><u>2,311,108,748</u></u>
<i>Liabilities and Fund Balance</i>		
<i>Current liabilities:</i>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 10,446,585	13,179,422
Due to Imperial Council AAONMS		224,674
Total current liabilities	<u>10,446,585</u>	<u>13,404,096</u>
<i>Other liabilities</i>	<u>7,305,502</u>	<u>5,643,750</u>
<i>Fund balance</i> (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$5,050,268 and \$6,900,134):		
Designated for operations	9,324,525	13,082,328
Designated for investment	2,186,605,141	1,992,974,111
Designated for capital reserve	211,084,131	81,812,038
Invested in plant	228,327,445	204,192,425
	<u>2,635,341,242</u>	<u>2,292,060,902</u>
<i>Commitments and contingencies</i>		
	<u><u>\$2,653,093,329</u></u>	<u><u>2,311,108,748</u></u>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	Designated for Operations	Designated for Investment	Designated for Capital Reserve	Invested in Plant	1987 Total	1986 Total
Revenues designated for operations:						
Income from investments, net of bank management fees and expenses of \$3,972,712 for 1987 and \$3,642,923 for 1986	\$ 143,681,812	-	-	-	143,681,812	129,055,471
Hospital assessments	3,789,568	-	-	-	3,789,568	3,880,455
Gifts and bequests for the exclusive use of the hospitals	4,781,366	-	-	-	4,781,366	4,208,741
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	1,915,810	-	-	-	1,915,810	1,786,563
Total revenues designated for operations	154,168,556	-	-	-	154,168,556	138,931,230
Operating expenses:						
Orthopaedic hospitals	108,469,948	-	-	-	108,469,948	96,240,020
Burns institutes	28,434,707	-	-	-	28,434,707	27,145,539
Research expenses	14,017,660	-	-	-	14,017,660	10,907,563
Headquarters administrative and board related expenses	6,121,408	-	-	-	6,121,408	5,475,060
Fund raising costs	1,276,624	-	-	-	1,276,624	987,626
Total operating expenses	158,320,347	-	-	-	158,320,347	140,755,808
Excess of operating expenses over revenues designated for operations	(4,151,791)	-	-	-	(4,151,791)	(1,824,578)
Revenues (expenses) designated for nonoperating purposes:						
Life memberships	-	195,467	-	-	195,467	263,369
Unrestricted gifts and bequests, net of direct costs of \$601,832 for 1987 and \$1,796,954 for 1986	-	137,070,726	-	-	137,070,726	136,188,870
Fund raising activities, net of direct costs of \$4,400,261 for 1987 and \$2,311,689 for 1986	-	8,959,154	-	-	8,959,154	6,560,678
Net gains from investments	-	177,545,401	15,887,220	-	193,432,621	155,840,534
Investment income	-	-	-	-	-	7,927,498
Other, net	(354,651)	755,218	-	155,097	555,664	168,985
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(354,651)	324,525,966	15,887,220	155,097	340,213,632	306,949,934
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	(4,506,442)	324,525,966	15,887,220	155,097	336,061,841	305,125,356
Fund balance, beginning of year	13,082,328	1,992,974,111	81,812,038	204,192,425	2,292,060,902	1,980,157,842
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	943,943	-	905,923	1,849,866	274,067
Restricted gifts and bequests	-	3,717,848	-	-	3,717,848	6,048,943
Capitalized research expenditures	-	-	-	1,650,785	1,650,785	454,694
Depreciation expense	-	-	-	(8,632,090)	(8,632,090)	(6,873,929)
Depreciation funded	748,639	-	7,883,451	-	8,632,090	6,873,929
Interfund transfers	-	(135,556,727)	105,501,422	30,055,305	-	-
Fund balance, end of year (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$5,050,268 in 1987 and \$6,900,134 in 1986)	\$ 9,324,525	2,186,605,141	211,084,131	228,327,445	2,635,341,242	2,292,060,902

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	1987	1986
<i>Sources of working capital:</i>		
Excess of operating expenses over revenues designated for operations	\$ (4,151,791)	(1,824,578)
Add depreciation included in operations that did not use working capital	8,632,090	6,873,929
Working capital provided by operations	4,480,299	5,049,351
Nonoperating revenues	340,213,632	306,949,934
Capitalized research expenditures	1,650,785	454,694
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,717,848	6,048,943
Decrease in working capital	-	5,346,606
	<u>\$ 350,062,564</u>	<u>323,849,528</u>
<i>Uses of working capital:</i>		
Additions to property, plant and equipment	\$ 31,861,187	21,395,342
Increase in investments	182,611,302	294,229,125
Increase in capital reserve	129,272,093	8,225,061
Increase in working capital	6,317,982	-
	<u>\$ 350,062,564</u>	<u>323,849,528</u>
<i>Changes in components of working capital:</i>		
Increase (decrease) in current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (120,688)	(1,185,925)
Accounts receivable	(76,780)	(692,173)
Accrued interest and dividends	2,813,258	1,206,457
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	223,557	(444,244)
Inventories and deferred charges	521,124	(2,354,302)
	<u>3,360,471</u>	<u>(3,470,187)</u>
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(2,732,837)	1,651,745
Due to Imperial Council AACNMS	(224,674)	224,674
	<u>(2,957,511)</u>	<u>1,876,419</u>
Increase (decrease) in working capital	<u>\$ 6,317,982</u>	<u>(5,346,606)</u>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1987 and 1986

(1) *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*(a) *Combined Organizations*

The combined financial statements of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (the Hospitals) include the accounts of the following organizations, all of which are exempt from federal income taxes:

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Canadian Corporation
The Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Mexican Association
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (Quebec) Inc.

All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

(b) *Gifts and Bequests*

Assets received by gift or bequest are recorded at estimated market value at date of receipt. The values of bequests in the process of administration are not included in these financial statements. Income earned by estates during administration is treated as a part of the bequest.

Gifts or bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital are transferred to the operating account of that hospital and are included in revenues designated for operations.

(c) *Securities*

Marketable equity securities, principally common stocks, are carried at the lower of aggregate cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt) or market determined at the balance sheet date. The cost of marketable equity securities sold is based on average cost. Other securities are carried at cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt).

(d) *Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, if purchased, or at estimated market value at date of receipt if acquired by gift. Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(e) *Deferred Charges*

The Hospitals incur legal fees, taxes and other expenses in connection with obtaining gifts and bequests. These costs are deferred until receipt of the gift or bequest.

(f) *Inventories*

Inventories of supplies are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

(g) *Retirement Plans*

The Hospitals follow the principles of "Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87, Employers' Accounting for Pensions," which requires use of the "projected unit credit" actuarial method for financial reporting purposes. The Hospitals also use this method for funding purposes.

(h) *Designation of Revenues*

Under policy established by the Board of Directors (the Board), generally only the income from investments, annual assessments from Shriners, and gifts and bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital are designated for operations.

Receipts from gifts and bequests from Shriners and non-Shriners (excluding gifts and bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital), life memberships from Shriners, fund raising activities, and gains from investment sales are designated by the Hospitals for investment.

The Hospitals do not generally maintain separate accounting records for funds restricted by outside sources since their policy is to retain substantially all gifts and bequests for investment purposes.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

(i) *Foreign Currency Translation*

Foreign currency transactions and financial statements are initially translated into the currency in which the Organization conducts its business ("functional currency"). Gains and losses resulting from such translations are included in the determination of the excess of revenues over expenses for the period in which the exchange rate changes. The functional currency financial statements are subsequently translated into U.S. dollars using current exchange rates, and these gains and losses are accumulated in the balance sheet caption, "Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment," a separate component of fund balance.

(j) *Reclassifications*

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 1986 combined financial statements to conform to the 1987 presentation.

(2) *Marketable Equity Securities*

Marketable equity securities included in noncurrent are summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	1987	1986
Market value	\$1,215,336,049	1,234,142,847
Cost (carrying value)	<u>1,150,175,460</u>	<u>995,622,695</u>
Net unrealized gains	<u>\$ 65,160,589</u>	<u>238,520,152</u>
Unrealized gains	\$ 149,068,307	263,336,555
Unrealized losses	<u>(83,907,718)</u>	<u>(24,816,403)</u>
	<u>\$ 65,160,589</u>	<u>238,520,152</u>

(3) *Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment consists of the following:

	December 31	
	1987	1986
Land	\$ 4,746,083	4,391,735
Land improvements	4,065,968	3,917,066
Buildings	180,274,232	177,955,795
Construction in progress	28,113,624	5,530,724
Equipment	<u>58,162,795</u>	<u>51,358,734</u>
	<u>\$ 275,362,702</u>	<u>243,154,054</u>

Depreciation charged to operations was as follows:

	December 31		Estimated
	1987	1986	Useful Lives
Buildings	\$ 4,703,626	3,811,118	40 years
Equipment	<u>3,928,464</u>	<u>3,062,811</u>	4 to 25 years
	<u>\$ 8,632,090</u>	<u>6,873,929</u>	

(4) *Capital Reserve Fund*

The Capital Reserve Fund is used for property, plant and equipment expenditures. The Hospitals fund depreciation by a cash transfer from operations to the Capital Reserve Fund. Property, plant and equipment expenditures for the Montreal Unit are paid from Canadian Funds Designated for Investment.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

The Board approved a transfer of \$7,000,000 from Funds Designated for Operations to the Capital Reserve Fund in 1986. In 1987, the Board approved the transfer of investments with a carrying value of \$135,100,793 (market value of \$146,331,782) from Funds Designated for Investment to the Capital Reserve Fund. These transfers were made to fund future hospital construction.

Coinciding with its approval of the transfer of \$135,100,793 from Funds Designated for Investment, the Board changed its policy of retaining the investment income of the Capital Reserve Fund within the Fund to designating such income for operations.

Construction and major renovations committed to by the Board at December 31, 1987 are as follows:

Unit	Nature	Total Appropriation	Unexpended
Greenville	Replacement unit	\$ 24,692,000	17,308,471
Honolulu	Renovation	8,500,000	7,560,746
Lexington	Replacement unit	19,175,000	5,477,512
Mexico City	Renovation and expansion	2,520,000	1,087,504
Portland	Expansion	1,320,000	1,320,000
St. Louis	Renovation and expansion	15,000,000	14,815,483
Spokane	Replacement unit	16,500,000	16,207,291
Tampa	Expansion	2,148,000	1,974,917
Twin Cities	Replacement unit	23,000,000	22,226,177
International Headquarters	Expansion	3,847,890	997,028
Other	Renovation and expansion	1,459,000	1,073,137
		<u>\$ 118,161,890</u>	<u>90,048,266</u>

(5) *Transactions with the IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA*

The Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children organizations were founded by the IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (Imperial Council). Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts are collected and remitted to the Hospitals by the Imperial Council.

The National Headquarters building and equipment is owned by Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. A portion of the building is occupied by the Imperial Council which bears a share of the operating costs and depreciation of the building and equipment. The allocation of the cost is based upon the portion of the building occupied by the Imperial Council in relation to the total occupied space in the building.

The Hospitals and the Imperial Council also share other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization.

Amounts of \$223,557 and \$(224,674) were due from (to) the Imperial Council as of December 31, 1987 and 1986, respectively.

(6) *Fund Raising Activities*

The Shriners Hospitals are financially supported through each Shriner's annual hospital assessment, income from investments, gifts and bequests from the general public and from Shriners, and certain fund raising activities conducted by Shriners. Shrine temples and Shriners raise funds for both fraternal and charitable purposes. Shrine fund raising activities generally consist of paper sale donations, football games, some circuses and other miscellaneous activities. The name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" may be used in connection with a fund raising activity by a Shrine Temple or Shriner only with the written consent of the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals. Revenues from fund raising activities amounted to \$8,959,154 and \$6,560,678, net of direct costs of \$4,400,261 and \$2,311,689 for 1987 and 1986, respectively. Fund raising costs include the following:

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

	December 31	
	1987	1986
Fund raising costs in connection with fund raising events	\$ 1,104,931	685,513
Endowment, wills and gifts committee expense	113,318	258,719
Other allocated costs	58,375	43,394
Total	<u>\$ 1,276,624</u>	<u>987,626</u>

(7) Retirement Plans

The employees of U.S. hospitals are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plan. The benefits are based on years of service and the employees' compensation during the highest five consecutive years of employment. The organization made no contributions to the Plan in 1987 and 1986 because it is fully funded under Internal Revenue Code Sections 404 and 412.

The following table sets forth the Plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the combined financial statements:

	December 31	
	1987	1986
Plan assets at fair value, primarily listed stocks and bonds	\$ 37,599,874	36,115,451
Actuarial present value of benefit obligations:		
Vested benefits	25,194,118	20,409,293
Non-vested benefits	885,552	606,185
Accumulated benefit obligation	26,079,670	21,015,478
Effect of projected future salary increases ..	10,004,568	8,480,568
Projected benefit obligation	36,084,238	29,496,046
Plan assets in excess of projected benefit obligation	1,515,636	6,619,405
Unrecognized net loss from past experience different from that assumed and effects of changes in assumptions	5,390,712	1,186,556
Unrecognized net (asset) at January 1, 1986 being recognized over 12.83 years ..	(6,951,891)	(7,593,633)
Prepaid (accrued) pension cost included in deferred charges (accounts payable and accrued expenses)	\$ (45,543)	212,328

Net pension cost (credit) consists of the following:

	December 31	
	1987	1986
Service cost—benefits earned during the period	\$ 1,596,566	1,487,883
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	2,306,517	2,114,380
Return on plan assets:		
Actual	(3,003,470)	(4,990,892)
Deferred	-	1,818,043
	<u>(3,003,470)</u>	<u>(3,172,849)</u>
Net amortization and deferral	(641,742)	(641,742)
Net periodic pension cost (credit)	<u>\$ 257,871</u>	<u>(212,328)</u>

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

The discount rate and rate of increase in future compensation levels used in determining the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation were 8% and 6.5%, respectively. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was 10%.

The Hospitals also have a retirement savings plan for all eligible employees. Under the plan, voluntary contributions by employees up to 6% of eligible compensation are matched by the Hospitals up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. Contributions to the retirement savings plan were \$510,389 and \$438,595 during the fiscal years ending December 31, 1987 and 1986.

Canadian hospital employees are included in provincial government retirement programs.

Employees of the Mexico City unit are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Retirement Plan for Mexico City employees. There was an unfunded vested accrued liability of \$24,425 and \$19,716 as of June 30, 1987 and 1986, respectively.

(8) *Other Liabilities*

Other liabilities at December 31, 1987 and 1986, include annuities payable of \$1,833,649 and \$1,741,380, respectively, under certain deferred compensation agreements with staff doctors. An asset equal to the liability is included in mortgages, real estate, and miscellaneous assets in the investments category of the accompanying combined balance sheets.

Also included in other liabilities are annuities of \$5,471,853 and \$3,902,370 at December 31, 1987 and 1986, respectively, payable to beneficiaries of various donors. By agreement, the Hospitals are required to pay specified annual amounts to these beneficiaries during their lifetimes.

(9) *Estimated Malpractice Costs and Other Contingencies*

The Hospitals are self-insured for claims for malpractice from providing professional and patient care. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospitals and are currently in various stages of litigation. It is the opinion of management, that estimated malpractice costs accrued should be adequate to provide for potential losses resulting from pending litigation. Additional claims may be asserted against the Hospitals arising from services provided to patients through December 31, 1987. The Hospitals are unable to determine the ultimate cost of the resolution of such potential claims and, accordingly, no accrual has been made for them.

The Hospitals are also a party to various other claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe that the outcome of such claims and legal actions will have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Hospitals.

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1987

42

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>Colorado Corporation</u>	<u>Canadian Corporation</u>	<u>Quebec Corporation</u>	<u>Massachusetts Corporation</u>	<u>Mexican Association</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Combined</u>
Current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 572,150	900,139	27,716	(927,329)	46,833	619,509	-	619,509
Accounts receivable	8,420,924	117,493	582,635	622,996	48	9,744,096	-	9,744,096
Accrued interest and dividends	22,274,000	132,918	-	1,654,000	-	24,060,918	-	24,060,918
Due from other corporations	656,449	177,004	-	-	-	833,453	(833,453)	-
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	223,557	-	-	-	-	223,557	-	223,557
Inventories and deferred charges	3,259,070	6,297	38,264	201,246	20,560	3,525,437	-	3,525,437
Total current assets	35,406,150	1,333,851	648,615	1,550,913	67,441	39,006,970	(833,453)	38,173,517
Investments:								
Cash and cash equivalents	1,889,300	868,637	-	-	-	2,757,937	-	2,757,937
Temporary investments	8,264,923	-	-	-	-	8,264,923	-	8,264,923
Securities	1,927,586,074	15,847,311	-	157,246,911	-	2,100,680,296	-	2,100,680,296
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	62,959,778	-	-	845,302	-	63,805,080	-	63,805,080
Total investments	2,000,700,075	16,715,948	-	158,092,213	-	2,175,508,236	-	2,175,508,236
Capital reserve:								
Cash	1,252,525	-	-	-	-	1,252,525	-	1,252,525
Securities	209,831,606	-	-	-	-	209,831,606	-	209,831,606
Total capital reserve	211,084,131	-	-	-	-	211,084,131	-	211,084,131
Property, plant and equipment	238,492,324	17,942,487	-	14,993,578	3,934,313	275,362,702	-	275,362,702
Less accumulated depreciation	38,314,662	2,669,502	-	5,080,095	970,998	47,035,257	-	47,035,257
Net property, plant and equipment	200,177,662	15,272,985	-	9,913,483	2,963,315	228,327,445	-	228,327,445
	<u>\$2,447,368,018</u>	<u>33,322,784</u>	<u>648,615</u>	<u>169,556,609</u>	<u>3,030,756</u>	<u>2,653,926,782</u>	<u>(833,453)</u>	<u>2,653,093,329</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>								
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 9,152,524	7,585	943,742	306,858	35,876	10,446,585	-	10,446,585
Due to other corporations	-	-	-	833,453	-	833,453	(833,453)	-
Total current liabilities	9,152,524	7,585	943,742	1,140,311	35,876	11,280,038	(833,453)	10,446,585
Other liabilities	6,460,200	-	-	845,302	-	7,305,502	-	7,305,502
Fund balance (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$5,050,268):								
Designated for operations	15,667,242	(5,051,437)	(295,127)	(1,027,718)	31,565	9,324,525	-	9,324,525
Designated for investment	2,004,826,259	23,093,651	-	158,685,231	-	2,186,605,141	-	2,186,605,141
Designated for capital reserve	211,084,131	-	-	-	-	211,084,131	-	211,084,131
Invested in plant	200,177,662	15,272,985	-	9,913,483	2,963,315	228,327,445	-	228,327,445
	<u>2,431,755,294</u>	<u>33,315,199</u>	<u>(295,127)</u>	<u>167,570,996</u>	<u>2,994,880</u>	<u>2,635,341,242</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,635,341,242</u>
	<u>\$2,447,368,018</u>	<u>33,322,784</u>	<u>648,615</u>	<u>169,556,609</u>	<u>3,030,756</u>	<u>2,653,926,782</u>	<u>(833,453)</u>	<u>2,653,093,329</u>

See accompanying auditors' report.

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Year Ended December 31, 1987

	<i>Colorado Corporation</i>	<i>Canadian Corporation</i>	<i>Quebec Corporation</i>	<i>Massachusetts Corporation</i>	<i>Mexican Association</i>	<i>Combined</i>
Revenues designated for operations:						
Income from investments, net of bank management fees and expenses	\$ 132,653,509	1,206,955	-	9,821,348	-	143,681,812
Hospital assessments	3,697,954	91,614	-	-	-	3,789,568
Gifts and bequests for the exclusive use of the hospitals	4,619,813	3,784	-	157,769	-	4,781,366
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	-	-	1,915,810	-	-	1,915,810
Total revenues designated for operations	<u>140,971,276</u>	<u>1,302,353</u>	<u>1,915,810</u>	<u>9,979,117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>154,168,556</u>
Operating expenses:						
Orthopaedic hospitals	97,082,213	-	4,593,889	5,418,526	1,375,320	108,469,948
Burns institutes	19,317,897	-	-	9,116,810	-	28,434,707
Research expenses	9,228,458	-	1,745,069	3,044,133	-	14,017,660
Headquarters administrative and board related expenses	6,053,238	68,170	-	-	-	6,121,408
Fund raising costs	1,276,624	-	-	-	-	1,276,624
Total operating expenses	<u>132,958,430</u>	<u>68,170</u>	<u>6,338,958</u>	<u>17,579,469</u>	<u>1,375,320</u>	<u>158,320,347</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	<u>8,012,846</u>	<u>1,234,183</u>	<u>(4,423,148)</u>	<u>(7,600,352)</u>	<u>(1,375,320)</u>	<u>(4,151,791)</u>
Revenues (expenses) designated for nonoperating purposes:						
Life memberships	195,467	-	-	-	-	195,467
Unrestricted gifts and bequests, net of direct costs	125,565,763	2,892,336	-	8,612,627	-	137,070,726
Fund raising activities, net of direct costs	8,511,469	420,680	-	27,005	-	8,959,154
Net gains from investments	178,516,986	719,646	-	14,195,989	-	193,432,621
Other, net	354,792	244,602	7,799	(18,502)	(33,027)	555,664
Transfers (to) from other corporations	(10,727,523)	(4,375,152)	4,375,152	7,851,748	2,875,775	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>302,416,954</u>	<u>(97,888)</u>	<u>4,382,951</u>	<u>30,668,867</u>	<u>2,842,748</u>	<u>340,213,632</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	<u>310,429,800</u>	<u>1,136,295</u>	<u>(40,197)</u>	<u>23,068,515</u>	<u>1,467,428</u>	<u>336,061,841</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	2,116,026,888	30,262,633	(254,930)	144,417,658	1,608,653	2,292,060,902
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	1,849,866	-	-	-	1,849,866
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,538,903	-	-	178,945	-	3,717,848
Capitalized research expenditures	1,128,664	66,405	-	455,716	-	1,650,785
Depreciation expense	(7,252,412)	(748,639)	-	(549,838)	(81,201)	(8,632,090)
Depreciation funded	7,883,451	748,639	-	-	-	8,632,090
Fund balance, end of year (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$5,050,268)	<u>\$ 2,431,755,294</u>	<u>33,315,199</u>	<u>(295,127)</u>	<u>167,570,996</u>	<u>2,994,880</u>	<u>2,635,341,242</u>

See accompanying auditors' report.

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Year Ended December 31, 1987

	<i>Colorado Corporation</i>	<i>Canadian Corporation</i>	<i>Quebec Corporation</i>	<i>Massachusetts Corporation</i>	<i>Mexican Association</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Combined</i>
Sources of working capital:								
Excess (deficiency) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	\$ 8,012,846	1,234,183	(4,423,148)	(7,600,352)	(1,375,320)	(4,151,791)	-	(4,151,791)
Add depreciation included in operations that did not use working capital	7,252,412	748,639	-	549,838	81,201	8,632,090	-	8,632,090
Working capital provided by (used for) operations	15,265,258	1,982,822	(4,423,148)	(7,050,514)	(1,294,119)	4,480,299	-	4,480,299
Nonoperating revenues	302,416,954	(97,888)	4,382,951	30,668,867	2,842,748	340,213,632	-	340,213,632
Capitalized research expenditures	1,128,664	66,405	-	455,716	-	1,650,785	-	1,650,785
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,538,903	-	-	178,945	-	3,717,848	-	3,717,848
Depreciation transfers	631,039	-	-	(549,838)	(81,201)	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 322,980,818</u>	<u>1,951,339</u>	<u>(40,197)</u>	<u>23,703,176</u>	<u>1,467,428</u>	<u>350,062,564</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>350,062,564</u>
Uses of working capital:								
Additions to property, plant and equipment	\$ 28,922,762	478,131	-	972,874	1,487,420	31,861,187	-	31,861,187
Increase in investments	158,881,278	411,007	-	23,319,017	-	182,611,302	-	182,611,302
Increase in capital reserve	129,272,093	-	-	-	-	129,272,093	-	129,272,093
Increase (decrease) in working capital	5,904,685	1,062,201	(40,197)	(588,715)	(19,992)	6,317,982	-	6,317,982
	<u>\$ 322,980,818</u>	<u>1,951,339</u>	<u>(40,197)</u>	<u>23,703,176</u>	<u>1,467,428</u>	<u>350,062,564</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>350,062,564</u>
Changes in components of working capital:								
Increase (decrease) in current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (38,230)	875,072	(27,419)	(927,329)	(2,782)	(120,688)	-	(120,688)
Accounts receivable	(120,061)	10,915	227,788	(195,448)	26	(76,780)	-	(76,780)
Accrued interest and dividends	2,684,420	(120,948)	-	249,786	-	2,813,258	-	2,813,258
Due from other corporations	67,377	177,004	-	-	-	244,381	(244,381)	-
Due from Imperial Council AONMS	223,557	-	-	-	-	223,557	-	223,557
Inventories and deferred charges	510,493	1,152	11,296	(1,195)	(622)	521,124	-	521,124
	<u>3,327,556</u>	<u>943,195</u>	<u>211,665</u>	<u>(874,186)</u>	<u>(3,378)</u>	<u>3,604,852</u>	<u>(244,381)</u>	<u>3,360,471</u>
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(2,352,455)	(9,688)	251,862	(639,170)	16,614	(2,732,837)	-	(2,732,837)
Due to Imperial Council AONMS	(224,674)	-	-	-	-	(224,674)	-	(224,674)
Due to other corporations	-	(109,318)	-	353,699	-	244,381	(244,381)	-
	<u>(2,577,129)</u>	<u>(119,006)</u>	<u>251,862</u>	<u>(285,471)</u>	<u>16,614</u>	<u>(2,713,130)</u>	<u>(244,381)</u>	<u>(2,957,511)</u>
Increase (decrease) in working capital	<u>\$ 5,904,685</u>	<u>1,062,201</u>	<u>(40,197)</u>	<u>(588,715)</u>	<u>(19,992)</u>	<u>6,317,982</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,317,982</u>

See accompanying auditors' report.

SCHEDULES OF ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL EXPENSE

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

45

	Chicago	Erie	Greenville	Honolulu	Houston	Intermountain	Lexington	Los Angeles	Mexico	Montreal	Philadelphia	Portland	St. Louis	San Francisco	Shreveport	Spokane	Springfield	Tampa	Twin Cities	Subtotal	Non-Allocated Hospital Expense	1987 Total	1986 Total		
Medical staff:																									
Chief of staff	\$ 107,865	70,792	190,517	80,712	85,288	117,823	120,000	209,462	75,106	79,562	80,304	193,825	138,000	117,808	125,538	61,269	175,500	189,928	114,808	2,334,107	-	2,334,107	1,811,172		
Staff physicians	386,841	81,027	171,801	80,712	85,288	117,823	120,000	209,462	75,106	79,562	80,304	193,825	138,000	117,808	125,538	61,269	175,500	189,928	114,808	2,334,107	-	2,334,107	1,811,172		
Medical staff administrative	59,828	17,971	54,627	32,566	42,238	13,340	30,161	65,130	4,890	42,003	76,024	54,692	5,126	26,549	32,225	46,426	40,802	876,121	-	-	-	876,121	678,806		
Interns, residents and fellows	204,717	55,906	172,051	30,103	58,108	87,245	65,087	98,599	23,999	104,440	52,762	99,216	163,189	67,256	32,845	55,458	158,022	52,537	1,684,639	-	-	-	1,684,639	1,680,858	
Anesthesiologists	21,416	23,900	83,648	164,400	119,682	197,652	24,299	23,265	126,749	139,764	308,772	24,477	71,376	101,745	140,665	272,843	111,671	1,956,324	-	-	-	1,956,324	1,797,655		
Anesthesia	231,103	44,540	100,168	7,454	18,315	24,942	31,957	343,108	6,825	36,668	21,197	42,247	80,383	150,560	66,817	34,318	14,716	67,874	76,486	1,939,678	-	-	-	1,939,678	1,241,672
Plastic surgeons	43,771	3,885	1,000	-	-	4,483	8,152	56,589	6,116	-	-	27,734	5,000	8,010	14,020	8,000	1,000	3,500	190,460	-	-	-	190,460	137,119	
Pediatricians	133,400	4,821	2,150	18,000	-	8,694	32,919	4,300	6,999	10,954	12,480	24,712	19,665	4,084	12,190	7,535	22,101	21,435	342,682	-	-	-	342,682	314,616	
Psychiatrists	12,063	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,588	-	-	9,450	-	1,515	-	26,276	51,177	-	-	-	51,177	31,190	
Dentists	-	-	-	189	-	1,390	1,308	-	8,012	771	782	1,421	7,574	502	-	4,914	-	265	27,128	-	-	-	27,128	31,644	
Director of research	96,820	-	-	-	-	7,934	-	-	-	-	2,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,676	-	-	-	107,676	92,112		
Neurosurgeons	-	-	-	-	-	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,700	-	-	-	37,700	8,029		
Neurologists	65,262	-	4,151	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,995	-	-	-	164,995	127,872		
Geneticists	9,899	-	3,718	-	97,586	790	1,615	3,058	-	-	-	-	34,274	6,300	7,012	5,757	4,300	21,395	-	-	-	159,893	125,443		
Pathologists	46,967	-	900	-	487	8,515	2,542	2,579	-	-	-	-	4,800	2,629	5,391	-	25,014	99,824	-	-	-	99,824	79,483		
Consultants	9,023	22,527	19,292	19,803	13,107	2,820	26,569	13,962	3,873	20,142	60,124	12,561	21,705	12,706	9,025	13,480	10,198	17,459	51,932	-	-	-	360,308	417,407	
Urologists	7,305	-	-	-	-	6,029	704	85	-	-	-	-	3,861	8,917	245	61	7,677	4,718	39,602	-	-	-	39,602	17,630	
Total medical staff	1,414,866	319,000	747,445	343,322	532,859	466,284	649,416	969,991	223,846	344,802	588,731	803,526	1,211,200	569,062	432,713	429,317	629,673	1,124,248	605,312	12,405,613	-	-	-	12,405,613	10,531,170
Nursing service:																									
Nursing administration	102,558	31,863	85,856	60,441	139,148	67,659	93,473	81,439	37,399	79,754	174,152	55,368	196,082	111,788	41,006	42,786	235,622	102,952	92,683	1,832,129	-	-	-	1,832,129	1,765,103
Intensive care unit	108,242	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,082,307	-	-	-	1,082,307	117,907
Nursing clinical research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399	-	-	-	399	3,195
In-patient care	1,717,661	407,929	1,165,180	578,786	661,357	493,323	757,929	1,054,791	146,990	625,220	1,528,682	849,384	1,123,532	1,266,163	586,365	589,327	862,983	1,423,372	731,669	16,570,643	-	-	-	16,570,643	15,179,111
Total nursing service	1,928,561	439,792	1,251,036	639,227	800,505	560,982	851,402	1,136,295	184,389	704,974	1,702,834	907,548	1,319,614	1,377,951	627,371	632,113	1,098,605	1,526,324	824,751	18,514,274	-	-	-	18,514,274	17,062,121
Operating room service:																									
Operating room	515,101	210,528	219,409	150,843	201,001	238,617	249,038	425,565	58,999	185,180	425,088	337,277	414,537	268,916	151,283	160,007	232,295	330,044	256,049	5,029,777	-	-	-	5,029,777	4,692,136
Recovery room	113,102	24,468	34,123	16,861	58,427	11,579	6,183	11,579	6,183	11,579	6,183	11,579	6,183	11,579	6,183	11,579	6,183	11,579	6,183	796,991	-	-	-	796,991	687,675
Central supply - sterile	94,016	12,538	25,646	-	10,695	23,248	55,488	24,787	16,394	-	-	38,438	59,902	33,796	33,796	11,748	33,048	44,928	460,908	-	-	-	460,908	383,929	
Total operating room service	722,219	247,534	279,178	167,704	270,123	273,444	356,253	509,381	81,576	185,180	493,429	415,934	561,334	296,802	208,633	185,014	300,446	450,440	283,052	6,287,676	-	-	-	6,287,676	5,765,770
Other professional services:																									
Clinical laboratory	207,190	28,177	84,176	54,336	121,692	22,495	91,767	85,950	6,062	15,498	35,975	49,093	112,206	62,583	51,892	30,991	83,960	124,830	77,258	1,346,131	-	-	-	1,346,131	1,232,950
Radiology	396,750	73,436	221,616	153,433	154,241	65,029	239,163	195,794	27,071	91,523	212,939	186,916	241,238	190,682	113,438	108,125	182,262	364,762	200,921	3,411,399	-	-	-	3,411,399	2,759,936
Medical records	196,870	82,223	128,401	108,433	112,770	84,272	140,692	17,865	128,205	167,184	162,682	192,276	154,994	88,340	101,992	166,745	129,885	107,545	2,381,585	-	-	-	2,381,585	2,130,313	
Physical therapy	224,782	97,302	130,517	88,160	98,977	37,840	111,037	119,317	28,430	55,016	197,869	221,089	127,893	78,258	67,173	118,584	135,352	159,589	109,402	2,203,587	-	-	-	2,203,587	1,976,611
Occupational therapy	92,110	54,352	36,043	92,110	54,352	36,043	92,110	54,352	36,043	92,110	54,352	36,043	92,110	54,352	36,043	92,110	54,352	36,043	92,110	928,428	-	-	-	928,428	769,428
Respiratory therapy	11,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,360	-	-	-	27,360	30,894
Family services	49,377	25,452	87,931	33,317	34,640	28,415	21,409	66,167	9,494	32,647	82,202	41,328	65,086	82,412	26,395	27,755	42,521	48,915	42,389	847,852	-	-	-	847,852	775,698
Pharmacy	89,126	36,207	68,518	33,129	53,411	19,657	62,202	53,548	25,270	23,432	52,656	31,688	50,772	42,911	49,380	19,064	41,312	81,531	69,927	898,727	-	-	-	898,727	869,032
Orthotics	460,108	179,431	240,489	185,216	142,701	135,319	353,812	446,609	40,442	60,859	195,544	208,181	221,261	304,380	230,274	188,253	298,891	387,344	292,030	4,570,404	-	-	-	4,570,404	4,082,130
Prosthetics	338,159	87,466	252,997	25,675	63,847	348,403	310,216	374,106	22,677	14,645	128,930	174,981	192,471	207,634	308,424	83,209	135,051	122,210	523,369	3,773,376	-	-	-	3,773,376	3,346,241
Gait lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,660	-	-	-	95,660	86,189
Care in outside facility - emergency	-	110	105	-	-	3,507	8,534	2,407	-	-	2,103	37,415	26,540	2,850	-	21,980	28	55,674	49,105	-	-	-	-	49,105	396,631
Care in outside facility - planned	24,237	30,753	175,828	46,896	133,889	34,021	111,507	291,432	-	16,182	19,055	35,610	296,300	24,023	24,928	20,438	-	184,161	55,676	1,524,666	-	-	-	1,524,666	979,672
Blood bank	14,179	19,349	24,322	2,440	130,142	14,577	15,519	1,719	8,669	-	4,387	13,694	3,602	2,179	2,977	14,782	17,923	-	160,318	-	-	-	160,318	155,726	
Out patient department	295,229	61,022	177,119	75,644	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	130,517	2,557,665	-	-	-	2,557,665	2,273,427
Out reach clinics	7,397	-	-	-	11,928	10,759	828	-	-	-	26,776	36,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,920	-	-	-	36,920	140,719
Total other professional services	2,407,288	720,928	1,646,551	855,648	1,225,421	873,772	1,652,262	1,935,178	219,078	572,390	1,443,865	1,450,206	1,878,181	1,339,469	1,162,274	839,228	1,280,786	1,890,415	1,571,781	24,964,521	-	-	-	24,964,521	21,999,993
General services:																									
Administration	202,995	116,733	63,466	157,058	85,262	111,470	147,801	149,717	64,899	328,720	170,568	101,738	156,328	160,514	132,085	122,938	88,233	188,306	2,670,858	-	-	-	2,670,858	2,487,980	
Risk management	-	3,751	511	5,545	856	152	1,556	11,653	441	-	5,869	5,355	15,200	348	1,118	2,685	6,217	8,343	5,155	74,755	-	-	-	74,755	64,757
Infection control	-	231	19,368	16,361	13,094</																				

SCHEDULES OF BURNS INSTITUTE EXPENSES

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	Boston	Cincinnati	Galveston	Subtotal	Non-Allocated Hospital Expense	1987 Total	1986 Total
Medical staff:							
Chief of staff	\$ 133,061	150,576	130,662	414,299	-	414,299	386,953
Staff physicians	181,830	210,781	148,488	541,099	-	541,099	463,367
Medical staff administrative	125,633	62,153	163,618	351,404	-	351,404	351,109
Interns, residents and fellows	104,229	83,371	96,458	284,058	-	284,058	241,705
Anesthesiologists	292,272	-	356,360	648,632	-	648,632	627,647
Anesthesia	191,498	220,164	60,996	472,658	-	472,658	444,401
Plastic surgeons	114,096	76,683	130,157	320,936	-	320,936	261,396
Pediatricians	173,522	23,500	21,788	218,810	-	218,810	210,942
Psychiatrists	42,509	21,700	75,211	139,420	-	139,420	132,748
Dentists	1,773	2,715	3,250	7,738	-	7,738	10,961
Pathologists	36,348	-	7,000	43,348	-	43,348	41,218
Consultants	6,439	49,237	20,471	76,147	-	76,147	65,417
Total medical staff	1,403,210	900,880	1,214,459	3,518,549	-	3,518,549	3,237,864
Nursing service:							
Nursing administration	247,387	172,470	223,937	643,794	-	643,794	714,569
In-patient care	2,140,952	1,970,882	2,174,801	6,286,635	-	6,286,635	6,366,466
Nursing clinical research	20,934	-	-	20,934	-	20,934	33,552
Total nursing service	2,409,273	2,143,352	2,398,738	6,951,363	-	6,951,363	7,114,587
Operating room service:							
Operating room	551,782	451,014	502,328	1,505,124	-	1,505,124	1,313,660
Recovery room	-	95,258	46,136	141,394	-	141,394	51,002
Central supply - sterile	59,479	166,053	-	225,532	-	225,532	268,190
Total operating room service	611,261	712,325	548,464	1,872,050	-	1,872,050	1,632,852
Other professional services:							
Clinical laboratory	77,702	303,368	406,241	787,311	-	787,311	687,205
Radiology	54,261	85,738	67,644	207,643	-	207,643	212,974
Medical records	82,744	101,892	112,154	296,790	-	296,790	281,060
Physical therapy	100,085	148,966	148,966	288,993	-	288,993	286,079
Occupational therapy	62,381	161,238	84,675	308,294	-	308,294	288,446
Respiratory therapy	35,648	156,084	166,415	358,147	-	358,147	309,444
Family services	63,201	54,955	110,385	228,541	-	228,541	214,860
Pharmacy	179,897	304,266	340,596	824,759	-	824,759	884,615
Orthotics	-	93,921	86,889	180,810	-	180,810	217,350
Prosthetics	41,526	180	23,331	65,037	-	65,037	51,064
Care in outside facility - emergency	-	56,788	10,070	66,858	-	66,858	48,940
Care in outside facility - planned	37,944	4,386	11,794	54,124	-	54,124	83,893
Blood bank	134,795	102,938	72,411	310,144	-	310,144	336,402
Skin bank	90,452	47,899	93,047	231,398	-	231,398	271,758
Outpatient department	88,328	110,590	48,954	247,872	-	247,872	263,260
Outreach clinics	17,656	329	6,188	24,173	-	24,173	22,097
Cell biology	-	-	7,352	7,352	-	7,352	6,917
Hematology	95,717	-	10,386	106,103	-	106,103	151,464
Microbiology	121,842	147,830	53,802	323,474	-	323,474	316,438
Microbiology virology	-	7,971	-	7,971	-	7,971	-
Pathology	37,101	4,894	109,470	151,465	-	151,465	134,250
Physiology	-	-	42,469	42,469	-	42,469	45,622
Clinical research	-	-	18,500	18,500	-	18,500	17,875
Total other professional services	1,321,280	1,774,138	2,039,710	5,135,128	-	5,135,128	5,140,705
General services:							
Administration	254,056	115,739	149,152	518,947	-	518,947	492,037
Risk management	-	19,593	-	19,593	-	19,593	19,178
Infection control	-	19,070	-	19,070	-	19,070	18,007
Quality assurance	30,738	15,563	2,041	48,342	-	48,342	30,591
Auxiliary	-	25,378	-	25,378	-	25,378	18,773
Purchasing materials management	80,436	183,845	109,624	373,905	-	373,905	348,671
Personnel	55,581	36,283	36,283	128,147	-	128,147	170,189
Business office	81,393	137,721	105,197	324,311	-	324,311	294,084
Word-data processing	29,683	22,637	23,779	76,099	-	76,099	70,076
Public relations	27,073	71,556	31,732	130,361	-	130,361	122,726
Nutrition services	233,706	276,015	313,206	822,927	-	822,927	790,783
Laundry	43,336	71,355	106,287	220,978	-	220,978	226,348
Housekeeping	287,569	327,403	296,719	911,691	-	911,691	913,599
Engineering & maintenance	360,916	231,964	253,124	846,004	-	846,004	798,765
Grounds maintenance	556	660	4,085	5,301	-	5,301	7,300
Security	51,841	62,088	58,375	172,304	-	172,304	182,391
Board of Governors	5,661	3,601	4,042	13,304	-	13,304	12,906
Uniforms	13,422	7,155	20,051	40,628	-	40,628	26,539
Automobile	4,598	8,159	19,022	31,779	-	31,779	14,789
Graphic arts	50,145	74,193	138,269	262,607	-	262,607	249,399
Hospital library	7,437	4,290	-	11,727	-	11,727	10,483
Patient education	27,811	1,898	15,589	45,298	-	45,298	36,433
Patient entertainment and recreation	52,814	56,979	57,346	167,139	-	167,139	148,720
Patient shoes	-	2,065	-	2,065	-	2,065	36,043
Clothing linen maintenance	34,082	28,777	-	62,859	-	62,859	72,421
Transportation of patients	-	33,595	4,704	38,299	-	38,299	64,732
Off premise housing	17,418	-	-	17,418	-	17,418	24,707
Total general services	1,750,672	1,884,655	1,737,764	5,373,091	-	5,373,091	5,200,527
Other cost centers:							
Depreciation	353,130	313,512	394,039	1,060,681	-	1,060,681	938,535
Insurance - local	59,791	59,791	-	59,791	-	59,791	59,323
Insurance - general	104,853	79,435	105,986	290,274	131,597	421,871	152,022
Insurance - L.T.D.	19,233	24,704	26,790	70,727	(1,858)	68,869	62,276
Retirement savings plan	27,971	28,542	35,237	91,750	-	91,750	112,753
Insurance - group life	14,375	17,735	18,732	50,842	2,758	53,600	59,412
Retirement - local	76,546	-	-	76,546	-	76,546	57,593
Hospitalization	175,380	240,506	315,542	731,428	242,213	973,641	728,968
Employer dental coverage	18,380	24,251	24,928	67,559	-	67,559	55,996
Other health insurance	3,720	-	-	3,720	-	3,720	5,248
Employee physical exams	4,515	3,446	1,346	9,307	-	9,307	10,331
Staff education	17,913	12,741	1,799	32,453	-	32,453	40,613
Social security tax	300,362	298,873	335,912	935,147	-	935,147	971,373
Unemployment tax	11,040	4,450	22,210	37,700	-	37,700	30,510
Miscellaneous tax	-	-	3,707	3,707	-	3,707	2,933
Utilities	493,696	261,541	464,371	1,219,608	-	1,219,608	1,259,442
Non-recurring repairs	-	7,955	2,965	10,920	-	10,920	-
Increase in vacation pay accrual	-	-	-	-	43,820	43,820	115,017
Sick pay bonus	-	-	-	-	40,452	40,452	-
Periodic pension costs	-	-	-	-	60,419	60,419	-
Litigation settlements	-	-	-	-	120,836	120,836	-
Hospital information systems	-	-	-	-	11,713	11,713	-
Fringe benefits consulting	-	-	-	-	5,304	5,304	8,302
Staff physician payments	-	-	-	-	66,657	66,657	46,844
Hospital microcomputer support	-	-	-	-	72,624	72,624	81,376
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	24,256	24,256	20,137
Total other cost centers	1,621,114	1,377,482	1,753,564	4,752,160	832,366	5,584,526	4,819,004
Total operating expenses	9,116,810	8,792,832	9,692,699	27,602,341	832,366	28,434,707	27,145,539
Burn research expense	2,985,432	1,661,590	2,278,372	6,925,394	-	6,925,394	5,288,766
Total all expenses	\$12,102,242	10,454,422	11,971,071	34,527,735	832,366	35,360,101	32,434,305

See accompanying auditors' report.

SCHEDULES OF HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES

Years Ended December 31, 1987 and 1986

	1987	1986
Departmental expense:		
General Counsel	\$ 1,079,551	913,235
Executive Vice President	742,211	682,993
Data processing	534,576	508,882
Medical related staff	652,160	653,924
Treasurer's office	7,494	7,513
Public relations	1,052,929	835,608
Office supplies and printing	148,634	162,418
Postage and freight	164,179	167,949
Telephone	180,235	214,157
Audit and other services	161,056	133,700
Other general and administrative	363,098	359,886
Building operation	372,464	337,499
Hospital related committees	196,141	115,708
Board and committee expense	525,055	424,982
Endowment, wills and gifts committee	113,318	258,719
	<u>6,293,101</u>	<u>5,777,173</u>
Less costs allocated to fund raising	171,693	302,113
	<u>\$ 6,121,408</u>	<u>5,475,060</u>

See accompanying auditors' report.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING COMBINED BUDGETS OF
HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR 1987

Imperial Potentate, Voris King, Chairman of the Board of Directors, Imperial Sirs, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

We submit for your approval the adjustments and departures to the hospital corporations' budget for the year ended December 31, 1987.

	<i>Approved at Las Vegas</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Final</i>
Budget			
Revenues	\$ 155,000,000	\$ (6,246,000)	\$ 148,754,000
Expenses	155,000,000		155,000,000
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (6,246,000)</u>	
Excess of budgeted expenses			6,246,000
Actual			
Revenues		\$151,898,095	
Expenses		155,299,606	
Excess of actual expenses			3,401,511
Excess of budget over actual			<u>\$ 2,844,489</u>
Actual revenues were more than budgeted		3,144,095	
Actual expenses were more than budgeted		299,606	<u>\$ 2,844,489</u>

BUDGET STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1987

The comparison of revised budgeted revenues and expenses, to actual, is as follows:

	<i>Approved at Las Vegas</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (under) Budget</i>
Revenues:					
Investment income	\$ 142,335,000	\$	\$142,335,000	\$143,681,812	\$ 1,346,812
Assessments	3,880,000		3,880,000	3,789,568	(90,432)
Exclusive Use Gifts and					
Bequests	2,500,000		2,500,000	4,781,366	2,281,366
Realized Capital Gains	6,246,000	(6,246,000)			
Exchange loss / Other	39,000		39,000	(354,651)	(393,651)
Total	<u>155,000,000</u>	<u>(6,246,000)</u>	<u>148,754,000</u>	<u>151,898,095</u>	<u>3,144,095</u>
Expenses:					
Orthopaedic hospitals	85,874,198	1,173,699	87,047,897	87,022,812	(25,085)
Spinal cord injury (SCI)	4,131,794	19,180	4,150,974	3,998,569	(152,405)
Burns institutes	26,967,282		26,967,282	25,224,440	(1,742,842)
Total hospital expense	<u>116,973,274</u>	<u>1,192,879</u>	<u>118,166,153</u>	<u>116,245,821</u>	<u>(1,920,332)</u>
Research	14,376,948		14,376,948	14,017,660	(359,288)
Administrative expense	7,390,217	(322,697)	7,067,520	7,403,972	336,452
Depreciation	8,621,302		8,621,302	8,656,515	35,213
Other fixed costs	6,301,000	350,000	6,651,000	8,975,638	2,324,638
Contingencies	1,337,259	(1,220,182)	117,077		(117,077)
Total	<u>155,000,000</u>	<u></u>	<u>155,000,000</u>	<u>155,299,606</u>	<u>299,606</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses		(6,246,000)	(6,246,000)	(3,401,511)	2,844,489
Fund balance, beginning of year	13,082,328		13,082,328	13,082,328	
Depreciation Funded				748,639	748,639
Temple fund raising costs				(1,104,931)	(1,104,931)
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 13,082,328</u>	<u>\$ (6,246,000)</u>	<u>\$ 6,836,328</u>	<u>\$ 9,324,525</u>	<u>\$ 2,488,197</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
HOSPITAL UNITS OPERATING BUDGETS

Year Ended December 31, 1987

	Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Orthopaedic units:</i>					
Chicago	\$ 7,955,367	\$ (2,400)	\$ 7,952,967	\$ 7,940,955	\$ (12,012)
Erie	2,531,121		2,531,121	2,593,357	62,236
Greenville	5,457,384	100,000	5,557,384	5,725,029	167,645
Honolulu	3,441,112		3,441,112	3,436,522	(4,590)
Houston	3,863,926		3,863,926	3,973,446	109,520
Intermountain	3,119,959		3,119,959	3,077,868	(42,091)
Lexington	4,928,188		4,928,188	4,813,554	(114,634)
Los Angeles	5,664,372	450,493	6,114,865	6,433,707	318,842
Mexico City	1,500,000		1,500,000	1,261,486	(238,514)
Montreal (U.S.\$)	3,705,824	75,000	3,780,824	3,746,810	(34,014)
Less, Canadian reimbursements	(2,006,234)		(2,006,234)	(1,915,810)	90,424
Montreal net	1,699,590	75,000	1,774,590	1,831,000	56,410
Philadelphia	5,351,232	(16,780)	5,334,452	5,034,633	(299,819)
Portland	5,060,588	269,930	5,330,518	5,316,408	(14,110)
St. Louis	6,862,276	264,456	7,126,732	7,209,216	82,484
San Francisco	4,339,692		4,339,692	4,440,458	100,766
Shreveport	3,734,196		3,734,196	3,855,432	121,236
Spokane	3,119,110		3,119,110	3,132,292	13,182
Springfield	5,002,250	33,000	5,035,250	5,055,465	20,215
Tampa	7,074,300		7,074,300	7,130,788	56,488
Twin Cities	4,984,535		4,984,535	4,761,196	(223,339)
Orthopaedic fellowships	185,000		185,000		(185,000)
Total Orthopaedic	<u>85,874,198</u>	<u>1,173,699</u>	<u>87,047,897</u>	<u>87,022,812</u>	<u>(25,085)</u>
Chicago SCI	1,253,598	2,400	1,255,998	1,150,801	(105,197)
Philadelphia SCI	1,657,560	16,780	1,674,340	1,581,482	(92,858)
San Francisco SCI	1,220,636		1,220,636	1,266,286	45,650
Total Spinal Cord Injury	<u>4,131,794</u>	<u>19,180</u>	<u>4,150,974</u>	<u>3,998,569</u>	<u>(152,405)</u>
Total Orthopaedic and SCI	<u>90,005,992</u>	<u>1,192,879</u>	<u>91,198,871</u>	<u>91,021,381</u>	<u>(177,490)</u>
Boston	8,734,723		8,734,723	8,399,768	(334,955)
Cincinnati	8,785,596	10,000	8,795,596	8,056,192	(739,404)
Galveston	9,341,963	15,000	9,356,963	8,768,480	(588,483)
Burn Fellowships	105,000	(25,000)	80,000		(80,000)
Total Burns	<u>26,967,282</u>		<u>26,967,282</u>	<u>25,224,440</u>	<u>(1,742,842)</u>
TOTAL HOSPITALS	<u>\$116,973,274</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,879</u>	<u>\$118,166,153</u>	<u>\$116,245,821</u>	<u>\$ (1,920,332)</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
U.S. RESEARCH BUDGETS—SUMMARY

Year Ended December 31, 1987

	Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
Orthopaedic projects	\$ 4,897,352	\$ 90,000	\$ 4,987,352	\$ 4,793,048	\$ (194,304)
Burns projects	4,420,736	134,162	4,554,898	4,471,561	(83,337)
Canadian research	1,718,679		1,718,679	1,745,069	26,390
Other	3,340,181	(224,162)	3,116,019	3,007,982	(108,037)
Total	<u>\$ 14,376,948</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 14,376,948</u>	<u>\$ 14,017,660</u>	<u>\$ (359,288)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
U.S. RESEARCH BUDGETS—DETAIL

Year Ended December 31, 1987

	Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Orthopaedic projects:</i>					
Chicago	\$ 129,614	\$	\$ 129,614	\$ 128,150	\$ (1,464)
Honolulu	215,000		215,000	183,714	(31,286)
Houston	91,624		91,624	91,638	14
Intermountain	162,950		162,950	151,056	(11,894)
Lexington	93,300		93,300	73,863	(19,437)
Los Angeles	205,578		205,578	65,817	(139,761)
Philadelphia	316,460		316,460	370,418	53,958
Portland	1,293,303		1,293,303	1,275,435	(17,868)
St. Louis	997,793	45,000	1,042,793	1,019,499	(23,294)
San Francisco	307,880	22,500	330,380	302,022	(28,358)
Springfield	82,056		82,056	58,701	(23,355)
Tampa	1,001,794	22,500	1,024,294	1,072,735	48,441
Total	<u>4,897,352</u>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>4,987,352</u>	<u>4,793,048</u>	<u>(194,304)</u>
<i>Burns projects:</i>					
Boston	2,057,280	66,662	2,123,942	1,964,564	(159,378)
Cincinnati	1,162,380	22,500	1,184,880	1,264,037	79,157
Galveston	1,201,076	45,000	1,246,076	1,242,960	(3,116)
Total	<u>4,420,736</u>	<u>134,162</u>	<u>4,554,898</u>	<u>4,471,561</u>	<u>(83,337)</u>
<i>Canadian research</i>	<u>1,718,679</u>		<u>1,718,679</u>	<u>1,745,069</u>	<u>26,390</u>
<i>Other:</i>					
Boston—core	1,112,448		1,112,448	1,020,868	(91,580)
Cincinnati—core	416,883		416,883	397,553	(19,330)
Galveston—core	990,451	47,208	1,037,659	1,035,412	(2,247)
Portland—core	569,899		569,899	530,797	(39,102)
Tampa—core	25,500		25,500	23,352	(2,148)
Research fellowships	225,000	(271,370)	(46,370)		46,370
Total	<u>3,340,181</u>	<u>(224,162)</u>	<u>3,116,019</u>	<u>3,007,982</u>	<u>(108,037)</u>
Total research	<u>\$ 14,376,948</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 14,376,948</u>	<u>\$ 14,017,660</u>	<u>\$ (359,288)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1987

	Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Secretary Expense</i>					
Retirement	\$ 4,800	\$	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$
	4,800		4,800	4,800	
<i>Executive Vice President</i>					
Salaries	727,250	(5,000)	722,250	725,291	3,041
Travel	35,000	5,000	40,000	47,788	7,788
Allocation of Salaries	(30,000)		(30,000)	(30,868)	(868)
	732,250		732,250	742,211	9,961
<i>Treasurer's office</i>					
Salary and Secretarial Allowance	7,467		7,467	7,494	27
Travel	2,000		2,000		(2,000)
	9,467		9,467	7,494	(1,973)
<i>General Counsel's Office</i>					
Salaries	650,000		650,000	655,808	5,808
Travel	25,000		25,000	22,635	(2,365)
Wills and Miscellaneous	60,000		60,000	42,552	(17,448)
General Counsel's Fee	88,000		88,000	88,000	
Corporate and Hospital Matters	165,000	35,000	200,000	270,556	70,556
	988,000	35,000	1,023,000	1,079,551	56,551
<i>Data Processing Department</i>					
Salaries	572,500	(122,500)	450,000	462,339	12,339
Equipment Rental	40,500		40,500	39,424	(1,076)
Forms and Supplies	25,000		25,000	20,016	(4,984)
Miscellaneous	7,000		7,000	5,479	(1,521)
Coordinator's Workshop	17,500	(17,500)			
Travel	7,300		7,000	7,319	319
	669,500	(140,000)	529,500	534,577	5,077
<i>Medical Related Staff</i>					
Salaries	497,550	(20,000)	477,550	470,261	(7,289)
Research Consultant	80,000		80,000	80,000	
Travel	70,000	15,000	85,000	86,225	1,225
Miscellaneous	10,000	5,000	15,000	15,673	673
	657,550		657,550	652,159	(5,391)
<i>Public Relations Department</i>					
Salaries	89,000		89,000	83,786	(5,214)
Travel	10,000		10,000	10,357	357
Supplies and Expense	400,000	18,000	418,000	529,217	111,217
Public Service Announcements	72,000		72,000	35,441	(36,559)
Rose Bowl Float	18,000	(18,000)			
Toll Free Number	31,000		31,000	55,073	24,073
Disney Hospital Film	100,000	(100,000)		42,500	42,500
Session Public Relations	5,000		5,000	2,878	(2,122)
DeMolay Magazine	12,500		12,500	12,500	
National Patient Recruitment	290,000	(240,000)	50,000	44,839	(5,161)
Good News Video Project	30,000		30,000	8,539	(21,461)
Hospitals Slide Presentations	33,000		33,000	30,000	(3,000)
High Profile Celebrity PSAs	62,000		62,000	68,799	6,799
Test Market Paid Advertising	35,000		35,000	17,128	(17,872)
Electronic Press Kit Campaign	127,000		127,000	79,927	(47,073)
Twenty City Satellite TV "Tour"	40,000		40,000	31,946	(8,054)
	1,354,500	(340,000)	1,014,500	1,052,930	38,430

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED
EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1987

(Continued)

	Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>General and Administrative</i>					
Office Supplies and Printing	\$ 170,000	\$	\$ 170,000	\$ 148,634	\$ (21,366)
Insurance	11,000		11,000	11,000	
Maintenance-Office Equipment	15,500		15,500	10,459	(5,041)
Group Life Insurance	10,000		10,000	10,801	801
Retirement/Savings Plan	26,500		26,500	26,181	(319)
Long Term Disability	10,000		10,000	8,667	(1,333)
Hospitalization	85,000		85,000	85,000	
Social Security Tax	125,000	15,000	140,000	138,328	(1,672)
Unemployment Expense	4,500		4,500	3,033	(1,467)
Service awards	4,000		4,000	2,442	(1,558)
Miscellaneous	50,000		50,000	41,917	(8,083)
Audit and Other Services	140,000	15,000	155,000	161,056	6,056
Bank Service Fees	6,000		20,000	15,442	(4,558)
Unemployment compensation-consultant	6,000	14,000	6,000	5,023	(977)
	<u>663,500</u>	<u>44,000</u>	<u>707,500</u>	<u>667,983</u>	<u>(39,517)</u>
<i>Building Operating Expense</i>					
Utilities	131,000	(11,000)	120,000	136,340	16,340
Telephone	215,000	(35,000)	180,000	180,235	235
Maintenance and Cleaning	120,000	(10,000)	110,000	114,991	4,991
Salaries	107,000		107,000	100,632	(6,368)
Depreciation	175,981		175,981	175,981	
Postage and Freight	175,000		175,000	164,179	(10,821)
Less Iowa Credit	(138,000)	7,803	(130,197)	(155,481)	(25,284)
	<u>785,981</u>	<u>(48,197)</u>	<u>737,784</u>	<u>716,877</u>	<u>(20,907)</u>
<i>Hospital Related Committee</i>					
Orthopaedic Advisory Board	45,000	5,000	50,000	61,779	11,779
Burns Advisory Board	15,000	10,000	25,000	24,881	(119)
Research Advisory Board	60,500		60,500	49,005	(11,495)
Administrators and Directors					
of Nurses Meeting	22,250		22,250		(22,250)
Chiefs of Staff Meeting	15,000		15,000	9,092	(5,908)
Temple Officers Seminar	45,000		45,000	45,385	385
Stelling Lectureship	3,000		3,000	3,000	
Larson Lectureship	3,000		3,000	3,000	
	<u>208,750</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>223,750</u>	<u>196,142</u>	<u>(27,608)</u>
<i>Board Expense</i>					
Chairman, Board of Trustees	40,000		40,000	38,076	(1,924)
Board Meetings	180,000		180,000	174,892	(5,108)
Committee Expense	185,000	30,000	215,000	269,983	54,983
Office Expense Allowance, Chairman B & E	8,400		8,400	10,000	1,600
Travel, Chairman, Board of Directors	87,500		87,500	32,105	(55,395)
	<u>500,900</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>530,900</u>	<u>525,056</u>	<u>(5,844)</u>
<i>Non-Allocated Hospital Expense</i>					
Hospital Printing	40,000	10,000	50,000	46,225	(3,775)
Wage and Hour Consultant	35,000	(35,000)		160	160
Patient Acuity Classification		1,500	1,500	4,758	3,258
Fringe Benefits Consultant		5,000	5,000	1,041	(3,959)
Montreal Unit Expense	100,000		100,000		(100,000)
Consultant—Mexico/Honolulu	19,000	5,000	24,000	21,434	(2,566)
Citation Subscription Service	9,000		9,000		(9,000)
ECRI Contract	15,000		15,000	9,500	(5,500)
Payments to Staff Physicians	200,000	75,000	275,000	284,493	9,493
JCAH Survey	10,000		10,000	9,150	(850)
Chief Surgeons				17,685	17,685
Administrators Task Force				1,126	1,126
Regional Seminars	35,000	(15,000)	20,000	13,581	(6,419)
Nurse Recruitment Program		10,000	10,000	2,023	(7,977)
Hospital Information System		25,000	25,000	49,989	24,989
Litigation Settlements				515,731	515,731
Honeywell System Support	375,000		375,000	309,959	(65,041)
	<u>838,000</u>	<u>81,500</u>	<u>919,500</u>	<u>1,286,855</u>	<u>367,355</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED
EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1987

(Continued)

	Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Endowment, Wills and Gifts Committee</i>					
Committee Expense	\$ 50,000	\$	\$ 50,000	\$ 32,996	\$ (17,004)
Director of Development Office	18,000		18,000	16,684	(1,316)
Donor Recognition Program	50,000		50,000	32,526	(17,474)
Seminars	35,000		35,000	31,112	(3,888)
	<u>153,000</u>		<u>153,000</u>	<u>113,318</u>	<u>(39,682)</u>
	7,566,198	(322,697)	7,243,501	7,579,953	336,452
	(175,981)		(175,981)	(175,981)	
Less, Depreciation	<u>\$ 7,390,217</u>	<u>\$ (322,697)</u>	<u>\$ 7,067,520</u>	<u>\$ 7,403,972</u>	<u>\$ 336,452</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF OTHER FIXED COSTS
COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1987

	Approved at Las Vegas	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
General insurance	\$ 1,750,000	\$	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 2,215,842	\$ 465,842
Self insurance reserve	400,000	350,000	750,000	750,000	
Long term disability	407,000		407,000	306,572	(100,428)
Savings plan—Section 403 (b)	550,000		550,000	484,248	(65,752)
Vacation and sick pay adjustment	250,000		250,000	359,675	109,675
Hospitalization	3,000,000		3,000,000	4,004,791	1,004,791
Dental	330,000		330,000	300,800	(29,200)
Periodic pension cost				257,871	257,871
Group life	289,000		289,000	223,268	(65,732)
Major B & E repairs	150,000		150,000	72,571	(77,429)
Fringe benefits to research	(825,000)		(825,000)		825,000
Total	<u>\$ 6,301,000</u>	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,651,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,975,638</u>	<u>\$ 2,324,638</u>

CAPITAL RESERVE AND BUILDING FUND BALANCE

Fund balance, January 1, 1987	\$ 81,812,038
Receipts	
Transfers from funds designated for investment	\$ 135,100,793
Net gains from investments	15,887,220
Depreciation funded	<u>7,883,451</u>
	158,871,464
	<u>240,683,502</u>
Expenditures	
Additions to property, plant and equipment	<u>29,599,371</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 1987 (before construction commitments)	<u>\$ 211,084,131</u>

Major construction projects in progress are presented in Note 4 of the audited financial statements.

Respectively submitted,

Yours in the Faith

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
Finance and Accounts Committee

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BYLAWS OF
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN

A COLORADO CORPORATION**



JULY 1, 1988

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, AS AMENDED, FORMERLY
KNOWN AS THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

(A Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated
are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities,
benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children established,
maintained, owned and controlled by this Corporation prior to its change
of name from THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA TO
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, or which may now or
hereafter be established by SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN
or any subsidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or
otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or
let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose
of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any
of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state
or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals
and other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable
crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or
guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no
pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations
and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation,
and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals
or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States, the
District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the
Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

To accept and receive gifts, devices, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests, or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations. The property, subject to the provisions herein contained, is irrevocably dedicated to religious, charitable, scientific, or hospital purposes and upon the liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the owner, no part of the property will inure to the benefit of any private person except a fund, foundation or corporation organized and operated for religious, hospital, scientific, or charitable purposes.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Gallo-way Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacocks, William Heim, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meet-

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

ings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

By-Laws

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treas-

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

urer and Secretary, or such other officers as may be provided by the by-laws, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Membership

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

BYLAWS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1
General Provisions

	<i>Page</i>
§ 501.1—Definitions	9
§ 501.2—Amendments	9
§ 501.3—Revision	10
§ 501.4—Rules of Order	10

ARTICLE 2
Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1—Name	10
§ 502.2—Jurisdiction	10
§ 502.3—Seal	11

ARTICLE 3
Powers & Prohibited Practices

§ 503.1—Powers in Articles of Incorporation	11
§ 503.2—Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals ...	11
§ 503.3—Hospital Regulations	11
§ 503.4—Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors	11
§ 503.5—Unauthorized Acts	12
§ 503.6—Memorializing Individuals	12
§ 503.7—Conflict of Interest	12
§ 503.8—No Compensation	13
§ 503.9—Commercial Use of Name	13

ARTICLE 4
Membership

§ 504.1—Election of Members	13
§ 504.2—Termination of Membership	13

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1—Annual Meetings	13
§ 505.2—Special Meetings	13
§ 505.3—Notice of Meetings	14
§ 505.4—Record of Attendance at Meetings	14
§ 505.5—Joint Meetings with Other Organizations	14
§ 505.6—Required Vote for Transaction of Business	14
§ 505.7—Quorum	14
§ 505.8—Elections	14

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ 506.1—Number	14
§ 506.2—Election and Term	14
§ 506.3—Qualifications	14
§ 506.4—Vacancies	15
§ 506.5—Quorum	15
§ 506.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	15
§ 506.7—Powers and Duties	15
§ 506.8—Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer	15

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1—Titles and Qualifications	15
§ 507.2—Election	16
§ 507.3—Vacancies	16
§ 507.4—Duties of Officers	16

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

	<i>Page</i>
§ 508.1—Number	19
§ 508.2—Qualifications, Election and Term	19
§ 508.3—Vacancies	19
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman	19
§ 508.5—Quorum	19

§ 508.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	19
§ 508.7—Powers and Duties	20
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus	20
§ 508.9—Joint Meetings with Board of Directors	21

ARTICLE 9

Admissions to Hospitals

§ 509.1—Eligibility	21
§ 509.2—Applications	21
§ 509.3—Sponsors	21

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1—Standing Committees	21
§ 510.2—Special Committees	23

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1—Bonds	23
§ 511.2—Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	23
§ 511.3—Imprest Account	24
§ 511.4—Auditor and Audit Report	24
§ 511.5—General Counsel	24

ARTICLE 1***General Provisions***

§ **501.1 Definitions.** Whenever used in these bylaws, unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Corporation" means this corporation and includes all affiliated or appendant corporations existing or operated as a part of the charitable enterprises of this corporation.

(b) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals for the treatment and care of children afflicted with crippling diseases, deformities, or dangerously acute burns, and the research facilities and training programs related thereto, operated by this corporation.

(c) "Imperial" when used as a part of the title of an officer means the officers of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(d) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any Temple.

(e) "Singular" includes the plural and plural includes the singular as the context requires or permits.

(f) "Temple" means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ **501.2 Amendments.**

(a) **Time of Presentation.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by this corporation unless it first has been sent by a member to the Secretary, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the meeting of the corporation at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be included in the notice of the meeting. The chairman of the board of directors or of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a meeting, but, if time permits, each member shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Amendment.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be given in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in the language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the meeting.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified at the meeting while it is under consideration, but the modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 501.2(a).

Amend. 1978

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

Amend. 1976

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1986

§ **501.3 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual meeting the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the chairman of the board of directors, who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the board of directors.

§ **501.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ **502.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN."

§ **502.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of this corporation shall be that set forth in the articles of incorporation as amended from time to time.

§ **502.3 Seal.** The seal of this corporation consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children." Within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid, and the words "State of Colorado." Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid, the words "North America" are along its 2 upper sides, and the date "June 6, 1876" is beneath it.

ARTICLE 3

Powers & Prohibited Practice

§ **503.1 Powers in Articles of Incorporation.** The powers, objects and purposes of this corporation are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.

§ **503.2 Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.**

(a) Additional hospital units may be acquired or constructed only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) Hospital units in existence, or hereafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(c) Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional hospital units or the closing of hospital units in existence, or hereafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1977

§ **503.3 Hospital Regulations.** The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of hospitals shall be promulgated by the board of trustees and shall provide for each hospital a local board of governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Amend. 1967

§ **503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors.** The boards of directors and trustees respectively shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation

503.5

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

under their respective control, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws.

§ **503.5 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws or regulations of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors or board of trustees, no hospital, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Added 1988

§ **503.6 Memorializing of Individuals.**

The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building may be allowed in an interior section of such building as provided in the Hospital Regulations.

Amend. 1979, 1985

§ **503.7 Conflict of Interest.** Directors and Trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:

(a) **Disclosure.** Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a director or trustee shall be disclosed to all other directors and trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the board of directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of board action.

(b) **Abstention.** Any director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) **Statement.** A director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent questions of other directors and trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

Added 1988

§ **503.8 No Compensation.** Directors and trustees shall perform their duties and responsibilities as directors and trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors, or the board of trustees.

Added 1988

§ **503.9 Commercial Use of Name.** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ **504.1 Election of Members.**

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the meetings of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairman of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

§ **504.2 Termination of Membership.** Membership of any Noble in this corporation shall be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ **505.1 Annual Meetings.** This corporation shall meet annually at the time and place determined by a majority of the members in attendance at the previous meeting.

§ **505.2 Special Meetings.** In an emergency the chairman of the board of directors may call a special meeting of this corporation. He shall do so when requested by a majority of the board of directors or by 100 members.

- § **505.3 Notice of Meetings.** Notice of all meetings of this corporation shall be given by the Secretary, stating the time, place, general purpose, and every proposed amendment to these bylaws, by mailing a copy thereof to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose, and by publication of a notice not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days before the meeting, stating only the time, place and general purpose in a newspaper in general circulation in Denver, Colorado.
- § **505.4 Record of Attendance at Meetings.** The Secretary shall provide for registration of members in attendance at all meetings and shall keep the record thereof.
- § **505.5 Joint Meetings with other Organizations.** If convenient, meetings of this corporation may be held jointly with meetings of any other organization.
- § **505.6 Required Vote for Transaction of Business.** All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.
- § **505.7 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 members, 85 of whom must be from different temples.
- § **505.8 Elections.** The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

- § **506.1 Number.** The board of directors consists of 15 members of this corporation.
- § **506.2 Election and Term.** Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.
- § **506.3 Qualifications.** The Imperial officers, the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the board of trustees shall be elected directors unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this corporation.

- § **506.4 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of directors resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, do not affect its powers but shall be filled by election at the next meeting of this corporation.
- § **506.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the directors.
- § **506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver**
- (a) The board of directors shall meet on call of its chairman. He shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the directors.
- (b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.
- § **506.7 Powers and Duties.** The board of directors has control, authority and management of all business affairs of this corporation, unless delegated to others in these bylaws. In the event that an annual meeting of this corporation is not held because of a national emergency, the board of directors may adopt, approve or amend all necessary budgets to carry on the corporation business and affairs without interruption.
- § **506.8 Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer.** The board of directors may meet jointly with the board of trustees. On request of any director or trustee the vote on any matter coming before the joint meeting shall be separately taken and recorded with respect to the separate action of the respective boards. At joint meetings the presiding officer shall be either the chairman of the board of directors or chairman of the board of trustees, depending upon the subject matter under consideration. In the event of disagreement regarding jurisdiction of the subject matter under consideration, another member of either board may be selected to preside by a majority in number of the members of the boards who are present.

ARTICLE 7

Officers

- § **507.1 Titles and Qualifications.** The officers of this corporation are:
- (a) Chairman of the board of directors
- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President

- (d) 2nd Vice-President
- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

Amend. 1976

§ **507.2 Election.** The Imperial Potentate shall be chairman of the board of directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1976

§ **507.3 Vacancies.** The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

Amend. 1977

§ **507.4 Duties of Officers.**

(a) **Chairman of the Board of Directors.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

(1) He presides at all meetings of the members and board of directors.

(2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

(3) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(4) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of directors, in all matters under control of the Board.

(b) **President.** The President has the following duties:

(1) He is chairman of the board of trustees and presides at all meetings of the board of trustees.

(2) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of trustees, in all matters under control of the Board.

(3) He prepares and presents at all annual meetings of this corporation a report of matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.

(4) He supervises the staff, operations and building or rehabilitation programs of the Hospitals.

(5) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(6) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

(7) He shall perform his duties and responsibilities as president and as chairman of the board of trustees without salary.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Vice Presidents.** The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of chairman of the board of directors in his absence or during disability if a majority of the board of directors determines that the chairman is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the board of directors.

(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies, property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the board of directors may from time to time approve.

Amend. 1976

(2) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the payment of its obligations by voucher checks in a manner consistent with § 511.2.

Amend. 1979

(3) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the transfer, liquidation, sale or deposit of the assets and property of this corporation as the board of directors shall direct.

(4) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account of this corporation showing the details of:

(i) Its financial transactions, receipts and disbursements, inventories of property and other assets, both real and personal, and depreciation;

(ii) Its true financial condition, investments, trusts and endowment funds, and the income therefrom; and

(iii) Its operating results, its income and sources thereof, and its salaries and expenses.

(5) To keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) To supervise, direct and control the maintenance of all books of account and financial records and transactions at the General Offices of this corporation, and all personnel engaged in such work, unless such supervision, direction and control, or any part thereof, is otherwise assigned by action of the board

of directors and approved by a majority of the members at any meeting of this corporation.

(7) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the investment and reinvestment of its idle current funds in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and for the purchase and sale thereof.

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and oftener if requested by the board of directors or the board of trustees, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition of this corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

(10) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1968

(e) **Secretary.** The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for and keep all minutes of meetings of this corporation, its directors, trustees and committees.

(2) To keep and maintain all contracts and records with respect to the affairs and operations of this corporation, its Hospitals, and its business transactions.

(3) To keep and maintain all other records customarily kept or required from time to time by the board of directors.

(4) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

(f) **Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary assists the Secretary, and shall perform all other duties assigned to him by the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ **508.1 Number.** The board of trustees consists of 12 members of this corporation.

§ **508.2 Qualifications, Election and Term.**

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the board of trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year.

(b) The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of three years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All such candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot. Each member voting must vote only for the total number to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) All trustees shall be elected at annual meetings.

(d) The Imperial Recorder, General Counsel and Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit are not eligible to serve as members of the board of trustees.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1982

§ **508.3 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled until the next annual meeting of this corporation by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office in the order set forth in § 507.1 with the approval of the board of directors. At the annual meeting the vacancy shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

§ **508.4 Vice-Chairman.** The board of trustees may elect a Vice-Chairman to preside in the absence of its Chairman.

§ **508.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the trustees.

§ **508.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of trustees shall meet on call of its Chairman or on call of the Chairman of the board of directors. The Chair-

man of the board of trustees shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the trustees.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each trustee of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 508.7 **Powers and Duties.** The board of trustees shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals. The board of trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the board of directors. The board of trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals.

§ 508.8 **Trustee Emeritus.**

(a) Except as to those serving as a trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in § 508.2 (a).

Amend. 1985

(b) A trustee who has served as an elected trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the board of trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a trustee emeritus.

Amend. 1976, 1977

§ 508.9 Joint Meetings with Board of Directors. Joint meetings of the Boards of trustees and directors may be held pursuant to the provisions of § 506.8.

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1 Eligibility.

(a) Pay patients shall not be admitted to any Hospital.

(b) Admission to any Hospital shall not be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex.

§ 509.2 Applications. All patients shall be admitted in the order of and upon the individual merits of their application.

§ 509.3 Sponsors. Any Noble may sponsor an application.

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1 Standing Committees. At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws** shall consist of not more than 7 members of this corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws, and all other resolutions offered at any meeting of this corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(2) **The Committee on Finance and Accounts** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation. This committee shall prepare the budget for the business and affairs of this corporation. The board of directors or board of trustees, or both, shall submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval. This committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be

chosen from among the trustees and directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term.

Appointments of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

(i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(ii) To scan and report to the boards of directors and trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.

(iii) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(iv) To organize a sub-committee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this corporation.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1976

(4) **The Committee on Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement** shall consist of 3 directors and 2 trustees who make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the chairman of the board of directors, nor the President, nor the Treasurer of this corporation shall be appointed to this committee. One of the directors shall be appointed chairman of this committee.

Amend. 1972, 1973, 1984

(b) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall appoint 3 members and by the chairman of the board of trustees who shall appoint 4 members:

(1) **The Committee on Buildings and Equipment** shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of, and responsibility for, supervising all building and equipment projects.

(2) The chairman of this committee shall be designated by the chairman of the board of trustees.

(c) By the chairman of the board of trustees who shall designate the chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Hospital Regulations** shall consist of 3 trustees who make recommendations to the board of trustees with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

§ 510.2 **Special Committees.** The chairman of the board of directors or the chairman of the board of trustees, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this corporation under the control of their respective boards.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1 **Bonds.** At the expense of this corporation, fidelity bonds shall be obtained, from a surety company and in a form and amount approved by the chairman of the board of directors and the General Counsel, indemnifying this corporation against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation, and misappropriation by officers, employees and agents, of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of this corporation.

§ 511.2 **Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks shall be withdrawn by voucher check, upon the manual countersignature of the Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the President. The facsimile signature of the President shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Treasurer, said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the chairman of the board of directors and the Secretary. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be

transferred from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ **511.3 Imprest Account.** The board of directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$100,000.00, for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

Amend. 1973, 1977, 1985, 1987

§ **511.4 Auditor and Audit Report.** The auditor shall be a Noble and a certified or chartered public accountant. Before May 1st of each year he shall audit the accounts and records of this corporation in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the board of directors. The auditor in his certificate shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such stated limitations, shall certify the correctness of the accounts and records of this corporation. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness, shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual meeting along with the notice of the meeting of this corporation, to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any member requesting the same. On request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

§ **511.5 General Counsel:** The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest.....	511.3	24
Admission to Hospital, applications.....	509.2	21
Admission to Hospital, eligibility.....	509.1	21
Admission to Hospital, sponsor.....	509.3	21
Amendments of bylaws.....	501.2	9
Annual meetings.....	505.1	13
Application for admission to Hospital.....	509.2	13
Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.....	503.2	11
Attendance at meetings, record.....	505.4	14
Audit report.....	511.4	24
Auditor.....	511.4	24

B

Board of Directors, election.....	506.2	14
Board of Directors, meetings.....	506.6	15
Board of Directors, number.....	506.1	14
Board of Directors, powers and duties.....	506.7	15
Board of Directors, quorum.....	506.5	15
Board of Directors, special power to elect members of corporation.....	504.1 (b)	13
Board of Directors, term.....	506.2	14
Board of Directors, vacancies.....	506.4	15
Board of Trustees, election.....	508.2	19
Board of Trustees, meetings.....	508.6	19
Board of Trustees, number.....	508.1	19
Board of Trustees, powers and duties.....	508.7	20
Board of Trustees, quorum.....	508.5	19
Board of Trustees, term.....	508.2	19
Board of Trustees, vacancies.....	508.3	19
Board of Trustees, vice chairman.....	508.4	19
Bonds, indemnity.....	511.1	23
Buildings and Equipment, Committee.....	510.1 (b) (1)	21
Business, vote required for transaction.....	505.6	14
Bylaws, amendments.....	501.2	9
Bylaws, revision.....	501.3	10

C

Chairman of Board of Directors, duties.....	507.4 (a)	16
Checks for payment of funds.....	511.2	23
Commercial Use of Name.....	503.9	13
Committees, members may be specially appointed.....	504.1 (b)	13
Committees, special.....	510.2	23
Committees, standing.....	510.1	21
Conflict of Interest.....	503.7	12
Corporation, definition.....	501.1 (a)	9
Corporation, jurisdiction.....	502.2	10
Corporation, members.....	504.1	13
Corporation, name.....	502.1	10
Corporation, seal.....	502.3	11

INDEX

D

	Section	Page
Definitions.....	501.1	9
Directors, election.....	506.2	14
Directors, number on Board.....	506.1	14
Directors, qualifications.....	506.3	14
Directors, term.....	506.2	14
Duties, Board of Directors.....	506.7	15
Duties, Board of Trustees.....	508.7	20
Duties, committees.....	510.1	23
Duties, officers.....	507.4	16

E

Elections	505.8	14
Election and term of Directors.....	506.2	14
Election and term of Trustees.....	508.2	19
Election, officers.....	507.2	16
Election, members.....	504.1	13
Eligibility for admission to Hospital.....	509.1	21
Employees and agents.....	503.4	11

F

Finance and Accounts, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	21
Funds, payment.....	511.2	23
Funds, transfer.....	511.2	23

G

General Counsel.....	511.5	24
----------------------	-------	----

H

Hospitals, additional.....	503.2	11
Hospitals, definition.....	501.1 (b)	9
Hospital regulations.....	503.3	11
Hospital Regulations, Committee.....	510.1 (c)	23

I

Imperial, definition.....	501.1 (c)	9
Imperial Potentate, chairman, Board of Directors.....	507.2	16
Imprest account.....	511.3	24
Investments, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	21

J

Joint meetings, corporation.....	505.5	14
Joint meetings, Board of Directors and Board of Trustees.....	506.8	15
Joint meetings, Board of Trustees and Board of Directors.....	508.9	21
Jurisdiction, corporation.....	502.2	10
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	21

INDEX

M

	Section	Page
Meetings, annual.....	505.1	13
Meetings, Board of Directors.....	506.6	15
Meetings, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	19
Meetings, Board of Trustees, notice.....	508.6	19
Meetings, notice.....	505.3	14
Meetings, special.....	505.2	13
Members, corporation, election of.....	504.1	13
Membership, committees.....	510.1	21
Membership, corporation, termination.....	504.2	13
Memorializing Individuals permitted, How.....	503.6	12

N

Name of corporation.....	502.1	10
No Compensation.....	503.8	13
Noble, definition.....	501.1 (d)	9
Notice of meetings.....	505.3	14
Notice of meetings, Board of Directors.....	506.6	15
Notice of meetings, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	19

O

Officers, duties.....	507.4	16
Officers, election.....	507.2	16
Officers, qualifications.....	507.1	15
Officers, titles.....	507.1	15
Officers, vacancies.....	507.3	16
Organizations, other, joint meetings.....	505.5	14

P

Powers, corporation, Articles.....	503.1	11
Powers, Board of Directors.....	506.7	15
Powers, Board of Trustees.....	508.7	20
President, duties.....	507.4 (b)	16

Q

Qualifications for Directors.....	506.3	14
Quorum, Board of Directors.....	506.5	15
Quorum, Board of Trustees.....	508.5	19
Quorum, corporation meetings.....	505.7	14

R

Record of attendance.....	505.4	14
Required vote for transaction of business.....	505.6	14
Rules of order.....	501.4	10

S

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement, Committee.....	510.1 (a) (4)	22
Seal.....	502.3	11

INDEX

	Section	Page
Secretary, assistant, duties.....	507.4 (f)	19
Secretary, duties.....	507.4 (e)	18
Special Committees.....	510.2	23
Special meetings.....	505.2	13
Sponsor for admission to Hospital.....	509.3	21
Standing committees.....	510.1	21
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Directors.....	510.1 (a)	21
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Trustees.....	510.1 (c)	23
Standing committees, appointed by chairman of Board of Trustees and chairman of Board of Directors.....	510.1 (b)	22
Standing committees, when appointed.....	510.1	21

T

Temple, definition.....	501.1 (f)	9
Term, Board of Directors.....	506.2	14
Term, Board of Trustees.....	508.2	19
Termination of membership.....	504.2	13
Treasurer, duties.....	507.4 (d)	17
Trustee Emeritus.....	508.8	20

U

Unauthorized Acts	503.5	12
-------------------------	-------	----

V

Vacancies, Board of Directors.....	506.4	15
Vacancies, Board of Trustees.....	508.3	19
Vacancies, officers.....	507.3	16
Vice-chairman, Board of Trustees.....	508.4	19
Vice Presidents, duties.....	507.4 (c)	17
Vote, required for transaction of business.....	505.6	14

W

Waiver of notice, Board of Directors.....	506.6	15
Waiver of notice, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	19